PC MAGAZINE
EDITORIAL LIBRARY
DO NOT REMOVE FROM TABLE

ONAL COMPUTING SEPTEMBER 28, 1993 VOLUME 12 NUMBER 16 $2.95

WINDOWS NT: THE REAL STORY

THE FIRST PERFORMANCE TESTS

NETWORK EDITION

PC MAGAZINE

Network Edition:
An In-Depth Look At Advanced Server And More...

Automated Tape Backup for LANs: Protecting Your Precious Data

Compaq, IBM, and Others Introduce Less Expensive Lines for "" and Business

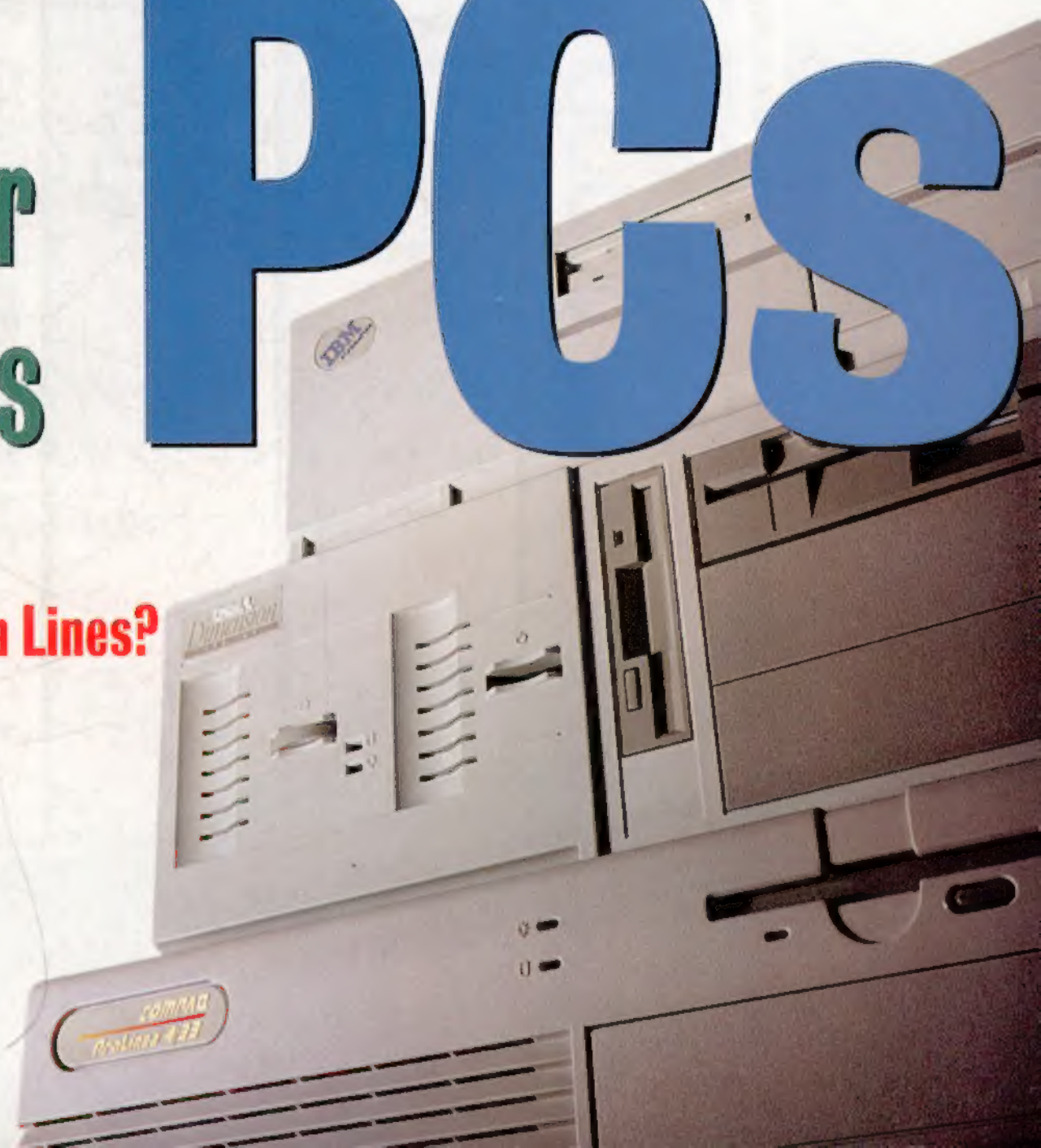
VALUE PCs

NETWORK EDITION

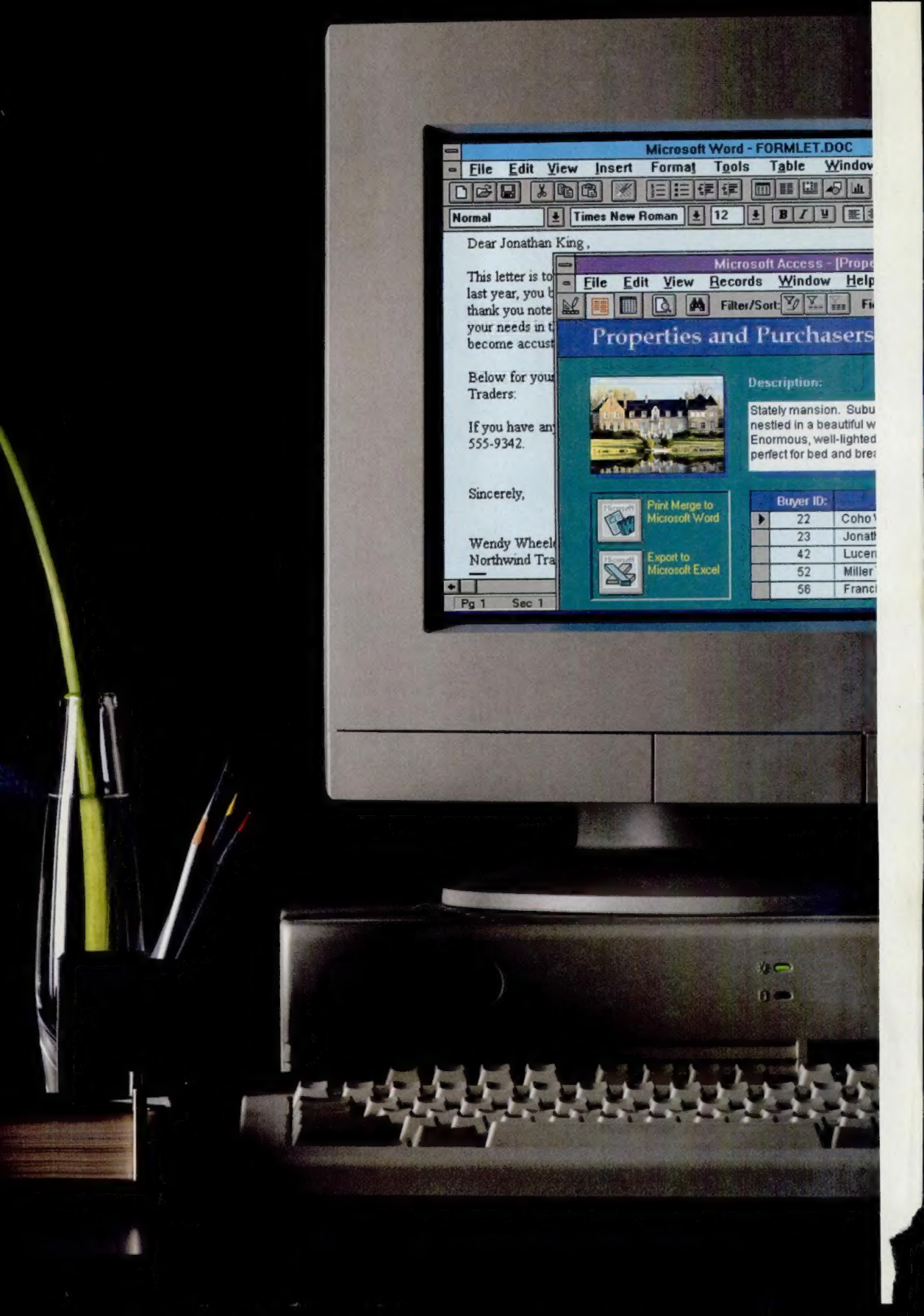
u Get for Your Money?

How Do They Compare with Premium Lines?

Should Gateway and ZEOS Worry?



ANNOUNCING THE FIVE BEST PLACES TO WORK IN AMERICA.


Microsoft Word - FORMLET.DOC
File Edit View Insert Format Tools Table Window
Normal
Times New Roman
12
Dear Jonathan King ,
Microsoft Access - [Prope
File Edit View Records Window Help
Filter/Sort:
Properties and Purchasers
Description:
Stately mansion. Subu
nestled in a beautiful w
Enormous, well-lighted
perfect for bed and brea
Print Merge to Microsoft Word
Export to Microsoft Excel
Buyer ID:
22
23
42
52
56
Pg 1 Sec 1

Outrageou

New Competitive Upgrade Paradox, Access And AR

The Complete, Professional Programming Environment For Xbase.

CA-Clipper® 5.2 is a robust language, an efficient linker, a flexible preprocessor and a high-performance compiler. It includes: an editor, debugger and make utility, forming a comprehensive system for creating and distributing PC and LAN-based applications.

Faster Access, Faster Screen Writes, Faster Performance.

Address up to 32 megabytes of memory – with shorter access times. New Expanded Memory System (EMS) capabilities including LIM 4.0 support, plus a Virtual Memory Manager that uses dynamic overlays to let you exceed available RAM. You also get faster screen writes, thanks to RSIS compliance.

Feature	CA-Clipper	FoxPro	dBASE IV
Lexical Variable Scoping	YES	NO	NO
User-defined Commands	YES	NO	NO
Code Blocks	YES	NO	NO
Nested Multidimensional Arrays	YES	NO	NO
Predefined Object Classes	YES	NO	NO
Variables Modifiable in Debugger	YES	NO	NO
Customizable Reactive Error Handling	YES	NO	NO
Reads and Writes FoxPro (.CDX) Files	YES	YES	NO
Reads and Writes dBASE IV (.MDX) Files	YES	NO	YES
Reads and Writes Paradox (.DB/.PX) Files	YES	NO	NO

Comparison based on FoxPro Version 2.5 for DOS and dBASE IV Version 1.5.

Enhanced Source-Level Debugger For Improved Stability.

It's one of the most powerful debuggers in the Xbase world. Easy to use and completely interactive.

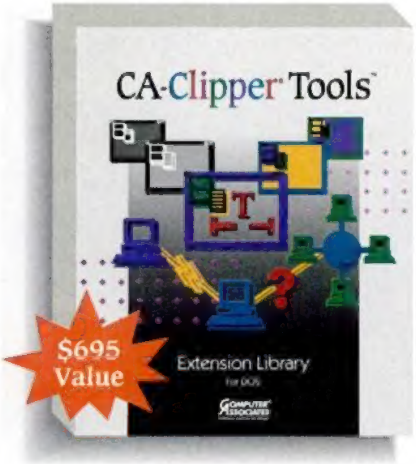
New RDDs For FoxPro, Paradox and dBASE IV.

Replaceable database drivers for all the most popular development systems.

s Upgrade.

Can Save dBASE, FoxPro, AGO Users Up To $1,291!

$199 Includes Your Choice Of Any One Of These Products Absolutely FREE! Offer Good For Users Of Any Competitive DBMS – Call Today!



Over 550 time-saving, problem-solving functions in one high-performance package. Raise your productivity with this valuable library.

Compile almost any dBASE IV application in three easy steps – and produce executable (.EXE) files with the speed and efficiency of CA-Clipper.

dBASE apps come alive with new CA-dBFast 2.0 – the first dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

Open Architecture Gives You Freedom To Grow.

Customize Clipper with user-defined commands and functions. And seamlessly integrate modules from languages such as C, Assembly, dBASE and Pascal.

No runtime fees, no additional licenses, no LanPaks. Enjoy free distribution of your applications by producing executable (.EXE) files.

This Offer Is Good For A Limited Time – Call Today.

This special Competitive Upgrade Offer is good for a limited time only, so don't delay. Call right now and save a fortune while you upgrade to the new standard in Xbase application development.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY OR CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 176.
Operators are standing by to take your order. Offer good for a limited time only, so don't wait. Call today!

DBA readers rated CA-Clipper 5.01 Best Development Language, Best Xbase Compiler and Best Development Product.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice for Xbase Development.

DBMS Reader's Choice winner for client/server development system.

New CA-Clipper® 5.2.

CIRCLE 075 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800-225-5224. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

MONARCH. A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA.

Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™, a unique PC application that uses ***existing computer reports*** as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. And you can send report data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call today for your free demo disk.

1-800-445-3311

personics

A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-0040 FAX (508) 988-0105

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

P16

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

All right! No more hype! No more speculation! No more vituperation! Windows NT is finally *real* and we have *real* test results. Windows NT has probably been the most talked about nonproduct the computer industry has seen in a long time. For a product that has mostly been an idea in the minds of Microsoft, NT has been dissected and bisected relentlessly.

Microsoft's dominant role in computer software—and its ability to generate publicity—is only one reason for the noise level. The world is finally ready for a 32-bit multitasking, multithreaded operating system with robust networking capabilities. The shift to the 486 as the baseline PC and the increasing connectiveness of PC users raises the ante on operating systems. We got by with DOS on 286s and 386s, but the level of hardware power available on our desks demands a better OS.

You've had a number of choices for 32-bit operating systems, notably the many flavors of Unix and, more recently, IBM's OS/2. But a lot of people waited to see what Microsoft would do; they'd be foolish to ignore the biggest player in the game when choosing their software.

"NT: See How It Runs," should answer most of your questions about how well NT works. We've looked at various beta versions of NT ("The Power Under the Hood," June 15, 1993), but we really couldn't tackle the nitty-gritty issues of performance until we had "gold code"—Microsoft-speak for the shipping version of the OS.

The team—led by executive editor Robin Raskin, Technical Director (Software) Rick Ayre and PC Labs Technical Analyst Amarendra Singh—tackled NT from all angles: for the user on a workstation to the network administrator who wants to know whether to trust mission-critical SQL applications to the new OS. How will it run existing apps? How will it run 32-bit apps? Is it better than Unix or OS/2? Is it scalable? Is it an application server? Now that Windows NT is real, we can finally give you the answers.—*Joel Dreyfuss*

NT On Deadline: Raskin, Ayre and Singh.

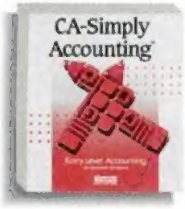
PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 266477.

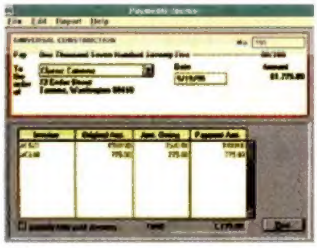
Photography by Barnaby Hall

Small Business Genius Reveals Accounting Secret.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use, Easy To Afford.

When it comes to accounting software, this is Easy Street. It's the friendliest, easiest, most powerful small business accounting software ever developed. With simple instructions, terrific tutorials and friendly, colorful menus, you'll be up and running in minutes. Just click the mouse to write a check, process a bill, prepare an invoice or do your entire payroll.





And it has all the accounting modules your small business needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Job Costing, Payroll and even Inventory Control. They're all completely integrated and let you generate all kinds of great-looking reports with the push of a button.

It's everything you need so you can spend less time on accounting and more time building your business.

See Your Local Dealer Or Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 33007.

For under $89, even the price is easy too. So call today — and make it easy on yourself.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Simply Accounting™

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Now available for Windows, OS/2, DOS and Mac.

THE LEADER IN OBJECT TECHNOLOGY

PARADOX FOR WINDOWS

Universal Appeal

The vote of confidence is in

All over the world, Paradox® for Windows is winning awards as the best relational database. Why? Because for all its power, Paradox for Windows is incredibly easy to use. Whether you're a novice, a power user, or a database developer, Paradox for Windows helps you get your work done faster.

You'll be amazed at what you can do

Paradox's graphical interface helps you access, modify, and present your data with unprecedented ease. Object Inspector™ menus make it easy to use *all* the capabilities of Paradox, without searching through layers of pull-down menus. What's more, built-in productivity Experts™ guide you every step of the way. You can build forms and reports instantly, link information from Paradox and dBASE® tables, or build multi-table queries automatically.

And Paradox makes it easier than ever to create custom Windows business solutions that are graphical, powerful, and easy.

The easiest to use relational database for *all* users

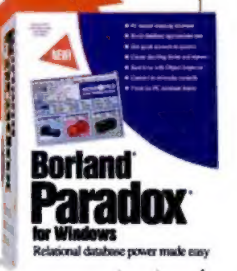
Whether you're building custom applications, managing orders, tracking inventory, mailing to customer lists, or linking to corporate data, Paradox's unique combination of power and ease gets your job done fast!

Get Paradox for Windows today. You'll see why people everywhere find it so appealing.

Special limited-time offer, everyone qualifies!

$139.95 (Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good while supplies last!



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7354

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. *PC Magazine*, Editors' Choice Award, Paradox for Windows 1.0, May 11, 1993; *Ziff-Davis Europe*, Technical Excellence Award, Paradox for Windows 1.0, 1993; *Ziff-Davis Europe*, Software Excellence Award for Databases, Paradox for Windows 1.0, 1993; *PC World*, Best Database, Paradox for Windows 1.0, 1993; *PC Magazine*, U.K. Editors' Choice Award, Paradox for Windows 1.0, July 1993. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5906

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

September 28, 1993 Volume 12 Number 16

UP FRONT

Inside
Windows NT at last.....4

Letters
The prospect of proprietary Windows.....19

Trends
- Sampling software on CD-ROM
- The big PC shakeout
- GUIs on TV.....29

First Looks
- PackRat 5.0
- PC DOS 6.1
- Dauphin DTR-1
- WordPerfect Office 4.0.....37

New & Improved
BY BRAD GRIMES.....59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN.....71

Toolkits
EDITED BY ROCK MILLER.....77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
Stuck Inside Those Windows Blues.....81

Bill Machrone
The Misunderstood Mouse.....87

John C. Dvorak
What I Did This Summer..93
Inside Track.....95

Jim Seymour
On the Road Again.....99

Bill Howard
PC Vendor Out of Business?.....104

COVER STORY

Computers

Value-Line PCs: Family Values

BY PETER LEWIS Traditional-line PCs now live side by side with their value-line cousins. *PC Magazine* looked at what you get and what you give up when you go for the value versus the "full-featured" PCs.....116

Acer America Corp......128
Advanced Logic Research Inc......134
AST Research Inc......135
Compaq Computer Corp......138
Dell Computer Corp......146
Gateway 2000.....150
Hewlett-Packard Co......158
IBM Personal Computer Co......163
NCR Corp......166
NEC Technologies Inc......172
Northgate.....176
ZEOS International Ltd.....178
Highlights.....118
Editors' Choice.....119
Suitability to Task.....120
Missing in Action.....134
Performance Tests.....142
On the Road, At the Office....147
Summary of Features.....150

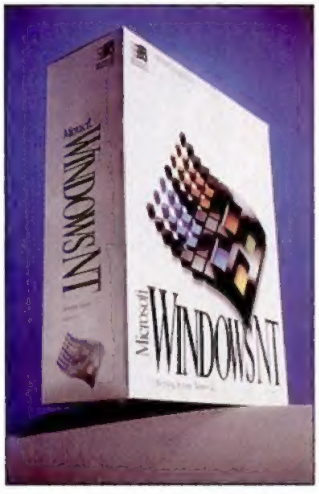
Cover photography by David Arky

PC MAGAZINE September 28, 1993 Volume 12 Number 16

FEATURES

Operating Systems

NT: See How It Runs



BY RICK AYRE AND ROBIN RASKIN Until now, Microsoft Windows NT has been talked about but not tested. We asked some fundamental questions about NT's 32-bit performance, its ability to run existing DOS and Windows apps, its scalable architecture, and its multiprocessing capabilities 116

NT Apps: Great Expectations 119
MS Advanced Server: How It Fits the Puzzle 134

Software

Alternative Views: New Dimensions in Spreadsheets

BY CRAIG STINSON As the size and complexity of our data grow, today's spreadsheetlike products rise to meet the challenge, offering users new tools and techniques for viewing their data 183

DS Lab 189
DS Lab Pro 189
FreeThink 195
FuziCalc 201
Javelin Plus 205
Lotus Improv for Windows 207
Highlights 184
A Few Steps Through the Looking Glass 185
Sinper Corp.'s TM/1 Perspectives 187
Borland's Data Modeling Desktop 190
Excel's Crosstabs Get Pivoted 196
Can CA-Compete! with Improv? 205

These days, spreadsheetlike products must be able to handle data in all forms and dimensions (page 183).

Applications Development

Not So BASIC Anymore

BY SHERYL CANTER Lost your BASIC instincts? Then it's time for a reassessment. Originally created in the early 1960s as a tool to teach novices computer programming, BASIC has matured as a language and has found its niche as an easy-to-learn language with robust features. State-of-the-art compilers, powerful syntax, and visual development environments make today's BASIC a serious development tool.....233

GFA-BASIC for DOS 236
GFA-BASIC for Windows 236
Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System 238
Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS 249
Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows 249
PowerBASIC 260
True BASIC IBM-PC Professional Version 269
ZBasic-PC 273
Suitability to Task 234
Highlights 235
Editors' Choice 236
Performance Tests 257
Summary of Features 266

Networking

Network Backup Evolves

BY MICHAEL PETERSON LAN backup has progressed beyond simple file-copying software and busy administrators changing tapes several times a night. Modern backup software promises automation, streamlining, and speed, but is it right for you? 277

ARCserve 293
Mountain TapeWare 294
Network Archivist 300
NetWorker 308
Xpress Librarian 311
Highlights 278
Editors' Choice 279
Automated LAN Backup 280
Suitability to Task 285
Glossary of Network Backup Terms 286
Why Automate? 294
An Answer from Intel 299
Performance Tests 305
Summary of Features 306
How Safe Is Your Data? 311

PC —Available on PC MagNet.

NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 312

To Catch a Thief
BY FRANK J. DERFLER JR., MAX SCHIRESON, AND TIM STEFANINI Security is only one of the keys to the next generation of operating systems.....NE10

Software Distribution: The Electronic Way
BY GARY FRENKEL *PC Magazine* takes a look at electronic software distribution (ESD) and its effect on the purchasing and receiving of software.....NE11

First Looks
Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server.....NE19
Conner HSM.....NE19
Raidion LT for NetWare a la mail.....NE30
Kingston EtheRx Ethernet Adapter.....NE34
AsanteHub 2072.....NE37

New & Improved
The Norton Administrator for Networks 1.0.....NE41
HP OpenView for Windows 7.1 NetWare 4.01.....NE41
DECbrouter 90T1 and 90T2.....NE42
FCM-TP.....NE44

Derfler & Greenfield
SMS: The Future of LAN Backup?.....NE47

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User
PC MAGNET BY NEIL J. RUBENKING The final word on turning printer echo on and off in batch files; a streamlined PATH-editing batch file that works with longer PATHs.....313

Tutor
BY JEFF PROSISE Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 1.....317

Lab Notes
JOE SALEMI Tuning DOS and WIN-OS/2 Sessions Under OS/2 2.*x*.....323

Utilities
PC MAGNET BY RICK KNOBLAUGH Locate Available IRQs with FIND IRQ.....330

Environments
BY CHARLES PETZOLD Installing Traffic Lights Under Windows NT.....339

Solutions

PCs
Getting updated drivers for your video subsystem.....345

Peripherals
A sticky solution to a common printing problem.....345

Operating Environments
The DOS SUBST command—tips on how to use it.....346

Word Processing
Keeping filesize down when you include graphics in a WinWord document.....347

Spreadsheets
What to do when several of your 1-2-3 spreadsheets use the same set of data, why you shouldn't duplicate names in an Excel sheet.....353

Databases
PC MAGNET Designing dialog boxes in *Paradox* applications the easy way—with PaintPAL.....354

Graphics
Bleeds: how to print an image right up to the edge of the paper.....360

Networking
Running LANtastic 5.0 with a Xircom adapter; routers that can dial up connections on an "as-needed" basis.....368

Languages
PC MAGNET A Pascal unit that allocates extended memory.....368

AFTER WORDS

After Hours
The Desktop Athlete: Five Sports Programs Challenge Computer Jocks
- Michael Jordan In Flight
- HardBall III
- Front Page Sports Football
- World Circuit
- Links 386 Pro and Microsoft Golf.....442

Abort, Retry, Fail?
BY DON WILLMOTT.....446

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection.....345
Marketplace.....409
Premier.....419
Classified.....409
Business Cards.....431
Reader Service Card.....429
Index to Advertisers.....436
Advertisers' Product Index.....438
Coming Up.....440
Editorial Product Index.....441

HardBall III, from Accolade, takes you out to the ball game at any of eight accurately rendered stadiums (page 442).

The perfect laser for today.

THE EPSON ACTIONLASER 1500

The Epson ActionLaser 1500 is a terrific laser printer, right out of the box, right now. But should your printing requirements change, the ActionLaser 1500, unlike some others, has the ability to expand with you.

ALL COMPANY AND/OR PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS AND/OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS, INCLUDING PCL 5 WHICH IS REGISTERED BY HEWLETT PACKARD. EPSON DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RIGHTS IN THOSE MARKS. EPSON IS A REGISTERED

The perfect laser for tomorrow.

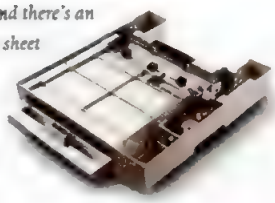
with RITech

without RITech

Epson's RITech (Resolution Improvement Technology) increases the ActionLaser's normal 300 dpi print quality to eliminate jagged edges right where you need it: in the curved lines of letters, numbers and images. And Epson's MicroArt Printing technology gives you blacker blacks and finer lines.

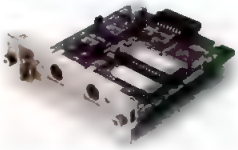
27 fonts (13 scalable) are standard. Should you expand your typographical horizons, unlimited fonts are easy to install via HP-compatible plug-in cartridges, available anywhere.

The ActionLaser has 150 sheet paper capacity (letter or legal), and handles stacks of labels, envelopes and overheads with ease. And there's an optional 250 sheet auto-feed cassette, for a total of 400 sheets.

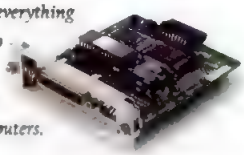


The ActionLaser 1500's top speed is six ppm, fifty percent faster than others in the same price range. That's fast.

If you have a DOS machine, but decide to get a Macintosh, do you need a new printer? Not with an ActionLaser 1500. Just add our EpsonTalk interface and your Mac plugs right in.



The ActionLaser 1500 comes standard with parallel and serial interfaces that allow two users to share a single printer. Add another interface and a third user can share the same printer. The ActionLaser 1500 can connect to everything from PCs to IBM mini and mainframe computers.



THE EPSON ACTIONLASER 1500

It's easy to add more memory. Just pop in inexpensive, industry standard DRAM chips for a maximum of 5 MB.

PCL 5 emulation is standard. The extra power of Adobe PostScript is a simple plug-in option.

PC Computing Best Buy (June 93). The word is getting around. The Epson ActionLaser 1500 is the best choice in personal lasers.

The ActionLaser 1500 comes with Epson's limited two year warranty. For help, call the Epson Connection. Quite possibly the best help line in the business.

THE EPSON CONNECTION

The only printer worth buying today is one that can take you into tomorrow. That's why we designed so many expandable features into the ActionLaser™ 1500. Test drive a few lasers. You'll soon discover the speedy, inexpensive ActionLaser 1500 is the one laser you want parked on your desk. For information on the Epson ActionLaser 1500, our ink jet and dot matrix printers, or scanners, call the Epson Connection™ at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776).

EPSON®

TRADEMARK OF SEIKO EPSON CORP ©1993 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 MADRONA AVE., TORRANCE, CA 90503. FOR DEALER REFERRAL OR WARRANTY DETAILS, CALL 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776) IN CANADA, CALL (800)GO-EPSON. FOR LATIN AMERICA, 305-265-0082.

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Dale Lewallen (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross **Assistant Managing Editor** Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Production Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsales, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Assistant Editor** Brad Grimes **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Kathleen Caster, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Copy Editor** Asa Somers **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researcher** Anush Yegyazarian **Editorial Researchers** Mary E. Behr, Jodi L. Conrad, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Solon **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, John R. Quain, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Lisa A. Sergi, Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields, Donna Panagakos **Assistant Art Director** Robin L. Malik **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood **Contributing Photographer** Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Network First Looks), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Jeffrey D. Baher, Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh, Dan Smith **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Daniel A. Begun, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Deval Shah **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, William Pagan **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Publishing Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Client Services Managers** Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty **Special Projects Director** Karla Spormann **Assistant Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Robert Joy **Senior Editorial Production Coordinator** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Editorial Production Coordinator** Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Sokolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman** Sam Huey **Vice Presidents** Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes **General Manager** Bruce Bourne **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekley **Executive Director, Marketing Services** Jim Manning **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 1-800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, CompuServe address 72241,104 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

The Audit Bureau

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

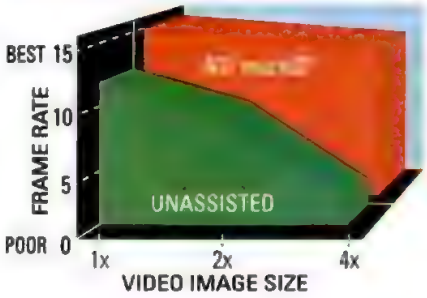
Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



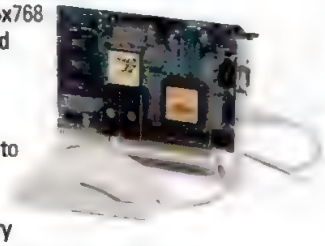
Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

Don't Fall Behind

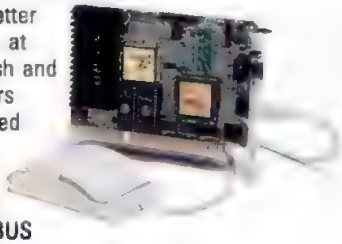
ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+



- True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- 2.0MB memory
- Fast DOS and graphics performance
- Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- **$299.00**[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds



- VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ISA[4], or VL-BUS **$499.00**[3]
- EISA or Micro Channel **$549.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · MVP WINNER · FAX info (416) 882-2600 press 2

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (416) 882-2600
Fax: (416) 882-2620

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and *mach32* are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. [1]32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in September 1993, 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. [2]Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for further information. [3]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. [4]Mouse included with ISA versions only.

Two w
make a

If patience is a virtue, it would be tough to find anyone more virtuous than a 386 user.

Of course, you're not waiting to be canonized. You just want to get your spreadsheet crunched, printed and e-mailed before your boss's boss calls you looking for it.

Now if you had a 486, you wouldn't have this problem. But all that wishful thinking goes out the window when you consider the double-knots on your company's purse strings.

Performance Benchmarks

(figures indicate relative performance)	Intel i386	Cyrix 486 Upgrade
MS Excel 3.0	1.0x	2.1x
MS Word 2.0	1.0x	2.8x
Micrografx Designer 3.1	1.0x	2.6x

Benchmark tests run on IBM PS/2 Model 70/20MHz

The new Cyrix 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor delivers application performance that's twice as fast. And that's twice as smart.

Fortunately, there's a smarter alternative to the downward migration path pictured above. It's called the 386-to-486 Upgrade Microprocessor.™ And it's only available from Cyrix,® the smarter microprocessor company.

It's smarter because it's the only single-chip upgrade solution of its kind. And as such, the most cost-conscious way to replace the pedestrian 386 computer you have, with the searing 486 power you want.

Our upgrade chip acts just like a 486, and with good reason. It has Clock Doubling, a 1K on-chip cache

© 1993 Cyrix Corporation. Cyrix is a registered trademark, and Cyrix instead is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

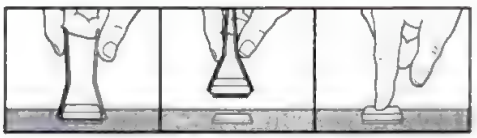
ays to 386 fly.

and enhanced Cx486 technology. Which means it delivers *twice* the application performance, and 100 percent compatibility with all your software. Like DOS, Windows and OS/2. Even Windows NT. It's also certified software compatible in Novell, Banyan and Lan Manager nodes.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

What's more, it's easy to install (it takes all of 15 minutes), and costs under $400. So it's also easy to justify to even the stingiest bean counters.



Talk about immediate gratification. Just use the chip removal tool provided to pull out your 386DX chip (16, 20, and 25 MHz versions only at the moment), and plug our Cyrix Upgrade Microprocessor into the empty socket. Then get ready for screaming 486 power.

Every Cyrix upgrade chip comes with the reassurance of a limited lifetime warranty, toll-free telephone support, and a money-back guarantee.

So do the smart thing.

Call us directly at 1-800-46-CYRIX. Quick. Before your old 386 computer inadvertently takes flight.

Cyrix instead™

CIRCLE 037 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

If *(wait)* this *(wait)* is *(wait)* how

(wait) your *(wait)* computer *(wait)*

does *(wait)* Windows, *(wait)*

have *(wait)* we *(wait)* got *(wait)* a

(wait) PC *(wait)* for *(wait)* you.

NEC Image 466

NEC Image 433

Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, *PC World* wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology.

Making it fast. Our ingenious Image Video™ technology combines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over 16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your productivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

But wait: it gets even better. In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™ feature delivers flawless, flicker-free images with no adjusting when used with one of our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ monitors.

The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.

NEC Image 425

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY
NEC Image 486
May 1993

IMAGE VIDEO

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

NEC GSA/GSOOKTAGS5241

Protection From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them.

But not Samtron. We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker. That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our new flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL), for example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1,024 x 768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our economical 14" color monitor (SC-428TXL). Both are VGA and VESA compatible.

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

He needs all the help he can get.

SC-528DXL (15")

Advantages Anyone Can See

SAMTRON®

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101
La Mirada, CA 90638. (310) 802-8425.
Canada (416) 858-3000
Mexico 011-525-325-0993.
Mr. Magoo © 1993 UPA Productions of America

New two year warranty applies to products purchased after July 1, 1993

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

TRUTH ABOUT PIMS, LOTUS AGENDA

Michael Miller was right in his August 1993 column, "The Right Tool for the Job," when he said of PIMs that "if you've got to change the way you work to do things the way the program demands, then you've got the wrong PIM." He was wrong, however, in giving short shrift to DOS-based Lotus Agenda 2.0, which, he said, is essentially out of circulation.

Agenda remains the only PIM that lets you enter any kind of text data at any time and redefine relationships to fit the data, not redefine the data to fit relationships of a rigid structure. Agenda is available through TigerSoftware (800-888-4437) for just $79, and it keeps selling out. Mark Twain put it best when he said, "The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated."

Craig Jennings
Chairman, Agenda Special Interest Group
New York, New York

MICROSOFT MONOPOLY

John C. Dvorak's August column, "Will Windows Turn Proprietary?" is flawed in its logic. I believe he's correct in his hunch that Microsoft is determined to make Windows a proprietary operating system, but the conclusion to draw from that is not to invest in Microsoft applications but rather to invest in those that conform to an open system. As it is, Microsoft has been forcing application upgrades on people every time it upgrades Windows. A system like OS/2 will run current applications now and in the future. Giving in to Microsoft now means being held hostage later.

Michael Class
Chicago, Illinois

Regarding Dvorak's August column, if he thinks that Microsoft's domination of the market by controlling the Windows API will spell doom for all other software manufacturers, then he's forgotten about DR DOS, OS/2, Unix, and others.

Clarence Shimek
Richmond, Texas

The Right Tool for the Job

"The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated."
—Mark Twain.

GIVE THIS MAN A PENTIUM!

Thank you Bill Machrone for shining the light of truth and sanity on the cutting-edge performance and advantages of the Pentium ("The Pentium Panic," July 1993). Nothing but the best! I want my Pentium, too! The gossip columnists of Silicon Valley spend their time ankle-biting Intel instead of praising that company for giving us technological leadership. To get the Intel quality that I got with my 486, I'd gladly pay $15,000. Money isn't everything. Nothing beats the best. The best always pays off in the long run!

Daniel J. Myers
Honolulu, Hawaii

A POOR FIRST IMPRESSION

In the review of our products QA Plus and QAPlus/WIN in your July 1993 story "Taming Your IRQs," several statements were made that left the impression that our products were lacking in capability and usability. Although the focus of the story was on system information reporting, little mention was made of our extensive set of tests for every major component, including CD-ROM drives. Many other programs don't provide critical information and leave the user with an incomplete set of data for troubleshooting problems.

Elliott Lowe
Vice President of Marketing, DiagSoft
Scotts Valley, California

• Editing changes may have inadvertently left readers with the impression that DiagSoft's products produced inaccurate information. In fact, DiagSoft's products were accurate, but their feature sets were not as rich as those of other products. In addition, QA Plus *does* provide addresses for devices that occupy commonly used I/O port addresses.—Ed.

THE PERFECT PC

Congratulations on another great "Perfect PC" issue (July 1993), but I wish you'd included information on the noise a hard disk makes. In my experience, hard disks vary greatly in the sound they produce. Sound is an ergonomic issue often overlooked in hardware reviews.

John Craven
Tallahassee, Florida

Your "Perfect PC" issue was excellent. As a consultant working with client/server systems, I've been recommending that all my clients buy a copy. I'd like to point out another consideration when choosing system components. If people are interested in running beta software, they should probably stick with Adaptec controllers for SCSI. When OS/2 2.0 was released, these were the only SCSI controllers supported. The same was true for early Windows NT and OS/2 2.1 betas. The same situation exists with Super VGA cards, and I've found that Tseng ET4000-based boards are the safest bet.

Steven Frankel
Santa Clara, California

THE PERFECT BUS: MCA VS. EISA

I was disappointed by the negative treatment of Micro Channel architecture in the "Perfect PC" issue. You say that MCA is "nothing more than a marketing footnote," and that "the practical decision leads towards the EISA bus." Need I remind you of the June 29, 1993, issue

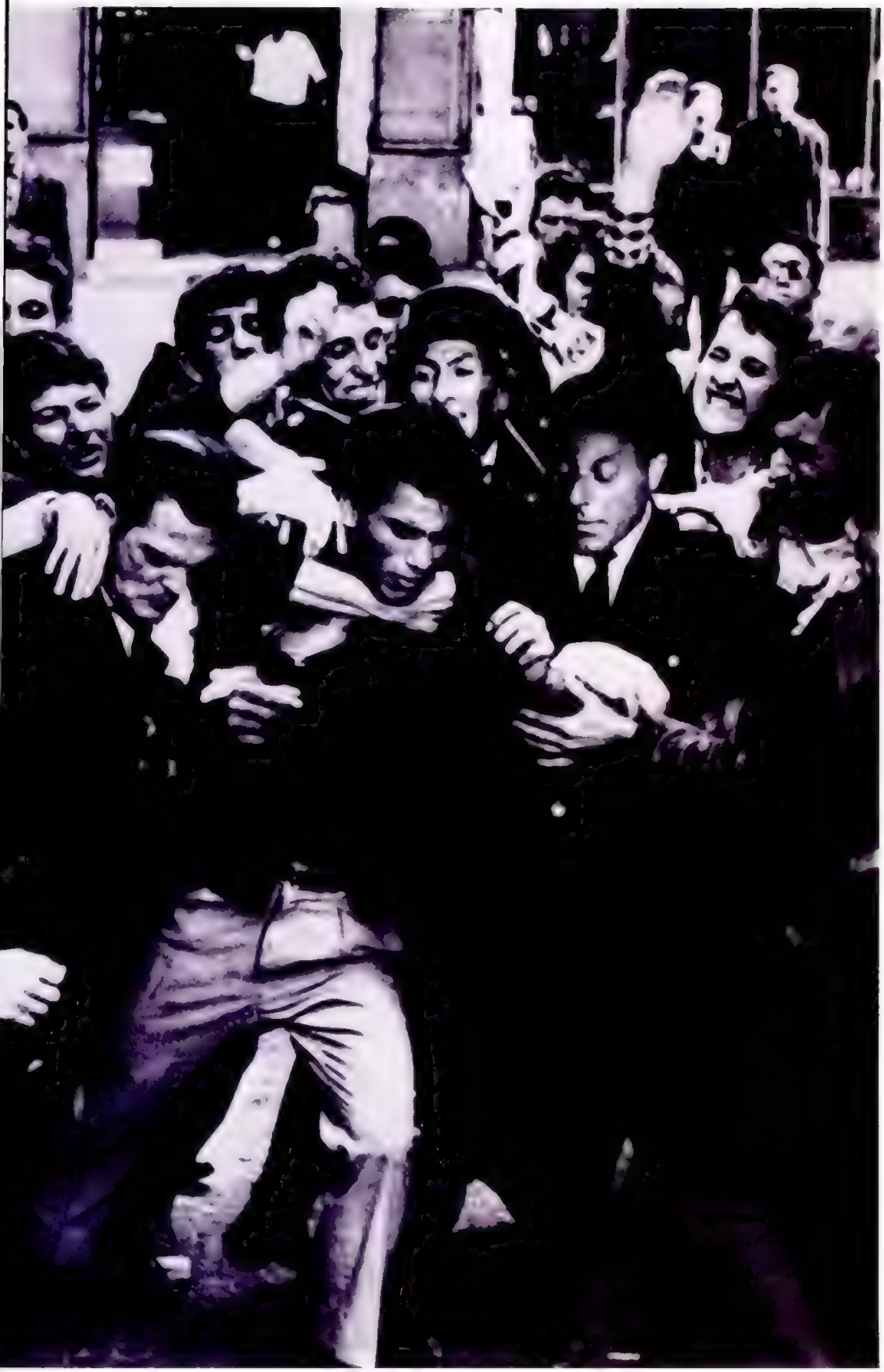
You just saved a bundle on PCs. Now, who's going to save you from the people who have to use them?

Low price alone doesn't equal value. A PC that can't do what you need is a PC you just can't afford. Fortunately, AST's Bravo family now includes everything from notebooks to minitowers. All packed with features and power. Consider the low-profile Bravo LP, a powerful yet energy-efficient desktop with EPA EnergyStar approval. Also EPA-approved is the Bravo MT, an upgradable, enormously expandable minitower. To get excellent Windows performance at a low price, check out the Bravo LC with local bus graphics. And the Bravo NB gives you a powerful, advanced notebook you can actually afford. So before you choose, call us at 800-876-4AST. Your controller will like the price. Everyone else will like the computers.

AST. COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

© 1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark, and Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks.



BRAVO FAMILY

DESKTOPS AND MINITOWER

*Local bus graphics. Up to 256KB cache. Maximum 64MB RAM. Technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. One-year on-site, two-year carry-in coverage for hard-drive models.**

BRAVO LP

*Low-profile chassis. EnergyStar certified. Two ISA slots, three drive bays. Intel 486SX/25, 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium™ OverDrive.™ Starting at under $1000.***

BRAVO MT

*Minitower chassis. Six ISA slots, six drive bays. Intel 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. 200-watt power supply. Starting at $1300.***

BRAVO LC

*Midsize chassis. Five drive bays, four 16-bit ISA slots. Intel 486SX/25, 486SX/33, 486DX/33, 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor; upgradable to Pentium OverDrive. Starting at $900.***

BRAVO NB

Notebook with Intel 486SX/25 microprocessor and integrated trackball. 9.5" monochrome, dual-scan color or TFT color display. One PCMCIA Type III slot. 20MB RAM. One-year carry-in warranty.

Call for more information.

800-876-4AST

intel inside

*of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Three-year carry-in warranty for non-hard-drive models **Estimated U.S. sales price. Reseller pricing will vary*

LETTERS

covering Pentium PCs, in which the IBM PS/2 Server 95 led the way? And with state-of-the-art MCA adapter cards like LANStreamer, EtherStreamer, and SCSI-2 Wide/Fast designed with true 40-megabyte-per-second burst speed, MCA is way beyond the capability of EISA.

Stephen James Martin
Raleigh, North Carolina

MATHEMATICIANS AND THEIR SOFTWARE

I'd like to comment on your July First Look at Maple V, particularly where you say that for large symbolic calculations, users will want Maple or Mathematica, but not Macsyma. In my opinion, Macsyma is complete, capable, and clearly the most reliable. The latest release runs faster than previous versions and has adequate graphics support. My experience is that Macsyma is the choice for large and complicated symbolic calculations.

W.J. Lentz
Marina, California

UART, OR NOT UART?

I'm disappointed in your recent presentation of information about modems ("Life in the Fast Lane," June 29, 1993). You waver on the importance of the 16550 UART, sometimes saying it is mandatory while at other times failing to even mention it. As more and more users go to multitasking systems, 16550 *is* mandatory. Even if a modem is internal, a UART or emulator is still necessary.

Michael Wexler
Carrboro, North Carolina

NORMALIZING DATABASES

In your May 11, 1993, review of relational databases, "New Blood, New Power," you state that the normalization process can't be automated and that it requires an experienced database administrator. That's not actually true. Database engineers all over the world have been using our Canonizer product for over three years to completely automate normalization of their database designs.

Wayne Painter
Six Sigma CASE Inc.
Bellevue, Washington

SURPRISE! YOU NEED MS-DOS!

After reading your review of Microsoft Visual C++ (First Looks, May 11, 1993), I decided to purchase the professional upgrade to Microsoft C/C++ 7.0. I hated the fact that the C/C++ 7.0 required 386MAX in order to develop Windows programs from Windows, and your review seemed to indicate that Visual C++ had made the transition to the Windows platform.

I was shocked when, during installation, I received a message that said Visual C++ required MS-DOS 5.0 or higher and that installation was being aborted. I use DR DOS 6.0, and every other Windows program I have runs under Windows with DR DOS. I'm sending my Visual C++ back to the company and buying Borland's C++ compiler, which will run under Windows regardless of the operating system.

Robert Patrick
Tulsa, Oklahoma

"My 10 minutes of PC time has expired, and I see an EPA monitoring car cruising outside."

HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF

Forty years ago there was a story going around about the IBM Selectric repairman who "fixed" the well-endowed secretary's typewriter by raising her chair two inches. Now John C. Dvorak is telling the tale in his June 29 column, "Crazy Mistakes, 1993 Edition," about a woman with a voluptuous bosom who finds garbage on her monitor when she leans in to read the screen. I'm very surprised that the Women's PC Users Association (WPCUA) is standing mute for this recycled, albeit modernized, joke.

Norman A. Cukras
Sebring, Florida

WE THINK HE'S KIDDING, BUT YOU NEVER KNOW

Congratulations on your stand on the environment ("The Green Machine," May 25, 1993). By all means, make people aware! In our corner of the world, we have a strong Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) that has regulatory powers. Anyone wishing to upgrade needs a permit, and all PCs must be painted green within five years. If you want to get rid of your PC, you can trade it in to the EPA for 100,000 rand or an AK47 rifle with 100 rounds of smokeless ammunition. I must go now because my allocated 10 minutes of PC time has expired, and I see an EPA monitoring car cruising outside.

Arnold Kalk
Bedford Park, South Africa

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

Follow-up testing on Hercules Computer Technology's Graphite VL and Dynamite VL video boards (First Looks, August 1993) shows that the Graphite board does, in fact, work in harmony with UltraStor's 34F SCSI VL-Bus adapter. Additionally, contrary to our findings, the Graphite's refresh rates surpass those of the Dynamite.

In the July 1993 New & Improved section, the fax number for obtaining sales information for David Berman Developments' TimeWise for DOS was incorrect. The correct fax number is 206-671-7698. If you would like to contact David Berman Developments directly, it can be reached at 613-565-7311; fax, 613-235-7067.

In the July Service & Reliability survey, Dell Computer Corp.'s score of 8.5 for Satisfaction with Repair Excellence was significantly above average. The chart on page 298 has an incorrect bar for Dell's score in that category.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Seagate's 3.5" ST11200

The Gigabyte choice of Mega-customers.

What are the big names in computing choosing for their gigabyte needs? The ST11200 disc drive from Seagate. In the ST11200, companies like Apple, Silicon Graphics,® Motorola, and EMC get equally large helpings of performance and peace of mind.

The ST11200 delivers over 1.0 GB in a 3.5" half-height drive. Its 5400 rpm spindle speed and 10.5 msec average seek time provide fast data access. And a 5-year warranty helps make the choice even easier.

When you're looking for some serious storage strength—in file servers, arrays, high-end PCs or workstations—the ST11200 comes through big. For more information, call Seagate at 408-438-8111. Or contact your Authorized Seagate Reseller to order today's choice gigabyte drive.

NOW AVAILABLE
THE 2.1 GB
ST12400

Seagate
THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.
All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 Seagate Technology, Inc.

The ZEOS® Conte
That Great Things Co

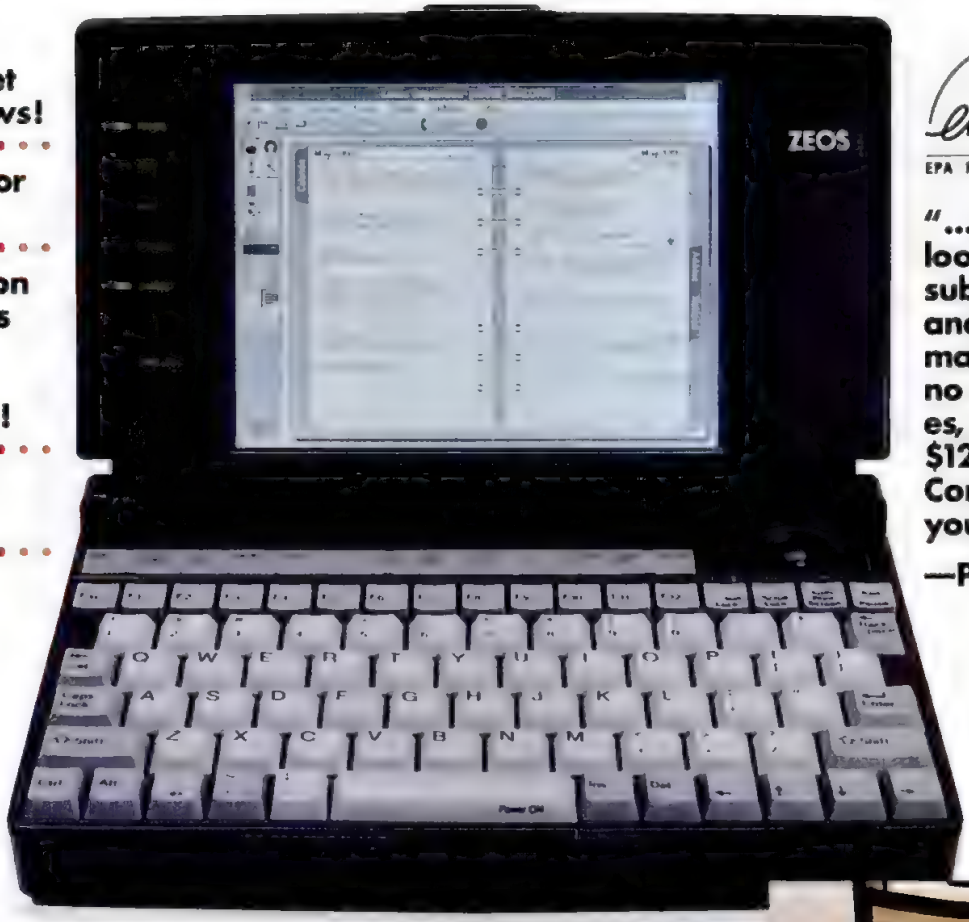
Less than 4 pounds, yet runs Windows!

Intel 386SL or 486SL CPU

486SL version has local bus video for Windows acceleration!

VGA backlit screen

Built-in trackball



Energy Star
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

"...if you're looking for a subnotebook and want to make next to no compromises, then the $1295 ZEOS Contenda is your best bet."

—PC Week

Smaller than a notebook. Lighter than your briefcase. The ZEOS Contenda subnotebook is proof that great things come in small packages...including plenty of power to run Windows wherever you go!

We start with a smart Intel SL processor —your choice of either a 386SL-25 or new 486SL-25. You'll find that the Contenda's processor extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

What's more, the Contenda's features make it a pleasure to use. Features such as a high-resolution backlit screen that's crisp and vibrant. A built-in trackball so you won't have to tote a mouse around. And with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and weight of less than four pounds, it's one powerful, portable Windows workhorse!

nda™. Solid Proof
me in Small Packages.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: $1295
Lease: $59/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

486SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $66/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: $1595
Lease: $62/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $1995
Lease: $73/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

FAVORITE OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES
External 3.5" floppy disk drive **$99**
Extra battery **$99**
External charging stand **$79**
Custom leather carrying case **$129**
Custom nylon carrying case **$79**
DC-DC adapter **$49**

MEMORY UPGRADES
386SL: 2MB to 4MB upgrade **$99**
386SL: 4MB to 10MB upgrade **$561**
486SL: 4MB to 8MB upgrade **$198**

COMMUNICATION
FastLynx File transfer software **$79**
Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax **$99**
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax) **$349**

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: $1795
Lease: $69/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

486SL Contenda: $2395
Lease: $87/month
- 8MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- Internal 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send fax and 4800 bps receive fax
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.
All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA:
- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- IDE hard drive.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal, up to 64 shades.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life, PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one video port, and ports for optional internal fax/modem and external floppy drive.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, programmable Standby features and Suspend to disk.
- Password feature built-in ROM.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and universities subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. The Energy Star authority does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol ZEOS). SA-PCM-93048

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

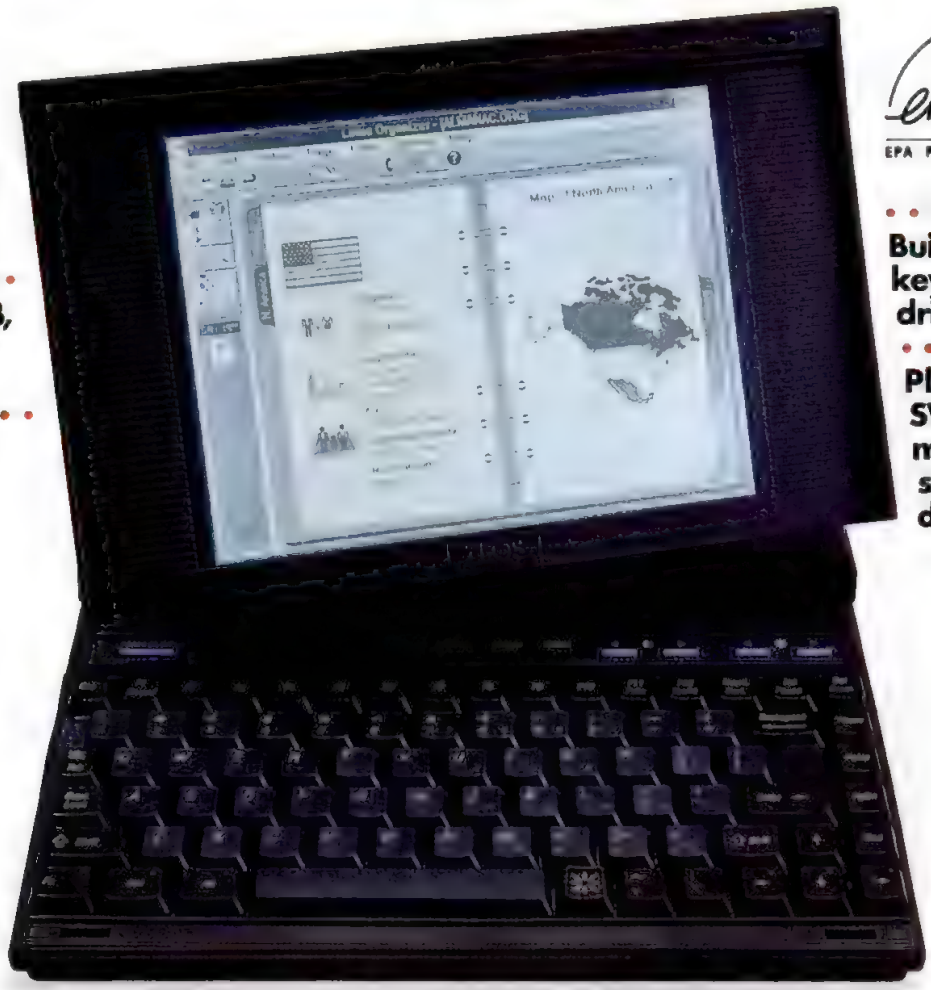
Full Desktop Power You Can Take Anywhere!

THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE NOTEBOOK

386SL or 486SL CPU

RAM to 20MB, hard drive to 180MB

Tilt & swivel display



energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Built-in mouse key and floppy drive

Plug in an SVGA color monitor for simultaneous display!

What do our customers want in a notebook? Not only great looks, you said, but also great power. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And with built-in accessories that make it the ultimate in portable power.

The ZEOS Freestyle is the direct result of discussions with our customers. For the most power, now you can choose from either a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor. We've included such features as a built-in mouse key, floppy drive and soft carrying handle. And at only 5.6 pounds, you'll want to take it with you whenever you travel!

The Freestyle's perfect for frequent flyers. Because the screen floats on a smaller footprint than a normally hinged screen, you can use it without fear of the person in front of you cranking their seat back and doing a "screen crunch" on your system. And check out that great tilt and swivel display. It's one of the few notebooks that can truly be used while sitting in your lap!

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE:

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL microprocessor.
- 64K SRAM system cache (386SL) or 8K internal system cache (486SL).
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or to 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 180MB.
- 256K (386SL version) or 512K (486SL version) video RAM.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
- One serial port, one parallel port, one external video port, one PS/2 port for external keyboard, mouse or 10-key numeric pad.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- 486SL version includes 3.3v technology for added battery life.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal, supporting up to 64 shades of grey.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features include: programmable multi-level sleep features, built-in Suspend/Resume functions including save-to-disk.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

intel inside

PACKAGE 1

386SL Freestyle: $1295
Lease: $55/month
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0

486SL Freestyle: $1695
Lease: $61/month
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- MS-DOS 6.0

PACKAGE 2

386SL Freestyle: $1795
Lease: $65/month
- 6MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $1995
Lease: $72/month
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Custom nylon carrying case
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

PACKAGE 3

386SL Freestyle: $2295
Lease: $83/month
- 10MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

486SL Freestyle: $2495
Lease: $90/month
- 8MB RAM
- 180MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 2400 bps V.42 bis modem with 9600 bps send/receive fax
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.

All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FS-PCM-9309B

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING A SIMPLE WINDOWS SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR USERS' EMERGENCIES. STAY AT YOUR DESK.

"Not even I could be in two places at once, until now."

The tearful cries of your desperate users fill the air. Naturally, you don't even bother to get up.

Because thanks to our new Norton pcANYWHERE™ for Windows, you can view and control all of your users' PCs from your own desk — both over phone lines and across the LAN. Which means you'll spend your time solving problems instead of chasing after them.

You'll be able to simultaneously operate and switch between Windows applications and remote sessions in either Windows or DOS. What's more, pcANYWHERE is based on easy-to-understand icons, so everyone in your office will find it a breeze to learn and use. *PC Magazine* recently called it "the best communications news ... remote PC users have had in years."*

Call 1-800-628-4777 (ext. AR93) to order your copy or to request more information. And see what it's like to save the world from the comfort of your own office.

THE NORTON pcANYWHERE™ FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC™

*If you own Carbon Copy or any other remote control package, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. AR93 to get pcANYWHERE for Windows for just $69.***

*Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993. ©1993 Ziff Communications Company. **Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only while supplies last. Resellers not eligible. Proof of purchase of applicable software required. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Elsewhere outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Norton pcANYWHERE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Inc. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try Before You Buy

Software samplers coming on CD-ROM

When Corel Corp. shipped CorelDRAW 3.0 on CD-ROM last year, the advantages of distributing software applications on CD-ROM disks became clear. For developers, choosing CD-ROM over floppy disks increases storage capacity and lowers cost of goods—a factor that's becoming increasingly important in these days of shrinking margins. For end users, the new distribution technology also means a powerful new tool for choosing among applications: the sampler CD-ROM disk. Now you can try out scores of applications before deciding which ones to buy. The first sampler CD-ROM disks offered mere demos, but the newer ones provide full-blown applications. To prevent you from pirating the software, they may be date-stamped to self-destruct, or crippled (can't store or can't print, for example). Once you decide to buy, you just call up the developer (or the seller of the disk) and exchange your credit card number for an unencryption key that automatically installs the application on your hard disk and registers you as a user. A shrink-wrapped version, or maybe just the manual, arrives a few days later.

TestDrive Corp., a Santa Clara, California–based startup, evangelized the concept of try-before-you-buy CD-ROMs earlier this year (800-788-8055). The company soon expects to ship the TestDrive Super Store, a $9.95 CD-ROM disk with approximately 50 applications, including programs from Borland, Broderbund, Caere Corp., and WordPerfect Corp.

The power of try-before-you-buy samplers has not been lost on some of the industry's biggest players. Apple has been distributing an apps demo disk with its Performas since they were introduced last fall. The company is currently talking to developers about expanding this approach to selling and distributing applications, and expects to make announcements later this year.

Ingram-Micro, the world's largest wholesale distributor of PC products, will soon distribute CD-Access to its resellers. The free disk will contain 100 to 200 demonstrations and encrypted applications.

Most recently, IBM got into the act. The IBM Software Manufacturing Co.'s CD Showcase is designed to let users test, purchase, and install applications without leaving their desktops.—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Illustrations by Ad McCauley

Big PC Shakeout

IT HAPPENED IN AUTOMOBILES, IT happened in typewriters. Now the PC industry is quickly beginning to shake out, as companies such as Everex and CompuAdd struggle to survive and companies such as Zenith Data Systems and Packard Bell pool their resources to combat the competition. The increasingly fierce price cutting—especially by name-brand companies Apple, Compaq, IBM, and the like—is putting tremendous pressure on the second- and third-tier manufacturers.

Today there are hundreds of companies selling PCs. To request products for our PC roundups, *PC Magazine* routinely contacts 125 companies that market nationally. By all accounts, that number will be smaller in a few years. How small—and how fast the industry will shrink—remain subjects for conjecture.

"Over the next 18 months," predicts Jacques Clay, general manager of Hewlett-Packard's Grenoble PC division, "the few hundred manufacturers we have today will be down to 25." Furthermore, says Clay, "five of them will capture 60 percent of the market." That would be a bigger piece of the pie than the top 10 companies enjoy today. Last year, those companies accounted for 42 percent of the PCs sold worldwide, according to Dataquest, a market researcher.

Other industry executives think along the same lines as HP's Clay. "Over the next two years," predicts Scott Cutler, vice president of Chips and Technologies, "ten companies will take over 80 percent of the market."

"Even fewer," insists Dell CEO Michael Dell, who puts the total number of survivors at about five. It's no surprise that he expects Dell will be one of them.

With all this fallout, is there any room left for the smaller companies? Mike Zabaneh, a co-founder of Tangent Computer, says smaller companies need to act "less like manufacturers and more like super VARs. We have to offer more features, the latest technology, and we have to vertically integrate our products to focus on niche markets." But, says Zabaneh, the price war can't go on forever. "Even the big guys can't keep it up."—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

Can dBASE Save dDay?

With plummeting stock prices and a history of prematurely announced products and missed ship dates, Borland International could sure use a winner. Wouldn't it be poetic justice if dBASE, the very product that financially overextended the company in the first place, turned out to be the product that put things back on an upward swing? It's a possibility, but it's not going to be easy.

The problem is not Borland's products. Paradox for Windows and Quattro Pro for Windows are both *PC Magazine* Editors' Choices. dBASE for Windows, due sometime around the first of the year, looks, in previews anyway, like another great product. Marketing it could be a Sisyphean task.

The product's survival depends on wooing Xbase programmers over to an object-oriented way of thinking without asking them to sacrifice any of their traditional dBASE techniques. While dBASE for Windows is rich in features, it may be too late to appeal to the 4 million dBASE developers who have reached a midlife crisis in their code.

Borland began planning the Windows version as a dBASE compiler only; the plan was scrapped when Borland realized that developers wanted a full programming environment. A fresh start—incorporating the speedy Arago technology acquired from WordTech—created a very ambitious product with a fully integrated enironment.

In theory, users should follow a progression to the new environment. dBASE for Windows is 100 percent compatible with dBASE III and IV. It uses the familiar "catalog" metaphor and familiar dBASE constructs. To create a window box, you type DEFINE WINDOW. From here, you can continue procedurally à la dBASE for DOS, or treat the new window as an object, assigning its properties through the property inspector. Those who make the full OOP leap will be able to subclass these objects, and thus use full inheritance and encapsulation.

There's a visual-interactive forms designer, too. Workgroup elements from Borland's OBEX technology, plus the shared database engine and drivers with Paradox, give dBASE for Windows enough muscle for the client-server environment.

dBASE users will confront a big product with lots of room for growth. But it's like kids looking at their parents' clothing and wondering if those "big clothes" will ever fit...or even whether they want them to fit. It's not clear whether dBASE developers want to create full-blown object-oriented apps or whether they simply want to put a Windows front end on their existing apps. And my programmer buddies tell me that Xbase is already a fairly kludgy language, before tacking OOPS extensions on it.

Two years ago, when Borland bought Ashton-Tate, it acquired incredible market share. To continue to leverage the advantage of that purchase, Borland needs to convert dBASE programmers to Windows programmers. This winter we'll find out if Borland bought into the past or the future.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

The Age of the Appliance

IF A NOVICE ASKS WHICH COMPUTER is easiest to learn and operate, you probably suggest an Apple Macintosh. But that won't be the case for long if Microsoft, Intel, and PC manufacturers like Compaq have their way. In developing a Plug-and-Play ISA specification, the industry is finding ways to create PCs that are as easy to use as a television.

Plug-and-play has two connotations. On one level, it's the ability to take a computer out of its box, plug it into the wall, flip a switch, and start working. On a second, more complex level, plug-and-play is the ability to add components to an existing system without spending hours resolving DMA and IRQ conflicts, switching jumpers, or changing I/O addresses.

The Plug-and-Play ISA specification will certainly play a role in the latter definition: The PC, peripherals, I/O devices, operating system, and drivers will work together to eliminate conflicts. Further down this road to the age of the appliance, BIOSes will automatically detect and configure the plug-and-play devices.

It's too early to see some of the results of the new standards, however. "To really do it right, you need an operating system that's fully aware of plug and play components," says Carl Stork, Microsoft's director of Windows platform definition. The next release of Windows (now known as Chicago) will incorporate many of these plug-and-play features; meanwhile, says Stork, "companies can test cards to make sure they work together, and write utilities to make them easier to install."

Compaq Computer Corp. has taken the initiative to heart, though its new mass-market line, Presario, is plug-and-play only in the sense that it's designed for first-time users who want an easy-to-use, integrated unit. The real plug-and-play features, based on the new ISA specification, will not be available until the middle of 1994.

The Presario line features an integrated CPU and monitor, preinstalled software geared toward home users, and automatic power-down mechanisms that allow the units meet the EPA's Energy Star guidelines. The new systems sell for $1,100 to $1,300, and are available in the same mass-market channel as the IBM PS/1.

"To us, plug-and-play refers to the overall experience the customer has in selecting, buying, and getting the systems working for day-to-day use," says Judy Alam, product manager for Compaq's software marketing division. "Configuration of new components is the most difficult issue, but the overall goal is to make the customer experience a comfortable one."

—*Julie Cohen*

GUI Commercials, GUI Movies

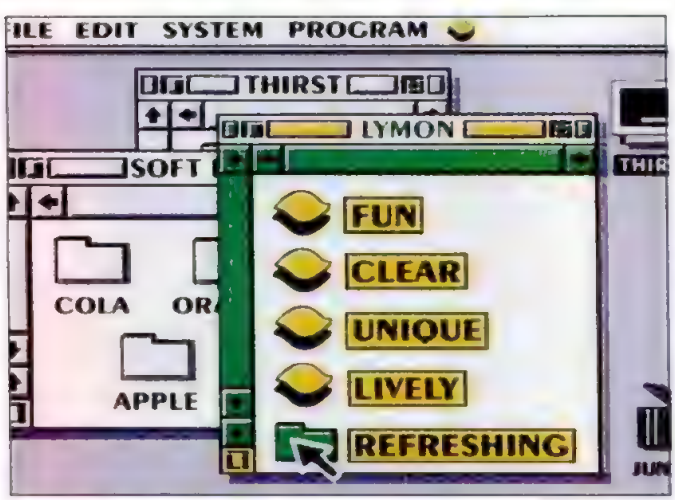
MADISON AVENUE, THAT BAROMEter of U.S. popular culture, has just served notice that the graphical user interface has made it into the mainstream.

Major makers of consumer goods, such as Chrysler (Dodge automobiles) and Coca-Cola (Sprite), have adopted GUI screens for use in mass-market television advertisements. "We wanted the ads for Sprite to be user friendly, and visually interactive, says Bob Bertini, a spokesperson for Coca-Cola USA. "Our target consumer is 12 to 29 years old and part of a generation that grew up with computers. This ad was a fun way of reaching them."

In the Sprite commercial, a skittering mouse makes its way through a series of Windows-like dialog boxes that ultimately leads to the choice of Sprite. It looks just like Windows, except when the can of Sprite explodes through the screen.

The fact that GUI now has such wide appeal comes as no surprise to the GUI fans at Microsoft. "Our market research from the last 12 months shows that graphical is the preferred interface. And the number of people using Windows is of mass market proportion," says Gary Gigot, Microsoft vice president of marketing.

Even Hollywood seems to be jumping on the graphics bandwagon. Nearly a decade ago, the credits for *The Terminator* featured the command line's cursor. Even in last year's *Sneakers*, Robert Redford wore his fingers to the bone hacking to save U.S. Government secrets. Yet in this summer's *The Firm*, Tom Cruise can be seen pointing and clicking when he has to do some research in the law library. (Note, though, that when he clicks on "Print to LaserWriter," the sound of a dot-matrix printer is clearly audible.) Even Madonna's gotten into the act. In her recent video called Rain, there's a shot of four women typing away at their keyboards and doing some piecharting in a Japanese Windows spreadsheet. Just goes to show: here today, GUI tomorrow.—*Sandra Donnelly*



TV ads—like this one for Sprite—music videos, and movies are going GUI.

When Will Real-Time Video Arrive?

THE PROMISED EXPLOSION OF movies that run on your PC has been a bust so far, because of a lack of hardware and software to make it happen. Apple's QuickTime has set the standard and most computer-based movie development is happening on Macintoshes. Meanwhile, Microsoft's Video for Windows has been languishing.

Inexpensive video-capture hardware that lets you pull and digitize images from video cameras is just beginning to proliferate, but one blind spot of Video for Windows has been the lack of editing tools to create digital video applications. That changed recently, when Adobe Systems and ATI Technologies began shipping movie-making tools.

Adobe's Premiere, Version 1.0, and ATI's MediaMerge are both $295 Windows products that use a storyboard metaphor to construct time-code–based movies. Using video that has been digitized by a capture board, or using video stored on CD-ROMs, you edit frame by frame, adding transitions from one clip to another. Both of these products let you interleave audio tracks with the video segments to produce customized clips, and both let you work with QuickTime for Windows files.

Although the MediaMerge software is ATI's first foray into the imaging software scene, the company has many years' experience in the video adapter business and is one of the largest video card vendors in the world.

Adobe is no stranger to digital video or image editing. A Macintosh version of Premiere has been available for more than two years, and Adobe sells Illustrator and PhotoShop image-editing products for both the Macintosh and the PC.

Premiere for Windows won't have the complete functionality of the shipping Macintosh version, at least for the time being. Adobe says it expects Premiere to be used by consumers for editing home videos, as well as by corporations that may want to begin experimenting with using video clips for their presentations and training.—*Christopher Barr*

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/ company
1	--	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
2	--	**QEMM 7.01** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
3	4	**Access for Windows 1.1 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
4	5	**OS/2 2.1 Upgrade Kit** *IBM Corp.*
5	2	**WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade Kit** *WordPerfect Corp.*
6	--	**Quicken 2.0 for Windows** *Intuit*
7	7	**WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
8	11	**WinFax PRO 3.0** *Delrina Technology*
9	14	**Paradox for Windows 1.0** *Borland International*
10	3	**MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
11	--	**Money for Windows 2.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
12	13	**Procomm Plus 2.01** *Datastorm Technologies*
13	1	**Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows Upgrade Kit** *Lotus Development Corp.*
14	--	**pcAnywhere 4.5** *Symantec Corp.*
15	--	**Quicken 6.0** *Intuit*

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending July 24, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

Exercise Your Mind

IF TECHNOLOGY IS GOOD FOR JUST one thing, then it should be for improving our quality of life. And what could be better for you than a little exercise? So goes the thinking behind the HeartBeat Personal Trainer from HeartBeat Corp. (203-328-3003), which uses a video game to take the boredom out of your exercise regime and throw a little challenge into the monotony.

Using a Sega-based game deck that hooks into a TV and either a stationary bike or a stairclimber, HeartBeat's Personal Trainer comes with a sensor that attaches to your ear to monitor your heart rate. An optical speed sensor measures the pace of your pedaling or stepping. Control pads that have navigation and fire buttons attach to the handles of your exercise equipment. It is able to store the exercise history of four users. After you've programmed the base rate, the game will slow down or speed up to help you maintain a predetermined heart rate. And, of course, help you win the game.

HeartBeat's first two games, which will be available in late 1993, are typical of shoot-'em-up arcade games, but titles planned for shipment later in the year will be more sports- and adventure-oriented. While these *are* games, they're not for kids. They are intended for serious exercisers who need a little distraction to relieve the tedium—*Christopher Barr*

Multimedia Tools For Teaching

EDUCATORS ARE FINALLY LOOKing at personal computers in imaginative ways. Software companies, textbook publishers, and teachers are joining forces to develop interactive multimedia learning software that'll make you wish you were back in the fifth grade.

Until now, computers in the classroom have served more as expensive flashcards than as "Knowledge Machines," a point made by MIT professor of education and mathematician Seymour Papert in his new book, *The Children's Machine, Rethinking School in the Age of Computers* (Basic Books, 1993). He argues that teachers must play a critical role in bringing productive technology into the classroom, a theme that's making its way into reality.

Preparing teachers to be receptive to multimedia technology is what multimedia software developer Macromedia (415-252-2000) and leading educational publisher Prentice Hall (a divison of Paramount Communications) are hoping to achieve in their Authorware Academic project. Using a special, inexpensive version of Authorware Professional, a cross-platform multimedia authoring tool, teachers are able to create their own interactive courseware, complete with sound, animation, video clips, graphics, and text. Predesigned templates provide the overall structure of the application as well as a *perpetual navigation system* with buttons and menus to which, say, a chemistry teacher can write an interactive tutorial and add video clips of what students have to do in the lab.

Students are learning with new multimedia tools.

By supporting the the digital video file formats QuickTime (Mac and Windows) and Microsoft Video for Windows, Authorware Academic serves as a front-end to video disk players and PC/VCRs. The package will be available in the late fall and will cost between $99 and $149.

This initiative is laying the groundwork for a whole cadre of multimedia authors in various academic disciplines to become a source of curriculum-based multimedia programs for teachers, says Kevin Howat, director of business development at Macromedia. Other projects are also underway. In Honolulu, Computer Visualizations (808-539-3669)—which is part of the University of Hawaii's High-Tech Incubation Facility—is developing a multimedia imprint with MacMillan McGraw-Hill. In a joint development with NASA, the company is creating NASA's Revealed Treasures: Viewing America from Above, an interactive CD-ROM application that uses sound, video, stills, and text to teach the uses of remote imaging and remote sensing. And in Mission to Mars, a week-long classroom role-playing activity, the students do everything from designing space suits to running space simulations. All of these programs are expected to be released in January 1994 at a cost of $40 per disk. —*Carol Levin*

Briefs

HOW SCHOOLS USE SOFTWARE IS GETTING a lot of attention lately from the software industry—and from Congress. The Software Publishers Association has published Education Software Management, a $35 kit to help educators (202-452-1600, ext. 341). Meanwhile, Senators Kennedy, Harkin, and Cochran have proposed the Technology for Education Act for 1993, which has won qualified support from the Business Software Alliance. The BSA is urging Congress to eliminate its insistence on national software standards.

SOFTWARE MAKES HISTORY. THE SMITH-sonian Institution has opened the National Software Collection at the National Museum of American History in Washington, D.C. The collection will preserve historically significant programs. Microsoft Word was the first product to be inducted.

THE PCMCIA SLOT, WITH ITS TINY PERIPH-erals, enables smaller PCs. Now, a new part from LSI Logic will let supporting it on the system board take up less space. The HT27 integrates core logic, power management, and the PCMCIA controller all on one chip.

IF YOUR FINGERS HAVE TROUBLE FINDING the function keys, try Ergonomixx's new MyKey keyboard, which lays out the function keys like a clock to help you remember their location (703-771-1047).

TO HELP PC USERS GO GLOBAL, KNOWLEDGE Computing, the U.K.-based publisher, is selling The Multilingual PC Directory, a guide to foreign language software. (Write: 9 Ashdown Dr., Borehamwood, Herts., WD6 4LZ, U.K., or contact CompuServe account 72240,3447.)
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn and Carol Levin*

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 16, 1993
FlexScan F340iW

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

FlexScan F550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — PowerManager.

PowerManager works with all green computer systems including VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling). But users don't have to own a new green computer in order to take advantage of the PowerManager to save energy. Our PowerManager works with any existing PCs with a screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Activating when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, PowerManager cuts operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It also automatically powers the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. The PowerManager can save users as much as $63 per year on utility bills (Source: E Source). PowerManager has placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program.

PowerManager is now the standard feature of our 15", 17", 20" and 21" monitors. All Nanao energy-saving monitors feature superior Invar Shadow Mask and Trinitron CRTs with non-flicker ultra-high resolution. Their ergonomic features include compliance with MPR-II/TCO low radiation emission standards and anti-reflective treatments. Best of all, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

*The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

PC MAGAZINE MVP WINNER

FlexScan F660i

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 1993 W RECOMMENDED

FlexScan F550iW

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"This ZEOS® has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse."

—Computer Shopper

256K cache standard for faster throughput

EISA SCSI caching controller for fast access to frequently used data

Up to 1.0 GB hard drive!

Ten drive bays give you incredible expandability

Last year PC Magazine called it "Outstanding" and "...best on our tests." Now industry experts are saying it's "destined to become your LAN workhorse." So what's new and different about our Editors' Choice EISA?

For starters, we've added more features than ever before: a standard 256K cache, incredible upgradability, flash BIOS, super VGA . . . to name a few.

Even better, we've kept the same great ZEOS award-winning quality and support. It's all the power you need—and the quality you demand. Plus, your ZEOS system is 100% compatible with every major networking operating system on the market!

486 EISA

- 8MB RAM
- High-speed 452MB SCSI hard disk drive
- EISA caching controller card with 2MB of memory
- One 5.25" and one 3.5" floppy disk drive
- High-speed Diamond SpeedStar SVGA graphics card with 1MB RAM (capable of 16.7 million colors)
- ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Ten-bay vertical case with two cooling fans
- New ergonomic Microsoft Mouse, DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows 3.1

486DX-33 .....$3395
Lease $113/month

486DX2-50 .....$3495
Lease $116/month

486DX2-66 .....$3595
Lease $120/month

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS EISA:

- RAM is expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- ZIF socket for CPU upgrades all the way to the Pentium™-based OverDrive™ processor.
- 256K SRAM cache.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port on the motherboard.
- Six 32-bit expansion slots accept EISA and ISA expansion boards.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor and switchable between 115/230V.
- A ZEOS 101-key keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B, UL Listed.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks.

...And here are your nodes!

THE ZEOS LITELINE AMBRA™. PERFECT ON THE NETWORK OR ON ITS OWN.

Whether it's plugged into your network or plugging away in your home office, the new ZEOS LiteLine Ambra series is the 486SX system you've been waiting for.

Because not only does it give you the power and quality you need, it has something else you want: An affordable price.

Add it right to your LAN—or to your business.

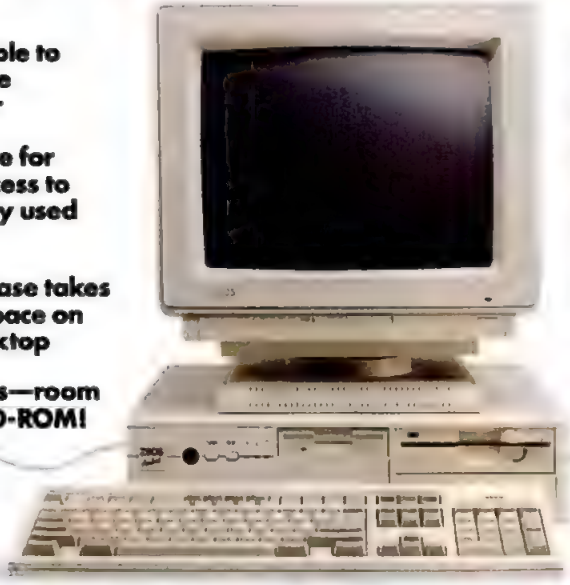
It's perfect for word processing and spreadsheet tasks. Not only have we included quality ZEOS components, keyboards and monitors, but we've added some choice extras: a fast and furious 64K cache, enough bays to add a CD-ROM or tape backup, the option to upgrade to an OverDrive processor, plus a space-saving slim case that won't cramp your style. All at a price that won't put a crimp in your wallet.

Upgradable to OverDrive processor

64K cache for faster access to frequently used data

Smaller case takes up less space on your desktop

Four bays—room to add CD-ROM!



"At such bargain prices, home offices can snap up these space-saving PCs without breaking the bank."

–PC World, August 1993

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS LITELINE AMBRA:

- 486SX microprocessor.
- An OverDrive upgrade socket that gives you upgradability to a more powerful system.
- 64K SRAM cache.
- Two serial ports, one parallel port and one mouse port integrated on the motherboard.
- Five 16-bit expansion slots.
- Small footprint case with four drive bays.
- A 200 watt power supply, switchable between 115/230V.

intel inside

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2
■ 4MB RAM ■ 107MB IDE hard drive with built-in 32K cache ■ One 5.25" 1.2MB and one 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Onboard SVGA color video with 512K video RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ New ergonomic Microsoft Mouse, version 2.0 ■ MS-DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools ■ Windows 3.1	■ 8MB RAM ■ 214MB IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache ■ One 5.25" 1.2MB and one 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Onboard SVGA color video with 1MB video RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ New ergonomic Microsoft Mouse, version 2.0 ■ MS-DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools ■ Windows 3.1
486SX-25...$1395 *Lease $59/month*	**486SX-25...$1695** *Lease $62/month*
486SX-33...$1495 *Lease $63/month*	**486SX-33...$1795** *Lease $66/month*

- ZEOS 101-key keyboard.
- Password feature built-in ROM for security.
- FCC Certified Class B, UL Listed.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card™, COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

of their respective holders. LiteLine Ambra is a registered trademark of ZEOS International. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). ZILL-PCM-93008

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Couple of Gigs That'll Play in Peoria.

Introducing PowerTape Series 2400 from Colorado Memory Systems. With up to 2.4 Gigabytes of capacity using data compression, and a native capacity of 1.2 GB, PowerTape 2400 is perfect for backing up a lot of data, even networks, onto one tape about the size of your hand.

At only $1,295 including SCSI controller, software and more, PowerTape 2400 is the best act in the house. And if you're looking for a powerful performance, PowerTape transfers data at up to 18 MB per minute.

PowerTape plays to virtually any crowd. It supports workstation backup from most network operating systems including Novell NetWare®, NetWare Lite™, LANtastic®, 3COM® and IBM® PC-NET. PowerTape is also available in 4 GB models as well as NLM and VAP editions.

Call **1-800-451-0897**, ext. 322 for a FREE 76-page catalog.

POWERTAPE™
SERIES 2400

COLORADO® MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

© 1993 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. PowerTape and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. PTB-PCM030493

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ **Personal Information Management**

PackRat 5.0: Bugs Hurt Major Update

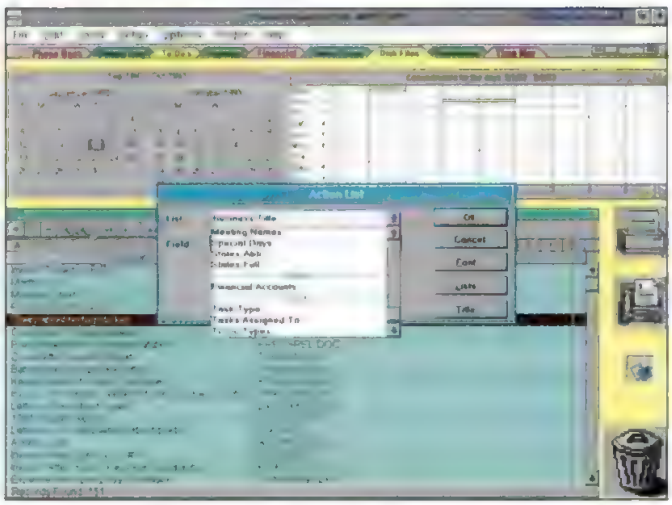
BY BARRY SIMON

Polaris Software's PackRat has the reputation of being the most powerful and flexible personal information manager, but it's also hard to learn and has historically tended to have bugs in major upgrades. PackRat 5.0 ($395) lives up to this reputation.

The Windows-based PackRat is nothing less than a PIM construction set with a basic structure that will thrill those who rely heavily on organized personal information. But the program is so plagued with bugs and design flaws that it seems more like a program that's still in development than a release that's ready for prime time.

NEW INTERFACE

The redesigned desktop metaphor uses on-screen folders with tabs along the top for navigation. You might have one folder for your schedule, for example, and another for your phone book. The objects you place in the folders can be different views of your PIM data, such as a phone book list or a weekly view of appointments.



IMMEDIATE ACTION: *A mouse click adds action lists to a folder.*

PackRat's expanded scope of features make it a wide-ranging PIM. It comes with a variety of customizable folder setups for legal, medical, and other professions, to which you can deposit a wealth of objects, including Clock, Calendar, Day View, Month View, Gantt Chart, Application Icon, Printer and Fax Buttons (for drag-and-drop), To-do List, Need-to-Contact List, Action Button, Document Manager, Financial

Continues on page 38

■ **A New Look for a Subnotebook**

Dauphin's Modular DTR-1: Portable, But No Desktop PC

BY JULIE COHEN

Dauphin Technology calls its new DTR-1 a true desktop replacement. You're likely to ooh and ahh when you first see this 2.5-pound subnotebook, which is among the smallest, lightest, computers available. But you're not likely to be inspired to throw away your powerful, capacious desktop system just yet.

Powered by a a 25-MHz Cyrix CX486SLC processor, the Dauphin DTR-1 is a lightweight subnotebook that converts to a pen computer. It's lighter than any other PC-compatible machine on the market, and its backlit screen is easier to read than most reflective varieties.

OOH, AHH: *Dauphin's modular subnotebook.*

But don't get rid of your desktop PC just yet. The Cyrix processor, with its 1K internal cache, is fast enough for many applications but not as speedy as an Intel 486DX. Furthermore, the DTR-1 can hold only 6MB of RAM; its internal hard disk holds 40MB worth of data (80MB with DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace activated). The black-and-white VGA display is quite small, and typing will be uncomfortable for almost anyone with hands larger than a ten-year-old's.

That said, the DTR-1 has plenty in its favor as a traveling machine. For one thing, its modular configuration (separate display, keyboard, and floppy disk drive) lets you decide how much or how little you want to carry. With the CPU and 1.3-inch Kittyhawk hard disk hidden in the display module of the DTR-1, that unit

Continues on page 39

IN FIRST LOOKS

IBM PC DOS 6.1 39
Compaq ProSignia 40
CorelRAID 42
CorelSCSI Pro 42
WordPerfect Office 4.0 44
Citrix WINview for Networks 46
Commence 2.0 47
Picture Publisher 4.0 48
Digital MTE 48
Dashboard 2.0 for Windows 50
HiJaak PRO 2.0 50
Microcom DeskPorte 51
Norton Commander 4.0 51
Alpha Four 3.0 54
CacheAll 1.0 54
Microsoft Word 6.0 for MS-DOS 56

Photography by Thom O'Conner

PackRat

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

Journal, Time Manager, and Spell-Checker.

PackRat 5.0's new SmartStart installation automatically provides a starter set of folders geared towards a type of profession that you specify during setup, such as accounting, government, or legal. This lets you jump into using PackRat right away. You can use these predefined workspaces as they have been created, or you can customize them to fit your own unique needs. The new PackRat also has a set of Instant Options, which gives you the ability to hit the right mouse button and customize the software's object-oriented tools.

At the heart of all its enhanced customizability is PackRatBASIC, a full-featured programming language for designing macros and assigning them to buttons for automating routine operations.

PackRat 5.0 supports any electronic mail package that conforms to the Messaging Application Programming Interface (MAPI) or Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM) standards. It also imports and exports data to and from dBASE, Paradox, and Btrieve, as well as to and from the Sharp Wizard and other personal digital assistants.

APPLICATION INTEGRATION

One of the major enhancements in PackRat 5.0 is the ability to integrate PIM information more directly with your Windows applications. Why would you want to have a Windows app embedded in a folder in your PIM? Because such a setup lets you drag and drop a contact name onto your Microsoft Word for Windows document, for example, and have the name, address, and salutation entered automatically. You could open an application window outside of PackRat, but having the letter at your fingertips is more convenient.

Some of the important applications that PackRat 5.0 currently integrates with are Ami Pro, Microsoft Excel, WinFax PRO, Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows, and a variety of e-mail packages such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

This flexible construction-set approach extends to reporting. You can create reports by adding objects that you can customize with the right mouse button. Customizable template reports are provided, or you can build your own.

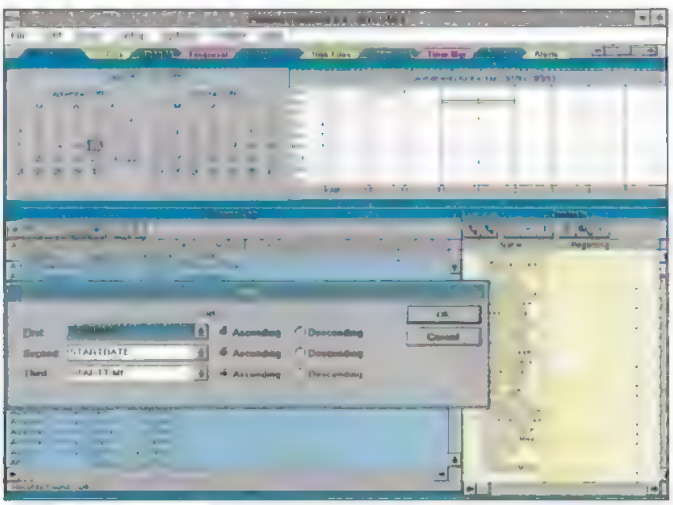
Polaris thinks of the newest version of PackRat as a two-fold productivity tool. On the one hand, like it always has, version 5.0 organizes a vast wealth of important information, from your calendars and contacts to your finances and projects. On the other hand, with all its new integration capabilities, the new PackRat acts as a software manager, streamlining your Windows desktop and allowing you to perform most of your computing chores from within PackRat itself.

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From September 13 through September 17, you can go on-line to download a demo of PackRat 5.0 or to discuss the program with Barry Simon and Polaris president Jack Leach. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

THE BAD NEWS

So much for the good news. The bugs we encountered in testing ranged from a few General Protection Faults to text over-writing buttons on certain data-entry forms. Sometimes we got a General Protection Fault when PackRat was loaded and we tried printing from WordPerfect for Windows. Both WordPerfect and Polaris are working on a fix.



PRIORITIZE: *Quickly sort a list of tasks from the object menu.*

Occasionally, buttons didn't work on forms for unexplained reasons. And the program insists on starting every file dialog in the Windows directory rather than the PackRat directory. We were unable to get the Word for Windows integration macros to install automatically, and after we installed them by hand, the macros didn't work properly. As far as reporting goes, the month-at-a-glance report printed out with two weekday columns truncated.

There are substantial speed problems and file-size issues as well. A PackRat 4.1 data file containing about 2,000 items swelled from 800K to 2.4MB after conversion. There's also an increase in program files from 1.2MB to over 8MB.

PackRat 4.1 loaded in about 10 seconds, but 5.0 takes almost a minute. To display the phone directory after a restricted search takes 2 seconds under 4.1 and 10 seconds under 5.0. These speeds were annoying but acceptable on a 66-MHz 486 with a 700-item phone directory. With a much larger directory or a slower machine, they might not be tolerable.

There are also some severe design flaws. The worst is that almost all input forms are modal. That is, when they're open, you're prevented from accessing the rest of the program. In PackRat 4.1, it was annoying that while recording a phone call you couldn't access your previous phone log, but at least you could access your appointments and Rolodex. With PackRat 5.0, you can't access any of the PIM data, which makes the program severely limited for contact management.

WAIT AND SEE

Many of the components promised in the product and documentation are not yet ready. For example, there's supposed to be a time-and-billing macro that uses the billing-rate information you enter in the Rolodex. Additionally, the on-line help and documentation are woefully incomplete and inaccurate in many places.

For now, your best bet is to stick with Version 4.1. Past history and current promises from Polaris suggest that the bugs will be ironed out, which is an exciting prospect. Like with other versions of PackRat, there will probably be several incarnations of Version 5.0. The fix that *PC Magazine* tested was already version 5.01c. For now the best recommendation is to wait.

• List price: *PackRat, Version 5.01c, $395; upgrade, $99.* Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Polaris Software Inc., 17150 Via Del Campo, #307, San Diego, CA 92127; 800-722-5728, 619-592-7400; fax, 619-592-7430.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

Dauphin

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

can serve as a pen computer.

There are also some features we'd love to see on all standard portable computers. Most notably, the AC power adapter is smaller than a pack of cigarettes and weighs less than 8 ounces—a real boon to portability. In fact, the whole package is remarkably lightweight. As a pen unit, the DTR-1 measures 9 by 5 by 1.5 inches and weighs less than 2.5 pounds; add the keyboard, carrying case, and AC adapter and you're up to 4.2 pounds.

The complement of ports and peripherals gives travelers everything they need in terms of hardware. A built-in modem transmits faxes at 9,600 bps and data at 2,400 bps. Internal Ethernet support is available, but it must be specified at the time of purchase and it adds $299 to the price. To add network support later, you'll have to return the DTR-1 to Dauphin.

The DTR-1 also has some characteristics that have proven to be serious drawbacks to most subnotebooks. The screen measures only 6 inches diagonally and the 9-inch Chiclet keyboard falls about 2 inches short of the 11 inches needed to make touch-typists happy.

Dauphin makes the DTR-1 usable as a pen computer by providing Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing and one pen-centric application—a reduced version of PenCell, from PenWare Inc., designed especially for Dauphin.

The system's ability to recognize handwriting is limited by Windows itself. Unless, therefore, you have a custom-designed application—typically forms-related—you'll probably find little compelling reason to use the DTR-1's pen capability.

What's still missing from the DTR-1 is PCMCIA support. Dauphin expects to ship a version with a Type III PCMCIA slot later this year. This addition should help address the problem of limited storage space.

SLUGGISH PERFORMANCE

When compared to other Cyrix 486SLC-based notebook computers, the Dauphin DTR-1 held its own in PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory tests. The DOS video score was better than average, but the disk score was unusually low.

Battery life also proved somewhat problematic, since the system ran out of steam after just 1 hour 25 minutes. Dauphin has addressed this issue by offering an optional battery pack, which attaches to the display and should extend the life of the unit to about 8 hours when it becomes available.

If you consider low weight and high versatility your main criteria for portable computing, the DTR-1 will suit many of your needs. But use it in conjunction with, not as a replacement for, your desktop PC.

• List price: *Dauphin DTR-1 with 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, internal fax/data modem, DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Windows for Pen Computing, mini-keyboard, leather traveling case, $2,695. External floppy disk drive, $199; Internal Ethernet adapter, $299. Dauphin Technology Inc., 377 E. Butterfield Rd., #900, Lombard, IL 60148; 800-782-7922, 708-971-3400; fax, 708-971-8443.*

Circle 433 on reader service card

■ **Operating Systems**

IBM's PC DOS 6.1: Has MS-DOS Met Its Match?

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Welcome to the DOS battleground, where IBM's PC DOS 6.1 ($189) is now taking on Microsoft's MS-DOS 6.0. IBM's DOS builds on the code of MS-DOS and generally improves on it, although IBM's DOS has some new utilities that may cause installation problems on some specific systems.

The standard DOS commands and programming functions in IBM's version are identical to those in Microsoft's, although IBM optimized its version of the DOS kernel for faster character input/output and batch file processing on 386 and 486 systems. In PC Labs' tests, IBM DOS 6.1 processed batch files just slightly faster than MS-DOS 6.0.

The main differences between IBM DOS and MS-DOS are the different utilities and the additional hardware support built into IBM's version. IBM supplies the complete Central Point Backup for DOS and Windows and uses Central Point's RAM boost for upper-memory optimization. Instead of licensing a third-party antivirus program, IBM included a DOS and Windows program originally written by IBM for its large corporate accounts.

CHECK UP: *IBM's own antivirus software.*

The PenDOS program, for systems with a stylus and tablet, lets you use the stylus as a mouse replacement, for writing DOS commands, or for entering data into applications. PCMCIA functions offer DOS and Windows support for fax, modem, memory, and hard disk cards.

IBM's version of SuperStor compression wasn't ready in time for testing by PC Labs, but IBM claims that it will have the same level of integration with DOS supplied by DoubleSpace.

IBM's treatment of systems that have PC Tools for Windows installed is poor. If you choose the option that installs DOS's copy of Central Point Backup for Windows, the installation program comments out the reference to PC Tools' original WNUSER.INI in WIN.INI and replaces it with a reference to a WNUSER.INI in a subdirectory of C:\DOS. Until you restore the original reference, none of your PC Tools applications can find the files they need to load.

IBM DOS 6.1 doesn't end the battle of the DOSes. Novell has announced that Novell's DOS 7, the successor to DR DOS 6, will include built-in multitasking (not just task-switching) and support for the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) that lets built-in utilities run in extended memory instead of upper memory blocks.

Meanwhile, IBM's DOS 6.1 surpasses Microsoft's DOS 6.0 just slightly in performance and more tangibly in features. If you're upgrading from DOS 5.0, IBM's DOS is the better bargain, but unless you need the enhanced compression or pen and PCMCIA support in IBM's DOS, there's little point in upgrading from MS-DOS 6.0.

• List price: *PC DOS 6.1, $189 ($59.95 through October 26); upgrade $109.* Requires: *512K RAM, 3MB hard disk space. IBM Personal Software Products Division, Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-342-6672.*

Circle 427 on reader service card

■ Electric Mail

Lotus cc:Mail 2.0 Adds Rules-Based Messaging

BY DON WILLMOTT

Release 2.0 of Lotus Development Corp.'s cc-Mail for Windows is a great upgrade to an already good electronic mail system. Interface improvements and the addition of rules for automating many messaging tasks make the program much faster to use.

The most obvious aesthetic change is the replacement of cascading text boxes and folders with a more straightforward treelike guide. You point and click to open the message folders you need.

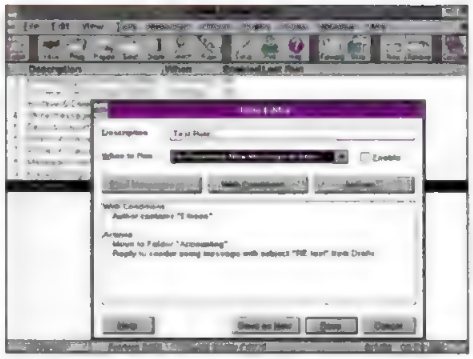
Like all other Lotus products, cc:Mail has customizable SmartIcons to help you control just about every part of the program. One of the icons activates cc:Mail's new spell-checker, part of an improved text editor that also has a search-and-replace function.

The new Rules features let you set up complex, automated mail routing and actions with plain-English ease. For example, by setting up a rule, you can have all incoming messages from John Smith or messages with the header "Invoice" delivered to your Urgent folder. Then you can send a boilerplate reply to John Smith automatically, and forward a copy of the "Invoice" message to five other people. Rules can be time-sensitive, too, so that all messages received between 9:00 A.M. and 10:00 A.M. can be stored in a certain place or be responded to in a certain way.

Also new to this version is a search tool that can look for text strings across all your mail folders, and a spreadsheet viewer.

The main problem with the new version is minor but annoying. In order to maintain compatibility with the DOS version, cc:Mail only gives you access to five unattractive fixed-space fonts. Not only that, but because DOS compatibility requires an 80-character line, messages don't wrap within the text window.

Users of the DOS version of cc:Mail who have been reluctant to switch over to the Windows version in the past because of concerns about speed should take a look at 2.0. The well-designed interface and the rules-based messaging are compelling reasons to upgrade.



NEW RULES: *Set up complex actions with ease.*

• List price: *cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0: $495 for one post office. Upgrade, $195; 10-user pack, $345; 25-user pack, $845; 100-user pack, $3,295.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 01242; 617-577-8500.*

Circle 431 on reader service card

■ File Server

Affordable Compaq ProSignia 5/60 Harnesses Pentium's Power

BY RICK AYRE

Compaq's ProSignia 5/60 combines the forward-thinking design of Compaq's new uniprocessor TriFlex architecture with a 60-MHz Intel Pentium processor in a reasonably priced package: less than $6,700 for a fully configured system.

The ProSignia is the low end of Compaq's server line. It's TriFlex/PC Architecture is a uniprocessor version of the SystemPro's TriFlex/Systems Architecture. This architecture features a 128-bit memory bus, a 64-bit processor bus, and a 32-bit EISA I/O bus.

One result of such optimization is excellent throughput. In tests performed by ZD Labs using NetBench 2.06 that compared Pentium-based servers from IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and NEC with the ProSignia, the ProSignia had the best or second-best data throughput when 32 or fewer clients were loaded on a network. Throughput for all four systems dropped sharply when handling 36 or more clients.

A base configuration, with 16MB of RAM and a 550MB hard disk, Fast-SCSI-2 controller, and a monitor sells for about $6,689, and Compaq offers a wide range of hard disks and controllers for custom configurations. Given its price, the ProSignia's performance is impressive.

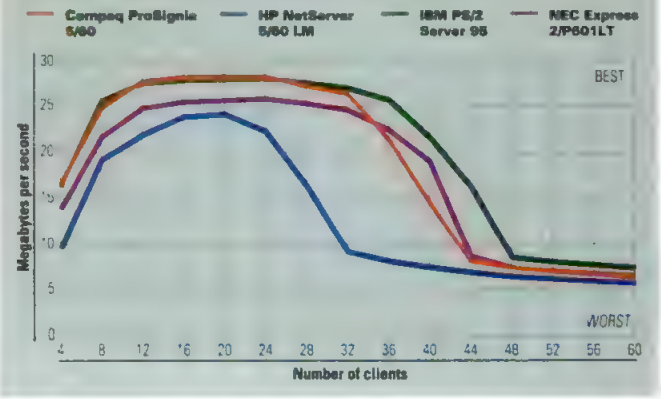
• List price (tested configuration): *Compaq ProSignia 5/60 with 32MB RAM, 2.2GB disk array, 32-bit NetFlex network interface controller, QVision 1024E card and 1,024-by-768 monitor, $11,939. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; customer service fax, 713-378-1442.*

Circle 432 on reader service card

ZD Labs Benchmark Tests: Compaq ProSignia 5/60

The Compaq ProSignia 5/60 occupies a high position in the server class. Though the ProSignia's throughput peaked at 20 clients, the system was either first or a close second in data throughput with a load of 32 clients or fewer. With more than 32 clients, performance dropped sharply, but the ProSignia still compared favorably with the IBM, NEC, and HP servers.

Using the **Random Read/Write** test from NetBench 2.06, with a 1MB file and a 4K block size, ZD Labs measured I/O throughput on the Compaq ProSignia 5/60. This test is designed to tax the disk subsystem and thus reflects real-world stresses that a network server faces. We used a 4-client workstation load and added 4 clients at a time until we reached 60

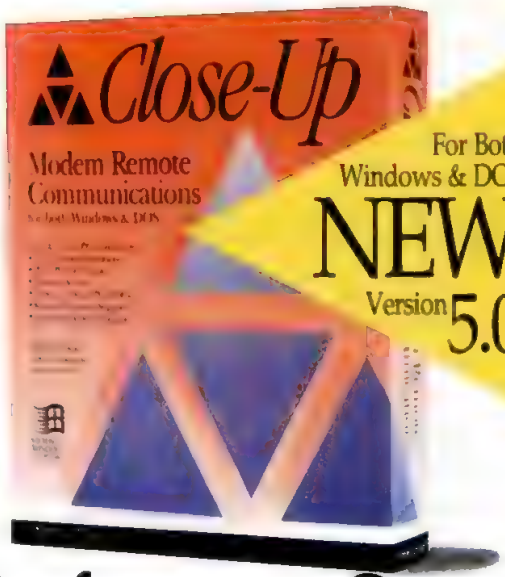


WinBench™ 3.11 by Ziff-Davis Labs Tests Remote Windows™ Speed

This graph shows the speed of the three leading remote control programs when transferring Windows screens. As you can see, Close-Up handles more pixels, faster, meaning you spend less time waiting for Windows screens.

The industry standard test, WinBench 3.11, is perfect for testing the speed of remotes. It is an accurate measure of video throughput. Video throughput is the limiting factor in remote operations, because remote programs must transmit Windows video functions from one PC to the other.

WinBench scores (average of 10 runs):
Close-Up 1,613,118
pcAnywhere 194,093
CarbonCopy 168,397



New Remote Software Sets Windows Speed Record

Communicate Faster & Easier

Close-Up® lets you communicate faster & easier with five exciting technology firsts.

Close-Up is the only remote communications software that won both PC Magazine's coveted "Editors Choice" and PC World's "Best Buy" awards. Now Close-Up has a new faster & easier version that allows you to view and control another PC by modem as if you were there!

Technology Firsts

1. *AI Video Compression*
2. *Photographic Memory*
3. *Non-Intrusive Technology*
4. *Expert System*
5. *Video Translation*

Why Is Close-Up So Fast?

Close-Up learns as it works. It uses AI (Artificial Intelligence) to compress all Windows video function calls. That's why Close-Up does so well in Windows Benchmark tests (see WinBench 3.11 chart).

Close-Up uses its revolutionary Photographic Memory™ so that once Close-Up has seen all or part of a Windows screen, it's memorized. Then as screens change, Close-Up only transmits new unmemorized data. Incredibly, with this technology ***Close-Up gets faster & faster the longer you use it.***

What Remote Companies Haven't Told You

Other remote programs permanently slow Windows and usually reduce your video resolution and depth of color, even when they are not in memory. That's because they permanently change your system.ini file. Close-Up's breakthrough Non-Intrusive Technology does not modify any of your sensitive Windows files including the system.ini. Close-Up is the only remote that when not in use, allows Windows and your PC to run at normal optimal levels.

Expert System Makes Communications Easy

You don't have to be a communications expert to get the results of one. Close-Up has an Expert System that automatically analyzes system components and configures your system for optimal speed.

Video Translation

With Close-Up, dissimilar PCs can easily connect, because Close-Up senses the video capabilities of both PCs and automatically displays Windows in a video mode compatible with both sides.

RISK FREE GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Risk-Free Offer!

Try Close-Up. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 5.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back!* Order Close-Up Host & Remote, a complete system, for only **$199.95**

Upgrade your current or competitive remote program to new Close-Up 5.0. Get both sides, Host & Remote, for only **$69.95**

Order Today 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

We invite you to reproduce this test. We used two identical Gateway 4DX2-66V's with 66-MHz Intel 486DX2-66 CPUs, 16 MB RAM, 256KB RAM cache, 340 MB HD, IDE controller, no hardware disk cache. Video: Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 2MB VRAM, 640 by 480 pixels, 16 colors, VGA.DRV dated 3/10/92. Monitor 72 Hz. MS-DOS 5.0, SMARTDRV 2 MB cache. Modems: two 14,400 baud V.32bis. WinBench 3.11 is available on ZiffNet accessible via CompuServe. Test performed without verification by Ziff. All products are shipping versions. WinBench trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Windows trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*60 day money-back guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 12/31/93. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping.

© 1993 Norton-Lambert Corp. P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone (805) 964-6767 Fax (805) 683-5679

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SCSI

CorelSCSI, CorelRAID: Tools for Fast Data Delivery

BY JAMES KARNEY

Corel Systems has come out with two new high-end SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) products. CorelSCSI Pro ($495) provides sophisticated drivers and system management tools for connecting almost any type of SCSI device to both stand-alone PCs and network servers. CorelRAID ($995) can transform three or more SCSI drives into a full-fledged RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) storage system that will run on a NetWare server.

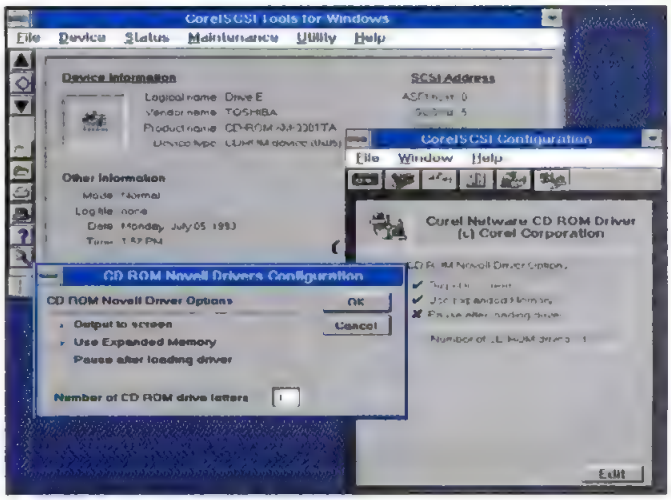
Both products work with ASPI (Advanced SCSI Programming Interface)–based host adapters and can be used with DOS, Windows, OS/2, and NetWare. CorelSCSI Pro lets you configure drivers for a wide variety of CD-ROMs, optical drives, and tape drives automatically. It also has scanner and jukebox drivers, CD-ROM caching, backup routines, and ASPI drivers for about 30 popular host adapters. You can examine and configure a variety of SCSI options with DOS or Windows utilities that are included in the package.

TESTING CORELSCSI

To see how well CorelSCSI Pro could manage a complex environment, we assembled a small network of four nodes with Windows for Workgroups running in conjunction with a NetWare server. Two of the workstations and the server had CD-ROM readers; one of the workstations was also equipped with a 1GB tape drive and an HP ScanJet IIc scanner (which was connected to an UltraStor U34F host adapter). The server was configured with a CD-ROM and a Panasonic 7010 Read/Write optical drive.

Installing CorelSCSI Pro was simple. The setup routine not only identified the devices on the SCSI bus, but also properly allowed for existing drivers for the host adapters and CD-ROM reader. The only difficulty was with the scanner. Since we were using a third-party driver, Corel's Twain interface was not available. All the other hardware on the network was up and running as soon as the installation was complete.

CorelSCSI Pro really shines when it comes to managing CD-ROMs on a network—often a major source of frustration. The reader is mapped as the next local drive on each workstation rather than as a separate network volume.



CORELSCSI: *Easy setup tools manage your SCSI devices.*

CORELRAID

RAID systems offer enhanced performance and better data reliability than single large volume disks. That's the advantage. The drawback is price. RAID subsystems start at about $6,000 and go up—way up. Most require the use of special hardware, matched SCSI disk drives, and custom drivers. CorelRAID offers an alternative. You can use any combination of SCSI drives with one or more ASPI-based host adapters.

TESTING CORELRAID

To test CorelRAID, we configured a Micronics EISA-3 motherboard with an Adaptec 1542C host adapter and three IBM/AdStaR 62 1GB SCSI-2 drives. Since the RAID software doesn't allow a DOS partition on the actual RAID drives, we set up NetWare 3.11 to boot from a floppy disk and used Corel's automated installation routine. We could have configured another hard disk (not part of the RAID) as a boot device.

The three drives were easily configured as one 2GB RAID 5 system using the Corel menu. (CorelRAID can operate as either RAID Level 4 or 5.) Level 5 lets each drive in the array store part of the parity information for the data written to all three units. Adding additional drivers would have increased the available storage area, but the entire array would still appear as a single unit. In the event of a disk failure, the remaining disks automatically restore the data in the background while they continue to provide services as if nothing is wrong.

SAFE SOFTWARE

To test the software's safety, we shut down one drive and removed it. The server continued to read and write data to four workstations and manage a print queue without a hitch using only two drives. To exercise the system, we loaded several programs and large files in a number of apps, then sent a collection of 35 bitmap images through an Eagle NPE400 printer server. Everything worked normally, and at about the same speed as a similar local SCSI-2 drive with an UltraStor U34F adapter.

The console posted a notice to the supervisor at regular intervals that a drive in the array had failed. We installed another drive, and the CorelRAID interface reported it and monitored the status of the repair. In about 40 minutes the full complement of three disks was back to normal. If we had designated another disk in the system as a hot standby disk (but not an active part of the RAID series), the software would have immediately begun the restoration process to that disk once it sensed the failure.

If you have to manage a variety of SCSI devices, or want to convert sets of drives into a very reliable mass-storage system for NetWare servers, these two products offer a relatively easy and cost-effective solution.

• List price: *CorelRAID, Version 1.0, $995; CorelSCSI Pro $495.* Requires: *CorelRAID: NetWare 3.11 server with at least three SCSI hard disks and one ASPI-compatible SCSI host adapter; CorelSCSI Pro: compatible SCSI device and ASPI-based host adapter. Corel Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada K1Z 8R7; 800-836-7274, 613-728-8200; fax, 613-761-9176.*

Circle 426 on reader service card

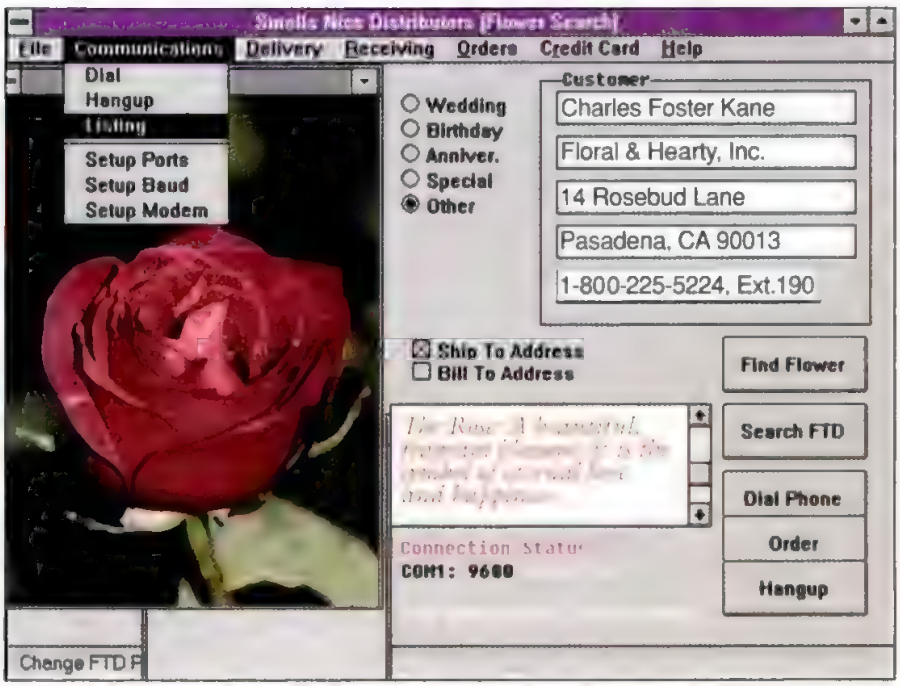
Beauty And dBASE.

For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come true: new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

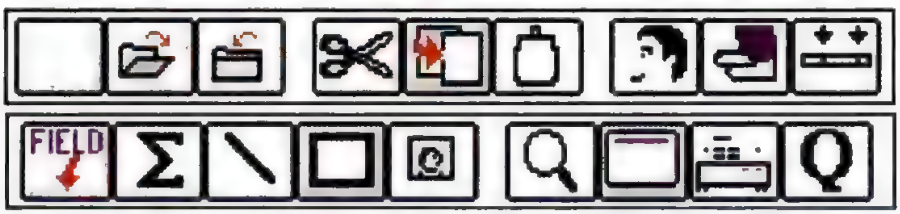
MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is – true to its name – fast.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.



CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.

COMPUTERWORLD

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Workgroup Computing

WordPerfect Office 4.0 Redefines E-Mail Integration

BY LANCE ULANOFF

By integrating e-mail messaging, calendaring, and personal and group scheduling, WordPerfect Office, Version 4.0, is giving e-mail a whole new meaning.

This is no patchwork quilt of features and functionality. Under both Windows and DOS, the main window paradigm is the same: All the features are right there, and there's no shelling out to other add-on packages (unless you want to).

WordPerfect Corp. has also made this a truly cross-platform product, with clients for DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, and Windows all shipping simultaneously, and all able to use the same post office and the same database off one server or off a series of servers (WordPerfect calls them "domains").

A minor misstep up front: Although the DOS client shares all the functions of its GUI counterparts, it does suffer from the limitations of its environment. The interface is boxy, and though it's somewhat customizable, you can't change it to the degree that's possible under Windows.

A NEW WINDOW

The new Windows client is a different story. The main window takes up approximately one-third of the screen and includes icons for appointments, calendaring, mail, notes, phone messages, and tasks. A major portion of the screen is occupied by an open area called the "shelf." Here, you can place icons for custom views and often-launched applications. The product also makes good use of the right mouse button to customize and/or change selections.

The upper-left-hand portion of the main screen contains icons for the in-box, out-box, and trash can. The in- and out-boxes actually serve as repositories for all types of appointments, interactions, messages, notes, and tasks. The out-box, for instance, is a great way to track the progress of messages. Double-clicking on an outgoing message reveals if and when it's been received and opened.

The mail engine has also been enhanced with a spell checker and thesaurus, as well as basic rules and routing capabilities. Rules can act as the secretary so few of us have. Whether you're away from your desk or simply don't want to handle every piece of e-mail that comes your way, rules can do the work for you—reading, moving, and even acting on e-mail as it arrives in your in-box.

These same rules can forward mail, send boilerplate responses, and save messages to specified folders (WordPerfect Office lets you create any number of user-defined folders). And although rules can be designed to act upon WordPerfect Office start-up, they can't be set to launch an application upon the receipt of a message.

Added to all that is the ability to create simple routing slips that can, say, send mail from user one to user two, and then on to user three—instead of broadcasting the message to all recipients at once. When the mail recipient opens the mail, WordPerfect Office prompts the reader with a message explaining that this message has a routing slip, and when they check "completed," the mail will automatically be sent to the next person on the list.

But network administrators should note that the routing feature requires its own dedicated server (called the Message Server). Analogous to NetWare's MHS (Message Handling Service), this is a logged-in node that handles routed and excess message traffic. Unfortunately, configuring the Message Server is not automatic in the administrator setup.

OFFICE MEETINGS

Group scheduling ties in nicely with these features. Provided you have access to other users' schedules, you can search across free and busy times for a whole group. You can also include resources in these searches.

Few features in WordPerfect Office's arsenal will prove as useful as its confusingly named Proxy ability. In a group situation, the opportunity to look at and act on another user's views (calendar, mail, and tasks) can be invaluable. Provided you have been given read privileges and/or write privileges, you can call up any number of other users' views and dynamically access them through a small icon that appears in the lower-left-hand corner of every view screen. One click, and a drop-down list of alternative user views appears.

Administrators should appreciate a rather trouble-free installation procedure and multiple gateways to MHS, SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), and X.400. A DOS-based remote package also ships with the DOS client.

In the end, it doesn't really matter if WordPerfect Office has actually turned the definition of e-mail on its electronic head. For Windows users, at least, it manages to offer what Microsoft should have offered in Microsoft Mail and Schedule+: integrated e-mail, calendaring, and scheduling. □

FACT FILE

WordPerfect Office, Version 4.0

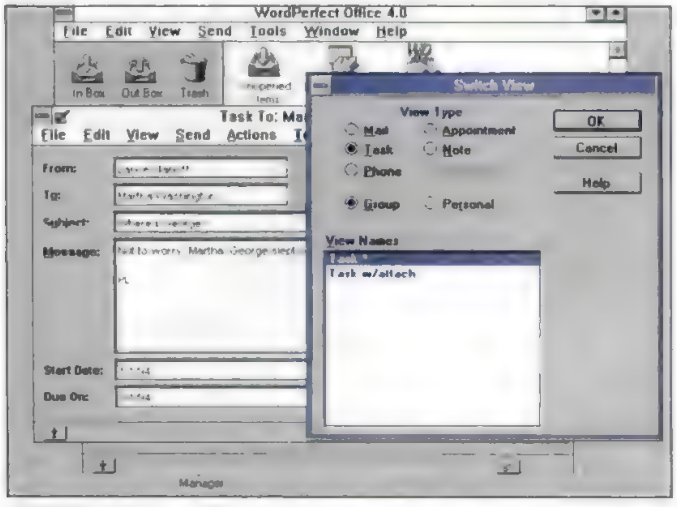
WordPerfect Corp. 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151, 801-222-5000; fax, 801-222-5077

List price: Administration and Server Pack for DOS or OS/2, $295 Client Pack (5 users) for DOS or Windows, $495

Requires: Server: 450K RAM, 40MB hard disk space. Client: 450K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later Windows client 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1

In short: WordPerfect Office 4.0 is most notable for the way it seamlessly integrates e-mail with group scheduling and calendaring

401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BETTER E-MAIL: *In Office 4.0, any item view can be changed.*

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31.57.80
FAX. 33-50.31.57.85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Communications

WINview: Remote Access with a Twist

BY BRIAN BUTLER

With WINview for Networks, Citrix Systems is pioneering a new type of server technology. WINview is an application server that lets multiple remote users simultaneously access applications written for Microsoft Windows (in Real and Standard mode), as well as DOS and OS/2 character-based applications. Windows and Windows applications live in a central location, and all PCs connected to the server have access to them. You can connect to WINview via dial-up telephone lines, across wide area networks (WANs), or directly via NetWare or LAN Manager.

Installation of WINview is straightforward (though it took us two tries to get it right). It takes approximately one hour to install the server and five clients. The clients connect to WINview's server via a small DOS program. You simply select the server that you want to connect to and the software either dials the WINview server or connects over the LAN.

LIKE LOCAL

Once the connection is established, you must log on with your WINview account. From that point forward, WINview acts and feels as if you're running applications locally, when in fact, the application is running on the server and your workstation is receiving only the compressed screen images. While performance was surprisingly quick, we did notice that mouse movements in Windows were a little sluggish.

Since WINview is a multiuser system, security is a must. To gain access to WINview, you must have a log-on ID defining what rights you have on the system. WINview supports group security, and also allows access to be controlled down to the file level. In addition, you can optionally audit the use of any system resource. All administration is done through a full-screen interface and can be handled remotely. User account administration includes restrictions on log-on hours, time, amount of virtual memory, as well as several others.

A nice feature of WINview lets you off-load time consuming tasks to the WINview server. You simply log on to the server, execute the program, and then disconnect. The program continues executing on the WINview server even after you've disconnected. Later, when you log back on, you can check the status of the program. WINview security lets the administrator control the use of this helpful feature.

DIAL-IN ACCESS

The explosion in the notebook market is making dial-in remote access more of a requirement than a luxury. We compared WINview to remote-access software and saw very little difference in performance between them. However, remote-access programs can only service one user at a time, while WINview can handle as many as 20 users. In addition, generic dial-in service provides only limited security, and it doesn't run applications in protected mode. Thus, if an application crashes, the dial-in service is down until the system is reset. Since WINview runs all applications in protected mode, system crashes become less likely.

SLOW PCS COME ALIVE

Another advantage of WINview is that it lets slow PCs run high-end applications. Since all the processing happens at the WINview server, a 286-based system with limited memory can run Windows. The same holds true for PCs incapable of running processor-intensive programs such as database apps efficiently. Move the database application to the WINview server, and several users can take advantage of a faster machine. In effect, you can turn a program like FoxPro for Windows into a quasi-client/server application.

This same concept can be applied to a file server–based database application on a WAN. Instead of transferring large amounts of data across the WAN, simply move the application closer to the data and send only the compressed screen images.

Behind the Scenes

At the heart of WINview for Networks is a high-performance, 32-bit preemptive multitasking system based on the IBM OS/2 2.0 kernel, with some of the enhancements that are now found in OS/2 2.1 also included. Two key traits of WINviewfor Networks are its support of virtual memory and protected-mode operations. Therefore, idle sessions are paged to disk, giving more physical memory to all the active sessions, and misbehaving applications can crash without affecting the system's integrity.

In addition, WINview has another important piece of infrastructure, a multitasking network subsystem that provides seamless NetWare integration, including IPX/SPX support and multiple user log-on ID's.—*BB*

FACT FILE

WINview for Networks, Version 2.0

Citrix Systems Inc., 210 University Drive, #700, Coral Springs, FL 33071; 800-437-7503, 305-755-0559; fax, 305-341-6880

List price: Five-user pack, $1,995; 10-user pack, $2,645; 20-user pack, $3,995; 5-user add-on pack, $695.

Requires: 4MB RAM (16MB recommended), 40MB hard disk space (80MB recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1, NetWare 2.15 or later (server); DOS 3.3 or later (client).

In short: By putting applications and processing power on a server, WINview facilitates simultaneous remote access of Windows apps by any PC.

430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACING THREE PROBLEMS

WINview does have some drawbacks. When you're remotely connected to the WINview server, you cannot access your local drives, and in order to copy files from your local machine up to the application server, you have to use an awkward upload/-download utility. Installations of new programs have to be done at the server console. Finally, it seems that because WINview has such a wide variety of uses, it suffers from a bit of an identity crisis on what its exact purpose really is.

WINview has the potential to address three problems faced by business today: getting secure remote access, solving WAN performance problems, and allowing low-end PCs to run high-end applications. Some of these problems can be solved by migrating applications to client/server, but that requires an expensive rewrite of existing applications.

Citrix Systems is currently working together with Microsoft Corp. to deliver a version of WINview for Windows NT. That product will have the potential to provide a more scalable application server. □

■ Workgroup Computing

Commence 2.0: Groupware That Doesn't Need a LAN

BY STAN MIASTOWSKI

Today's professional seldom works alone. That's why groupware is a hot buzzword. Version 2.0 of Jensen-Jones's Commence (formerly IBM's Current) has latched onto the trend by evolving from a personal information manager (PIM) into a group information manager.

You can still use the $395 package as a standalone PIM, taking advantage of more than 50 new features and an easier-to-use interface. But Commence really shines in workgroups, where Jensen-Jones has come up with a clever way of keeping group schedules updated on PCs that aren't always connected to a network—and even on PCs that are never networked.

FACT FILE

Commence, Version 2.0

Jensen-Jones Inc., Parkway 109 Office Center, 328 Newman Springs Rd., Red Bank, NJ 07701; 800-688-7080, ext. 2139, 908-530-4666; fax, 908-530-9827

List price: Standalone client or server, $395; server and 3 users, $695; server and 10 users, $1,995; upgrade, $49.95

Requires: 3MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Server requires any LAN that provides a shared file system and supports Windows workstations

In short: A cutting-edge PIM that's particularly adept at managing data, resources, schedules, and projects for workgroups. Distributed database technology and Sync Link disks make it easy to keep group and personal schedules updated on PCs that are seldom (or even never) connected to the LAN

402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

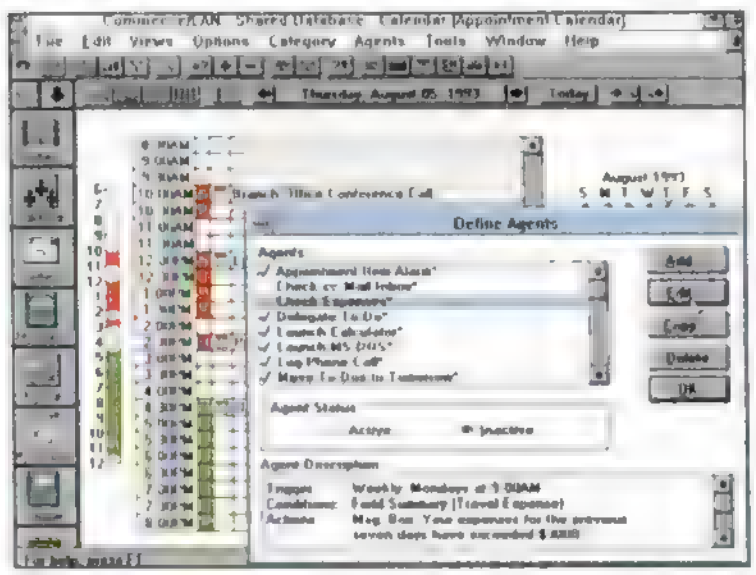
Pricing is even better for multiple copies: $695 for three users, $1,995 for ten.

The Commence server version works on any network that supports file sharing (such as LANtastic, NetWare, and Windows for Workgroups). The only limitation is that all workstations need to access the Commence server using the same drive letter. That's no problem with server-based networks like NetWare, but it's more problematical for peer-to-peer networks. We had to do some tweaking to get the Commence server to work correctly on the LANtastic 5.0 network on which we tested the software.

After installing the Commence server, each workstation needs a standalone/client version. Once everyone's up and running, Commence users can share schedules, databases, and resources (conference rooms, overhead projectors, and so on). Commence has a high degree of versatility and security. Individual users can control what personal information they want others to see, and the system administrator can control levels of access to the common database.

Like any PIM, Commence requires a commitment. You'll need to set up your schedule and import your personal database into Commence (unless you're using a common corporate database). The program easily imports data from ACT!, PackRat, and Windows' Cardfile, as well as ASCII, .DBF, and .DIF files.

The interface is much improved in Version 2.0. Common tools (calendars, letters, and so on) are represented by large icons arranged along the left side of the screen. You can click on them and start entering information immediately. There are lots of other icons, too, and you see a textual explanation at the bottom of the screen as soon as you point to them. Commence is particularly powerful at connecting various items such as appointments, companies, people, and resources. That's extended further in a workgroup situation, where you can link items such as projects or notes to particular people or resources.



AGENT INTELLIGENCE: *Commence's agents may tell you more than you need to know.*

FOR THE UNATTACHED

The problem with most group scheduling products is that they assume that all users are connected to the LAN at all times. But in the real world, that's not always the case. For example, a person who travels extensively often uses a laptop that's connected to the company LAN only when it's in the office.

Commence takes a unique approach to handling shared data. Instead of a single shared database located on the server, Commence uses a true distributed database. You keep both your local data and a copy of the shared data on your local workstation. That way, you still have access to the shared data when you're away from the LAN. The next time the system is connected to the LAN, shared data is updated on both systems automatically.

Commence also extends the distributed data concept to PCs that are never connected to the LAN. Say you want to work with Commence on your home PC in the evening. Before you leave work, you create a "Sync Link" floppy disk, which contains all updated personal and shared data. (It compresses data to take up minimal space.) At home, the Sync Link disk updates your home PC's Commence data. It works the other way, too. You can bring a Sync Link disk from your home PC to update your local and shared schedules on your office PC. It's a good approach to keeping workgroup schedules current.

Another powerful capability of Commence is its "agent" technology. Agents let you define actions that happen automatically when a "trigger" occurs. There are multiple types of triggers, including a time (create a Sync Link disk every weekday at 5 P.M., for example) or a piece of data via Dynamic Data Exchange (schedule a group meeting when sales fall below projections, for example). Agents can be simple or extremely complex. It takes some time to set them up, but it's well worth the effort.

Commence is more than your garden-variety PIM. Its advanced features, coupled with its ease of use, makes it a true time and money saver—especially for groups. We do, however, quibble with the company's support policies. Free (not toll-free) phone support is available for only 30 days. After that, it's $60 an hour. (There's also a support forum on CompuServe.) While policies of this type are becoming common, 30 days just isn't long enough to get comfortable with all the intricacies. □

■ Image Editing

Picture Publisher: Retouched for Version 4.0

BY LORI GRUNIN

Graphics novices and professionals alike will find something to love about Version 4.0 of Micrografx's $595 image editor, Picture Publisher.

Most of the changes fall into the productivity enhancement category. For instance, Picture Publisher is one of the first PC-based image-editing products to use "image object" technology. Once you've masked a piece of an image and created a copy of it, that selection becomes an independent object that retains its irregular outline. You can reorder and stack these objects over and over to control placement and revision.

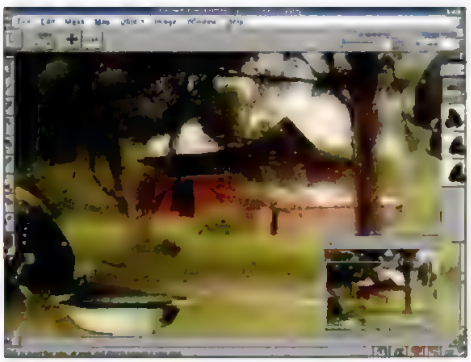
In conjunction with the new ability to paint on masks, Picture Publisher has what is possibly the most powerful and complete set of selection and masking tools on the market.

Users accustomed to working with large images will also appreciate two new File Open modes: FastBits and Low Resolution. FastBits mode lets you pick any piece of an image to work on; when you're done, the program automatically integrates that block back into the original images. This is immensely useful but has one drawback: It works only with uncompressed TIFF images, so you can't use the image-object technology at the same time.

Low Resolution mode, on the other hand, lets you open up any image at a desired resolution. Both these features can save a lot of time.

Picture Publisher not only includes more artistic special effects (such as watercolor, charcoal, and oil paint) and photographic filters (unsharp masking), but they're packaged in one dialog box that lets you preview multiple effects and fine-tune parameters on a single low-res image.

The program now boasts a greater selection of artistic brushes, such as chalk, crayon, and watercolor, but they don't begin to approach those found in Fractal Design Painter or CA-Cricket Paint.



QUICKZOOM: *A bird's-eye view for navigating.*

New Visual Contrast/-Brightness and Tone Adjustment dialogs let you choose your parameters by simply selecting the choice that looks right. This serves well for making ballpark guesses, but the thumbnails are too small for accurate judgments.

The uninspired will appreciate the 300 low-resolution stock photographic images that ship on the CD-ROM. And the multimedia-oriented will have mixed feelings about the AVI support: You can preview videos and extract frames, but it will not automatically insert the edited frame.

Despite the changes, Picture Publisher remains extremely easy to use, right down to on-line help that really does help. While you may become confused by masked elements and objects, Micrografx has packed a surprising amount of sophistication into the product without sacrificing clarity.

• List price: *Picture Publisher, Version 4.0, $595; upgrade, $149.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space (100MB or more recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1. Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-676-3110, 214-234-1769; fax, 800-994-6475.*

Circle 410 on reader service card

■ PCs

Digital MTE: Screaming Video with Room to Grow

BY BRUCE BROWN

The host of high-performance features Digital Equipment Corp. offers in its new MTE line should satisfy the demands of most users of desktop PCs and small servers for a long time. Digital's weapons against obsolence include a 32-bit EISA I/O bus, VESA local-bus video, and a PCMCIA card reader.

This mini-tower desktop line, which includes a 33-MHz 486DX model and a 66-MHz 486DX2 model, has enough drive and expansion capacity for multimedia devices. With room for 128MB of RAM—and the EISA bus's ability to address all that memory—the MTE won't run out of steam.

The compact case provides four bays for removable media drives and one internal drive bay. There are six EISA slots and one 8-bit ISA slot; one ISA and one EISA slot can also accept VESA local-bus cards.

The new PCMCIA card reader adds the potential for easy data-sharing with portable computers that use PCMCIA flash memory or hard disks. This $250 option, with two Type II slots, is one of the first to appear as an add-on for desktop machines. The reader installs in a drive bay and comes with a short interface card. A rear-access version costs $180.

Three video cards are available: two with S3 video accelerators and one using the Weitek Power9000 chip. Our $4,749 review system, equipped with the high-power Weitek card, performed superbly in video graphics mode with a Graphics Winmark score of 57.4 megapixels per second. The system's text-mode video score was low, a known trade-off of the Weitek-based card.

COMPACT BUT ROOMY: *The MTE line's mini-tower case has room for up to five drives.*

The Processor score was somewhat above average, and the Memory score was given a significant boost by the 70-nanosecond RAM and the 128K write-back cache. Disk performance, however, was relatively low.

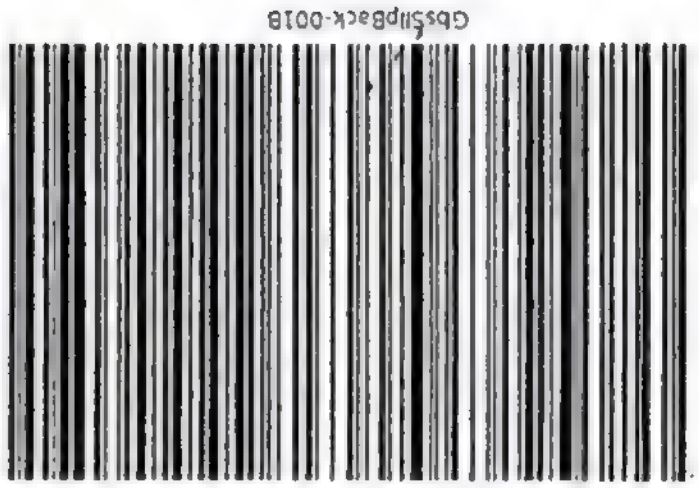
The DECpc MTE series is an attractive combination of good design, sturdy construction, fine performance, and ample expansion room. The price is high, but the value is good.

•List price: *DECpc 466d2 MTE with 8MB RAM, 128K RAM cache, 245MB hard disk, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse $2,899. Power9000 video card, $600; 17-inch monitor, $1,000; PCMCIA card reader, $250. Digital Equipment Corp., 40 Old Bolton Rd., Stowe, MA 01775; 800-722-9332, 508-493-5111; fax, 800-524-5694.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

The Heat Is On!

Gateway 2000's summer fun ad was inspired by our stock car racing team. As you might guess, we don't spend millions on an Indy car. Ours is an all-employee team that runs on local dirt tracks. The team races pretty much the same way Gateway operates: they're competitive and successful, but they always have fun.



Inverted Back

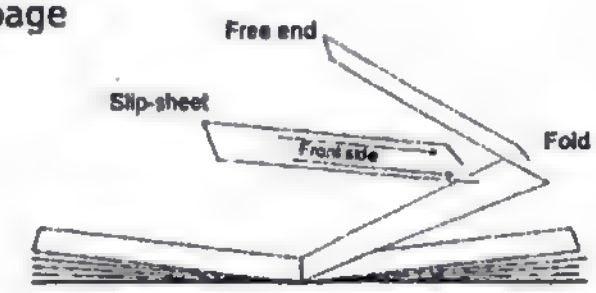
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

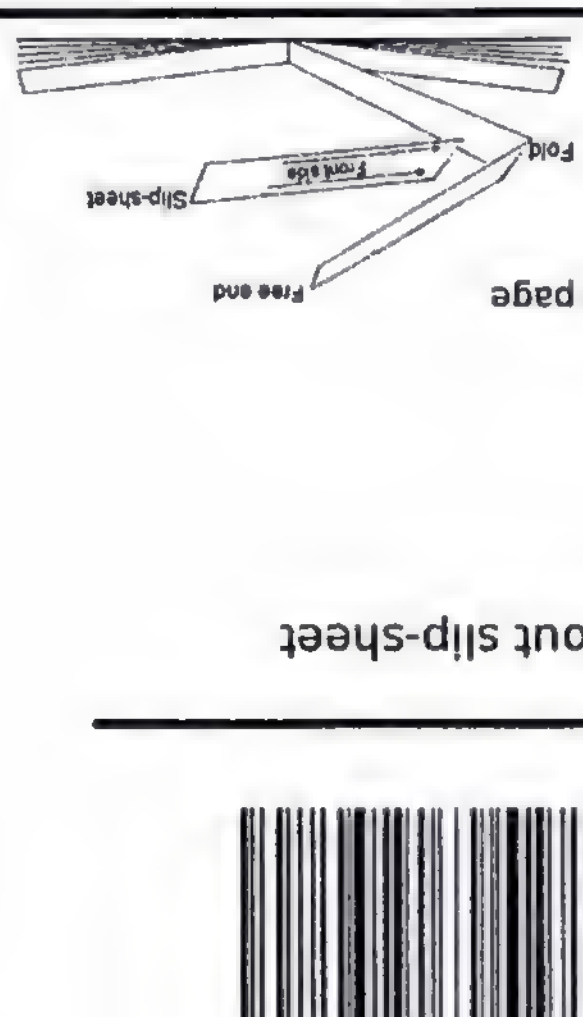
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

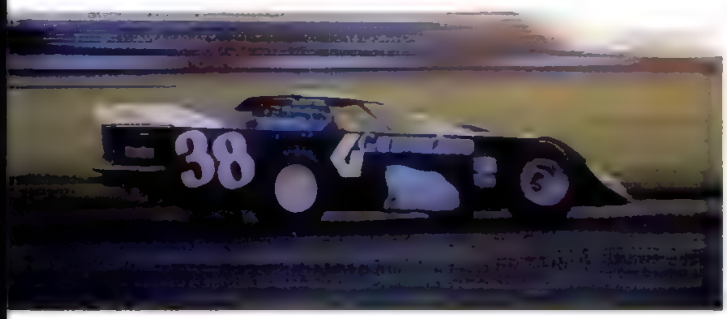
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



But Gateway Outmaneuvers The Competition — And You Win!

In the fast-moving, hard-driving PC industry, the race for leadership is more competitive than a heat at your local stock car speedway. All classes of PC manufacturers are on the direct market track together, trading paint and slamming each other into the wall at every turn. Competitors big and small are being black-flagged and sent to the pits in record numbers this year.

All the while, season after season, the unassuming cow-spotted Gateway car consistently outmaneuvers and overpowers the competition. Repeatedly, Gateway 2000™ leads the field by providing you with the best value in the PC industry. When Gateway takes the checkered flag, you're the winner!



carefully maintained our unique, low-overhead business model with no extra parts to slow us down. The Gateway machine handles extremely well, too. We can move faster through the marketing corners without getting out of control, all of which saves you money when you buy from Gateway.

Our competitors would like to have you think they're now offering a value that meets or beats Gateway. But apples to apples, they're still hundreds, sometimes thousands of dollars more, while our systems consistently outperform theirs.

You're a smart shopper. Do the comparisons yourself and you'll confirm what Dataquest™ found in a 1993 customer satisfaction survey: Gateway ranked number one for best pricing. When you add the other buying criteria that's important to you, Gateway offers an unbeatable value.

What's The Winning Formula?

The driving strategy behind Gateway's success is simple: *understand what customers want and give it to them!*

Price

We understand you want the best possible price — and that's easy for Gateway. Like a winning stock car, we have the right combination of power, weight and handling to lead the price field.

We have the power to buy the highest quality components in huge volume at considerable savings, which we always pass on to you. Even though we're now one of the largest PC makers in the U.S. and a Fortune 500 company, we haven't let our weight get out of control (unlike some competitors). We've

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.™

800-846-2063

They're In Hot Pursuit Of The Value Leader...

38
GATEWAY 2000

Gateway Gives You More Horsepower.

Performance

We understand you want the best computer performance your money can buy. That's what you get with Gateway. We hold the track record in the biggest bang-for-the-buck division.

Take our 4DX2-66V system, affectionately known as the Big Kahuna, for example. In automotive terms, this system is a top fuel dragster. It has won 11 major industry awards, and they just keep coming because the 4DX2-66V includes the best of everything at a terrific price.

Another example of outstanding price and performance is our new line of ColorBook and HandBook® 486 portables. They're colorful sprint cars sure to win the upcoming notebook races! Look for them in other Gateway ads in this magazine.

That's the Gateway price-performance ratio, and it's equally good across our entire product line.

Latest-Generation Graphics

Our price-performance ratio is even better this month thanks to improved graphics on our highest performance systems. We replaced ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro, the industry's leading graphics card, with ATI's latest-generation Graphics Ultra XLR. The new XLR is up to twice as fast as the Ultra Pro, and it's the best all-around DOS and Windows™ video performer in the industry.

The ATI™ Graphics Ultra XLR is also multimedia ready, enhancing and accelerating video for Windows through hardware. When viewing motion video, you can enlarge your window size to full screen without decreasing your frame rate, getting jaggy edges, color distortion or losing audio sync.

Compatibility & Upgradeability

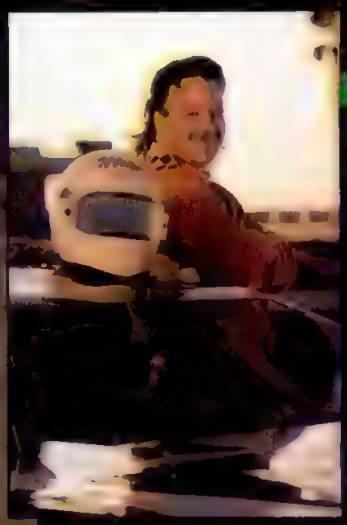
We understand compatibility and upgradeability are important to you. You can relax with Gateway. When Dataquest asked 833 PC users in Fortune 500 companies to rate personal computer companies, they ranked Gateway number one in the areas of compatibility, upgrade potential and price. All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers. And we give you a *written guarantee* that our 486 systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology. Ask us about it.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

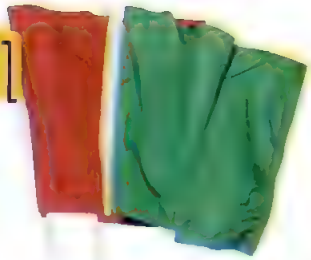
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063



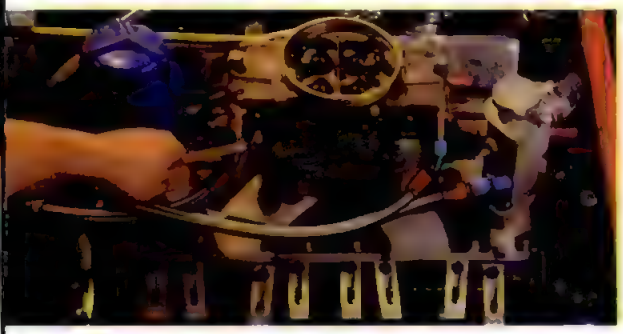
Mike Schmith, Gateway 2000 Marketing Manager, drives the Gateway race car. "Schmitty" says the race to market with the very best products for Gateway is even more intense than his weekends behind the wheel.

Gateway's Award-Winning Team Is Behind You All The Way.



Reliability & Quality

We understand you want reliability and quality, in both the products you buy and the company you buy them from. That's what you get with Gateway. In the **three** most recent reader surveys conducted by *PC Magazine*, Gateway systems received the highest ratings for reliability. We earn these awards because we use only the best quality components in our computers, and they're manufactured with Midwest pride and painstaking quality-control procedures. Gateway 2000 is also one of the most financially stable companies in the industry, assuring you that you're buying from a reliable manufacturer that can withstand the rigors of the PC Racing Series.

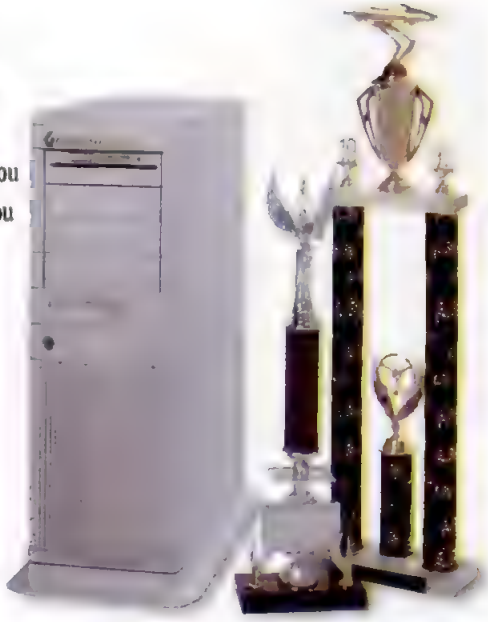


Service

We understand you want the best in service, from your first phone call through the years you own your computer. You can count on Gateway to live up to your expectations. Our Midwest representatives are friendly, caring folks. You'll feel right at home with Gateway.

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All systems come with a one-year limited warranty and telephone technical support for the life of the system. When you need help with your PC, whether it's not working or you just have a question, you want a fast, skilled crew waiting for you in the pits. That's what you get with department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. In February and again in July of 1993, *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway excellent ratings for service and reliability. And in June, *BYTE* readers echoed the other awards, choosing Gateway 2000 as the company that provides the best service in the industry.



intel inside

SERVICE & RELIABILITY READERS' CHOICE

PC WORLD

BYTE Best Service

If you'd like to read our guarantee and warranty, please write to us and we'll gladly send you a free copy.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Brent Culbertson, a Gateway 2000 Tech Support Supervisor, is Crew Chief on the race team. He spends weekends keeping the Gateway car running, weekdays keeping your systems running.

Gateway 2000's Fast PCs

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6, Diagnostics & Windows™
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case with Password Protection
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1795

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM on VL-Bus™
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI™ Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive, CD-ROM & System CD
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case with Password Protection
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

4DX2-66 BRIEF BUY

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive, CD-ROM & System CD
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade) with Password Protection
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

$2495

SOFTWARE

If a system comes with "choice of application software," choose one of the following packages:

- Microsoft Works for Windows™
- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf '92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack
- Borland Paradox® and Quattro Pro® for Windows

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

intel inside

Caviar

GATEWAY2000

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

This ad is dedicated to the memory of NASCAR-driver Davey Allison from all his fans at Gateway.

And PC Racing Accessories

Microsoft Office™ — You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99**! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint. The standard edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for **$175**, or **$499** as a second application.

Choice of Application — If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100**.

PERIPHERALS

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Everyting you need to add multimedia to your PC is included in this specially priced kit! You get:

Sound Blaster™ 16 w/Advanced Signal Processing Simply the best sound card available! This 16-bit PC audio card offers CD-quality sound, Yamaha® FM music synthesizer, MPU-401 MIDI interface, joystick connector, built-in CD-ROM interface, and more. The Advanced Signal Processing chip delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU demands by up to 65%. Provides 100% compatibility with all Sound Blaster applications, plus DOS and Windows sound support. You also get two Labtec CS-180 speakers that attach to your PC monitor.

CD-ROM Drive. Kit comes with the same high-quality drive that we offer in our top-of-the-line 4DX2-66V system. You also get our free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more!

Kit Price (with system purchase): **$395**

Sound Kit

Get just the Sound Blaster 16 ASP sound card and two Labtec CS-180 speakers. **$199**

TelePath™ Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes software — WinFax Pro,® Crosstalk™ for Windows and Qmodem — plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. **$195**

Network Cards

Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. **$159**

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU

250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **$175**

CrystalScan® 15-Inch & 17-Inch Monitors

Non-interlaced color monitor with flat, square screen, .28mm dot pitch. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 15-inch model for **$100**, or the 17-inch for **$600**. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 17-inch monitor for **$520**. (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Panasonic® KX-P2123 Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Call for price!

Texas Instruments® MicroLaser™ Plus Laser Printer

Never before has such a small, Postscript® laser printer offered so much speed and economy. The MicroLaser Plus is only 13.4" x 14.2", yet it prints 9 pages per minute at 300dpi. Call for price!

We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call our special add-on components division at 800-846-2080.

TOOLS TOP FROM CENTRAL POINT

Tools on Top is now included on all Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop and tower systems. Program includes file manager, desktop and emergency disk portions of Central Point's award-winning PC Tools for Windows.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RELEAF

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

■ Windows Utilities

HP Squeezes More Tools Into Slim Dashboard 2.0

BY BARRY SIMON

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s $99 Dashboard for Windows was an attractive and popular Windows launcher/replacement shell in its first iteration. With the release of Version 2.0, the product is strengthened by a multitude of smart improvements, including a slick pseudo-DOS window, many drag-and-drop features, a hard-disk monitor that reports free disk space, a calendar, and countless customization options. It costs $29.95 to upgrade.

The basic default look of Dashboard hasn't changed. On the top of the thin horizontal bar are tabs with the names of your Program Manager groups. Click, and you get a pop-up menu of the group's items. Below the tabs are quick-launch buttons, a clock/calendar, virtual desktop controls, a resource gauge, and push buttons to change or configure your printer drivers.

The most welcome new feature is a DOS command-line window with more functionality than any similar feature we have seen. The main part of the pop-up looks like a DOS command line, but you can launch both Windows and DOS apps from it. In some ways, the DOS command line goes beyond DOS. It has a clipboard and drag-and-drop support, for example.

After you do a directory listing in Dashboard's DOS box, you can highlight one or more files and drag and drop them as you would in File Manager. Since the DIR command allows multiple file specs (for example: DIR *.BMP;*.PCX), this can be much easier than using File Manager itself. While the DOS box is a drag-and-drop server, it can't accept filenames dragged from other drag-and-drop apps.

New customization features include an option to change Dashboard from horizontal to vertical orientation, color and font control, and resizing capabilites for the main window and subpanels. There are hotkeys to call up Dashboard or its DOS box, to switch virtual screens, and to execute the quick-launch applications. The hotkeys work from full-screen DOS boxes. You can drag and drop items from the group pop-up menus to the quick-launch buttons.

Any user of the earlier version of Dashboard will want this extensive upgrade.

TOTAL CONTROL: *Dashboard can be displayed horizontally, like this, or vertically.*

• List price: *Dashboard 2.0 for Windows, $99; upgrade, $29.95. Requires: 250K RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Hewlett-Packard Co., PC Software Division, 974 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-554-1305, 408-749-9500; fax, 408-720-3574.*

Circle 404 on reader service card

■ Image Capture and Conversion

HiJaak: Still Essential After All These Years

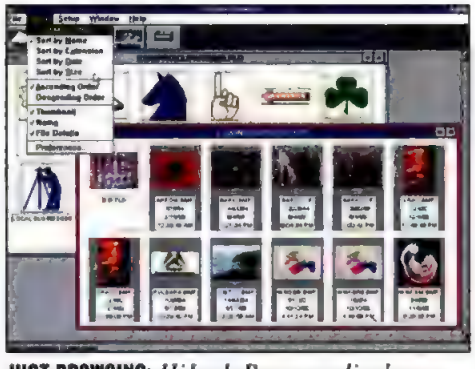
BY LORI GRUNIN

No longer content to be simply HiJaak for Windows, Inset Systems' $169 screen-capture and file-conversion utility has gone PRO in its latest incarnation. HiJaak has long been a part of the essential graphics toolkit, and turning pro hasn't decreased the program's status one bit.

One of the HiJaak PRO's most powerful new capabilities is support for the Aldus Installable Import Filter specification. Any application that supports this spec—and the list includes Aldus PageMaker, Ami Pro, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Microsoft Word for Windows—can now import files via HiJaak without having to go through the extra step of a manual translation.

Inset Systems has made some much-needed performance enhancements for file loading, zooming, and scrolling. While the speed won't leave you breathless, neither will it leave you irritated and restless.

As you might expect, there is new support for several more file formats, including CMYK TIFF, .DIB, JPEG (using U-Lead Systems' codec), .PCD (Kodak Photo CD), and .RLE. It can also now read and write non-PC file formats, such as SUN Raster and AS/400 IOCA formats, and can scan images via any scanner that comes with a Twain-compatible driver.



JUST BROWSING: *HiJaak Browser displays images in any of 70 supported formats.*

Also new in this version is the HiJaak Browser, a simple image browser and cataloging utility that lets you create virtual folders of images and perform basic file operations, such as move, copy, and delete.

For cataloging images, the HiJaak Browser is not quite as useful as the one found in U-Lead Systems' ImagePals or more sophisticated media management utilities. On the other hand, it can display any raster or vector image format supported by HiJaak; that is, any of 70 graphics file types.

During initial testing, we experienced frequent crashes that were subsequently fixed by adding the line DIBONLY=ON to the HJBROWSE.SET file that HiJaak places in the Windows program directory. This is only a temporary solution, and there should be a fix by the time you read this.

Inset Systems still hasn't addressed one of HiJaak's big weaknesses: its inability to read PostScript for conversion (although it has long been able to write PostScript files, and can read the embedded low-resolution .WMF or TIFF bitmap for screen display).

Nonetheless, anyone who deals with screen captures or file conversions will undoubtedly find this multitalented program indispensible.

• List price: *HiJaak PRO, Version 2.0, $169.* Requires: *640K RAM, 3.2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Inset Systems, 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; 800-374-6738, 203-740-2400; fax, 203-775-5634.*

Circle 405 on reader service card

■ DOS Shells

Norton Commander 4.0: For DOS Die-Hards

BY GREGG KEIZER

With updates to DOS apps becoming increasingly scarce, it's almost a shock when an upgrade hits the street without the word "Windows" somewhere in the title. Double the voltage when a DOS shell gets upgraded: Windows beats DOS hands down when it comes to manipulating files.

Symantec's $99 Norton Commander 4.0, probably the last of its line, offers enough new features and enhancements of existing options to tempt, though not shock, DOS fans, particularly those working on portables and notebooks equipped with small hard disks. Current users of the years-old Commander, though, will want to upgrade to 4.0; its new and improved functions are well worth the $39 upgrade price.

The most useful additions to Commander 4.0 are its more than 30 new file viewers, its ability to compress and decompress files, and its inclusion of directories in all file maintenance chores. Commander now lets you peek inside such file formats as .BMP, .DOC, .GIF, and .ZIP, without actually opening the files. You can also set Commander to show file contents automatically on one side of the screen while the familiar directory listing remains on the other.

Imitating most other shells, Commander 4.0 offers built-in file compression and decompression from a menu. It supports ZIP 1.*x* and 2.*x* decompression and ZIP 2.*x* compression internally; and ZIP 1.*x*, ARJ, ARC, PAK, LHARC, and ZOO formats externally through a customizable settings file. In testing, however, Commander was unable to decompress ZIP 1.*x* archives generated by WinZIP, a popular Windows front end for PKZIP.

While earlier versions of Commander refused to deal directly with whole DOS directories, 4.0 can move, copy, and delete entire directories, as well as their subdirectories. Easily overlooked, this addition alone makes the utility a worthwhile upgrade for current Commander fans.

Improvements to existing features include a more capable find file function (it now includes a text string search option), the ability to print from within the integrated editor, parallel-port support for the LapLink-like Commander Link transfer utility, and an improved MCI Mail module (from Symantec's own Norton Desktop for DOS).

LOOK INSIDE: *The Norton Commander 4.0 has viewers for several prevelant file formats.*

If you're committed to DOS for the duration and need a low-overhead shell, Commander 4.0's as good a tool as you're likely to see as DOS winds down.

• List price: *The Norton Commander, Version 4.0, $99; upgrade, $39.* Requires: *512K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570; fax, 408-255-3344.*

Circle 407 on reader service card

■ Modems

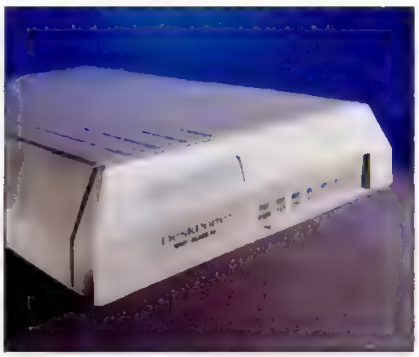
DeskPorte Communicates Over Noisy Phone Lines

BY AMARENDRA SINGH

Today's modems may be small and fast, offering the latest in V-dot standards and speeds, but not all modems are created equal. Microcom's DeskPorte ($499) is a 14,400-bps modem that supports Microcom's recently patented MNP 10 standard for enhanced reliability on noisy lines encountered during cellular, rural, and international transmissions.

Microcom knows a thing or two about modem standards. After all, it developed the series of MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) error-correction and compression protocols that have become de facto standards. The DeskPorte supports a full range of error-correction and data-compression standards, including V32.bis, V42.bis, MNP 5, and V42. It also provides Class 1, Group III send and receive fax capabilities at 9,600 bps.

The primary advantage of the MNP 10 standard is that it lets the modem dynamically adjust the connect rate with another MNP 10 modem, depending on changing line conditions. The modem can increase its speed once a stable connection is established, and it can decrease speed in order to initiate a connection on a noisy line.



STATIC GUARD: *The DeskPorte specializes in maintaining bad connections.*

Usually, noise and static on a line cause the modem to lose the connection—and your data. The only solution is to transmit the data again. But by detecting line interference and making speed adjustments automatically, the DeskPorte minimizes retransmissions. The net benefit is significantly lower connect times and lower phone bills. You should note, however, that these benefits are realized only when both the sending and the receiving modems are equipped with MNP 10.

FAX SOFTWARE INCLUDED

The DeskPorte is bundled with Delrina's DosFax Lite and WinFax Lite, which installed quite easily and functioned without any problems while both sending and receiving. The modem does not include a communications application.

LED indicators provide a decent range of information. One of the indicators changes from red to green and blinks at a particular rate to provide information about the connect speed. Another LED provides information about errors in communications.

At $499, the DeskPorte doesn't represent a price breakthrough, but it remains a good value. If you transmit data under conditions where the lines are consistently bad, you'll find that the MNP 10 feature comes in very handy.

• List price: *Microcom DeskPorte, $499. Microcom Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062; 800-822-8224, 617-551-1000; fax, 617-551-1021.*

Circle 406 on reader service card

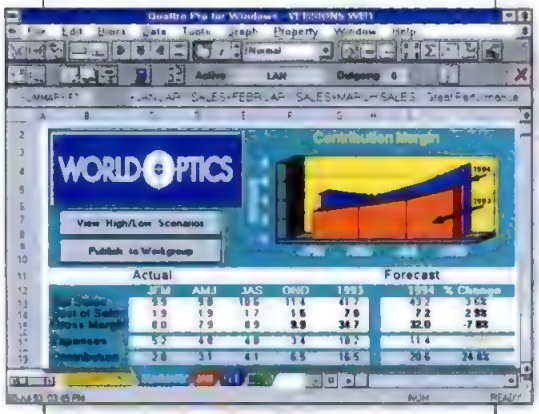
NEW!

QUATTRO PRO 5.0 FOR WINDOWS

Workgroup Productivity MADE EASY!

Share information effortlessly

If you ever wanted to share your spreadsheet information with other workers, or automatically receive the most up-to-date information from someone else's spreadsheet, new Quattro® Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition is for you. The new Workgroup Desktop™ makes sharing information with coworkers as easy as passing a piece of paper, only a lot faster! And with built-in support for SQL-based servers, you can view and query more information than ever before!



*Update everyone in your group at the touch of a button. let the **Workgroup Desktop** distribute your results automatically.*

Get instant access

Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition lets you distribute your spreadsheet information to whomever you want, whenever you want, and wherever you want.

- Share complete, live, fully functional, and integrated spreadsheet information, including formulas and formatting, if you choose.
- Keep colleagues automatically up-to-date. You define the workgroup and the updates take care of themselves. No need to worry about obsolete data.
- Use your existing LAN, WAN, or electronic mail carrier, without upgrading your LAN software or buying a separate workgroup product.* Everything you need is built-in. So you can access your workgroup on a network, or extend it to anyone with a PC, modem, and a phone line!

It's automatic!

Workgroup Desktop lets you establish workgroups as needed, opening up a whole new level of information sharing. You can send complete spreadsheets—including all data, text, formatting, and

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. *Supported communication transports: cc:Mail (VIM); Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mail (MAPI); MCI Mail; Novell NetWare Message Handling Service (MHI), Novell NetWare Global Messaging (NGM); and the most popular Local Area Networks (LAN). †$79.95 Upgrade offer for existing Quattro Pro users with $20 rebate coupon enclosed in Special Upgrade box. BI 5648

"... a powerful, flexible workgroup strategy with greatly enhanced analytical ability."

—PC Week

styling—or distribute just the pages you want. Even Paradox® or dBASE® tables.

Universal distribution

The information finds you, instead of you finding it! Workgroup Desktop saves time, effort, and money by eliminating miscommunication, reducing extra steps, and avoiding costly and needless mistakes. Now, information such as the latest budget, year-to-date sales figures, revenue projections, or price lists can be shared with anyone who needs it. Even forms or templates, such as forecasting models, expense reports, or order forms can be automatically updated and distributed.

With Workgroup Desktop, you can instantly distribute exacly what you want simply by "publishing" the spreadsheet and then issuing subsequent updates. All members of the workgroup are assured of having an identical version of the latest document. You can even track versions and reference earlier ones if needed. No more sending a spreadsheet by fax or letter, and waiting days for it to arrive.

> "Quattro Pro for Windows is the most advanced, most forward-looking Windows spreadsheet to date."
> *—PC Magazine*

Easier to use than 1-2-3 or Excel!

All this fantastic new workgroup capability is included in the world's #1 award-winning spreadsheet. It's the easiest to manage, thanks to the revolutionary Spreadsheet Notebooks that organize up to 256 pages. And Quattro Pro is the easiest to learn, too. New Object-Help gives you information from the complete on-line manual at the touch of a button. Experts™ do the work for you, from building graphs to managing scenarios. You can even learn a new part of your spreadsheet using your own live data with the exclusive Interactive Tutors.

More analysis tools than 1-2-3 and Improv!

Why pay for two spreadsheets when Quattro Pro gives you more? The new Data Modeling Desktop makes it easy to create crosstab reports as you look at your data from different perspectives. There are more than 350 new engineering, scientific, financial, and statistical @functions. And the Scenario Manager is the ultimate "what if" tool for evaluating your options.

Don't settle for less!

Whether you're working alone on your spreadsheet or sharing data with a workgroup, only Quattro Pro puts everything you want under one roof. Get the new Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition today for productivity made *easy*.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland
Quattro Pro
Workgroup Edition
Windows spreadsheet power made easy

Limited-time Offer!

$99.95† *Upgrade price for Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel users*

$495 *Suggested retail price for new users*

90-day, Money-back Guarantee

See your dealer today or call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7320

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

■ **Databases**

Alpha Four Bulks Up for Heavy-Duty Apps

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

Among nonprogrammable databases, DOS-based Alpha Four has been known for its broad feature set, which has evolved substantially over the years. True to form, the $495 Alpha Four, Version 3.0, is even broader, with scores of new tools that aid in the process of creating sophisticated applications without programming.

First of all, mouse support has finally come to Alpha Four. All of the menus fully support the mouse, and four scripting commands have been added to make your applications mouse-capable.

EASIER: *Data entry is greatly improved.*

Multifile data entry, which lets you use forms containing fields from different database tables, is an added feature. The data in each table can now be directly modified. In previous versions, you had to use the Zoom key to switch between the parent and child tables. Scrolling child regions can also be displayed for detail records.

Referential integrity features have been added; they let you establish rules that govern the behavior of child records when various operations on the linked parent table are performed. Alpha Four can automatically delete any child records when the parent record is deleted, and will modify the link fields in the child table when they are changed in the parent.

Lookup tables and posting functionality have also been improved. An outliner, similar to those used to create bullet charts in presentation packages, has been added to help you create cascading lookup tables. Each user selection can determine which lookup list to display next. Conditional posting has been added so you can define the posting operation to be performed relative to data retrieved at runtime. The value of a STATUS field, for example, could determine which multitable posting job is to be performed.

To further simplify the process of developing custom applications with the application generator, you can now fully modify the menus of standard View and Browse sessions. For situations where these standard modes are sufficient for the end user, it can be a time saver.

Version 3.0 isn't an earth-shattering revision to Alpha Four, but it does offer a productivity boost to the end user as well as to the developer. Although users of Alpha Four who are waiting for front-end access to their SQL databases will be disappointed that such connectivity is not in this version, the program continues to hold its own among its competitors.

• List price: *Alpha Four, Version 3.0, $495.* Requires: *640K RAM, 4.3MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later. Alpha Software Corp., One North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; 800-451-1018, 617-229-2924; fax, 617-272-4876.*

Circle 408 on reader service card

■ **Network Utilities**

CacheAll: Speed LAN Drives from Local PCs

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Is the responsiveness of your network disappointing? How about the external LAN adapter on your laptop? CacheAll, a $129 program from C&D Programming Corp., lets you cache network drives on your own local PC, and that results in lightning fast network responses for certain operations.

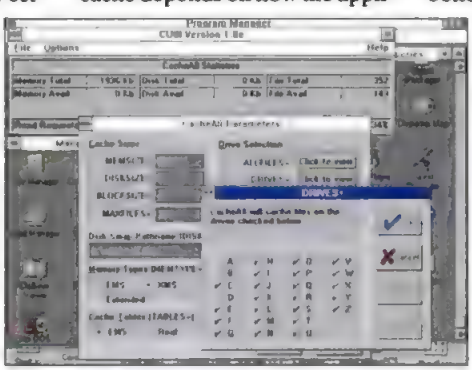
With CacheAll, you can cache almost any storage device, including CD-ROM drives and optical disks. While it is only certified to work with Artisoft's LANtastic, we tested CacheAll with NetWare 3.11 and Windows for Workgroups, and it worked without a hitch.

LOCAL SPEED

CacheAll holds data in up to 64MB of extended memory, EMS, or XMS. You can also hold cached data from a network hard disk in a swap file on a local hard disk. If you tune CacheAll correctly, many of your network operations will be at least as fast as they are on your local hard disk.

CacheAll's swap file is one of its most clever features. Using part of your hard disk space for caching is particularly useful if you don't have a lot of RAM or if you want to cache a large portion of a drive that's slower than your hard disk (a CD-ROM drive, for example). The CacheAll swap file may cause problems if you use it on a hard disk that's been compressed with a program such as Stacker or DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace, but you can create a swap file on a noncompressed hard disk.

The effectiveness of any cache depends on how the applications ask for data from the hard disk. It can work around network bottlenecks if—and only if—the same applications frequently ask for the same data. You won't want to use the client PC cache on a LAN where a lot of people are changing the same database file, because the cache can request and hold data that may have been changed.



SPEED RACER: *Change your cache setup.*

The program operates as a 21K TSR that you can load high into upper memory, but we encountered problems loading CacheAll with NetRoom 3.0 and DOS 6.0's Memmaker program. A newer version of the program worked with Memmaker.

CacheAll won't speed every network action and it will not benefit every installation, but if you have a slow server, a CD-ROM drive, or a slow network connection, it can provide an inexpensive way to speed up much of your LAN-related work.

• List price: *CacheAll, Version 1.0, $129; $79 introductory price available for a limited time.* Requires: *22K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. C&D Programming Corp., 1611 Mayfair Circle, P.O. Box 581012, Salt Lake City, UT 84158; 800-847-5676, 801-582-0503; fax, 801-581-0883.*

Circle 409 on reader service card

Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

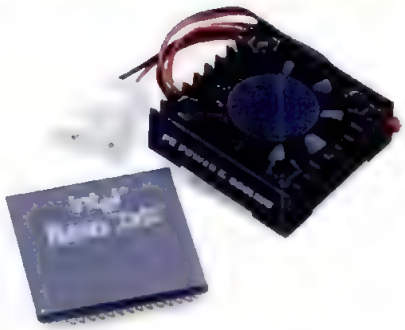
Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, **American-made** all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with **up to 18 drive bays**, they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Cooling Fan Capacity:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls:	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

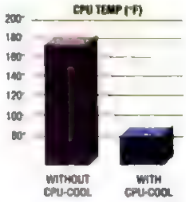
SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE $295
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE $395
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE $895

CPU COOLER



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

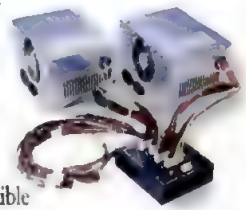


CPU-COOL $29

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- allows dual UPSs
- monster-case compatible



TWIN-POWER 900 ..... $995

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Word Processing

Word 6.0 for DOS Adds TrueType, Table Building

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

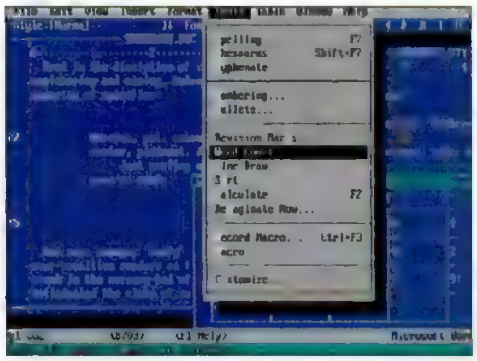
If you stayed loyal to Microsoft Word for MS-DOS when everyone around you switched to Word for Windows, Microsoft has now rewarded you with a sleek new version. Version 6.0 of Microsoft's $495 package (upgrade price, $99) enhances the Windows-style drop-down menus and formatting ribbon introduced in Version 5.5 and adds table creation, menus that guide you through the creation of mail-merge files, drag-and-drop for copying and moving text, and password protection for files.

The new version also displays TrueType fonts in its zoomable but uneditable print preview and lets you print those fonts on any printer that supports graphics. Despite its new features and up-to-date sculpted dialogue boxes, Word 6.0 preserves the familiar environment of a program that once looked revolutionary but now seems modest and cozy when compared with sleek Windows-based packages or with a DOS-based juggernaut like WordPerfect, Version 6.0. If Word 5.5 satisfied your need for a fast, capable word processor with limited graphic support, Word 6.0 adds useful features while taking nothing away—except for all references to OS/2 in the manual and menus. Unlike WordPerfect 6.0, Word 6.0 still runs on a humble 8088.

The new table feature lets you select the size of the table from the formatting ribbon and adjust column widths by dragging markers on the ruler. Tables have no built-in spreadsheet functions, although you can select a column or row, tell Word 6.0 to calculate the sum or product, and then manually insert the sum or product of the cells in another cell. Table cells can contain graphics. Be warned, though, that Word for Windows 2.0 scrambles Word 6.0 tables on import.

FONT FEATURES

Word 6.0 comes with the same 14 TrueType fonts that come with Windows, and it can work with any other TrueType font, although fonts must be imported separately for each printer driver. A new Insert Symbol menu lets you see an enlarged view of any TrueType character you choose, although most symbol and picture characters display only as generic box characters when you edit text. Compared with WordPerfect 6.0, Word 6.0 has limited printer and font support, and if you use special symbols or European characters with non-TrueType fonts, your printer may substitute characters you don't expect.



AT LAST: *A good word-count command.*

Another new feature uses symbols from the supplied TrueType fonts for "bulleted" paragraphs, and you can convert bullets to numbers. An outline feature lets you enter text in the same editing screen used for organizing outline levels.

Unlike WordPerfect 6.0, Word 6.0 supports real-time redlining and strikeout modes that mark your text as you type your changes. Word 6.0's bookmark feature helps in creating indexes and finding your way around files, and doesn't suffer from the design flaw in WordPerfect 6.0 that prevents bookmarks from overlapping. Word 6.0, however, still awkwardly stores index entries and graphics in embedded codes, and it's all too easy to move the name of a graphic or an index entry so that it prints out as an unwanted intrusion in your text while the embedded code gets left behind and performs no function.

Support for imported graphics remains erratic. .PCX files that print beautifully from WordPerfect 6.0 are unrecognizable when printed by Word 6.0, which won't give you an error message when it imports a graphic that produces only white space on a page.

NINE WINDOWS

As in earlier versions, Word lets you edit nine documents at once in mouse-resizable windows, using either text mode or a quasi-graphics mode. The latter mode displays italics, small caps, and strikeout text using a generic screen font but doesn't differentiate between typefaces or point sizes. Word 6.0 offers the uncommon ability to edit two or more parts of the same file in different windows and retain the edits from every window. The uneditable print preview is almost WYSIWYG quality, although imported graphics display at a snail's pace.

Word 6.0 lets you clutter its screen with scroll bars; pull-down menus; a status bar; window borders; and a ruler that lets you adjust tabs, margins, and column widths with the mouse. Additionally, there's a format ribbon that lets you select styles, change fonts, open tables, and indent paragraphs with a mouse click. You can also clear the screen of everything except text. A small but valuable improvement lets you get a word count with two keystrokes even when the status bar is turned off.

When you install a printer, Word 6.0 generates a document that describes its capabilities but leaves important details vague. If you want 600-dot-per-inch line art from an HP LaserJet 4, you may be alarmed to find nothing higher than 300 dots per inch on the print menu, but you'll get 600 dots per inch if you choose the obscure HPGL2_HI setting.

Die-hard users who fear leaving the quick but eccentric interfaces of Word, Versions 1.0 through 5.0 (which use Escape-Transfer-Load instead of File/Open), will find in Word 6.0 a help screen to ease the transition and an option to retain Version 5.0's function-key layout. Word 6.0 won't tempt anyone to abandon a different DOS word processor, but all users of Word 5.5 will want to upgrade for the new version's evolutionary enhancements. □

FACT FILE

Microsoft Word 6.0 for MS-DOS
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: $495, upgrade, $129 ($99 through September 30)
Requires: 384K RAM (512K recommended), 1.5MB hard disk space (5.5MB for full installation), DOS 3.0 or later
In short: Microsoft Word for MS-DOS 6.0 looks and acts like Word 5.5 but adds support for tables, TrueType fonts, bulleted lists, and a zoomable print preview. Word won't win any converts with its new version, but existing users will be pleased with the upgrade
403 READER SERVICE CARD

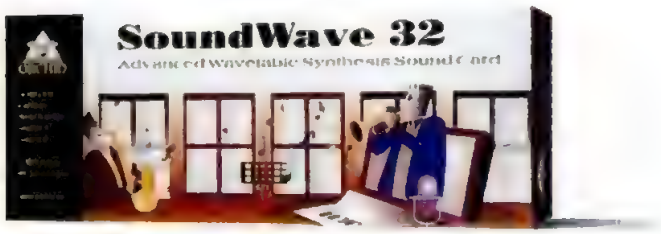
8-Bit.

Good.

16-Bit.

Better.

Signal Processor.



Infriggincredible.

Fire up your favorite game and get ready to be blown away. Because now every sound you couldn't hear with those other boards is going to come storming out of your PC with intensity like you've never heard before. Introducing Orchid's signal processing SoundWave 32.

SoundWave 32 is nothing short of a revolution in sound, with its own rocket-quick RISC signal processing chip (DSP). While other boards try to stuff their puny sounds through slow, outdated FM chips, SoundWave 32's 20 megahertz signal processor rushes out rich, 16-bit sound. With incredible clarity and separation.

And there's more. Not only do you get dual CD-ROM interfaces and free stuff like stereo speakers, a microphone and a stereo cable, but SoundWave 32 also gives you amazing wavetable sampled sound. So when the game calls for a killer riff, you don't just hear a computer simulation of a guitar, you hear the real, recorded instrument.

Of course, SoundWave 32 is compatible with everything —SoundBlaster, AdLib, General MIDI, Microsoft Windows Sound System, and Roland MPU-401 MIDI Interface, and for you game players, Roland MT-32 sound module. And with just a simple change of software, its signal processor will handle any new sound format that comes along.

So if good isn't good enough, get crisp, signal processed sound and state-of-the-art wavetable technology, all for the price of the lesser boards. Get infriggincredible sound and value. Get SoundWave 32 from Orchid. To hear more, call 1-800-7-ORCHID today.

ORCHID

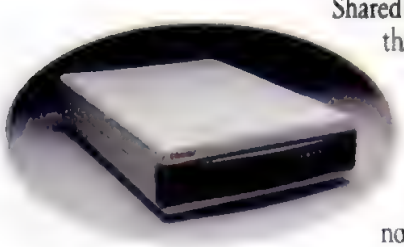
© 1993 Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538
Orchid and SoundWave 32 are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other trademarks are owned by their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most Remote Access Solutions End Up Looking Like This.

When It Comes To Remote Access To Your LAN, There Are Two Ways To Go: "Cut And Paste" Or "Plug And Play."

Why struggle with a jerry-rigged solution that's hard to use and messy to maintain? U.S. Robotics introduces the Shared Access™ Communication Server 386™ and LAN modem. Easy, complete solutions that give all your users transparent remote access to Novell™ LANs.



Easy to install, each product includes an Ethernet NIC, an upgradable modem and all the software you need to dial in and dial out. Plus the Comm Server 386 has a dedicated 386 processor.

Easy to support, these are the only products with both remote control and remote node. Switch seamlessly between the two access modes for unprecedented ease of use!

Today's only full family of products, Shared Access takes the "cut and paste" out of remote access technology. And dollar-for-dollar, a Shared Access solution is more affordable: only $1695 for the LAN modem and $1995 for the Comm Server 386.

So get the "Plug and Play" remote LAN access solution from U.S.Robotics. Call 1-800-DIAL-USR today.

USRobotics®
The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications

8100 N. McCormick Blvd. Skokie, Illinois 60076-2999 Tel. 708-982-5010.

U.S. Robotics and the USRobotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. Shared Access and Shared Access Communication Server 386 are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

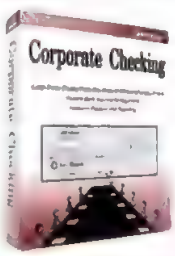
NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

With MICR Toner You Can Print Checks on Your Laser Printer

In August 1992, Hewlett-Packard introduced a toner cartridge that let companies print blank or filled-in checks on laser printers instead of on expensive magnetic-ink character-recognition (MICR) printers. Today, three vendors are shipping DOS-based software that utilizes special MICR fonts and takes advantage of MICR cartridges for HP and other laser printers. The first is **Academy Systems**' Corporate Checking, Version DS, which not only prints checks but also features Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Trial Balance modules. Academy also has a product called CheckMaker, which acts as a check-printing add-on to your favorite accounting or financial management software. Both of Academy's products come in separate versions for two checking accounts and for unlimited accounts, as well as in network versions.



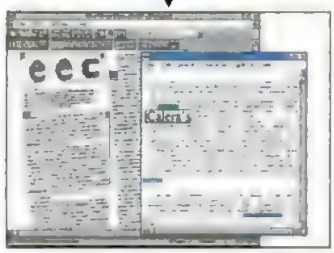
Create-A-Check's namesake product is used with accounting and financial management software, and it includes features such as Design-A-Check (for designing custom formats with logos and signatures), and Trace-A-Check (for securing the transactions of your checking accounts). Create-A-Check comes in personal, professional, and corporate editions.

From **Magnetic Software** comes BlankCheck, which also works with financial software and comes in basic, enhanced, and corporate versions (depending on the number of checking accounts you have). The corporate version lets you design your own checks from the ground up and supports 300 accounts.

• List price: *Corporate Checking, Version DS (two accounts), $199; CheckMaker, Version DS $89. Academy Systems Inc., 1327 E. 10th St., Brooklyn, NY 11230; 800-446-6619, 718-253-4227. Create-A-Check Personal, $249.95. Create-A-Check Inc., 438 East 200 South, #300, Salt Lake City, UT 84111; 800-621-5720, 801-322-5222. BlankCheck Basic, $149.95. Magnetic Software, P.O. Box 1703, Mount Airy, NC 27030; 800-628-6427, 919-786-1336.*

Circle 412 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT



Calera Takes OCR to the Next Level in WordScan Plus 2.0

WordScan and WordScan Plus from Calera Recognition Systems are already known as highly accurate optical character recognition (OCR) programs, but with Version 2.0 of both products (WordScan is a scaled-down, personal version of WordScan Plus), Calera provides an even more accurate OCR technology and a host of other high-performance features. Calera's new 32-bit Adaptive Recognition Technology (ART) uses a knowledge base of information describing certain page layouts and characters. ART then applies contextual information during the recognition process to identify characters based on whole words or pages rather than on a character-by-character basis.

WordScan and WordScan Plus now support Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0, and Calera's OCR Aware lets you access WordScan Plus from within a Windows application. WordScan Plus also supports VIM and MAPI, so you can electronically mail text and image files from within WordScan Plus.

WordScan and WordScan Plus users can upgrade to Version 2.0 for $59 and $99, respectively. Current WordScan users can upgrade to WordScan Plus 2.0 for $119.

• List price: *WordScan Plus, Version 2.0, $695; WordScan, Version 2.0, $295. Calera Recognition Systems Inc., 475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-422-5372, 408-720-8300; fax, 408-720-1330.*

Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

Philips Monitors Have Digital Image Control, Stereo Audio

Its name isn't normally associated with monitors, but **Philips Consumer Electronics Co.** is making a mark in the field with its new line of Brilliance monitors. The Brilliance 15 is a 15-inch flat-screen multimedia monitor with a built-in stereo amplifier, speakers, headphone jack, and user-adjustable volume control. The Brilliance 17 model has a 0.27-mm dot pitch, supports a refresh rate of 76 Hz at 1,280-by-1,024 resolution, and features digital control with 27 display modes. Philips' top-of-the-line 21-inch monitor, the Brilliance 21, has a 0.28-mm dot pitch and also supports a refresh rate of 76 Hz at 1,280-by-1,024 (it also comes in a 20-inch model, which supports a maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 for $2,499). All three monitors exceed low-emission standards.

• List price: *Brilliance 15, $699; Brilliance 17, $1,499; Brilliance 21, $2,999. Philips Consumer Electronics Co., One Philips Dr., P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810; 800-835-3506, 310-217-1300.*

Circle 413 on reader service card

NEW

Back Up Your Data Without Hindering System Performance

Back In A Flash!, the new OS/2 2.1 archive and backup utility from **CCT,** is a true 32-bit application that uses OS/2's preemptive multitasking and multithreading capabilities to perform backups while you work, with almost no system performance hit. It also lets you back up data to floppy disks, magneto-optical disks, hard disks, and network drives, at scheduled or regular intervals. Back In A Flash! features file compression and support for hidden files, system files, and open files, and a backup log. You can define backup routines to address special requirements. In the event of a worst-case scenario, it has a command line restore function.

• List price: *Back In A Flash!, $49 ($29 until September 14). CCT Inc., 111 Third Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55401; 612-339-5870, fax, 612-339-5965.*

Circle 414 on reader service card

Photography by Thom O'Connor

NEW

Panasonic Ships RISC-Based PostScript Laser Printer

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. has announced a pair of desktop laser printers based on Intel's i960 RISC processor. The Panasonic KX-P5410 Laser Partner is a 300-dot-per-inch, 5-page-per-minute printer with 17 Adobe PostScript Level 2 fonts that can also receive faxes using the PostScript language. It comes with 2MB of memory and 28 internal bitmapped fonts for use in HP LaserJet IIP emulation mode.

The Panasonic KX-P4440 Laser Partner replaces the KX-P4450i and KX-P4451 models in a multiuser environment. It is PCL 5–compatible and can operate at 10 pages per minute and 300 dots per inch. It comes with 1MB of memory, 8 outline fonts, 28 bitmapped fonts, and Panasonic's SatinPrint resolution enhancement technology.

• List price: *Panasonic KX-P5410 Laser Partner, $1,399; Panasonic KX-P4440 Laser Partner, $1,449. Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.*
Circle 416 on reader service card

NEW

Ocean Isle Software Gives You Total Remote Control

Ocean Isle Software's new ReachOut Total Remote combines remote-control and remote-access functionality in a single program. This gives you the ability to share network resources, such as fax servers, when you dial in, or even retrieve data from a PC that is running another program. Total Remote can also run across dissimilar networks, so you can connect to one network from another and access any of its files Like ReachOut Remote Control, Total Remote works under DOS and Windows, and provides quick file transfers and tight security. Current users of Remote Control can upgrade by purchasing the Remote Access option for $79.

• List price: *ReachOut Total Remote, $249. Ocean Isle Software Inc., 1201 19th Pl., 2nd floor, Vero Beach, FL 32960; 800-677-6232, 407-770-4777; fax, 407-770-4779.*
Circle 415 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE

Baseline Data Systems has released Version 2.1 of Office Accelerator ($129.95), its relational database program that installs as a set of commands on the menu bar of Windows word processors and lets you quickly generate letters, envelopes, faxes, and more. Version 2.1 can run on a network, so you can access a shared database. It supports postal bar codes and all major fax software programs. 800-429-5325, 310-214-8528

The two newest products from **Landmark Research International** are WINProbe ($49), a Windows troubleshooter and optimizer, and DOS for Windows ($49), a Windows program that looks and acts like DOS. If you use DOS for Windows, this program enables you to launch Windows applications from a command line, effectively replacing the Program Manager. 800-683-6696, 813-443-1331.

The London Company is shipping Perfection! ($79), a collection of four WordPerfect add-ons including FormHeaven, a library of over 150 predesigned business forms; SeeThru, which includes a variety of stamps such as "Ruch" and "Confidential" and over 90 background messages and graphics; MacroMania, an assembly of over 300 macros for WordPerfect; and FaxHeaven, a collection of 60 fax cover sheets. 212-642-8133.

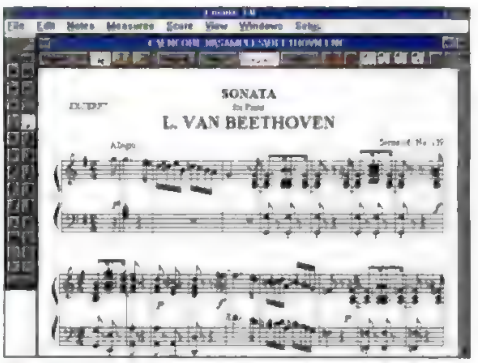
Looking Glass Software's HyperWrite hypertext presentation tool is now called ViperWrite, and is in Version 2.0. ViperWrite 2.0 ($199.95) supports OLE, enabling you to add sound and video to hypertext presentations. If you buy the ViperWrite Development Kit for $595.95, you can ship unlimited copies of the Viper Presentation Engine with your applications. 310-348-8240.

Media Cybernetics has announced Image-Pro Plus for Windows ($1,999), a high-end image processing software program for scientific imaging. It is based on the vendor's HALO Advanced Imaging Library. 800-992-4256, 301-495-3305.

IMPROVED

Mozart's Computer Would Run Encore for Windows 3.0

Passport Designs has taken the ability to compose music on the PC to a higher level with Version 3.0 of Encore for Windows. The user interface has new menus, tools, and palettes, plus a new array of music symbols. If you prefer Bob Dylan to Mozart, Encore 3.0 can automatically convert notes to guitar tablature, including correct fingerings, when you enter music on a MIDI keyboard. Now that Encore 3.0 supports EPS, you can export complete or partial scores to desktop publishing or word processing programs. Version 3.0 retains click-and-drag editing and real-time transcription of input from MIDI instruments.



With Encore for Windows 3.0, the music you compose on your PC is better than ever.

• List price: *Encore for Windows, Version 3.0, $595 (upgrade for $99). Passport Designs Inc., 100 Stone Pine Rd., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019; 415-726-0280; fax, 415-726-2254.*
Circle 417 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Microsoft Shops Around, Fills Holes in Microsoft Mail

Microsoft Mail has long been a powerful e-mail product, but there always seemed to be another program that had that one extra, attractive feature. Now **Microsoft Corp.** has announced Microsoft Mail Special Edition, which draws new capabilities from a group of outside software vendors. The Special Edition incorporates WinRules from Beyond Inc., makers of BeyondMail, for handling messages based on user-defined criteria; Absentee Manager, from Management Software Holdings, for sorting and forwarding e-mail when you're out of the office; and Outside In, from Systems Compatibility Corp., for viewing

Like most color printers, this one works best if you use the right paper.

Works great on plain old white, too.

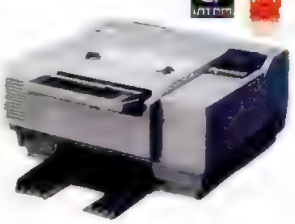
Color printing on plain paper is, no doubt about it, a remarkable achievement. But we know there are times when you wish you weren't limited to an 8½″ x 11″ white piece of paper. You know, those times when you need a Phaser™ III color printer.

From vellum to card stock, newsprint to acetate, the Phaser III prints on almost any stock you'll ever need. In any size you wish, from 4″ x 6″ to 12″ x 18″ full bleeds. That way, you can do your comps on the paper you're ultimately going to use. After all, what you print on is just as important as what you print.

To make sure you always look good on any paper, the Phaser III features Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 (the latest version), 300 dpi, PANTONE®* certification, and a 24MHz RISC processor to keep your work humming. It also connects nicely to PCs, Macs or workstations. Or all three at once. Above all, it gives you 16.7 million of the brightest, most saturated colors ever printed on the desktop. No wonder it's won more industry awards for excellence than any other printer.

With the Phaser III, you'll always have the right paper. You'll have the right printer, too.

Call 800/835-6100, Dept. 30-E for a free output sample. If you can't wait and want more information, we'll gladly fax it to you. Just call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1230.

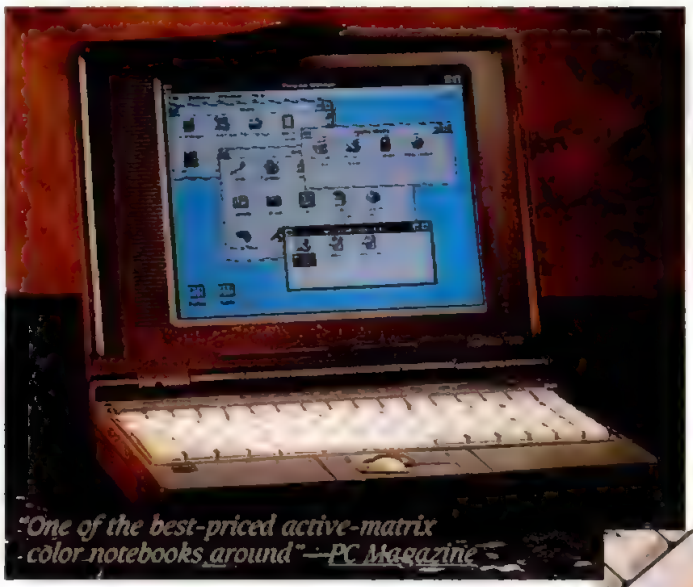


Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW COLOR NOTEBOOK



"One of the best-priced active-matrix color notebooks around" —PC Magazine

If you're chasing power, speed and state-of-the-art notebook color technology, get ready to pounce on the new AcerNote 750c. Just one in a series of modular notebook computers from Acer, the AcerNote 750c is packed with outstanding features to give you the best that mobile computing has to offer.

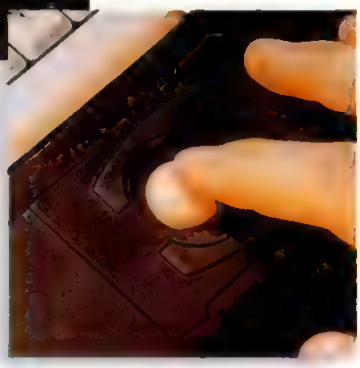
ACTIVE-MATRIX COLOR AND PCMCIA— THE LATEST NOTEBOOK TECHNOLOGIES

With the AcerNote 750c you benefit from a high performance 486 CPU and a big 9.5" active-matrix TFT color display with 256 brilliant colors in 640 x 480 resolution. One PCMCIA Type III slot which accepts two Type II devices gives you the most flexible and easy-to-use peripheral expansion capabilities available today. Just plug in a credit card-sized PC card and you can fax data, tap into your network or access a CD-ROM player.

AcerNote 750c
Active-matrix Color with PCMCIA

- i486SL/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- One PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Accepts Two Type II Devices
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" Active-matrix TFT Color Display
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows™ 3.1
- MS-Works™/MS-Productivity Pack™
- PCMCIA Drivers

$3699



INTEGRATED TRACKBALL FOR EASE OF USE

Every AcerNote computer includes innovative features such as SmartCase™ housing for unprecedented flexibility when configuring and upgrading, and an ergonomically designed palmrest and integrated trackball to reduce repetitive motion injuries during long periods of typing.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks, and AcerNote and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies ©1993 Acer America Corporation

THAT DOMINATES THE FIELD.

AcerNote 750
Non-glare Monochrome with PCMCIA

- i486SL/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- One PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Accepts Two Type II Devices
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" None-glare Back-lit Display
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- MS-Works/MS-Productivity Pack
- PCMCIA Drivers

$2149

AcerNote 730c
Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color

- SL Enhanced 486SX/25MHz
- 4MB System RAM
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Palmrest/Integrated Trackball
- 9.5" Color LCD
- Internal Fax Modem
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1
- MS-Works/MS-Productivity Pack
- Prodigy®/Phoenix Microfax

$2449

intel inside

A Complete Line Of Corporate Computing Solutions

The AcerNote series of notebook computers is just part of a complete line of products available from Acer. From the affordable Acer ACROS desktops to true multimedia workstations and high-performance servers, we have products to meet all your corporate computing needs.

Buy From the 1.2 Billion Dollar Company Who Has Already Sold More Than 2 Million PCs.

Acer makes products for half of the worlds' top PC companies. Our innovative approach to manufacturing and our commitment to quality and new technology has made Acer the number one PC supplier in Latin America, Australia and the Pacific Rim. Join the millions of people who trust the Acer name.

Only The Strong Survive

Call 1-800-848-ACER for a dealer near you

Acer America Corporation • 2641 Orchard Parkway • San Jose, CA 95134 • Fax: 408-922-2953

Acer®

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

message attachments in over 120 file formats. Upgrading information was not available at press time.

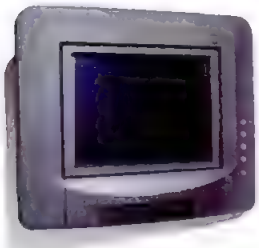
• List price: *Microsoft Mail Special Edition, $995. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*

Circle *420 on reader service card*

NEW

Dolch Introduces Touch-Screen Overhead Projection Panel

Dolch Computer Systems' new PRISM (PRojection and Integrated Standalone Monitor) family of 16-million color TFT (thin-film transistor) overhead projection panels includes a model with interactive touch sensitivity. The Touch & Show version of PRISM 10.4-inch and 8.5-inch panels lets presenters point a finger to navigate multimedia presentations. You can input live video in NTSC, SECAM, or PAL formats, and an RS-232 port gives you the option to control the presentation PC with a remote controller. When you're not using an overhead projector, the PRISM attaches to a backlight and becomes a standalone VGA monitor.



Dolch's new PRISM projection panel can also serve as a standalone monitor.

• List price: *Dolch PRISM PR-1650TS (10.4-inch), $7,995; Dolch PRISM PR-1150TS (8.5-inch), $6,495. Dolch Computer Systems, 372 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-538-7506, 408-957-6575; fax, 408-263-6305.*

Circle 419 on reader service card

NEW

A PIM with a Twist: This One's for OS/2

With IBM's blessing (and some of its marketing power), **Arcadia Technologies** has released a personal information manager called the Arcadia Workplace Companion for OS/2 that is designed for OS/2 2.1's 32-bit Workplace Shell environment, complete with pop-up context menus, notebook controls, and drag-and-drop abilities. The Companion has a calendar and a clock module from which you can launch into an appointment book, a telephone/address book, a to-do list, or a notepad. Its object-oriented design is so intuitive that contacts in the Arcadia Phone Book appear as people on a page that can be accessed or manipulated with the mouse. The Phone Book also lets you place, answer, and log calls.

• List price: *Arcadia Workplace Companion for OS/2, $149.95. Arcadia Technologies Inc., 735 W. Duarte Rd., #207, Arcadia, CA 91007; 800-342-6672, 818-446-6945; fax, 818-447-4212.*

Circle 421 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE

PageAhead Software Corp.'s new InfoPublisher 2.0 ($295) database publishing program is compliant with Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard. The designers at PageAhead Software have improved the program's user interface, and they have integrated InfoPublisher tightly with PageMaker and WordPerfect for Windows. A developer's kit is available for $495. 800-967-9671, 206-441-0340.

Startup vendor **PowerPro Software** has announced an auto-resume utility that works with DOS and Windows on either a desktop PC or a portable PC. Quick Restart ($39.95) saves your current system settings (including all open applications) to disk when you hit a hotkey or click the mouse. When you power-on your PC again, you just hit a predefined key and the system returns to the exact state it was in when you turned it off. 415-345-9278

Stairway Software is shipping version 2.0 of its best-selling word processor utility MergeMaster. MergeMaster 2.0 ($79.95, upgrade; $29.95) makes it easier to pull database information into popular DOS and Windows word processors, including WordPerfect 6.0. 800-782-4792, 804-437-7000.

CD-ROMS

Aris Entertainment is shipping a host of new CD-ROM titles. Among them is the second version of MPC Wizard ($14.95), the best-selling collection of Windows 3.1 video and sound drivers and multimedia clips. Version 2.0 includes five runtime videos to use with Microsoft's Video for Windows. Also from Aris is the first in its e-World series of interactive movies, which use Aris' new VideoPlay software. The title, Alternating Currents ($34.95), is a 40-minute mystery/adventure story. Meanwhile, Video Cube: Space ($49.95) is the first in a series of interactive puzzles incorporating over 100 video clips. 310-821-0234.

Compton's NewMedia is publishing The Human Calculator ($39.95), based on the mathematical teaching techniques of Scott Flansburg. The Human

IMPROVED

Logitech Redesigns Hand-Held Scanner, Adds OmniPage

The recently announced Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch represents another effort by **Logitech** to redesign its products with ergonomics in mind. The new ScanMan EasyTouch fits more comfortably in the palm of your hand and extends straight out from the wrist. It plugs directly into the parallel port, and has a pass-through adapter so you can operate a printer at the same time. The scanner comes with Logitech's FotoTouch Color image-editing software and OmniPage Direct AnyFont OCR software, which was developed for Logitech scanners by Caere Corp. and tailored to the needs of hand-held scanning.

• List price: *Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch, $399. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.*

Circle 422 on reader service card

NEW

WinSales: A Contact Manager That Works the Way You Work

From the fertile software grounds of the state of Washington comes a company called **WinSales** and its namesake high-end contact management and lead tracking program. WinSales uses a multiwindow paradigm to let you create an environment that suits the way you deal with contacts. By opening multiple windows of contact information, you can conduct several activities and view different pieces of data simultaneously. The WinSales Administrator utility lets you easily customize your contact manager by defining fields in data windows or creating new windows to correspond to special information.

As a lead tracker, WinSales has tools such as an organizational chart feature and an assortment of predefined reports. WinSales also lets you generate scripts with embedded fields for obtaining responses from contacts. Statistics

MAKE YOUR WORK LOOK LIKE A 1,000,000

ADI MicroScan monitors are winning applauses and making friends around the world with excellent performance powered by unbeatable features at a value that is more than just a good deal. In fact, within the last twelve months, over **1,000,000** MicroScan monitors were sold to demanding users worldwide.

IT'S TIME TO SEE FOR YOURSELF!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan 3E+

- Non-interlaced scanning provides better picture to reduce eye strain and headaches
- 72 Hz refresh rate for easy-on-the-eyes flicker-free display
- Reduced ELF/VLF emissions Swedish MPRII compliance for a better working environment
- µp-based digital controls provides full range of compatibility
- Non-glare with Anti-Static Coating minimizes blurring and screen refletions
- Fingertip front panel controls allows for easy adjustments of picture size, positon, and geometry
- Full-Screen Display provides 15-30% more display area

MicroScan Model	2E	3E	3E+	3G	4G	5A
CRT Size	14"	14"	14"	14"	15"FS	17"FS
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.26
Active Display Size (mm) *	267x200	267x200	267x200	267x200	280x210	316x237
H-Frequency (KHz)	30-38	30-50	30-58	30-64	30-64	30-64
Vertical Scanning (Hz)	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100
VESA 640x480@72Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@56/60Hz	•	•	•	•	•	•
VESA 800x600@72Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@60Hz		•	•	•	•	•
VESA 1024x768@70/72Hz			•	•	•	•
1280x1024@60Hz				•	•	•
WYSIWYG Color				•	•	•
Manual Degauss						•
Universal (90-264 VAC)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two Year Warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•

Reseller inquiry please call (800) 228-0530 or Fax (408) 944-0300

ADI
A Vision for Business

West Coast: ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408/944-0100
Fax: 408/944-0300

Central Region: ADI Houston
1424 W. Sam Houston
Pkwy North, Suite#160
Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 713/827-7393
Fax: 713/827-7951

East Coast: ADI New Jersey
1259 Route 46 East, Bldg. #4
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: 201/334-0019
Fax: 201/334-0076

ISO 9001

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

With WinSales' namesake product, you manage contact information any way you like.

from these scripts can be generated with a spreadsheet interface or the built-in report writer. You can create your own reports by dragging data fields from any windowed activity and combining them in one layout. A search function helps you fill in your report.

• List price: *WinSales, $495 (five users, $1,495). WinSales Inc., 25018 104th Ave. SE, Suite C, Kent, WA 98031; 206-854-9580; fax, 206-852-5434.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Avantos Upgrades Software for Managing People and Goals

Is it a contact manager, a personal information manager, or a project manager? Whatever combination of the three it is, **Avantos Performance Systems'** ManagePro, Version 2.0 for Windows, continues to be a unique tool for company managers. Version 2.0 adds significant multiuser capabilities, such as a simultaneous read/write feature that enables many managers to update and view information at the same time. Another new feature synchronizes copies of a database to support mobile users. ManagePro 2.0 also lets managers assign more than one person to a goal so that they share responsibility.

ManagePro 2.0 now supports MAPI and VIM e-mail programs, and when Macintosh and Unix versions of the product are available, users on multiple platforms will be able to access a common database. There are also a number of new tools that resemble PIM tools, including an appointment calendar, a to-do list, and weekly and daily printout reports.

• List price: *ManagePro, Version 2.0 for Windows, $395. Avantos Performance Systems Inc., 5900 Hollis St., Suite C, Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-282-6867, 510-654-4600; fax, 510-654-1276.*

Circle 418 on reader service card

BRIEFS

CD-ROMS

Calculator program leads young people through methods of mathematics that are quick and easy to understand using various games and adventures to pique interest. The program is also available on floppy disks for $59.95. 619-929-2500.

Dialog Information Services has announced Dialog OnDisc Environmental Chemistry, Health & Safety ($1,495 for an annual subscription, updated quarterly), which is targeted towards professional chemists, environmental consultants, and researchers, and provides information on such topics as animal and microbiological hazards, corporate environmental issues, legislation and standards, and waste management. 800-334-2564, 415-858-3785

On CD-ROM from **Grolier Electronic Publishing** is the 1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records ($99), which contains everything from the book version along with video clips and synchronized audio. 800-356-5590, 203-797-3500.

Golf fans with a CD-ROM drive may enjoy **Microsoft Corp.**'s Microsoft Golf for Windows, Multimedia Edition ($64.95), the vendor's latest collaboration with Access Software. Video clips including aerial flybys of holes (like the ones you see on TV), customizable sounds, and interactive help highlight the new release. 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.

Southern Software is shipping The Works ($549), a CD-ROM that contains 1,555 fonts in Adobe Type 1 or TrueType formats. The fonts come from over 350 typeface families. Site licenses are available for $100 per additional PC 813-625-3607.

3G Graphics' six highly acclaimed Images With Impact! libraries are now together on Images With Impact! CD-ROM, Version 2.0 ($499.95). The CD-ROM contains over 1,700 images in standard EPS files as well as in .BMP and .EMF formats. 800-456-0234, 206-774-3518.

IMPROVED

NCR Enhances Best-Selling PC, Offers New Three-Year Warranty

NCR Corp. has taken its best-selling low-cost workstation, the NCR System 3230, and thrown in high-performance features such as VESA local bus graphics and a ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket for Intel's Pentium processor. The ISA-based System 3230 Local Bus supports a wide range of Intel 486 processors, and comes with 4MB of RAM, a 120MB hard disk, 1MB of video RAM, and a flash BIOS. Memory is expandable to 32MB, and NCR offers IDE hard disks up to 520MB in capacity. To show they're still among the major PC vendors, NCR is offering the first three-year on-site warranty in the industry. If you prefer other models in the System 3000 line, you can enjoy all the enhancements made to the 3230 in new local-bus versions.

• List price: *NCR System 3230 Local Bus (25-MHz 486SX model), $1,215. NCR Corp., 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; 800-225-5627, 513-445-5000; fax, 513-445-4184.*

Circle 424 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Where Memory Commander Finds All That Memory Is a Mystery

V Communications is so sure you'll free up more conventional memory with Version 4.0 of Memory Commander that it's offering a half-price competitive upgrade and a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee. Without messing up your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, Memory Commander 4.0 loads TSRs and device drivers high, optimizing the high memory area, and then takes unused high memory and adds it to your conventional memory for use with large DOS programs. It also has an automatic optimizer that constantly detects new TSRs and drivers and then offers to reoptimize the high memory area. This optimization function is compatible with most disk compression software.

• List price: *Memory Commander, Version 4.0, $99.95 (competitive upgrade, $49.95). V Communications Inc., 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., #275, San Jose, CA 95129; 800-648-8266, 408-296-4224; fax, 408-296-4441.*

Circle 425 on reader service card

How to make your LaserJet® printer lead a more productive life.

With Pacific Data Products, you can be sure your LaserJet printer is living its life to the fullest. Whether you need additional fonts, memory, graphics capabilities, or connectivity solutions, our products set the price/performance standard in adding functionality to the LaserJet.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Each of our high quality laser printer enhancement products is covered by a full lifetime warranty. Should you encounter any defect, we will promptly replace your product at no additional charge.

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

To increase your level of confidence in our products and your purchase, we provide a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction on all of our products for laser printers. If you are not completely satisfied with the product, we will gladly refund your full purchase price plus sales tax.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

With a full staff of expert technical support representatives, Pacific Data Products provides the best in technical assistance for the lifetime of the product.

PRINTER ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

LANGUAGE EMULATIONS

PacificPage - *PostScript language emulation for LaserJet printers*

- 35 scalable typestyles
- All of PostScript's powerful graphics capabilities
- High speed versions up to 8 times faster than others
- Automatic sensing and switching

023147 PacificPage 4 — $299
019449 PacificPage PE — HP, HP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP — $319
016907 PacificPage PE/XL — IIP, HP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP — $849
010358 PacificPage II Series I — $399
016019 PacificPage II/XL Series II — $849

Plotter in a Cartridge *HP-GL language emulation*

- Full emulation of over 50 HP-GL instructions
- Up to 100 times faster than pen plotters or PC-based emulations

CE151 Plotter in a Cartridge PE — HP, HP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP — $259
Plotter in a Cartridge Series II — $259

CONNECTIVITY

Pacific DirectNet - *Network print server card for printers on Novell and TCP/IP networks*

- Supports Novell and UNIX TCP IP networks simultaneously
- User upgradeable to accommodate future networks and enhancements
- Broad cross platform support: Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SCO, Solaris, Interactive UNIX

017806 Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) — III, IIID — $399
017807 Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) — III, IIID — $599
017809 Pacific DirectNet (Novell only) — IIISi, 4, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C — $399
017808 Pacific DirectNet (Novell & TCP/IP) — IIISi, 4, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C — $599

Pacific Connect Xi - *Sharing devices for HP printers*

- The only solution to include all the necessary cables, adapters and software
- Costs up to $800 less than competitive sharing devices

018709 Pacific Connect Xi (5 port) 256K — II, IID, III, IIID
018697 Pacific Connect Xi (5 port) 1MB — $459
018701 Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 256K — II, IID, III, IIID — $559
018705 Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 1MB
018713 Pacific Connect Xi (7 port) 1MB — IIISi, 4, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C — $559
018717 Pacific Connect Xi (7 port) 4MB — IIISi, 4, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C — $829
018721 Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 1MB — $649
018725 Pacific Connect Xi (10 port) 4MB — IIISi, 4, PaintJet XL300

FONTS

25 in One! - *172 fonts and symbols in one cartridge*

- A variety of fonts and symbols for general, legal, and technical word processing, presentation graphics and spreadsheet publishing

CF125 25 in One! — II, IIP, IIP Plus, IID, III, IIID, IIIP, IIISi, 4, 4Si, IBM 4039 — $299
011609 25 in One! for IBM printers — 4019, 4029 & 4039 series — $299
014954 25 in One! for the DeskJet — $119
015071 25 in One! for the DeskJet Plus — $119

Complete Font Library Cartridge - *Every font you'll ever need for the LaserJet III and 4 families of printers*

- 51 fully scalable typestyles
- Scale each typestyle to any point size from .25 to 999.75

011486 Complete Font Library Cartridge — III, IIID, IIP, 4, 4Si — $299

Customized Cartridge - *User programmable printer cartridge*

- Store fonts, forms, and macros in the cartridge
- Completely eliminates the time consuming and frustrating task of downloading

013548 Customized Cartridge (3/4MB) — II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP — $259
014821 Customized Cartridge (1.5MB) — II, IID, IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP — $339

MEMORY

Upgradeable memory boards and SIMM memory modules

HP IIISi, 4, 4Si, PaintJet XL300, DesignJet, DeskJet 1200C

MS100 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (1MB) — $59
MS200 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (2MB) — $109
MS400 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (4MB) — $199
MS800 Pacific 4 SIMM Memory (8MB) — $399

HP IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, IIIP

MB060 Pacific 4 Memory (0MB) — $65
MB160 Pacific 4 Memory (1MB) — $89
MB260 Pacific 4 Memory (2MB) — $129
MB460 Pacific 4 Memory (4MB) — $219

HP II, IID

MB000 I-2-4 Plus (0MB) — $92
MB100 I-2-4 Plus (1MB) — $119
MB200 I-2-4 Plus (2MB) — $159
MB400 I-2-4 Plus (4MB) — $289

Call Pacific Data Products for information on additional printer memory products and our complete line of desktop and notebook computer memory upgrades

PROTRACER

$1349

- A-, B-, and C-size output
- Supports AutoCAD
- Desktop convenience
- Plots large drawings as well as everyday documents
- Optional high level graphic language emulations including HP GL and PostScript
- Full one year warranty

FREE 6-pack of ink w/purchase

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PDP Direct
1-800-737-7119

Fax: (619) 597-3455, M-F: 7AM - 5PM (Pacific) • Canada (619) 552-0880
Next day shipping available • AMEX, Visa, MC and Approved POs only

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 475609. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

AGFA

OUR REVOLUTIONARY *new* COMPUTER *is clearly* FAMILY COMPATIBLE.

• • •

• • •

From the start, the Tandy Sensation was bound to be a family favorite. It's practical, but fun. Sophisticated, but easy to use. No wonder this Radio Shack multimedia PC has already won the hearts of so many experts. Now, though, it's your seal of approval we're after. Because we designed the Sensation with families

intel inside

The intel inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

And APPARENTLY, CRITIC COMPATIBLE, TOO.

"The Tandy Sensation is a rich collection of well-integrated programs and hardware in a clean, handsome package."

-Jim Canning, Michael McCarthy
InfoWorld

"It's a dandy multimedia computer. The Sensation is worth serious consideration if you're shopping for the multimedia experience."

-Larry Blasko
AP

"Tandy's Sensation is aptly named. I urge anyone looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation."

-Greg Loveria
BYTE

"The Sensation is not only easy to use, but quite a multimedia Swiss Army knife."

-Selby Bateman
CD-ROM Today

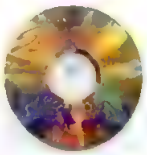
"Tandy's Sensation is a state-of-the-art home computer that works well and offers a lot for the money."

-Howard Blumenthal
Hardware Review, United Feature Syndicate

"The Sensation is an excellent machine that does a lot and does all of it well."

–Eddie Huffman
Compute

like yours in mind. Its multimedia capabilities and user-friendly technology mean everyone in your home can put it to use. So why not put it



to the test? Experience the Sensation firsthand at your neighborhood Radio Shack. Chances are, you'll find it's compatible with you, too.

Radio Shack

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Around the world over nine million businesses share a common practice. They back up and store important data on quarter-inch data cartridges. And the brand they choose most is 3M. For good reason.

3M data cartridges are built for reliability—from the tape formulation to the cartridge itself. Whatever capacity you need—formatted or unformatted—3M cartridges are ready to save the day with proven performance. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and your free "Data Security Handbook" call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 43.

The common denominator of business around the world.

3M data cartridges require compa[illegible]3

[illegible] READER SERVICE CARD

3M *Reliability*

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Carol Levin

Four Dictionaries Define the Language of Computers

BY RUBIN RABINOVITZ

Quick: Can you explain the difference between a terabyte and a Trojan horse? Between multitasking and multilaunching? If esoteric computer jargon leaves you scratching your head, you need a specialized dictionary.

We subjected four computer dictionaries to a test of 100 computer terms and can report that there are a number of good dictionaries out there—and also some good bargains.

If you're looking for a dictionary that's comprehensive and authoritative, you won't go wrong with Alan Freedman's *The Computer Glossary,* Sixth Edition. Its 5,400 entries are intelligently chosen, and its definitions are thorough and knowledgeable.

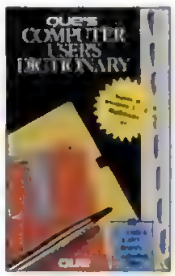
Its score of 90 percent was the highest for the dictionaries we tested. You'll find names of programs, DOS commands, slang terms, abbreviations, and phonetic cross-references. It also has the extras you won't find in other dictionaries: a DOS tutorial, a chart of the ASCII character set, an essay on binary numbers, and lists of file-name extensions, BBS numbers, and X-dot and V-dot communications standards. The 400 photographs, drawings, and charts also enhance the text. Its one weakness is its lack of recent terms: *wallpaper, toolbar,* and *cascade.*

You can get the full text of the glossary on-disk in either the DOS or Windows version. The software offers handy features, such as searching and quick look-up routines. *The Computer Glossary* isn't exactly cheap at $24.95, but you can get the paperback and disk together for $39.95—and that's a bargain.

If you're tired of colorless, conventional reference sources, *Jargon: An Informal Dictionary of Computer Terms,* First Edition, is for you. Chatty and humorous, it comes with cartoons and a crossword puzzle. *Jargon*'s style is easily accessible, and its definitions are thorough and detailed. But this thoroughness comes at the price of breadth: *Jargon* scored only 72 percent on our test. It missed such terms as *hotkey, interrupt, gateway,* and *twisted-pair cable.*

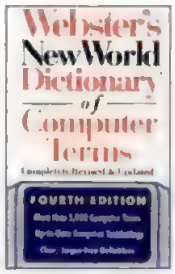
Jargon has about 1,300 main entries with 8,000 other terms in an index (this can add extra steps to look-ups). Some choices for listings are quirky: You'll find a main entry for VisiCalc but not for Excel. Even so, *Jargon,* at $22, covers the basics well, offering a combination of depth, informality, and clarity that makes it a logical choice for computer novices.

Que's Computer User's Dictionary, Third Edition, is businesslike, giving short, clear definitions for frequently used terms. Although it contains only about 2,500 entries, *Que's* covers the essentials effectively, and it chalked up a respectable 84 percent on our test.



Que's is up-to-date and does well on recent terms, covering popular application programs, slang expressions, and file-name extensions. In addition, it has useful tips on how you can work better. Priced at $12.95, it's the dictionary of choice for bargain-hunters.

The Electronic Edition ($29.95), based on the 1991 Second Edition, has some 20 percent fewer entries than the printed Third Edition and got 79 percent on our test. But the on-line version makes life easier: quick look-ups, cross-referencing, and a Boolean search.



Despite 5,000 entries, *Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms,* Fourth Edition, got the lowest score on our test—70 percent. Revised in 1992, *Webster's* is still dated, covering older programs like QuickBASIC and QuickC but not Quicken, a recent best-seller. It can't define *multilaunching* and *PIM,* and it missed easy Windows terms such as *PIF, cascade, WIN.INI,* and *wallpaper.* It doesn't have numeric entries, so you won't find such items as *3Com 3+* or *80386.*

Webster's definitions are short and sometimes imprecise: *Downloading* is defined as moving data from a large computer to a smaller one (in fact, the computers' sizes are irrelevant). *Multimedia* is defined only as multiple types of media; no reference is made to multimedia computing or the Multimedia Personal Computer (MPC) standard. *Webster's* lacks illustrations and has few of the extras offered in other dictionaries. Its one strong suit is price: It sells for only $8.95.

And if you're still scratching your head, a terabyte is a million megabytes, a Trojan horse is a destructive computer program, multitasking involves running different programs simultaneously on one PC, and multilaunching lets different network users open the same program simultaneously. □

- **The Computer Glossary, Sixth Edition,** *by Alan Freedman, $24.95; with disk for DOS or Windows, $39.95. Amacom; 800-262-9699. ISBN: 0-8144-7809-3.*
  Circle 452 on reader service card
- **Jargon: An Informal Dictionary of Computer Terms, First Edition,** *by Robin Williams, with Steve Cummings, $22. Peachpit Press; 800-283-9444. ISBN: 0-938151-84-3.*
  Circle 453 on reader service card
- **Que's Computer User's Dictionary, Third Edition,** *by Bryan Pfaffenberger, $12.95;* **Que's Computer User's Dictionary, Electronic Edition,** *$29.95 for DOS or Windows version. Que Software; 800-992-0244. ISBN: 1-56529-023-2.*
  Circle 454 on reader service card
- **Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms, Fourth Edition,** *by Donald Spencer, $8.95. Prentice Hall General Reference; 800-223-2336. ISBN: 0-671-84651-5.*
  Circle 455 on reader service card

IMPROV 2.1. BECAU
DO NOT ALWAYS TH

There's more than one way to look at data. And chances are good that the Brand Manager's way will be different from the CFO's. And the Corporate Planner's will be different still. And so on.

If you and the people you work with are spending a lot of time rebuilding spreadsheets and reworking data, you should know the good news. It's called Lotus® Improv,® and it is unlike any spreadsheet you've ever seen.

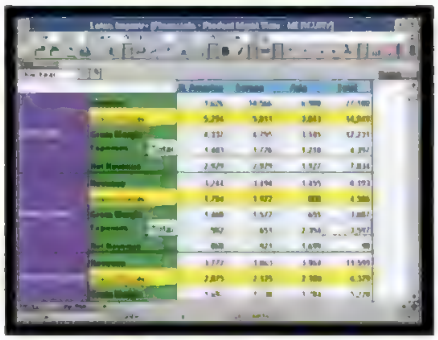
DYNAMIC VIEWS. NOT JUST A NEW FEATURE SET. IT'S A NEW MIND SET.

With its Dynamic Views, Improv lets you rotate, hide, show, collapse and expand worksheets in ways no traditional spreadsheet can. Rather than spending hours reconstructing worksheets to gain new perspectives, the new view is created on the spot.

A Regional Sales Manager with a major sporting goods manufacturer uses Improv to track sales activity. Dynamic Views lets her blend sales analysis with market trend data twelve months out and beyond. Improv's flexibility gives her the edge she needs for street-smart decision making.

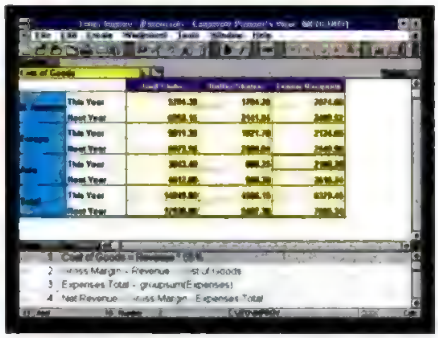
THE ONLY SPREADSHEET THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE.

With Improv, you write your formulas in plain English, like "Gross Margin = Revenue – Cost of Goods." Besides being more natural than (A10 – B10), this has several big advantages. First, it's easy for anyone you work with to follow the spreadsheet's logic, even if they're looking at it for the first time.



Ever see everyone get what they need from one spreadsheet? Here's the corporate financial data arranged by product.

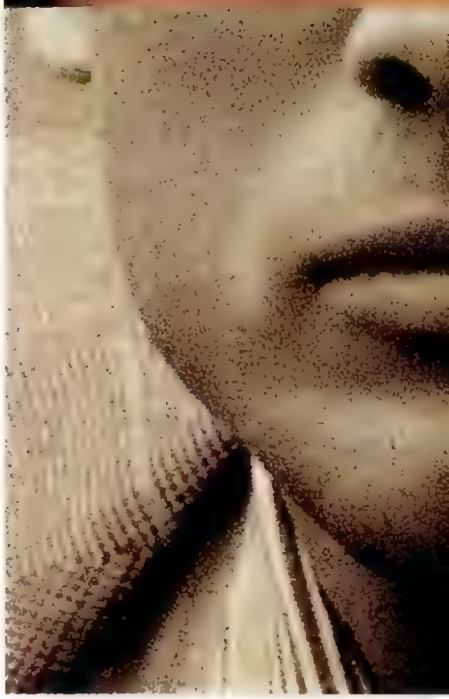
And the formulas are general, so they can be applied to many cells at once. No matter how much you shift or expand your data, the formulas remain unchanged — there's none of



Just drag and drop for a new view, by region. Dynamic Views makes the change instantly.

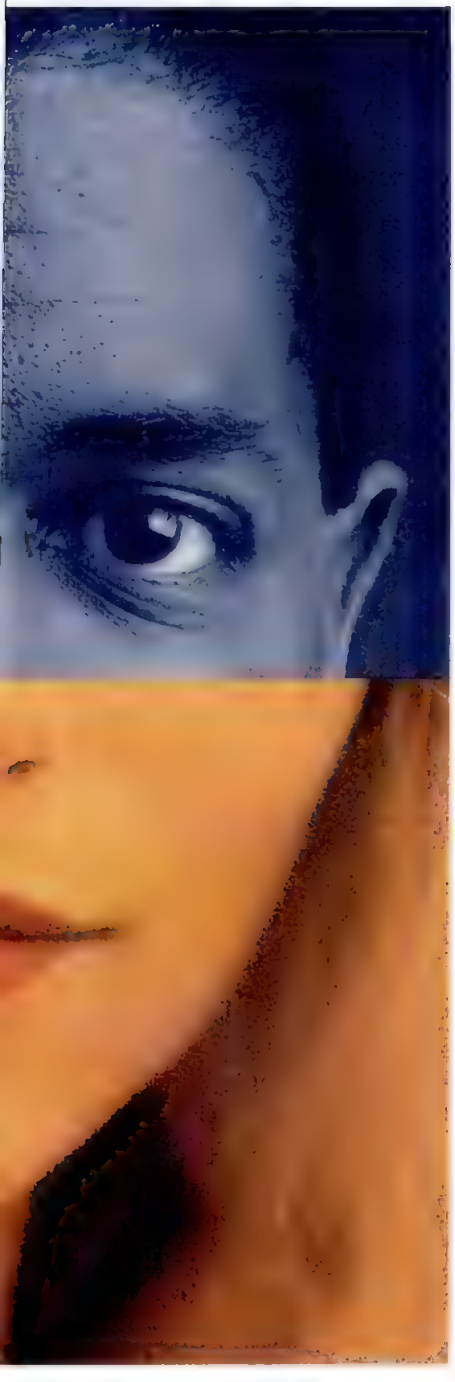
the cutting and pasting of traditional spreadsheets and none of the potential for error.

A Market Trends Analyst relies on Improv to lay out trends in demographics and sport

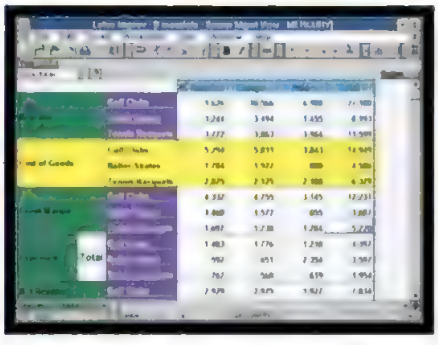


*Anyone who bought Improv Release 2.0 can get the network ready edition of Improv Release 2.1. WK4 support and the Application Field Exchange features free in an update kit. O+E Extend will not be available as part Improv for NeXT® CA Compete and Symphony® ***In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Lotus of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro is a registered

SE GREAT MINDS INK EXACTLY ALIKE.

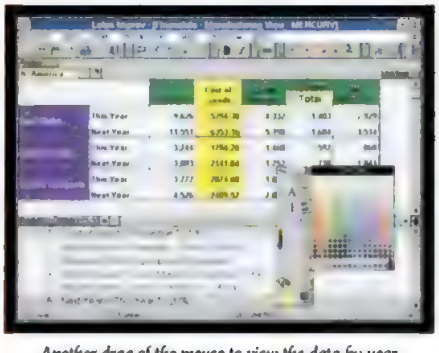


participation and give his people more confidence in their numbers. With Improv there are no cryptic formulas. Everything is spelled out in a way that makes sense. And there's no longer the fear of forgetting to update that one cell.



Drag and drop again for yet another view. You can save different views for future reference.

INTRODUCING IMPROV RELEASE 2.1– DESIGNED TO WORK WITH WORKGROUPS.



Another drag of the mouse to view the data by year. And because the formulas are right there, in plain English, it's easy to follow.

The new network ready edition of Improv with Q+E Extend* gives you unlimited flexibility to query and access database information. The Application Field Exchange feature enables OLE linking between Improv cells and Lotus Notes® fields. And Improv offers file compatibility with Microsoft® Excel and 1-2-3® files, including the new 1-2-3 Release 4 .WK4 file format. So you can work more easily with your data. And share this data more easily with your colleagues.

A consultant working with management teams uses Improv with Q+E Extend to access over 20 external databases containing sales, production, inventory and payroll information. He can bring data directly into Improv's multidimensional structure with ease, then immediately shuffle the data to see it in a variety of perspectives.

ADD IMPROV TO YOUR SPREADSHEET ARSENAL FOR JUST $199.

Improv has already sold more than 200,000 copies and is hard at work in all kinds of businesses. That's because Improv, as a companion to an existing spreadsheet or as a stand-alone, does some revolutionary things, things your traditional spreadsheet was not designed to do. And right now, you can buy Improv as a companion to your existing spreadsheet** for just $199 (SRP). Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9419*** ** for a free demo disk. Or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus IMPROV

THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

of the kit. Just call Lotus with your serial number ($10 to cover shipping and handling). **Qualifying spreadsheets include Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS and Windows™, Excel for Windows, Quattro® Pro for DOS and Windows. Notes, Symphony and Improv are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. NeXT is a registered trademark of NeXT Computer Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark trademark of Borland International, Inc.

NOW THE ADVAN
ARE EASIER THA

*1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and SmartIcons are registered trademarks and Lotus Organizer and Group Pack are trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark

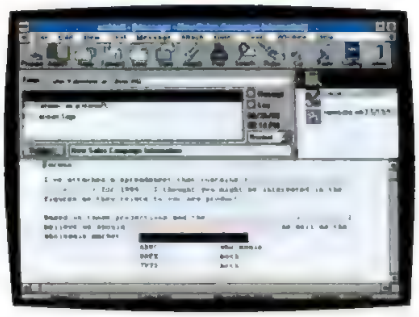
IAGES OF cc:MAIL
N EVER TO GRASP.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET YOUR BUSINESS, OR WORK GROUP, UP AND RUNNING ON cc:MAIL IN ONE BOX.

If you thought e-mail was out of your reach, think again. Introducing the Lotus® ccMail Group Pack™ for Windows.™ A complete e-mail system, including licenses for 10 users, that's not only easy to buy, but easy to install and use.

RULE-BASED ARCHITECTURE GIVES YOU COMPLETE CONTROL.

The ccMail Group Pack includes both DOS and Windows versions of the world's most popular e-mail system. With Windows, ccMail's advanced rule editor will filter your mail according to priorities you designate. Furthermore, it will reroute or file incoming mail, and handle outgoing messages per specific criteria set by you. And with a user friendly interface, including spell-checker, and flexible search options, anyone can feel comfortable commanding this powerful e-mail system.



A full range of Smarticons® – including a spell-checker and a powerful search feature – makes ccMail incredibly easy to use.

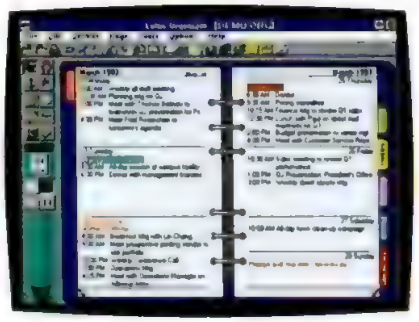
IT DOES FAR MORE THAN DELIVER YOUR MAIL.

ccMail Group Pack also includes the new Lotus Organizer™ 1.1 for Windows. This top-rated Personal Information Manager has been designed to automatically perform group scheduling for you. A task which used to take hours now takes minutes. Just enter a suggested time for a group meeting and ccMail™ will consult your co-workers' schedules and tell you if they're available. And it does this without revealing personal schedules.

And ccMail is designed to grow effortlessly as you do. Easily accommodating as many users as you have, across as many platforms as you use . . . DOS, Mac,® Windows, OS/2,® and UNIX.®

IT ALL ADDS UP.

Now you can get started with the most advanced e-mail available. The system rated easiest to learn and use by the National Software Testing Laboratory. With the Group Pack you get the full-featured, unabridged version of the Fortune 500 standard in e-mail. It also includes licenses for 10 users and the new Organizer 1.1 for Windows. All in one box. And all at a very affordable price.



Lotus Organizer 1.1 – the same product that makes it easy to organize your day now makes it easy to schedule group meetings.

Lotus now puts the power of the e-mail system well within everyone's reach. The ccMail Group Pack. Pick it up at your Lotus Reseller. Or call **1-800-448-2500** for more information.

Lotus cc:MAIL
E-MAIL FOR WINDOWS

Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of of Apple Computer, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

3,000 Pounds Of New York Cab And The New OPTIMA Pocket Edition Modem Kept On Communicating.

OPTIMA™ 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition®

Picture this. It's four o'clock and you've closed the deal. But, you need to check the inventory data base at the plant and FAX the order confirmation by five. You jump out of the cab. Your portable modem falls. The cabbie takes off, and *crunch*. Now what? Well we ran over our new OPTIMA™ 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition® in its soft carrying case and the OPTIMA still communicated ... flawlessly.

Now we're not recommending *you* try this, but who knows what can happen on the road. What's important is that the OPTIMA Pocket Edition is from Hayes. It's for your PC or Mac.™ And its got it all. 144 speed. The convenience of FAX. Data throughput to 57.6kbps. Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Hayes® AutoSync to communicate synchronously with mainframes. AC or battery power. **And, Smartcom™ communications software that includes the new Smartcom for Windows,™ Smartcom Exec® and Smartcom FAX for DOS, and Windows FAX software. All, absolutely free!** And it's all backed by our fast, efficient Technical Support team.

Macintosh Edition also available

So whether you're on the road or work out of the office, the OPTIMA 144 + FAX144 offers you the durability, reliability, speed and FAX you need at a very affordable price. For your nearest dealer or product literature, call **1-800-96-HAYES.** In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259.**

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go *Online With Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, Smartcom Exec, and Pocket Edition are registered trademarks and OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes 702 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Rock Miller

Fortify Your Programs with Bounds-Checker for Windows

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

C and C++ programmers who develop applications under Windows quickly become painfully aware of how subtle bugs can result from memory overwrites, resource and memory leaks, and the incorrect use of API function parameters. These bugs may manifest themselves in mysterious ways, in the worst cases going undetected and making their way into products that are shipping. But Nu-Mega Technologies' Bounds-Checker for Windows ($199) can save you from these potential nightmares; it's a fully automatic bug-uncovering solution that combines the features of a heap checker, debug kernel, and post-mortem tool.

Bounds-Checker (which requires a 386-based PC or better) does several things for you. It verifies your program's use of C-library functions that relate to string and memory manipulation. It checks all API call parameters. It watches for null pointer memory accesses. It tracks the allocation and freeing of memory and resources. It detects heap corruption. And it helps diagnose the underlying problems that cause processor exceptions. It can take advantage of the debug information you compile into your programs (both Borland and Microsoft formats are supported), and it uses its knowledge of Windows API calls to provide informative source-level displays when bug-laden instructions are executed within its scrutiny.

In fact, if you use Nu-Mega's Soft-ICE for Windows (Version 1.2 or later) as your debugger, Bounds-Checker gives you the option of transferring control to it when a bug is detected. This powerful combination lets you find problems and diagnose them by tracing instructions, setting breakpoints, and so on.

Impressively, Bounds-Checker does its work without requiring you to add any additional code to your application—no special macros or link libraries are necessary. Rather, it uses INT 3–style breakpoints to help it intercept library calls that involve the allocating, freeing, or writing of memory. In the case of memory writes, it uses its knowledge of data areas (gleaned from the debug information and monitoring of memory allocation calls) to verify that the operation will not overstep a memory block or program data area boundary. (For example, if you call the `strcpy` routine with a length that exceeds the size of the destination array, Bounds-Checker will pop up to show you the source line of the offending instruction). It detects null pointer accesses by using debug registers to trap memory writes to the first 16 bytes of the data segment.

To further guard against overruns of heap areas, Bounds-Checker writes an identifying signature after each allocated memory block, whose areas are inspected when the blocks are freed. Indeed, you can optionally configure Bounds-Checker in "Verbose Data Mode," in which it will check the heap blocks whenever library routines that manipulate buffers are executed. This slows performance but increases your chances of trapping an overrun closer to its point of inception. As it monitors your program's execution, Bounds-Checker generates a log file of any resources that it has allocated but not freed up. It also conveniently notes the program's actual stack usage, so you can reduce your stack allocation to precisely the amount the program really needs.

Bounds-Checker can do extensive API parameter checking without requiring a debug kernel. All API parameters are inspected for valid addresses, valid ranges, correct handles, and appropriate flags and bitmasks. When parameters are illegal, Bounds-Checker activates before the API call is issued. Since Bounds-Checker intervenes and alerts you to potential bugs, it's fitting that it should gain control when processor exceptions occur.

When your program generates a divide-by-zero error, or a general protection fault, Bounds-Checker can show you the instruction that caused the problem. And if the fault-inducing instruction was contained in a library for which no source code is available, Bounds-Checker will attempt to "walk the stack" to find its way back to the program source code line that initiated the call.

Bounds-Checker's intuitive, configurable interface does a good job of enhancing your debugging productivity. Code data, registers, call stack, status, and system information are displayed in separate windows; in the code window, you can toggle between source and unassembled code displays. When an error is detected, a status window shows its type, source line number, procedure, source file, and module in which it is contained. The screen makes excellent use of display colors to bring items such as API calls to your attention. When an API name is displayed, you can double-click on it to bring up the Windows SDK help file that details the correct usage.

Within the data window, you can choose among byte, word, ASCII, integer, and unsigned integer formats. Meanwhile, the information window shows your program's use of Windows handles, classes, global heap, local heap, symbols, and the system stack. These windows are very well integrated: Selecting a code or data item in another window causes the code or data window contents to be updated as well. And for added flexibility, most of the displaying and checking that Bounds-Checker performs can be configured either through menus or by editing the configuration files directly.

If you develop Windows applications using C/C++, add Bounds-Checker to your debugging toolkit: It will fortify your programs while shortening your debugging time. □

• Bounds-Checker for Windows, Version 1.0
List price: *$199; $499 bundled with Soft-ICE for Windows.*
Requires: *386SX-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.1 (Enhanced mode required). Nu-Mega Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 7780, Nashua, NH 03060-7780; 603-889-2386; fax, 603-889-1135.*
Circle 451 on reader service card

It all started when you asked them to share an HP LaserJet

printer.

HP's JetDirect card solves the problems of shared printing.

Shared printing has been a great way to make the most of your resources. Unfortunately, it also made printing a hassle. Until now.

With HP's JetPrint utility, printing status is delivered to each user's PC.

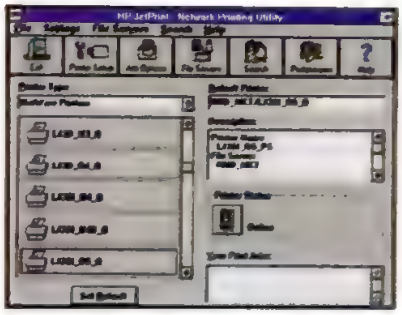
This powerful Windows™-based utility for Novell Netware networks, included with HP's JetDirect card, provides users easy access to printer information. Users no longer have to jog over to the printer to check on job status. Just a simple click of the mouse and they can find out everything they need to know:

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

- Online/offline.
- Paper out/paper jam.
- Toner low.
- Printer cover open.
- Print job queues and priorities. And more.

No more hassles for them. No more complaints for you.

And no more network performance degradation or PC parallel-port bottlenecks. Print data zips along. Even graphics move along at breakneck speed. Network printer performance is maximized. It just doesn't get any better. Or faster.



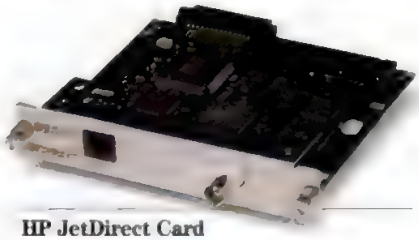
HP's JetDirect card makes your printer easy to manage.

How easy? Installation takes just minutes. And implementation is a breeze.

HP's JetAdmin utility provides remote management capabilities for Novell networks. Now printers can be placed anywhere on your network. Users can even automatically download Windows drivers for most popular PC applications. Which all makes the HP JetDirect card the preferred solution. With users. And with people like you.

Next time you buy an HP LaserJet printer, get an HP JetDirect card. Call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 7569.

After all, why suffer with problems, when HP offers the perfect solution?



HP JetDirect Card

HP Printer Compatibility:

JetDirect Cards –
LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX, 4, IIISi, III, IIID, II, IID • PaintJet XL300, DeskJet 1200C • DesignJet, DesignJet 600, 650C

JetDirect EX Interface –
LaserJet IIP, IIP plus, IIIP, 4L • other HP peripherals with a parallel port

Network Topologies:
Ethernet (IEEE 802.3): 10Base-T, 10Base2 • Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) • Apple LocalTalk

Network Operating Systems*:
Novell Netware† • Microsoft® LAN Manager • Windows for Workgroups • Windows NT • IBM LAN Server • HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, SCO UNIX®** • Apple EtherTalk • Apple LocalTalk

Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software.

*Multiple network operating systems are supported simultaneously with the HP JetDirect card when installed into an HP LaserJet 4Si or 4Si MX printer.
†Only NOS supported by JetDirect EX interface.
**Not supported with Token Ring topology.

HEWLETT PACKARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. Microsoft is a U.S registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. RND007. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company

Here's your new toy.

Now make it fly.

You can use Captivator™ to capture full motion video —in real time — on your PC. And add impact to business presentations and product demonstrations. Or you can use it to give wing to your imagination. And create something that hasn't even been thought of yet. It's up to you. Captivator grabs still frames as well as full motion.

It's easy to use, scalable. Comes with Microsoft® Video for Windows™ and Macromedia Action!™. And you've got to have it.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

GET THE FAX. Rather than clutter up the ad with specs, we'll fax them to you. And you'll see why Captivator beats VideoSplash™ and Pro MovieSpectrum™. Just call 1-800-203-8587 and give us your number. Or contact us through CompuServe: Go VideoLogic. Or call 1-800-578-5044.

VideoLogic.

©1995, VideoLogic Ltd. Captivator is a trademark of VideoLogic Ltd. VideoLogic and the VideoLogic logo are registered trademarks of VideoLogic Ltd. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

Stuck Inside Those Windows Blues

As much as I hate to admit it, I've become more convinced lately that the desktop operating system standard for the next 12 to 18 months will be . . . DOS and Windows 3.1. Still. It won't be OS/2, and it won't be Windows NT. Nor will it be any of the other 32-bit competitors—as attractive as all these alternatives may be.

COMPATIBILITY IS KEY

That's because I've become convinced that we've all understated the importance of compatibility. It's been clear for a long time that for an environment to work, we need great applications that work under it. It's also quite important that the mainstream desktop operating system be compatible with an extremely wide variety of hardware. That level of compatibility is where I think OS/2, NT, and all the other 32-bit options fall short.

One real issue here is device drivers. None of us run vanilla PCs anymore. We all have something that requires a special driver: a mouse, a sound board, a CD-ROM drive, some type of SCSI device, a nonstandard video board, or a network adapter. It all dates back to the introduction of DOS 2.0 in 1983, which added the feature that allowed for device drivers. Today, these drivers, whether loaded in our CONFIG.SYS files or our newer Windows .INI files, are just a fact of life in today's PC environment.

DRIVING DEVICES

Today, no one would ship a device requiring a device driver that wouldn't work with both DOS and Windows. The same cannot be said of OS/2 today; nor is it likely to be true of any of the other advanced operating systems in the near future. It simply takes time to get all these devices ready to ship with a tremendous amount of support for multiple operating systems.

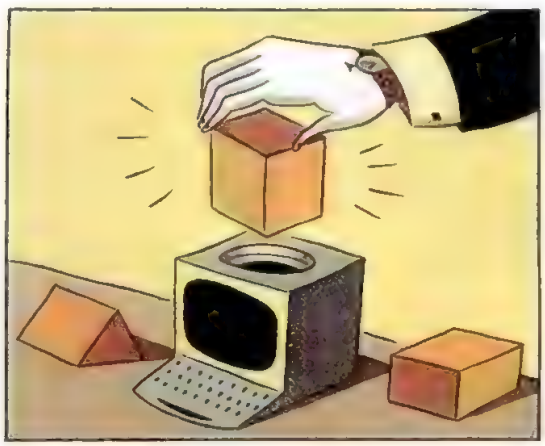
Look at OS/2 today. Version 2.1 already ships with far more device support than early versions of Windows did, and it's still not enough. In part that's because Windows could use the existing DOS devices; and in part, that's because we have more complicated systems today.

Consider what I went through getting OS/2 to work on one not particularly unusual machine: I wanted to install it from a CD-ROM, but I had a nonsupported SCSI device in the box, so it wouldn't work. Eventually, I was able to track down beta drivers, but that wasn't enough. I also discovered I would need beta video drivers to run my third-party video adapter in anything better than VGA mode; and special OS/2 device drivers to work with my network adapter. But before I can even try them, IBM said I have to upgrade the BIOS on my machine, because IBM doesn't support it. (This an older Dell 486—hardly a no-name machine.)

NOT YOUR AVERAGE END USER

While Microsoft has been better than IBM at getting out device-driver kits to hardware manufacturers earlier in the process, I expect NT will have at least as many problems as OS/2. After all, it's in its first release, while OS/2 has been on the market for some time. The other 32-bit operating systems face an even harder battle.

Now, I will put up with this—I'll take the time to track down the drivers or use slightly buggy or less than full-featured drivers, just because I want to use these advanced systems. But I don't expect the average end-user to do so.



Compatibility is where OS/2, NT, and all the other 32-bit options fall short.

WE NEED A NEW ONE

It really is a shame that DOS and Windows 3.1 will linger on. I started out the column by saying "I hate to admit it," and that's because we could use a new operating system standard. The only way that we'll ever see multiple software tools or objects in

Illustration by Michael Klein

use on the desktop simultaneously is if we have a real multi-tasking, multi-threaded operating system. Similarly, such an advanced OS will be necessary to make multimedia (particularly integrated motion video) commonplace; to allow information from multiple sources to be successfully integrated into the desktop continuously; or to really allow PC-based mission-critical applications. Also, we all could use a more secure, more robust operating system.

Still, all of these are hard to sell if they involve a significant trade-off in hardware or software compatibility. To many people, Windows 3.1 is good enough—in large part because it either comes installed on their systems, or they can load it on their computers easily. For something to replace or even to coexist with Windows as a standard on the PC desktop, it will have to be just as easy to install on the bulk of systems in the market.

This can happen, of course, but it won't happen overnight. As OS/2 is installed in more places, in more markets, IBM gets more experienced at providing the right level of hardware and software compatibility. At the same time, the third-party hardware and software vendors have more incentive to make sure their products will work in that environment.

KEY APPLICATIONS

The same would be true of NT. The key to success in both cases—and in the cases of other operating systems and, indeed, other hardware platforms—is to find some key applications and grow from there. In other words, OS/2 and NT need to show users key applications whose unique features are so compelling that the changeover would be worthwhile, even if the applications are not compatible enough for general desktop use. Possibilities include running an application server, providing additional power for design or engineering, or allowing multiple communications necessary in stock trading.

For the makers of these new platforms, the first step is to get them installed in these key new applications, so that real customers can see the benefits of 32-bit, multi-tasking, multi-threaded applications. From there, the OS vendors have to make customers want to see these platforms installed on more and more new machines, where it is easier to control compatibility. As the installed base grows, the device manufacturers will have more of an incentive to assure compatibility with the new operating systems, and IBM or Microsoft will have more time to get broader device support. In time, we may see enough support so these systems can attract the mass market of desktops. In other words, the new platforms must first find a niche or a series of niches, then grow from there into a broader role.

REAL BENEFITS

My guess is that all of this will take at least 12 to 18 months. By that point, we'll have new versions of all of these systems on, or nearing, the market—ranging from the Taligent frameworks on top of the IBM microkernel to the "Cairo" release of NT to the "Chicago" upgrade for Windows 3.1. All of these sound great on paper, but all they are today is slideware—marketing presentations. To make it on the desktop, they'll have to provide real benefits for typical end users, and still provide the level of compatibility that, for better or worse, customers expect. □

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Sybase & Microsoft SQL Server™ · ORACLE™ · INFORMIX® · dBASE®

DB2™ & SQL/400® · Rdb™

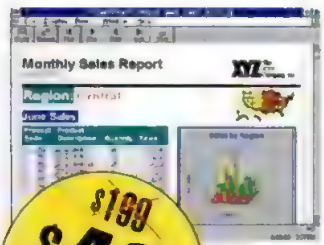
Introducing two new power hitters that cover all the bases.

FoxPro® · Paradox® · Btrieve® · WATCOM™ SQL

Create high-powered queries, reports and graphs with the click of a mouse!

PowerViewer™ lets you access virtually any database to create sophisticated, multi-table reports with *integrated business graphics*. The built-in **QuickStyles** let you format your data in just about any style instantly — without programming. And the exclusive **Connect Profiles** enable you to move between two or more databases with just a mouseclick. Plus Powersoft's exclusive **Database Connection Hotline** is there if you have any questions.

PowerViewer



$199 $49 LIMITED TIME OFFER

Create your own sophisticated database applications in minutes!

If you want even more power, PowerMaker™ gives you everything you get in PowerViewer plus the ability to create custom multi-table applications against multiple databases easily and graphically. You can connect to all supported databases, but you also get a *powerful built-in relational database*, WATCOM SQL. And once you've built your masterpiece Windows applications, you can distribute them with absolutely *no user runtime fees*.

PowerMaker

$349 $99 LIMITED TIME OFFER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES NOW!

CALL YOUR CORPORATE RESELLER, STOP BY COMPUSA OR PHONE POWERSOFT DIRECT.

CALL 1-800-273-2841 TODAY.

From the makers of PowerBuilder Product of the Year 1992 Infoworld

Powersoft

A new kind of power for a new kind of computing

POWERSOFT ENTERPRISE SERIES™

Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Prices listed do not include sales tax, shipping and handling. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The notebook industry's first 4mm, full travel keyboard with the look and feel of a desktop system.

Built in Windows plus 50MHz 486DX2 processor (with coprocessor) for blazing performance.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TravelMate 4000E
486 WinDX2/50MHz

TravelMate WinDX2 and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Ballpoint and Quickport are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. The Ready to Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1993 TI
*Based on industry standard application performance speed tests.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

New brilliant Active Matrix display – 640 x 480 VGA with high-speed video system for lightning fast graphics.

New TI TravelMate™ 4000E WinDX2™/50 Active Matrix Color

ACTIVE COLOR. 486DX2 50MHz POWER. WINDOWS IN 15 SECONDS. HEY, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

If you've been waiting for an active matrix color notebook with true desktop power, your wait is over. Thanks to the new TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook from Texas Instruments.

With 256 brilliant, simultaneous colors and a 50MHz 486DX2 processor, this powerhouse doesn't just whisper color, it screams it.

And yet the TravelMate 4000E weighs a mere 6.2 pounds, including battery. This convenient size and weight gives you more performance* than the leading 486 notebooks.

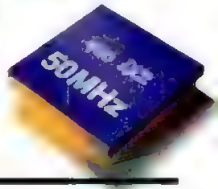
New, desktop-like keyboard with separate function keys.

Thanks to the built-in Windows 3.1 and useful TI utilities, you can power up to Windows in just 15 seconds. And the TravelMate 4000E is Windows NT-compatible. With 4MB of main memory, expandable to 20MB, you're ready for today's and tomorrow's software.

Using the mouse on the TravelMate 4000E is a snap. The Microsoft BallPoint™ mouse with QuickPort™ connection snaps on and off and needs no cable, giving you more flexibility and better ergonomics than a built-in mouse. With the industry's first 4mm, full-travel keyboard, the TravelMate 4000E gives you the feel of a desktop.

If you work on the go, you'll also go for the rugged 200MB hard disk drive, the high-speed video bus and 1MB of video RAM, as well as the full range of connectivity options – snap-on modules for Ethernet® LANs, SCSI-compatible devices and an internal 14,400 bps V.32 bis modem with 9,600 bps send/receive fax capability.

50MHz DX2 processor with coprocessor provides desktop performance in a notebook.



Of the leading active matrix color notebook manufacturers, only TI offers the desktop performance of a 50MHz DX2 processor.

Active Color Notebook	*Weight (lbs.)*	*486 Processor*	*Speed*	*Coprocessor*
TravelMate 4000E	**6.2**	**DX2**	**50MHz**	**Yes**
Toshiba T4600C	6.9	SL	33MHz	Yes
Compaq LTE Lite 4/33c	6.5	SL	33MHz	Yes
IBM ThinkPad 720C	7.6	SLC2	50MHz	No

Texas Instruments offers over 10 models of 486 notebooks for you to choose from.

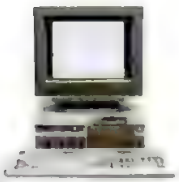
TI TravelMate 486DX2 Notebooks

For more information about the only 486 notebook family that won five Editor's Choice awards in PC Magazine's August issue, call *1-800-527-3500*.

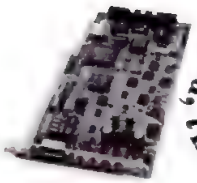
EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In desperation I asked my friend about turning my PC into a multimedia powerhouse. EASY he said. Just get the award-winning 16-bit stereo sound card,



the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16. Sounds great I said. But he wasn't done. I also needed a double speed NEC CD-ROM drive for superfast performance, a pair of amplified speakers and

a bunch of really exciting software. Then for kickers he said that it all should be industry standard, state-of-the-art, fully compatible, and set up my computer automatically. So where the heck am I going to find all this in an affordable package?

MEDIA VISION

IT'S ALL IN THE BOX.

Fusion DoubleCD™ 16 — The Complete Multimedia Kit.

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum and Fusion DoubleCD 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Any and all bundled software subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

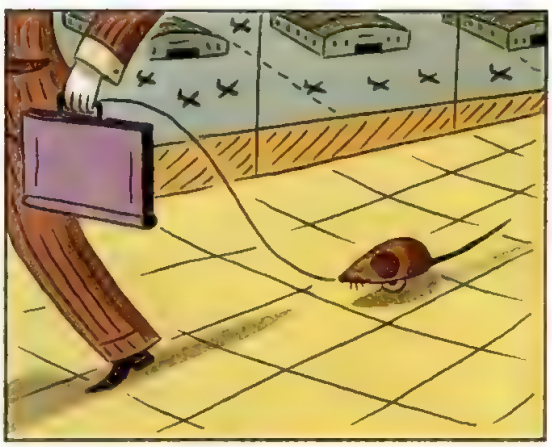
The Misunderstood Mouse

His name is Gulliver, and I like to think I had something to do with his creation. He's the latest offering from Appoint Corp., the manufacturers of the PenMouse and the popular Thumbelina trackball. At about 2 by 2 inches, Thumbelina is the smallest trackball available. It has a locking drag button, which makes it easy to use for those of us who have slightly less dexterity than a neurosurgeon or a riverboat gambler. My Gateway Nomad came with a Thumbelina, complete with a nearly unusable bracket that screwed into the side of the case after you removed a little cover that promptly disappeared forever. (The mark of a well-used Texas Instruments or Gateway notebook is the absence of the port and accessory covers—the equivalent of having pick marks on a favorite guitar.) I found myself either using Thumbelina without the bracket or packing along a desktop mouse. Of course, that desktop mouse was always too big and too bulky, and its cord was far too long.

From the first time I saw Thumbelina, I found myself wishing that I could turn it over and use it as a miniature mouse. I said so to the Appoint people and in these pages. Unfortunately, turning it over put the buttons on the bottom, well out of reach. Also, the hard Delrin ball was well suited for thumbs but fussy about the surfaces you could roll it on. (When I traveled with the PenMouse, which also used a Delrin ball, I used a Post-It note as a mouse pad on the airplane's tray table.) The folks at Appoint knew everything about Delrin ball technology, but little about the physics and mechanics of the rubber-coated roller needed to build more conventional mice. It was more than a normal learning curve, though, because they were also taking rubber-coated ball technology to new levels of miniaturization.

The result of much trial, error, and research was Gulliver. A diminutive pentagon with softly rounded sides, it can be grasped easily in either hand, and the entire nose is the left button. The right button is directly behind the nose, its shape, height, and higher spring tension providing strong tactile cues to your hand. Toward the back of the mouse is a small, triangular button. Click it once and you turn on an internal accelerator that doubles the rate of pulses from the mouse. Click it again and Gulliver reverts to slower, more precise movement. Thus you can have maximum motion in minimum space and extreme precision when you need it. The pulses, by the way, are called "Mickeys," and a driver converts them into the appropriate movements of your cursor.

The unit's standard Microsoft driver has a step function built into it, where a low rate of pulses from a slow-moving mouse is translated into smaller, more exact cursor movements than faster mouse movements. You can set the amount of acceleration either at the DOS prompt or in Windows. I leave Gulliver in high gear all the time, with a moderate amount of acceleration in the driver. I seldom have to move the mouse more than half an inch to perform necessary tasks. As I write this, I'm using it on the armrest of an airplane seat.



Portable pointing devices are still the province of personal preference. My own pick is a pint-size pentagon.

ULTIMATE POINTER

In Gulliver, Appoint is closing in on the ultimate portable pointing device. It has the requisite small size, comfortable ergonomics, and short cord. Ironically, Gulliver has been more popular to date for desktop use than for portable use. (It comes with an extension cord that easily reaches the machine under your desk.) I guess folks like its size and features and the fact that they can always take it with them on the road if they have the urge.

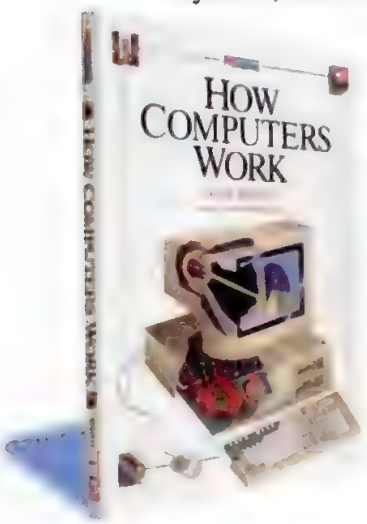
I've been using portable pointing devices ever since I crammed Windows

Illustration by Michael Klein

See the Disk Spin.

See the Mouse Point.
See the CPU Process.
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send output to the printer, and more. Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: $22.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8312

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

onto a laptop, and they've been a very mixed bag. I've also used every kind of built-in pointing device, and as a group they're far from perfect, although the IBM-style pointing sticks work well for me.

All the little built-in trackballs are flawed in some way. Usually the buttons are poorly located, so dragging is a finger-bending feat. Compaq's cover-mounted trackball with the buttons on the other side of the cover is neat but tiring to use.

All the miniature trackballs suffer from the same malady: Dragging text is a hit-and-miss affair. A proper trackball's size and weight are akin to something that Minnesota Fats would be happy dropping into a side pocket. A tiny trackball has no appreciable mass or inertia, and the small radius makes it extremely difficult to move the cursor, say, from side to side without introducing unintentional movements up or down. Furthermore, once your cursor has wandered into forbidden territory, chances are excellent that you'll overshoot when you try to correct. Hands and arms, it turns out, are far more adept at isolating fore-and-aft movements from side-to-side movements than thumbs are.

This should come as no surprise; our world is full of demanding tasks of adroitness for our hands and fingers, while the biggest workout my thumb gets is in thumb wrestling with my 8-year-old. The opposed thumb is one of the defining characteristics of our species, and mine are strongly opposed to working pointing devices.

FUNDAMENTAL FLAW

It's easy to see why those diminutive trackballs are attractive to the manufacturers. The biggest problem with a mouse as the pointing device for a portable computer is the cord. You can't very well snap the machine shut and dash off to your next meeting with the mouse flailing in the breeze. If you unplug it, the machine is highly likely to forget that it had ever made the mouse's acquaintance—until you reboot. Hewlett-Packard Co. has an interesting solution in the mechanically tethered mouse on the HP OmniBook 300, which folds and slips into its own garage in the side of the machine. It works well enough but feels a little flimsy. I vote for wireless. An infrared or RF mouse would give you all the benefits with none of the drawbacks. Hey, Appoint! Are you listening? □

The World Standard

First Edition ★★★★★ Everything you've been missing

HIDDEN PLOTS DISCOVERED

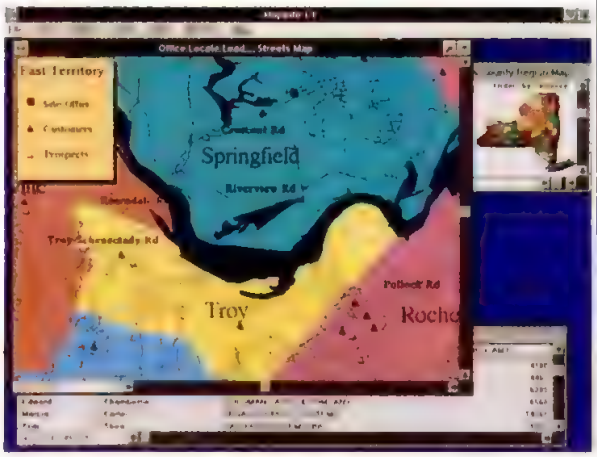
Desktop Mapping Held Responsible

For years organizations have had to rely on spreadsheets and other data analysis techniques to interpret information. But apparently, they've been missing a lot. The new technology of desktop mapping is revealing just how much.

As spokesmen at MapInfo,® the leader in desktop mapping, put it: "By advancing relational database technology to incorporate data with maps, MapInfo has produced a breakthrough in analysis capabilities. It is literally 'showing' its users patterns, relationships and trends that they never knew existed.

"In the process, it's allowing them to understand and present information more quickly, clearly and thoroughly. It's helping them deploy their resources more realistically and profitably. It's showing them how to target customers, service territories and optimize sales. It's helping them plan land use, select site locations, and efficiently manage facilities and operations.

"In a word, it's allowing them to visualize and take advantage of options and opportunities that other data analysis techniques simply can't show."



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBASE (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

Free Demo Disk Tells Inside Story

It's called *Desktop Mapping The MapInfo Way.* Our reviewers call it the premier guide to discovering what's hidden inside your data.

To qualify call **800-358-7676 x30**, or Fax 518-274-0510 for your copy. Then stay tuned for more good news from The Standard On The Streets.

MapInfo®

The Standard On The Streets™

France (33) 1 48060648, Germany, Austria, Switzerland (49) 2102 497 1000, Italy (39) 6 3455334, Scandinavia (46) 8 6440950, Spain (34) 3 4143265, U.K. (44) 332 824781, Remaining European Countries (31) 3443 3004, Australia 02 437 6255, Israel 03 561 0946.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE
EXPENSIVE

DELL® 425s/L
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,499

- Business Lease*: $55/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium™ Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- SVGA 1024I Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433s/L
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799

- Business Lease: $67/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan™ 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433/L
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999

- Business Lease: $74/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL MULTIMEDIA 450/L
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,498

- Business Lease: $92/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- **Internal CD ROM**
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 450/M
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,899

- Business Lease: $107/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 6 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/M
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,199

- Business Lease: $118/MO.
- 8MB RAM
- 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329. products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation the marks and names of others.* *©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

FOOLED BY IMITATIONS.

DELL 450/ME
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$3,499

- Business Lease: $129/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA/2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/ME
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,849

- Business Lease: $139/MO.
- 16MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA/2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 433/T
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$2,999

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,399

- Business Lease: $126/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) HD
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- High Performance Windows Drivers
- Embedded System Diagnostics

Here are just a few of the latest and greatest Dell systems. By the time we're done custom configuring, you could have quite a few more affordable options ... 9,990 to be precise.

But we don't stop at great systems and great choices at great prices. We also give you some of the greatest service and support in the industry. If you ever need support you can call us 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If needed, we'll send a trained technician the next business day, guaranteed.* And with Dell ReadyWare,™ you can choose from a selection of over 100 different applications which can be pre-loaded for one small $15 installation fee. Saving you time, energy and aggravation. Not to mention money.

intel inside

Now let's talk accessories. No matter what else you want with your system, you can probably get it through Dell. In fact, you can order over 2,400 items from our free DellWare™ catalog.

Just one toll-free call is all it takes to get these systems and practically all the other computer options you could need. None of those expensive companies can even come close to imitating that.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-933-2970

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. #118HC

rite Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some*
The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in

	Dell 466/M	ZEOS® 486DX2-66
BASIC SPECS		
CPU	Intel 486DX2-66	Intel 486DX2-66
RAM	16MB	16MB
Hard drive	500MB	528MB
RELIABILITY		
Cooling fans	1	2
Built-in surge suppression	NO	YES
Support	24-hour, 7-day	24-hour, 7-day
UPGRADABILITY		
Upgradable to Pentium	YES	YES
Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket	NO	YES
Local bus video	Proprietary	VESA-standard
Number of local bus slots	One	Two
On-board SCSI	NO	YES
Slots	6	8
Bays	4 total, 2 open	6 total, 3 open
Maximum cache	128K	256K
BENCHMARK SCORES*		
Winmark	24.3	47.1
DOSmark	51.86	52.07
Disk Winmark	55.5	60.8
THE IMPORTANT EXTRAS		
Floppy drives	Both	Both
Monitor	15" SVGA color	15" SVGA color
Mouse	Logitech	Microsoft 2.0
Software	Windows, DOS	Windows, DOS, plus your choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Organizer, Improv, or 1-2-3 release 4
PRICE	**$3800**	**$3337**

The Choice Is Clear.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

24 HOURS A DAY

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Above Dell 466/M results obtained from tests of a Dell 466/M run July 1993 using PC Labs Benchmark version 2.0. Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). DE-PCLA-0.0.0.0

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

What I Did This Summer

The computer-trade-show circuit keeps me busy year-round, but this summer I discovered one heck of a good show. If you want to step out ahead of the trends and watch them come your way, you've got to haul yourself over to Taiwan for Computex. Those of us who frequent industry trade shows do so to keep up with trends and, maybe, get a glimpse of some hot new technology.

What you get out of Computex are ideas. You see the seeds of potential trends. If you can come away from a trade show with new ideas, then you've had valuable experience. But with most of the big trade shows today, there are no surprises as long as you've done your homework. When many of us go to Comdex, we already know what's going to be there. The trends are already established. Most large shows merely reflect and magnify existing trends.

With Computex, the opposite is true. Taiwan is as important a player in the small-computer industry as America and Japan. Japan is a leader in certain subsystems, such as floppy disk drives and CD-ROM players, and in laptop/notebook technology. America runs the CPU and hard disk show. Taiwan does nearly everything else, including cabinet design and manufacture, subnotebooks, motherboards, add-in cards, video cards, monitors, and more.

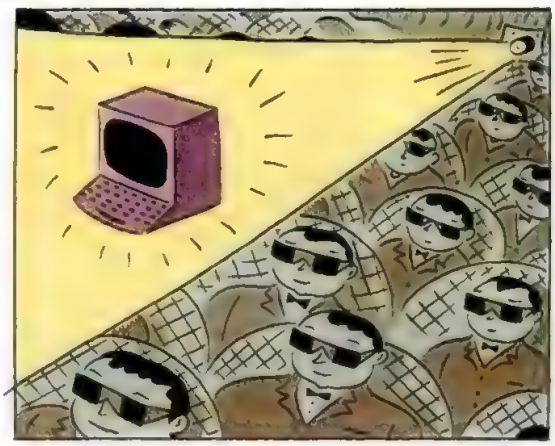
Computex is mainly for the trade; all business is oriented toward the wholesale buyer. It's designed so the parts buyer at Gateway 2000 can find a supplier for some part or other. If you need 5,000 10BaseT cards, I doubt you'll beat these prices.

I found the show quite educational. The best keyboard you can buy costs around $35. The typical mouse is $5. A nice full-size tower case might be $30. If there's a drawback to the show, it might be the yen you feel to start a clone-making business after only a few minutes of walking the floor.

Another great aspect of Computex, unlike anything at American shows, is the amazing experimentation going on at the vendor level. Almost all of the case makers, mouse makers, and computer packagers have gone over to color. We're talking about a line of machines available in dozens of colors. If this is the seed of a trend, then we'll finally have colorful computers instead of the same old beige. I even saw one outstanding grape-colored case, mouse, and keyboard.

When it came to raw creativity, there were dozens of palmtop machines, all seeking a partnership with someone for distribution in the U.S. and elsewhere. Notebooks were another big item. At least 20 new notebooks and subnotebooks were on display. Let me say here that one trend is clear: *All* these things will be well under 5 pounds. Also, there were at least five companies specializing in so-called "book-size" computers. If you remember the Cary-1, then you've seen this trend starting to emerge.

One big attraction at Computex is the chance to see what goes on at the wacky end of the experimentation spectrum. One guy was showing a VESA card with two parallel ports, two serial ports, and a joystick port. I guessed this was for people who wanted really responsive I/0. Oddball VESA cards were everywhere.

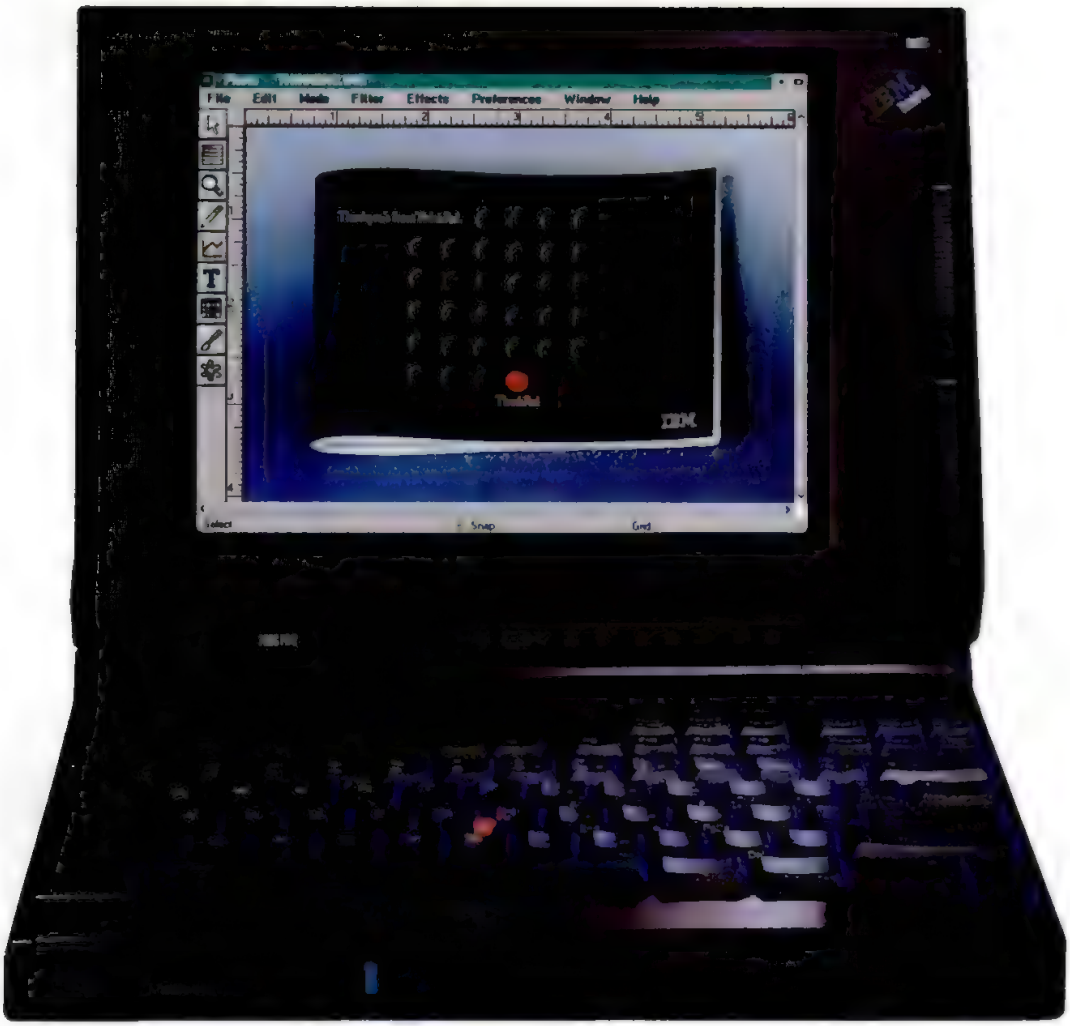


To discover the future and see the most unusual products, you've got to go to Taiwan for the Computex trade show.

Besides all the small Taiwanese firms, the American firms, such as Intel and Cyrix and Seagate, were all there talking about things they would never discuss at Comdex.

I highly recommend that you schedule Computex on your calendar. For more information, contact the China External Trade Development Council, the show promoters, in Taiwan, at 886-2-725-5200, or fax them at 886-2-757-6653.

Illustration by Michael Klein



ThinkPad. Start saving even before you turn it on.

"Thank You's from ThinkPad" include savings on these valuable mobile products and services:

Access Software, Inc.	The Marriott Corporation
American Airlines, Inc.	Montblanc USA
Automap, Inc.	Mystic Color Lab
Axxis Software, Inc.	Parker Pen USA Limited
Business Week	PC World
Cadkey, Inc.	Pearle Vision
Claris Corporation	Psygnosis
Computer Briefcases By PORT	Relay Technology, Inc.
Forbes	Scherrer Resources, Inc.
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.	The Sharper Image
The Hertz Corporation	SofNet, Inc.
Home Box Office	Software Marketing Corporation
IBM Mobile Options	The Software Toolworks, Inc.
Intuit	Stac Electronics
Jiffy Lube	Symantec Corporation
Lexmark International, Inc.	Traveling Software, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation	Waldenbooks

It saves time. It saves space. And, of course, the IBM ThinkPad® saves your important ideas when you're on the go.

But starting now, it saves you even more: Your new ThinkPad computer comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad," a booklet packed with nearly $4,000 in discounts on a host of valuable mobile products and services.*

From airlines to hotels, software to car rentals, printers and more, our Thank You's add even greater value to what is already a very popular line of notebook computers.

To learn how you can acquire a ThinkPad plus your $4,000 in Thank You's—call our Personal Systems HelpCenter® at 1 800 772-2227. Better call soon. Because ThinkPads, like their owners, are going fast.

IBM®

*"Thank You's from ThinkPad" booklets available in U.S. only. "Thank You's from ThinkPad" are valid from 5/4/93 through 4/30/94. IBM, ThinkPad and HelpCenter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

They Weren't Kidding Dept.: Remember a technology known as **vertical recording** from a few years back? The idea was that if disk media could be recorded in an up-and-down plane (vertical) rather than across the media, then you could achieve **incredible densities.** Years went by. I forgot about this concept until Toshiba mentioned to me that the 2.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk employs this technology. But this mere doubling of density isn't the end of it. On soft hygroscopic media, such as floppy disks, I suppose doubling is about all we can expect without using servo tracks as in the Floptical. You have to remember that floppy disks grow and shrink depending on humidity. Hard disks are where vertical recording will take us to new dimensions. Look for the heavyweights in hard disks to bring out **9-gigabyte hard disks** at Comdex in November. I suspect these might all be smallish 3.5-inch drives. I was told, "We got '9 gigabytes' running in the labs, and they seem to actually work!" That 250MB backup unit is going to seem **pretty puny,** huh?

Vertical recording technology will take hard disk storage to new dimensions. In the fall, look for the heavyweights in hard disks to debut 3.5-inch drives that hold a whopping 9GB.

RAID kills bugs dead! I talked to Micropolis about these upcoming monsters, and, in the process, the company gave me some insight on the true reason for RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks). For obvious reasons (the word *inexpensive* comes to mind), I believed that RAID was a cheap way to get high capacity, when it's really designed as a methodology to create a **large virtual drive that's fail-safe.** RAID is designed so that a drive within the array can fail but **no data is lost.** It's that simple. "Do you really want to risk 9 gigabytes on one spindle?" I was asked. If you want to see the niftiest RAID device, Micropolis has a stunning modular unit designed by **Frog** Studios (the design team that did the early Mac design and other futurist devices). The drives can be effortlessly popped in and out to achieve various RAID levels. **Highly recommended** and beautiful, too!

One-spindle gambling or not, Micropolis is also the company to watch for these high-capacity drives. I expect Micropolis to be leading the way in the **9-gigabyte derby.** Meanwhile, it's shipping an **incredible 1.2-gigabyte IDE drive** (don't let anyone tell you that you can't run more than 500 megabytes over IDE). This fast drive measures about the size of a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and weighs almost nothing. It's **stunning** and faster than the company's own SCSI gigabyte drive. IDE's low overhead means it will beat SCSI in any drag race.

IDE Is King. Long Live ATA Dept.: Look for more big IDE drives, IDE CD-ROMs (Gateway 2000 will begin to use them exclusively), as well as IDE-compatible backup tape drives (Summit, for starters). IDE is the clear winner on the workstation, and now the IDE promoters led by Western Digital will be coming out with a **new IDE specification** that will allow even more devices to run under IDE. Currently, according to research, 95 percent of all disk drives on PCs are IDE. I mention this because, as IDE takes over the I/O subsystem, the IDE promoters want to change the name to ATA! Talk about **marketing fiascos.** ATA means AT (as in PC/AT—how quaint) Attachable. The promoters believe this is a better term for the future than IDE, which means either *integrated drive electronics* or *intelligent drive electronics* (or *integrated development environment*), depending on whom you ask. For now, I'm seeing the term IDE/ATA as a transition term.

The always-a-bridesmaid-never-a-bride interface will remain SCSI in the PC arena and be used mostly in server applications where multitasking the drive subsystem might pay off. Look at the Future Domain PowerSCSI subsystem and the Adaptec SCSIExpress for systems that try to be all things to all machines.

Genuinely Interesting SoftWEAR Dept.: If you want to get that computer-user friend a perfect gift (start thinking toward the holidays), look no further than an imaginative little company located in Richmond, California, called Iconz. This outfit offers a line of tasteful and **unique** hats, sweatshirts, mugs, and more. For example, it offers 100 percent wool baseball caps with computer-related logos. One cap displays a large C: prompt and says "DOS Power User." It's embroidered and **looks terrific.** My favorite is an off-white hat with a blue brim and an embroidered **bomb** logo (fuse-lit), a stylized version of the Mac system-error icon. The kids in my house have actually fought over that hat. It's $10. How about an Izod-like shirt with an embroidered floppy disk or C: prompt where the alligator would normally be found? Stuff like that. All very cool and very unique. The best I've seen, in fact. Call Iconz at 510-524-9200, or fax 510-528-9331 and ask for the catalog. Do yourself a favor and **order a bomb hat** while you're at it. □

If managing your server eats up all

Introducing the new HP NetServer LM and LE.

More than just two new servers, we're introducing a profound improvement in the way you monitor and manage them.

Continuous Assistance.
We've put server management right where it belongs. At your fingertips. The HP NetServer Assistant software lets you easily monitor and manage your network servers from a single console–either locally or remotely. So your server stays up and running. Not you.

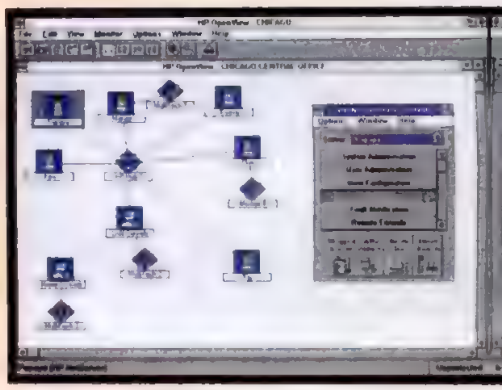
What's more, you can quickly diagnose and solve problems with its intuitive interface and troubleshooting tools. And the HP Support Assistant, a CD-ROM-based library, is included to provide lots of valuable technical information.

Maximum Uptime.
These new HP NetServers lead the pack in reliability. RAID-based disk arrays on the LM provide advanced fault tolerance. And, thanks to our hot-swap capabilities, you can now replace an internal drive without bringing the server–or your network–down. The array will also automatically rebuild data on a failed drive. And for maximum protection, the LM even supports Error Correcting Code memory. In fact, the more critical your data, the more critical these servers become.

Investment Protection.
With technology changing faster than the weather, you'll be happy to know that HP's NetServers are designed to keep pace. And keep your investment protected. Both the LE and LM fit smoothly into multivendor environments. The LE is the ideal entry-level server. Upgradable to the future Intel OverDrive Pentium™ technology-based processor, it provides affordability, exceptional serviceability and future scalability.

Built to meet the full demands of the Pentium processor, the LM will also support dual symmetric multiprocessing. Its Power Cabinet allows room for expansion with nine front-accessible mass storage shelves, eight expansion slots and maximum memory capacity of 384 MB.

HP Service and Network Expertise.
All this is backed by HP's complete range of support services. And by HP's 20+ years of network



HP NetServer Assistant

HP NetServer LM

your time, you need an assistant.

systems experience. You can choose support from HP directly, or from your local authorized HP dealer. HP NetServers come standard with a three-year, on-site limited warranty. And a host of 24-hour at-your-service support programs, such as our fax information retrieval service, automated phone support and electronic bulletin board service, ensure easy manageability around the clock.

If all this sounds good, call 1-800-964-1566.
We'll be happy to provide you with fast assistance. And, chances are, without the HP NetServer LM or LE, that's exactly what you need.

intel inside

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

HP NetServer LM

$4,849*

- 60-MHz Intel Pentium™ processor, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Support for dual Pentium symmetric multiprocessing
- High fault tolerance with internal RAID disk array option (RAID 0, 1, 5, 6)
- 16-MB standard RAM, 384-MB maximum memory, ECC memory support
- 128-KB and 256-KB external cache
- 9 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 8-GB internal storage
- 8 EISA-2 with Enhanced Master Burst bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software included
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer LE

$2,649**

- 33-MHz Intel 486 SX, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Upgradable to Intel OverDrive Pentium technology-based processor when available
- 4-MB and 8-MB standard RAM, 128-MB maximum memory
- 256-KB external cache
- 4 mass storage shelves, 3.5" floppy disk drive standard, maximum 3-GB internal storage
- 5 EISA bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software available as an option
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer Assistant

Easy-to-use centralized management based on HP OpenView's leading network management environment allowing multiple servers in multiple sites to be managed from a single graphical map.

Problem identification and resolution tools including diagnostics, configuration information (whether the network operating system is up or down), disk capacity planning and technical information via a CD-ROM-based library.

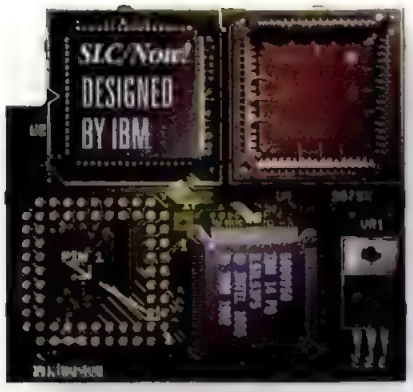
Remote management capabilities allow administrators to use the same tools whether at their local console or a remote PC.

Open architecture facilitates adding specialized third-party or HP management utilities.

*U.S. list price for HP NetServer LM Model 530, including 486/33DX processor, 16-MB RAM and 535-MB SCSI hard drive. **U.S. list price for HP NetServer LE Model 240, including 486/33SX processor, 4-MB RAM and 240-MB IDE hard drive. Prices subject to change without notice. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1993 Hewlett Packard Company. PPG686

HP NetServer LE

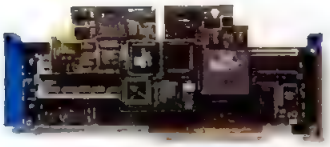
HEWLETT PACKARD



$425

$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance.
Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SX/Now!	**IBM-AT**	**With SX/Now! 25**	**PS/2 Model 57SX-045**	**SX/Now!**
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.	
Retail Price:		$215	$1,545	
SLC/Now!	**PS/2 Model 50**	**With SLC/Now! 50**	**PS/2 Model 90-0H9**	**SLC/Now!**
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	114 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60
Recount:	3:34 Min.	:29 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		$425	$3,280	
486/Now!	**PS/2 Model 70-25MHz**	**With 486/Now! SX 25**	**PS/2 Model 90-0H9**	**486/Now!**
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 386/16, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 386/33
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		$495	$3,280	
MCMaster	**PS/2 Model 55SX**	**With MCMaster SX 25**	**PS/2 Model 90-0H9**	**MCMaster**
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		$795	$3,280	

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMaster tested with 8MB on-board and 8MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 4/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 4/1/93. Recount conducted on SMB Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology.

Easy Installation Combined with Peripheral and Software Compatibility.
When upgrading with Kingston, installation is a ten minute process, existing peripherals remain fully compatible with host systems, and software reinstallation is eliminated.

Quality and Compatibility is Assured.
Bench testing of every product with original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory assures individual product quality and compatibility.

Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions, MCMaster and SLC/Now! is pending.

More Information.
Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you.

[800]

Kingston Reliability.
Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMaster is a Trademark of Aox, Inc.

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

On The Road Again

Well, it didn't turn out the way I thought it would: I underestimated the rate of progress in the PC business. Last November, I described an ongoing...ummm...*discussion* I'd been having with my wife about my efforts to find a truly portable PC to travel with ("How Bad A PC Can You Live With?" *PC Magazine*, November 24, 1992).

I'd show her one subnotebook after another, raving over its potential. She would take a look at the display, try typing on the keyboard, and then give it back, muttering, "C'mon, Jim. You can't *do* anything with this."

Sadly, she was right; the machines that were easiest to travel with were hardest to work with. I always wound up coming back to larger, heavier notebooks, in the 6- to 7-pound range, despite their weight and bulk.

So I wrote that I was going to try three machines for the next several months and then let users know which ones were best for me.

The units I chose were a 286-level Gateway 2000 Handbook and two 386SLs: a 386SL-based Dell 320SLi, from Dell Computer Corp, and a TI TravelMate 4000. I was also using a Macintosh PowerBook Duo, from Apple Computer, especially on trips to see clients with large installed bases of Macs.

The winner? None of the above.

I quickly abandoned the Handbook. It can't run Windows, and I live in Windows most of the time now. Even if I still relied on DOS apps, I wouldn't have stayed with the Handbook: It's okay for checking e-mail but too shy on computing power for much else.

The Dell 320SLi also fell by the wayside early on. Its dim, nonbacklit screen wore me down. In every other way it was a winner, but I hated squinting all the time.

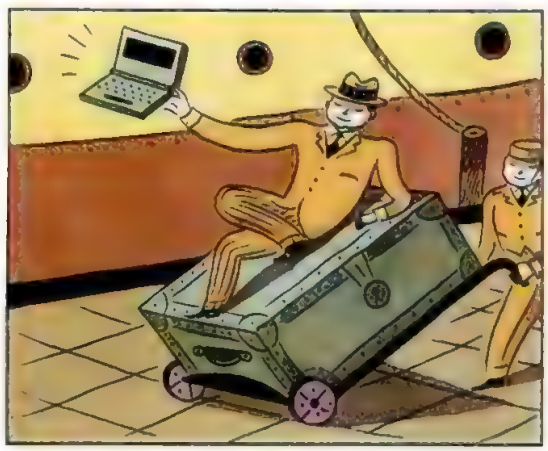
There was absolutely nothing wrong with the TravelMate or the PowerBook. But two new entries pushed both out of the ring for me.

One was the IBM ThinkPad 700C, about the same size and weight as the TravelMate but with a huge, brilliant color display, a bigger hard disk, more processing power, and a wonderful pointing device, the IBM PS/2 Trackpoint. You've no doubt read lots about the 700C by now; I won't bore you with the details. It is, simply put, the best full-size notebook PC I've used.

IBM has since replaced the 700C with the IBM ThinkPad 720C, which corrects one of four problems by adding two PCMCIA slots, inexplicably absent in the 700C. The unsolved problems? At more than 7 pounds, nearly the size and weight of a ream of paper, both are just too heavy to carry, unless I know I'm in for Serious Computing. That size and weight are aggravated by the lack of a proper handle; I've nearly dropped my 700C several times.

Unfortunately, the 720C doesn't fix any such problems. It and its predecessor are great units, but they're not by any stretch of the imagination carry-me-everywhere boxes.

The other new one is now a nearly constant companion. The HP OmniBook 300, from Hewlett Packard Co., has the best combination of size, weight, and functionality I've ever seen, coming closest to the "compute anywhere" goal I've been pursuing. I feel safe saying it will be 1993's Computer of the Year—even with Fall Comdex's introductions still to come.



"Lightweight! Works great!" So might go the cheer for our traveling columnist's favorite subnotebook.

You've probably read a lot about the OmniBook, as it's been out since early summer. I used mine several months before the announcement but waited to write about it till I was sure it was really as good as it first seemed.

It is.

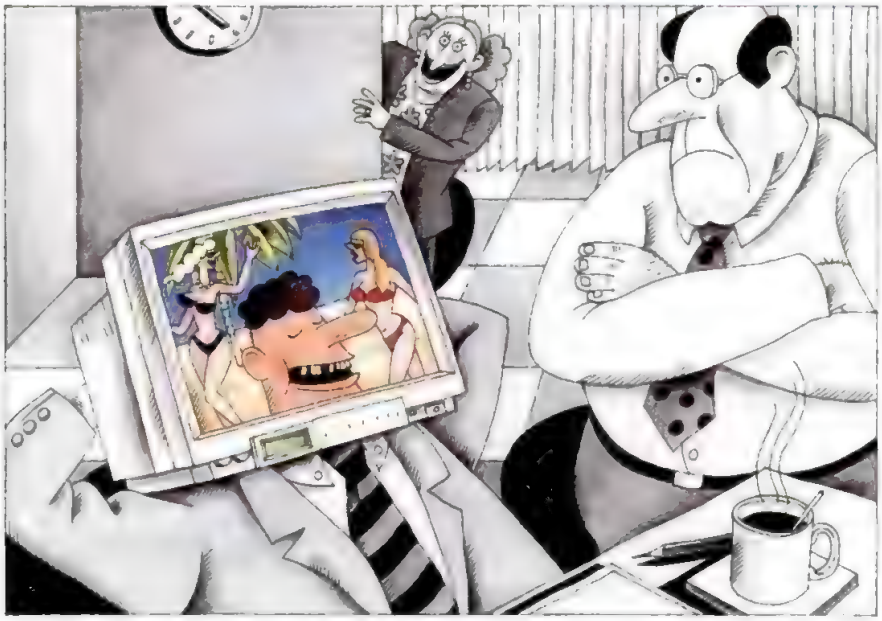
At 6 by 11 by 1.5 inches (HWD) and a shade under 3 pounds, it's light and small enough to carry any-

Illustration by Michael Klein

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONDO MONITOR®

MAG INNOVISION



Obviously, Delmer just couldn't help daydreaming about his weekend spent in Cabo San Lucas. Careful, Delmer, Mr. Harkins is right behind you.

(The incredibly colorful images on Delmer's MAG MX17F monitor head would later prompt Mr. Harkins to book a weekend for himself.)

WIN A MAG MX15F MONITOR. SEND YOUR CARTOON IDEAS WITH RETURN ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER TO MAG INNOVISION AT 2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704, 800-827-3998, 714-751-2008 (IN CA), FAX: 714-751-5522. IF YOUR ENTRY IS SELECTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A MAG MX15F MONITOR. ALL IDEAS SUBMITTED BECOME THE PROPERTY OF MAG INNOVISION.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

where. (Yes, it could be thinner and lighter and no doubt someday will be; but I don't want it smaller, because I don't want a smaller screen or keyboard.)

The keyboard is very good. A pop-out mouse is clever and useful, almost as good as the PowerBook's built-in trackball, though taking up much less space. You can get either a 40MB mini-hard disk or a 10MB flash card for storage, both of which can be almost doubled in capacity with the special version of Microsoft DoubleSpace in ROM. Spend the extra $300 for the flash card; its lightning speed and no-moving-parts ruggedness are worth the price.

The OmniBook's display, while not backlit, is sensational. When I first got my hands on an OmniBook, I took one look at the screen, sneered, "Not backlit," and snapped the lid shut. I was a victim of my own prejudices: A notebook with no backlit screen simply couldn't be taken seriously.

Boy, was I wrong. Working with the machine for a few hours turned me around. I'm still amazed by the readability of type on that display. In any light I'm likely to be working in, it's sharp and contrasty, easy to see. I know this sounds facetious, but I find backlit screens glary now.

All that said, and my admiration for the machine notwithstanding, it's not for everyone. And it has flaws.

The problems? The machine comes with too little memory, and memory expansion, though easy via memory cards, is expensive. And transferring files back and forth between the OmniBook and your PC is a pain—for now. The OmniBook has a built-in infrared file-transfer system, including LapLink in ROM. But you can't yet buy an IR receiver for your desktop, so you have to fall back on LapLink transfers. That's fine for occasional transfers but a pain in the neck for daily exchanges.

OmniBook-compatible IR add-ons for desktops should be announced by the time you read this. Buy an add-on; you'll go nuts using cable transfers.

I don't carry an OmniBook on errands or social occasions, but I do carry it almost everywhere else. The PowerBook gained incredible cachet almost overnight for that kind of "totability," but if this is a just world, the OmniBook will quickly overtake the PowerBook as the truly hip walk-around computer of choice.

It has for me. □

Now the world's most accurate Windows OCR software is also the friendliest.

NEW!

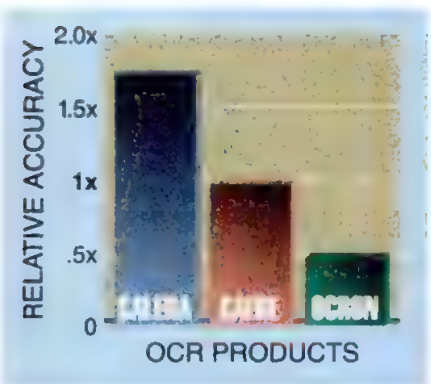
Introducing WordScan Plus® 2.0 from Calera.

WordScan Plus 2.0 is OCR for the real world. It reads everything from faded photocopies to marked-up memos. It integrates seamlessly with familiar Windows applications. And it's easier to access and use than any other OCR software on the market.

Accuracy You Can Count On

A 1993 U.S. Government-sponsored study ranked Calera's Adaptive Recognition Technology™ number one in accuracy over other major OCR software—even on the worst-quality documents.

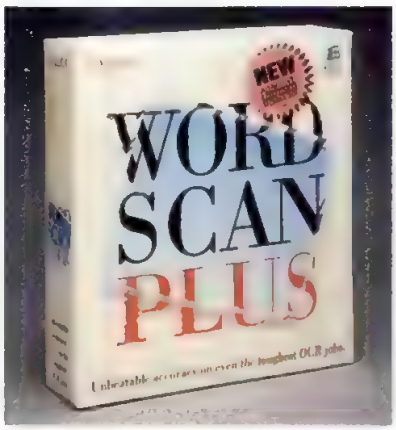
This kind of breakthrough accuracy means you can transform all those less-than-perfect pages into usable word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet or database files without any tedious retyping. Now you can even OCR pages with up to 10 degrees of skew, thanks to Calera's unique deskewing feature.



*From a test deck of 460 document pages, ranging from clean to very degraded, Calera tested two to three times more accurate than competitive products.**

Friendliness You'll Welcome

With WordScan Plus, you get an icon-based toolbar that takes full advantage of the user-friendly Windows operating environment you've come to appreciate. For support during OCR operations,



simply refer to the helpful tool bar with its exclusive HoverHelp™ feature. Just point to any icon with your mouse and get a clear, concise explanation about the selected function.

The OCR Aware™ function in WordScan Plus lets you access complete OCR capabilities from *within* your favorite applications—without a lot of closing and opening of windows. And, as the *first* OCR product to support Microsoft's OLE 2.0, WordScan Plus lets you simply click on the image you want to OCR, then *drag and drop* the image to the WordScan icon or window. Think of it as one-step OCR.

You can call on new fax support capabilities to view and OCR faxes. Then use the E-mail support feature to quickly route text or image documents—all without ever leaving WordScan Plus.

This is OCR for the real world. This is what you've been waiting for.

OCR FOR THE REAL WORLD

$250 limited time rebate!

Until October 31, 1993, get a $250 rebate when you purchase WordScan Plus 2.0 along with a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc scanner.

Call **1-800-224-0660 ext. 100** for complete details of this special offer or for the Calera dealer nearest you.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

* Source: U.S. Government-Sponsored Study, 1993.

© 1993 Calera Recognition Systems. Calera and WordScan Plus are registered trademarks. Adaptive Recognition Technology, OCR Aware and HoverHelp are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems. All other products and brands are the property of their respective trademark holders. Offer valid in USA and Canada only and special restrictions apply.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU
OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on 8½ x 11 paper.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presention that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper

trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and lpd compatible hosts)

*This service, provided by Contract Service Providers, is specific to Hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective

I A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
J 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

repeat the process two minutes later. They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica

Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi-high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. **COMPAQ**

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate

Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17

companies Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc , which may be registered in certain jurisdictions NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc Windows NT and LAN Manager are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation LAN Server is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Howard

PC Vendor Out of Business?

What happens if your PC vendor goes belly-up? Can you get parts and service if your PC fails? If the unit is under warranty, will somebody pay for the service? These questions have been on the minds of more than a few PC buyers this year because of the recent vendor shakeout.

Vendor upheaval has *always* been a part of the PC business. Remember Columbia, Eagle, Kaypro, and Wells American? In the past year they've been joined in CPU heaven by Centrix, CompuSys, Data Hut, Fast Micro, Gecco, LodeStar, Micro Tough, Naga Systems, Penguin, and Standard. When Compaq fired the first shots of the Great PC Price War back in June 1992, it accelerated the demise of third-tier vendors that couldn't cut prices enough to sustain sales.

If you own a PC from a vendor that's now out of business, there's good news and bad news. You can get a broken PC working, almost without exception. But you may have to foot the bill.

Who pays for repairs? Responsibility for warranty service and repairs generally falls to the manufacturer, though some stores and dealers provide warranties. Warranty service is usually performed by independent service companies. Most PC vendors reimburse them on a monthly basis. Payments stop, of course, if the vendors go bust. Conscientious manufacturers underwrite the warranty, and the most responsible ones have a third party hold the money.

Can you get it repaired? There's very little inside a desktop PC that's available only from a single vendor. Even if the motherboard is proprietary, you can replace it with a functional equivalent for $250.

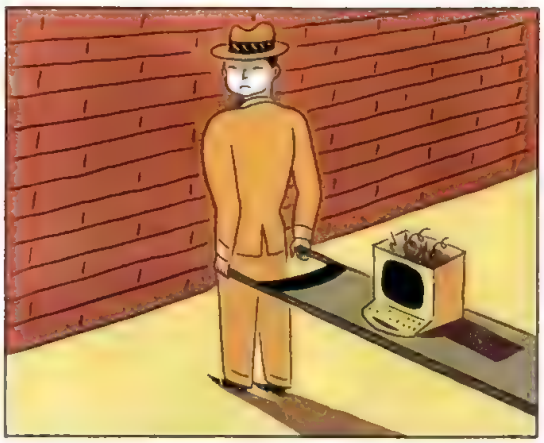
With laptops, it's a different story. Few parts are common. If your laptop breaks and your vendor is gone, you may have to look for a new laptop.

Who winds up with the leftover parts from the warehouse if the vendor goes away? Often, the vendor's service provider may buy up the unique parts, so that's the first place you should look for help.

Who to turn to. Dealers, component suppliers, and service providers may all disclaim legal responsibility for helping you out (they're usually correct), but some may feel an obligation to help in some way. One of the best examples: If you bought a PC with a Conner Peripherals hard drive from a now-defunct PC vendor, Conner says it will repair or replace the drive if the PC vendor's system warranty is still in effect. And sometimes a seemingly defunct vendor isn't really gone. For example, Occidental Systems, a Zeos International spin-off, was reabsorbed by Zeos, which now fulfills Occidental's warranty obligations.

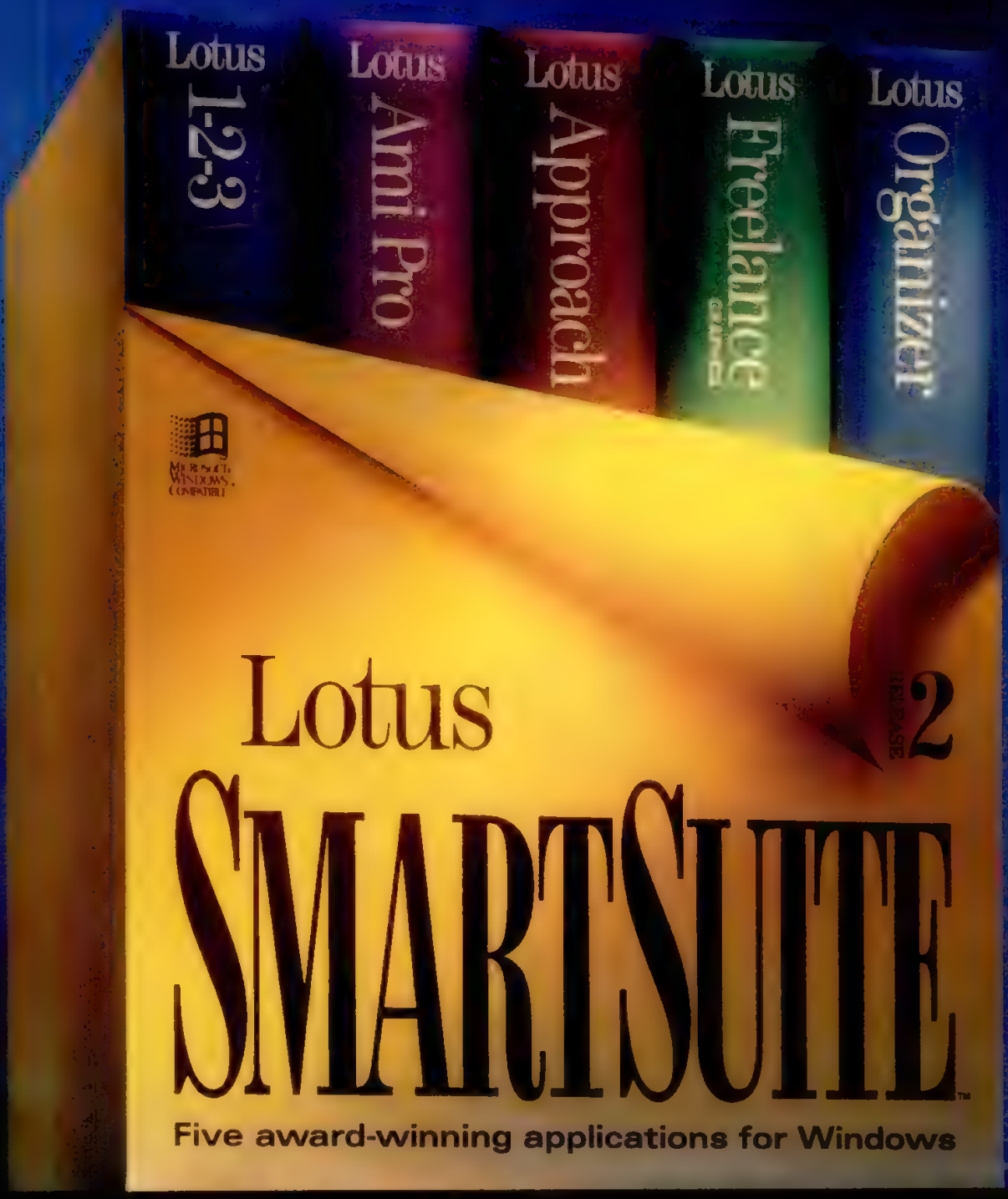
The forums on CompuServe are a great source of parts-and-service information about all vendors, living and dead, as well as setup and fine-tuning advice. Try IBM Hardware (GO IBMHW) or PC MagNet (GO PCMAG). Also try user groups in your area. If you must pay for repairs, carry-in is cheaper than paying $200-plus for an on-site service call.

Once bitten, twice shy? What about next time? Grill the vendor on who guarantees warranty service; then grill that guarantor. Look for vendors that were highly rated on *PC Magazine*'s "Service & Reliability" survey (July 1993), especially those with a high score on the would-you-buy-again question. Individual buyers should pay with a credit card. Corporate purchasers should run a credit check on the vendor and pay only after the equipment is delivered. Compaq would love it if you decided that the marketplace is so scary you don't want to buy from anyone but the top five vendors. With precautions, you can cast your net far wider. □



There's good news and bad news. You can get a broken PC working, but you may have to foot the bill.

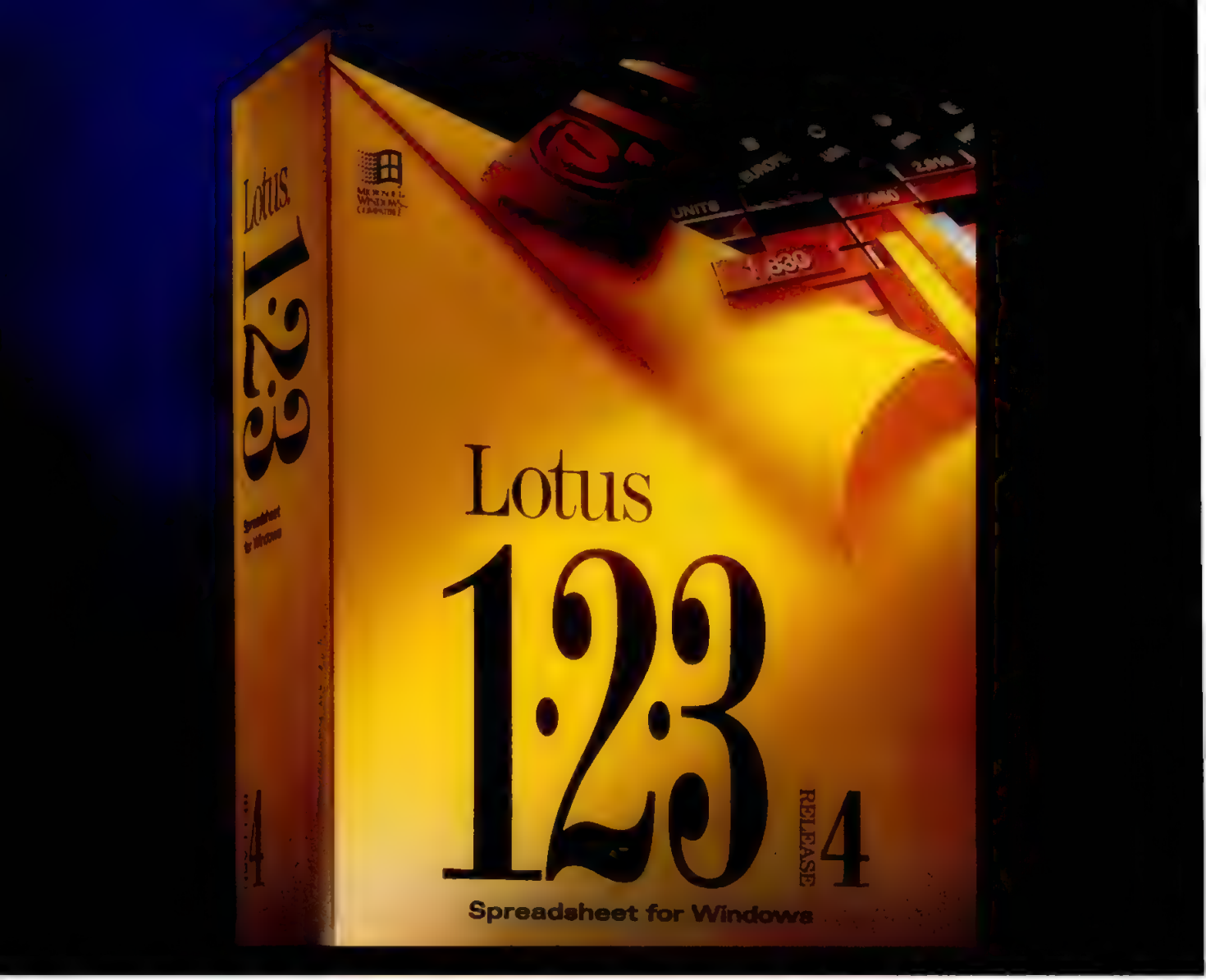
Illustration by Michael Klein



TO WINDOWS USERS, IT'S A "BUNDLE OF JOY."

– PC Letter 6/7/93

(TO MICROSOFT, IT'S PANDORA'S BOX)

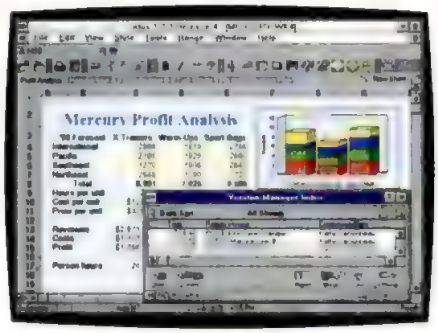


Thousands of DOS users who wouldn't move to Windows™ for Microsoft® Excel are jumping for Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 4. As are many who already use Windows.

And they're getting a spreadsheet that's not only much easier for them to use, but a lot more powerful in a lot of ways.

The new 1-2-3 is the first spreadsheet designed to help people work the way they want to work. Which is often together.

A raft of powerful new usability features makes 1-2-3 easy to learn and a pleasure to use. These include a context-sensitive user interface. A Live Status Bar. In-Cell™ Editing.



One-step charting. A completely new graphical interface for database queries. And Worksheet Tabs for 3D spreadsheets that make labeling and manipulating the work much easier.

The close integration of 1-2-3 with other Lotus Windows desktop applications lets you easily transfer 1-2-3 information, formats and processes to other applications where you need them. But it's the Version Manager, and other Working Together® features, that turn the 1-2-3 spreadsheet into a potent workgroup tool by letting people share and track information in new ways.

See for yourself. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9420*** to upgrade for just $119 direct from Lotus. Or ask for a free demo disk. But first, turn the page and let's talk word processors.

Lotus
Working Together

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Working Together

"The SmartIcons in 1-2-3 for Windows are smarter and Lotus's approach to swapping different tool-bars in and out beats Excel's and Quattro Pro's."

PC/Computing 6/93

"1-2-3 LEAPFROGS EXCEL AND QUATTRO"

"Lotus's version manager blows away similar features in Excel and Quattro Pro."

Walter S. Mossberg
Wall Street Journal 7/29/93

–*PC World* 6/93

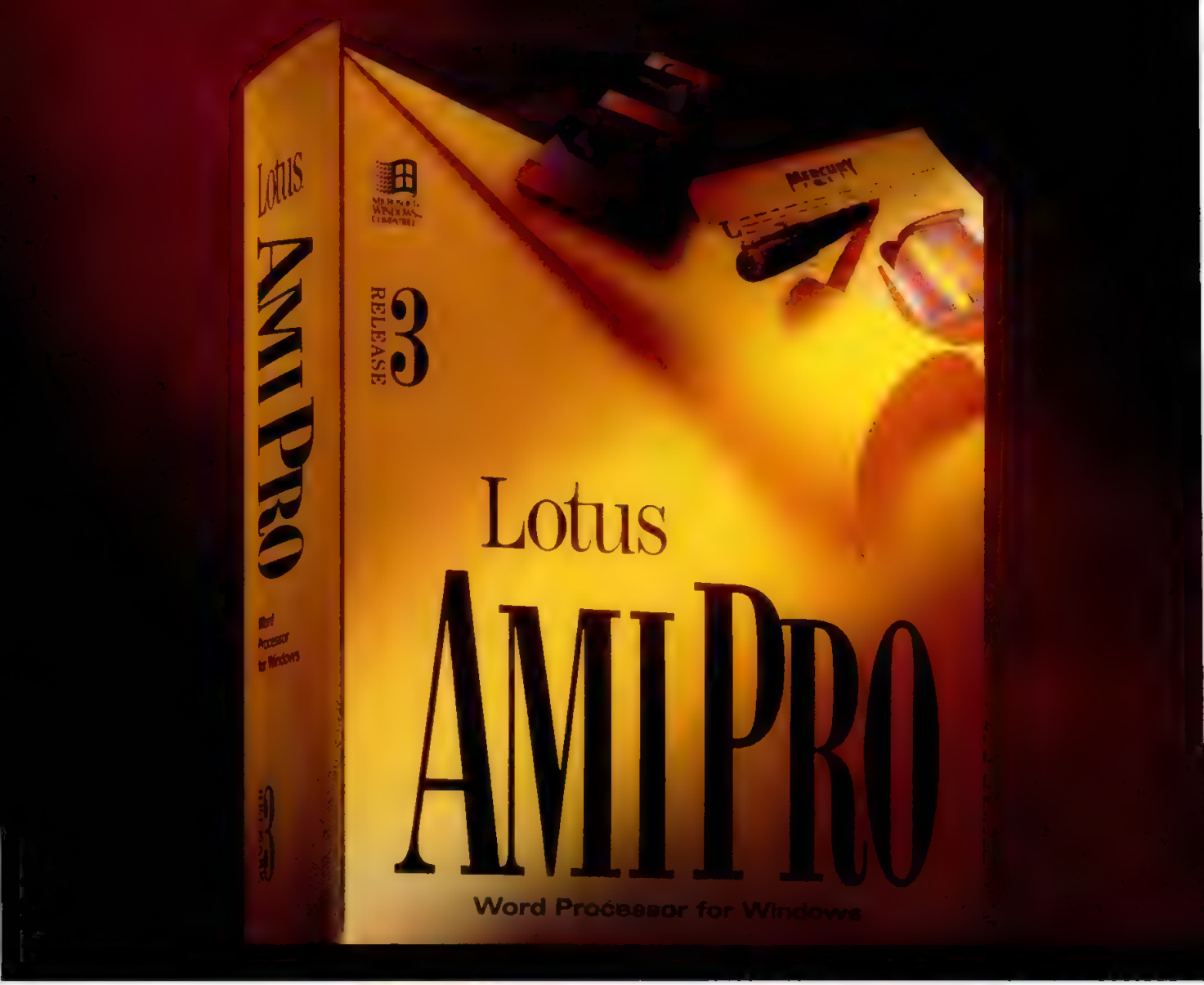
"Users who often collaborate on developing and refining worksheet data...will find Release 4 indispensable."

PC Week 5/3/93

"1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro and now these features are also easier to use."

BYTE 6/93

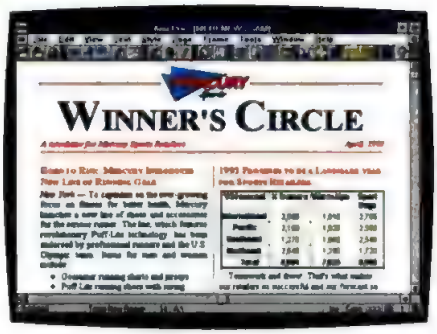
are registered trademarks and In-Cell is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Software reviewers and industry experts have convincingly and consistently chosen Lotus® Ami Pro® as the best word processor over both Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect® for Windows.™

Again, in the August 1993 *PC/Computing Face-Off*, Ami Pro soundly beat Word, and swept both DOS and Windows versions of WordPerfect in 8 out of 8 categories.

If you're in the least nervous about leaving WordPerfect, or think Word is the easiest way to face Windows, Ami Pro will feel like a breath of fresh air. Because no one comes close to Ami Pro for making even the most complex



documents fast and easy. Using customizable, editable SmartIcons® that give you one-click access to most tasks, and a SwitchKit that takes any trauma out of leaving WordPerfect, you'll understand why new Ami Pro users rarely bother to open the manual.

Then consider the advantages of Ami Pro's tight integration with 1-2-3® and the other Lotus applications. With Ami Pro, you can not only exchange data, charts and functions with the other applications in a click, you can easily create hot links between applications.

Enough words. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9420*** to order. Or ask for your free, full featured working model. Meanwhile, how happy are you with your presentation graphics software?

Lotus
Working Together

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro and SmartIcons are registered

"AMI PRO 3.0 TAKES THE LEAD OVER MICROSOFT WORD AS THE WINDOWS WORD PROCESSOR TO BEAT"

– *InfoWorld* 9/28/92

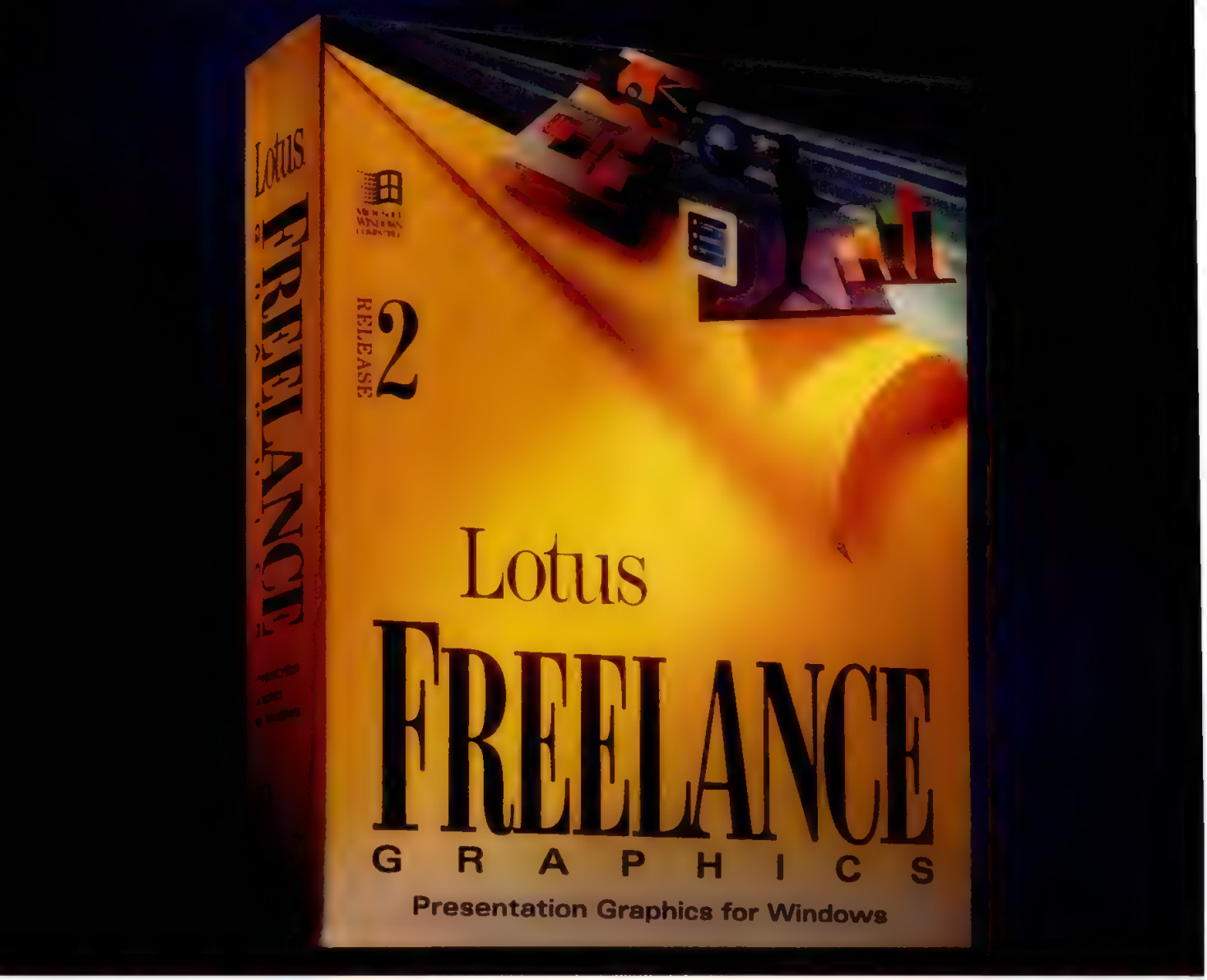
"Ami Pro 3.0 comes close to being perfect...It stands above Word and WordPerfect in both its function and in its speed."
Home Office Computing 1/93

"You can learn to use Ami Pro, the Lotus word processing program for Windows, in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as a first step."
Forbes 2/1/93

"Usability, features, and performance – Ami Pro is the overall winner."
PC/Computing 8/93

"Users moving to Windows from DOS can fearlessly choose the latest Ami Pro Version."
PC World 3/93

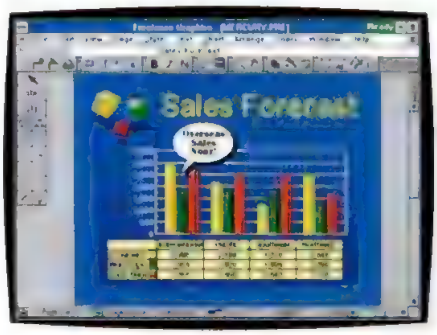
trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Year after year, Lotus® Freelance Graphics® has dominated both Harvard Graphics® and PowerPoint® in industry awards. This year, Freelance Graphics 2.01 has again set new standards, winning top ratings from InfoWorld, PC/Computing, BYTE and Windows Sources.

Historically, building professional looking presentations, even with the best software, has been time-consuming work. But with Freelance Graphics 2.01, it's so simple and so fast that people are now punching out charts for small presentations and even for hand-outs used at informal meetings.

One click is all it takes to access some of the most powerful features in Freelance



Graphics, like more than 65 SmartMaster™ design sets, 500 symbols and 100 chart styles. And when you're done, you can turn four-color overheads into black and white hand-outs with just one click.

The integration of Freelance Graphics with other Lotus applications is so complete that if you bring your 1-2-3® data into a Freelance presentation, and you later change a number in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet, it will be instantly reflected on the Freelance chart.

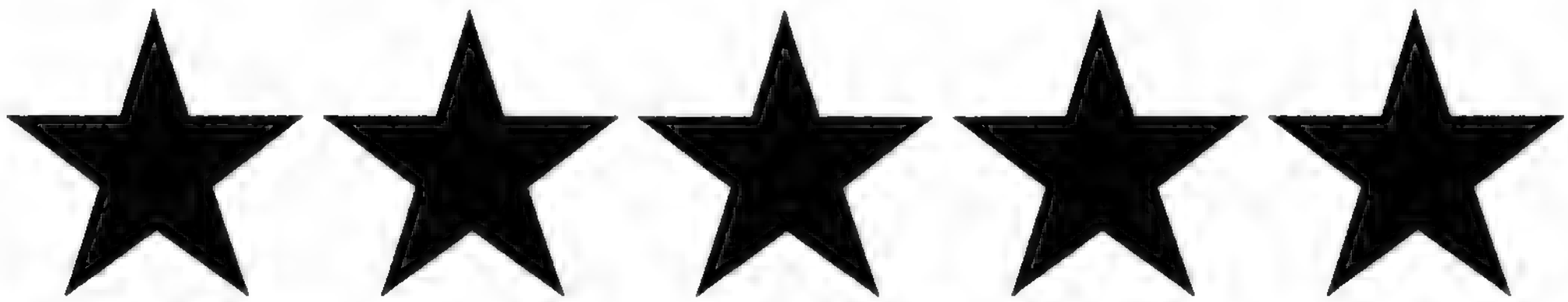
For your own live presentation, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9420*** for a free, full featured working model. By the way, have you ever used a database?

Lotus
Working Together

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics

"Freelance is as close to presentation perfection as you'll find on any shelf."
Windows User 8/93

"Creating a presentation of even (100 slides) is absurdly easy--and much easier in many ways than with competing products..."
PC Week 2/15/93



"LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS SCORE: 9.2"

– *Software Digest* 7/93

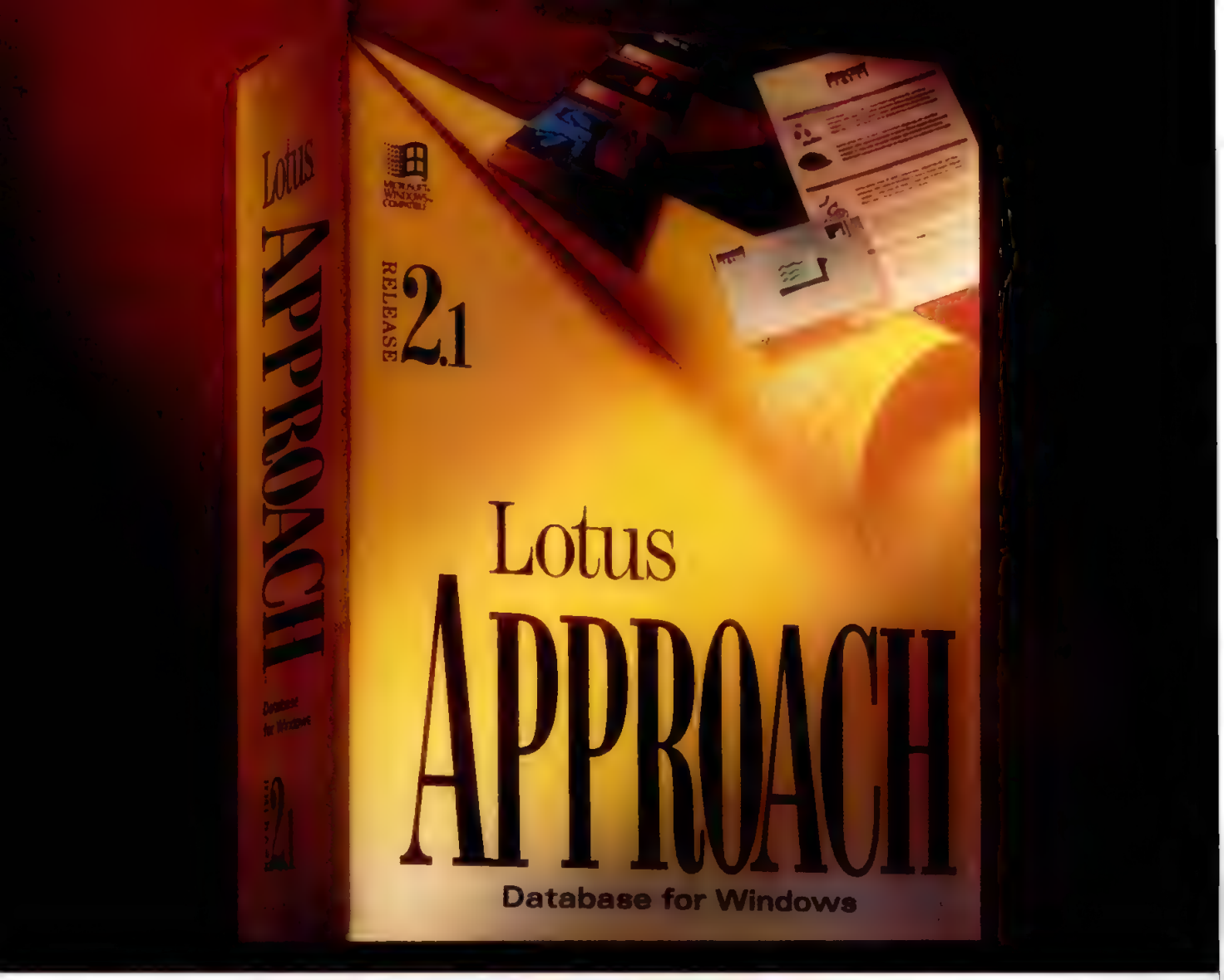
"MICROSOFT POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS SCORE: 7.9"

– *Software Digest* 7/93

"(Freelance Graphics) outclasses the competition in features and ease of use."
InfoWorld 6/21/93

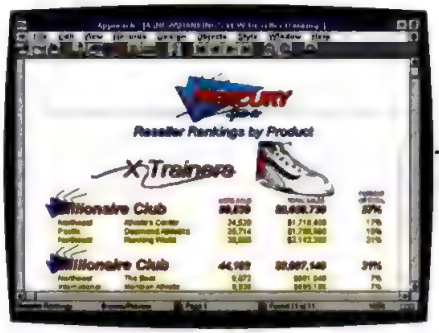
"The users in this study were more productive, more effective, and more satisfied with Freelance Graphics than PowerPoint...PowerPoint users took 64% more time to complete their presentations."
Usability Sciences Corp. 3/93

are registered trademarks and SmartMasters is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. PowerPoint is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp



Award-winning Lotus® Approach™ defines a whole new database category: the full powered client/server relational database for the general business PC user. No longer do you have to be a programmer, or think like one, to experience the everyday advantages of a relational database.

Now you, yes you, can build and use your own databases as easily as you build and use your own spreadsheets. For sales reporting, invoicing, project management, customer tracking, mailmerge or hundreds of other uses. Now PC users can enjoy easy, one-click, high-performance access to company data stored in all the major formats (including dBASE,* Paradox,® FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL, SQL Server and DB2®*) across all popular networks.



If you've never worked with a Windows™ database, or if you bought Paradox or Access only to find they were unworkable. Approach will change everything. An independent study found that Approach users are up-to-speed and producing real results in two hours.**

And because Approach is designed to share with other Lotus Windows applications, using Approach databases to mailmerge with Ami Pro,* to share data with 1-2-3* spreadsheets, or to simply report on data is something anyone can do.

What a difference a database makes. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9420.*** Or get the whole suite and save a few hundred bucks.

Lotus
Working Together

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS** **Market Probe International, May 1993 *Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway **Reprinted from Windows Magazine with permission. *1992 by CMP Publications, Inc. 800 Community Drive. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Approach is a trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are registered

"...Approach offers much easier-to-use database-creation tools for individual users, and easier access to big-time databases than either Microsoft Access or Paradox/Windows...Approach is a big, big winner."
PC Week 6/28/93

"APPROACH... IS BOTH PRODUCTIVE AND HIGHLY USABLE.

"...Approach 2.0 is one of the few (software) packages...for which it's truly possible to never open the manuals."††
Windows Magazine 12/92

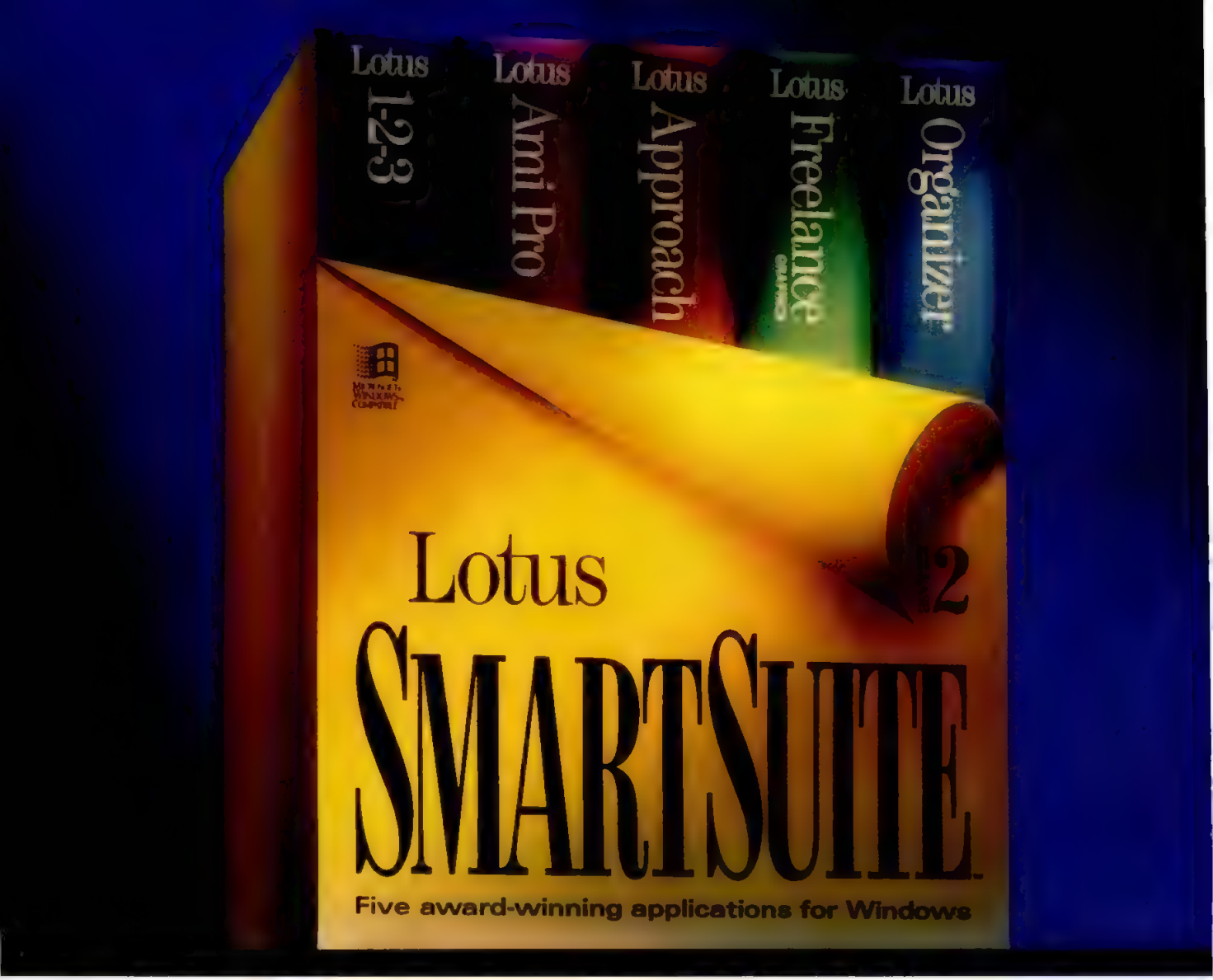
ACCESS WILL BE TOO OVERWHELMING FOR END-USERS..."

–*InfoWorld* 1/17/93

"Best Buy Approach is the simplest and most straightforward relational database."
PC World 6/93

"The most usable Windows relational database ever."
PC/Computing 8/93

Manhassett, NY 11030. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. trademarks of Borland International, Inc. FoxPro is a registered trademark of Fox Holdings, Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Corp.



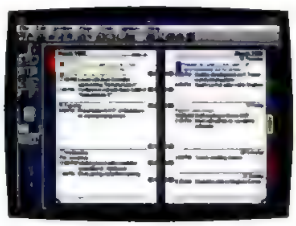
The new Lotus® SmartSuite™ 2.1 is the most complete desktop solution for Windows™ users. It brings together 1-2-3® Release 4, Ami Pro® Release 3.01, Freelance Graphics® Release 2.01, Approach™ 2.1 and Organizer™ 2.1 at an irresistible price (upgrade for just $299***). But it's much more than a deal on an all-star collection of Windows applications.

The applications in SmartSuite 2.1 are closely integrated, sharing a consistent appearance and behavior. This reduces the time it takes for a user to learn each application. For example, the three most used applications in SmartSuite share 26 common SmartIcons® (In Microsoft® Office, they share 3).

Far beyond anything possible with Microsoft Office, Lotus's integration also simplifies the process of switching between applications, sharing information across applications and using functions from one application while working within another.

For example, you can easily edit 1-2-3 charts from within Freelance Graphics. Or use Freelance, or 1-2-3 functions within Ami Pro. All work easily with the Approach database. And all support industry standards, so they'll work with offerings from other vendors as well. This makes working in each application, and the entire Windows platform, easier and more productive than ever before.

SmartSuite is also designed for working in groups in ways Microsoft Office can't. All applications are network ready and mail-enabled with ccMail™. The results of Working Together® are easily manageable through 1-2-3's Version Manager. And each application features additional enhancements for full integration with Lotus Notes.***



Lotus SmartSuite also includes a personal information manager, the award-winning Lotus Organizer.

Unlike Office users, SmartSuite users can call a single toll-free number for support.

For the whole story, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Until 12/31/93, you can upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1 for just $299.*** Or for a SmartSuite demo disk, call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9420.***

"LOTUS SMARTSUITE REDEFINES HOW APPLICATIONS SHOULD WORK TOGETHER."

"Lotus now has a top rated product in each of a half a dozen categories... Moreover, Lotus products have come to share a great deal of genuine integration..."
*Soft*Letter* 5/21/93

"When you buy...SmartSuite, the pieces really work together!...The point: There's more to a suite than cramming four boxes into a suitcase and cutting the price."
PC/Computing 8/93

—*PC Letter* 6/7/93

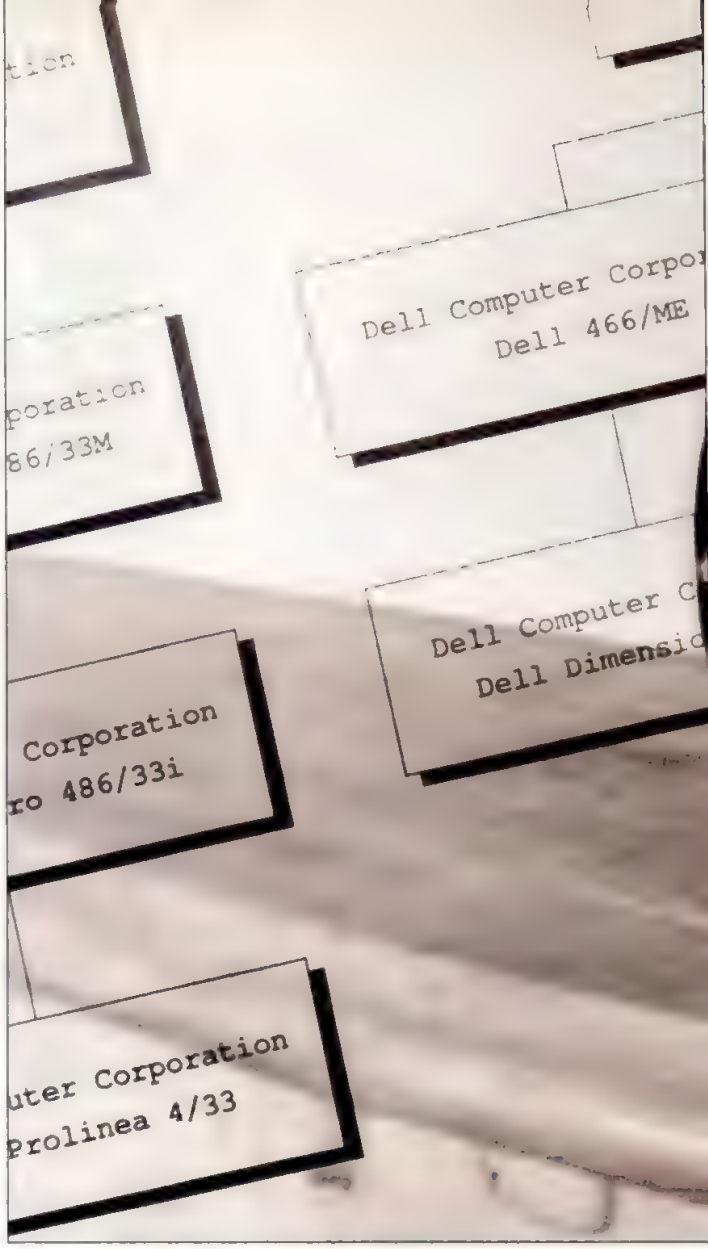
"The level of integration in the SmartSuite makes complicated, cross-application tasks easier for users and lets them take full advantage of...the Windows environment."
Dataquest 6/15/93

*In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. **Consult your Lotus Representative for more information on how to incorporate Lotus Notes and ccMail into your communication strategy. ***$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 12/31/93. Qualifying competitive products are Microsoft Excel, Borland Quattro® Pro (not including SE), Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Wordstar® DisplayWrite,® Microsoft PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics, Corel Draw, WordPerfect Presentation, Aldus® Persuasion. Qualifying Lotus products include 1-2-3 (excluding 1-2-3 for Home), Symphony, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, ccMail and Graphwriter® Lotus Notes and Graphwriter are registered trademarks and SmartSuite and Lotus Organizer are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Wordstar International, Inc. Displaywrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

VALUE LINE PCs

Family Values

With an abundance of PCs, from value-oriented lines to more traditional families, *PC Magazine* gets at the root of the industry's family tree.



by Peter Lewis

Quick quiz: Between a Lexus ES300 and a Toyota Camry, which is the better car for you? Obviously, it depends on what you're looking for in a car. Even though they look vastly different and there's about a $10,000 price difference between them, under the skin the ES300 and Camry are strikingly similar, and they come from the same manufacturer. The Lexus's leather seats, styling, fancy electronics, and quiet ride clearly distinguish it as the luxury line, placing the Toyota in the mainstream. While both cars will get you to the grocery store, the Lexus will do it with a little more performance, panache, and prestige.

In the computer world the distinctions often aren't as clear. For your next PC, you want the zip of a 486 chip, a large hard disk, and a high-quality monitor. You'd also really like the PC to come from a well-known, premium-brand computer company like Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, or IBM. The snag is that you don't want a premium price tag to go with the system's premium performance. As the computer market continues to fragment and redefine itself, the question really becomes, Which of the many families of computers do you want.

Compaq is a case in point. For most, a Systempro is overkill, but do you need a Deskpro? If so, do you want the Deskpro/i or the Deskpro/M? Or will a ProLinea suffice? Now let's make it tough: You've narrowed the field to one of the new "value-line" PCs. How do you choose among the Acer Acros, the AST Bravo, the Compaq ProLinea, the Dell Dimension, the IBM ValuePoint, and the IBM PS/1? Is that a PS/1 Advisor, a PS/1 Consultant, a PS/1 Expert, or one of the other PS/1 models? And, ironically, once you've zeroed in on the model you want, you may be looking in the wrong place because a key facet of today's computer trade is that some models are only available in certain channels. Where you shop is as crucial as the PC you are looking for.

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

Welcome to the newly stratified personal computer industry, where issues of marketing, distribution, and service have become just as important as issues of technology, features, and performance. At the root is the realization by computer companies that they must pursue customers in a way they never have before. Customers have seized control of the industry, and they expect low prices, quality, performance, and steady support. Buyers want the best of both worlds: a system that is rich with features, offers high performance, and is serviced impeccably but comes with a rock-bottom price tag. That makes all systems potential value PCs.

To survive in this new atmosphere, computer companies must go beyond simply making great computers. They must expand product lines with new brands and types of computers, cut prices regularly, shorten product cycles, and aggressively chase after new buyers where they shop. Meanwhile, companies are segmenting their existing product lines into two, three, or even four distinct families—typically by adding new lines at the low end of the spectrum.

Computer firms are also segmenting their so-called distribution channels into a variety of alternatives. The traditional computer dealers and value-added resellers still exist, but they have been supplemented by computer superstores, office supply warehouses, department stores, consumer elec-

IN THIS REVIEW

Acer America Corp. *128*
Advanced Logic Research Inc. *134*
AST Research Inc. *135*
Compaq Computer Corp. *138*
Dell Computer Corp. *146*
Gateway 2000 ..... *150*
Hewlett-Packard Co. *158*
IBM Personal Computer Co. *163*
NCR Corp. *166*
NEC Technologies Inc. *172*
Northgate *176*
ZEOS International Ltd. *178*

tronics stores, and mass merchandisers—like Wal-Mart and Target. Add to that the ability to order a PC via telephone, through electronic bulletin boards, and mail-order catalogues. The result is that choices abound.

But with choice comes the risk of confusion, overload, and frustration on the part of buyers. *PC Magazine* has undertaken this review of how value-line PCs compare with the industry's more traditional offerings to determine if these machines are truly good values or are stripped-down machines trying to pass as good buys. Just what separates a value-line model from a comparably configured system in the company's premium line?

TRADE-OFFS

There are obvious trade-offs inherent in value-line PCs, compared with high-end systems. But the surprise was that value-line PCs had a lot in common with their high-end brethren. All had the look and feel of what we have come to expect from premium systems, including a high level of fit and finish. In addition, there is no artificial performance ceiling for the value-line systems: All were available with a 486DX2/66 CPU—one tick below Pentium, the current speed demon. Value-line PCs can be ordered with a hard disk ranging in size from 250MB to 340MB, which is fine for the near future for all but the most data-intensive PC users.

On the other hand, in our evaluation of these families, we found several areas where a value-line PC may not measure up to its siblings.

• **Video.** Many value-line systems either had slower video scores than the manufacturer's high-end units or video subsystems that could not adequately resolve the differences between DOS and Microsoft Windows. For screaming Windows performance, look at the ZEOS Upgradable line, which uses the Weitek 9000 video chip plugged into a VESA local-bus implementation (ZEOS offers it as a $149 option). But the same system's performance on DOS applications may drag. The best combination of Windows and DOS video came from ATI's Mach 32 chip set found on the AcerPower 486e, both ALR systems, and the Gateway 2000 4DX-33V.

• **System Memory.** It is unlikely that you will need the capability to expand to 256MB of RAM, but for some it is comforting to be able to make this upgrade. The Compaq ProLinea can go no higher than 32MB; others in this group can use eight times as much RAM.

• **External cache.** Crucial to tapping the full power of the 486DX2/66 processor, the absence of a standard external cache slows CPU performance. Fortunately, there is a wide variety of optional cache sizes and types in this group of PCs. The Acer Acros with a 486DX2/66 CPU came configured without any optional external cache and scored only slightly better than a Hewlett-Packard DX/33 system loaded with a cache.

• **Expansion bus.** While the Micro Channel architecture (MCA) or EISA bus is great for servers, this expensive feature won't help speed a word processing program. All of the value-line systems use the ISA expansion bus, while the higher-end PCs rely on ISA, EISA, or MCA.

• **Cases.** Value-line systems tend to come in slimline or small-footprint cases, which are likely to have two or three free expansion slots. The full desktop case used by most premium-line systems offers five or more slots.

• **Flash BIOS.** Clearly important for incorporating the latest basic input/output software, a flash BIOS was on all the high-end systems except the Northgate ZXP EISA VESA, and in only about half the value-line PCs.

• **Service.** The quality and quantity of service varied greatly in this test group. For

RECENT REVIEWS

▶ **Pentium PCs: The New Standard**
June 29, 1993 ..... *p. 108*

▶ **The Laptop Gap**
March 30, 1993 ..... *p. 144*

▶ **Low-Cost, High-Feature PCs**
February 23, 1993 ..... *p. 110*

HIGHLIGHTS

Value-Line PCs

FAMILY LINES of the personal computers we looked at were apparent. Value-oriented products typically have the look and feel of premium computers, but these products cut corners by offering fewer expansion options or by using slower video systems.

HIGH-QUALITY PCs from mail-order houses started the industry's trend toward segmentation. The major PC manufacturers saw an opportunity to broaden their appeal by introducing entry-level systems that would compete with machines from Gateway 2000 and ZEOS.

CHOICES, CHOICES The major outcome of segmenting the market is buyer confusion. Should you purchase a stripped-down premium computer or load up a value-line system? It depends on your expectations and your computing style.

SEGMENTATION BASED on software is one way of splitting the lines. For example, the five nearly identical members of IBM's PS/1 family differ only in bundled software and where they are sold.

COMPROMISES ABOUND with value-line PCs. Be most aware of this when looking at external RAM caches—especially with a 486DX2/66-based system—video, RAM upgrades, and case styles.

NEW COMPAQ AND IBM LINES show where the value market is heading. Compaq's Presario will be housed in one box and will be oriented for ease of use. IBM also has a new brand with similar goals, called Ambra. It will be made in Asia and will be aimed at entry-level buyers.

EVEN APPLE COMPUTER is getting in on the act with its Performa value line.

instance, the Northgate 486VL and Northgate ZXP EISA VESA come with a year of free on-site service, while the buyer of the low-end Superb must shell out $78 for this service. There generally isn't any difference between value-line and high-end guarantees, but the IBM PS/1 486DX2/66 comes with a one-year replacement policy via overnight shipping if the PC breaks, while the IBM ValuePoint offers on-site service. Most PC makers offer one-year warranties (Acer, Dell, Gateway, Northgate, and ZEOS), others three years (Compaq, HP, IBM, and NCR), and one five years (ALR).

• **Power supply.** With the exception of the HP, all the high-end systems came with a power supply on the order of 200 watts; the value-line PCs had power supplies that ranged from 75 to 200 watts. But unless you plan to fill the case with storage media or expansion cards, a 75-watt power supply should suffice.

• **Software.** Increasingly the software that comes free with a system is a defining element. IBM's multiple PS/1 PCs are essentially the same systems that are differentiated by where they are sold and by what software is included. All come with DOS and Windows (DX2/66 systems come with OS/2 2.1 and offer DOS and Windows as an option), as well as starter kits for Prodigy and America Online. The buyer also chooses from Quicken, WinFax Lite, and one additional program, based on where it is purchased: PS/1 Essential adds Calendar Creator Plus, PS/1 Expert adds Address Book Plus, PS/1 Consultant offers The New Print Shop, PS/1 Advisor adds Grammatik, and PS/1 Investor adds Amaze Daily Planner.

The unspoken risk is that a value-line PC will come up short, or that it uses yesterday's technology and is somehow not state of the art. The bottom line is that a value-line PC may use a good but not great hard disk controller, or a video chip set that is good at either DOS or Windows but not both. It may also lack a feature that the user may wish for later on, like local-bus video.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

• Value, but Compromises

In the world of value-line personal computers, compromise is unfortunately the watchword. Before buying any entry-level PC—value-line or otherwise—look at the performance and features you must sacrifice for the system's price. While the value-line systems we looked at can be expected to satisfy the average user's computing needs today, all have at least one "gotcha"—a missing or deficient element—that makes them pale in comparison with high-end systems. For this reason, none of the value-line systems—the focus of this review—earned an Editors' Choice rating.

• The Acer Acros is a fine system that would have been better had Acer configured it with at least 128K of external cache—an option on the Acros family.

• The ISA-based ALR Evolution IV 4/33 has a design that includes many attributes of a midrange PC. The problem was that these advantages were not translated into performance, with the system lagging in terms of its processor and Windows video scores.

• The Compaq ProLinea 4/33 was in the enviable position of making several high-end systems seem slow. However, its Graphics Winmark score of below 10 million megapixels per second is not acceptable in a graphics-oriented computing world.

• The Dell Dimension 486/66 combines a case and system design that offers room to grow, but with spotty benchmark test results. While out in front in processor and memory performance, its disk score disappointed.

• The low-end Gateway 2000 4DX-33 serves mostly to show us how much we like the company's midrange V family.

• The HP Vectra 486/33VL is the newest machine in our roundup, and on paper it looks like a winner: VL-Bus graphics, a 128K write-back cache, and a three-year warranty. While none of its benchmark test scores were bad, none stood out from the crowd, either.

• The second-generation IBM ValuePoint and PS/1 show a renewed interest in mainstream systems. The ValuePoint line is neither blindingly fast nor sluggish, and it is expensive.

• The NCR System 3333, the most expensive entry-level system in this roundup, gives a lot for the money. But at close to $3,000, its price doesn't reflect the latest industry-wide cuts.

• The Northgate Superb packs a lot of value into its $2,499 price for a DX2/66 PC, but falls short in DOS video. The buyer must pay an additional $78 for a year of on-site service.

REVIEW CRITERIA

So we could thoroughly evaluate the various families of PCs, we asked vendors to provide similarly configured representatives of each line they make, as long as the lines had separate identities. While there are no hard and fast definitions of this concept, we looked only at lines that were marketed independently and were based on distinct motherboards. The minimum configuration we asked for included a 486SX/25 processor or better, 8MB of RAM, a 14-inch monitor, a 170MB hard disk, and DOS and Windows. As standards for comparison, we also invited two direct-response PC companies (Gateway and ZEOS) to send us similar systems. This field has grown tremendously from the original mail-order concept to include 800-line numbers, catalogues, and even on-line ordering schemes. It has been the success of the direct-response companies that spawned this move among the industry's largest manufacturers toward value-line PCs so they could compete directly in this growing area. The crossover company is Northgate, which made a name for itself

supplying inexpensive PCs through the direct channel and now offers several lines, three of which we review here.

FAMILY HERITAGE

We are more concerned here with what each system could tell us about the family it belongs to than its individual performance. The focus is on value-oriented PCs, with their high-end PC cousins present to provide perspective. We received 9 value-line systems and 13 premium brands from Acer (the Acros and AcerPower 486e), ALR (the Evolution IV 4/33 and Evolution IV 4E/33), Compaq (the ProLinea 4/33, Deskpro 4/33i, and Deskpro 486/33M), Dell (the Dimension 486/66, Dell 466/M, and Dell 466/ME), Hewlett-Packard (the Vectra 486/33VL and Vectra 486/33XM), IBM (the PS/1 486DX2/66 and ValuePoint), NCR (the System 3333 and System 3350), and Northgate (the Superb, 486VL, and ZXP EISA VESA); the direct-response camp is represented by the Gateway 2000 4DX-33 and 4DX-33V PCs and the ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable. Indicative of the power that users want, all the systems use either a 486DX or 486DX2 CPU.

As expected, in an industry where technology moves at warp speed, many a company was in the midst of revamping one or more of its lines. We took this opportunity to look ahead at what is in store for value-line systems from AST and NEC in mini-reviews that appear alongside the others. We take a general view of the direction the industry is heading in (see the sidebar "Missing in Action").

In any event, the segmentation of the computer business may be a sign that it is maturing. When the automobile industry was young, Henry Ford offered any car the buyer wanted—as long as it was a black Model T. Not long ago, all telephones were black, clunky, and from AT&T. Today there are sports cars, trucks, minivans, and family sedans, and you can buy a telephone that looks like a duck or one that fits in your pocket.

By the same token, when the computer industry was young, most buyers ordered an IBM PC. The options typically were 64K or 256K of RAM, one floppy disk drive or two. The power users added a Hercules card and a modem. As new technologies emerged, they still fit in the same box. Today there are servers, workstations, and desktop PCs, with options galore. In the future, computers will certainly take additional forms as new groups of customers are identified.

The goal in this evolving field of value-line computers is to match customers' varying needs and budgets with appropriate levels of features and performance—without the systems becoming so similar as to be commodities. The competitors fighting for a piece of the value category are not just the no-name clones from Korea and Taiwan, but also such billion-dollar players as AST, Compaq, Dell, Gateway, HP, and NCR. While the computer companies have now set their sights more closely on the home- and small-office buyer, it is not at the expense of the corporate buyer looking for a bargain. Appealing to that market means doing things in a new way, in new places. Ironically, Compaq and IBM, once the two most stolid proponents of the "old way," are setting the course for the new way.

Major IBM marketing mistakes in the 1980s show just how powerful a force the segmented market can be. With a product line spanning mainframes to PCs, IBM maintained segmentation and avoided cannibalism within the lines by crippling models, including the original PC, as well as the PCjr and the early PS/1. The strategy worked in the old world, where a company might buy all of its computers from IBM, but in the real world, crippled systems are seen as inferior systems.

The lack of reasonably powerful, inexpensive systems from the large PC companies caused the present restructuring. The first salvo of what turned into a full-scale price war was Compaq's stunning price cuts last June. By reducing profit margins of the past, Compaq forced the industry to fall in line. Suddenly the clones no longer had as much of a price advantage over first-tier products. This marked the end of the first era of the personal computer industry and set the stage for the second, one in which value-line computers could thrive.

Compaq's premium Deskpro line did

Suitability to Task: Value-Line PCs

The **DOS applications** score reflects a system's ability to run DOS software quickly. To earn an *excellent* rating, a PC needs at least a 200MB hard disk and a DOSmark score in the top 25 percent of the roundup.

Windows applications is a more demanding category; the rating indicates how well a system will operate Windows software. Factors include the Graphics and Disk Winmark scores, the DOSmark score, the maximum motherboard RAM, hard disk options, the maximum noninterlaced video resolution, the monitor size, and the presence of a mouse port. Well-designed systems containing top-flight video controllers and fast hard disks received *excellent* ratings.

Expandability refers to a system's potential for growth. Considerations include ease of processor and external cache upgrades, system BIOS, hard disk options, maximum RAM installable on the motherboard, available drive bays and bus slots, and the presence of 16550 UART support. The best systems have drive bays and slots to spare, and easily upgradable processor/cache subsystems.

▶ Product Name	
SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	POOR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	GOOD
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	BELOW AVERAGE

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

In our 1993 Service and Reliability Survey, we sent questionnaires to 17,000 subscribers selected at random; about half of them shared their experiences with us. We publish results only for those vendors for which we received an adequate number of responses. For more information, please see our July 1993 issue. Vendors are rated *above average, average,* or *below average* in three areas:

Reliability scores indicate to what degree PC owners felt their systems met their overall expectations for consistent operation.

Repair service scores are culled from those users who contacted the manufacturer to have their PCs repaired. The scores reflect users' satisfaction with the service they received.

Technical support scores are a measure of how well the vendors' telephone support services met the respondents' expectations.

ZEOS® LOCAL BUS UPGRADABLES

Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive • VESA standard local bus •

Powerful, Fast And Loaded With Features.

ZEOS Local Bus Upgradables

Upgradable to Intel's Pentium OverDrive architecture
Intel tested and approved for compatibility and thermal compliance!

Local bus video—VESA standard!

Local bus IDE hard drives

Flash BIOS

On-board Adaptec SCSI option

.28mm non-interlaced SVGA color monitor in every package!

More power. More speed. More features than ever before—and more than you'll get anywhere else in a local bus upgradable system!

We start with a *brand-new motherboard*—one that's faster, more integrated, and gives you even more reliability. We've increased the size of our local bus hard drives (all the way to 528MB!) and your hard disk data throughput is faster than ever before. Even better, we've taken one of the two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards) and added a screaming local bus video card…for Windows performance that *"blows all competitors away"* (PC Magazine).

So that you can easily upgrade your system as new technology is developed, we include such features as CPU upgradability to Intel's Pentium OverDrive; a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket; Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgradability, and room to expand as well—with eight expansion slots and plenty of drive bays. With ZEOS local bus upgradables, you're investing in a bright future!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Local bus IDE • Flash BIOS

Turn Page for Money-Saving Packages ▶

You Get Great

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS LOCAL BUS UPGRADABLE:

- RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- Upgradable processors that let you upgrade to Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive™ architecture.
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy.
- 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.
- ZEOS six-bay desktop case.
- Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit.
- Two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life.
- High-capacity 200W power supply with built-in suppression; switchable between 115/230V.
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI.
- Shadow RAM support.
- ZEOS 101-key Reduced Size (RS) keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Packages 2, 3 and 4 come with your choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, Improv, Organizer, or the hot new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4!

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS NOW: Hard drives up to 528MB and new lower prices!	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ MS DOS 6.0 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ **426MB,** 13ms local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application
486SX-25	**$1395** *Lease $59/month*	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*
486SX-33	**$1495** *Lease $63/month*	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*
486DX-33	**$1695** *Lease $61/month*	**$1995** *Lease $72/month*	**$2295** *Lease $83/month*
486DX2-50	**$1795** *Lease $65/month*	**$2095** *Lease $76/month*	**$2395** *Lease $87/month*
486DX2-66	**$1895** *Lease $69/month*	**$2195** *Lease $79/month*	**$2495** *Lease $90/month*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

On-board SCSI Option • SVGA Color Monitor • Hard Drives

PCs And More.

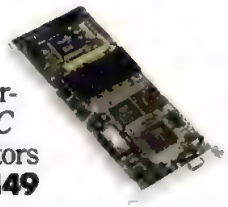
FAVORITE OPTIONS

Special Offer: We'll replace your 5¼" drive in any package with a CD-ROM player. Only $99!

15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen **$95**

VERTICAL CASE UPGRADE
Includes ten bays **$95**

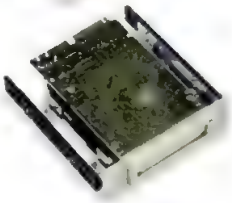
DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD ▶
Combine it with the ZEOS motherboard and you'll get speed that *PC Magazine* said "blew all competitors away"! Includes 1MB VRAM **$149**
with 2MB VRAM **$249**



ADAPTEC SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP $49

INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE $199 ▶

ARCHIVE 51250A INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP ▶
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZTape for DOS **$249**



Hundreds of other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

PACKAGE 4

- ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU
- 16MB high-speed RAM
- **528MB,** 12ms local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache
- Windows-accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives
- 14" ZEOS color SVGA non-interlaced monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & new Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application

$2495 *Lease $90/month*
$2595 *Lease $94/month*
$2795 *Lease $101/month*
$2895 *Lease $105/month*
$2995 *Lease $108/month*

THE BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & SUPPORT.
We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC · READERS' CHOICE

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT AT ANY HOUR.
We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free phone call away.

WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES.
All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Liteline Ambra is a registered trademark of ZEOS International.
©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-PCM-9309B

Up To 528MB • Eight Expansion Slots • Six Bay Desktop Case

We Can Ship Today!

IT'S AS EASY AS:

1. Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)
2. Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172 before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday, to place your order.
3. Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

ORDER BY 1 O'CLOCK GUARANTEED! WE'LL SHIP TODAY

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready—*guaranteed!**

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

486SX-25

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$1695

486DX-33

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

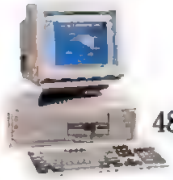
$1995

486DX-33

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2295



486DX2-66

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2495

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #3 PLUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2834

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$2995

486 DX2-66

PACKAGE #4 PLUS:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- Diamond Viper video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

$3334

LiteLine Ambra™ 486SX-25

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 107MB hard drive with built-in 32K cache
- Both floppy drives
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

$1395

*Orders must be for ZEOS Computers *Now!*™ configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously add to this list of configurations, *please call to confirm your system is on the list.* Any other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer—about a week. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Open 24 Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!

Price/Performance Index: Value-line PCs

The overall performance winner of this roundup of value-line PCs versus more traditional high-end systems was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable, primarily a result of its superior Graphics Winmark scores.

The high-performance/low-price segment of the price/performance chart is noticeably empty for this group of 22 systems. While you can easily configure a system either to be the utmost in processing ability or to fit into a tight budget, we found that none of the value-line PCs we tested adequately resolved these two competing interests.

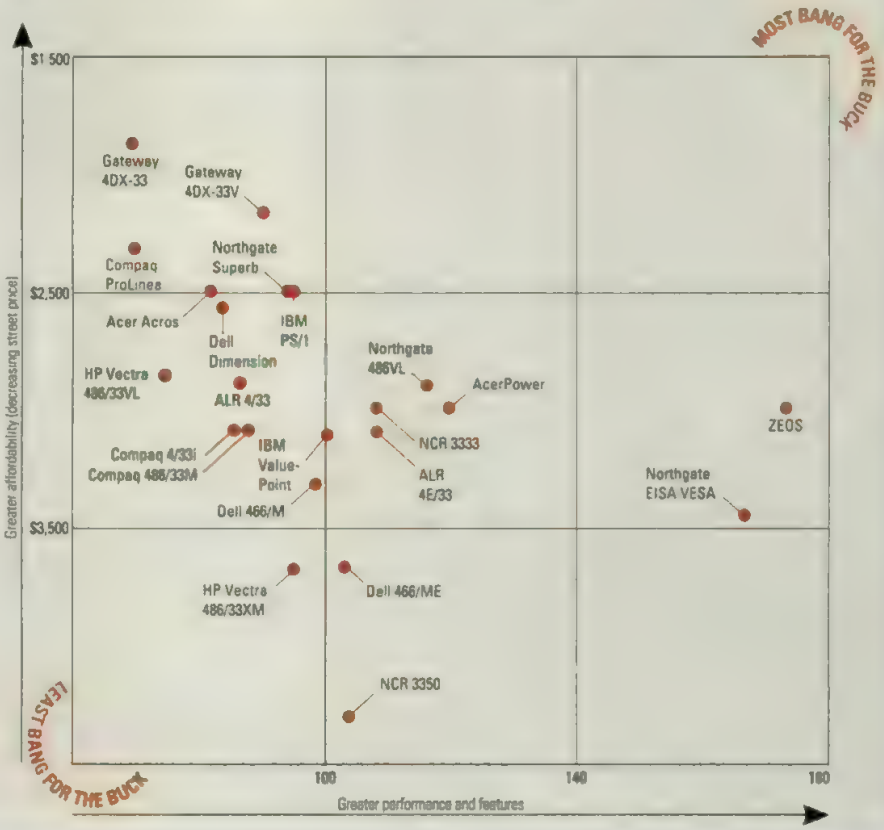
At the center of the price-performance chart were the high-end ALR Evolution IV 4E/33 and AcerPower 486e alongside the value-line NCR System 3333 and Northgate 486VL. These four systems should provide good performance and features for about $3,000.

Above this center spot on the chart were four PCs that offered average overall performance and features but at a higher price. The Dell 466/M and its close cousin the 466/ME, the HP Vectra 486/33XM, and the NCR System 3350 are priced below $4,300

The Gateway 2000 4DX-33 value-line system was the low-price leader of this roundup. Unfortunately, it was also the underachiever of the group

THE DATA POINTS

The Price/Performance Index attempts to resolve the competing interests of high performance and features and low price. The chart reflects each machine's benchmark test scores, hard disk capacity, installed RAM, video RAM, processor socket, flash BIOS, and expansion features such as number and size of available drive bays and expansion slots The index also reflects important extras such as local-bus video, 16550 UART support, extended warranty, on-site service, and bundled software. Benchmark test scores are weighted to account for half of the performance portion of the index, capacity and expansion features account for 45 percent, and the extras account for 5 percent of the total. Prices are based on our tested configuration. For more information see PC MagNet's Software Library Editorial Forum as 16BANG WK1



boast impressive features that delighted power users, including high-performance graphics (QVision) and integrated sound capabilities (Business Audio). But cutting-edge features made for expensive machines. The low-cost end of the Deskpro line may have made corporate customers very happy indeed, but it still did not reach the new customers who Compaq needed to sustain its growth.

Following the lead of AST's Bravo line (introduced in 1988), Compaq brought out the ProLinea family, reasoning that there was demand for affordable, workhorse desktop computers—ones that weren't necessarily state of the art but were solid, reliable systems. Taking the lead of the best direct PC vendors, Compaq radically cut product development time and manufacturing costs without cutting corners, and has generally been successful in capitalizing on its reputation as a maker of high-quality, reliable computers. Key to being lean is farming out the development of components, such as hard disks. The result is that today nobody designs and builds all PC parts.

AMBRA VS. PRESARIO

IBM recently redefined the borders among its lines. IBM's family tree looks something like this today: At the high end is the PS/2, with the PS/1 and the ValuePoint on parallel and often overlapping branches. For instance, a comparably configured ValuePoint costs about $500 more than a PS/1, but you get local-bus graphics.

IBM will further reshuffle its PC deck with a fourth line. Called Ambra and already marketed in Europe and Canada, this line uses separate system unit boxes and monitors, is based on an outside design. What is new is that Ambra will be extremely aggressive in pricing: A 66-MHz system with a 340MB hard disk, built-in SCSI support, and a 15-inch monitor will cost around $2,000.

In contrast, Compaq recently unveiled its own fourth PC family, called Presario, an entry-level machine housed in a one-piece box similar to the Macintosh Classic. While this simplifies shipping and

Our Contributors: ROBERT S. ANTHONY is a senior writer and OLIVER RIST is a staff writer at *PC Magazine*. BRUCE BROWN is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. PETER LEWIS is a free-lance computer writer. BRIAN NADEL was the associate editor in charge of this story, and TAMI D. PETERSON was the project leader.

store displays, it limits future expansion by having only two expansion slots and lacking space for an internal CD-ROM drive. The Presario is expected to appeal to home-office and low-end corporate buyers, for whom ease of set-up and use are paramount.

A fancy brand name doesn't necessarily guarantee the best price-performance ratio or the best overall value. Some of the better-known brands were lackluster performers on our tests, illustrating that not all 486s are created equal. While Dell's Dimension line provided exceptional processor performance, it lagged in hard disk speed. The IBM ValuePoint line did well in hard disk performance but fell short in processor performance. Some systems, like the ZEOS we included as a comparison system, led in some categories and trailed in others.

Is a value-line PC in your future? That depends on your computing needs. Each value-line PC we reviewed had a missing or deficient element that detracted from an otherwise fine design. By contrast, top-line PCs offer superior performance across the spectrum of uses.

Like flying coach, any of a number of value-line PCs will get you to your destination. Just as there will always be a following for first-class travel, there'll always be a computing elite, whose needs will dictate the extra power of a premium system. It's good to know the choice will always be there.

Acer America Corp.

Acer Acros
AcerPower 486e

Acer America Corp. sells four lines of computers in the U.S. that are targeted at small- to medium-size businesses: three DOS/Windows lines arranged in a three-tiered structure, and the Acer Altos line, which is aimed at the Unix workstation market.

Acer

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	BELOW AVERAGE

The DOS-based lines are the entry-level Acer Acros (a desktop PC), the high-end AcerPower 486e (also a desktop PC), and the AcerFrame tower line of EISA-bus file servers (not in this roundup). The low-cost line is sold largely by mass merchandisers and distributors but is also available to VARs and system integrators, the main selling channels for the AcerPower and AcerFrame lines. All Acer systems have a one-year warranty with free on-site service and toll-free technical support. The Altos and AcerFrame lines have slightly more advanced support.

Acros

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

AcerPower 486e

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	GOOD

The Acros line is based on an ISA-bus motherboard with four 16-bit ISA slots, two of which have VESA local-bus extensions. Available with CPUs ranging from a 486SX/25 to a 486DX2/66, the Acros comes in a baby-AT case with four drive bays (three are accessible). The system includes a VESA integrated local-bus graphics accelerator with 1MB of VRAM and integrated I/O and disk controllers. This leaves all four expansion slots free.

System memory on the Acros can be expanded to 68MB, with 4MB wired into the motherboard and 64MB more installable in four SIMM sockets. No external RAM cache is standard, but a 256K cache option is available for $100; a RAM cache is recommended for the more powerful chips of the 486 family. The tested Acros had a DX2/66 CPU, 8MB of RAM, a 15-inch monitor, and a 244MB hard disk was priced competitively a for a value-line system: $2,499.

The Acros is best suited for home use, home office or small business use, or network node applications where the fastest performance and expansion capacity aren't as important as a low price and a small footprint. If you need hotter performance or more expansion, the AcerPower might be a better bet.

The EISA-based AcerPower provides performance and expansion beyond the Acros line. It has six drive bays (four are accessible) and seven expansion slots. The two internal drive bays are located directly over the power supply, a possible threat to drive longevity. Expansion slots on our test machine include two 16-bit ISA slots and four 32-bit EISA slots.

The AcerPower has a standard 128K secondary RAM cache, expandable to 256K, and a 256MB system RAM capacity. While the test system uses an EISA combination IDE drive controller and I/O card, a SCSI-II hard disk controller is integrated onto the motherboard. The test system also came with an ATI Mach 32–based accelerated local-bus video controller. The video board's effect during our tests was the best news for the AcerPower's otherwise average perfor-

FACT FILE

Acer Acros

List price (tested configuration): $2,499

Memory/processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs.

Disk drives and controller: Conner BM95K72 14-ms 244MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB DRAM, AcerView 56L 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, America Online, MS Entertainment Pack, MS Productivity Pack, MS Works 2.0, Phoenix MicroFAX, Quicken.

AcerPower 486e

List price (tested configuration): $2,995.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Conner BM958WT 14-ms 244MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, Acer Super I/O Card E4+ ISA card disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Acer Local Bus proprietary video controller with 1MB VRAM, AcerView 56L 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: Acer offers a clear differentiation between a low-end ISA local-bus system, a midrange EISA machine, and a high-end tower line (not tested)

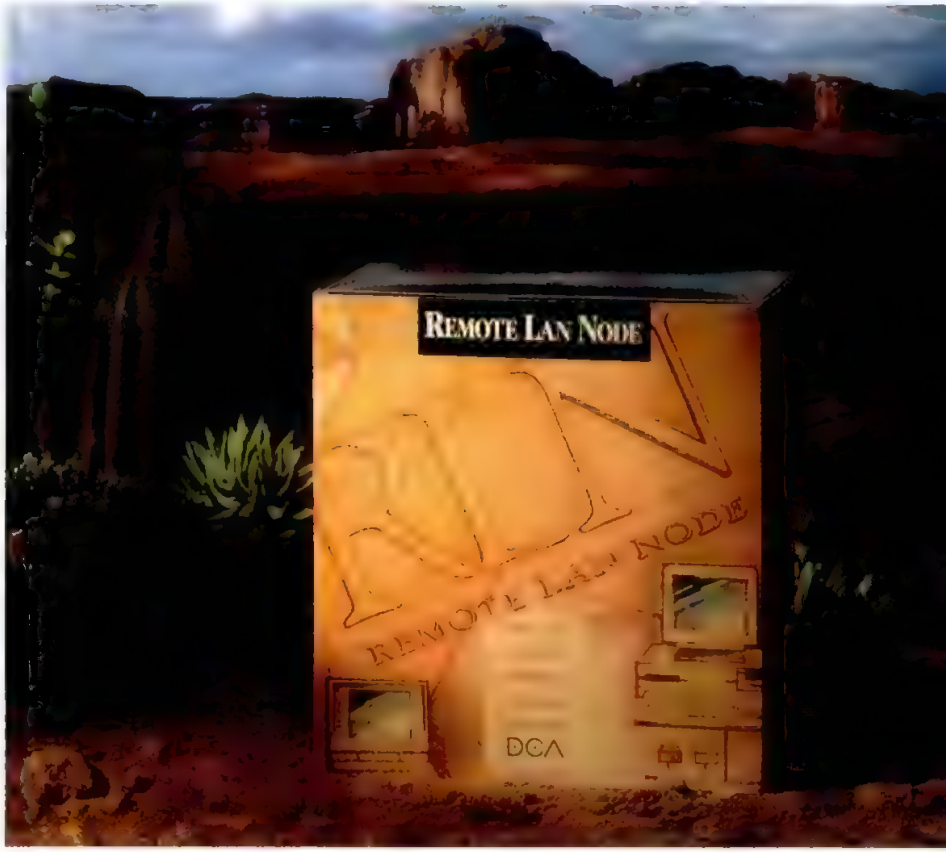
Acer America Corp., 2641 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-733-2237; 408-432-6200; fax, 408-432-6221.

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by ZD Labs. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.



RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let ZD Labs do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The report went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the report concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."

THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes.

RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as ZD Labs pointed out, you can access them simultaneously. You only dedicate one PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

Call us, and we'll send you a reprint of a *Corporate Computing* article detailing the ZD Labs test report. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send you a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. In fact, you won't have to leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46A*

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY BUY JU
COMPUTER WHEN
COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit. Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus and CompaqCare are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and pro- of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ST ANOTHER YOU CAN GET A ES LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price.

ProLinea Features

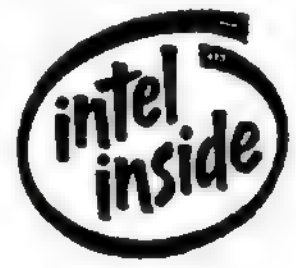
3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) ◆ 3 expansion slots ◆ 3 internal storage device positions ◆ Security features ◆ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO/i Features

*3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** ◆ 3 expansion slots ◆ 3 internal storage device positions ◆ Security features ◆ Business Audio ◆ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Sound System Software, COMPAQ Mouse & Microphone.*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment.



Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive ◆ Power conservation and security features ◆ Battery Pack ◆ AC Adapter ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. An affordable notebook loaded with features.

COMPAQ Contura 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0174

and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO
grams are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark

TIME IS AND CALLING CO CAN SAVE

We've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

The Basics Plus.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Microsoft Works for Windows

Calendar Creator Plus Windows

AfterDark for Windows

Quicken for Windows

This entry-level system gives you a full range of business and personal applications as well as data and fax communications—all at a surprisingly low price.

$1,599
*Or $57 per month**
Save over $228†

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All Compaq Computer Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. †Savings based on individual prices.

MONEY.
MPAQ DIRECTPLUS
YOU BOTH.

The Front Office.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM,
120-MB hard drive,
SVGA Color Monitor.

Quattro Pro for Windows

WordPerfect for Windows

This general business solution, which is offered to you at a very competitive price, teams up two popular word processing and spreadsheet applications.

$1,899
*Or $68 per month**
Save over $274†

The Windows Office.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM,
240-MB hard drive,
1024 Color Monitor.

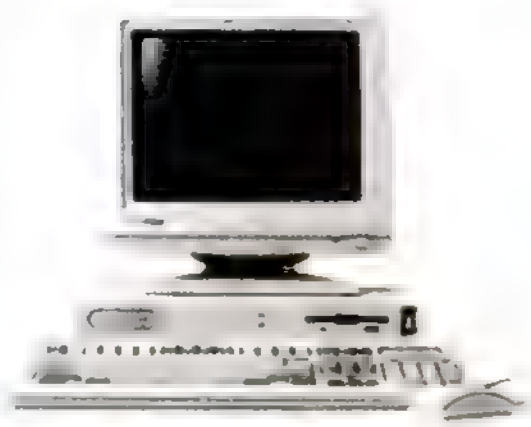
Extra 2-MB of RAM

The Microsoft Office for Windows

This solution can utilize COMPAQ business audio with the most popular Microsoft applications. The Microsoft Office includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Mail.

$2,699
*Or $97 per month**
Save over $239†

The Office Pro.



COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
50-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM,
240-MB hard drive,
SVGA Color Monitor.

Extra 4-MB of RAM

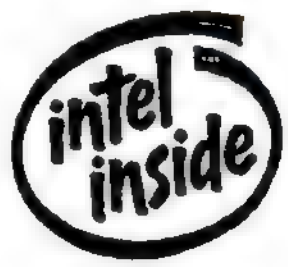
14.4-Kbps Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

This solution offers data and fax communications with popular Lotus applications. Lotus SmartSuite includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and cc:Mail.

$2,899
*Or $104 per month**
Save over $279†



COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-0174

Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea is a trademark of products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Acer Acros and AcerPower 486e

mance for the DX2/66 systems. Sold mostly by VARs and system integrators, although also available via mass merchants and distributors, the $2,995 AcerPower, with moderate expansion ability and midrange performance, is adequate but not overwhelming.

Acer's clear differentiation across lines—a local-bus ISA machine with limited expansion, an EISA-bus system with a local bus and more expansion room, and a tower-based server line—helps customers and resellers decide what best meets their specific performance and expansion needs. Acer's pricing is competitive but not overly aggressive, which matches its systems' midrange performance levels.—*Bruce Brown*

Advanced Logic Research Inc.

ALR Evolution IV 4/33
ALR Evolution IV 4E/33

Advanced Logic Research sells a wide variety of computer models, represented by seven different lines. The ALR menu of systems at first may seem confusing, because the company's offering is a mix of old and new with significant overlap among them. A broader look reveals systems for a wider-than-normal application spectrum, meeting continued demand for older models while presenting new technology advances often earlier than other vendors do.

ALR

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	BELOW AVERAGE

The main contemporary ALR lines, in order of increasing sophistication and cost, are the new Flyer VL Green PC entry-level systems; the midrange to high-end Evolution IV systems, available with either an ISA or EISA bus; and the high-end ProVEISA, VQ, and Evolution V file servers. Two other computer lines—the MPS MicroChannel Architecture and the BusinessVEISA series—are no longer advertised but are still sold by ALR to value-added resellers or system integrators that typically supply them to clients that have a large installed base of these systems.

All sales channels—including ALR's direct sales force, ALR dealers, VARs, and system integrators—have access to all ALR lines. All lines have the same standard service-and-support mix with a warranty covering parts for 5 years and labor for 15 months; low-cost, on-site service ($9.95 for the first year); and toll-free technical support during weekday business hours and half the day on Saturdays. They also have a variety of extended service options, and the VQ and ProVEISA lines have special extended service options.

ALR's entry-level Flyer line has recently been revamped and could not be included here. The Flyer VL Green PC includes a 32-bit VESA VL local-bus system based on the Western Digital RocketCHIP video graphics accelerator. The slimline case has only three drive bays, which precludes its use for multimedia applications. A typical low-end configuration with a 486SX/25 CPU, 4MB of RAM, and a 170MB hard disk would list for approximately $1,500 without a monitor. The "Green" in the Flyer VL Green PC line refers to its CPU sleep mode, which slows down the processor speed based on use; the system complies with the EPA Energy Star program.

While the Flyer VL Green PC's local bus has the potential to offer good performance, the tested Evolution IV computers have more drive and card expansion room in their small-footprint cases. Usually purchased as single-user machines, Evolution IVs are at times used as file servers for small networks. The Evolution 4/33 is an ISA system, while the 4E/33 is based on the EISA bus. Both have three accessible and one internal drive bay and six expansion slots. Each version of the Evolution IV has two VESA local-bus slots; as expected, the ISA version has

Evolution IV 4/33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

Evolution IV 4E/33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	GOOD

FACT FILE

ALR Evolution IV 4/33

List price (tested configuration): $2,889
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs
Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 14-ms 255MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: ATI VLB Mach 32 VESA video controller with 2MB VRAM, ALR FlexVIEW 3X-NI 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

ALR Evolution IV 4E/33

List price (tested configuration): $3,096
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs
Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 14-ms 255MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: ATI VLB Mach 32 VESA video controller with 2MB VRAM, ALR FlexVIEW 3X-NI 14-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.
In short: ALR's many computer lines overlap, making it difficult to find the ones that are truly for you.

Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800-444-4257; 714-581-6770; fax, 714-581-9240.

472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

three additional 16-bit ISA slots, and the EISA version has three EISA slots. Both machines also have a 32-bit proprietary slot for either a secondary processor or a Tri-Combo card that includes an I/O adapter, Ethernet controller, ATI 1MB or 2MB VRAM, and a 256K cache.

Neither Evolution IV system comes standard with an external RAM cache, but a 256K option is available for $149. Both came configured with an ATI local-bus Mach 32 Windows graphics accelerator board, an ALR FlexView 3X-NI 14-inch 1,024-by-768 monitor, and a Western Digital Caviar 255MB hard disk. The $2,889 ISA-bus system has a 52MB maximum RAM capacity, while the $3,096 EISA model supports up to 256MB of installed system RAM.

On our tests, the Evolution IV models were consistent performers, with the 4E/33 EISA version generally scoring just ahead of the 4/33 ISA-bus system. The ALR systems were not outstandingly fast or slow compared with other vendors' computers with the same CPU, although they did tend to place in the lower ranks.

The complexity of ALR's high-end server lines calls for the typical planning and careful application specification and configuration required with that level of system. The Evolution IV systems are easier to configure and buy based on application need, and would be appropriate for most mid- to high-level applications.—*BB*

PC FAMILY PROFILE

AST Research Inc.

AST Bravo
AST Advantage!
AST Premmia

AST Research, which recently acquired the GRiD line of desktop, notebook, and

Missing in Action

by Robert S. Anthony

While there are many familiar names in this roundup, a few names are notably absent, mostly because of lineup changes. With the current rush to include local-bus video, flash BIOS, and fast hard disk controllers in even low-priced PCs, many vendors were retooling their assembly lines and could not send machines in time for testing. The expected changes are described below:

COMPUADD

CompuAdd Computer Corp. has introduced the Centura series, a single line aimed at providing top features at low prices. CompuAdd, which filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, said the units will be available in slimline, desktop, mini-tower, and tower cases.

Local-bus video and hard disk subsystems and Pentium upgrade support are available in all Centura units. The units also include what you might call "Murphy's Law insurance." For one month, CompuAdd will replace a Centura if it is dropped, stolen, burned, or otherwise rendered useless.

PACKARD BELL/ZDS

With its new alliance with Groupe Bull, Packard Bell Electronics hopes to make good use of the OEM capabilities of Zenith Data Systems, a Groupe Bull subsidiary. Packard Bell plans to design and manufacture desktop PCs jointly with ZDS. Groupe Bull, a company owned by the French government, purchased a 19.9 percent interest in Packard Bell, the third-largest PC manufacturer in the U.S.

HYUNDAI

Hyundai Electronics America dove head-first into the direct-sales market last year with more than 60 new aggressively priced machines. Unfortunately, this move failed miserably. Nevertheless, Hyundai is pressing forward with its slim-profile SB, desktop DV, and mini-tower MV series. The DV and MV units come with two VESA VL-Bus slots and offer CPUs ranging from the 486SX/33 to the 486DX2/66. The ISA-based SB series comes with accelerated video and CPUs from the 486SX/25 to the 486DX2/50.

SAMSUNG

Samsung Electronics America has entered the direct-sales channel with its ValuePlus+ PCs. Models SD933V (with a 486DX/33 CPU) and SD966V (with a 486DX2/66 CPU) offer two VESA VL-Bus slots and five ISA slots. The ValuePlus+ SD760V uses a Cyrix Cx486SLC/25 CPU.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

Digital Equipment Corp.'s competitively priced DECpc line is expected to be bolstered with new premium and standard lines this fall. The low-profile LP series and "microtower" MT line offer local-bus video. The units range from the 486SX/25-based 425sx LP to the 486DX2/66-based 466d2 LP and 466d2 MT. □

[illegible] are [illegible] trademarks and SAA is a trademark of International Business Mach[illegible]

"I'm even more attached to my PC, now that it's attached to an AS/400."

A new world is opening up for PC users everywhere—thanks to the IBM AS/400.

With an AS/400 as your server, you'll have access to the information you need to be more productive. Whether you're running DOS, Windows™, OS/2® or Apple's System 7, there's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400, just an interface you're already familiar with. You can even use Novell®'s NetWare® for SAA. And with ShowCase™ VISTA, you can query the AS/400's integrated relational database and view the results graphically.

The AS/400 has the scalability to grow as you grow, with maximum main storage of a whopping 512MB. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choose. And industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and more.

For reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thousands of systems installed and running. To learn more about how an AS/400 can make your PC do things you've never dreamed of, call your IBM representative or dial 1-800-IBM-CALL. In Canada, call 1-800-465-1234, ext. 735.

IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.

IBM

pentop PCs from Tandy Corp., combines its portable, desktop, and mini-tower PCs under the same brand names. Each brand offers a specific feature set aimed at a certain group of customers. AST's latest is the Premmia P/60 Pentium PC, but neither it nor the new Bravo line were ready for this review.

The Premmia line of high-performance desktops and servers is aimed at the corporate market, with features like highly accelerated local-bus video and large hard disk configurations.

The Advantage! line, sold through retail outlets, is aimed at home-office and small-business users. These units come with preloaded software and business-level hardware features.

Finally, the AST Bravo line is for the budget-conscious PC user, but still offers local-bus graphics, expandable external RAM cache and video memory, and Pentium-level upgrade options. The latest Bravo PCs conform to the EPA's Energy Star guidelines.—*Robert S. Anthony*

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq ProLinea 4/33
Compaq Deskpro 4/33i
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M

Compaq Computer Corp. defines many of today's PC marketing standards. Its three product lines (soon to be four) address the entire buying spectrum. The Compaq ProLinea 4/33 is aimed directly at the value market, the Copmpaq Deskpro 486/33M is the high-end family, and the Compaq Deskpro 4/33i is designed to take up everything in between.

Along with a varied product line, Compaq has multiple methods of distribution. You can't buy all products through each distribution channel.

The ProLinea, which has been selling well, thanks to favorable reviews and rock-bottom retail price tags for over a year, recently received a local-bus upgrade—and Compaq has a few more surprises planned down the road.

All ProLineas ship in slimline cases. With only three ISA expansion slots and one empty front-accessible drive bay, there isn't much room to expand. Com-

Benchmark Tests: Value-Line PCs

What the Numbers Mean

Purchasing a high-end desktop system does not guarantee that you'll get top-flight performance. In our benchmark testing of entry-level, midrange, and high-end PCs, we found that careful attention to detail, design, and componentry were the keys to success—and that high price often didn't matter.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY

All but five of the 22 PC systems we tested contained a static-RAM–based external processor cache. Called a second-level or L2 cache, this fast memory is designed to usher CPU instructions to and from slower dynamic-RAM system memory. While important for most 486 CPUs, an external cache is crucial for top performance from DX2/66 systems because their entire memory subsystems operate at 33 MHz—half the speed of their processors. A cache can make or break CPU performance.

In the case of the Acer Acros, the absence of an optional external cache hampered its performance. At 9,927 processor operations per second, the Acros ran 6 percent faster than the fastest 33-MHz system reviewed, the HP Vectra 486/33XM, which scored 9,360 operations per second. The HP model has a 256K cache—the largest amount in the DX/33 processor group. Acer offers optional caches for all Acros PCs.

The value-oriented Dell Dimension 486/66, running at 17,600 operations per second, was 37 percent faster than average and outperformed the last-place ALR Evolution IV 4/33 by 160 percent. Just on the Dimension's heels was the Dell 466/M, at 17,588 operations per second, and the Northgate ZXP EISA VESA at 17,545 operations per second. The Northgate ZXP contained a 256K four-way set-associative cache, while the two Dells used a 128K direct-mapped cache.

On the average, the 66-MHz systems in this roundup outperformed the 33-MHz units on our processor test by a 90 percent margin. Their memory scores were somewhat unexpected, with both the fastest and slowest systems powered by DX2/66 processors: The NCR System 3350 topped out with a score of 10,390 kilobytes per second (KBps)—about 150 percent better than the slowest unit, the Northgate 486VL, running at 4,123 KBps. Memory scores tracked processor results closely, with all but two of the top ten CPU performers making the top-ten list on our memory test. Each system in the top ten in both the memory and processor categories used a 66-MHz CPU.

DOS DISK AND DISK WINMARK

The most popular hard disk was the Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT, which came in eight of the systems. Packed with a 256K built-in hardware cache, this Quantum model has a rated access speed of 16 milliseconds but performed closer to those hard disks in this roundup rated at 14 ms. The three Northgate systems included this hard disk, taking fourth through sixth places on our DOS-based hard disk test, each with a score of just under 40 KBps. The ProDrive LPS 240AT's prowess also resulted in the fastest disk scores of the 33-MHz category, on board the Compaq ProLinea 4/33. As adept as this is, the ProDrive ELS 170AT is at the other performance extreme, largely because of its small built-in 32K cache. The three Dell systems contained this drive and lagged in the group.

The real highlight among the tested hard disks was the Seagate ST3600A, which has a 12-ms access time and 256K of built-in cache. The ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable's hard disk performance was almost 31 percent above the average in this roundup.

DOSMARK

As DOSmark scores are heavily weighted for processor and hard disk performance, the ZEOS garnered the first-place position in that category as well. Neither the IBM ValuePoint nor the NCR System 3333 made the top five in processor performance; the ZEOS did, hence its exemplary DOSmark showing. The same correlations are found with the ValuePoint and the System 3333: Each came with a Western Digital Caviar 2340 with a 13-ms access rate; those systems' second- and third-place disk scores, respectively, extended directly to their DOSmark results. The ValuePoint contained the larger built-in hard disk cache, 128K versus 64K in the System 3333.

The three Dell units contained the poorly performing ProDrive ELS 170AT and ranked in the top seven in processor testing, as did the NCR System 3350, which carried a Maxtor LXT340SY. Despite having a 128K built-in cache, the Maxtor LXT340SY put the System 3350 in the same hard disk performance echelon as the Dell units. But the high processor scores of these systems pulled each within the DOSmark top-ten range.

DOS GRAPHICS AND GRAPHICS WINMARK

The fastest Windows accelerators typically produce the slowest DOS video scores. Namely, in this lineup, Weitek's Power 9000 chip set by Weitek—which appeared on two different cards, the Diamond Viper VLB and the Star2000 VL-Bus SVG inside the 486DX2-66 Upgradable and the ZXP EISA VESA, respectively—received the first- and second-place Graphics Winmark scores and ranked second-to-last and last in DOS graphics performance.

Meanwhile, the fastest VGA graphics performer, the Compaq ProLinea 4/33 with a Tseng TC6945AF chip set integrated onto its motherboard, turned in a Graphics Winmark score of 9.36 megapixels per second. This score was impressive, compared with the Graphics Winmark scores of 3.90 and 4.17 megapixels per second produced by the System 3350 and the Gateway 2000 4DX-33, respectively. The Gateway system integrates a Western Digital WD90C31 graphics chip onto the motherboard, while the System 3350 uses NCR's proprietary 77C22E chip set. In both cases, the chips fall short in Windows and DOS video, with scores between 5.15 and 5.40 million operations per second. The average VGA score among the 22 systems was 6.89 million operations per second. The swiftest was the Compaq ProLinea 4/33, with its score of 12.70 million operations per second.

Despite such extremes, there were a few chips in our roundup that performed in the middle range for both Windows- and DOS-based graphics. The best resolution of the competing interests of DOS and Windows video was found on the four systems built around the ATI Mach 32 chip: the AcerPower 486e, the ALR Evolution IV 4/33 and 4E/33, and the Gateway 2000 4DX-33V.

Those systems with Cirrus Logic's CLGD5426 chip set varied so dramatically in both their Graphics Winmark and video scores that drivers are making the performance difference here. The six systems with Cirrus Logic–based video generally did well in VGA graphics—all placed in the top ten, with one exception, the Northgate Superb—and offered average Windows performance. This is a good trade-off if your applications are primarily DOS-based and you use Windows only occasionally.

If your applications reside primarily in Windows but you make frequent treks into DOS, consider a system that incorporates one of two S3 video chips: the P86C805 or the newer P86C928. Both offer strong Windows performance without serious DOS compromise.

All the systems we review offer Graphics Winmark performance in roughly the 10-megapixel-per-second range, with a few clear exceptions. The System 3350 and the Gateway 2000 4DX-33 can safely be called Windows nonperformers, given the lackluster Graphics Winmark ratings generated by their on-board video subsystems. Weitek's Power 9000 chip comes with both the ZXP EISA VESA and the ZEOS. In the former, the P9000 appears on a Star 2000 VL-Bus SVG board and generated an impressive Graphics Winmark score of 35.35 megapixels per second, nearly three times as fast as the average reviewed machine. The clear winner is ZEOS's Diamond Viper VLB card in the ZEOS Upgradable, which turned in an incredible score of 55.01 megapixels per second. Since the P9000 comes only on VL-Bus cards, the Northgate and ZEOS PCs could not have attained these astronomical Graphics Winmark scores if it weren't for their systems' VL-Bus architectures.

DISK WINMARK AND WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

The best performers in Windows-based disk tests correlate well with those that did well on the DOSmark test. These systems, in order of Disk Winmark rank, are the System 3333, the ZEOS, the ValuePoint, and the ZXP EISA VESA. While the DOSmark also takes CPU performance into account, the Disk Winmark score is slightly less compromising to systems with slow hard disks. For example, none of Dell's systems—all of which had excellent processor and memory scores but were hampered by their poorly performing ProDrive ELS 170AT hard disks—made it onto the top-ten list of Disk Winmark scores. Two of Dell's units made the DOSmark top ten, while the 466/M missed it by a hair.

The Windows Applications test results depend on processor, hard disk, and Windows graphics performance. Therefore, those systems that performed well in these three categories showed up regularly in the top five on the Windows Application test suite. Those systems that demonstrated the best agility under strenuous exercise of all their components were the ZXP EISA VESA (32 percent better than average), the ZEOS (26 percent better than average), the System 3333 and the ValuePoint (both 21 percent better than average), and the Dell Dimension (20 percent better than average). It is interesting to note that this is a mix of both high- and low-end systems.

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

Austin has it all!

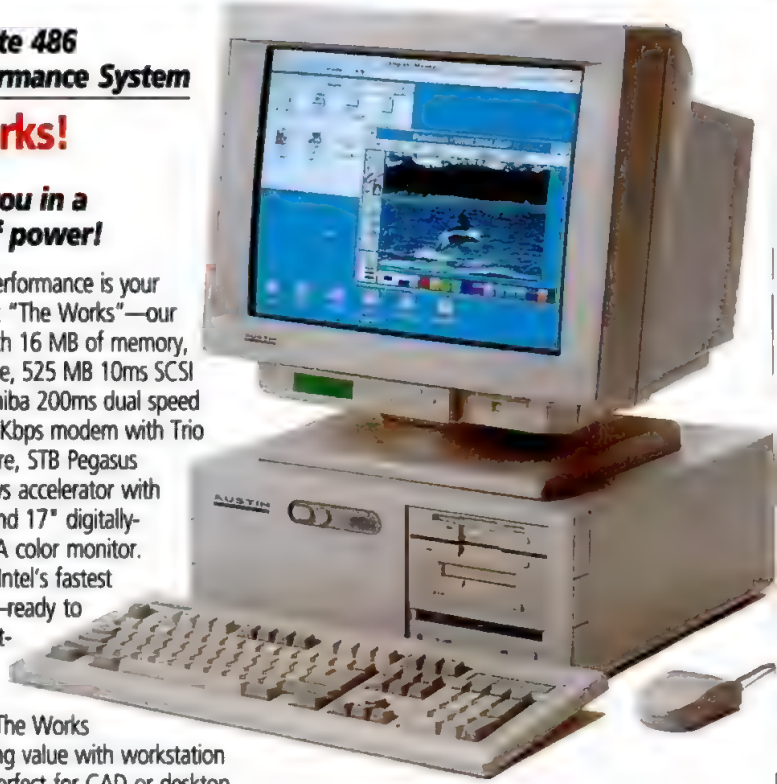
Austin people are friendly, professional, and upbeat. Austin Computer Systems sells complete system solutions. Award-winning systems backed by free expert consultation, lifetime toll-free telephone support, and free on-site service for a year! And, Austin is one of the few computer companies to have a Novell-certified testing lab in-house to assure 100% compatibility! Austin Computer Systems is a five-time winner of the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. It recently received the PC Magazine Readers' Choice award for excellent service and reliability, and PC World rated Austin #1 in service and support. No wonder 70% of orders are from repeat customers!

BARTON SPRINGS POOL

The Ultimate 486 High Performance System

The Works!

We'll put you in a position of power!



If ultimate performance is your top priority, get "The Works"—our 486DX2-66 with 16 MB of memory, 256 KB L2 cache, 525 MB 10ms SCSI hard drive, Toshiba 200ms dual speed CD-ROM, 14.4 Kbps modem with Trio DataFax software, STB Pegasus VL-Bus Windows accelerator with 4 MB VRAM, and 17" digitally-controlled SVGA color monitor.

Powered by Intel's fastest 486 processor—ready to upgrade to next-generation Pentium™ technology — The Works is an outstanding value with workstation performance. Perfect for CAD or desktop publishing.

"The Works"

486DX2-66 **$4,999**

16 MB (expandable to 64 MB), 256 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 525 MB Hard Drive, CD-ROM, Modem, 17" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

Austin Custom Solutions

Need a network-ready PC or one of our MediaMagic™ multimedia systems? Austin Computer Systems is ready to custom configure a system for you.

Give us a call!

More 486 High Performance Systems with CD-ROM

If you demand maximum speed and access to the growing library of CD-ROM based applications, you need our 486 High Performance Systems. An STB Powergraph VL24 local bus Windows accelerator provides the speed you need for Windows. And, with the digital controls on your 15" NI Super VGA color monitor, your monitor remembers the size and position settings for each video resolution.

Performance Plus CD-ROM!

486DX2-66 **$2,999**

8 MB (expandable to 64 MB), 256 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 424 MB Hard Drive, CD-ROM, 15" Digital NI SVGA Monitor

So much for so little!

Like the city itself, Austin Computer Systems offers a wide variety of attractive features at an outstanding value.

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Call toll-free 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY • 10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

86 Austin Green PC Systems

PA Energy Star!

Austin Computer Systems offers the first mplete Energy Star systems. Austin's advanced wer management circuitry reduces energy nsumption to less than 24 watts (including onitor) when the system is idle. And, Austin's sign lets you choose *any monitor* and still ceeds EPA conservation guidelines!

In typical use, you can save more than 7% on your system's energy consumption - good for the environment, and great r savings.

AUSTIN'S TOWN LAKE

Energy conservation doesn't mean low rformance or high price. The Austin een PCs have Intel 486 processors, local s Windows accelerators, and still offer tstanding value.

"Of the models we tested, Austin's Green PC ... was the clear winner."
— PC World, August, 1993

ve Energy — Save Dollars!

486DX-33 **$1,769**

4 MB (expandable to 32 MB), 128 KB L2 Cache, Dual Floppy Drive, 250 MB Hard Drive, 1 MB LB Windows Accelerator, 14" NI SVGA Monitor

Low-Cost 486 LB Systems

Austin's low cost 486 local bus systems outperform and out-feature the competition. Compare them to anyone else's systems and you'll agree.

486SX-25 **$1,299**

4 MB (expandable to 32 MB), 3.5" Floppy Drive, 212 MB Hard Drive, 512 KB Windows Accelerator, 14" SVGA Monitor

Austin, the city, and Austin Computer Systems, the company, both actively promote a clean, healthy environment.

intel inside

Standard for all Desktop Systems

101-Key Keyboard, High-Resolution Mouse, Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 and choice of Lotus Organizer, Lotus Write, or Lotus 1-2-3 for Home. Purchasers of The Works and 486 High Performance Systems can choose from Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus Improv, Lotus Ami Pro, or Lotus Freelance. All systems include a limited two-year parts and labor warranty, one-year on-site service, and lifetime technical support.

"The Works" System

16 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 256 KB Level 2 Cache
525 MB 10ms SCSI Hard Drive
Toshiba 3401 200ms Dual Speed CD-ROM Drive
STB Pegasus VL-bus 4 MB VRAM Windows Accelerator
17" NI Super VGA Color Monitor with Digital Controls and Multi-Mode Memory
14.4 Kbps Modem with Trio DataFax Software
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486DX2-66	525 MB SCSI 10ms	$ 4,999

486 High Performance Systems

8 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 256 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE and SCSI Hard Drives
Sony 31A CD-ROM Drive
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Powergraph VL24 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
15" NI Super VGA Color Monitor with Digital Controls and Multi-Mode Memory
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486DX-33	250 MB IDE 13ms	$ 2,499
486DX2-50	340 MB IDE 13ms	2,649
486DX2-66	424 MB IDE 13ms	2,999

486 Austin Green PC Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 128 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE Hard Drives
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
Integrated Local Bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor
Low Profile Case with Two 5.25" HH Bays, One 3.5" Bay, One Internal HDD Bay and 150 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

486SX-25	212 MB 13ms	$ 1,539
486SX-33	212 MB 13ms	1,599
486DX-33	250 MB 13ms	1,789
486DX2-50	340 MB 13ms	1,949
486DX2-66	340 MB 13ms	2,149

Low Cost 486 LB Systems

4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
8 KB CPU Cache and 128 KB Level 2 Cache
Choice of High Performance IDE and SCSI Hard Drives
Dual 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drive
STB Horizon VL24 VL-bus 1 MB Windows Accelerator
14" Super VGA Color Monitor
Desktop Case with Three 5.25" HH Bays, Two Internal 3.5" HDD Bays and 200 Watt High Efficiency Power Supply

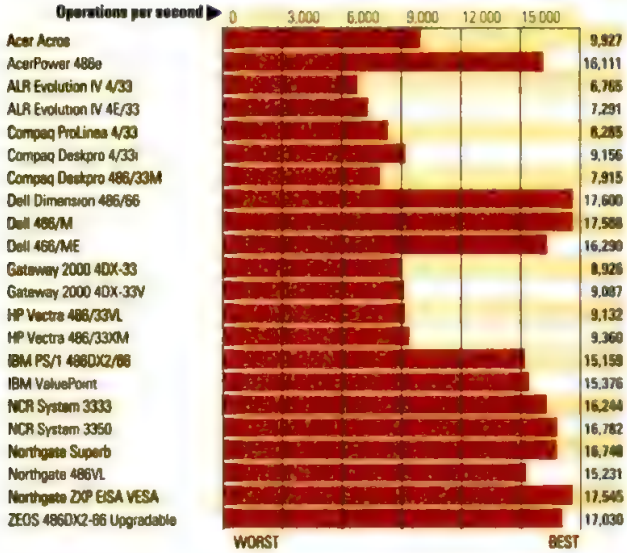
486SX-25	14" SVGA	212 MB	$ 1,449
486SX-33	14" SVGA	212 MB	1,499
486DX-33	14" NI SVGA	250 MB	1,789
486DX2-50	14" NI SVGA	340 MB	1,899
486DX2-66	14" NI SVGA	340 MB	2,149

©1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The ENERGY STAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

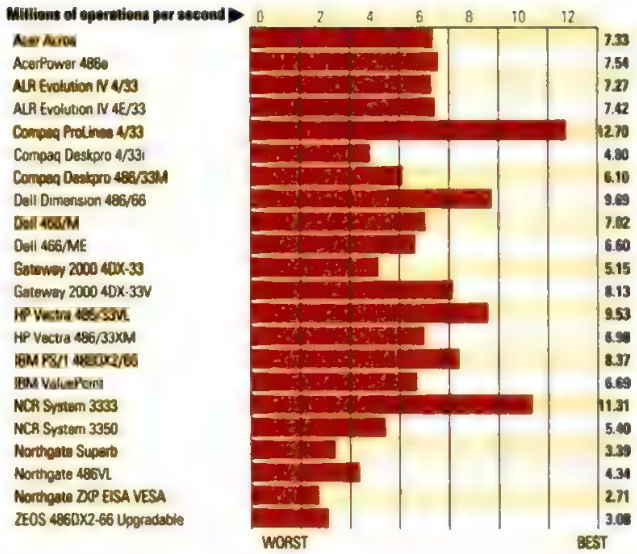
CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Value-Line PCs

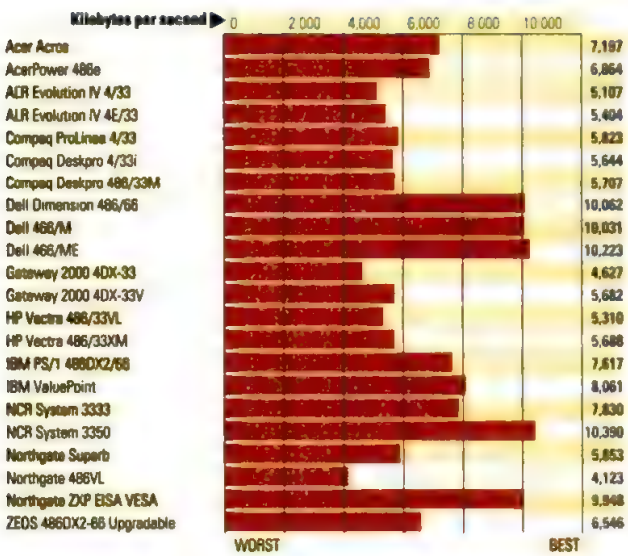
PROCESSOR



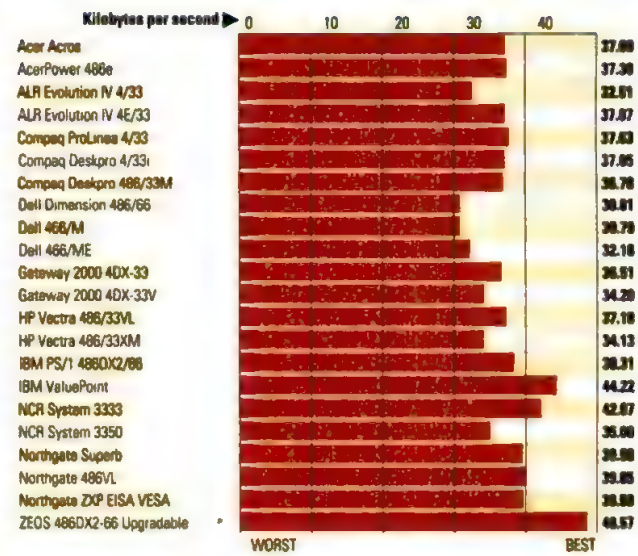
VIDEO



MEMORY



DISK



How We Tested

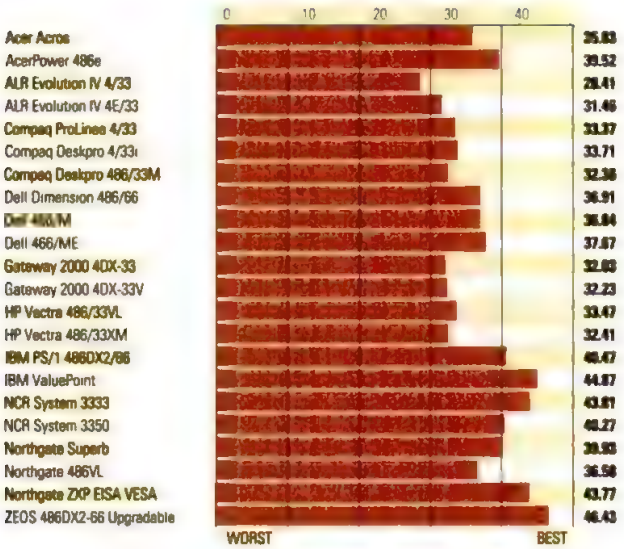
In preparing this issue we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.01, to predict PC processor, memory, video subsystem, and disk performance using DOS applications. Each of the four scores we report is the weighted harmonic mean of the results from several tests, expressed either in terms of throughput or in operations per second. All of these results are summarized in a composite score called the DOSmark.

We also used the Windows Benchmark Tests (Winbench), Release 3.11, to obtain the Graphics Winmark and Disk Winmark scores, and used the Windows Applications tests to simulate a multitasking environment. All of these tests predict relative performance levels using popular Windows applications.

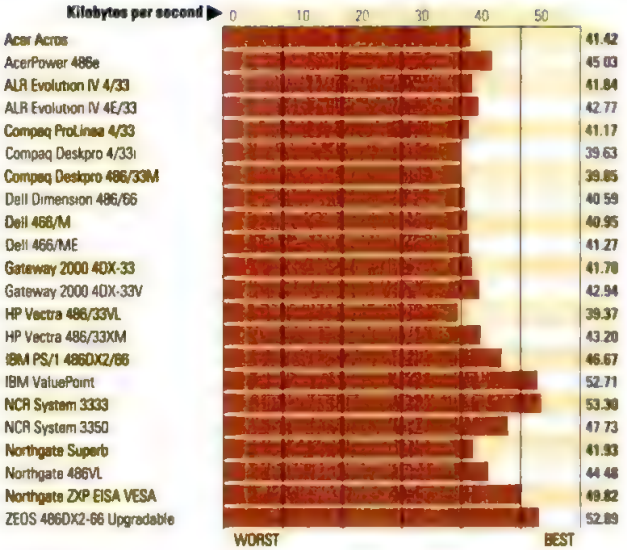
The **processor** score is a measure of the CPU's performance and its interaction with cache and main memory. It is derived from tests that use small and medium-size instruction mixes, along with either the floating-point calculation test or the coprocessor test (depending on the presence or absence of a math coprocessor). The score indicates how well the CPU and cache subsystems would execute common DOS and Windows applications.

The **memory** score is compiled from 8-, 16-, and 32-bit extended-memory read and write tests, as well as 8- and 16-bit conventional-memory read and write tests.

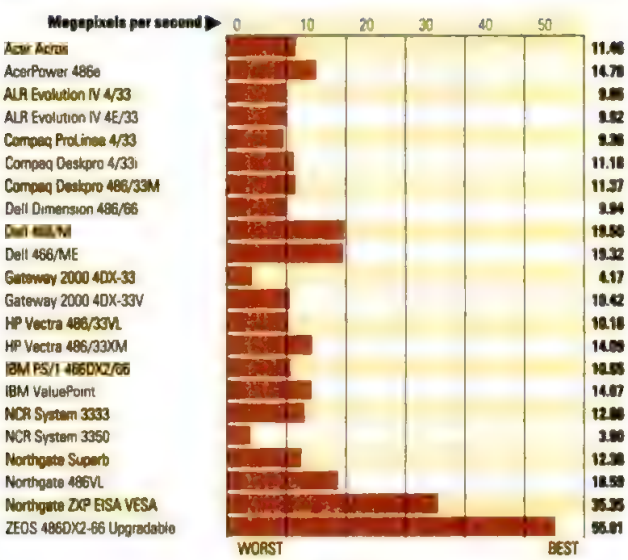
DOSMARK



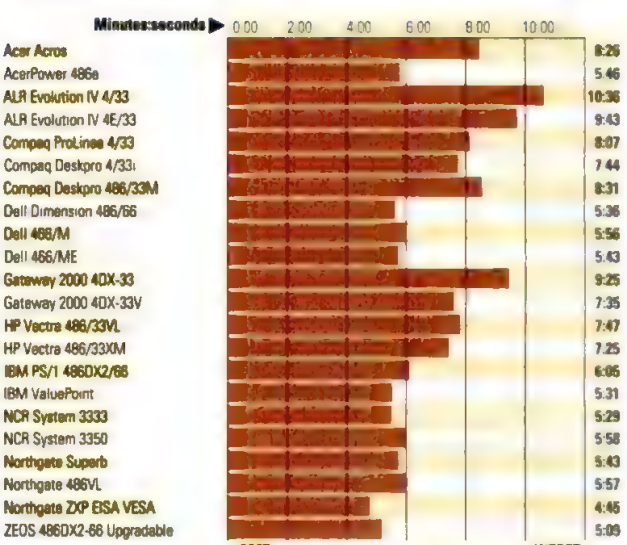
DISK WINMARK



GRAPHICS WINMARK



WINDOWS APPLICATIONS



The **disk** score measures throughput using standard DOS INT 21h file I/O calls. The tests measure the speed of file reading and writing, both sequentially and randomly, for a range of file sizes from 256K to 32MB. The tests are performed without software disk caches installed.

The **video** score is based on direct-to-screen text-write and graphics-write tests. Together, these tests reflect the video throughput for a standard EGA/VGA adapter running DOS applications.

The **DOSmark** score is a composite rating derived from the processor, memory, video, and disk test scores. The DOSmark indicates a PC's ability to run DOS applications.

The **Graphics Winmark** score is based on 12 Windows graphics and text functions derived from extensive profiling of popular Microsoft Windows applications. The score is expressed in megapixels per second (a megapixel is defined as 1,048,576 pixels).

The **Disk Winmark** score is based on testing techniques adapted from the DOS disk tests to reflect operations within the Windows environment. For this portion of the testing, the systems were configured with up to 2MB of SmartDrive cache.

The **Windows Applications** suite measures the PC's operation in a multitasking environment. Portions of four popular programs—Ami Pro, CorelDRAW, Microsoft Excel, and Superbase—are run via a macro and are timed.

For just $299, Sigma's WinMovie is your *only* ticket to grabbing Movies.

Sigma Designs® presents the only desktop digital video board that lets you capture movies and imaginations for under $300. Introducing WinMovie,™ a monster of a deal in multimedia solutions for Windows.™ ■ OPENING WINDOWS TO MULTIMEDIA

WinMovie provides real-time video capture and playback with realistic, continuous movement ideal for presentations, training and entertainment. It even comes bundled with Microsoft® Video for Windows,™ a $200 value, so you can start the action as soon as you get your hands on it. ■ So call for WinMovie today. It's a scream! Sigma Designs, Inc., 47900 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A. Phone: 510-770-0100 Fax: 510-770-2640 1-800-845-8086, x 281

Best Video Capture. Best Price. Only $299.

SIGMA DESIGNS®

©1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and WinMovie is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. The Creature From The Black Lagoon™ & ©1954 & 1982 Universal City Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paq shipped all three machines to us with its new and impressive 151FS monitor—a 15-inch affair with digital front-mounted controls. It will run you about $100 more than the 14-inch Compaq display generally sold with this system.

Our only criticism of the ProLinea family of PCs is the on-board video chip set. The local-bus feature is nice, but the choice of a Tseng chip set hurt the ProLinea's Windows performance. The lack of any external processor cache options for the ProLinea could hurt performance when using a DX2/66 processor.

The Deskpro/i line is aimed at the midrange corporate buyer. In fact, similarly equipped Deskpro/M and Deskpro/i PCs can cost the same, because what is a basic price for the former line is an option-loaded latter. For instance, the Deskpro/i ships with 512K of video DRAM, though we asked for 1MB. As configured it was quite a competitive machine. Our only request might be for a larger case with more drive bays; the slimline configuration just doesn't offer enough room for advanced users.

The Deskpro/M line is justly famous, mainly for being one of the best designed and engineered computers you can buy: It has won several Editors' Choice awards in the past year. It houses much of Compaq's investment into PC R&D, including the QVision EISA video card, and from its inception has been designed to upgrade easily across any Intel CPU platform, including Pentium. In fact, in *PC Magazine*'s last look at Pentium PCs ("Pentium PCs: The New Standard," June 29, 1993), the Deskpro/M was one of the few we reviewed.

With their small-footprint desktop cases and five EISA expansion slots, Deskpro/M systems have enough room for future expansion. Among their many features, Deskpro/M systems also carry on-board audio on systems that ship with Windows preinstalled. Compaq calls this Business Audio and supplies input and output jacks as well as a microphone that

Compaq

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

ProLinea 4/33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	POOR

Deskpro 4/33i

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	POOR

Deskpro 486/33M

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

FACT FILE

Compaq ProLinea 4/33

Estimated price (tested configuration): $2,319.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs.

Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 16-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

Display: Compaq integrated video controller with 1MB DRAM, Compaq 151FS 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Compaq Business Audio.

Compaq Deskpro 4/33i

Estimated price (tested configuration): $3,089.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Same as ProLinea.

Display: Same as ProLinea, except VRAM, not DRAM.

Software: Same as ProLinea.

Compaq Deskpro 486/33M

Estimated price (tested configuration): $3,089.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs.

Disk drives and controller: Same as ProLinea.

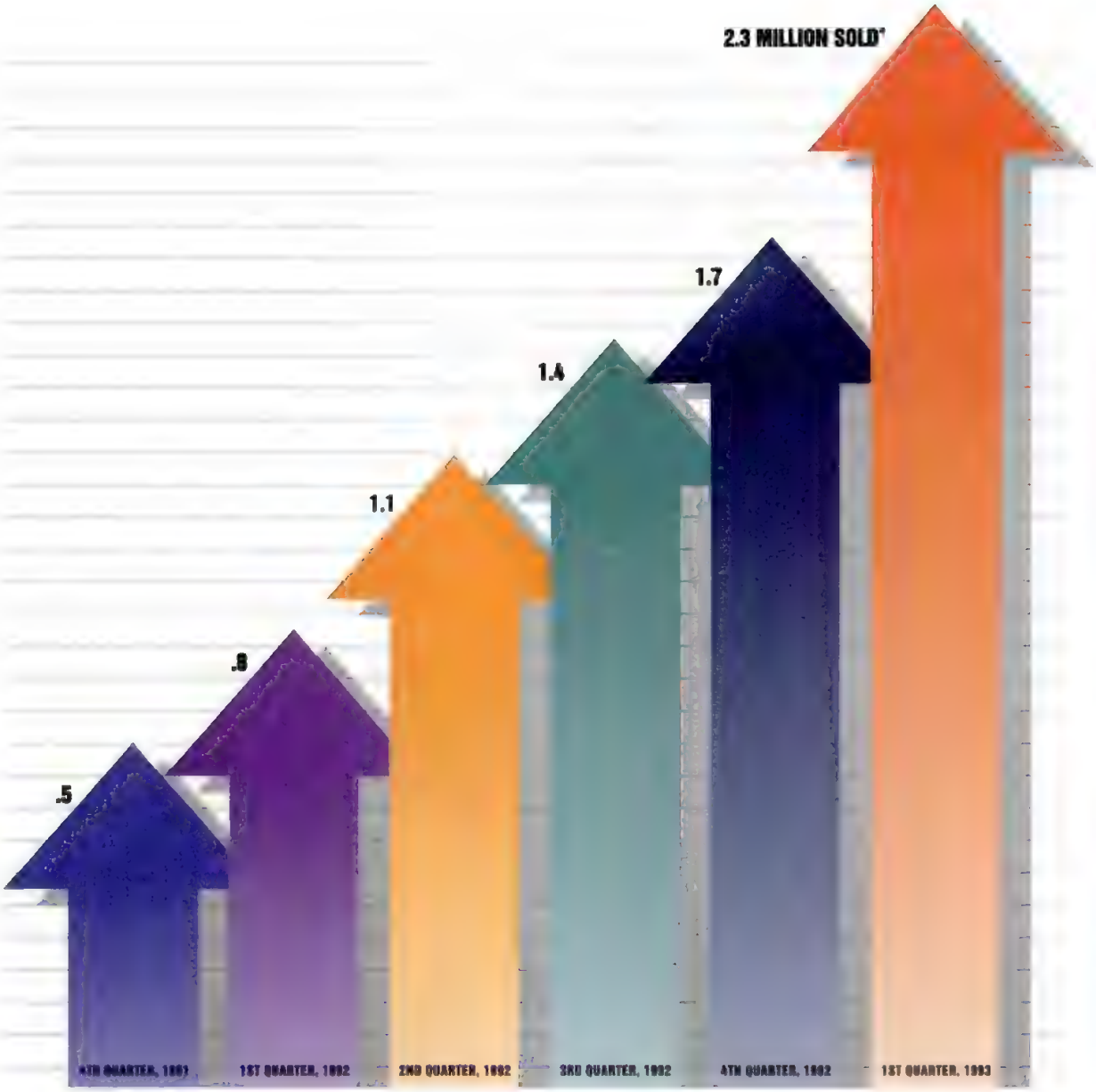
Display: Compaq QVision 1024/E EISA card video controller with 1MB VRAM, Compaq 151FS 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: Same as ProLinea

In short: All three Compaq units were solid performers, with the ProLinea offering a good value and the two Deskpros providing ample expandability.

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; fax, 800-345-1518.

473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



APPARENTLY, WORDPERFECT® REALLY IS THE WINDOWS WORD PROCESSOR EVERYONE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR.

People learned to like Windows. But with WordPerfect® 5.2 for Windows, it's definitely love at first sight. Not only has no software product — not even Windows itself—ever sold more at the start. With 51.2% of first-quarter sales, it's now the biggest selling Windows word processor. What's more, WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows offers advanced new features like Grammatik® 5 (the #1 grammar tool), Adobe Type Manager (with 12 new fonts) and DDE and OLE support. Powerfully improved zoom edit and drag-and-drop. As well as innovations you'll find nowhere else: QuickFinder, a versatile indexing and text retrieval system, mail enabling, QuickMenu, a one-click shortcut to Button Bars,™ and ExpressDocs, for automating documents or forms. But we haven't forgotton what's made us the sales leader. Release 5.2 is still fully file-compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS and Windows. And it's still backed by the best toll-free support in the business. So call WordPerfect today at (800) 526-2310 for details, or to order the ExpressDocs upgrade for your previous version. Better yet, just visit your favorite local reseller.

WordPerfect®

can mount on your monitor. Simply attach some speakers or headphones and you have the ability to run rudimentary multimedia, like voice annotations to a spreadsheet. Another pleasing feature is that main memory and the processor sit on proprietary plug-in cards. Though a new processor card can be expensive, upgrading it merely means pulling out the old card and plugging in the new one. With all this going for it, you can easily see how the Deskpro/M has become the power user's machine of choice.

With small-footprint cases and five EISA expansion slots, Deskpro/M systems have enough room for future expansion.

Performance for the three Compaqs was typical: very solid with few results straying either far up or down the scale. The ProLinea's Tseng chip–based local-bus video captured first place on DOS video but fell under the Windows environment. Compaq included 486DX/33 processors in all three machines; each performed competitively in this class, and the Deskpro/i excelled slightly.

All Compaq PCs have a three-year parts-and-labor warranty; the first year includes free on-site service from various service vendors.—*Oliver Rist*

Dell Computer Corp.

Dell Dimension 486/66
Dell 466/M
Dell 466/ME

Dell Computer Corp.'s primary response to the computer industry's trend toward multiple product lines aimed at different buyers has been the low-cost Dimension line. The systems Dell supplied for this review cover the low end, middle, and high end of the market.

Dell	
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

Representative of their families, each system contains an Intel 486DX2/66 processor. A pleasant surprise was that all three systems support local-bus graphics on the motherboard. Remote diagnostics is one area where the lines diverge. Dell's midrange and high-end PC lines, the Dell 466/M and Dell 466/ME models, contain systems with embedded diagnostic functions, while the Dimension family does not. These diagnostic programs are stored in flash memory on the system board, with a back-up copy kept on the hard disk. They can thus be run even when major system components have failed.

Dell is targeting the Dimension line at users who are on a budget but still need a full-featured machine. All Dimension systems come with four front-accessible drive bays, a 200-watt power supply, six standard ISA slots, and a motherboard with integrated I/O ports—many features expected only on high-end systems.

The Dimension's local-bus technology is restricted to the on-board video based on a Cirrus Logic chip set that performed well in DOS-based video compared with other Dell systems. PC Magazine Labs' test configuration, which included a 170MB Quantum hard disk, two floppy disk drives, a small-footprint desktop case, a 128K external cache, and a 14-inch multiscanning monitor, costs $2,568 and is available at many retail outlets. As with most Dell products, this machine comes with crystal-clear manuals that cover all the bases.

Performance for the Dimension was uneven; it placed first on our processor and memory tests but lagged on our disk and Windows video tests. The graphics results can be attributed to the Cirrus Logic chip set, but the disk scores are a common problem across all three Dell machines. Apparently, Dell's on-board hard disk controller circuitry was the weak link.

By contrast, the 466/M and 466/ME are two members of the same family.

FACT FILE

Dell Dimension 486/66

List price (tested configuration): $2,568

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive ELS 170AT 17-ms 168MB IDE hard disk with 32K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.

Display: Integrated local-bus video controller with 1MB DRAM, Dell DL-1460NI 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

Dell 466/M and 466/ME

List price: 466/M, $3,318; 466/ME, $3,667.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Same as Dimension 486/66, except with dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive.

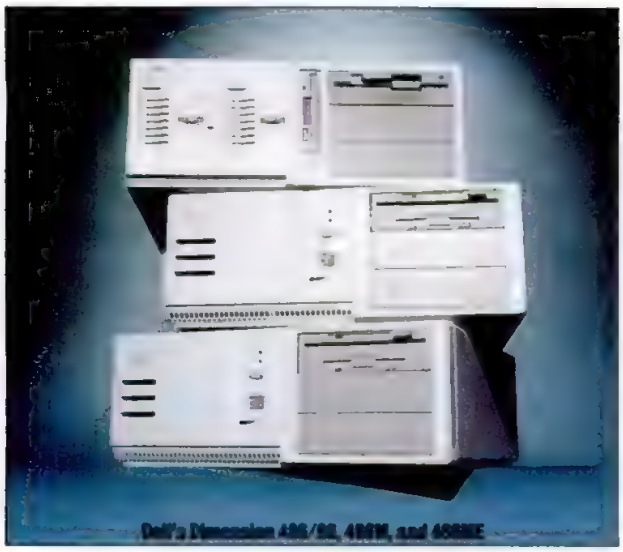
Display: Integrated local-bus video controller with 1MB DRAM, Dell Ultrascan 14C 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: Of Dell's three lines, the Dimension appears to be the best buy, but disappointing disk performance plagued these systems.

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 512-343-3643.

474 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Both come with the same manual, but they are based on different motherboards. They are aimed at high-end PC users and corporate customers looking for powerful workstations. The $3,318 466/M is an ISA-based PC, while the 466/ME is EISA-based. Both contain local-bus video, and each of our test units came in a desktop-size case with a 224-watt power supply, a dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 162MB Quantum IDE hard disk, a 128K external cache, and a 14-inch Ultrascan 14C monitor. Our wish list for these two units includes a larger and upgradable external cache, an optional 15-inch monitor, upgradable VRAM that goes beyond 1MB, and a ZIF processor socket.

Dimension 486/66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR

Performance for these machines was noteworthy, but considering the higher price tags, they really didn't outclass the Dimension by much. The Dimension beat both the 466/M and the 466/ME on our processor test; the 466/M

On the Road, At the Office

For the multitude of businesspeople who divide their time between hotel rooms, airliners, and their offices, matching the right PC with the right data can be a difficult balancing act. While utilities such as LapLink can help by synchronizing and updating files, the notion that one PC may be able to cover all the bases is appealing. In theory, the combination of a laptop and a docking station can be thought of as an additional type of PC that is flexible enough to do double duty at the office and on the road.

Today, a powerful portable with a high-quality color screen should be able to satisfy even the most MIPS-hungry power users. A docking station can provide access to network connections, multimedia extensions, standard video, and other features dependent on expansion slots and drive bays. We looked at two laptops that are making inroads on the desktop: the Compaq LTE Lite 4/33C and the IBM ThinkPad 720C. The Compaq system, which U.S. buyers purchase with an expansion unit 30 percent of the time, was set up with its Expansion Base and a QVision monitor. The purchase rate of IBM's 3550 Expansion Unit is a bit lower. Because the ThinkPad has an exceptionally bright, 10.4-inch active-color screen, we set up the IBM portable with just the expansion unit, using its color panel as the native display.

SIDE BY SIDE

Performance for both units is top notch by notebook standards, but merely average by desktop standards. The Compaq has a slight edge in processor-intensive tasks because of its 486DX/33 CPU, which contains a built-in floating-point unit and 8K of internal cache. By contrast, IBM's 486SLC2/50 operates quicker internally and has twice as much internal cache, but doesn't have a floating-point unit. Compaq bases its unit on a standard ISA bus, while IBM uses its own Micro Channel bus.

Both units offer two expansion slots; the IBM also offers two half-height accessible bays, while the Compaq offers a half-height and a one-third-height accessible bay. The Compaq also has a pass-through phone connector, with jacks on the side of the expansion base so that the notebook's modem quickly becomes the desktop's modem. The IBM expansion unit has the advantage in peripheral connection because of its built-in SCSI adapter that accommodates up to seven peripherals.

The major shortcoming continues to be in video. Both units can handle VGA video, but their Graphics Winmark scores are no better than 2 and 5 megapixels per second for Compaq and IBM, respectively. By contrast, the best desktop video systems today can achieve a level ten times as high.

LOOK AND FEEL

It is in the unquantifiable areas of ergonomics and design where the units truly set themselves apart. The most stark difference is in look. While the Compaq is standard PC beige, IBM outfits its unit in sleek, basic black. Both notebooks slide easily into place and release via a push button, and both docking stations have locks to ensure that the notebooks stay put when docked. But neither unit is conceptually as neat as Macintosh's Duo Dock (see "Double-Duty Duo," *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993). Not only is the Duo exceptionally light, but the docking station pulls the notebook in and saves data on ejection.

As far as price goes, there's no contest between these hybrid systems and standard desktop units; both the IBM and Compaq sell for roughly $5,000 each—nearly twice what a comparable desktop system would cost. Even at that price, upgrading memory is more difficult and expensive, and you'll be limited to two expansion slots, just enough for network and video cards.
—*Brian Nadel*

CHANGE YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM.

PRESENTING WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR OS/2

Now when you switch to the system of the future, you can get the one word processor that helps bring everyone along. Namely, the new WordPerfect® that's native for OS/2. Right from the start, it runs just like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know it than any other. And besides saving you from training all your users, it can also save you from losing all your files. Because not only does every WordPerfect

WITHOUT CHANGING THE WAY YOU OPERATE.

DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX file you have remain fully compatible, you can exchange every WordPerfect AS/400, VMS and IBM 370 file as well. All this ease, however, should not be confused with ability. WordPerfect 5.2 comes filled with best-of-breed features and advanced Workplace Shell integration. So if you're stepping forward to OS/2, don't make everyone take two steps back. Get WordPerfect 5.2. For a free brochure or demonstration disk call (800) 526-5173 today.

WordPerfect®

came in second and the 466/ME came in seventh. On the other hand, the high-end Dell systems did much better on our Windows tests than the Dimension did. The constant in these tests was the poor disk scores in both Windows and DOS for all the Dell systems. Dell offers all of its products with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty that includes a year of on-site service, toll-free technical support, and a technical-support BBS.—*OR*

466/M

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR

466/ME

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR

Gateway 2000

Gateway 2000 4DX-33
Gateway 2000 4DX-33V

South Dakota–based Gateway 2000 arguably sells more computers by mail order than any other company in the United States. Gateway offers two types of systems that are part of the same line: a mini-desktop ISA system, and a full-size desktop ISA system with a VESA local bus. Since Gateway's sales growth, led by its successful 66-MHz DX2-66V in a full-size case, is expanding rapidly, the company has little impetus to add more lines.

Gateway 2000

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

Scoring high for service and support in the *PC Magazine* Service and Reliability Survey, Gateway continues to direct its efforts toward growing its technical support staff to match unit sales numbers. In the coming year, Gateway also expects to include more multimedia features (70 percent of its DX2/66 systems are now sold with CD-ROM drives) and incorporate power management into its models.

The Gateway mini-desktop line is rep-

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

Value-Line vs. Traditional PCs

List price (tested configuration) Unless specified, all prices are list prices for machines as tested by PC Magazine Labs. Some vendors are moving away from set list prices and are using estimated selling prices instead to reflect what a customer would pay.

Dealers/Direct-distribution channel Various machines are sold directly through mail order, through dealers, or, increasingly, through company-owned stores and superstores. For machines sold through dealers, *PC Magazine* views a 15 percent discount off the suggested retail price as typical.

The **chip set manufacturer** makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board.

The **processor upgrade path** indicates whether the PC has a standard, ZIF (zero-insertion-force), or LIF (low-insertion force) socket, or whether you must use a processor card to perform an upgrade.

The **BIOS version (or date)** can affect the system's performance on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests. A PC with another BIOS may perform differently.

Flash memory contains BIOS code that can be updated via software. The BIOS is generally stored in conventional ROM, which has no provision for modification.

Installable RAM on motherboard indicates the amount of memory that can be installed using any combination of chips and proprietary cards.

Cache architecture A *four-way set-associative* cache, native to the 486's internal 8K cache, divides data into four equal blocks; it is considered the most effective type of cache. A *two-way set-associative* cache's data is split into two equal blocks, and the data in a *direct-mapped* cache (the most common and least costly type) is not divided.

Cache write design A *write-back* design can cache data read from and written to memory. This is theoretically superior to that of a *posted write-through* cache, which buffers all writes until the system bus is free before completing them, and that of a *write-through* cache, in which only reads from memory are cached.

Accessible drive bays can be reached from the system's front panel and can support removable media (such as tape and CD-ROMs); **internal drive bays** can be reached only by opening the case. We report the maximum number of accessible and internal drives the system can hold.

Floppy disk drives We report the types of floppy disk drives each tested system contains. A *dual* floppy disk drive combines a 1.2MB and a 1.44MB unit inside a single drive bay.

Hard disk options We report the range of hard disk capacities the vendor offers for each system.

Disk controller location The disk controller can reside on an ISA, EISA, or local-bus expansion card or on the PC's motherboard.

Expansion bus For each type of expansion slot—8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit EISA/MCA, and 32-bit proprietary—we report the number of slots on the motherboard. We also report the number of VESA, PCI, and proprietary bus slots each unit offers, and indicate how many parallel, serial, and mouse ports are integrated onto the motherboard.

The **display circuitry** can reside on an expansion card or on the PC's motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled there is no way to upgrade it. We are also seeing an increasing number of video systems that rely on local-bus connections. We expect to see PCI systems in the near future.

DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1 included We indicate whether these software packages come as part of a standard bundle with the base-priced system. Where the software is not included in the standard bundle, it may be available at extra cost.

The **first-year on-site service charge** may be included in the price of the system, or it may be a set or variable added cost. If the charge varies, it is often determined by the system's configuration and cost.

FCC Class B identification number Systems with a Class B rating from the Federal Communications Commission have sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions to be used in the home.

When you're dealing with WordPerfect,
be careful what you ask for.

WordPerfect SIX.0

Introducing the word processor we developed but you designed.

If there were ever a word processor that so thoroughly surpasses your expectations, it's WordPerfect® 6.0.

Because WordPerfect 6.0 was developed to bring you more features and enhancements than you ever dreamed of asking for.

639 of them, to be precise.

Capabilities that will let you work faster. With less effort. And with a lot better results.

For starters, here are just a few examples.

21. DESKTOP PUBLISHING You don't need another program to make things look great. Not when WordPerfect brings you advanced features like drag-and-drop text and graphics, customizable borders, even contour wrap-around text!

54. QUICKFINDER Now you can index files and with one key word or phrase, locate files instantly.

277. WYSIWYG EDITING With WordPerfect, you don't have to switch to "print preview" to see text, graphics, attributes — even headers and footers — exactly as they'll end up on paper. It's the way you can work all the time.

37. SCALABLE FONTS For the sharpest, clearest typefaces possible, WordPerfect 6.0 displays and supports TrueType™, CG Intellifont, Bitstream Speedo™ and Type 1 font technologies.

315. SPREADSHEET FUNCTIONS Now you can actually crunch numbers while word processing. Because nearly 100 spreadsheet functions are built right into WordPerfect 6.0.

82. COACHES WordPerfect is easier than ever. But when you want to try something new, this is like having a personal instructor for quick advice or step-by-step instructions.

86. EXPANDED WINDOWING These days, nobody has the luxury of working on one thing at a time. WordPerfect 6.0 lets you open and edit up to nine documents at once.

238. SELECTABLE MERGE Once, merging data was a difficult all-or-nothing proposition. Now WordPerfect lets you easily select the records you want to merge into letters or reports.

143. ENVELOPES & BAR CODES Addressing envelopes and labels is about as fun as licking stamps. But now you can do it automatically, even adding bar codes to speed the mail along.

256. FAX FROM YOUR DESK Next time, don't take that hike to the fax machine. With WordPerfect and a FaxBios, Class I, II or CAS compliant fax board, you can fax right from your PC.

The other 629 new features and enhancements to WordPerfect 6.0 include its GUI interface, color printing and sound board support, collapsible outlines, Undo, Button Bar, Grammatik and macro conversion.

But no matter how many new features it has, one thing stays the same: it's still WordPerfect.

Which means all your present WordPerfect 5.1 files are fully compatible. And you have toll-free access to the best user support in the business.

Get the full details about WordPerfect 6.0 today.

Visit your local reseller, or for your free demo disk (along with a list of all 639 features and enhancements) just call (800) 228-2720 ext. 109.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Value-Line PCs

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

PC family line:
■—Low-end ■—High-end

	Acer Acros	AcerPower 486e	ALR Evolution IV 4/33	ALR Evolution IV 4E/33	Compaq ProLinea 4/33	Compaq Deskpro 4/33i
List price (tested configuration)	$2,499	$2,995	$2,889	$3,096	$2,319 (estimated)	$3,089 (estimated)
Processor type	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33
Hard disk capacity	244MB	244MB	255MB	255MB	245MB	245MB
Dealers/Direct-distribution channel	■□	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Case style	Small-footprint	Desktop	Small-footprint	Small-footprint	Slimline	Slimline
Bus architecture	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA
Power supply (and number of connectors)	145W (4)	200W (4)	200W (4)	200W (4)	150W (4)	146W (4)
Motherboard and CPU						
Motherboard manufacturer	Acer	Acer	ALR	ALR	Compaq	Compaq
Chip set manufacturer	Acer	OPTi	OPTi	OPTi	VLSI	Intel, Motorola
Processor upgrade path	Standard socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	Standard socket
BIOS version (or date)	Acer (6/11/93)	Acer 1.2	Phoenix (4/19/93)	Phoenix (4/24/93)	Compaq (2/18/93)	Compaq (5/18/93)
Flash memory	□	■	■	■	□	■
Memory and Processor RAM Cache						
Installable RAM on motherboard	4MB–68MB	4MB–256MB	4MB–52MB	4MB–256MB	4MB–32MB	4MB–32MB
Installed external RAM cache	None	128K	None	None	None	64K
Cache architecture	N/A	Direct-mapped	N/A	N/A	N/A	Two-way set-associative
Cache write design	N/A	Write-back	N/A	N/A	N/A	Write-through
Disk Drives						
Accessible drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	2, 1	3, 1	2, 1	2, 1	1, 1	1, 1
Internal drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	0, 1	0, 2	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1
Floppy disk drives	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Hard disk options	240MB–340MB	240MB–520MB	170MB–340MB	170MB–340MB	84MB–1GB	84MB–1GB
Disk controller location	Motherboard	ISA card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Expansion Bus						
8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit slots	0, 2, 0	0, 2, 4	0, 3, 0	0, 0, 3	0, 3, 0	0, 3, 0
VESA, PCI, proprietary slots	2, 0, 0	0, 0, 1	2, 0, 1	2, 0, 1	None	None
Parallel, serial, mouse ports on motherboard	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 1, 1
Integrated network adapter option	None	None	None	None	None	Ethernet
Video						
Display circuitry location	Motherboard local bus	Proprietary local-bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard local bus	Motherboard
Video chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	ATI	ATI	ATI	Tseng	Compaq
Miscellaneous						
DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1 included	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	5 years parts, 15 months labor	5 years on parts, 15 months on labor	3 years	3 years
On-site service charge	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$9.95 (1 year)	$9.95 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)
FCC Class B identification number	GQ8PZ25DA-Z1	GQ8P433WE	E7Y8805486	E7Y8305486	CNT75MBF5	CNT75MBFE

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature. ALR—Advanced Logic Research Inc., AMI—American Megatrends Inc., ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., C&T—Chips & Technologies Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., TI—Texas Instruments Inc., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc., WD—Western Digital Corp.

CONTINUES

Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	Dell Dimension 486/66	Dell 466/M	Dell 466/ME	Gateway 2000 4DX-33
$3,089 (estimated)	$2,568	$3,318	$3,667	$2,070
Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX/33
245MB	170MB	162MB	162MB	212MB
■■	■■	■■	■■	□■
Small-footprint	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Slimline
EISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
240W (5)	200W (4)	224W (4)	224W (4)	200W (6)
Compaq	Dell	Dell	Dell	TI
Motorola	Headland	Headland	Intel	OPTi
Processor card	Standard socket	Standard socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket
Compaq (5/21/92)	Phoenix 1.10 A03	Phoenix (5/18/93)	Phoenix (1/25/93)	Phoenix (4/19/90)
■	■	■	■	■
8MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	4MB–64MB	8MB–64MB
None	128K	128K	128K	64K
N/A	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
N/A	Write-through	Write-through	Write-through	Write-back
3, 0	3, 1	3, 0	3, 0	1, 1
0, 2	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1
1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	Dual	Dual	1.2MB, 1.44MB
60MB–1GB	170MB–450MB	80MB–500MB	80MB–500MB	80MB–1.2GB
Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
0, 0, 5	0, 6, 0	0, 6, 0	0, 2, 4	0, 5, 0
None	None	0, 0, 1	0, 0, 1	None
1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1
None	None	None	None	None
EISA card	Motherboard local bus	Motherboard local bus	Motherboard local bus	Motherboard
Compaq	Cirrus Logic	S3	S3	WD
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
3 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)
CNT75MBD7	E2K486WKM	E2K486M	E2K486ME	HWYLP486I2

resented for this review by the $2,070 Gateway 2000 4DX-33 that came with 8MB of RAM, a 64K standard RAM cache, a 212MB IDE hard disk, two floppy disk drives, an integrated Western Digital video accelerator chip, a 15-inch Super VGA monitor, and a modem. All the controller components are integrated onto the motherboard except the modem. This line's CPU options range from a 486SX/25 to the tested 486DX/33.

Both the 4DX-33 and the Gateway 2000 4DX-33V came with Gateway's 15-inch CrystalScan monitor, which supports 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced resolution. However, the 4DX-33's resolution is limited by the Western Digital controller, which can display a maximum 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution. The system had the second-slowest Windows video scores; it was the slowest of the

▶ FACT FILE

Gateway 2000 4DX-33

List price (tested configuration): $2,070 (includes Telepath data/fax modem).

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2200 13-ms 212MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.

Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB VRAM, Gateway 2000 CrystalScan 1572FS 15-inch monitor with a 76-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768.

Software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, MS Works 2.0.

Gateway 2000 4DX-33V

List price (tested configuration): $2,363 (includes Telepath data/fax modem).

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Same as 4DX-33.

Display: Same as 4DX-33, except with ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA local-bus card video controller with 1MB VRAM.

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, choice of application software.

In short: Gateway 2000's DX mini-desktop series is a fine starter machine, but the company's full-size DV local-bus desktop system is by far the better value.

Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr. N. Sioux City, SD 57049; 800-846-2000, 605-232-2000; fax, 605-232-2023.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

PC family line:

Products listed in alphabetical order

■—Low-end —High-end

■ = YES □ = NO

	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	HP Vectra 486/33VL	HP Vectra 486/33XM	IBM PS/1 486DX2/66	IBM ValuePoint	NCR System 3333
List price (tested configuration)	$2,363	$2,856	$3,676	$2,500 (estimated)	$3,109 (estimated)	$2,995 (estimated)
Processor type	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX/33	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66
Hard disk capacity	212MB	244MB	244MB	255MB	340MB	340MB
Dealers/Direct-distribution channel	□■	■□	■□	■■	■■	■■
Case style	Desktop	Small-footprint	Desktop	Mini-tower	Desktop	Mini-tower
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Power supply (and number of connectors)	200W (7)	75W (4)	75W (4)	205W (6)	145W (5)	200W (5)
Motherboard and CPU						
Motherboard manufacturer	Micronics	HP	HP	IBM	IBM	NCR
Chip set manufacturer	Micronics	VLSI	VLSI	VLSI	IBM	UMC
Processor upgrade path	OverDrive socket	Standard socket	OverDrive socket	None	ZIF socket	ZIF socket
BIOS version (or date)	Phoenix 0.10 GJX30-05E	AMI (11/11/92)	Phoenix (5/19/93)	IBM (1/22/93)	IBM (4/28/93)	IBM 1.00.00
Flash memory	■	□	■	□	■	■
Memory and Processor RAM Cache						
Installable RAM on motherboard	4MB–64MB	4MB–32MB	4MB–64MB	8MB–64MB	2MB–64MB	2MB–64MB
Installed external RAM cache	64K	128K	256K	128K	128K	64K
Cache architecture	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped
Cache write design	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Posted write-through	Write-back
Disk Drives						
Accessible drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	3, 0	2, 0	1, 1	2, 2	2, 1	2, 2
Internal drive bays (5.25", 3.5")	2, 0	2, 0	2, 0	0, 2	0, 1	0, 2
Floppy disk drives	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Hard disk options	80MB–1.2GB	120MB–450MB	120MB–1GB	255MB	245MB–527MB	80MB–1GB
Disk controller location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Expansion Bus						
8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit slots	0, 5, 0	0, 4, 0	0, 4, 0	0, 8, 0	0, 4, 0	0, 4, 0
VESA, PCI, proprietary slots	2, 0, 0	None	None	None	1, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
Parallel, serial, mouse ports on motherboard	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 1	1, 1, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 1
Integrated network adapter option	None	None	Ethernet	None	None	None
Video						
Display circuitry location	VL-Bus card	Motherboard local bus	Motherboard local bus	VL-Bus	VL-Bus	VL-Bus card
Video chip set manufacturer	ATI	Cirrus Logic	S3	Cirrus Logic	S3	Cirrus Logic
Miscellaneous						
DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1 included	■■	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■
Warranty	1 year	3 years	3 years	1 year	1 year	3 years
On-site service charge	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	N/A	Included (1 year)	Included (3 years)
FCC Class B identification number	HWYMICR486LB	HCJVECTRA486-XXVL	P94VECTRA486-33XM	AN02168-05	AN06384	CTD3333T

N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature ALR—Advanced Logic Research Inc., AMI—American Megatrends Inc., ATI—ATI Technologies Inc., C&T—Chips & Technologies Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., TI—Texas Instruments Inc., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc., WD—Western Digital Corp

				ENDS
NCR System 3350	**Northgate Superb**	**Northgate 486VL**	**Northgate ZXP EISA VESA**	**ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable**
$4,300 (estimated)	$2,499	$2,899	$3,449	$2,995
Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66	Intel 486DX2/66
340MB	245MB	245MB	245MB	540MB
■■	■■	■■	■■	□■
Small-footprint	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
MCA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
182W (4)	370W (3)	200W (5)	200W (5)	200W (7)
NCR	Northgate	Northgate	Northgate	ZEOS
NCR	VIA Technologies	C&T, OPTi	SIS	VLSI
ZIF socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket	Standard socket	ZIF socket
NCR (2/23/93)	AMI (11/5/92)	AMI (6/6/92)	AMI (6/6/92)	Phoenix 0307
■	□	□	□	■
2MB–192MB	2MB–128MB	1MB–64MB	4MB–256MB	2MB–64MB
128K	256K	256K	256K	256K
Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Four-way set-associative	Direct-mapped
Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back
0, 2	3, 0	3, 2	3, 2	2, 2
0, 3	1, 0	None	None	3, 0
1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
120MB–1GB	120MB–250MB	170MB–1.3GB	170MB–1.3GB	107MB–1.1GB
Motherboard	ISA card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	Motherboard
0, 0, 4	0, 6, 0	0, 7, 0	0, 0, 8	1, 5, 0
0, 0, 1	None	2, 0, 0	3, 0, 0	2, 0, 0
1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 2, 0
None	None	None	None	None
Motherboard	ISA card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card	VL-Bus card
NCR	Cirrus Logic	S3	Weitek	Weitek
■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
3 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Included (3 years)	$78 (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	$49 (1 year)
C6P3350-25	IU7DL4865-FGH	GT6486XVB	GT6486EXVB	B4DMAR4864DT

tested 486DX/33-based systems.

The 4DX-33's mini-desktop case has only three drive bays (two accessible and one internal) and five 16-bit ISA card slots. The system's 64K RAM cache can be expanded to 256K for an additional $60, and RAM can be increased to 64MB. But the 4DX-33's lack of local-bus support and limited number of drive bays suggests that this system is really a low-end configuration. Though the 4DX-33 motherboard has an Intel OverDrive socket, a single fan and tight internal space may not be adequate for cooling a Pentium processor.

4DX-33

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	POOR
Expandability	FAIR

4DX-33V

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

For most users the full-size-case Gateway model is the better value. The $2,363 4DX-33V test configuration had the same add-in components as the 4DX-33 but had a local-bus video system. The 4DX-33V's five drive bays (three accessible, two internal) and seven 16-bit ISA slots (two double as VESA local-bus extensions) allow for more component expansion than the mini-desktop system does. System RAM and RAM cache in the 4DX-33V are limited to the same 64MB and 256K sizes, respectively, as the smaller case line.

CPUs available in Gateway's "V" line include 486SX/33, 486DX2/50, and 486DX2/66 chips. The tested 4DX-33V came with a local-bus ATI Ultra Pro video card based on ATI's Mach 32 Windows video accelerator chip. The ATI board—which is faster than the 4DX-33's integrated video—helped the 4DX-33V score in the middle of the 33-MHz CPU pack on the Graphics WinMark test.

The Gateway full-size-case series is appropriate if you want a moderately high-performance, single-user machine. A tower-case option is available for $100 and an EISA-bus model better suited to the greater throughput demands of network file servers, but the full-size desktop local-bus system is the best value.—*BB*

Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP Vectra 486/33VL
HP Vectra 486/33XM

Hewlett-Packard Co. has long been a quiet name in the PC market—always there and well thought of, but never creating any splash. Well, look out, because HP is getting serious and revamping its lines, with something in store for just about every type of computer user.

HP has just introduced four new lines, though they all carry the familiar Vectra name. At the bottom of the price list will be the HP Vectra 486/33VL, a line of desktop systems with proprietary local-bus graphics aimed at task-dedicated corporate users. Next up in HP's hierarchy, and competing for the midrange, will be the HP Vectra/N and the HP Vectra/M systems. These PCs are both local-bus machines that are easily upgradable to high-end video. Both are Pentium-upgradable, and the Vectra/M will have a built-in PCMCIA port available so that notebook peripherals can be used on the desktop. There will also be HP Vectra/Ni and HP Vectra/Mi models with 10BaseT connections integrated onto the motherboard.

At the high end will be the HP Vectra 486/33XM. This local-bus machine carries onboard Ethernet connections and has an infrared file-transfer link to HP's OmniBook 300 subnotebook PC; infrared-link modules for HP LaserJet printers are also available through third-party vendors. The 486SX/33 member of the Vectra XM family also complies with the EPA's Energy Star program guidelines for reduced energy usage. HP's plans include a separate Pentium line, the Vectra XP series, in November. The company will continue to sell solely through resellers, which will likely result in slightly higher price tags than its competition's.

For this review, Hewlett-Packard sent us the 486/33VL as a representative of its value-line offering and the 486/33XM for the high-end family. Though more than $1,500 separates these comparably equipped systems, both arrived in nearly identical lightweight plastic cases. They are built around vastly different motherboards and components. For example, the VL motherboard carries only 128K of external cache and a maximum of 32MB of RAM. Its local-bus video is based around a Cirrus Logic chip set and is accompanied by 1MB of VRAM. In contrast, the XM model can hold 64MB of RAM and 256K of external cache, and its local bus comes with 2MB of VRAM.

HP also sent us its desktop PCMCIA reader card in the XM. Sold through HP for $250, this option allows the system to use two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA card. The reader is compatible with the PCMCIA standard, but so far HP is only guaranteeing it to work with PCMCIA cards bought through HP. This reader is also available in the Vectra VL and M series machines.

Though the XM system we tested is claimed to be able to power down to less than 30 watts (the SX/33 XM normally operates at less than 30 watts), in compliance with the EPA's Energy Star program standards, the monitor we tested with both these machines could not. HP says that by this fall there will also be a high-end 21-inch monitor available that will comply with the EPA standards.

Performance for both the VL and the XM was average or slightly above average. Both machines were equipped with 486DX/33 processors and placed highly in that group. They were also competitive on our disk, memory, and video tests. The XM, however, outstripped the VL on the Windows graphics test, because of its S3 accelerator chip and more VRAM.

All Hewlett-Packard products ship with a three-year parts-and-labor warranty, with one year of free on-site service.—*OR*

Hewlett-Packard

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

Vectra 486/33VL

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	POOR

Vectra 486/33XM

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	FAIR
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

FACT FILE

HP Vectra 486/33VL

List price (tested configuration): $2,856
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 16-ms 244MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB VRAM, Hewlett-Packard Super VGA D1194A 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1

HP Vectra 486/33XM

List price (tested configuration): $3,676
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Same as 486/33VL
Display: Same as 486/33VL, but with 2MB VRAM
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1
In short: With four new Vectra lines and numerous options, HP offers solid value and a variety of choices

Hewlett-Packard Co., 3000 Hanover, Palo Alto, CA 94086; 800-752-0900; fax, 800-333-1917.

476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today's PC buyers are pretty demanding.

But that's OK...

We're up for it!

"You don't have to sacrifice performance and reliability for price."

All NCR i486™based Windows™ workhorses are designed, built and tested by us to run today's power-hungry applications with ease. **After all, who wants fledgling performance, no matter how great the price?** Our PCs are built under the most exacting standards. NCR uses the highest-quality components from the best manufacturers, such as Conner, Quantum, Western Digital, and, of course, Intel.

And, you can rest assured that every PC is fully tested before it's delivered to you. This guarantees you optimum performance and reliability right out of the box ... at a price you'll feel good about.

"Forward-thinking technology that won't box you into a corner."

As technology changes, we'll make sure you can keep up. These NCR PCs feature:

- built-in **VESA Local Bus Video** to let you breeze through Windows applications
- a **real migration path,** so you'll be ready for new upgrades such as Intel OverDrive™ and future Pentium™ OverDrive microprocessors
- **complete compatibility** — we're dedicated to building open systems ... systems that work with your networks and peripherals
- available **on-site consulting and upgrade assistance** by our NCR Systems Engineers
- **ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket and Flash BIOS** for easy processor and BIOS upgrades

"Here's what makes NCR support superior."

In this business, you're only as good as your support. That's why **our own 5,000+ factory-trained Service Specialists** are located in over 700 locations throughout the U.S. We know that when you need service, you need it now. And, NCR on-site Field Engineers can service most brands and models – not just our own.

Day or night, we're there to help you with our **24-hour, toll-free Techline** which is staffed by some of the best-trained and helpful folks in the industry.

It's absolutely free for as long as you own your NCR system.

Our goal is to resolve 100% of your questions the first time you call.

"You're covered with an industry-leading warranty."

We take customer satisfaction personally.

So, you get a **30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.** You also get a three-year, on-site, industry-leading warranty that includes the monitor!* That's right, three years of next-business-day, on-site protection.

"Help in selecting what's right for you."

It's easy to find a computer company that's willing to sell you something. But how about one that cares about what you really need? **Together, we'll figure out what kind of system you need and why.**

In the end, you'll get a PC customized for you at an off-the-shelf price. And, the **buying experience will be a satisfying one.**

** 3-year on-site warranty available in U.S. only.*

Windows On A Budget.

NCR 486SX/25

$ 1,395
or
$ 50.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 120MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX/33

$ 1,745
or
$ 1,995 (w/240MB HD & 8MB RAM)

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 160MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 4MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX2/50

$ 2,255
or
$ 81.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/50
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 8MB RAM (70ns)
- 8KB Cache (max. Write-back 256KB)
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/ 1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

This PC is GREAT for your front office.

PCs For Power-Hungry Applications.

NCR 486DX2/66

$ 2,495
or
$ 90.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 240MB 17ms Hard Drive (max. 1GB)
- 8MB RAM (70ns)
- 64KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 3 slots/3 bays

NCR 486DX2/66

$ 3,155
or
$ 107.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66
- 340MB 13ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 16MB RAM/256KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger w/1MB VRAM
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

Terrific for High Intensity Graphics!

NCR 486DX2/66

$ 3,965
or
$ 134.00/ month

- ***Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready***
- Intel486DX2/66 Tower Case
- 520MB 10ms Hard Drive (max. 2GB)
- 16MB RAM (70ns)
- 256KB Write-back Cache
- 3.5" Flex Drive
- 600MB CD ROM
- SCSI-2 Adapter
- 14" VESA SVGA Flicker-Free Econo-Monitor
- Super VGA Graphics Adapter
- Pre-loaded Productivity Pak & 101-Keyboard
- 3-year on-site warranty
- 6 slots/5 bays

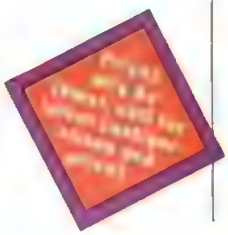
All NCR Desktop Systems include a pre-loaded Productivity Pak:

Options: fax/modem and networking cards, memory/ disk upgrades, printers, and a variety of popular applications … call us.

Demand the best, only with NCR:

- **Real configurations for real applications.**
- **Maximum configurability – you make the choice.**
- **Free 3-year on-site warranty – monitor included.**
- **Next-business-day service.**
- **Industry standard VESA Local Bus.**

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company



Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 627-5981

Stay connected on the road.

NCR's Road-Ready Systems are part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications skills. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before with available features to elevate you to a new level of mobile networking.

Road-Ready Systems

3150 Color Notebook

$3,755
or
$127.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive/Internal Flex Drive
- TFT Active Color Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 6.3 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiMH)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

3150 Mono Notebook

$2,195
or
$79.00/ month

- Intel486SX/25 (487 upgradable)
- 170MB Removable Hard Drive/Internal Flex Drive
- Mono Screen (9.5" diag.)
- Local Bus Video
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- 4MB RAM/512KB Video Memory
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- 5.5 lb. Compact Unit/Featherweight 8 oz. AC adapter
- 3-4 Hour battery-life (NiCAD)
- Snap-on cableless TrackBall
- Enhanced pre-loaded software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, TourGuide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

NCR is completely dedicated to satisfying the needs of demanding buyers — people like you. From the best products to the best service to the industry's most experienced and knowledgeable support staff. And, at NCR you'll never talk to an order-taker — our Sales Consultants are the absolute best in the business. Buy from NCR Direct Connect with complete confidence.

"Because you wouldn't settle for anything less."

How to Order:

Just call an NCR Sales Consultant today with your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Corporate Purchase Orders also accepted. We also offer creative financing and lease options, available through AT&T Capital Corporation. Call for details.

800 627-5981

Call NCR Direct Connect to get the latest configurations and pricing.

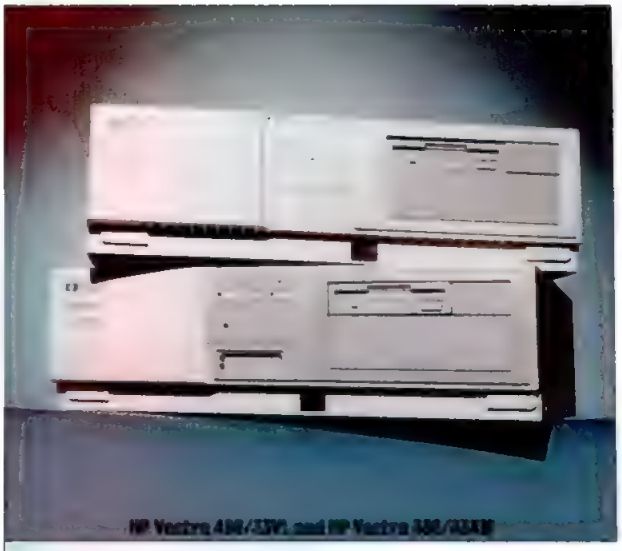
Hours: 8 AM to 8 PM EST, Monday through Friday.

NCR: Performance, Price, Service and Support. We're ready for the challenge.

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 800 627-5981

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. ©1993 NCR Corporation.



IBM Personal Computer Co.

IBM ValuePoint
IBM PS/1 486DX2/66

As IBM continues to explore today's ultra-competitive PC market, its product lineup comes into a clearer focus. IBM's PC lines start with two roughly parallel lines in terms of performance and features: PS/1 and ValuePoint. At the top is IBM's premier PS/2 family.

The aging PS/2 systems, based on the Micro Channel architecture, are being revamped. In the meantime, the energy-efficient PS/2 E is revealing a taste of what is to come (see "The Green Machine" in our issue of May 25, 1993). The IBM PS/2 will continue to appeal to buyers interested in high-end attributes—such as high-throughput Micro Channel architecture and data security—and to those with many PS/2s already installed. The company's ISA-based ValuePoint and PS/1, which use different motherboards and are aimed at different buyers, are fresh and up-to-date.

IBM

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

The PS/1 line is targeted to small- or home-business users. The systems are sold through different outlets, typically to nontechnical users. The focus is the mass retail channel (Staples, CompUSA), and systems come with exceptionally helpful and professional manuals and software. IBM plays a name game, with each PS/1 receiving a suffix indicating where it is available. Consultant (general merchandisers), Expert (computer stores), and Essential (office superstores) are the current monikers, with new Advisor (mass merchandisers) and Investor (warehouse or membership clubs) lines in the works.

Although the PS/1 we tested came in a mini-tower, IBM does sell a desktop version. The mini-tower has six drive bays, a 200-watt power supply, and eight ISA slots. The ISA slots are on a vertical backplane that plugs into its own slot on the motherboard.

Big Blue's ValuePoint line is aimed at price-conscious corporate buyers, but configurations and prices overlap with PS/1 systems. These PCs are available through IBM's sales force, resellers, and IBM PC Direct, the company's catalogue. They generally come with less software than the PS/1, but do have VESA local-bus graphics and 1MB of video DRAM. The ValuePoint's manuals demonstrate its corporate focus: Users get an "Intro to Computers" course, and administrators receive support information.

Our ValuePoint arrived in a small-footprint case with three front-accessible drive bays and a 145-watt power supply. You can upgrade only memory freely; the ZIF (zero-insertion-force) processor socket and upgradable external cache are awkwardly located under the drive bay assembly. Expansion is limited to four ISA-bus slots and one ISA VL-Bus slot, also mounted on a vertical backplane. The IBM 15-inch monitor had ample image controls, including adjustments for pincushioning and barrel distortion; on the other hand, colors often appeared faded.

FACT FILE

IBM ValuePoint

Estimated price (tested configuration): $3,109
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2340 14-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 128K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB DRAM, IBM 6319 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1

IBM PS/1 486DX2/66

Estimated price (tested configuration): $2,500
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2250 13-ms 255MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disks
Display: Integrated video controller with 1MB DRAM, IBM PS/1 Hi Function MS 14-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, America Online, Microsoft Works, Prodigy, one bonus program
In short: Both IBM units managed competitive performance scores on PC Labs' tests and offer good options for home, small-business, or corporate users

IBM Personal Computer Co., Rte. 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-772-2227; fax, 800-426-4329.

477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the first network printer

Operating System	Topology
Novell Netware	*Ethernet 802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft®	*802.3
LAN Manager	Token Ring (4/16Mbps)
Windows for	*802.3
Workgroups	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows NT	*802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	*802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	*LocalTalk
	*EtherTalk
HP-UX**	*Ethernet
SunOS**	*Ethernet
Solaris**	*Ethernet
SCO UNIX®	*Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

HEWLETT PACKARD

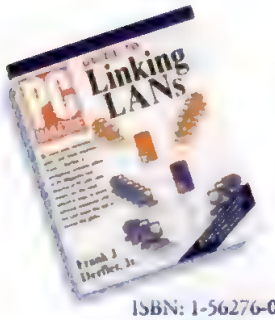
CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Connected.

ISBN: 1-56276-047-5
Price: $39.95

ISBN: 1-56276-058-0
Price: $19.95

ISBN: 1-56276-120-X
Price: $22.95


ISBN: 1-56276-031-9
Price: $39.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8456

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

PS/1 486DX2/66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

ValuePoint

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	GOOD
Expandability	FAIR

Both families use Intel processors exclusively, and our test systems came with DX2/66 CPUs. Each of them managed competitive showings within that group, except for the ValuePoint's second-place showing on our DOS-based disk test and third on the Windows disk tests—quite impressive given the competition.

The irony of IBM's multiple lines is that its ValuePoint PC is priced about $500 higher than a comparably equipped PS/1. The extra money buys you high-quality local-bus graphics. IBM will soon add a new family, called Ambra, that will be aimed at entry-level buyers. —*OR*

NCR Corp.

NCR System 3333
NCR System 3350

NCR Corp. sells a wide variety of desktop and floor-standing PCs ranging from low-end terminals to multiprocessor file servers. This variety is not helped by NCR's confusing model numbers that make it hard to differentiate systems. The result for the PC buyer can be confusion. All NCR customers work with VARs, dealers, or NCR direct-sales people who can guide them through the maze. NCR is considering establishing a direct channel.

NCR's new local-bus ISA 3230 entry-level family includes network terminals and low-end PCs. The tested units, both 486DX2/66-based, have different motherboards. They are the NCR System 3333, a local-bus mini-tower unit, and the NCR System 3350, an MCA workstation.

The NCR System 3230 was not available in time for testing. It will be available for $1,215 with a 486SX/25 CPU, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB), three ISA slots, three drive bays, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a 120MB hard disk, an integrated video controller with 1MB of VRAM, DOS, Windows, a keyboard, and a mouse.

NCR

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	AVERAGE
Technical support	AVERAGE

System 3333

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	EXCELLENT

System 3350

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

The NCR System 3333 has six drive bays (four accessible) and six ISA slots, two with VESA local-bus extensions. RAM can be expanded to 64MB. The System 3333's motherboard has integrated I/O and drive controllers but requires a video card. NCR sells a variety of video cards with Cirrus Logic, S3, and Weitek video chips. The unit came with a 66-MHz DX2 CPU, 8MB of RAM, a 64K cache, a 340MB hard disk, a 3.5-inch floppy drive, a Cirrus Logic video board, a 15-inch NCR monitor, DOS, Windows, and a mouse. This model performed well

NCR System 3333 and NCR System 3350

No doubt you've experienced the limitations of Windows.

Too slow. Too cluttered. And a little klutzy. Clearly, Windows has its imperfections. Fortunately, they're easy to fix. All you need is PC Tools™ for Windows software. It makes Windows faster, simpler, more fun—while it protects your data. Infoworld *concluded, "with the release of PC Tools for Windows, Central Point has in a single stroke grabbed the top spot as best Windows shell from Norton Desktop." We couldn't have said it better. And at $99 (from participating dealers) the advantages of PC Tools for Windows are really hard to ignore. If you're now using Norton Desktop, you can upgrade for only $69. Want more information?* **Just call 1-800-695-0596.**

Central Point Software

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, A Notebook That Aren't

"A Winner... The Ultimate Subnotebook."

For Power Users Power Lifters.

PC/Computing, July 1993.

COMPUDYNE SUBNOTE: A POWER-PACKIN' PROCESSOR IN A PENCIL-PUSHIN' PACKAGE

For those who would rather develop third quarter projections than triceps, Compudyne offers the most powerful processor available in a subnotebook—the Intel486™SL at 33 MHz—in a tiny 3.9 pound package. Subnote adds an on-board math co-processor, 4MB of RAM, 8K of cache memory, an 80 MB removable hard drive, and Microsoft® DOS 6 and Windows™ 3.1, so it's big on the inside, but small on the outside.

FLEXIBILITY

Subnote has an internal expansion compartment, a PCMCIA II slot, and more ports than most wine shops: parallel, RJ11, serial, external floppy, AC adapter, PS/2™ mouse/keyboard, and VGA. Its 3.5", 1.44 MB external floppy drive comes standard.

FULL-SIZED FEATURES

Subnote's full-size, full-travel 79-key keyboard has inverted-T cursor control, editing and function keys, a numeric keypad, and a built-in trackball with side panel buttons. You don't get cramps lifting it; you don't get cramps using it.

A SHAMELESS DISPLAY

Not straining your back doesn't mean you have to strain your eyes. Subnote has a built-in 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD screen with an 18 to 1 contrast ratio, plus a handy LCD indicator panel for system status.

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL LONG

SL 3.3 volt power management gives you up to four hours of use on the advanced Nickel Metal Hydride battery, or use the optional AA alkaline pack adapter. Optional fast charger and 12 volt auto adapter also make your work less draining.

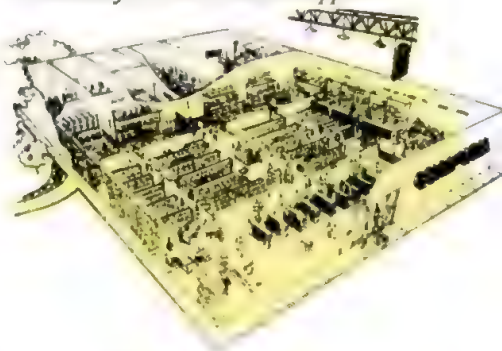
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive FAX
- Spare rechargeable NiMH battery for 4 extra hours of battery life
- Extra 80 or 120 MB hard disk drive
- 4 MB or 16 MB RAM upgrade
- Spare compact AC adapter/charger
- Spare external 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 12V auto adapter
- Fast charger
- Numeric keypad

COMPUDYNE FROM COMPUSA: $2 BILLION STRONG AND GROWING

The muscle behind Compudyne is none other than CompUSA®, the Computer Superstore™, a publicly traded, $1.3 billion company with 50 locations across the United States.

For the direct customer, this means that the full inventory of an entire superstore—over 5,000 products—is only one number away (that handy one below). Each system will be custom configured, tested, and shipped from your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.



Compudyne and CompUSA team up to give you personal service, quick delivery, and the widest selection of name-brand items in the business, all at super low prices, every day.

COMPUDYNE

800-862-3099

COMPUSA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Shouldn't Have A Leg To Get All The

Bundled Systems That Will

486 POWER AND SX AFFORDABILITY: OUR 486SX/33 SYSTEM

- Intel486™ SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- Super I/O Board
- 512K Video Card
- 170 MB Hard Drive
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

We feature Intel inside every computer shown.

$999 (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

50 MHz PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE: THE 486DX2/50

- Intel486™ DX2/50 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 250 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Super VGA Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

$1,399 $52/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

AFFORDABLE MULTI-MEDIA TECHNOLOGY: THE MULTIMEDIA MACHINE

- Intel486™ SX/33 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 245 MB Hard Drive
- Dynamic Microphone
- PCTV Card with Capture
- Multimedia Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- 1 MB Local Bus Video
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

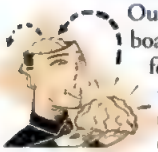
$1,999 $74/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

IT'S LOADED! COMPUDYNE'S 66MHz INCREDIBLE OFFICE MACHINE

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 1 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- CD-ROM Drive
- 2400 bps Data Modem with 96/96 Send/Receive FAX
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 15" .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

$2,999 $111/MO*

UPGRADABILITY



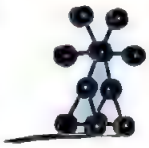
Our VESA Local Bus board and low-insertion force socket let you upgrade all the way to Intel's Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor.

RELIABILITY

Our desktop systems are assembled and tested at your local CompUSA by a team of technicians dedicated exclusively to local customer support.

CONFIGURABILITY

If one of these bundled solutions doesn't fit the bill, custom configure one from our stock of over 5,000 products.



RETURNABILITY

All systems come with a 30-day, no questions asked return policy.** It makes buying a computer care free.

SUPPORT *Toll-free technical support. On-site service for desktops*. Training classes available.*

WARRANTIES *30-day, no questions asked, return policy.** 1 year limited warranty. Extended warranty available.*

HOURS *7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.; 9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.*

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:

• 800-862-3088 •

FAX: 214-888-5783 • COMPUSA GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

To Give An Arm And Bells And Whistles.

Cost You Anything But.

THE ULTIMATE 66MHz CAD WORKSTATION, AT THE SMALLEST PRICE AROUND.

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 8 MB RAM (1 MB x 8)
- Dual 3 1/2" 1.44 MB/5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 345 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 2 MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Compudyne 17" SVGA .28 NI Monitor
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- AutoDesk AutoSketch
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR

$3,499
$120/MO*

TOWER OF POWER: THE AFFORDABLE 66MHz SERVER SOLUTION

- Intel486™ DX2/66 CPU
- 16 MB RAM (4MB x 4)
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 540 MB Hard Drive
- 250 MB Tape Backup System
- 800 x 600 Video Card
- Compudyne I/O VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- MS-DOS 6/Windows 3.1
- Keyboard and Mouse

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Every computer shown is Microsoft Windows™ Ready-to-Run

$2,899
$107/MO* (MONITOR OPTIONAL)

COMPUDYNE SLIMNOTES WHOLE LOTTA MUSCLE, NOTTA LOTTA MOOLA.

Compudyne's Slimnotes offer the raw power of the Intel486™ DX2/66, the fastest processor available in a notebook. The only advantage you'll have to working in the office is a place to set your coffee.

$2,999
$111/MO*

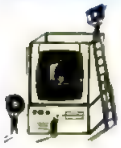
Our monochrome Slimnote is slightly thinner (at 1.6") and weighs in at only 5.8 pounds with its 10" VGA 640 x 480 brilliant LCD screen.

$4,499
$166/MO*

The 6.2 pound, 8.5" x 11" x 2.2" color Slimnote puts that incredible power behind an 8 1/2" TFT active matrix 256-color screen.

- 210 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Full-size 84-key keyboard with 10 function keys, including dedicated 'Page up/down', 'Home', and 'End' keys
- Integrated trackball
- Rechargeable NiMH battery with 2.5 hour battery life.
- Expansion chassis, PS/2 mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial, and external video connectors
- Preloaded with Microsoft DOS 6 and Windows 3.1

SERVICEABILITY



We offer knowledgeable salespeople, on-site and in-store technical support, training classes, and toll-free phone support.

ACCESSIBILITY

• Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Greensboro • Houston • Kansas City • Las Vegas • Los Angeles • Miami • Milwaukee • New Orleans • New York City • Norfolk • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Providence • Rochester • Sacramento • San Diego • San Francisco • St. Louis • Tampa • Washington, D.C.

COMPUDYNE

800-862-3099

COMPUSA

THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

CANADA: 214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 214-888-5743
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706

PCM0932

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. **Must be returned "as new" in original packaging. †Within the continental United States. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA Superstore™. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic/technical errors. Other limitations apply. Training courses not offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for any particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In Texas, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general public. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service for notebooks optional. CompUSA Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VB Power

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

FACT FILE

NCR System 3333

Estimated price (tested configuration): $2,995

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 64K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Western Digital Caviar 2340 13-ms 340MB IDE hard disk with 64K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: Cirrus Workstation Graphics VESA local-bus controller with 1MB of DRAM, Lite-on/NCR 15-inch monitor with a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

NCR System 3350

Estimated price (tested configuration): $4,300.

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 128K external cache.

Disk drives and controller: Maxtor LXT340SY 15-ms 340MB SCSI hard disk with 128K cache, NCR 53C94 SCSI integrated disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive

Display: Same as System 3333, except with integrated video controller with 1MB of DRAM

Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: From entry-level desktop PCs to powerful servers, NCR provides a wide variety of solid options

NCR Corp., 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; 800-225-5627.

478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on our benchmark tests, particularly in DOS video and DOS and Windows disk tests. The System 3333 is a flexible unit that can be configured either for power users or as a small server.

At the high end is the NCR System 3350, a small-footprint MCA-bus unit with five drive bays (two for removable media devices), four MCA expansion slots, and one proprietary expansion slot. Maximum RAM capacity is 192MB with 32MB SIMMs in each of six sockets. The buyer can choose either 128K or 256K of external RAM cache. The tested System 3350 sells for $4,300 with 8MB of RAM, a 128K RAM cache, and a 340MB hard disk. Video is handled by the combination of a Western Digital chip set integrated on the motherboard and the same monitor used with the System 3333. With a 486DX2/66 CPU, the System 3350 was an average performer on our benchmark tests; its Windows video graphics score was very low because of the nonaccelerated video circuitry. The System 3350 has the advantage of the MCA bus but the disadvantage of a constrained layout. One big plus is its dual fans and modular processor card, which should accommodate a Pentium processor.

NCR sells via a direct international sales force, dealers, and a VAR network that includes groups that sell directly to financial, medical, and retail markets. Service and support, available through a 24-hour 800 number, is backed by a three-year parts-and-labor warranty with free on-site service for the same time period.—*BB*

PC FAMILY PROFILE

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC Ready
NEC PowerMate
NEC Image

NEC Technologies offers three PC lines—Ready, PowerMate, and Image—that can't really be categorized as low-end, medium, and high-end. All will be revamped by this fall and thus were not ready for review in this roundup.

The Ready and PowerMate lines hover around the same price range but are targeted at different customers. The Ready series is aimed at home-office and small-business users, while the PowerMates are designed for large businesses.

The Ready units, sold through retail channels, are easy to set up. They come preloaded with business-level software and offer remote diagnostic services through fax modems integrated on their motherboards.

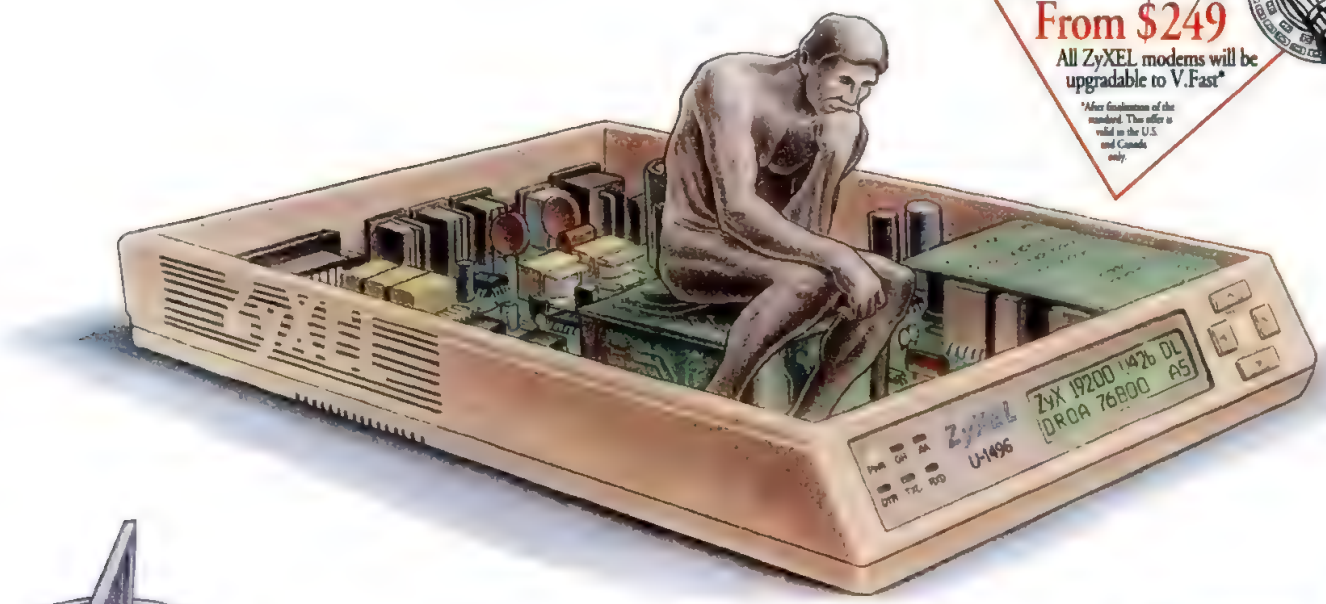
The PowerMates don't come with the Ready line's set of preloaded software or integrated fax modems. Rather, they are designed for moderately demanding office applications, and they are expandable. PowerMate configurations range from inexpensive network nodes to high-powered workstations.

The Image line, with units like the Pentium-powered Image P60, is clearly the high end of NEC's performance spectrum. The Image P60 offers a 64-bit memory interface, NEC's ImageVideo graphics subsystem on a PCI-standard local

WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.

The V.Fast Advantage
From $249
All ZyXEL modems will be upgradable to V.Fast*

*After finalization of the standard. This offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.



With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save. Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like *Fast Retrain* with *Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back.* And multi-level security features *Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection.* You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID.*

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. And, *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga™—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive ... relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with Voice/FAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808
BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Comm Top Performer
ZyXEL U-1496 Plus

COMPUTER SHOPPER
July 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E Plus
ZyXEL U-1496 Plus Enhanced
Top 10 List

BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE
November 1992
ZyXEL U-1496
ZyXEL U-1496E

Winter 1992
ZyXEL U-1496
Awarded 5 NetWORLD Cubes

200
June 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E

The All-In-One Small Business Solution
ZyXEL's intelligent modem integrates data, fax and voice/digital answering capability.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 29, 1993
ZyXEL U-1496 Plus

PC PROFESSIONAL
February 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

BYTE
ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

*Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS™ version. Window/Mac® version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

THE FASTEST YOU CAN

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation
All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies

GO IN ECONOMY CLASS.

The Toshiba Satellites with Intel's 486DX2

We've put the incredible processing power of the new Intel 486DX2 into our most affordable line of notebooks.

Now you have the speed to put the most demanding Windows™ and DOS applications through their paces without even breaking a sweat, at a price that is hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect to pay.

The Satellite Series means value. You get Toshiba's famous screen technologies for clearer, brighter displays; the ergonomically refined BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 for pin-point control; and Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management for longer battery life.

It is a pleasure to handle, whether simply opening it up, clicking the mouse, or using the full-travel keyboard. Yet the system is built to be durable enough for the road, with a rugged ABS case, solid hinges and clasp, and even built-in sliding doors for port protection.

There's plenty of room to expand, with a PCMCIA slot for a whole new family of powerful peripherals. And the system is complete with pre-installed MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows software, to get you up and running fast.

Before you make a notebook decision, get your hands on a Toshiba Satellite with the Intel 486DX2. It's very fast. It's very economical. It's definitely in a class of it's own. **For a dealer near you call: 1(800) 457-7777.**

The BallPoint® Mouse 2.0: This mouse, enhanced for accuracy, snaps on and off in an instant, and needs no cords. Our newest version adds features for improved tracking, and rewards the hand with refined, sculpted ergonomics.

14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot: Supports industry standard type I, II and III cards for data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, or more.

Satellite 486

T1950
- 9.5" monochrome STN-LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.5 lbs.

T1950CS
- 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- Under 7 lbs.

T1950CT
- 8.4" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- 7.4 lbs.

ALL MODELS
- Intel 486DX2/40MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated co-processor
- 8KB cache
- 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB
- 14.5mm PCMCIA 2.01 slot
- BallPoint® Mouse 2.0 with QuickPort™
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management

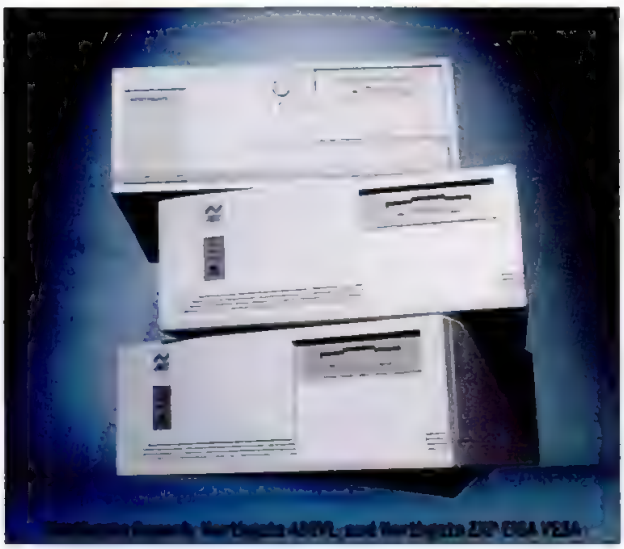
intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bus, and a 256K secondary cache that supports the Pentium chip's high-speed "burst" mode. The Image also offers hardware support for Windows audio functions.—*RSA*



Northgate Superb, Northgate 486VL, and Northgate ZXP EISA VESA

Northgate

Northgate Superb
Northgate 486VL
Northgate ZXP EISA VESA

Northgate sells seven separate lines of PCs, each with clear performance and expansion differences. In addition to the Superb line of non-local-bus ISA machines, the VL local-bus ISA series, and the ZXP EISA VESA line, Northgate has a line of file servers, a 386-based line, the Elegance line, and a line of PCs in slimline cases. For this review, we tested representatives of the mainstream Superb, 486VL, and ZXP EISA VESA lines.

All Northgate computers are sold by direct mail and telephone sales and come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and 24-hour toll-free technical support. In addition, all except the Superb line include free on-site service (Superb owners can buy a one-year on-site service contract for $78).

The entry-level Superb line is targeted for the home market and as a low-end network workstation. The line's baby-AT-style case has one internal and three accessible drive bays and six 16-bit ISA slots; however, a lack of motherboard integration limits expandability by tying up several slots. This ISA-bus system is available with 25-MHz and 33-MHz 486DX processors or a 486DX2/66. No RAM cache is standard, but 128K and 256K upgrades are available for $75 and $150, respectively; the company recommends this option for DX2/66 PCs.

The $2,499 test system came with a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 8MB of RAM, a 256K RAM cache, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 245MB Quantum ProDrive IDE hard disk, and an STB video card based on a Cirrus Logic video chip. As did the other Northgates, the Superb model came with a Northgate SVGA-15 15-inch 1,024-by-768 monitor, limited to a below-VESA-specification 60-Hz refresh rate at its maximum resolution.

The Superb unit did well on our benchmark tests for an ISA machine, helped particularly by the 66-MHz CPU, big RAM cache, and fast-caching hard disk.

Intended for use by professionals, engineers, and power users because of its greater expandability and local bus, the Northgate 486VL line's case has five accessible drive bays. The case and its internal structure are also more highly finished than in the Superb unit. The local-bus motherboard has seven 16-bit ISA slots, two with VESA local-bus extensions. A 128K RAM cache is standard, with 256K and 512K a $60 or $210 option, respectively. The test unit came with an STB local-bus video board with an S3 video accelerator chip. Equipped like the Superb system otherwise, the 486VL unit sells for $2,889. The VL test unit had

Northgate

VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

Superb

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

486VL

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	FAIR
Expandability	FAIR

ZXP EISA VESA

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	EXCELLENT
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	GOOD

FACT FILE

Northgate Superb

List price (tested configuration): $2,499
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Same as 486VL, except with Northgate ISA card disk controller
Display: Same as 486VL, except with STB Horizon VGA ISA card controller with 1MB DRAM
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1

Northgate 486VL

List price (tested configuration): $2,899
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT 16-ms 245MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, DTC 2270VL VESA local-bus card disk controller, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
Display: STB PowerGraph VL-24 VESA local-bus card controller with 1MB DRAM, Northgate SVGA-15 15-inch monitor with a 60-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1

Northgate ZXP EISA VESA

List price (tested configuration): $3,449
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache
Disk drives and controller: Same as 486VL
Display: Same as 486VL, except with Northgate Star2000 SVGA VESA local-bus card controller with 2MB VRAM
Software: DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1
In short: Northgate's well-defined PC lines let you choose a motherboard and case based on your performance and expansion needs

Northgate, 7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55434; 800-548-1996, 612-943-8181; fax, 612-643-6965.

479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE

STOP CHASING PAPER

Okidata has brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC•IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC•IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC•IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents–complete with visuals–without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC•IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC•IT dealer. Or give us a call at 1-800-OKI-TEAM.EXT 266.

DOC•IT T.M., Okidata Reg. T.M. M.D. OKI Electric Industry Company, Ltd. Windows T.M. Microsoft Corp.
"THE END OF THE PAPER CHASE" Reg. T.M. Micro Dynamics, Ltd., Silver Spring, MD.

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

trouble keeping up with the other 66-MHz PCs in this test in DOS video, a deficiency we attribute to the S3 chip set.

The Northgate ZXP EISA VESA line, primarily intended as a midrange to high-end file server and for the most demanding power users, is ordinarily sold in a tower case. This series features five EISA slots and three VESA local-bus slots. The ZXP case had, like the VL unit, five accessible drive bays. A standard 256K RAM cache can be increased to 512K for $150. On-board RAM can be upgraded to 256MB.

The tested-configuration ZXP EISA VESA system—with a 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU, 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, a 245MB hard disk, and a Weitek Power 9000-based video board with 2MB of VRAM—sells for $3,499. This system was easily the fastest of the tested Northgate machines and generally held its own against the other 66-MHz–based systems in this roundup. Its strength was Windows video, and its weakness was poor DOS video performance, a characteristic of the Weitek video chip.

These three Northgate PC lines present a clear hierarchy of performance and system expansion.—*BB*

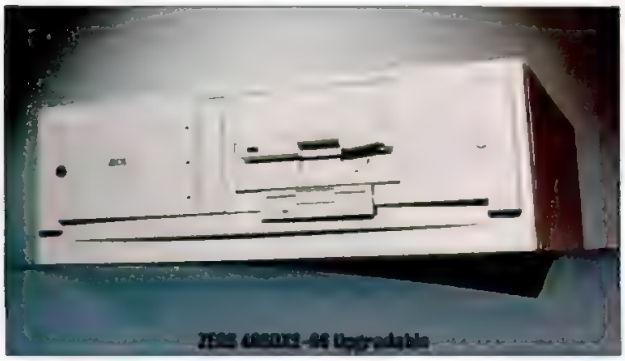
ZEOS International Ltd.

ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable

ZEOS International sells one base-priced line of computers through the direct channel. The Minneapolis-based ZEOS tried selling a separate line called Occidental Computer Systems but discontinued marketing it, although they are still sold and supported. According to ZEOS, the greater costs of maintaining two distinct computer lines were not justified. Also, company representatives say, the current trend to separate value lines is a temporary phenomenon that may have short-term use to pacify channel conflicts as traditional dealer sales-oriented vendors switch to include mass merchandising and direct sales.

Having established company policy that its "value" line is its standard—and indeed only—line, ZEOS does sell a ZEOS LiteLine Ambra series of limited network nodes or very low-end PCs. The LiteLine Ambras, which we did not test, come in two configurations: with a 486SX 25-MHz or 33-MHz CPU, a 64K nonexpandable RAM cache, and 512K of video RAM for nonaccelerated video (a 1MB option is also available). These low-end units have five ISA slots and four drive bays. A LiteLine Ambra with 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, a 14-inch 1,024-by-768 monitor, two floppy disk drives, DOS, Windows, and a mouse sells for $1,495; a 486SX/25-based system is $100 less. Since a similarly configured regular ZEOS Upgradable sells for roughly the same price, it's clear that the true value in ZEOS computers lies in the company's regular systems.

The tested ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable sells for $2,995 with 8MB of RAM, a 256K RAM cache, a local-bus drive controller, a 540MB hard disk, and a 14.4-bps fax modem. In addition, the unit includes a 1MB VRAM Diamond Computer Systems Viper VLB local-bus accelerator card (a $200 option) with a Weitek Power 9000 video chip and a 70 Hz 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced 15-inch monitor. The system showed slow performance in DOS video, but it was the top performer in Windows graphics and on the DOSMark and DOS disk tests. The ZEOS Upgradable holds its own even among the EISA systems in its comparison group of DX2/66-based machines.


ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable

ZEOS's motherboard can be expanded to 64MB of RAM. That makes it competitive with other vendors' low-end and middle-line systems, but not quite with several vendors' high-end machines. The four accessible and three internal drive bays provide an ample storage capacity and variety for all but the highest end server applications, for which purpose ZEOS sells a tower chassis option with ten bays total.

There are six ISA slots on the ZEOS motherboard—one 8-bit and five 16-bit—and two local-bus slots. Combined with the on-board local-bus controller, the system is set up to handle the VESA VL bus's current maximum of three local-bus devices. The ZEOS's ZIF socket and dual cooling fans will support the Pentium OverDrive upgrade.

ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
DOS applications	GOOD
Windows applications	EXCELLENT
Expandability	FAIR
VENDOR SERVICE & RELIABILITY	
Reliability	ABOVE AVERAGE
Repair service	ABOVE AVERAGE
Technical support	ABOVE AVERAGE

ZEOS sells computers only via direct telephone and mail-order sales. ZEOS International's service includes 24-hour, toll-free technical support and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. On-site service is not standard but costs $49 for one year, with the service provided by Dow Jones.—*BB*

FACT FILE

ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable

ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413; 800-554-7172, 612-633-4591; fax, 612-633-1325.

List price (tested configuration): $2,995 (includes 14,400-bps data/fax modem)

Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns SIMMs, 256K external cache

Disk drives and controller: Seagate ST3600A 12-ms 540MB IDE hard disk with 256K cache, integrated disk controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives

Display: Diamond Viper VLB VESA local-bus card controller with 1MB VRAM, ZEOS Color SVGA 15-inch monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768

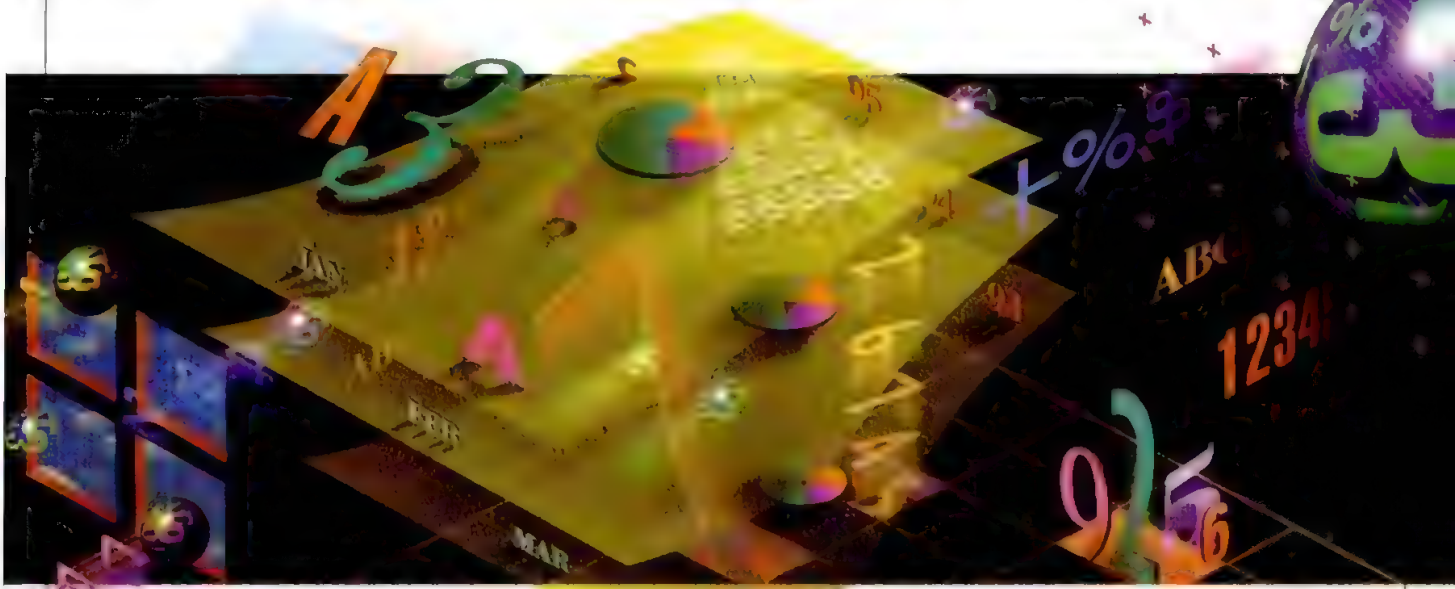
Software: DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Lotus Organizer, choice of Lotus application software, QuickLink II

In short: ZEOS doesn't sell a separate value line, but the flexibility of its main system may be the least confusing solution of all

400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTERNATIVE VIEWS

New Dimensions in Spreadsheets



As data becomes more complex, today's spreadsheet-like products rise to meet the challenge.

The market for spreadsheet software is vast, mature, and well consolidated. Three players dominate the field, turning out annual upgrades to their already massively rich, bargain-priced products. As the competition between Borland International, Lotus Development Corp., and Microsoft Corp. has taken on a leapfrog quality, with each company one-upping the others at every turn, the market-share slice called "Other" seems to get thinner by the year.

Zoom in for a closer look at Other, though. There's a veritable ant farm of activity going on there, right under the giants' feet, all of it aimed at exploiting chinks in the major spreadsheet products. In this review we survey some of that activity.

Spreadsheets are popular for lots of good reasons. They're easy to understand and learn, great for ad hoc analysis, and handy for managing simple databases; they

by Craig Stinson

IN THIS REVIEW

DS Lab 189
DS Lab Pro 189
FreeThink 195
FuziCalc 201
Javelin Plus 205
Lotus Improv for Windows 207

Illustration by Jesse James Doquilo

HIGHLIGHTS

Alternative Spreadsheets

YOUR NEXT STEP in terms of spreadsheets can be a hop or a leap, depending on the tool you choose.

JAVELIN WAS THERE FIRST, but it's taken the interest of the big boys to reignite its dimming fire.

IMPROV'S 1-2-3–LIKE familiarity will likely breed users, not contempt.

DS LAB DOESN'T WORRY about being familiar. It offers a new, diagrammatic approach to data modeling.

TM/1 PERSPECTIVES SOOTHES new users by joining with Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows. The spreadsheet holds the data and TM/1 reshapes and shows the data in ways these users could once only imagine.

MICROSOFT AND BORLAND are preparing to build true multidimensionality into their latest spreadsheet upgrades.

have superb charting modules and come with rich programming languages; and on and on. Some of them even do slide shows.

The rap sheet is impressive, too. Here is a partial, unsorted list of reasons why your spreadsheet may not be the perfect modeling tool:

• Spreadsheet models rely on positional references. You would never build even the simplest BASIC program with statements like "add the last six variables I've declared, whatever they happen to be." Yet that's exactly the kind of formula that spreadsheet programs encourage you to write. Move a few cells and your model may be littered with broken logic.

• Spreadsheet models are difficult to document. The typical positional formula provides no clue to its meaning. You can assign names to cells, of course, and use names in place of positional references, but research indicates that few users do.

• In a spreadsheet model, inputs and processing are indistinguishable. A tidy model puts its inputs, assumptions, and formulas in separate places, each accompanied by notes and comments. But who writes tidy models?

• In a conventional spreadsheet, the model is the data. You're vulnerable even if you're tidy. Because the worksheet is the data structure, not just a report-mode image, if you break it you lose it.

• Three fixed dimensions (rows, columns, and pages) are not enough to model the real world.

• Spreadsheets are not very good at managing multiple levels of aggregation. Of the major products, only Microsoft Excel offers an outlining facility, letting you click buttons to move between, say, a five-year view, an annual view, and a quarterly view. Programs equipped to handle real-world complexity should let you do this as easily as turning the lens turret on a microscope.

MURDERERS' ROW

These shortcomings of spreadsheet programs have been recognized from VisiCalc's day on down. They have in fact been the stuff of software developers' dreams. In 1985 the computer press touted a program called Javelin as the next "killer app" (the previous one having been Lotus 1-2-3), because Javelin offered multidimensionality, sophisticated functions for aggregating data across time, nonpositional referencing, and an elegant user interface. But Javelin was not able to unseat Lotus 1-2-3, and people continued to buy spreadsheets.

That was more than half a decade ago. Will today's marketplace be more receptive to alternative modeling tools? It may. Two converging currents—the migration of traditional mini- and mainframe methods to the desktop, and the growing power of conventional spreadsheet programs—have led users to entrust ever larger and more critical apps to programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and Borland's Quattro Pro. Some frustration has arisen because those apps require a more robust modeling environment than the normal spreadsheet can provide.

Moreover, Lotus, the company that was Javelin's principal target in the 1980s, has now thrown its own considerable research and development and marketing muscle into the alternative-spreadsheet game. Shipment this year of Lotus Improv for Windows (along with Improv's introductory impulse-buy pricing) has stimulated renewed interest in unconventional approaches to modeling.

UNCONVENTIONAL DIMENSIONS

In the following pages, we offer reviews of five unconventional modeling programs, plus a preview of a sixth (CA-Compete!) that was still in beta testing when we went to press. Four of these programs—CA-Compete!, FreeThink, Javelin Plus, and Lotus Improv for Windows—fall into the hazy multidimensional-spreadsheet category. The remaining two, DS Lab and FuziCalc, attack the spreadsheet citadel from other flanks. We also look at an add-in product, TM/1 Perspectives, that lets you work more effectively with multidimensional data within the traditional spreadsheet context.

DS Group describes DS Lab as a spreadsheet without cells. With this product you build models diagrammatically, much as you might flowchart a program, by arranging symbols on a drawing screen. Each type of modeling element—single constants, arrays of constants, lookup tables, and "scripts"—is represented by a standard symbol, and arrows between symbols indicate the flow of dependency.

FEATURES PLUS

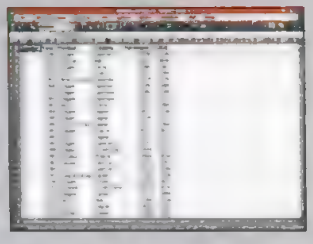
You can download some of these demos from ZiffNet. Type GO EXEC at any ZiffNet or CompuServe prompt and look for them in Library 15, Demos Showcase.

Our Contributors: CRAIG STINSON is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN Z. GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

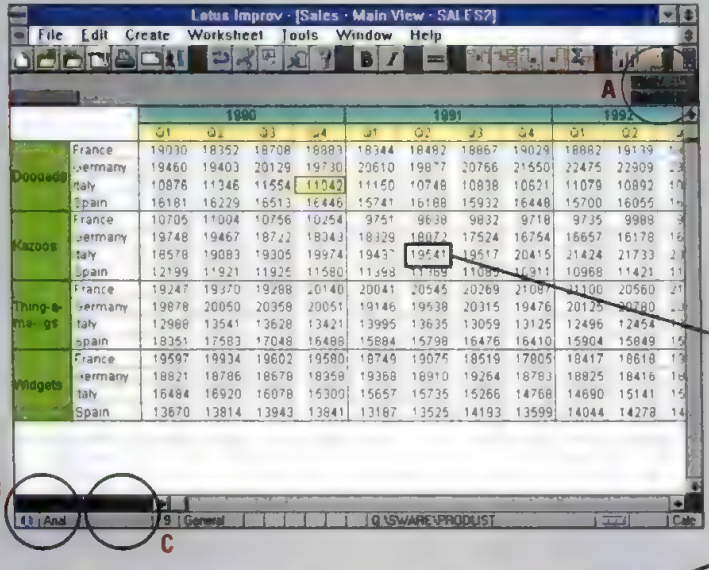
MODELING MULTIPLE DATA DIMENSIONS

A Few Steps Through the Looking Glass

Databases typically show data in a tabular form, whether the data resides in a product like dBASE or Paradox, or a spreadsheet like Microsoft Excel (pictured at right) or Lotus 1-2-3. Gathering dynamic information from such a view can be difficult. In a typical database report, columns may be sorted and summarized in a variety of ways, but it's hard to extract the kernel of information without "aggregating," "consolidating," and summarizing it along a variety of data axes. For example, how easily can you group sales by quarter to reveal a seasonal pattern? Can you use a product-by-country dimension to reveal whether France's widget-import total shows consistent growth, which can be used to forecast future sales?

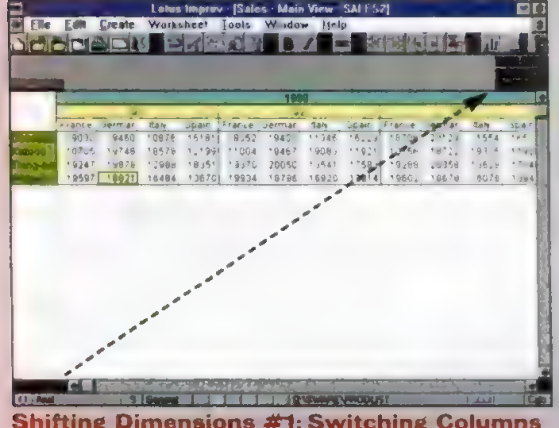


Multidimensional Spreadsheet: The Initial View In the multidimensional spreadsheet, database fields can become categories. The user can choose how to present the data—which dimensions appear as rows, or columns, and what will be summarized and how. For our example, we have grouped Products and Countries in the rows. Years and Quarters are placed in the columns.

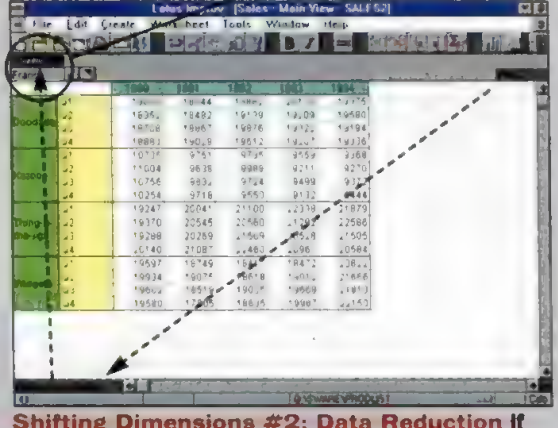


Dimensions consists of groups of similar data, such as (A) time values (Year and Quarter), (B) things (Product), and (C) places (Country). The circled cell shows the number of kazoos sold in Italy during the second quarter of 1991.

Placing a dimension in this area lets you "page through" each item within the dimension.



Shifting Dimensions #1: Switching Columns and Rows To see how each country performed in each quarter for each year, drag the Country box (in the lower-left-hand corner) to the upper-right-hand corner and place it directly below Quarter. The data is automatically reordered to reflect the change.



Shifting Dimensions #2: Data Reduction If having too many categories presents more numbers than you can clearly understand at one time, move the Country category to the page area and view each year's quarterly product sales one country at a time. Click on the arrows by the country name to change the country being viewed.

Sinper Corp.'s TM/1 Perspectives

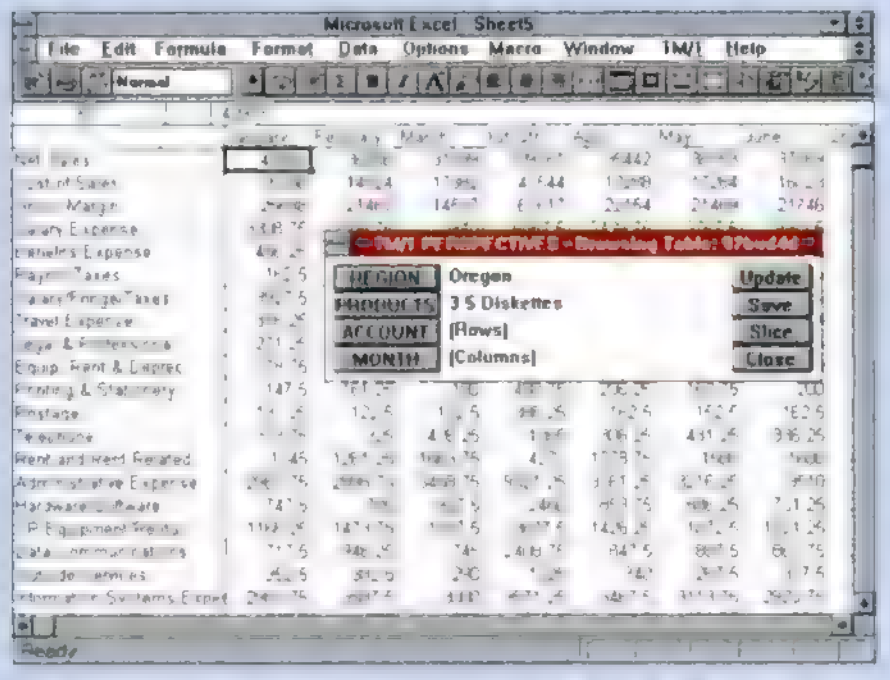
by Craig Stinson

Unlike other companies included in this article, Sinper Corp. doesn't claim that its TM/1 Perspectives is a powerful modeling engine. It assumes that for testing hypotheses, measuring relationships, and evaluating scenarios, your conventional spreadsheet program is sufficient. What Sinper wants to sell you is a tool for building and managing large, multidimensional data structures that you can display, analyze, chart, and print with your spreadsheet.

TM/1 Perspectives is significantly more advanced than its standalone character-mode forebear, TM/1. It uses the standard Microsoft Windows interface, and it grafts itself onto the analytic horsepower of Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3.

TM/1 Perspectives is particularly convenient because it performs these services as an add-on operating within the context of familiar Windows spreadsheet programs (currently Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1). You can build, edit, browse, and pivot tables by choosing add-in commands located on your spreadsheet's own menu bar. When you want to do further analytical work with a data slice, you can use another add-in command to plant the numbers on a standard Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet.

This approach is similar to that of CA-Compete!, which also exports rows and columns from its slicer-dicer to its own conventional spreadsheet module. But where CA-Compete! sends calculated constants to the worksheet, TM/1 Perspectives supplies live formulas, built with the program's custom add-in functions. Meanwhile, the underlying data structure remains on the disk or server. The worksheet view automatically reflects the database changes. To capture the view, you perform a copy and paste-special to plant current values on another worksheet.



TM/1 Perspectives lets users take complex data in Microsoft Excel 4.0 and model it without removing it from the original spreadsheet.

TWO FLAVORS

TM/1 Perspectives comes in two sizes, both of which can create tables of up to eight dimensions. The Corporate version supports as many elements per table as your spreadsheet has rows, while the Professional version is limited to 128 elements per table.

Tables are built from two separate files; one records the dimension structure and the other holds data. This strategy makes it easy to reuse dimensions in multiple contexts. For example, if you have several models for which monthly figures are summed into quarterly totals, you can set up the time dimension once and incorporate it into each model. You can build tables and dimensions from scratch on worksheet-like grids, or you can import comma-separated values.

Either version provides as many nested aggregation levels as you please. Regions may consolidate states, which may consolidate stores, and so on. The aggregation formulas, however, are limited to addition, subtraction, and averaging. □

▶ FACT FILE

TM/1 Perspectives, Release 1.0
Sinper Corp., 31 Mountain Blvd., Warren, NJ 07059; 800-822-1596.
List price: *Professional version, $195 (until December 31); Corporate version, $495 (until December 31).*
Requires: *4MB RAM; 1MB hard disk space; Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later (in Enhanced mode); Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0, or Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1.*
Circle 451 on reader service card

FuziCalc attempts to solve a different problem: the fact that models are usually founded on uncertain premises. With FuziCalc you express the range of possibilities for each "fuzzy" input in the form of a "belief graph," and the program gives you back a belief graph for each of the model's outputs.

DIMENSIONS OF MULTIDIMENSIONALITY

Multidimensional tools have two things in common. They are adept at swapping categories between row, column, and page axes so that you can see a common base of information from many different vantage points (see the sidebar "Modeling Multiple Data Dimensions: A Few Steps Through the Looking Glass"). And they either require or strongly encourage formula generality. With a multidimensional spreadsheet such as CA-Compete!, for example, you will almost always express the cost of goods sold as the sum of various named factors (such as Materials.Cost+Production.Cost), not with references to worksheet coordinates. Beyond these two principles lie many differences in style and substance.

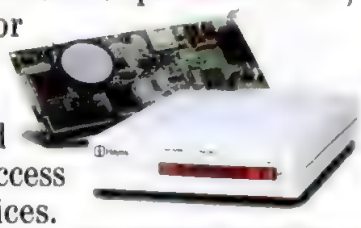
Those used to spreadsheets may feel most at home in Improv or CA-Compete!. Both programs look and feel like the old familiar thing. Models are built on the grid, and referencing variables in formulas is typically as simple as pointing to row and column headings. Both programs include basic charting services, as

What! You Didn't Buy Those New Low Priced Modems From Hayes!

14,400 BPS + FAX144 As Low As $269

Scary thought, isn't it? Especially when you can get legendary Hayes reliability for as little as $79.

Introducing ACCURA™ – the modem for personal users, telecommuters, or anyone with a small office or home office. Send electronic mail. Access information services. Send and receive a FAX with more convenience and clarity, at a much lower cost, than any FAX machine. **Plus, ACCURA includes the new Smartcom™ for Windows™ LE software as well as Windows FAX software.**



Choose from internal or external modems for your PC; externals for your Mac

Call us today at **1-800-374-8388**. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. ACCURA modems won't come back to haunt you.

ACCURA 24B Internal	$79.00
ACCURA 24	$89.00
ACCURA 24 Mac®	$89.00
ACCURA 24B EC + FAX96 Internal	$119.00
ACCURA 96B + FAX96 Internal	$239.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	$269.00
ACCURA 96 + FAX96 Mac	$269.00
ACCURA 144B + FAX144 Internal	$269.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144	$299.00
ACCURA 144 + FAX144 Mac	$299.00

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, and the Hayes logo are registered trademarks and ACCURA, Smartcom, and the Hayes 'S302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices are in U.S. dollars.

IBM introduces monitors that work with any PC. Suddenly, things are looking better all over.

They're here. They're everywhere. They're the new IBM monitors. On Compaqs, on Dells, on Gateways. On any IBM-compatible PC.

Windows never looked better. You'll see crisper characters. Large edge-to-edge image. Get the picture?

Change the picture. It adjusts to you. Adjust the digital color. The screen geometry. No re-adjusting. The microprocessor remembers it all.

Look at our screens. They're flicker-free. Bright and sharp. With low reflection.

Look at our prices. Very competitive. Look at our support. Unsurpassed. On-site service. An 800 number for technical assistance.

See the light. IBM's new monitors. For an authorized IBM dealer near you, or for more information, call 1 800 772-2227. To order, call 1 800 IBM-2YOU,* refer to: VBA. Other PCs never looked better.

IBM Monitors. What's inside.

ISO 9241-3 compliant./*Don't just meet the standards, exceed them.*

Energy Star compliant./*Takes in less power, puts out less heat.*

MPR II compliant./*Fewer electronic and magnetic emissions.*

.28 dot pitch, 75 Hz, 1024 x 768 resolution./*Quality you can see.*

Human by design.

*8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

well as strong links with their vendors' conventional spreadsheets (CA-SuperCalc and Lotus 1-2-3, respectively). Improv offers the additional benefit of bidirectional hot-linking with Lotus Notes.

FreeThink and Javelin, on the other hand, treat the worksheet primarily as a reporting vehicle. Variables are named, and relationships are, for the most part, defined elsewhere. Both are character-mode programs, and neither offers the easy drag/drop transposability of the Improv or CA-Compete! worksheet. On the other hand, because the worksheet is a window onto a separate data structure, it's nearly impossible to destroy a Javelin or FreeThink model with an errant worksheet deletion.

Javelin's particular strength is its convenient and intelligent handling of time-series data. The program knows the calendar and offers a myriad of useful, easy-to-apply options for converting numbers between different time periodicities. FreeThink, on the other hand, is the only program in this set that can easily structure data into an unlimited number of nested aggregation levels.

Sinper Corp.'s TM/1 Perspectives builds and manipulates large multidimensional tables. This add-in for Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows offers no modeling logic beyond the ability to perform sums and averages, but you can use it to fetch and transpose multidimensional data, and then convert slices to live worksheets for analysis by the host spreadsheet.

GETTING INTO THE ACT

TM/1 Perspectives makes the assumption that when it comes to analyzing your data, as opposed to structuring it or changing your viewing angle of it, conventional spreadsheets are still the tool of choice. Borland and Microsoft seem to have reached the same conclusion. In the next versions of Excel and Quattro Pro for Windows, you can expect to see clever, easily used cross-tabulation features that will let you transform flat tables of multidimensional information into meaningful, manipulable displays. (The current version of Excel already has a crosstab module, which the next version will improve and simplify.) The resulting tables will even look rather like Improv worksheets.

Three more multidimensional modelers arrived just after our review deadline: Lighten's Advance (510-284-1881), Comshare's Commander Prism (800-922-7979), and IntelligenceWare's Corporate Vision (310-216-6177). And the emergence of a powerful breed of client-server products can potentially change the modeling landscape even more dramatically.

One such product is Arbor Software Corp.'s Essbase, a 32-bit multithreaded system that can run under Microsoft Windows NT and OS/2. Essbase offers unlimited dimensions, unlimited aggregations within dimensions, and an exceptionally high degree of integration with Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. Prices begin at $27,000 for an unlimited number of users. *PC Magazine* might review products in this price range in a future review.

DS Group Inc.

DS Lab
DS Lab Pro

ALL REVIEWS
BY CRAIG STINSON

The row-and-column format used by conventional spreadsheet programs is fine for tabulating results but lousy for demonstrating modeling logic. That's the premise behind the DS Lab family, which the vendor touts as the "first spreadsheet without cells."

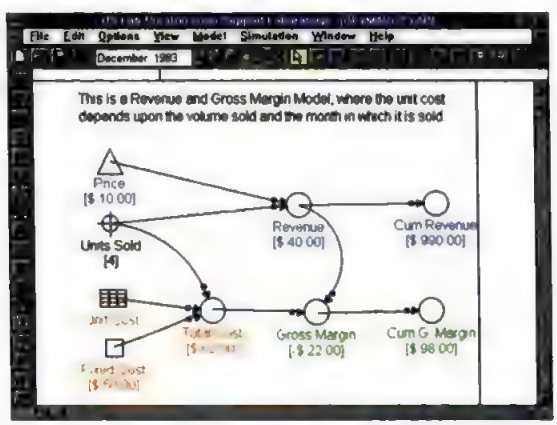
The $195 DS Lab, Version 2.0, supports up to 100 elements and 366 steps; its $995 big brother, DS Lab Pro, Version 2.0, supports models with up to 1,000 elements and 2,048 steps. (After October 1, prices will increase to $295 and $1,495, respectively.) With either package you build a model by planting symbols on a "drawing canvas" and connecting them with arrows. Each symbol represents one element of the model, and the arrows indicate the chain of dependencies.

Elements may be single constants, arrays of constants, or the results of calculations. Behind each element lies a value, a table of values, or a script. Constants may be entered directly or derived via a DDE link with other Microsoft Windows programs (your Windows database or conventional Windows spreadsheet, for example). A script can be anything from a simple formula to a sizable program built with the software's scripting language. To supply the values or formulas behind an element, you double-click on its symbol and fill out a dialog box.

Once you have drawn the elements and supplied the appropriate values and formulas, a single mouse click "runs" the model, turning inputs into outputs. Models may perform a single calculation or, more typically, a specified number of iterations. In a monthly cash-flow model, for example, you might run some multiple of 12 iterations. In this case, the software would record the outputs for each iteration, identifying each by month and year.

NEW VIEWS

After you have run a model, you can use a drop-down list at the top of the window to inspect the values associated with each iteration. Or, with another mouse click, you can generate a tabular report. The current versions of the programs (actually the first commercial releases) are on friendly terms with Microsoft Excel and can be set to send results automatically to an Excel spreadsheet.



Here's a simple DS Lab model with all the available element types, including What If (triangle) and Fixed Constant (square).

You can set up outbound DDE links with other programs, or simply copy results elsewhere via the Clipboard. You will most likely want to do some form of transfer, since the tabular reports are quite static. You can print them but you can't format or annotate them.

Borland's Data Modeling Desktop

by Craig Stinson

Borland International's response to Lotus Improv for Windows is the Data Modeling Desktop, which will ship with the next release of Quattro Pro for Windows. It lets you turn a jumble of spreadsheet information into a neatly organized, easily malleable crosstab report. You may freeze or link a report to its source data, and to pivot the table, all you need to do is click and drag.

Like the similarly named Database Desktop (Quattro Pro for Windows' engine for querying external data files), the Data Modeling Desktop is a separate Microsoft Windows application that may be launched from within Quattro Pro. On startup, the Data Modeling Desktop asks you to specify a range of source data and a worksheet range to which the finished table may be copied. That data source may be any worksheet table headed by labels.

A copy of your source data appears in a window at the bottom of the workspace. To build the table, you click on columns in this source window and on icons located on the Speed Bar. To turn a source field into column headings, for example, click once on the field and once on the column-heading icon. To enter numbers in the table's data area, click on a field and on another icon. The software assembles your table piece by piece, click by click, so you can reverse any mistakes immediately. (There's no Undo command, but you can delete a table element at any time.)

Alternatively, if you don't want to use icons, you can simply drag source fields to the appropriate functional areas of your nascent table. One wonderful user interface feature: As you drag fields to a table region, the software confirms your move by highlighting the corresponding Speed Bar icon.

LABEL IT

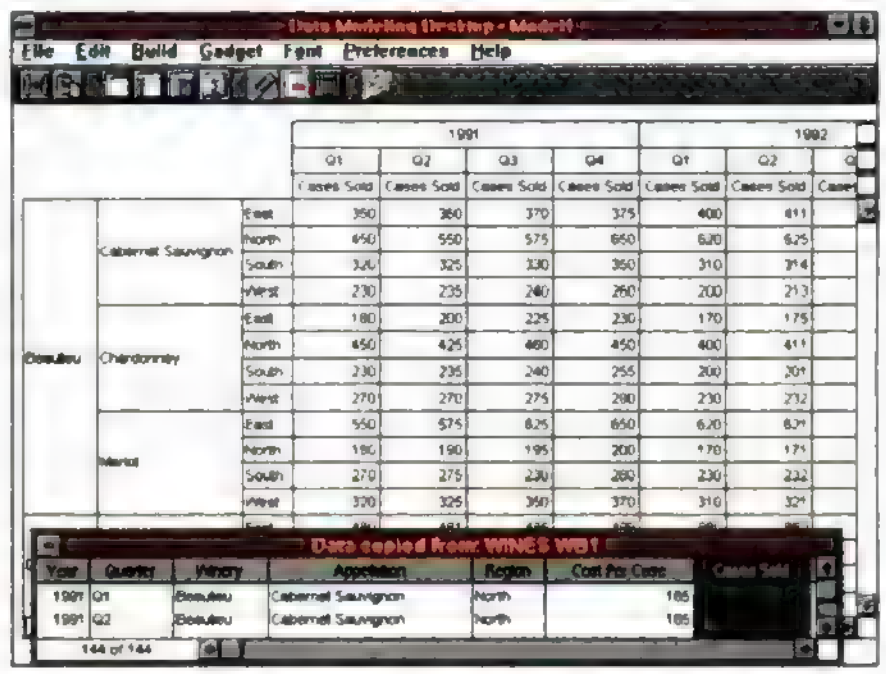
White blocks accompany each column and row heading in the table. These handles let you reorganize the report; their function is analogous to dragging category tiles in an Improv worksheet. As with Improv, you can stack headings along the column or the row axis and change the layering to suit your needs.

Source labels that become row and column headings are alphabetized by default, but you can move them around with the mouse. For example, you'll undoubtedly want to put them in chronological order.

Numeric values in the table's data area are summed by default, but you can pick a different formula by selecting another one from the formula "gadget" (a set of related commands in a separate window). The options include average, count, percent of column, percent of row, percent of grand total, and item-to-item change (absolute or percent), but not standard deviation or variance. To aggregate this data with two or more formulas, just drag the field into the table more than once and apply the formula gadget.

The Data modeling Desktop can also add group summary data to your table, such as quarterly subtotals or yearly grand totals. And items along either axis can be grouped; just select a set of adjacent items and click the paper-clip icon. The Data Modeling Desktop collapses the members, rolls up their data by using the aggregation formula you've selected, and displays an asterisk in the collapsed heading to let you know that subordinate data is hidden. You can rename that heading (and remove the asterisk) by selecting it and clicking on an option within—what else?—the Name gadget.

When you're satisfied with your table, a click on the spreadsheet icon sends the table back to the designated spot in your Quattro Pro for Windows notebook. If you've asked for a hot or cold link, the software creates the table via a DDE link. Otherwise, you get a static copy. □



Quattro Pro for Windows incorporates some of the data modeling capabilities found in new products, like Lotus Improv for Windows.

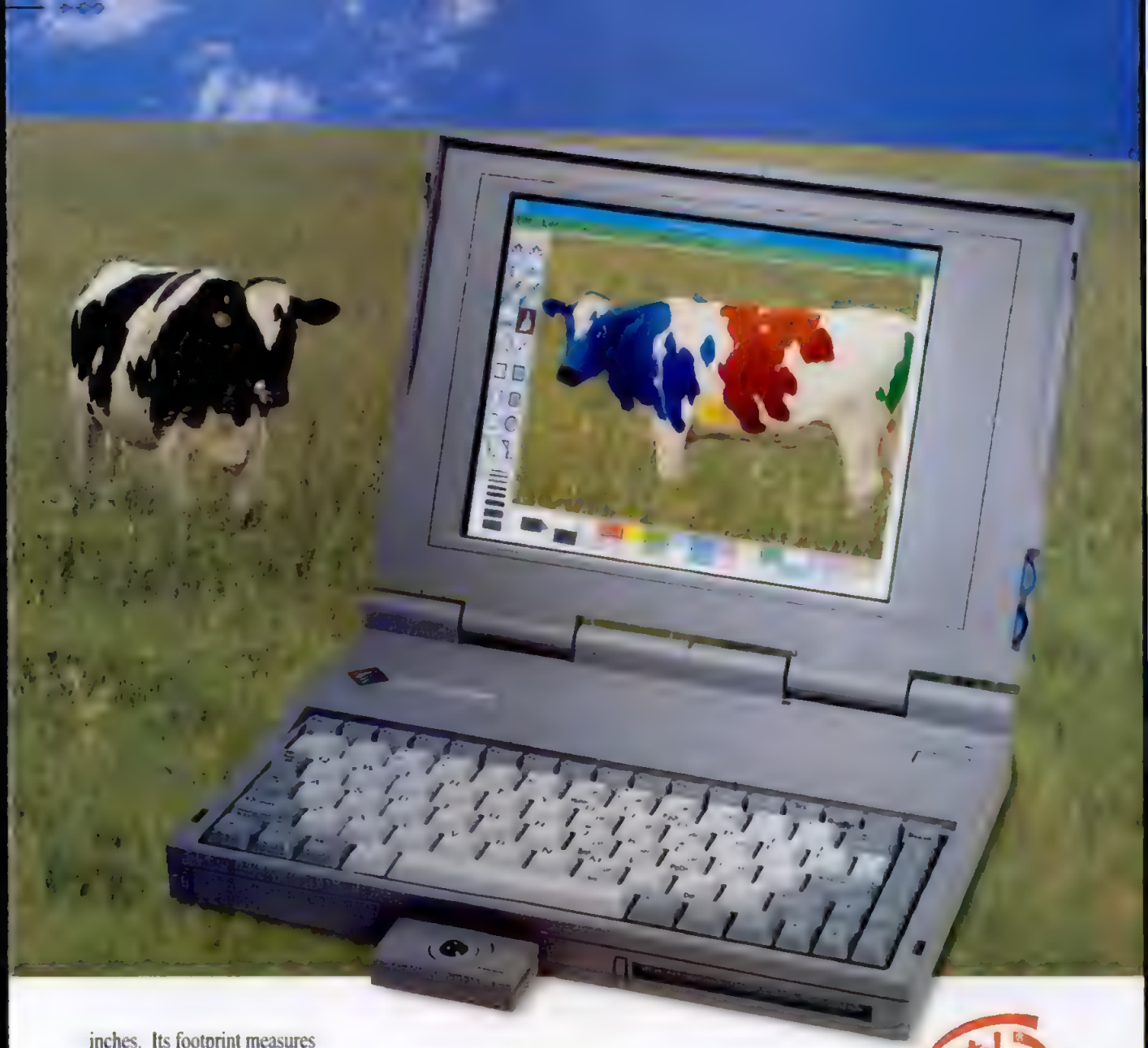
The accompanying figure illustrates a simple DS Lab model incorporating all the available element types. The triangle (Price) is a constant that the user may want to vary from one model run to the next. This is the model's "what if" element. When the model is run, a dialog box will ask you to supply a value for the triangle. The square (Fixed Cost) represents a constant that will not change from run to run.

The circle with crosshairs (Units Sold) is an array input called a series—a set of values, each of which is tied to a particular processing iteration. The grid (Unit Cost) is a table array input, which is simply a set of values that are typically used for lookups. In this model, sales are seasonal, so Units Sold values vary by month (hence by modeling iteration). Unit Cost is a lookup table. The remaining elements, symbolized by circles, are variables derived from scripts.

LAB TALK

DS Lab's scripting language is direct and powerful, and its function library is

The Choice Is
No Longer
Black And White.



inches. Its footprint measures
only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs just 5.4 pounds.

486 Power

You don't have to sacrifice performance to have color, either. ColorBook models are based on Intel® 486 processors. Both ColorBook models include a floppy drive, 4MB or 8MB of RAM (upgradeable to 20MB), and a large, fast hard drive. These notebooks are powerful enough to become your only computer!

Integrated Track Ball And PCMCIA Slots

The ColorBook includes a built-in track ball, which is much easier to use than a mouse in most portable situations. You also get two PCMCIA Type II card slots so you can plug in dozens of available PCMCIA peripherals.

Greener Pastures

The grass *is* greener on the ColorBook side of the fence! It's an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. That's why the choice of a computer supplier is black-and-white, even when you're buying a color notebook! Give us a call.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2029

Introducing The ColorBook!

For the same money, you can have a black-and-white 486 notebook. Or you can have a color 486 notebook. Which is it going to be? Hay, it's not too hard to spot the best deal: the ColorBook from Gateway 2000! The new ColorBook has everything you're looking for in a portable at a price you'd expect to pay for a monochrome system. That's a special breed!

Exploding The Myth

Why do you expect to pay so much more for a color portable? Because other manufacturers always charge a plump premium for color. They've been milking the market, brainwashing you into thinking high-quality color costs a lot more to manufacture. It doesn't! We're selling the ColorBook for our usual cost-plus-small-margin. Now other companies will have a hard time perpetuating the color portable price myth. (Competitors absolutely *hate* us! Isn't it great?)

Experts' Reaction

We gave several PC trade publication editors a sneak preview of the ColorBook. Here's what they said about it: "Way cool!" "Dead on." "You won't be able to make enough of these."

Dazzling Color Display

The editors were impressed by the bright, crisp color graphics from the latest-technology, dual-scan STN display. It's a 9.4-inch VGA LCD, backlit for use in any lighting conditions. The editors said the ColorBook has the best STN color display they had ever seen! When they learned one model was priced *less than $2,000*, they were convinced the ColorBook will cause a stampede in the industry.

No Compromise On Size

Adding color to a portable usually means adding weight and bulk. Not so with the Gateway 2000 ColorBook. The ColorBook is the thinnest color notebook on the market — 1.77

Introducing The ColorBook!

The ColorBook is the thinnest color notebook on the market — 1.77 inches. Its footprint measures only 11.7 x 8.5 inches, and it weighs just 5.4 pounds.

You'll appreciate the convenience of using PCMCIA cards. They're as easy to carry as credit cards, and they plug right into your ColorBook.

The integrated track ball slides out from a compartment by the space bar on the keyboard. You simply pull it out and go to work. Finished? Just slide the track ball back into the ColorBook.

FEATURES

Size

With the ColorBook, you get great color at a great price while maintaining excellent portability.

Intel® 486 Processor

ColorBook notebooks are based on Intel 486 microprocessors, which makes them powerful enough to serve as your desktop PC with an external mouse, keyboard and monitor. Supports simultaneous video, up to 1024 x 768 resolution.

Dual-Scan STN Color Display

Dual-scan STN color is the latest technology in portable color displays, and it looks fabulous! You get 256 colors with the ColorBook running in VGA mode (640 x 480 resolution).

PCMCIA Type II Slots

Add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals. The ColorBook's two Type II slots can also be used for one Type III PCMCIA card.

COLORBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: 5.4 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- Intel 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS® and Windows™

$1995

COLORBOOK 486SX-33

- Weight: 5.4 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- Intel 33MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 170MB IDE Hard Drive
- 9.4" Backlit VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- Integrated Track Ball (2 Buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- External CRT Port
- MS-DOS and Windows

$2395

TRAVELER'S PACK

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- PCMCIA Fax/Modem

Call For Details

COMBO PACK

- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS Mouse
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS

$499

Options include: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA network cards, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2029

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

uncommonly rich in particular areas. The program includes advanced future- and present-value functions (allowing for regularly and irregularly changing cash flows), bond functions, inventory management functions (for calculating economic order quantities, reorder points, safety stocks, and service levels), and functions for managing investment portfolios. The statistical functions are more limited than those offered by current spreadsheet apps, and the engineering functions (aside from the usual trigonometric and other math items) are nil.

DS Lab has a few user-interface shortcomings. The toolbars need legends, and some of the report windows hang around after their parent models have been closed and sent to disk. The print menu could benefit greatly from a compress-to-fit option. (You can choose from several fixed zoom levels, but automatic fitting would be more useful.)

The most serious drawback: The Clipboard cannot transfer currency formats to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, because Lotus 1-2-3 won't accept input beginning with the characters "+$". Lotus users will have to work around this problem until DS Group finds a solution.

DS Lab's diagrammatic approach to modeling is elegant, sensible, and a potential productivity booster. You might want to try the smaller-scale product first: For the first 90 days, you can get full credit on an upgrade to DS Lab Pro.

▶ FACT FILE

DS Lab, Version 2.0
DS Lab Pro, Version 2.0
DS Group Inc., 474 North St., Greenwich, CT 06830-3449; 800-828-8760, 203-861-1833; fax, 203-869-8519.
List price: *DS Lab, $195 (until October 1); DS Lab Pro, $995 (until October 1).*
Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 2.5MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0 or later, mouse.*
Circle 446 on reader service card

Power Thinking Corp.

FreeThink

Power Thinking Corp.'s FreeThink, Version 1.0, is a desktop powerhouse uniquely suited to users who analyze massive amounts of data organized into multiple layers of aggregation. (The vendor explains this in somewhat more esoteric terms, describing the package as a "Wittgensteinian alternative to the traditional Aristotelian subject-predicate information model.") Until October 1 FreeThink will cost $139 (after which its price will be $695).

Let's say you're doing econometric studies on developing nations. With two keystrokes, you can switch FreeThink from a view showing a variable aggregated across all countries and time periods in your database, to one that shows the same variable computed by region and by five-year period. Repeat those keystrokes and you're looking at data by country and year. You can repeat this for as many levels of organization (or resolutions, in FreeThink-speak) as you would care to use.

FREE LOOK

FreeThink's view map (a spreadsheet-style display format) holds only two axes: columns and rows. But each cell in this matrix can display the outcome of many consolidations. Each row-and-column intersection can also display many variables (up to a theoretical maximum of 32,000). In the accompanying figure, each cell shows two variables (known to the model as NE.EXP.GNFS.US and NE.DAB.TOTL.US), but simple keystrokes let you expand the cell to show additional or different variables. Obviously, in this case you're not going to expand a cell to show thousands of separate numbers. But pressing a function key at any row-and-column intersection pops up a window in which you can scroll through all values relevant to that intersection.

Another function key pops up the formula and any comments associated with the current variable. Yet another function key enumerates the variables that supply input to the current variable. But unlike Information Resource's Javelin Plus, FreeThink doesn't offer a diagrammatic display of variables' antecedents and consequents.

To help you manage complex data structures, FreeThink offers both a macro facility (with a recorder) and an unusually compact formula syntax. And to handle missing values, you can embed proxy functions in your formulas. A proxy function is evaluated only if the formula's previous element cannot be evaluated. Like an @IF function in Lotus 1-2-3 (but with a more terse syntax), it can save you from model-breaking divisions by zero and will prove indispensable to those who have to pull in large amounts of data from disparate external sources.

PLUS...

Other valuable FreeThink features include the ability to create named sorting sequences, the ability to set any number of conditions as determinants of a variable's display color, and flag variables that display particular extended ASCII characters when particular conditions are met. The conditional display colors can be based on the values of any variables, not just the one to which the color will be applied.

Each cell in this FreeThink screen shows two variables, but simple keystrokes expand the cell to show additional variables.

The company says that users of statistics packages are a natural constituency for FreeThink, but unfortunately the current version offers no direct connections with stat programs. A Windows version, which is under development, will remedy that deficiency.

In the meantime, however, Version 1.0 can import ASCII and .WK1 data. Oddly enough, you can't grab .WK1 data by range name, but you can use some exotic formulas to pluck values based on spreadsheet label headings. The expres-

Excel's Crosstabs Get Pivoted

by Craig Stinson

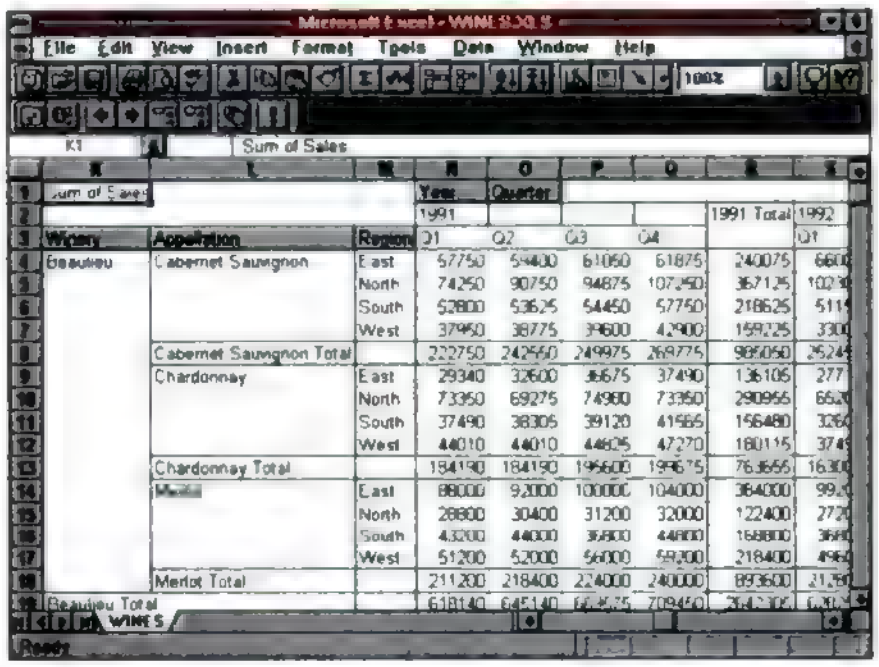
Microsoft Excel's next release, like that of Quattro Pro for Windows, will include a tool for transforming flat lists of information into dynamic crosstab reports. Users of Excel 4.0 will recognize the new feature as a simplified and expanded version of Crosstab ReportWizard, but Microsoft Corp. has changed the name to PivotTable Wizard to emphasize the package's similarity to Lotus Improv for Windows. A PivotTable can indeed be pivoted; just drag the field buttons between the table's column, row, and page areas to transpose the table's layout.

The data source for a PivotTable can be one or more lists on any worksheet, whether or not the lists have been defined as databases. If you supply more than one list, PivotTable Wizard will consolidate them for you. You can also feed the software any external data file supported by Microsoft Query, the querying tool that will be shipped with Excel 5.0. (Query will provide Excel users with a subset of Microsoft Access's functionality, in much the same way that users of Quattro Pro for Windows get a piece of Paradox via the Database Desktop.)

THE GUIDE

PivotTable Wizard steps you through the process of specifying data and positioning fields. You simply drag the names of your fields into column, row, page, and data zones. If you put one or more fields in the page zone, the resulting table displays two-dimensional slices; it lets you step through the slices via drop-down lists. By clicking on the Show Pages tool, you can also spread the slices across separate pages in your workbook—in effect, creating a series of separate PivotTables.

Numeric fields in the table's data zone are summed by default, while text fields are aggregated with the COUNT function. Rather than build the table step by step, as Borland's Data Modeling Desktop does, PivotTable Wizard uses buttons to show what it's going to do, saving the calculation and display of numbers until you hit the finish line. For example, you might see a Sum of Sales button in PivotTable Wizard's data zone. If you wanted averages instead, you could double-click on this button and choose Average from the drop-down list that appears.



The upcoming Microsoft Excel 5.0's PivotTable Wizard will let users manipulate complex data structures with relative ease.

The finished table is automatically supplied with subtotals and grand totals, and is warm-linked to the underlying data. To refresh the data, you click on a button on a special toolbar that appears while the table is selected. Changing a finished table's layout is just like rearranging a worksheet in Improv: Simply drag category identifiers from one axis to another. Provided you've assigned one of Excel's "auto formats" to your table, Excel will correctly maintain the formats no matter how you rearrange the table.

Items within a category are normally sorted in ascending alphabetical or numerical order, but you can rearrange the items by moving them with the mouse. You can also define custom sorting orders; for example, you can always make your company's store locations appear in a particular nonalphabetical order.

You can group items in a finished table. A set of daily entries, for example, can be grouped into monthly or quarterly aggregations. A set of part numbers could be aggregated as 1 to 99, 100 to 199, and so on. Buttons on the PivotTable toolbar then let you hide or reveal group details as needed.

Finally, if you select any part of a finished PivotTable and click on the ChartWizard tool, Excel will plot your table for you. If you then rearrange the layout of the table, the chart will automatically reorganize itself as well. □

sion "&'Sales Total',@TP,@SP", for example, returns the value of a particular cell in the region below and to the right of the label Sales Total—the cell that's bounded by the same row and column headings as the current FreeThink viewmap cell.

Spreadsheet users will also appreciate the ability to browse Lotus 1-2-3 files without leaving FreeThink, as well as the program's versatile .WK1 export. The complete support of spreadsheet lingua franca somewhat mitigates the fact that FreeThink has no charting capability.

POWER SOURCE

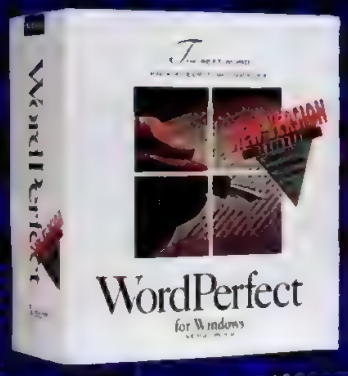
As you might surmise, complexity is the price of power in using FreeThink. This is not a package you will be able to master in an afternoon or a week of afternoons. While the end result of a complex aggregation layering may be a model that's both powerful and elegantly browsable, the process of constructing such a model is not simple. You will need to spend much time building tables of connections by using a keyboard interface that feels old-fashioned by today's standards. This may be replaced with a more accessible interface when the Windows version

THE PERFECT PC

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

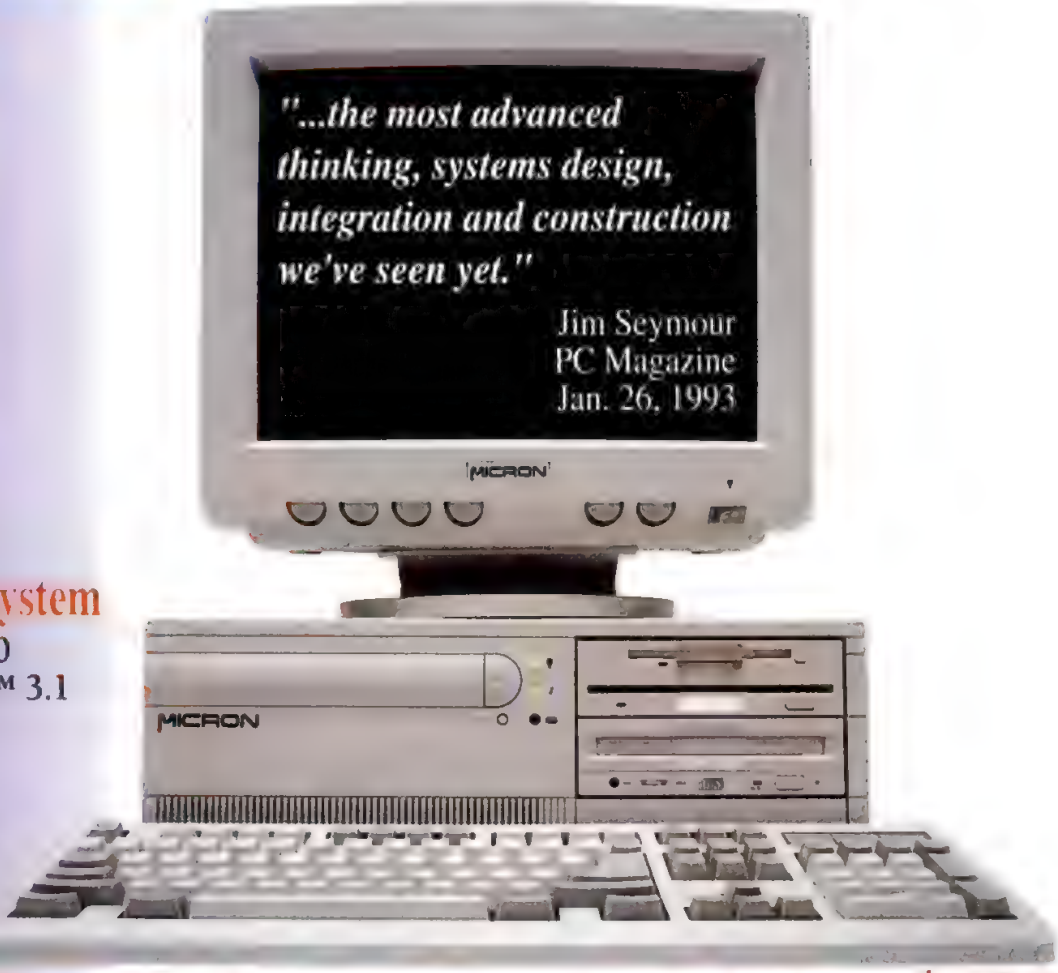
THE PERFECT SOFTWARE



MICRON MEANS... QUALITY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum



Now Bundled With Every System

- Microsoft® Mouse 2.0
- Microsoft Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft DOS 6
- Your choice of:
  - *WordPerfect for Windows*
  - *WordPerfect Presentations*
  - *Quattro Pro for Windows*
  - *Paradox for Windows*

Choose One At No Charge . . . Or Get All 4 For $199*

*With System Purchase

WordPerfect for Windows

Now with Grammatik 5, as well as Adobe Type Manager and 12 new fonts. It also includes the new QuickFinder file indexer, QuickMenu support for OLE, and is mail-enabled.

WordPerfect Presentations

WordPerfect Presentations is presentation graphics, designed for those who want to put together powerful, persuasive, and elegant presentations with a minimum of fuss.

Paradox for Windows

The new relational database from Borland that delivers ease of use, power and the tools you need to create graphical applications fast.

Quattro Pro for Windows

The revolutionary spreadsheet created expressly for Windows. Hot new features like spreadsheet Notebooks, and Object Inspector menus make it the most advanced spreadsheet technology ever created for Windows.

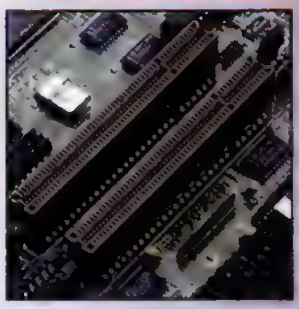
MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

MICRON MEANS... PERFORMANCE

Pentium™ OverDrive™ Ready

At the heart of every Micron 486VL system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket designed for processor upgrades from the 33MHz 486SX to the 66MHz 486DX2 all the way to Intel's future Pentium based Overdrive processors. Just lift the lever and change the processor.

VESA Local Bus • Block Transfer



With 2 VESA local bus slots and an integrated 32-bit local bus IDE interface, you can have up to 3 local bus devices including bus mastering cards. The integrated local bus IDE interface features Block Mode Transfer (BMT) providing a 20 - 30% performance increase.

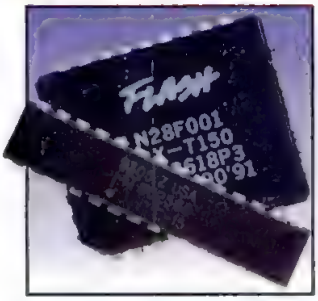
Micron Means More Memory

With 16MB of RAM standard on most systems, you'll be equipped for the most demanding software. Since Micron is one of the world's largest memory manufacturers, 32MB and 64MB memory upgrades are available at rock bottom prices.
Call and compare!

Diamond Viper VLB Accelerator

Powered by the Weitek™ P9000 the Viper VLB is up to 300% faster than the ATI Ultra Pro VLB. 2MB of VRAM provides 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 74Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and Panacea AutoCAD drivers included.

256K 15ns Cache • Flash BIOS



With 256K of ultra-fast Micron 15ns SRAM cache, your systems memory architecture will be fully exploited. A large fast cache is essential for OverDrive processors. Upgradeable Flash BIOS allows you to update your firmware from a floppy drive or modem.

Award Winning Monitors by Mag

Award Winning MAG InnoVision monitors have received four PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards in consecutive years, providing unsurpassed clarity and features. Why settle for an average monitor when you can have the very best.

Rock Solid Quality Drives

Maxtor hard drives provide rock solid reliability with an average Mean-Time-Between-Failure (MTBF) of over 300,000 hours. Think of it as data insurance. Teac dual media floppy drives provide both 3.5" and 5.25" drives in a single drive bay freeing space for CD-ROM and tape drives.

Superior Systems by Design

Upgrades are a snap with the "Tool Free" single thumbscrew design of the desktop chassis. A low profile heat sink comes standard on 66MHz systems for added cooling. 2.88MB floppy drive support assures you'll be ready when standards change.

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

means the MICRON difference

800-388-6334

MICRON MEANS... VALUE

Pick One:

Or Get All 4 For $199
*With System Purchase

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCSI-2 CD-ROM DRIVE
$349

Chinon CDS-535 Internal Drive
- Dual Speed 300 KB/sec. Transfer
- 280ms Access Time, 256K Buffer
- MPC and High Sierra Compatible
- Multisession Photo CD Compatible
- Standard Audio-CD Compatible

(IDE systems require SCSI Interface $79)

486VL Magnum
8MB, 245MB, 14"

- Intel™486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium™ based OverDrive™processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 8MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac®dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor®245MB 15ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft®Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows™3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $100 — **433•DX $1,899** Lease: $69/mo.

486VL WinStation
16MB, 345MB, 15"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek™ P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 — **466•DX2 $2,799** Lease: $102/mo.

[illegible]
16MB, 345MB, 17"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots 2 VESA, 7 ISA (5 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- **VL-bus 32-bit IDE caching controller with 4MB cache, .3ms, (up to 16MB)**
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 17" MAG MX17F SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .26dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 — **466•DX2 $3,699** Lease: $129/mo.

486VL MagServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 1.2GB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $400 — **466•DX2 $3,799** Lease: $132/mo.

486VL WinServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 540MB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $200 — **466•DX2 $3,799** Lease: $132/mo.

[illegible]
4MB, 130MB, 14"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 4MB 70ns RAM (up to 32MB)
- 6 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 6 ISA (5 open)
- Teac 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated 16-bit IDE interface
- Maxtor 130MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

SAVE $100 — **433•SX $1,399** Lease: $51/mo.

means the MICRON difference

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

arrives. That release is expected sometime next year.

FreeThink will impose a relatively new vocabulary on you, as well as a new way of modeling. A display format, for example, is called a representation setting, and the user interface is made up of items named interaction objects. Even if this is the first modeling package to break away from the Aristotelian mold, some of its vocabulary seems to be unnecessarily opaque.

Even so, if large-scale modeling power on the desktop is what you need, do not be deterred. This package is worth looking at.

▶ FACT FILE

FreeThink, Version 1.0
Power Thinking Corp., 2 Belanger Pl., Suite F, Northampton, MA 01060-3355; 413-585-0692; fax, 413-584-2339.
List price: *$139 (until October 1).*
Requires: *2MB extended memory, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later.*
Circle 447 on reader service card

FuziWare Inc.

FuziCalc

The problem with most spreadsheet models, according to FuziWare, is that they are founded on uncertain inputs. When the precision of your sales forecast is no better than plus or minus 10 percent, why bother calculating the margin to the fifteenth decimal place? Fuzz in, fuzz out.

The $99 FuziCalc, Version 1.11, is a spreadsheet designed to help you cope with the fuzz. A FuziCalc model recognizes two kinds of values. A value whose magnitude is certain (your rent, perhaps) is called *crisp*. One that can only be estimated (such as interest rates or inflation) is *fuzzy*. Any number calculated from one or more fuzzy inputs is itself fuzzy. Small gray triangles flag all fuzzy values on worksheets and printouts.

The folks at FuziWare believe that most people doing forecasts on spreadsheets know enough about their circumstances to describe uncertain inputs in simple, nonstatistical terms, but not enough to estimate the range of outcomes that can arise from the interplay of many uncertain inputs. Describing that range of possibilities is FuziCalc's job.

A WARM FUZZY

When you enter a fuzzy value on a worksheet, FuziCalc asks you to describe it visually with a belief graph. The program default is a triangular probability distribution, in which the apex indicates the value you think most likely, while the two corner points represent minimum and maximum values. A small gallery of alternative shapes is available, each of which you can modify by clicking and dragging. For example, if you think values in a given range are equally probable, you could choose FuziCalc's trapezoidal belief graph. Another gallery shape is suitable when two disjunct values are equally likely (for example, sales may be around $100,000 or $150,000 but probably not exactly $125,000), and so on.

After you've drawn the belief graph

Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

nce you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

backpack
CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.293.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license

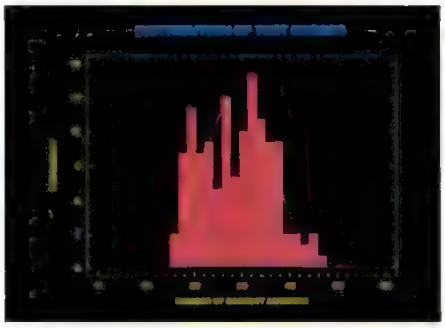
CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much–or how little–you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some–or all–of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people who know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

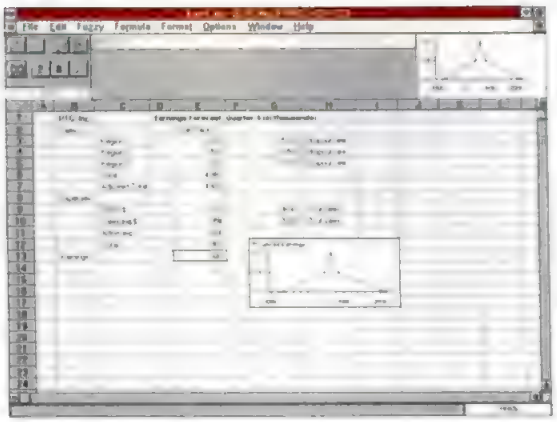
In Maryland, 301-984-5123.
Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80053-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.535.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.

for a cell, the cell displays what FuziCalc calls its centroid value. This is the point at which the graph, were it a physical object, could balance on a knife point. As you scroll through your model, selecting fuzzy cells, the program redisplays each cell's belief graph in miniature in the upper-right corner of the window. You can double-click on any fuzzy input cell to study or edit the cell's belief graph.

When you build a formula that references one or more fuzzy inputs, FuziCalc automatically generates another belief graph to characterize the output. You can double-click on this one to get quantitative details, but you can't edit it.



FuziCalc lets users implant any belief graph on a worksheet and incorporate it into a printout.

TO ADD OR NOT TO ADD

You may recognize some superficial similarities between FuziCalc and Monte Carlo–style modeling programs, such as Decisioneering's Crystal Ball and Palisades Corp.'s @RISK. (See "Application Add-Ins: Mix-and-Match Featureware," February 9, 1993.) These add-ins, however, are intended for a more sophisticated user. FuziCalc won't let you describe uncertainties in statistical terms (no Poisson distributions, please) and won't intimidate you with the formal language of probability.

While its easy learnability and nonthreatening manual are pluses, many users will find FuziCalc too low-powered to be useful. The program's belief graphs are short on information and the documentation never clearly states what the numbers on their *y*-scales actually mean. (They don't indicate the probability of outcome, even though they range from 0 to 1.) And while you can implant any belief graph on the worksheet (see the accompanying figure) and incorporate it on a printout, there are no options for printing a summary of a model's uncertainties.

Also, the spreadsheet is short on analytic power and lacks some standard interface amenities. The function set is minimal, there are no graphics or database services, and this is perhaps the only spreadsheet you can buy that won't let you reference cells by navigating to them with the keyboard. The program's inability to import spreadsheet formats other than SYLK makes it a blunt tool for analyzing .WK1 models.

If you use another Microsoft Windows spreadsheet and don't mind transferring data via the Clipboard, consider adopting FuziCalc as an inexpensive accessory.

"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Flexible Printer Sharing Solutions
FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."

Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 Ext. 98 (in MA 617-647-1234)

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.

Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.

"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."

"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

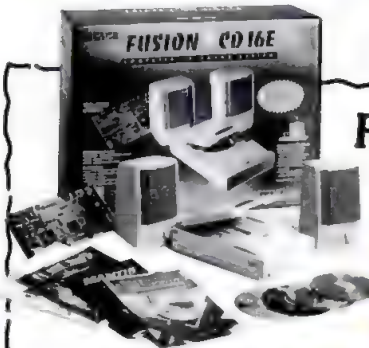
MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

"BRILLIANT DEALS FROM MEDIA VISION!"

THUNDER BOARD

- Great 8-bit sound card for beginners
- AdLib™ & Sound Blaster™ compatible
- Joystick port
- 11-voice FM synthesizer

Only $59



Fusion CD16E

$399

- An ideal multimedia starter kit
- Award-winning 16-bit PC sound card
- High quality external CD-ROM drive
- Amplified speakers
- 5 exciting software packages

Pro 16 Multimedia System

- The ultimate multimedia upgrade kit
- Award-winning 16-bit sound card
- Double-speed NEC CD-ROM Drive
- Exciting software collection, including Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Carmen Sandiego

$599

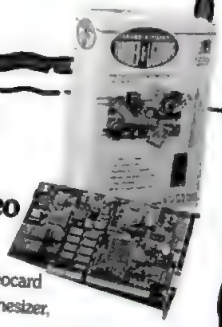
Pro AudioSpectrum Plus Sound Card

(SCSI or Sony interfaces)

$99

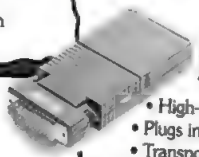
- 8-bit sampling & stereo playback via 20-voice synthesizer
- Highly compatible: Windows 3.1,™ MPC,™ Windows/Multimedia, Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster
- Easy installation

Thunder & Lightning Audio/Video Adapter



- 1MB sound & videocard with Yamaha synthesizer, joystick port
- Thunder Board, AdLib, Sound Blaster compatible
- 16.8 million colors supported in high resolution
- 24-Bit SuperVGA

$139



AudioPort PC Audio Device

- High-performance portable module for PCs and notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in speakers
- Headphone & external speaker inputs

$69

Call 1-800-684-6699

Monday thru Friday 7:00 am to 6 pm PST

© 1993 Media Vision, Inc. 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770 8600. Thunder Board, Fusion CD 16E, Pro 16 Multimedia System, AudioPort, Thunder & Lightning and Pro AudioSpectrum Plus are all trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. All and any software bundles and prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

But you would do well to check out the add-in alternatives first.

▶ FACT FILE

FuziCalc, Version 1.11

FuziWare Inc., 316 Nancy Lynn Ln., #10, Knoxville, TN 37919; 800-472-6183, 615-588-4144; fax, 615-588-9487.

List price: *$99.00; free upgrade for registered users.*

Requires: *386 processor with math chip, 4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, mouse.*

Circle 448 on reader service card

Information Resources Inc.

Javelin Plus

Javelin was conceived in the mid-1980s, around the time that Release 2.0 of Lotus 1-2-3 came out. That it was revolutionary then was its undoing, as the market expressed a resounding preference for evolutionary progress. Today the market is larger and more sophisticated, and Javelin—its virtues and unique ways—is still there for your consideration.

Information Resources, the product's current owner, has said that Version 3.5 of Javelin Plus, released in late 1992, will be the last upgrade for Javelin qua Javelin. Sometime in 1994, Javelin will make a new appearance as front-end technology for Windows Express, the upcoming reincarnation of IRI's decision-support software system. IRI assures us that it will continue to sell and support Version 3.5 as a standalone product, however.

THROWN FOR DISTANCE

Javelin provides numerous distinct "views" onto a centrally stored modeling database. The worksheet is only one such view. Other views include diagram, which traces the roots and branches of formulas diagrammatically; formulas, which lists all formulas in a model; table, a tabular display of a variable's values; notes, an editor/viewer for free-form annotations; errors, a list of any formula errors found; macros, an editor/viewer for macro code; and three types of graph windows. One of the graph windows displays a character-mode bar graph of the current variable, another displays the current variable as a graphics-mode line chart, and the third provides a variety of chart

Can CA-Compete! with Improv?

by Craig Stinson

Like Lotus Improv for Windows, only more so, the beta Version 5.0 of CA-Compete! is a multidimensional modeler that preserves the familiar look and feel of a conventional spreadsheet program. To be specific, it does its work in an environment that looks a great deal like that used by Microsoft Excel 4.0.

ManageWare, the company that sold the product prior to its acquisition by Computer Associates International, struck an agreement with Microsoft Corp. that let ManageWare imitate Excel's interface, function library, range-naming features, and other matters to a fine level of detail. Excel users looking for multidimensionality may therefore come up to speed more quickly with CA-Compete! than with Improv.

As with a conventional spreadsheet program, CA-Compete! formulas are entered into cells and displayed in a control panel. Referencing items in a dimension is simply a matter of clicking on row and column headings and supplying the appropriate operators, but CA-Compete! then asks you whether you want your formula's scope to be local (relevant only on the currently displayed data slice) or global.

To help call attention to a formula's scope (since there is no separate formula window), CA-Compete! displays the outcome of local formulas in one color and global formulas in another. It displays constants in a third color.

CA-Compete! can handle up to 12 dimensions per model but displays only 2 at a time. Unlike Improv (or the cross-tabulation features in upcoming versions of Quattro Pro for Windows and Excel), the program does not let you stack dimensions along an axis. You can use the mouse to swap any two dimensions onto the displayed grid, however, or to transpose the two that are currently in view. A simple menu command allows you to turn slices into separately named views.

COMPETITION

CA-Compete! does not provide additional methods of aggregating data. You can add subtotaling items, of course, and hide rows and columns to suppress unwanted detail. But the program offers no particular assistance in this area.

CA-Compete! does have some unusual analytic tools, however. A feature called Terms lets you apply a computation to a gridful of numbers without affecting the values stored in the underlying database. For example, you might create a term to convert absolute dollar-cost figures into percentages of gross sales.

Terms are handled somewhat like named styles (which the program also supports); a drop-down list located above the grid shows you what term if any has been applied to the current cell. Other tools include goal-seeking, allocation (spreading a summary value across a range of input cells), interpolation, extrapolation, and a curve builder.

The package also comes supplied with a respectable conventional spreadsheet in addition to the multidimensional modeler. You can copy the current slice to this spreadsheet and play "what if" without affecting the underlying model. Or you can use the spreadsheet as a flat-file database and build formulas in the modeler that reference database records.

New features in the soon-to-be-shipped Version 5.0 will include charting, a tool bar, support for Microsoft Windows 3.1's common dialog boxes and multiple-document interface, and a macro language with a recorder. Apart from the charting, however, CA-Compete!'s analytic and display capabilities do not appear to have advanced since its last release. □

types for up to seven variables.

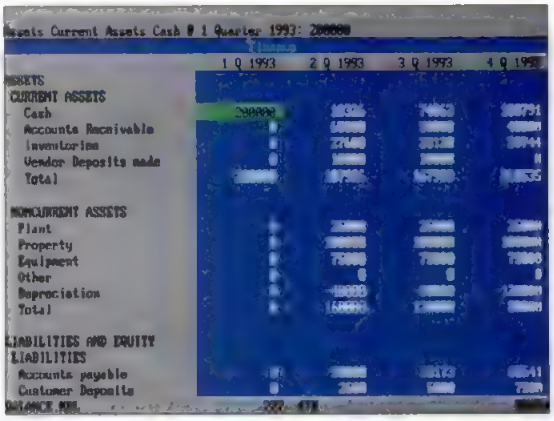
The various views are not merely reporting vehicles. Several of them play a dual role, acting as both viewers and data-entry modes. For example, you're welcome to create new aggregate variables (the total of a set of items, for example) on the worksheet. Just select a cell and exercise a menu command and the summary variable becomes part of the database. In the two single-variable graph views, you can even add or alter constant (nonformulaic) data by manipulating chart markers. Unlike true spreadsheet-oriented modelers (such as Lotus Improv and CA-Compete!), however, Javelin protects you from destroying worksheet data. Deleting a column on Javelin's worksheet has no effect on the underlying data.

PINPOINTING TIME

Every variable in Javelin has an implicit time dimension, including a start date, an end date, and a periodicity. The built-in standard periodicities include yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, and daily. This arrangement facilitates data entry, interpolation and extrapolation along the time axis, the conversion of values from one periodicity to another, and various other time-oriented calculations.

For example, to enter monthly sales figures, you can simply go to Table view for a new variable named Sales, and fill in the time slots that appear there. When converting values from a smaller to a larger time unit, you can specify one of three methods: sum, average, or last value. (The last-value method would be appropriate for tracking an asset.) When converting from a larger unit to a smaller one, you can choose from three splitting methods: divide, interpolate, and repeat. The interpolate method spreads component values along a trend line. The divide method lets you choose between even divisions and divisions that account for varying numbers of days per month and per quarter. These unusual elements of time intelligence constitute Javelin's principal strength.

For values that don't fit the standard periodicities or have no time component, you have to do a little extra work. A Javelin model can have two user-defined calendar-oriented periodicities—A and B—each of which must be defined in terms of one of the standard periodicities. For example, to record biweekly data you



Javelin Plus's worksheet borders piece together the variable name from the labels' indentation hierarchy.

Oh sure, they tell you they've got an accounting system that operates under Windows and has promising new functionality. But before you take the bait, take a closer look.

Some accounting tempt you with can be very

Find out if they truly offer a full Windows solution today. Or are they baiting you with a promise? Will it integrate with their DOS product? Is there an easy path to Windows? How much does it cost? Will you need retraining and new hardware? When will their product be available? A year from now? Two? Can you wait that long? Furthermore, have their systems been thoroughly tested?

Chances are, you'll discover the technology they're trying to lure you with has more holes than a hunk of Swiss cheese.

Truth is, only Macola Software brings you tomorrow's

might declare that periodicity A has a frequency of 26 per year. The slots in Table view would then appear as "1 A 1993", "2 A 1993", and so on. For data completely unrelated to the calendar, you can choose Record Periodicity.

CATEGORIZED

Meanwhile, Javelin handles other kinds of dimensionality by treating every word in a variable name as an implicit category. When you construct a worksheet, you tell Javelin what you want to see by positioning words in variable names along the worksheet's "smart" borders.

For example, you have two variables—Assets Current Assets Cash and Assets Current Assets Accounts Receivable. As the accompanying figure shows, you can display values for these variables by using successive indentations along the row axis. The program pieces together the variable names and plucks out the appropriate numbers. The figure shows the time dimension on the column axis, but you could put components of variable names up there instead of or in addition to time. A cell at the intersection of a row labeled "Topeka" and a column labeled "Sales" would display the value for Topeka sales. Expanding the column border to two lines and placing "Sales" below "1 Q 1993" would get you first-quarter Topeka sales—and so on.

If you put a label in the intersection of the two axes, it is applied to everything in the worksheet. For example, you could get first-quarter Topeka sales by typing "Topeka" in the axis corner, "Sales" on the row axis, and "1 Q 1993" on the column axis. On a separate worksheet, you could extract information for Wichita, Lawrence, and Kansas City.

FALLING SHORT

Unlike all the other multidimensional modelers in this review, as well as the crosstab generators in Quattro Pro for Windows and Microsoft Excel, Javelin offers no method for transposing worksheet dimensions. If you want your data sliced another way, you must build another worksheet. (Your model can have as many as you need.) In this respect, the otherwise ingeniously designed Javelin interface has begun to show its age.

Javelin also lags behind in presentation issues. There's no way to make headings underlined or bold (let alone to choose a contrasting font or color).

Javelin is a smart program that needs a face-lift. Unfortunately, as a standalone item it's not going to get it.

▶ FACT FILE

Javelin Plus, Version 3.5
Information Resources Inc., 200 5th Ave., Waltham, MA 02154; 800-528-3546, 617-890-1100; fax, 617-890-1020.
List price: *$695.*
Requires: *640K RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later.*
Circle 449 on reader service card

Lotus Development Corp.

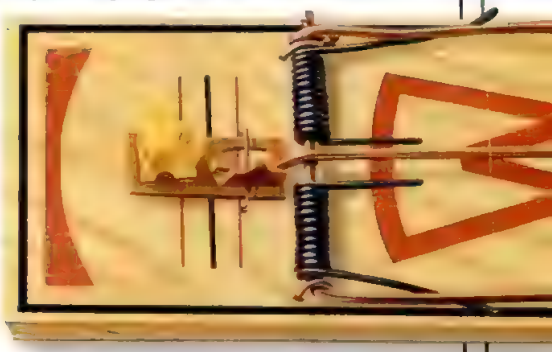
Lotus Improv for Windows

For millions of PC users, the words *Lotus* and *spreadsheet* are practically synonymous. It should be no surprise, therefore, that Lotus Development Corp.'s $495

accounting technology today. It's called the *Progression Series*. And it's the *only* software that offers you a safe, budget-conscious path to the emerging technology of Windows. Even more remarkable, Macola's *Progression Series* lets you run DOS, Windows and OS/2 platforms at the same time. That's true interoperability. Risk-free! If you'd like more information to nibble on, give us a call. We'll send you a *FREE* White Paper entitled, *"The Past, Present and Future of Multi-User Accounting Software."*

Call Macola today, 1-800-468-0834. We'll show you how to avoid the traps and progress to the future.

software vendors technology that misleading.



1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.0, bears a more than passing resemblance to conventional spreadsheet programs. This multidimensional modeling tool is particularly well suited for Lotus's own constituency.

With Improv, the row-and-column grid is both your presentation vehicle and the place where models are built. Variables are created directly as row-and-column headings, and input values are typed directly into cells. Formulas reside in a separate formula pane, not in cells, but you may build them much as you would in a traditional spreadsheet: by pointing to items you want to reference.

IMPROVISATION

An Improv model consists of one or more related worksheets, each of which can be displayed in many different views. Typically, you'll use separate worksheets to display different sets of variables and views in order to show a given variable set in differing transpositions.

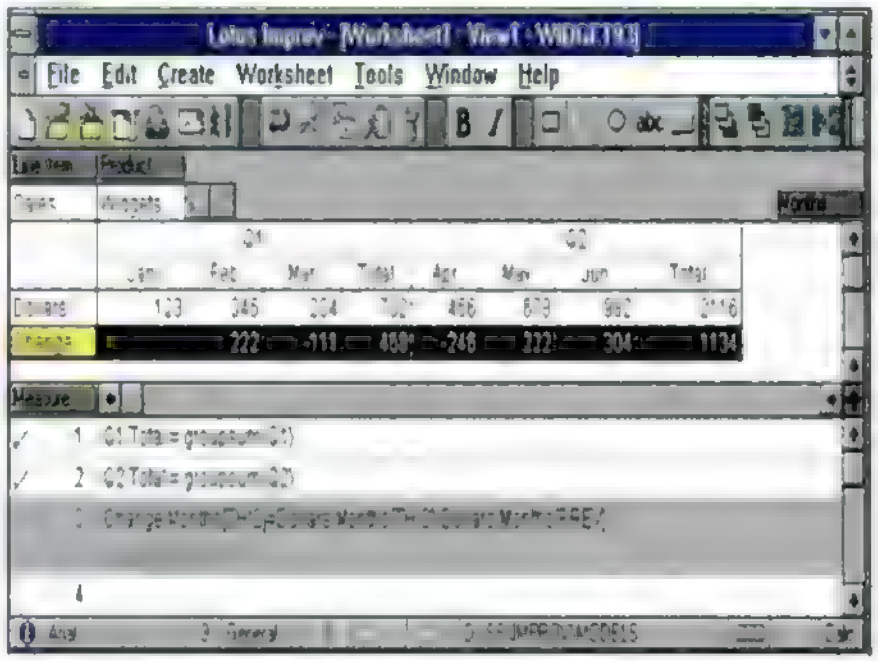
A model may also include charts as well as scripts. Improv is the first and currently the only Lotus application to support the BASIC-like LotusScript. Although its macro language is incompatible with that of Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows will eventually support LotusScript as well.

An Improv worksheet may display up to 12 categories (dimensions) deployed along three axes: column, row, and sheet. You can position up to four categories along each axis. For example, three categories—Years, Measure, and Line Items—can be stacked along the column axis, and Improv simply replicates the subordinate structures for each item in the top-level category. These categories can then be independently rearranged. This ability to stack categories along an axis makes Improv a more versatile presentation tool than CA-Compete!, its most similar competitor.

Transposing categories in Improv is really quite easy. All you have to do to transform an arrangement is pick up the Years category title and drag it below Line Items. To pivot the table, you could drag all three column tiles to the lower-left corner and drag one of the row titles to the upper-right corner. (For more information, see the sidebar "Modeling Multiple Data Dimensions: A Few Steps Through the Looking Glass.")

3-D GROUPS

Variables may be aggregated into groups as well as into categories. Groups are preferable for lumping together asymmetrical collections of items. If your sales are organized by country, for example, you might create one group for England, France, and Germany; and a second group for Japan, Taiwan, and Korea. You would not create a category called Continents, because Improv would then replicate each country within each continent, and your model would have useless placeholders for the France item under Asia, the Taiwan item under Europe, etc.



In Lotus Improv for Windows, even a single group summary item can damage a model's logic.

Each group may have one automatic summary item to perform some aggregate calculation, such as a sum or average. A simple menu command lets you collapse the group to display only the aggregate formula. Unfortunately, if you want to insert additional aggregate formulas, you forgo the convenient collapsibility. Displaying a series of aggregation formulas without the intervening details requires that you hide columns and rows.

More seriously, even a single group summary item can damage the logic of a model if you've already inserted what Improv calls recurrence formulas into the model. In the accompanying figure, for example, the month-to-month change formula (Change.Months[THIS]=Dollars.Months[THIS]-Dollars.Months [PREV]) has been effectively broken by the intrusion of a group summary item that calculates quarterly totals. When one worksheet is used to provide input for another, re-sorting items in the source worksheet can break the formulas in the destination sheet.

What Improv offers that ordinary spreadsheets do not is formula generality, formula self-documentation, the ability to model many dimensions of information, and the ability to transpose those dimensions with abandon. But unlike some other multidimensional programs, Improv doesn't let users move easily between multiple levels of aggregation, doesn't make input cells easily distinguishable from formula cells, and by itself provides no means of tapping into server-based data. (Release 2.1 includes a starter version of Q+E Extend, a module that provides access to PC and SQL database formats.)

Also, because the worksheet is the data structure, an accidental row or column deletion if not immediately undone deletes real data, not just its visual representation.

On the other hand, many users will find that Improv's user interface and compatibility with other Lotus applications make up for its lack of industrial strength. With its SmartIcons on top and its live status bar below, the Improv interface makes the user of other Lotus Windows applications feel right at home. The import/export services for Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel are reliable and exceptionally versatile.

Because of its basic spreadsheet style and its design commonality with other Lotus programs, Improv may well be the ideal accessory for the advanced Lotus 1-2-3 user who sometimes needs more than 1-2-3 can deliver. Lotus itself appears to see the product in that light. □

▶ FACT FILE

Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.0
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414; fax, 617-693-1299.
List price: *$495.*
Requires: *4MB RAM (6MB recommended), 12.5MB hard disk space, VGA subsystem, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later.*

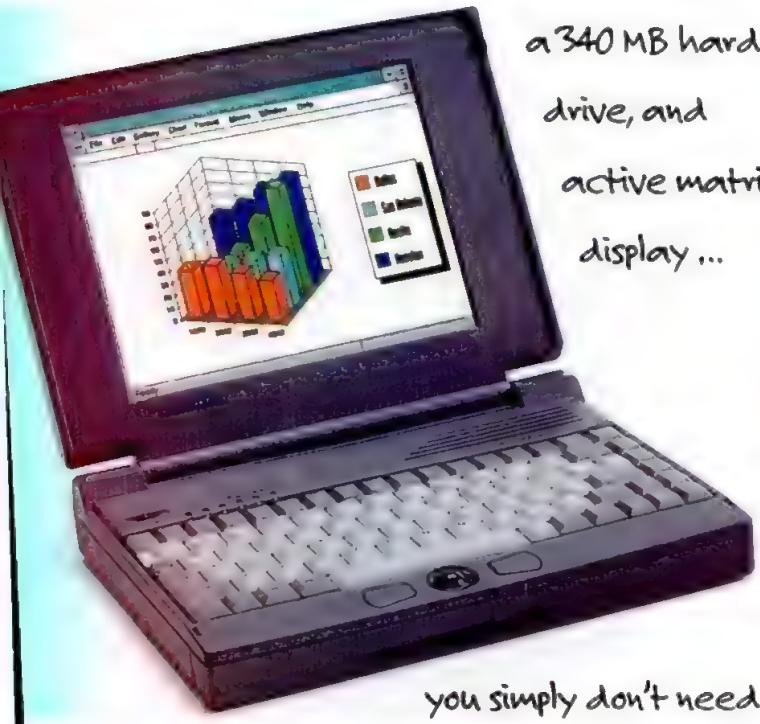
Circle 450 on reader service card

CALL FOR INFORMATION OR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN'S LOOP 360 BRIDGE

Austin has it all!

With Austin's powerhouse 486DX2-66, a 340 MB hard drive, and active matrix display ...



you simply don't need a desktop computer anymore!

Austin 486 Notebooks

The freedom of fully portable, fully powered computing!

Discover the freedom to go anywhere the road takes you. Do anything. Anytime. Our compact, high-performance notebook computers prove it! The active-matrix color models provide crisp, clear screens with the advantage of simultaneous CRT and LCD display—a must for impressive, portable presentations.

The full-size keyboard is easy to use whether you're at your desk, in a plane, or on the road. The large 16mm trackball is located front and center for optimal comfort and control. The PCMCIA slots accept two Type II devices or one Type III device for communications and future multimedia options.

Powerful Portable!

The state-of-the-art Intel 486DX2-66 model packs all the speed and power of the best desktop workstation into a compact, lightweight case. A 32-bit local bus Windows accelerator provides the best notebook video performance available.

486DX2-66 **$4,499**

340 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" TFT Active-Matrix
Color LCD Display

Affordable Portable!

486SX-25 **$1,899**

130 MB Hard Drive,
9.5" Mono Display

Austin 486 Notebooks

Intel 486SX, DX, or DX2 Processors • 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB • 130, 213, or 340 MB Hard Drive • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 32-Bit Local Bus Windows Accelerator Video • Monochrome Display or TFT Active-Matrix Color Monitor with Simultaneous Display • 85-Key Keyboard with 16mm Front-and-Center Trackball • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port • Two- to Five-Hour Battery Life • 11.1" x 8.58" x 2", 6.3 lbs. • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 • One-Year Warranty

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

energy star

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

Buy Direct 1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS • AN IPC COMPANY •10300 METRIC BOULEVARD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • OVERSEAS: 512-339-3500 • CANADA: 1-800-338-1565

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Client/Server Database Solutions

DB2 goes desktop.

It's available now—ready to perform on your desktop. A new function-rich, 32-bit relational database you can really trust with your growing client/server network, your mission-critical data *and* your business.

Introducing IBM DATABASE 2™ OS/2® (DB2/2™) from IBM Programming Systems, the birthplace of relational database technology.

DB2/2 includes an industrial-strength DB engine that supports transaction management, concurrency control, security, integrity, and recovery functions. Designed to exploit the power and open architecture of OS/2, it also supports industry-standard SQL for developing portable applications. And it runs your DOS, DOS Windows™ and OS/2 applications requiring *online* access.

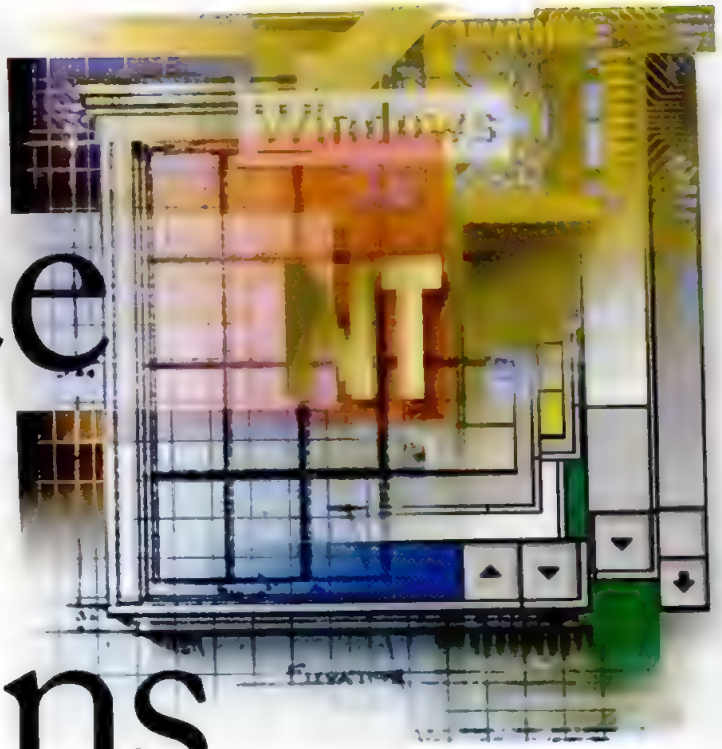
You can access data directly from DB2/2 on your desktop or from a DB2/2 server on your LAN, and with DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2,™ from DB2,® SQL/DS,™ and OS/400® databases as if they were on your desktop, too. This versatility can play a significant role in an Information Warehouse™ solution for your business.

We've developed an exciting demo diskette to show you just how well new DB2/2 performs—right on your desktop. Call us today for your free demo, or to order DB2/2: 1 800 342-6672; or fax: 1 800 445-2426. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999, ext. 850. An upgrade from OS/2 Extended Edition or Extended Services is also available.

IBM, OS/2, DB2 and OS/400 are registered trademarks and DATABASE 2, DB2/2, DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2, SQL/DS and Information Warehouse are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Windows NT: See How It Runs



by Rick Ayre and Robin Raskin

Months before it shipped, Microsoft's Windows NT was causing a hubbub. It generated more than its fair share of speculation about the benefits of a true multitasking, multithreaded OS—one that had the added advantage of using the familiar Windows interface. Now, after a long and ambitious development cycle, NT is ready, but who amongst us is ready for it? Setting aside the hype, *PC Magazine* set out to discover the real story about NT in action.

First, a quick review of the highlights. Windows NT is a 32-bit operating system every inch of the way. That means instructions are executed faster, the 32-bit graphics engine and 32-bit device drivers draw screens faster, and the I/O to various storage systems is handled faster.

It is also a preemptive multitasking and multithreaded system. Multiple applications can each be run in their own protected spaces at the same time. Specially written applications can have subtasks (threads) that let them perform more efficiently. NT also debuts a brand-new file system (NTFS) that replaces the DOS FAT system and provides some new benefits, such as long filenames.

Lists of features don't tell everything about Microsoft's 32-bit operating system. PC Magazine Labs' in-depth look gives the true story of Windows NT's performance.

IN THIS REVIEW

Running 32-bit applications....214
Working with DOS and Windows apps....215
Applications integration....218
A better Unix than Unix?....218
NT: The applications server....223
The scalability of Windows NT....231

Illustration by Jeff Brice

NT and the API Jungle

by Charles Petzold

It used to be simple: Programmers wrote applications for a particular operating system; users installed that operating system to run those programs. This one-to-one correspondence is no more. For this reason, it has become useful to differentiate between operating system products and application programming interfaces (APIs).

An *API* is a formal definition of a collection of function calls (and other protocols) that a program uses for communicating with the outside world. The communication may take the form of accessing memory, a file system, or a network; obtaining user input from the keyboard and mouse; displaying text and graphics on the video display and printers; capturing and playing sound and music; launching other processes; dividing a program into multiple threads of execution; and communicating with other programs.

An API also usually implies a certain memory organization and integer length (usually either 16 or 32 bit), as well as the file formats of device drivers, executables, and dynamic link libraries.

An *operating system*, on the other hand, is piece of software that supports one or more APIs by being able to run programs written for those APIs. In most cases, an operating system supports one native API, and then supports other APIs through translation layers.

Windows NT signifies the end of the simple, single Windows API. The 16-bit native API supported by Windows 3.1 is now called *Win16*, and the 32-bit native API supported by Windows NT is called *Win32*. Windows NT also runs most programs written for Win16 through a *translation layer*, which converts 16-bit function calls from the program to the 32-bit functions implemented in the operating system.

Win32 is much more than just a 32-bit version of Win16. Its many enhancements include preemptive multiprocessing, multithreading, a new file system, extended graphics, connectivity, interprocess communication, Unicode support, and security.

If you don't need Win32 enhancements but would still like to get a performance improvement by creating 32-bit programs that run under Windows 3.1, there is another Windows API just for you. It's called Win32s (the "s" is for "subset").

Win32s is basically a 32-bit version of Win16 without most of the Win32 enhancements. Windows 3.1 runs Win32s programs through a translation layer that converts the 32-bit function calls from the application to the native 16-bit functions implemented in the operating system.

Besides providing this set of features, which we all covet for our next-generation operating system, NT has powerful advanced features, like C2-level security, which satisfies the requirements of government customers. For this reason, initially at least, NT is potentially most useful to two groups of computer users: those who currently use advanced workstations to do high-end, specialized work such as CAD, modeling, or other processing and graphics-intensive tasks, and those who need an application server for critical business applications such as databases.

Some advanced features—such as NT's scalability (the ability to run on a wide range of hardware, including Alpha- and RISC-based processors), built-in networking, high-level security, fault tolerance, performance monitoring and management tools, and its interface to major networking and mainframe standards—make NT a clear case of overkill for most desktop PCs. These features also contribute to NT's hefty resource requirments: a 486 or RISC-based machine, 16MB of RAM, and a large hard disk are recommended.

While NT's feature set has been discussed in excruciating detail in these pages already ("Windows NT: The Power Under the Hood," *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993), NT's actual performance was anybody's best guess. Now, for the first time, the true story unfolds.

NT TO THE TEST

And the story is a complex one. Because NT is so vast, because it can be used as a desktop client or as a full-powered server, because it can run the new 32-bit apps as well as existing DOS and 16-bit Windows apps, because it can be run on a spectrum of machines including the RISC-based MIPS and Alpha AXP machines—we took a good hard look at its performance on a multitude of tests.

The first and most obvious starting point was an investigation of the new 32-bit world. Since NT applications are still relatively scarce (most were in beta when we conducted our testing, and most vendors were reluctant to be first up at bat), we developed some 32-bit apps of our own. We found that while all 32-bit apps run quickly, certain activities really sizzle on the RISC-based NT machines.

Next, we looked at NT's ability to run existing productivity applications. In these tests, we sampled a popular set of DOS and Windows applications. Early beta testing and early rumors had led us to suspect that NT would run these apps considerably slower than they would run

Our Contributors: ROBIN RASKIN is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*. DAVID GREENFIELD is the senior editor of networking and communications of *PC Magazine*. CHARLES PETZOLD is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. RICK AYRE is the technical director in charge of software at PC Magazine Labs. GARY GUNNERSON and DAVID S. LINTHICUM contributed to this story. Testing was done by AMARENDRA SINGH, a technical analyst at PC Magazine Labs. Additional testing was done by MAX SCHIRESON and GENE SHEPPARD, senior project leaders, and RYAN TABIBIAN, a senior technical specialist, at ZD Labs.

Making things even more interesting is the fact that a Win32s executable is a native Windows NT executable. Thus application developers who create Win32s programs to run under Windows 3.1 are, at the same time, creating Windows NT executables (albeit ones that don't take advantage of many NT features).

But wait! There's more: Within the past year, a fourth Windows API called *Win32c* (the "c" is for "common," though at one time it stood for "compatible") has emerged. Win32c will be the native API of a product currently codenamed *Chicago*. In all likelihood, Chicago is probably going to be known as Windows 4.0—a 32-bit version of Windows that runs under DOS.

Win32c is another subset of Win32, but a much larger subset than Win32s. Win32c includes multithreading and many of the graphics enhancements, for example. Indeed, Win32c includes nearly everything in Win32 except for the security enhancements. As with Win32s, Win32c executables are native Windows NT executables.

Sooner or later, almost all Windows developers will want to move their existing programs to a 32-bit API. The most direct route is Win32s. The move from Win16 to Win32s is not exactly a transparent port but it's much simpler than moving a Windows program to the Macintosh platform or even to OS/2 Presentation Manager. Many developers of reasonably large applications have found the basic work to require less than a week. The result is a 32-bit program that achieves the highest possible market penetration by running under both Windows 3.1 and NT. In short, developers can move to Win32s without betting the farm that Windows NT will take off.

Going beyond Win32s to use the additional features of Win32c or Win32 really depends on the application. For example, multithreading is important for programs that spend a long time doing big jobs. But a program that is already always reponsive (MineSweeper comes to mind) does not need multithreading.

With the eventual release of Windows 4.0 (assuming that it is as successful as Windows 3.0 and 3.1), Win32c will emerge as the most popular API. Outside of code created for government contracts that require security features, it is probably the rare application that needs a Win32 feature not supported by Win32c. The one catch is that, for some applications, the 32-bit performance improvement gained by moving from Win16 to Win32s may be offset by the translation layer overhead needed in Windows 3.1 to run Win32s programs. This cannot be accurately predicted yet.

For quick reference, here are the layers and the scorecard: Win32 is a superset of Win32c, which is a superset of Win32s, which is a 32-bit version (and slight superset) of Win16. Windows 3.1 runs Win16 programs directly and Win32s programs through a translation layer. Windows NT runs Win32, Win32s, and Win32c programs directly and Win16 programs through a translation layer. Windows 4.0 will run Win32s and Win32c programs directly and Win16 programs through a translation layer. Got it? □

in their native OS environments. The Virtual DOS Machine, a subsystem of NT, was thought to be slow in translating the API calls. In fact, we discovered that the results depend on the nature of the specific application activity, but, at least on the Intel platform, NT runs existing DOS and 16-bit applications quite well.

Comparisons with OS/2 2.1 flowed like water. We compared NT's 32-bit performance, as well as its ability to run DOS and Windows apps, with OS/2 2.1's performance and found that Windows NT is a worthy competitor on the desktop.

Compared with OS/2 in running DOS and Windows apps, we found Windows NT to be a worthy competitor on the desktop.

Over the past few weeks Microsoft has been strengthening the Unix part of its market message, touting NT as the best Unix-like variant on the market. To test NT against Unix implementations, we used a battery of tests that looked at low-level functions. We discovered that the NT platform—486, Pentium, MIPS, or Alpha—made a difference. Specifically, NT running on a MIPS machine performed on a par with other Unix systems.

THE CLIENT/SERVER WORLD

To test NT in the client/server world, we collaborated with ZD Labs and used ZD Labs' Right Size II on-line transaction processing tests. We also compared NT with NetWare 3.11 and found NT a worthy database server.

To test the benefits of the multiprocessor environment, we timed the execution of the Stanford multiprocessing tests while ZD Labs' NetBench, Version 2.06, was run on 36 clients to simulate workstation load. Dual processors were better than single processors but not twice as good.

All of our desktop tests were run on three computers. We used an NCR System 3360 Panther that contained two 66-MHz Intel Pentium chips for both our single- and dual-processor tests. The machine was configured with a 1GB SCSI hard drive and an ATI mach32 video board with 1MB of memory.

To test MIPS performance, we used a MIPS Magnum PC with a 75-MHz MIPS R4400. It was configured with a 500MB SCSI hard disk and a MIPS VXP video board with 2MB of memory. We tested Alpha performance using a DEC Alpha AXP with a single processor running at 150 MHz. It contained a 500MB SCSI hard disk and a Compaq QVision EISA video board with 1MB of memory. Each computer contained 32MB RAM.

We tested the DEC Alpha with a late beta version of Windows NT. In all likelihood our test results did not do justice to the machine because, as we went to press, Digital was still tuning NT to the Alpha and still revising the compiler we had used to create the benchmark tests. We will revisit this platform when a ma-

ture version of Windows NT is available.

To recap, we tested shipping versions of Windows NT on the Intel and MIPS machines and used a prerelease NT on the Alpha. However, we created all of our native tests with prerelease versions of the processor-specific compilers. The Intel and MIPS versions of the compiler were further along. In fact they were release candidates (vendor-speak for what they *hope* will be shipping code).

We've answered many questions; many still remain. As NT applications begin to appear we can better judge how they will take advantage of NT's power. And as hardware becomes optimized for the NT environment, we should continue to see performance improvement.

Running 32-bit Applications

Windows NT is a 32-bit operating system, which means that you should be able to run your applications "32-bit fast." How fast is that? It's tough to say. One good way to test 32-bit speed would be to run the same application under 16-bit Windows and then under NT, and compare the performance. But none of our mainstream productivity applications are currently available in native Windows NT versions.

Another good way to compare performance would be to run benchmark tests, like our PC Bench and WinBench—but we have no Windows NT native versions of them yet. Instead, PC Magazine Labs, in collaboration with PC Magazine UK Labs, designed a suite of Cross-Platform Portable benchmark tests. This suite is based on the same profiles of computer usage that we used for our DOS and Windows tests. It runs native under DOS, Windows, OS/2, and Windows NT. Like our PC Bench and WinBench tests, the suite includes tests for disk access, graphics performance, and processor speeds.

The NT and OS/2 versions of the tests are 32-bit programs. These tests are also optimized for the target CPU, which means, among other things, that different versions of these tests are specific to Intel

NT Apps: *Great Expectations*

by Charles Petzold

Making the jump from 16-bit Windows to 32-bit Windows NT is an important (and long overdue) transition for the PC industry. Yet, Windows NT is more than just a 32-bit version of Windows. It offers many functional enhancements over Windows that may or may not be fully exploited by NT applications. What will the next few years bring?

First and foremost, programmers will want to take advantage of the multithreading support of Windows NT. This feature allows splitting an application into multiple threads of execution that run concurrently. In short, a program can carry out lengthy background jobs while continuing to be fully responsive to the user.

After a few experiences with well-designed multithreaded applications, users will no longer tolerate hourglass mouse pointers. (The downside is that these applications will provide fewer excuses to take coffee breaks.)

Another no-brainer for future Windows NT applications is exploiting NT's support of Unicode. Unicode is an extension of the ASCII character set that uses 16 bits per character rather than 8; it allows the representation of every character in every written language likely to be used in computer communication (including the logographic characters of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean), as well as some symbol sets.

Unicode is likely to replace ASCII at some indefinite time in the future, and Windows NT is the first major operating system to fully support it. Truly international programming has become a reality.

The enhanced graphics of Windows NT is another matter. Any existing program that is converted to Windows NT gets the 32-bit graphics performance for free. But what of the enhancements to the NT graphics engine?

Many of these enhancements are in the area of "vector" graphics, which is the rendition of images composed of lines and filled areas. To the arsenal of vector graphics functions currently in Windows 3.1, Windows NT adds Bezier splines (complex curves used in design work), matrix transforms (used to scale, skew, and rotate images), and PostScript-like paths (used to create arbitrary complex outlines using various line ends and joins).

However, in the past few years, vector graphics has become a specialized area, mostly relegated to CAD. Two of the big names in Windows vector graphics—Corel and Micrografx—have been doing matrix transforms and Bezier splines for years. It's uncertain whether these companies will forfeit their own techniques for the built-in Windows NT support.

While vector graphics has faded to the background of specialized apps, "raster" graphics—the capture, storage, manipulation, and rendition of real-world images based on bitmaps—has come to the forefront, particularly in mulitmedia applications. Windows NT now supports bitmap rotation and masking (allowing the display of non-rectangular images), but again, these have become common techniques that don't necessarily require operating system support. More useful graphics enhancements—such as built-in bitmap compression and decompression, and device-independent color—are still slated for future versions of the operating system.

Corporate developers will probably be less concerned about Unicode and graphics but are likely to drool over other features of Windows NT. (You won't doubt for a minute that Windows NT is an operating system for the corporate environment the first time it gives

chips (with optimizations for Pentium as well as for *x*86), and to the MIPS and DEC Alpha processors.

Our tests revealed two main points. First, the MIPS machine is fast: It's faster than the NCR Pentium on all three of the tests in the Portable Benchmark Suite. Second, on the processor test, OS/2 held its own against Windows NT, though that may say more about the OS/2 compiler than about the operating system.

One anomaly in these test results is the poor disk performance of OS/2. Though NT's numbers are clearly better, we believe the difference can be explained by NT's use of dynamic disk cache. NT allocates disk cache according to system usage and available resources. Some may argue that comparing OS/2's static cache to NT's dynamic cache is not fair, but we believe that these performance numbers do, in fact, reflect real benefits to users.

MIPS was a clear winner on our video tests. Given that MIPS is owned by Silicon Graphics, a company with considerable experience in the area of video and graphics, the MIPS' fast performance comes as no surprise. But the fact that the Alpha did perform well on our video tests was a bit of a surprise, if only because its QVision card is not usually a winner on our 16-bit video board tests. OS/2 appears to score well in graphics, but note that we could get OS/2 to run only in VGA mode, while the NT tests were run at 1,024 by 768 by 256.

The floating-point tests yielded a mixed bag of results. Again, overall, the MIPS running NT seems to be a winner. The Fourier and linear transforms best exhibit the trends we would expect from these tests. They show that on the same processors, OS/2 and NT run at about the same speed. NT's performance on the MIPS machine is better; on the Alpha, it is even better still. Perhaps in this test we are finally seeing the DEC Alpha, which was still in late beta testing when we went to print, living up to its potential. Clearly, as the NT version of Alpha matures, its performance on our tests will improve.

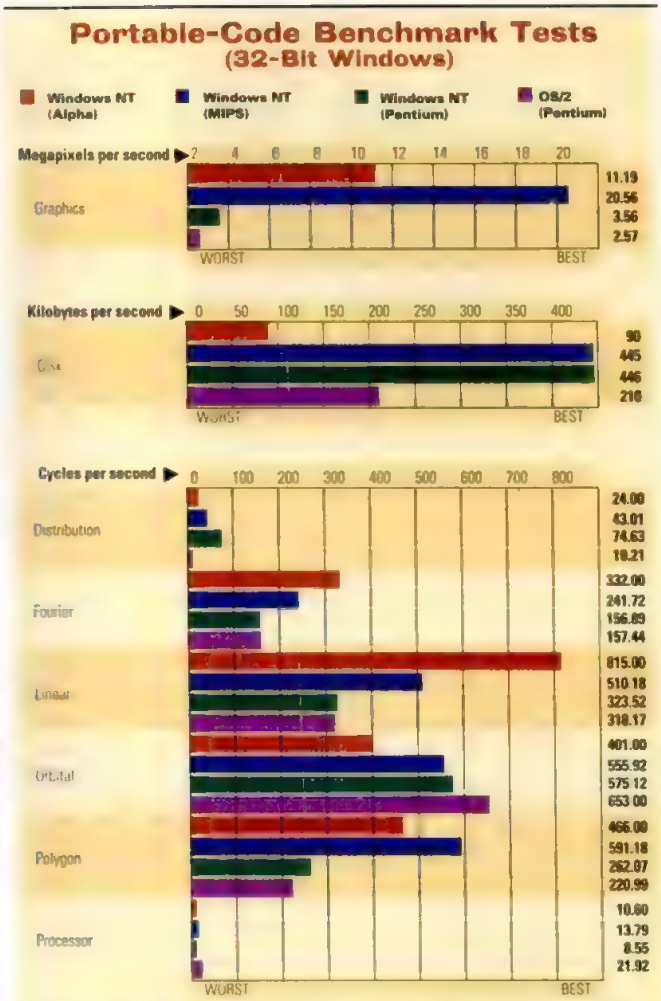
Bottom line: OS/2 2.1 is competitive with NT. Windows NT does scale to the processors it runs on, as demonstrated by good MIPS performance.

you a message that your password is about to expire!) Here, the connectivity and interprocess communication (IPC) features of Windows NT are the main treats.

Windows NT supports traditional forms of interprocess communication such as pipes (a two-way communication system in which programs can pass information back and forth) and mail slots (a one-way communication system in which one program can leave data for another). And yes, these facilities are network aware and, indeed, are intended for networks.

In addition, Windows NT also supports remote procedure calls (RPC), in which applications can trigger one another across a network into performing operations. Another NT feature is network-DDE, a networked version of dynamic data exchange, an IPC system based on the messaging mechanism of Windows.

An operating system such as Windows NT provides both opportunities and challenges for the application developer. At present, accurate predictions are impossible. For example, who could have guessed ten years ago that an obscure DOS function call named "terminate and stay resident" would have spawned a whole slew of new applications called "popups"? Similarly, the real riches of Windows NT are yet to be discovered. □



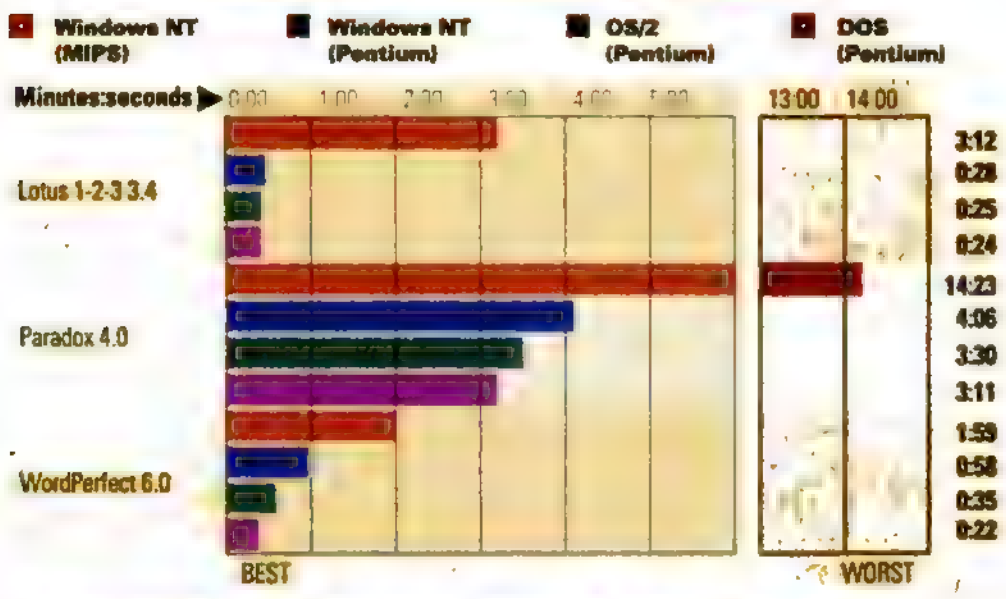
We recompiled these tests for each processor using processor-specific optimizations. Here are the results of the graphics, disk, and processor tests, as well as the results of five floating-point tests.

Working with DOS And Windows Applications

Until some native 32-bit versions of your favorite word processors or spreadsheets exist, you can bet that your current suite of productivity applications will need to move along to NT with you.

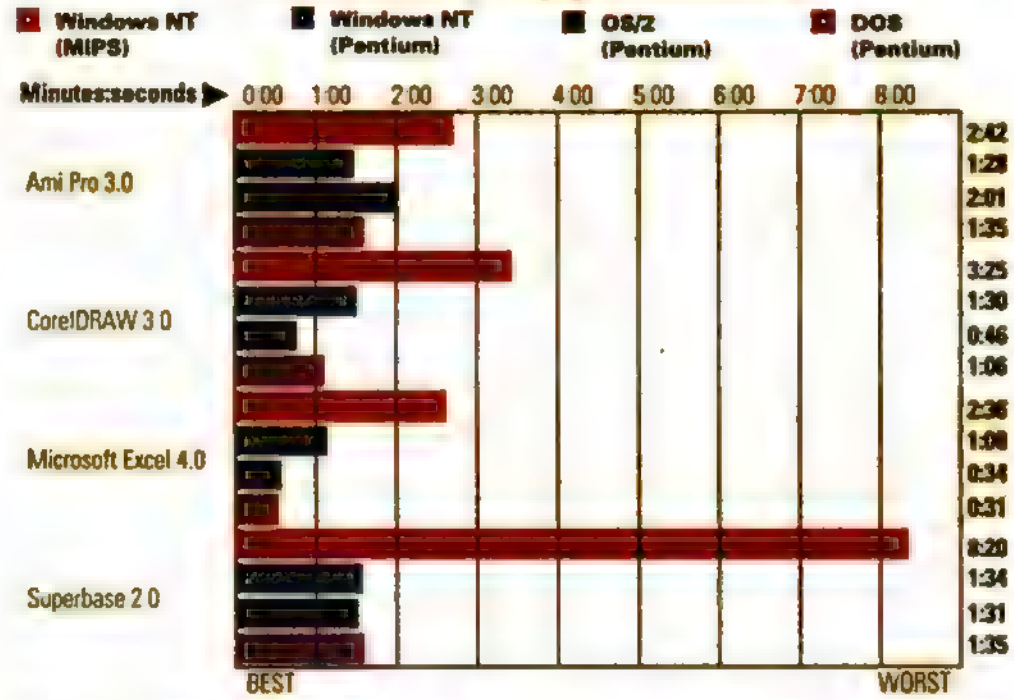
In order to gauge how these applications will fare under NT, we looked at a set of popular DOS and Windows 3.1 applications running under NT. We chose WordPerfect 6, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4, and Paradox 4.0 as our DOS applications; Excel 4, Ami Pro 3, Superbase 2, and CorelDRAW 3 served as our Windows

DOS Benchmark Tests



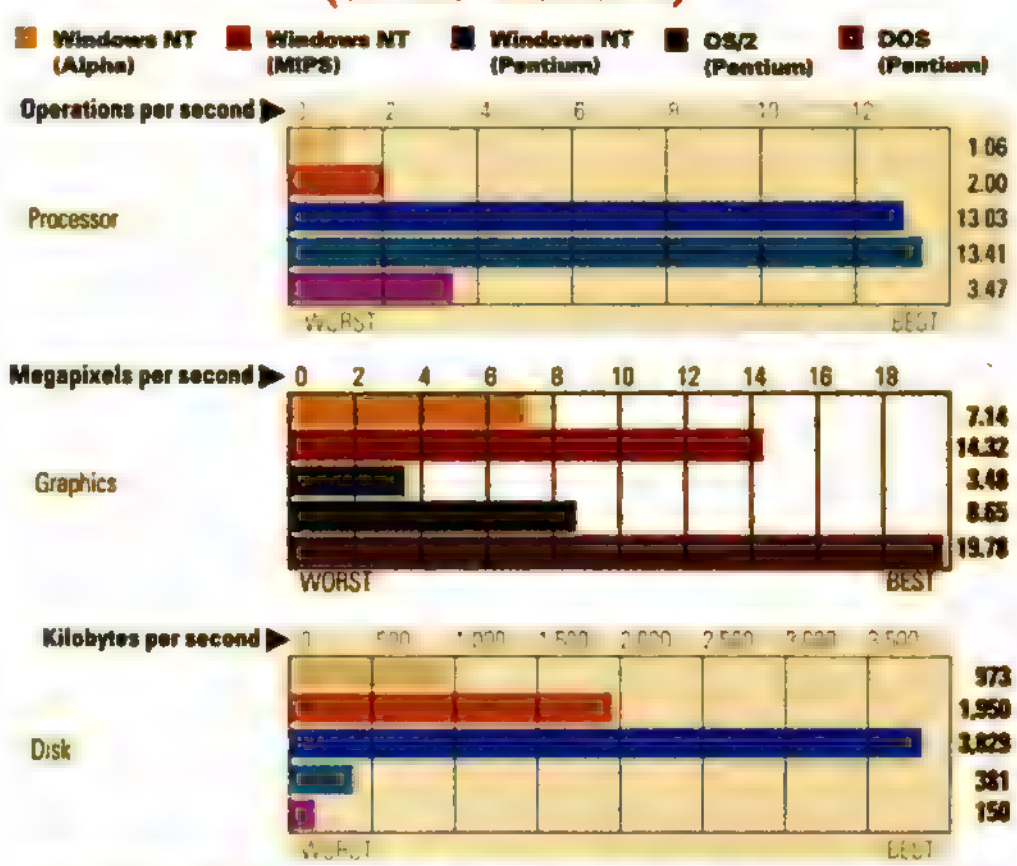
We ran a suite of DOS apps under Windows NT, OS/2 2.1, and DOS 6.0. The Alpha's emulation mode was not available for testing.

Windows Applications



We ran a suite of popular 16-bit Windows applications under Windows NT (on both MIPS and Pentium platforms), OS/2 2.1, and DOS/Windows.

Portable-Code Benchmark Tests (16-Bit Windows)



These tests were compiled as Windows 3.1 apps and run using the 16-bit Windows emulation built into NT running on Alpha, MIPS, and Pentium chips.

applications. Each of these applications performed a series of macro-driven tasks except for CorelDRAW, which used DDE to execute the commands.

We selected applications tasks that would mirror the application profiles of everyday, mainstream productivity applications. The Windows tests are the same Windows Applications tests described recently in our reviews of portable PCs (see "Power Without the Pounds," *PC Magazine*, August 1993) and in our recent utility software roundup (see "DOS 6 vs. the Competition: What's the Price of a Free Lunch?" September 14, 1993). The DOS tests were developed after the Windows tests and closely approximate the Windows Application test suite.

DOS applications are fastest under DOS, almost as fast under OS/2 2.1, and only slightly slower under Windows NT running on a Pentium-based system.

Testing DOS and Windows applications was, in many ways, the simplest and most straightforward part of all our NT testing.

Our DOS applications tests proved that our initial hunch about running DOS applications under Windows, Windows NT, and OS/2 was correct. DOS apps are fastest under DOS, almost as fast under OS/2 2.1, and only slightly slower under Windows NT running on a Pentium. On a MIPS, DOS applications began to slow considerably. NT runs DOS apps slightly slower than OS/2 on the Pentium because of the added security the operating system offers. But NT is significantly slower on the MIPS machine because the MIPS translation layer must cover not only the DOS API as it does on the Intel platform but translate the processor calls as well.

The Windows Applications test results are more complicated to interpert because the scores depend on the type of activity the application is performing. The spreadsheet performance (mostly recalcs, with some worksheet formatting) and database performance met all of our expectations, with Windows apps running fastest on their native platform.

On the graphics drawing tests, OS/2 beat both Windows and Windows NT on all platforms. The reason is that OS/2 was running in VGA mode, while the other systems were running in 1,024-by-768-by-256 mode. Since OS/2 2.1 would not run reliably with the ATI video drivers, we had to use standard VGA drivers.

One eyebrow-raiser that showed up in the word-processing test was that Windows NT ran faster than Windows itself. This result can be explained by the unique way Ami Pro spins off its printing to a built-in background process. It is important to note that the printing did not complete any faster, but Ami Pro under NT did return control to the user faster.

Bottom line: If you want to run only DOS and Windows applications, then OS/2 is faster than Windows NT. If, on

Advanced Server: *How It Fits*

by Gary Gunnerson and David Greenfield

The way Microsoft tells it, if you want to move beyond Windows, you'll look to Windows NT; if you want to move away from Novell, you'll turn to NT Advanced Server. The promise of NT Advanced Server is enterprise-strength networking on the NT platform, using the highly graphical Windows interface. We found the product quite powerful, but noted a few shortcomings and inconsistencies in this first version.

Advanced Server's facilities fall into four broad categories: network management and administration, security and logon control, reliability, and client support. Significantly, Advanced Server introduces the concept of domains to the the Windows environment. A *domain* is a group of servers. Under NT (and under NetWare 3.1), each server is managed separately. Under Advanced Server, several servers can be grouped as a domain and managed from a single PC. This centralization allows user profile configurations to be stored in one location, enabling users to log into the network from any domain.

The software also offers some key enterprise features. Advanced Server increases system reliability through its support for RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks): Both RAID 1, which mirrors data from one drive to another, and RAID 5, which increaes performance and reliability by spreading data across an array of disks and protects that data with a parity check. In contrast, Windows NT supports only Raid 0, which stripes data across an array without parity checking.

Advanced Server makes it easer to configure clients through directory replication, a feature originally offered in Microsoft's OS/2-based LAN Manager. This feature lets a server automatically load files from a particular server directory into designated clients. Remote users are supported through Remote Access Services (RAS). These services are expanded from a single user in NT to as many as 64 users in Advanced Server.

NT supports DOS, Windows, Unix and OS/2 clients. Advanced Server adds Macintosh support. Acccessing a volume from a Mac follows Macintosh conventions (you mount a volume and it appears on the Mac destkop; Advanced Server also lets Macs print to non-PostScript printers. Sometimes, though, basic Mac functions, such as how to unlock a Mac volume, are not included in the Microsoft documentation.

Appletalk, the Macintosh network protocol, is the only protocol that Advanced Server can route. Novell's IPX, IP, or NetBEUI cannot be bridged or routed by NT. We expect third-party vendors to fill the gap.

Unix support, which is for character-mode, POSIX-compliant apps only and built into NT rather than Advanced Server, could be stronger. Network managers want an advanced file system like SUN's PC-NFS or Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB) implentation of Advanced Server running on the client. With NT, Unix can only move files through and from the NT server through the file transfer protocol (FTP). They cannot print or read a file on an NT server. NT clients can send and receive files on a Unix server via FTP or log on to a Unix server via Telnet.

One of the unanswered questions is how well Advanced Server will run NetWare clients. Microsoft built NetWare network and transport protocols (IPX/SPX) inside Advanced Server. Developers can write client-server applications that can communicate directly with NetWare clients. While Advanced Server's NWlink worked well on a single network adapter running a variety of protocols, the instant we added a second adapter, we experienced problems. Also, the Novell requestor, which will be available from Novell, was unavailable during our testing.

The Windows interface should make Advanced Server consistent and approachable. In fact, installation and configuration were a snap. However, changes to the server, like adding a protocol, could be implemented only by rebooting the server. In addition, the deluge of icons and the highly hierarchical structure of Advanced Server has its inconsistencies. For example, both Mac and Unix volumes are listed under the control panel's Unix and MAC icons, but only Unix volumes can be controlled from the Control Panel. You need to click a separate icon to control Mac volumes.

Advanced Server is priced attractively. A 50-user license costs $1,495, $3,000 less than NetWare 3.11. Network administrators who need to connect PCs and Macs, or just Macs, may find Advanced Server a reasonable choice at a reasonable price. Windows for Workgroups users will benefit from its close integration with Windows NT; it is doubtful that they'll need Advanced Server's enterprise-strength facilities.

If you run NetWare, there's no compelling reason to switch to Advanced Server just for file- and printer-sharing services. But Advanced Server, in tandem with NetWare, could be a powerful applications server. This depends on getting multiple adapters to function and getting Novell's Requestor.

Advanced Server's strengths are its good Macintosh services, approachable graphical interface, potential as an applications server, and low price. It also incorporates the inherent benefits of Windows NT. Hopefully our concerns about Unix services, NetWare client support, and inconsistencies in the interface will be addressed. □

the other hand, you have a Windows NT application you want to run, you can be confident that DOS and Windows applications will run acceptably under NT.

Applications Integration

Running an individual Windows application is not nearly as rewarding as running multiple applications. With Windows NT you can have multiple applications running (through its multitasking feature), and also have each application split into multiple tasks (called multithreading). This eliminates the dreaded hourglass when you're doing things such as recalculating or printing. Instead you'll regain control of your application almost immediately.

The ability to run multiple applications becomes more powerful with the use of three common features of Windows operating systems: the Clipboard, DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange, and OLE (Object Linking and Embedding).

How well does Windows NT preserve the capabilities that already exist in Windows 3.1? How well does it transcend these capabilities? How well will NT handle integration between existing Windows 3.1 apps and the new 32-bit applications that are forthcoming?

In general, the application integration features perform much the same under NT as they do under Windows 3.1.

To test DDE links, we created a DDE link between an Excel 4.0 spreadsheet and an Ami Pro 3.0 document. Both applications are Windows 3.1 applications. Once we created the link we updated and closed the Excel spreadsheet. When we reopened the Ami Pro document, it automatically launched Excel, extracted the data, and refreshed the document.

To test the current OLE 1.0 capabilities of Windows, we inserted a new object (a Paintbrush file created using the new Windows NT Paintbrush) into an Ami Pro 3.0 document. Double-clicking on the Paint object within the Ami Pro document launched us into Paintbrush. All worked as expected. Windows NT supports OLE 2.0, but none of the current applications are OLE 2.0 enabled. OLE 2.0 will allow in-situ editing, which means you can click on an embedded object and gain access to context-sensitive menus.

Note that test applications, Excel and Ami Pro, are Windows 3.1 applications; they worked in a single virtual machine. The VM insures complete compatibility with the Windows 3.1 environment, including support of the Windows Clipboard, DDE, and OLE. The downside is that if one of the Windows 3.1 applications crashes, the entire virtual machine is in jeopardy of crashing. However, in our tests, even when we crashed the Windows 3.1 virtual machine, the NT operating system itself—and other DOS or NT applications—did not crash because each runs in its own protected space.

In NT, as in Windows 3.1, Object Linking and Embedding only works on a single machine, not under a network.

As in Windows for Workgroups, NT uses Network DDE, which allows applications to exchange information across a network. We tested Network DDE by creating a Paintbrush image on an Intel-based machine, which we copied to the Clipboard. We then shared the Clipboard file over the network. Not only did this work well, but we were even able to open, edit, and update the image on the MIPS machine.

Like in Windows 3.1, Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) only works on a single machine, not under a network. Microsoft says that for network object management, you'll have to wait for the next major release, code-named Cairo.

Windows NT incorporates all the multimedia accessories of Windows 3.1. It adds video support in the Media Player, as well as an audio CD-ROM player.

A Better Unix Than Unix?

Most people who run Unix on a desktop computer call it a workstation and spend a fortune to do it. Windows NT, if it can deliver performance at an attractive price point, may well be the Unix killer.

Unix workstations have many parameters that require complex performance-tuning. Often the performance required is very specific to the task. To compare Windows NT to various Unix platforms, we compiled a native Windows NT version of the Stanford multiprocessor tests that we used to report on workstation platforms (see "Workstation Platforms: Heavyweight Contenders" *PC Magazine*, June 15, 1993).

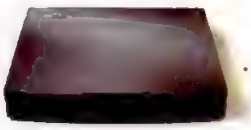
The Stanford test routines characterize multiprocessing capability, which in this case means multiprocessing on a single CPU. This is often called *threading*. Our charts shown in this issue reprint some of the Unix data gathered from the earlier issue (June 15, 1993) where we tested new PC platforms. This data is compared against new data gathered on the NCR 3360 Pentium and the Magnum MIPS R4000. The tests, once again, were compiled with processor-specific optimizations.

The chart components shown here report on three important aspects of workstation performance. The floating-point test suite includes fast Fourier transforms and floating-point matrix multiply. These routines are used in three-dimensional transformations, two-dimensional image enhancement, and image scanning. The integer test suite includes a bubble sort, a matrix multiply of integer arrays, and a compute-bound algorithm of many nested loops. Integer math is typically used by Windows NT in its graphics computations. The recursion test suite performs numeric compares on simple data structures, with almost no math. Together the tests comprise the Stanford test suite and offer a good look at some of the low-level processes involved in the OS. The Stanford tests were run sequentially. Each test started as a single process then spawned its own threads.

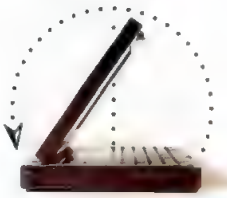
On the Stanford test suite, Windows NT running on a MIPS was a big winner. While NT performed very well in general, the MIPS' performance was outstanding. The MIPS outperformed workstations that cost a great deal more. (The HP, an Apollo 9000, for example, lists for

It sits,
lies down,
and does
back
flips.

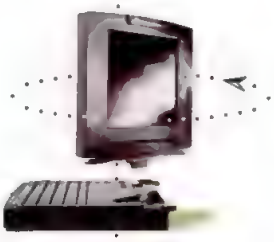
Good b



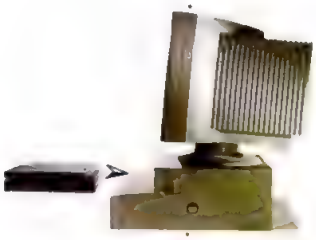
The most flexible screen



It opens flat up to 180°



Or flips around in just seconds



There's even a Docking Station™ unit for full desktop computing

oy.

The UltraLite® Versa™ notebook gives new meaning to the term "faithful companion."

Versa functions as a pen-based tablet to enter notes or data.

The reversible screen makes presentations a snap

The UltraLite Versa is truly a breed apart. It's versatile and adapts easily to meet your changing needs, whatever and wherever. For example, switch from a mono to color screen, or put in more hard-drive memory. And despite its heavy-duty technology, the Versa weighs as little as 6 pounds.

Then there's the most sophisticated and flexible display on the market. Use it as a basic notebook, flip it around for presentations, or use it as a pen-based tablet. Plus, Versa's screen provides sharp contrast and brilliant graphics, monochrome or color.

With up to 10 hours of battery life, the one thing it won't do is play dead.

Yes, the Versa notebook knows a lot of tricks. Its i486™SL processor is fast and powerful, yet conserves power. Simply swap the floppy drive for an extra battery, doubling battery life.

And what's a notebook computer if you can't take it for long walks? Advanced PCMCIA communications capability means you can easily send and receive faxes and retrieve data.

We'll even come when we're called.

In addition to a standard 3-year limited warranty, you get UltraCare,™ an enhanced, full-service program providing fast response and support anytime, anywhere, at home or overseas.*

Begging for more? Call 1-800-NEC-VERSA or for info via fax, NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 8583772.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Communications Features

Using thin, credit-card-sized cards, you can send and receive faxes, talk to your network, or ensure secure data storage. And for advanced, real-time mobile communications, Versa is even ready for wireless and cellular connectivity and also incorporates the newest PCMCIA technology.

- Accommodates two Type II cards or one Type III card
- Simultaneous card capability: data/fax modem, LAN, storage
- QuickSwap™ compatibility, for features such as changing cards without powering down

The UltraLite Versa is the first of a new series of computer products from NEC designed to work together with enhanced functionality and advanced ergonomics.

With the UltraLite Versa you can choose your own best friend.

Features/Options

Versa's many standard and optional features provide exceptional upgradability and flexibility, to give you the power to choose the system you need today and then enhance its features as your needs change.

Battery

- DoubleTime™ technology, for increased battery power
- Long-life NiMH battery pack: 2.5 to 5 hours (color) and 4 to 6 hours (mono)
- Optional secondary battery: for a total of 5 to 10 hours (color) and 8 to 12 hours (mono)

Storage and memory

- Choice of 120MB, 180MB, or 250MB easily removable hard drives, no tools required
- Slide-in memory cards, for upgradability from 4MB all the way to 20MB**

Processor

- i486SL processor, 25MHz or 33MHz
- Built-in numeric coprocessor and 8KB cache

Screen

- High-speed local bus video and desktop-level 640 X 480 display
- NEC-upgradable to pen capability,** mono or color
- Standard 9.4" STN sidelit Super VGA monochrome screen, with 64 shades of gray
- Optional 9.45" TFT active-matrix Super VGA color screen, with wide-angle viewing and 256-color display out of a possible 226,000

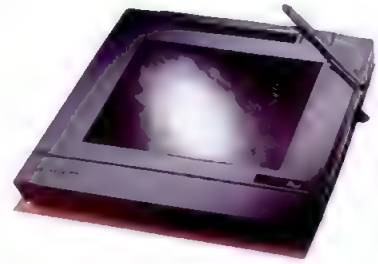
Docking Station

- 2 full-sized ISA slots, for expandability
- 3 drive bays: 2 external 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5"
- Integrated microphone and headphone ports

Pointing Device

- Custom Ballpoint™ mouse standard

VersaPad



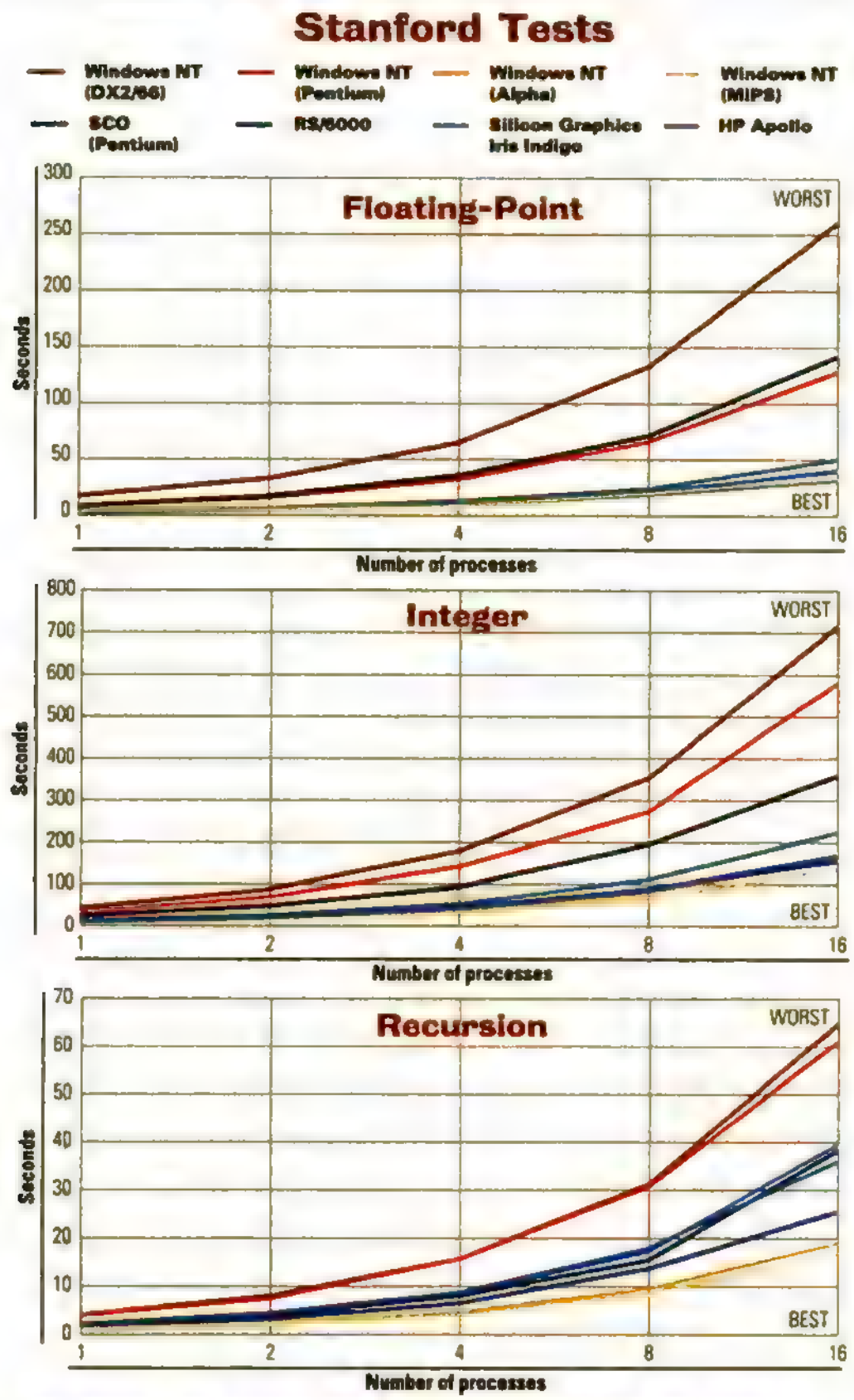
NEC's new VersaPad™, the ideal platform for corporate pen computing. Perfect for data collection and transmission needs, including inventory control, sales force automation and merchandising.

- Full-function i486SL portable tablet computer
- Slim 4-pound design with VGA transflective screen for clear indoor/outdoor viewing
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots, for flexible communications and storage
- NiMH battery options and advanced power management, for long battery life
- Available with all major pen computing environments, including Windows for Pen Computing™ and PenPoint™ software

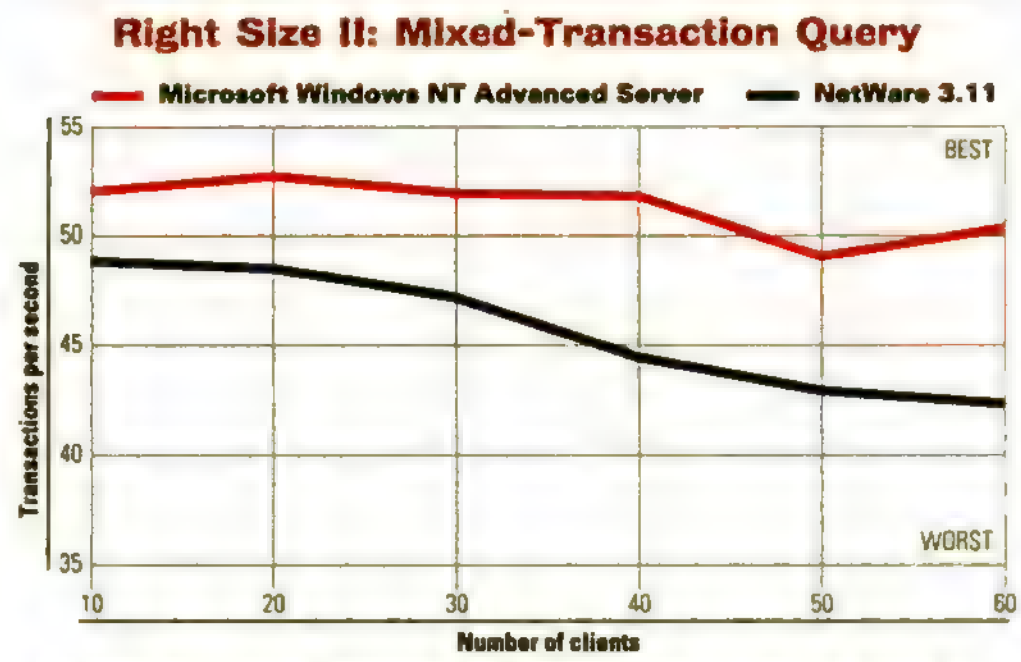
NEC

NEC GSA#GS00K91AQS5241

*3-year limited warranty with one year of UltraCare is standard. Additional two years of UltraCare coverage is available for $99. **20MB and Pen upgrade options available 4th quarter 1993. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. UltraLite Versa, VersaPad, FastFacts, and DoubleTime are trademarks and UltraCare a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.



The Stanford Tests measure multiprocessing capability. Each routine is run as a single process, and then sequentially, with 2, 4, 8, and 16 processes. The tests were run on an NT system and several Unix systems. (Some Unix results may not be visible, as the scores are tightly clustered.)



The Right Size II tests Microsoft SQL Server running under Windows NT Advanced Server and Sybase SQL Server running under NetWare 3.11. As clients were added, the performance gap between NT Advanced Server and NetWare widened; NT Advanced Server was the better of the two.

$17,400. The IBM we tested, the IBM RS/6000 PowerStation 365, lists for $23,435. The MIPS Magnum, configured as tested, has an estimated price of $9,000.)

As for running actual Unix apps, Windows NT could be improved. NT runs POSIX-compliant Unix apps in character-mode only. This, one could argue, precludes the possibility of NT replacing Unix on the desktop, at least not quickly.

Remember, too, that UNIX has always excelled in its networking capabilities. The latest iterations of the popular Unix variants typically have robust network administration tools, remote access, and multiprocessing tools built into the operating system. Some Unix systems handle multiserver configurations. NT provides some networking capability (support for a single server and single departmental access rights), but users will need to add Windows NT Advanced Server to the relatively inexpensive but additional power of full multiserver support, cross-departmental access rights, Macintosh services and full remote access services.

The bottom line: NT performs very well on the Stanford test suite, so it may be an attractive target for Unix developers who want to reach a wider audience.

NT: The Applications Server

Microsoft emphasizes the benefits of using NT as an applications server. According to Microsoft, NetWare suffices as a file and print server, but client/server applications demand a different architecture—one that Windows NT provides.

One of the most popular applications to run on a network server is the database server. For that reason we chose to test NetWare against Windows NT as a database server. To do this we chose to look at Sybase SQL Server, available as an NLM, and Microsoft SQL Server, which will be available for NT momentarily.

We tested the applications server aspects of NT at ZD Labs using the ZD Labs' Right Size II on-line transaction processing benchmark tests. Since the test suite was originally designed using the Sybase SQL engine, we used Sybase SQL Server 4.2 running under NetWare 3.11 to perform the tests. Then we ran the test again using a late beta of Microsoft SQL Server 4.2 running under Windows NT Advanced Server.

The test suite used a 1.4GB database that consisted of two tables: product and parts. We ran three types of transactions: cached query, standard query, and update. Next we ran a mixture of the three that we report as our "mixed transaction query." The cached query submits a query for ten rows of data. The standard query submits a much more complicated request that uses a join operation to link ten rows from the product table to 40 rows in the parts table. The update test makes each client update ten rows in the product table. Finally, the mixed query combines all three tests using a 5:1 read operations to write operations ratio. In order to provide one score for the mixed query, we weighted the three queries so that the cached query and the standard query each contributed 9 percent to the

Fight Instant Obsolescence

Retail Price: $29.95 ISBN: 1-56276-108-0

Is your computer wilting under the memory demands of Windows? These days some PCs are practically obsolete by the time you get them home! The good news is best-selling author Dale Lewallen is here to show you how to turn that aging workhorse of a PC into a blazingly fast racehorse, eager to run today's high-performance software and peripherals. In *This Old PC* you'll learn step-by-step how easy and inexpensive it can be to upgrade your system for years of added performance. Plus you'll get a disk that contains programs to tell you what's inside your computer and utilities for upgrading your system through software.

Available at all fine bookstores, or to receive a 20% discount* PLUS FREE SHIPPING call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 8169.

*Quantity discounts available. Sales tax will be added where applicable. Offer only good through this toll-free number.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

©1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Is NT Crash-Proof?

by David S. Linthicum

A major advantage of using an operating system like Windows NT is the reliability of the environment. As users bring ill-behaved DOS and Windows applications to NT, this reliability will be put to the test.

With NT, as with OS/2 and some versions of Unix, each application runs in a separate space, called a virtual machine (VM). A VM is a computer that does not physically exist but is simulated by the operating system. One benefit of running an application under a VM is reliability. If the application crashes, the crash, in theory, is confined to the VM and does not affect other applications that are running.

To ascertain NT's reliability we put it through a series of torture tests, just to see if it could be locked up, rebooted, or terminated. Our experiments could rightly be called nasty and destructive. They included working with Windows, Windows NT, and DOS applications. We tested memory-access violation routines, floating-point and integer divide-by-zero attempts, illegal and privileged instructions, improper BIOS calls, I/O port access violations, and paging infringements. We also ran several DOS and Windows applications that were purposely buggy. All tests were performed on a 486/DX2-66 with 16MB of RAM.

CRASH PROTECTION: THEORY

Most of you are probably pretty good at getting Windows to crash or lock up. The developers amongst you know that one false move into the wrong area of memory, or one integer overflow violation—and it's all over. Windows 3.1 is better than earlier Windows, but is it crash-proof? Nah.

Why does Windows crash? Because Windows 3.1 executes all applications in the same VM. They are not protected from each other. If one Windows application crashes, others that are runnning will likely follow.

If Windows applications are executing under NT and crash occurs, NT terminates the VM in which the application is running *before* it can affect other NT processes or the operating system kernel itself. Because the virtual memory manager provides a private address space for each process and, more importantly, protects the processes from each other, in theory NT keeps running even when applications crash.

CRASH PROTECTION: THE REALITY

Rude Windows applications won't be protected one from another however. Since all 16-bit Windows applications are run under NT in a single virtual machine, Windows run under NT is bulletproof compatible. This means that, just like Windows 3.1, even if just one Windows application causes a severe problem, the entire NT Windows 3.1 subsystem will crash.

Our tests were able to demonstrate Windows subsystem crashes. Still, while the Windows 3.1 subsystem crashed, the NT kernel never skipped a beat. We could not get it to lock, to reboot, or to terminate.

DOS applications fare better still. They maintain their own virtual space in the operating system. If they cause a severe problem they are simply terminated by NT. Our tests included several intentionally disruptive DOS applications that we invoked from the NT "DOS-like" prompt. They all caused General Protection Faults. One even gave NT a 10-second spasm, but none adversely affected the operating system or other active DOS, NT, or Windows applications.

What we really tested is what is referred to as the structured exception-handling of Windows NT. Exception handling is like a premarital agreement: It provides the details of how a system should respond if things don't go as planned. An exception handler, built into the operating system, waits for something unexpected to happen, then, based on what did happen, takes over and issues a series of instructions to the system that allow it to recover gracefully.

If an application uses an illegal memory reference, for example, the exception handler might stop the application and reply to the application in detail about the errror in its ways. We noticed that NT can take its time when checking out an application before it coughs up an exception error. For example, we timed one application, which tried to overwrite memory that didn't belong to it, at 10 seconds from execution to exception.

It's possible, we suppose, that developers will, in their own creative ways, find one that will get under the skin of NT, but for now, it's nice to find an operating system with a heart of steel. □

final number and the update test contributed 82 percent.

We ran all these tests on a Compaq ProSignia server with 32MB of memory and four 550MB SCSI hard disks on an internal disk controller. Disk striping was enabled in software. Our workstation load consisted of 60 clients, loaded in 10-client increments. Though we ran all the test queries individually, we report just the results of the mixed transaction query in our table.

The numbers look very good for NT. Overall, NT is faster than NetWare, and the difference between them grows as clients are added. Initially, with 10 clients, we saw a difference of about 6 percent. This grew to a difference of about 19 percent as worktsations were added.

What is not evident from our table is how the individual queries contribute to the mixed query score. To summarize the individual scores: MS SQL Server did better on the standard query, which is a larger one. Sybase SQL Server performed better on the cached, smaller, query. The differences were dramatic.

Introducing AMBRA. A new kind of standard doesn't equal average. *Speed* 66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices.

AMBRA: Ready when you are.

If you're like many sophisticated PC users, you're ready for the latest and leading technology. Not later, but right now. At the right price.

AMBRA,™ a new IBM subsidiary, is ready to do business with you.

To begin, we source worldwide, getting the best late-breaking technology from high-quality suppliers, including IBM,® Intel,® Microsoft,® and more. We buy smart and bargain aggressively, keeping our operations streamlined and our overhead low. And when you buy direct from us—whether it's a single standalone system or a server powered by dual Pentium™ processors—we pass our savings directly along to you.

But we know you're looking for much more than low price. That's why we run our computers through comprehensive testing to ensure industry-standard compatibility. It's why we've contracted with IBM to back AMBRA systems with the best in service and support. It's why we custom-configure to order—at no extra cost. And deliver to your door without delay.

Interested? We invite you to keep reading, then give us a call. We're ready to send you complete details on AMBRA computers and the services we offer, including our 30-day money-back guarantee.[1,2]

company that's fast on its feet. Where
isn't synonymous with EXPEN$E. We deliver
And Pentium technology. Ready to RUN.
AMBRA
AN IBM SUBSIDIARY

We're raising industry standards by giving you more.

Combining industry-wide resources with independent responsiveness, AMBRA provides you with *immediate* access to the latest technology.

If it's industry-standard, we've got it for you now. If it's coming soon, we're positioned to get it — from advanced video to the latest microprocessors.

We're committed to giving you more for your money. Like extra cache at no added cost. Accelerated local bus without accelerated prices. Upgradeability to Pentium processing, without a premium.

Along with extra features, we believe in giving you extra flexibility. Each and every AMBRA model is custom-built to your exact specs. With no penalty in terms of time or expense.

We offer hundreds of brand-name hardware, software and peripheral options — everything from Hayes® modems to Lexmark® printers. To make sure that every possibility is open to you.

All AMBRA computers carry a 30-day money-back guarantee.[1,2] They're backed by quick onsite service and round-the-clock support — the kind of service and support that never lets you down.

BLUE LIGHTNING: AN ELECTRIFYING AMBRA ADVANTAGE...

IBM's 486 Blue Lightning™ processor builds on the best features of Intel microprocessors, including performance, instruction set and upgradeability. IBM optimized the instruction set, added a 16KB internal cache, lowered power consumption and improved power management. The result: Blue Lightning doubles internal clocking to 66 MHz, while maintaining full 486 compatibility. AMBRA harnesses the power of Blue Lightning to deliver 66 MHz system performance at 33 MHz prices.

All processors were tested on the same IBM motherboard
MIPS = millions of instructions per second

Built to your order, exactly.
AMBRA will custom-configure any and every computer for you — and it won't cost you an extra day or an extra dime! You have your choice of chassis, processors and a full range of memory sizes. Hard and floppy disks, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multimedia kits, and more. Plus high-quality, low-radiation AMBRA monitors, network cards, you name it. You get it all preinstalled, from a single source.

Preloaded software.
We automatically preload AMBRA computers with MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1. Purchase any of our large collection of software, and we'll preload it for you at no additional installation charge.

True-blue service and support.
You're backed by a one-year IBM onsite warranty.[1] So you can count on 10,000 technicians at 190 locations nationwide to deliver service within two days of your call, Monday through Saturday. Plus, you get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Convenient payment options.
Our lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept American Express,® Visa® and MasterCard.® Purchase orders may be used by qualifying businesses.

Fast, to-your-door delivery.
We ship within three days of confirmation of your order. If, for any reason, we can't meet that deadline, we'll tell you up front — and give you a firm delivery date.

1 - 8 0 0 -

66 MHz performance at 33 MHz prices.

With Blue Lightning AMBRA models, you reap the benefits of 66 MHz system performance — at 33 MHz prices.

	AMBRA	GATEWAY	DELL
Model	486 Blue Lightning 66	486DX-33V	433/L
Internal clock	**66 MHz**	33 MHz	33 MHz
External clock	33 MHz	33 MHz	33 MHz
System case	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
RAM	8MB	8MB	8MB
Cache	**256KB**	128KB	—
Floppy	One	One	One
Hard disk	340MB	340MB	340MB
Onboard SCSI	✔	—	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔VESA	✔
Video	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/1MB	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST	15" FST
Pentium-ready	✔	✔	✔
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔MS Works for Windows	✔
Network-ready	**Ethernet (10BaseT)**	—	—
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week	Mon-Fri, 6 am to midnight Sat, 9am-4pm	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year onsite	1 year onsite	1 year onsite
Price	**$2,679**	$2,025	$2,699

*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer

Intel Pentium processing, within your reach.

AMBRA is one of the few who can offer you Pentium technology today — and we offer it at a price you can afford.

	AMBRA	DELL
Processor	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex	Intel Pentium 60 MHz 64-bit proc complex
Bus type	EISA	EISA
System case	Desktop	Tower
RAM	8MB	8MB
Cache	256KB	256KB
Floppy	One	Two
Hard disk	**540MB SCSI**	500MB IDE
Onboard SCSI	✔**Dual 32-bit**	—
Local bus	✔VESA	✔
Video	**ATI™ Ultra Pro w/2MB DRAM**	Win accel w/512KB
Color monitor	15" FST*	15" FST
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse	✔	✔
Tech support	24 hours, 7 days/week	24 hours, 7 days/week
Warranty/Service	1 year onsite	1 year onsite
Price	**$4,259**	$7,566

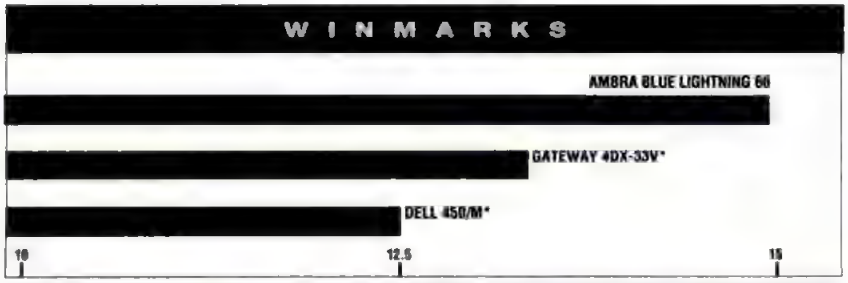
*Upgraded from 14" SVGA at no extra cost. See special offer

Solid products, hot prices.

Competitive prices shouldn't mean mediocre machines. Example: AMBRA's low-cost Model S425SX. It puts you in touch with tomorrow's innovations. That's because it's Pentium-ready — and supports memory upgrades to 36MB. It features the upgradeable 486SX 25 MHz processor, cache to spare, a fast local bus, and Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory.

Extra compact design. Extra color.

At 6.4 pounds, our 486SX 25 MHz SL-Enhanced notebook packs a lot of performance. You get 4MB of expandable memory; a 120MB hard disk; STN dual-scan, passive-matrix screen for vibrant color and easy mouse tracking; plus integrated fax/modem and built-in trackball. All for $2,449.



*Results measured in millions of Winmarks™ Reported in *Window Sources* (Ziff Davis), June 1993. Call AMBRA for specifics of this graphics Winmarks test.

2 5 A M B R A

AMBRA custom-building lets you cover all the bases.

HERE ARE JUST A FEW MODELS WE'LL MOLD TO MEET YOUR NEEDS:

Model S450SL
- 486SLC2, 50 MHz
- 4MB RAM max: 16MB
- 64KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 120MB (19ms) hard disk
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" VGA color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,199

Model S425SX
- 486SX, 25 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 170MB (17ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,339

Model S433DX
- 486DX, 33 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 4MB RAM max: 36MB
- 128KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- 14" SVGA LR color monitor
- Slimline case
- 3 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,689

NC425 SL Notebook
- 486SX, 25 MHz, SL-Enhanced
- Dual-scan STN color screen (640 x 480 x 256)
- Fax-modem 2400/9600 baud
- 4MB RAM max: 12MB
- 120MB hard disk
- 3.5" floppy
- 9.5" screen
- Integrated trackball
- 8.6" x 11.4" x 2.0", 6.4 lbs
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, MS Works for Windows

$2,449

Model D466BL/CD

An AMBRA Best Buy!

- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive and software
- Media Vision 16-bit sound card
- Stereo speakers
- 17" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,869
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466BL
- 486 Blue Lightning 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 240MB (15ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$1,979
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466DX
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Pentium technology ready
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 340MB (12ms) hard disk
- Onboard SCSI
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- Windows accelerator with 1MB video memory
- CD-ROM drive
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Network-ready (Ethernet 10BaseT)
- Desktop case
- 5 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,599
(For minitower, add $50)

Model D466E/VL
- 486DX2, 66 MHz
- Upgradeable to 64-bit Pentium technology
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- 2 VESA local bus slots
- S3 video accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 32-bit available EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$2,699

intel inside

Model DP60E/VL

A Pentium Powerhouse!

- Intel Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- VESA local bus with 1 available slot
- 8MB RAM max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" floppy
- 540MB SCSI hard disk
- Onboard dual 32-bit Fast SCSI
- ATI Ultra Pro Mach 32, 2MB DRAM
- ★ 15" Flat Square LR color monitor, NI
- Desktop case
- 7 available 32-bit EISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows, mouse

$4,259

SPECIAL OFFER: GET THE BIGGER PICTURE!

★ Purchase any model that boasts a 66 MHz or Pentium processor, and AMBRA upgrades your view— from the standard 14-inch SVGA to a 15-inch Flat Square color monitor. At no extra cost to you! Limited-time offer. Call for details.

[1] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available through AMBRA. Please call 1-800-252-6272 for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of AMBRA's money-back guarantee are available upon request. One-year onsite service at no additional charge during warranty. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. [2] Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. [3] Offerings may differ in Canada.
© 1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICPI Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Blue Lightning is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Intel are registered trademarks and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

In Canada,[3] call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 853

CALL 1-800-252-6272, EXT. 277

1-800-25 AMBRA

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On our standard query test, for example, NT reported more than twice the transactions per second as NetWare. Using a 60-workstation load, NT reported 9.49 transactions per second, while NetWare reported only 3.78. NetWare, on the other hand, did very well on the cached query tests, and—something we know from earlier tests—very likely would have done better overall if hardware striping had been used instead of software striping.

In general, NT does well with some kinds of transaction processing while NetWare does well at others. That in itself is no great revelation. In context, though, there is meaning. In the past, NLM versions of SQL databases consistently outperformed all comers (LanMan, for instance). As a database server, Windows NT is a challenger to be reckoned with.

The bottom line: Windows NT Advanced Server performed well enough on our Right Size testing to merit serious consideration, at least as a database applications server.

The Scalability of Windows NT

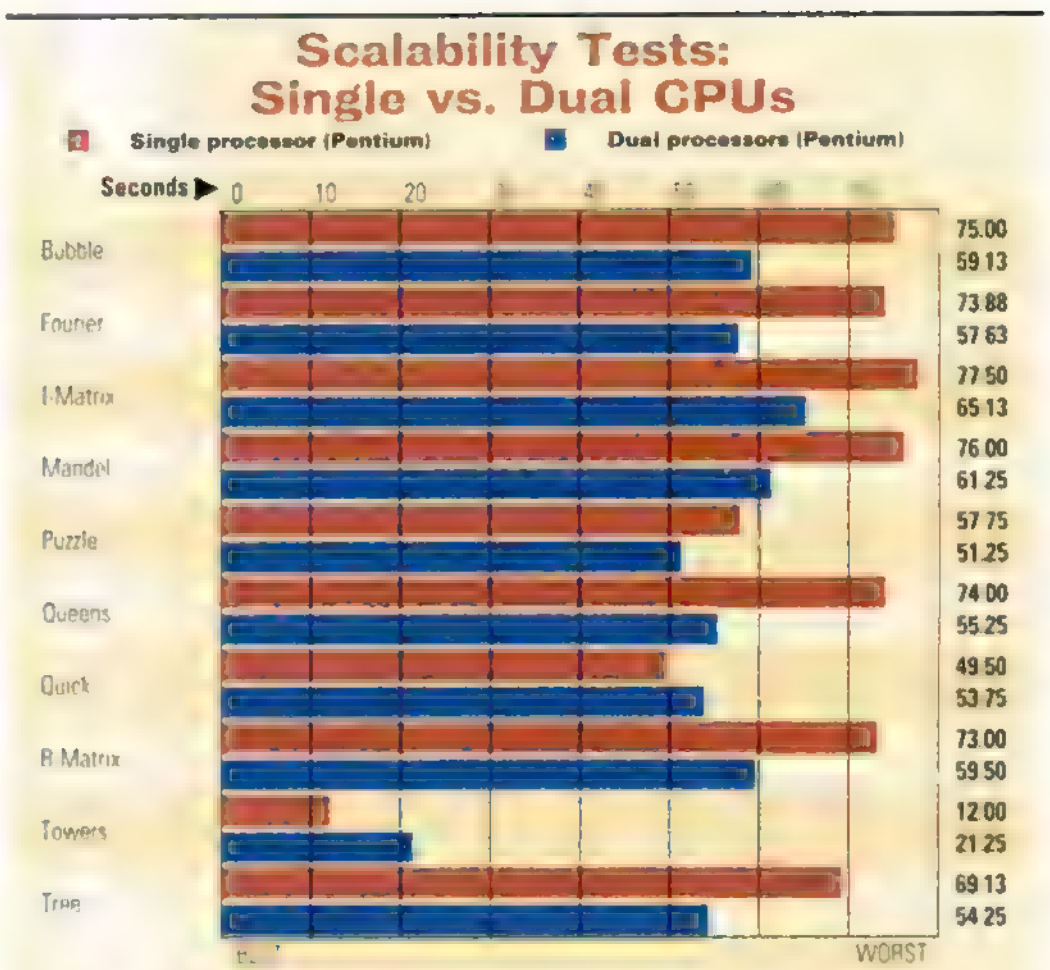
Scalability means different things to different people. For one thing, it means that you can run NT on a variety of hardware platforms. And that you can't outgrow NT because you can add hardware as necessary.

One example of scalabilty is NT's support for symmetrical multiprocessing, or SMP, which is included as a part of the NT Operating System. The only other OS that runs on the Intel platform and can make the same SMP claim is SCO Unix.

To test the efficacy of SMP support under NT we ran the same Stanford tests decribed in the earlier section "A Better Unix than Unix?". This time, though, we ran the processes *and* the tests concurrently instead of sequentially, as we did earlier. That is to say, the Stanford tests were launched running eight processes concurrently, with each process performing multiple tasks on different threads. Also, this time we ran ZD Labs' NetBench, Version 2.06, as a background process from 36 clients, each attached to the NT server and each performing read and write operations in different block sizes to a 1MB file.

The tests were run on our NCR 3360 Panther dual Pentium, which had a 1GB SCSI hard disk, 32MB of RAM memory, and an ATI mach32 video board with 1MB of RAM.

First we configured the NCR 3360 Panther to run with a single processor, then we reconfigured the same system to run with dual processors. Instead of summarizing the three types of tests as we did earlier, our chart presents the comparisons for each individual portion of the ten-component Stanford test suite.



Here the Stanford Tests were run concurrently, as opposed to sequentially. They were run with NetBench 2.06 executing as a background process, allowing us to determine the benefits of multiple CPUs.

The results confirm Microsoft's claims for NT SMP support, but many users may be surprised that the gain is nowhere near the doubling of performance that one might expect from the addition of a second processor. Two of the tests actually ran slower with two processors; eight tests ran faster. The tests ran from 12 percent to 33 percent faster on dual processors than they did on a single processor.

Scalability means you can run NT on a variety of hardware platforms, and you can't outgrow it because you can keep adding hardware.

Some of the reasons for the lower-than-anticipated performance can be attributed to the fact that the tests we ran taxed the disk system heavily. This disk-taxing is not unlike high-volume network loading, but it does affect how much improvement a second processor can achieve. We believe that less disk-intensive applications may well be capable of more improvement with dual processors than the 33 percent we report.

Bottom line: These tests demonstrated the scalability of Windows NT—the ability to use multiple processors to enhance performance. The results also indicate that users may well want to examine SMP from a cost-benefit perspective, as well as from an absolute benefit perspective, before investing. We will continue to investigate with more rigorous testing. □

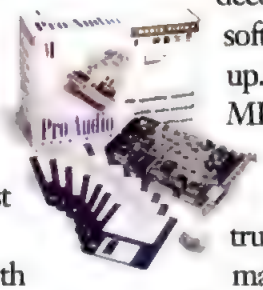
▶ FACT FILE

Microsoft Windows NT
Microsoft Windows NT, Advanced Server
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-882-8060.
List price: *NT, $495; NT Advanced Server, $1,495 per server.*
Requirements: *80386-/80486-based PC, 8MB of RAM (12MB recommended, 16MB recommended for SDK).*
Circle 494 on reader service card
Features Plus: *From September 20 to 24, you can go on-line on ZiffNet's Executives' Online Forum to discuss Windows NT with* PC Magazine*'s Robin Raskin and Rick Ayre and Microsoft's Rich Tong. Just type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.*

WATCH
WHAT
YOU SAY.

Introducing the Pro AudioStudio 16 with voice recognition. From the world leader in 16-bit sound.

Your computer is listening. And responding. Because now, Media Vision is delivering the world's most advanced 16-bit sound solution — with voice recognition — for your PC. It's the Pro AudioStudio™ 16. Providing the CD-quality, 16-bit digital audio that has earned Media Vision PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award for best PC Sound. And a whole lot more.



Pro AudioStudio 16 comes complete with the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 sound card, a microphone and Windows™ compatible software, including sound editor, 16-bit text to speech synthesizer, mixer and audio compression and decompression. And QuickStart® installation software makes Pro AudioStudio 16 easy to set up. Plus, it's 100% compatible with MPC, MPC2, AdLib™ and SoundBlaster™ cards.

You can be sure you're getting the best. Because it's from Media Vision, the most trusted name in 16-bit sound. In fact, more major PC manufacturers use Media Vision than any other sound solution.

So if your reasoning is sound, voice your preference for Pro AudioStudio 16. It'll change your vision of 16-bit sound.

PC Multimedia PC · PC2 Multimedia PC · Microsoft Windows Compatible

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. ©1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592.
Pro AudioStudio and Pro AudioSpectrum are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC COMPILERS & INTERPRETERS

Not So BASIC Anymore

By Sheryl Canter

Lost your BASIC instincts? Then it's time for a reassessment. State-of-the-art compilers, powerful syntax, and visual development environments make today's BASIC a serious development tool.

BASIC, shorthand for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code, is definitely not just for beginners. Created in the 1960s as a teaching tool by Dartmouth professors John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz, BASIC was an accessible and ubiquitous PC adjunct (BASIC has been shipped with DOS since Version 1.0). Over time, it has grown to be much more: a highly developed language with all the features needed for professional use. Some of BASIC's newfound strength comes from conceptual enhancements such as syntax extensions and support for structured programming. But much comes from pure added horsepower: robust integrated development environments (IDEs), optimized compilers with support for multiple CPU/ floating point units, sophisticated debugging tools, and toolbox libraries supporting

IN THIS REVIEW

GFA-BASIC for DOS 236
GFA-BASIC for Windows 236
Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System 238
Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS 249
Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows 249
PowerBASIC 260
True BASIC IBM-PC Professional 269
ZBasic-PC 273
Summary of Features 266

Photograph by Dennis Potokar

everything from user-interface design to database file handling.

Yet BASIC remains relatively easy to use and its syntax remains highly readable and English-like. If the program variables are clearly named, even inexperienced programmers should have no trouble following a program's logic. BASIC also still packs heavy functionality into high-level statements while shielding the programmer from many complexities. Most of the BASIC dialects reviewed here offer the ease of interpreted execution from within the IDE to supplement their compilers. This feature lets you run code on the fly without stopping to compile, sometimes even letting you continue execution after changing a variable or instruction.

STRUCTURAL SUPPORT

One of the big barriers to professional acceptance fell when BASIC adopted structured programming constructs. The original BASIC did not even have a multiline if-then-else statement; it instead relied on line numbers with GOTO and GOSUB commands. The result: Most BASIC programs were rat's nests of twisting logic—what programmers disparagingly refer to as spaghetti code. Older versions of BASIC also had no concept of local variables, and when everything is global, large applications can become complicated and bloated. Programming purists felt that BASIC corrupted the minds of budding programmers by encouraging bad habits. Many universities switched to Pascal, a language that was also originally developed as a teaching tool (see "Pascal: How Does It Compare?").

All of this has changed. With the introduction of BASIC language statements such as SUB, FUNCTION, and PROCEDURE, combined with the ability to pass variables, you became able to structure your program using subroutines and functions. This approach aids program design, makes debugging easier, increases readability, and lets you reuse proven code. Another aid to structured programming is the ability to control the scope of a variable; you can make it global or make it local to a subroutine or function. Modern BASIC also requires no line numbers and lets you optionally require variable declarations. The demand for visually oriented interfaces that respond to mouse clicks and hotkeys has led to another new twist: development environments that support event-driven programming as well as the older procedural model. Among the reviewed packages, Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS, and GFA-BASIC for Windows fit this category.

Programming purists felt that BASIC corrupted the minds of budding programmers by encouraging bad habits.

MANY FLAVORS

Of course, it's misleading to talk about BASIC as an entity. There is an ANSI standard for BASIC, but unlike with C and other languages, there isn't much emphasis in the BASIC world on compliance. In fact, the core of common commands is relatively small.

There have been a number of de facto standards over the years. The first were Microsoft's BASICA (which was written under subcontract to IBM, and shipped with older versions of IBM's PC-DOS) and GW-BASIC (which shipped with Microsoft DOS prior to Version 5). Microsoft's QuickBASIC, which took the BASIC world by storm, was not 100 percent compatible with some of the older products, but its great popularity quickly defined a new standard. Microsoft's Professional Development System (PDS) is an enhanced version of QuickBASIC. Microsoft's QBasic, which is a version of QuickBASIC without the compiler, is now bundled with both PC-DOS and MS-DOS.

But even Microsoft doesn't take QuickBASIC compatibility too seriously. Visual Basic for Windows, its current BASIC flagship, doesn't support the complete QuickBASIC command set. Seldom does a BASIC program written for one vendor's product work unmodified with another's. In fact, none of the BASIC products reviewed here was able to run *PC Magazine*'s performance test code without some degree of massaging.

This fact of life has several implications. You not only need to examine which BASIC offers the best command set for your tasks, but you need to investigate the relative ease with which you will be able to convert legacy code. You'll also need to consider which, if

Suitability to Task: BASIC Compilers

Given that all of the reviewed BASIC packages position themselves as professional development systems, suitability for overall professional development was the central focus of our story.

The rating in **professional development** is the sum of many evaluations. We began by comparing the relative strengths of the language syntax itself and then tested the power and efficiency of the editor, debugger, and compiler. We looked at each compiler's support for a variety of processors and coprocessors, the size and efficiency of generated code, and the documentation and on-line help provided by each package

Writing those small ad hoc utilities or routines you need in a hurry represents a common but very different use of BASIC language systems from conventional development practice. In **quick development**, we evaluated how useful each package is for this purpose. Here, ease of use is important and interface design tools are paramount.

For the **finance and statistics** score, we evaluated the language features or supplied libraries that support matrix math, statistics, or financial functions used to create business and statistical applications

The score in **business graphics** indicates each BASIC system's suitability for creating business graphs and charts.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	○	○	○
Quick development	●	●	○	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	○
Business graphics	●	●	●	●

any, third-party libraries are compatible with the package you pick.

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH

BASIC has also been criticized for its slow execution speed, bloated code size, and limited capabilities. None of these objections holds true today. Not all BASIC development systems compile programs to native machine code but, at its best, modern compiled BASIC can be as fast as C or Pascal.

Older BASICs such as GW-BASIC and BASICA were interpreted rather than compiled. Program statements were parsed at runtime, one line at a time. Today, interpreted BASIC has gone the way of the dinosaur, although some implementations compile to pseudocode (p-code), a semiparsed version of the source code that's interpreted at runtime. P-code executes more quickly than interpreted code but is slower than native machine code. BASIC implementations that use p-code also need to supply a p-code interpreter in the form of a DOS runtime module or a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) to run.

All the DOS products we reviewed except True BASIC can create small, standalone, machine-code executables. The only Windows product discussed here with a native-code compiler is GFA-BASIC. The others—CA-Realizer and Visual Basic (VB)—compile to p-code (see "CA Realizer: Cross-Platform Power"). In fact, you cannot use VB by itself to create new VB custom controls; you need an assembler or a C compiler.

Even though most BASIC programming systems don't have the degree of low-level control offered by languages such as C, various BASIC products differ significantly in their low-level power. For example, VB can't produce Windows DLLs, while GFA-BASIC for Windows can. Among the DOS products, PowerBASIC stands out with its user-defined data types that let you assign several variable types to a single named variable. It also supports many more data types than most other dialects of BASIC do and is unique in its ability to specify options for compiling and linking inside the source code. To provide a way to handle program components that BASIC itself can't handle or can't handle well, some dialects of BASIC (such as Microsoft PDS and PowerBASIC) can call assembly language routines. But of the products we reviewed, only PowerBASIC has the ability to include in-line assembler code.

H I G H L I G H T S

BASIC Compilers and Interpreters

IT'S NOT JUST a teaching tool anymore. From its humble beginnings as a language to teach computer programming to novices, BASIC has matured into a powerful development tool suitable for most any professional application.

FORGET ABOUT the tales you've heard about bloated program size, limited capabilities, slow execution speed, and spaghetti code. The developers of BASIC compilers have laid those objections to rest. In terms of executable size and speed, modern compiled BASIC programs can be as efficient as rival C or Pascal applications.

STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING and event-driven programming are largely to thank for breathing new life into the language. Structured programming constructs allow developers to structure programs using subroutines and functions, aiding program design and letting developers reuse proven code. In addition, the demand for visual user interfaces that respond to mouse clicks and hotkeys has led to development tools for Windows and DOS that support event-driven programming as well as the older procedural model.

SLICK IDES in the more advanced packages make developing and debugging programs a snap. Combined with BASIC's relatively straightforward syntax, these IDEs still make BASIC the ideal language for novices to begin with and grow with.

DIFFERING DIALECTS makes switching from one BASIC system to another an ordeal, so examine the language's command set to ensure it's adequate for your needs.

THE EXTRAS

Where BASIC implementations can really shine is in the high-level features added to make even difficult tasks easy. One powerful feature common to most dialects of BASIC is variable-length strings, which can grow and shrink as needed without programmer intervention. Most BASIC dialects also add myriad other specialized high-level functions including graphics, animation, built-in spreadsheets, charting, and matrix math.

The Windows products we reviewed all include visual design tools that shield the programmer from the Windows application programming interface (API). GFA-BASIC and CA-Realizer provide a substitute API that is simpler to use but also provide access to the Windows API.

Another important addition to many BASIC development systems is database support. CA-Realizer, Version 2.0, will include support for Xbase's .DBF files and for open database connectivity (ODBC) drivers. True BASIC includes a B-tree indexed file-handling system. VB for DOS and Microsoft PDS include an indexed sequential access method (ISAM) database engine. True BASIC, VB for DOS, and Microsoft PDS only support single-user databases. In con-

---

Our Contributors: NEIL J. RUBENKING is the technical editor of *PC Magazine*. DAVE BROWNING is president of Browning Software Systems, a software development and consulting firm. JON BURKE is a freelance writer and heads Business Logic, a computer consulting firm. SHERYL CANTER is a former associate editor of and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. RICK KNOBLAUGH is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. THOMAS MACE was the editor in charge of this story, and JAY MUNRO was the project leader.

trast, Version 3.0 of VB for Windows includes the Microsoft Access, Version 1.1, engine, a full-featured multiuser engine that can access many different file formats.

THIRD PARTIES INVITED

If the language you're considering doesn't offer all the features you need, third-party tools may be available to fill the gap. A rich aftermarket for some BASIC development systems adds to their power and makes up for weaknesses. Here, PowerBASIC, Microsoft PDS, and Visual Basic are particularly well-supported.

As we went to press, Carmel, Calif.-based riscA International was still in beta stage with its PC BASIC compiler, XBasic, Version 2.0, previously available only on the RISC platform. A 32-bit- or 64-bit-only compiler, XBasic is aimed squarely at Windows 3.1 and Windows NT developers. Like Visual Basic for Windows, XBasic's highly graphical development environment integrates a GuiDesigner module that automatically converts your windows designs into functions and adds them to your program. If riscA can actually deliver on the ease-of-use and raw power promised in the preliminary manuals, then would-be Visual Basic buyers might want to give XBasic a look.

BASIC, in both procedural and event-driven incarnations, has come to full maturity. The richness, variety, and power of the available products are evident in the reviews and test results that follow.

GFA Software Technologies

GFA-BASIC for DOS
GFA-BASIC for Windows

BY DAVE BROWNING

GFA-BASIC, an application development language that is popular in Europe, offers extremely rich functionality—at a price. Distributed in the United States by GFA Software Technologies, GFA-BASIC is available for several computer platforms. We examined GFA-BASIC for DOS, Version 4.43 ($235) and GFA-BASIC for Windows, Version 4.2 ($395). While both offer powerful feature sets, those strengths are offset by a bare-bones development environment and weak documentation (especially in the DOS version). Significant upgrades to both products, due as we go to press, may change the picture considerably.

LANGUAGE POWER

With over 500 commands and functions in the DOS version and over 800 in the Windows version, features abound for the serious programmer. Old C hands, especially, will appreciate niceties such as ++, +=, —, -=, *=, and many more immediate arithmetic and bit-manipulation commands. You can access CPU registers including the full 32-bit 386 registers and invoke DOS interrupts (though only DOS interrupt 21 and NetBIOS in the Windows version). You can manage memory directly with MALLOC() and MSHRINK() and use the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) in the DOS version, including redirection to disk when EMS is not available. Pointer functions provide powerful C-style indirection. All variables are global unless declared local within a procedure, the reverse of most other BASICs.

GFA-BASIC's flexible looping structures support any combination of DO, WHILE, REPEAT, DO WHILE, and DO UNTIL headers with any LOOP, LOOP UNTIL, LOOP WHILE, WEND, or UNTIL trailers. Similar to C's often-used switch statement, GFA-BASIC's SELECT CASE allows a CONTinue statement to continue checking with the next case. Structured programming is

SUITABILITY TO TASK

GFA-BASIC for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	○	○
Quick development	●	○	○	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	○
Business graphics	●	●	○	○

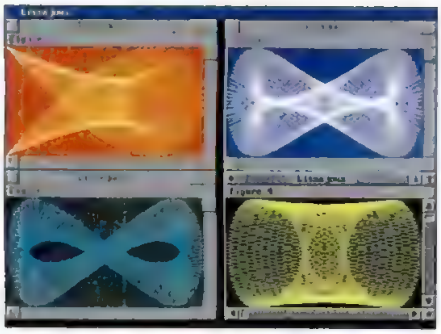
EDITORS' CHOICE

- **PowerBASIC, Version 3.0**
- **Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Version 3.0, Professional Edition**

BASIC developers who write DOS applications expect the same from their programming tools as anyone else does: powerful language syntax, a high-productivity development environment, a fast and efficient compiler, solid documentation, a good selection of third-party tools, and intangibles such as the vendor's dedication to the language and its user base. These are tough criteria, and almost every product we looked at came up short.

But not PowerBASIC, Version 3.0. Our Editors' Choice in the DOS category, it delivered in almost every regard. Its impressive feature set includes a wide selection of data types (including user-defined), support for unlimited string space, and the ability to create and manipulate large bit arrays. Its powerful editor and debugger make for fast development, and its in-line assembler is unique to the reviewed products. The fast compiler generates highly efficient executables for a wide variety of CPU/FPUs. The package also supports TSR development. While price may not be a major issue for a professional development tool, the $149 price can't help but be attractive, and the product's documentation and support are exemplary.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System (PDS) remains a serious contender in the DOS BASIC arena, but Visual Basic (VB) is the core of Microsoft's BASIC strategy. Microsoft states it will continue to sell and support PDS but refuses to comment on whether it will be upgraded. Microsoft PDS is a



You'll enjoy the slick windowing of GFA-BASIC for DOS—if you can learn to navigate the spartan development environment.

emphasized as the GOSUB command only calls declared procedures, not line numbers or labels as in other BASIC languages.

Although it lacks specific financial functions such as internal rate of return and net present value, GFA-BASIC boasts an extensive collection of mathematical functions including a complete set of matrix arithmetic operations; factorial, permutation, and combination calculations; and hyperbolic trigonometry functions. Graphical capabilities include Bezier curves, clipping boundaries, and rectangle overlap detection. The DOS version includes commands for graphical windows with scroll bars, maximize and minimize icons, and other Windows-like attributes. Both versions include an event-driven menu bar and pull-down menus.

ENVIRONMENTAL DISTRESS

The development environment of the current DOS version is quite austere, with no interactive debugger, no screen-design aids, and a cumbersome editor based on WordStar keystrokes. Mouse support is provided, however.

GFA-BASIC for Windows' environment is decidedly better, though still not as tightly integrated nor as powerful as some others. The text editor is unnecessarily awkward, since scrolling and edit keystrokes don't follow standard Windows style. The interactive debugger is functional but limited: You can watch up to six variables (but not expressions), set a maximum of six breakpoints, and step through code line by line without single-stepping through called routines. However, during debugging you can't edit source code, choose a different NEXT statement, or use the Direct window to examine variables.

KNOW YOUR WINDOWS

GFA-BASIC for Windows is closely coupled with Windows—a plus if you are familiar with Windows programming, a minus if you want to be insulated from Windows complexity. GFA-BASIC handles notification of Windows events such as keystrokes, mouse clicks, timer events, or screen repaints differently from other compilers: It provides a structure (called a menu array) that you monitor in a program loop containing a SLEEP command.

A rudimentary dialog-box development aid with a toolbox of common controls helps you create dialog boxes. These may then be saved as resource files and called from the source program or integrated as source code into the program. Windows calls are built in with no additional declaration needed, and many are implemented in simplified form as GFA-BASIC commands, such as the STRETCH command that resizes a bitmap in a window. Windows common dialog boxes for color, font, file, and print management are also built in, and metafile and clipboard operations are available.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

GFA-BASIC for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Quick development	●	●	○	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	○
Business graphics	●	●	○	○

COMPILATION AND PERFORMANCE

In addition to producing interpreted execution, both versions can produce executable files that use either a runtime overlay (DOS) or a DLL (Windows). The Windows version can also produce standalone .EXE files. The DLL capability is especially useful to programmers who need an application DLL and would pre-

FACT FILE

GFA-BASIC for DOS, Version 4.43

GFA-BASIC for Windows, Version 4.2

GFA Software Technologies Inc., 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970; 800-766-6432, 508-744-0201; fax, 508-744-8041

List price: *DOS version:* $235 *Windows version:* $395

Requires: *DOS version:* 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. *Windows version:* 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 2.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later

In short: A language system available for DOS, Windows, and a number of other platforms with good cross-compatibility between versions. GFA-BASIC provides a multitude of powerful commands and built-in functions, optimization for target hardware, extensive mathematical operations, a true compiler for the Windows version (the DOS version will be available by the time you read this), and blazing speed. But its complexity and limited development environment (especially in the DOS version) means it is aimed at experienced programmers only.

487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fine product with a strong feature set and large following among professional developers. But in this climate, DOS developers would do better to look beyond Microsoft.

In a Windows-centric BASIC, you probably want data access and power, avoiding the API-intensive high ground staked out by various C++ systems.

Visual Basic for Windows, Version 3.0, Professional Edition, our Editors' Choice honoree among Windows BASICs, clearly has the edge. While VB continues to enable event-driven Windows programming for mere mortals, this release adds support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), Version 2.0, and significant data-centric features including the multiuser database engine from Microsoft's Access and a complement of data-aware controls. Code performance is as fast as some DOS BASICs, and documentation and support are excellent. Given VB's central position in a strategy that includes OLE, Version 2.0, Microsoft's office applications, and even Windows itself, you can be sure of VB's support for a long time to come.

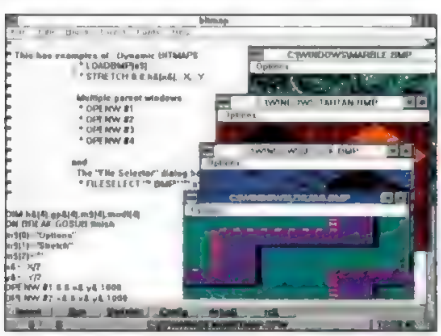
Product Photography by Thom O'Connor

fer to take advantage of GFA-functions rather than recreate them in C. This DLL capability also enables you to combine, say, Visual Basic's superior user-interface development environment with GFA's high-horsepower processing engine. A new Windows compiler, slated for release at presstime, will provide support for multimedia and Visual Basic commands.

In performance testing, both versions of GFA-BASIC fared very well, especially in math operations and file I/O.

THE WEAK LINK

Even for the experienced programmer, the GFA-BASIC for DOS documentation—all in one ring binder—is adequate at best. Typographical errors abound and example programs use obscure variable names and contain few comments. The GFA-BASIC for Windows documentation is much better. The compiler and linker user's guides provide good, detailed technical information and discussions of options, and on-line help is available. Support is provided via telephone or fax and on the CompuServe Windows third-party forum.



This GFA-BASIC for Windows demonstration program lets you choose four bitmaps, open them in four windows, and resize them.

The GFA-BASIC language can provide the heavy horsepower for just about any professional need, and the added functionality of the Windows version offers a nuts-and-bolts alternative to C or assembler for augmenting Visual Basic or similar tools. But the assumption here is that you are an experienced—and patient—programmer, since the packages' awkward environments can be an invitation to frustration. It remains to be seen how well GFA's promised upgrades — DOS, Version 4.5 and Windows, Version 4.3—turn the situation around.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

As the name implies, Microsoft's $495 BASIC Professional Development System (PDS), Version 7.1, is aimed at the pros who grind out business applications for a living. If that's what you do, this package does it all—or, almost all. PDS is technologically a generation behind Visual Basic—Microsoft's showcase BASIC implementation—and its bundled libraries and toolboxes are not as powerful as a hand-picked combination of third-party add-ons. Still, the PDS delivers a one-stop-shopping solution that will handle many development requirements.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Quick development	●	●	●	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	●
Business graphics	●	●	●	○

The PDS provides an integrated environment that offers both a threaded p-code interpreter and a true compiler. Even with just the included add-ons, programmers can still deliver powerful DOS and character-based OS/2 applications. Programs generated with the system are quite efficient, in terms of both size and speed.

TWO IDES IN ONE

The PDS includes two complete integrated development environments. QuickBASIC Extended (QBX), available only under DOS, provides a speedy interpreted environment. The Programmer's WorkBench (PWB) supports DOS and OS/2 1.1 and integrates Microsoft's editor and CodeView debugger with the BASIC 7.1 compiler, linker (LINK), make utility (NMAKE), and Source Browser. While QBX is decidedly more user-friendly, the PWB is useful if you are mixing languages in your application or if you are building and debugging programs under OS/2.

The QBX environment boosts development productivity with its context-sensitive help, mouse support, integrated editor and debugger, instant syntax checking, and threaded p-code incremental compilation. Using this approach, QBX is able to provide the instant feedback of an interpreter while maintaining much of the speed of a true compiler. In addition, the QBX's Immediate window allows you to execute BASIC expressions directly—ideal for experimenting or for displaying program variables.

The QBX editor supports most editing features, including full undo/redo of the last 20 editing operations. As you enter source code, each line is checked for legal syntax (if you so choose) and recognized BASIC keywords are forced to uppercase. During compilation, the program displays error messages for any syntax errors. In addition, positioning the cursor over a BASIC keyword and pressing F1 produces an excellent display describing the usage of that particular language element.

The debugger in QBX supports expression watches, watchpoints, and

FACT FILE

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System, Version 7.1

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080

List price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM (EMS, Version 4.0 recommended), DOS 3.0 or later or OS/2 1.1 or later
In short: A complete BASIC development system geared toward professional programmers. The PDS's support for overlays allows programs to be as large as 16MB, and its integrated ISAM engine facilitates database handling. The included libraries and toolboxes make building in financial functions, creating a character-based user interface, and displaying presentation graphics easy. The package is a standard in development shops thanks to its strong feature set and excellent third-party support, but uncertainty surrounding Microsoft's upgrade plans for the PDS indicates you should choose another environment.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

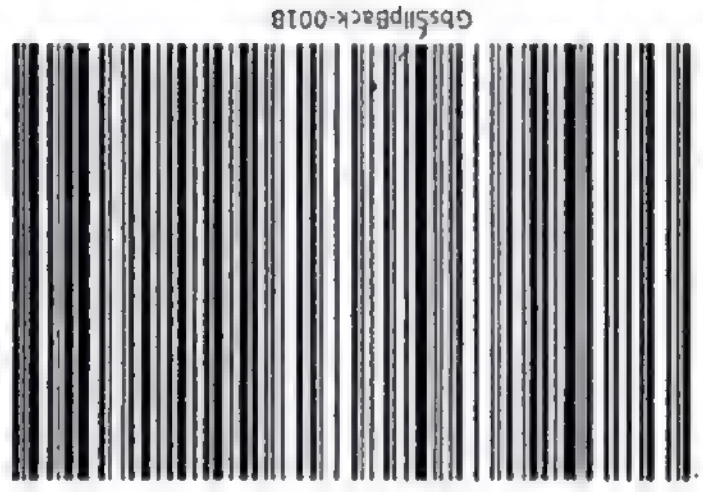
imagine PC values so exhilarating they leave you breathless.

Choices that make your life easier.

Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, Digital gives you one of the industry's broadest ranges of PCs — and all the extras that you need. Here's our list: six notebooks, nine value-priced desktops, five microtower desktops, five mini-servers, three servers, and the

Alpha-based DECpc AXP 150, the world's fastest PC. We also have a full selection of the industry's best printers, network equipment, the latest MS-DOS and Windows applications and other options. There's even a variety of leasing and payment plans to suit your needs.

imagine a new power in PCs: performance, price,



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

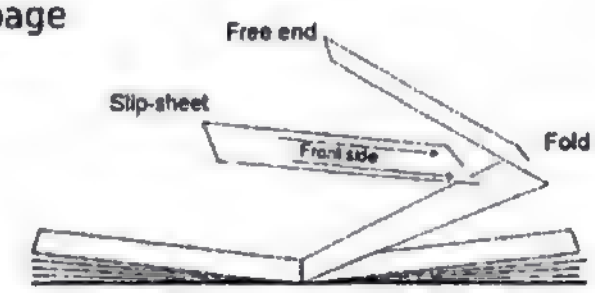
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

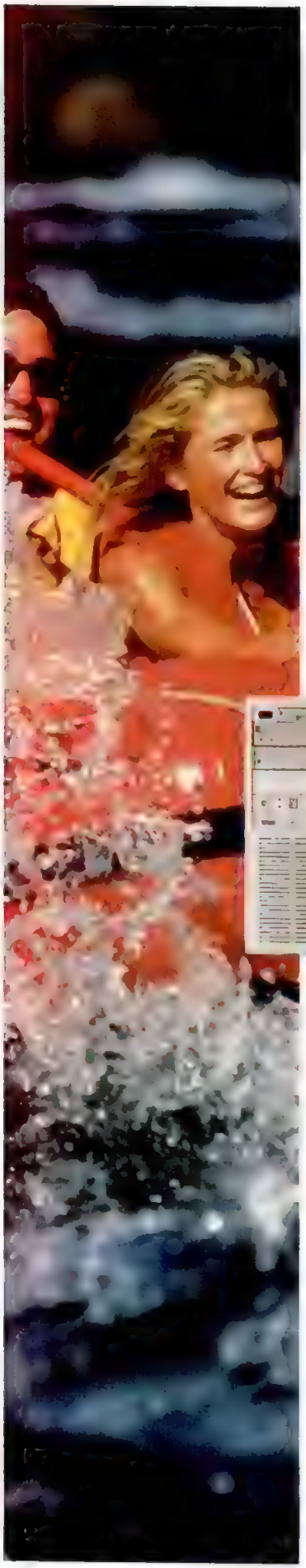
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Give your users a thrill. Make a big splash with management.

Only Digital — the new power in PCs — can give you the performance that users crave, a price that won't leave you high and dry, *and* the peace of mind you get with top-quality worldwide support.

You'll always get cutting-edge performance from a Digital PC.

Would you expect any less from the developers of the world's fastest PC -- the amazing 150 MHz DECpc AXP™ 150? And that's just the latest in a long line of high-performance PC products that include Pentium and i486 processors, built-in local-bus acceleration, second-level caching, certification for leading PC networks, and lots of other power-user features. Plus room for growth: plenty of option slots, drive bays, ZIF OverDrive sockets, and more to keep you up to speed.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Introducing a *new* family a *new* 3-year warranty

The DECpc™ LPv. Outstanding value in a low-profile package

The brand new, value-priced DECpc LPv personal computer is just what you're looking for in budget-conscious performance. It puts exciting second-generation Windows™ acceleration into a basic, low-profile package. And like all our PCs, it's backed by Digital's outstanding new 3-year warranty.*

- i486™ processors
- Local bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM
- 4 drive bays
- 14" SVGA(i) monitor
- 3 ISA slots
- OverDrive socket
- MS-DOS® 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

Call 1-800-210-1402

imagine a new family of PCs that gives you And unsurpassed peace of mind.

* 3-year limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Warranty service on DECpc notebooks is return-to-factory. Monitors, batteries and peripherals covered by a 1-year limited warranty.

# of value-packed PCs, and on every Digital PC.

The DECpc LPx. Value-priced performance

The DECpc LPx is an exceptional value at a no-compromise price. It will thrill you with a choice of graphics performance, based on VESA-VL bus Windows acceleration– plus more expandability to protect your investment far into the future. And like all Digital PCs, our 3-year warranty* covers it, too.

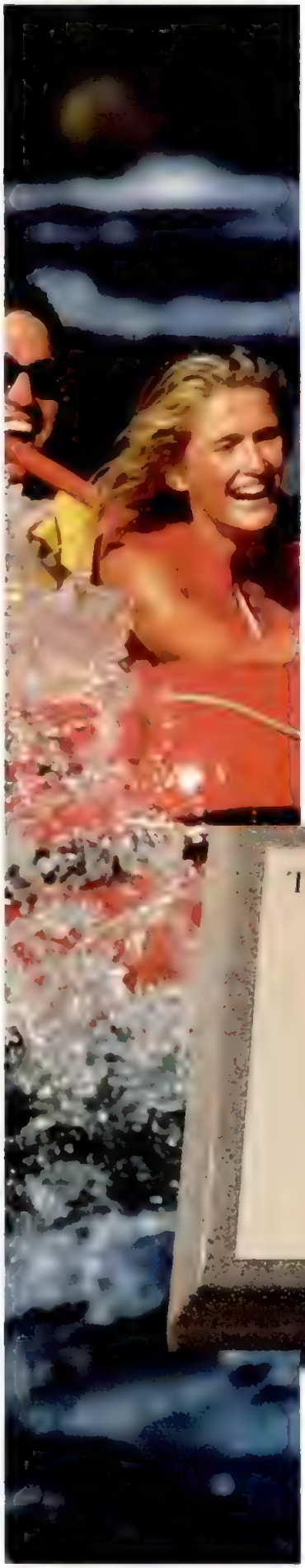
- i486 processors
- VESA-VL bus GUI accelerator with 1 MB video RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB hard drive
- 5 drive bays
- 6 ISA slots (including 2 VESA-VL slots)
- 14" SVGA(I) monitor
- Upgradeable with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1

Please reference BJM when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

awesome value.

digital™



Call Digital for all your PC needs.

There's simply no other name you need to know.

Call Digital directly or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller. Both know your PC and service needs and can provide you with whatever you need . And either way, we'll put the Digital Peace of Mind Promise to work for you. To help keep your operation flowing smoothly along.

The Digital PEACE OF MIND Promise.

We promise to keep you on the cutting edge of PC performance.

We promise you will always get outstanding value for your money.

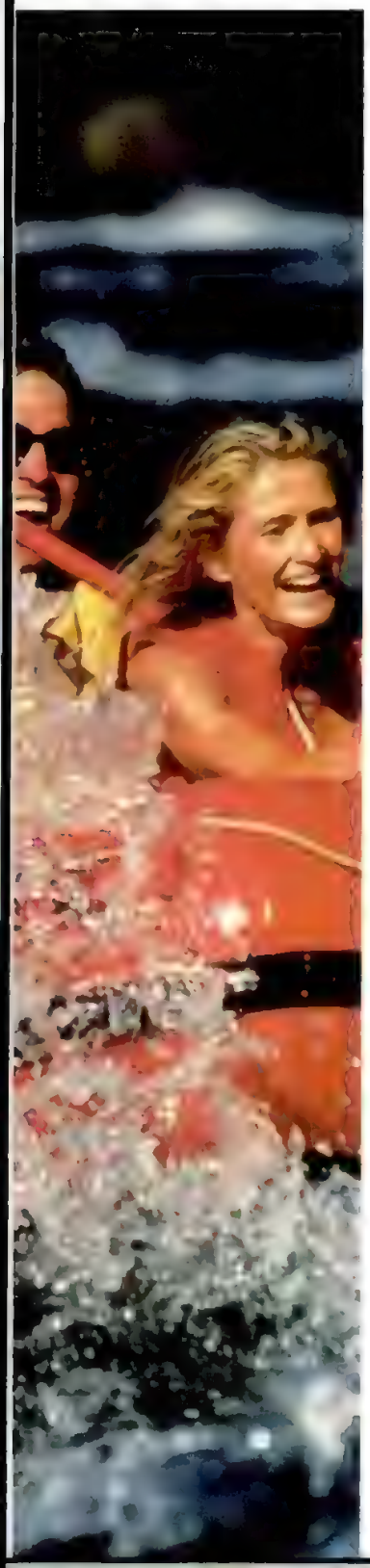
We promise you hassle free buying.

We promise you world-class design and manufacturing quality.

We promise you unsurpassed support, starting with our 3-year warranty.

Call 1-800-210-1402

Please reference BJM when you call.
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET.
Or call your local Digital dealer or value-added reseller.



A new 3-year warranty smooths out the bumps.

Digital now offers a three-year warranty on all our PCs that's backed by our own factory-trained service experts. That's how sure we are of the quality and performance of our PCs. And when you need service, *we* come to your site, we don't send a third-party vendor. We have over 30,000 service employees, worldwide, whose job is to help make your life easier. And we can custom-tailor a warranty extension or support package for your site.

Quality that makes the others look all wet.

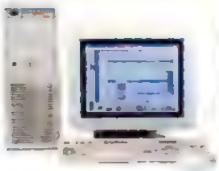
Expect the best-built PCs in the business. We're experienced computer builders, and we know just how tough the workplace can be on a PC. Which is why we build little details like metal SIMM clips and card cage reinforcing bars into our PCs. Why we ensure every Digital PC is built to ISO 9000/MRP II Class A quality standards. Test them until we're sure they can measure up to *your* tough standards. And we even give you a 30-day money-back guarantee.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

and peace of mind.

digital™

Performance, price and peace of mind from the new power in PCs.

	PROCESSOR/PRICE	PACKAGE INCLUDES:	
SL NOTEBOOKS	**Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.**		
	• **25MHz i386SL** (mono) **$2,149** • **25MHz i386SL** (passive matrix color) **$2,699** • **25MHz i486SL** (mono) **$2,499** • **25MHz i486SL** (active matrix color) **$3,999** • **Lease for as low as $75/Month**	• 4 MB RAM • 64 KB cache • 120 MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots • 4 MB RAM • 120 MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots	• 3.5" floppy drive • Pre-installed MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • BitFAX/BitCOM software • 6.5-hour NiMH battery • AC adapter • Snap-on trackball
LPv SYSTEMS	**Outstanding value in a low-profile package.**		
	• **25MHz i486SX** **$1,349** • **33MHz i486SX** **$1,449** • **33MHz i486DX** **$1,699** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$1,899** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,099** • **Lease for as low as $47/Month**	• Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 4 MB RAM • 1 MB video RAM • 170 MB hard drive • 3 ISA slots • 4 drive bays	• 3.5" floppy drive • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
LPx SYSTEMS	**Value-priced performance and expandability.**		
	• **33MHz i486SX** **$1,599** • **33MHz i486DX** **$1,849** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,049** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,249** • **Lease for as low as $56/Month**	• VESA VL bus GUI accelerator • 4 MB RAM • 1 MB video RAM • 170 MB hard drive • 6 ISA slots (2 VESA VL slots) • 5 drive bays • OverDrive Processor upgrade	• Pentium™ OverDrive Processor upgrade • 3.5" floppy drive • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
MTE SYSTEMS	**The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.**		
	• **33MHz i486DX** **$2,924** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$3,324** • **Lease for as low as $102/Month**	• 6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL • Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 8 MB RAM • 128 KB cache • 1 MB video RAM • 245 MB hard drive • 5 drive bays • 3.5" floppy drive	• Pentium OverDrive Processor upgrade • 14" SVGA(i) color monitor • Video adapter • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
ST SYSTEMS	**Now with Pentium Power! Minitower expandability and value.**		
	• **60MHz Pentium** **$6,989** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$4,049** • **50MHz i486DX** **$3,999** • **Lease for as low as $140/Month**	• 64-bit Pentium processor* • 4 or 8* MB RAM • Up to 256 KB cache • 426 MB SCSI hard drive • 6 EISA slots • 5 drive bays	• User-upgradeable CPU • 3.5" floppy drive • Microsoft's Ready-To-Run MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1 • 101-key keyboard • Mouse * With Pentium systems

Alpha-based DECpc AXP – World's fastest PC – CALL!!

© [illegible] Logo, DECpc and AXP are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. Overdrive, Pentium, [illegible] and the [illegible] Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date and information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

Call 1-800-210-1402
Please reference BJM when you call

digital™

Visual Basic: *Universal Macros*

By Sheryl Canter

If you are using Microsoft products, soon you won't have to worry about learning a different macro language for every application you use. Word, Excel, and every other Microsoft application will soon share a common macro language: Visual Basic for Applications. VB for Apps will not be a standalone product but will be built into Microsoft's standard suite of office applications. If you've already done quite a bit of programming in Microsoft's current macro languages, don't worry: The existing macro languages will also still be supported.

While the initial release will lack some of the custom controls found in shrink-wrapped VB Windows products, it will contain some features not found in standalone versions. But Microsoft's long-term goal is for all editions of VB to share the same engine, so eventually VB for Apps and the standalone editions will contain the same feature set.

VB for Apps is slated to debut in the upcoming Excel, Version 5.0, which has been promised by the end of the year. Version 4.0 of Project, also containing VB for Apps, will be released shortly thereafter. However, , new releases of Word, Access, and others containing VB for Apps won't appear for at least a year. Microsoft plans to eventually place it in end user products for all platforms, including its application for the Macintosh and Windows NT.

NEW POWER IN MACROS

"Macro language" is something of a misnomer when applied to VB for Apps. Although it has the traditional recording option of a macro language, VB for Apps is a true programming language with a full set of code-creation and debugging tools. Even the recording option works differently; it records the functions underlying your keystrokes rather than the keystrokes themselves. And because it is a true programming language, some tasks that are awkward for traditional macro languages are simplified. For example, Excel VB for Apps will eliminate the cell-naming step when using variables in macros; cell names will be part of the programming language's name space.

The object-oriented approach of Visual Basic for Apps will make performing complex tasks needed in developing vertical applications easier. An objectbrowser in the development environment provides a list of exposed objects and their associated properties and methods. Properties affect an object's appearance—for example, the font property in a cell object.

Although it has the traditional recording option of a macro language, VB for Apps is a true programming language with a full set of code-creation and debugging tools.

Methods are things the object can do. Through OLE 2.0, VB for Apps can also access objects—along with their properties and methods—from other applications.

OLE 2.0: ENGINES AS OBJECTS

One of the most important features of the new Visual Basic engine is its support for OLE 2.0, a central part of Microsoft's plan for cross-platform, cross-application integration. With OLE 2.0's automation interface, you can go beyond the data sharing of OLE 1.0 to actually pass commands to remote applications.

This has a number of far-reaching implications. The power of the objects from the most sophisticated commercial application engines in the marketplace will be available for use in developing your own programs.

For example, you'll be able to include a word processing component in an Excel application by using Visual Basic for Apps to access the Word engine. A registration file within Windows, updated when you install an OLE 2.0 application, is used to keep track of which engines are available for use.

The power of OLE 2.0 is impressive, but it comes at a price. To support OLE 2.0, existing applications must be rewritten to give access to the components of their engines.

Here, Microsoft applications clearly have the lead. The OLE 2.0 specification is also far from straightforward. To jump on the OLE 2.0 bandwagon, developers will have to make a substantial investment in development time. But OLE 2.0 is a central part of Microsoft's operating system strategy, and the company will no doubt support OLE for a long time to come.

Developers won't have to remember five different macro languages for five different applications, and that alone will bring a sigh of relief to those who do a lot of macro programming. But the accessible power and OLE 2.0 support of Visual Basic for Apps are even more significant, raising macro programming to the level of true programming.

Though Microsoft claims that its main goal for Visual Basic is to make professional applications development an easier task, a happy side effect is that you will no longer need professional-level programming skills to write powerful, full-featured applications.

"ECCO Professional is a Personal Information Manager, but that's like calling Michael Jordan a basketball player... You'll find yourself living in it."
—Paul Andrews, Computer Columnist and Co-Author of "Gates," 5/93

"Terrific! Easiest to use. Startling power. This is a program to get excited about."
—Jonathan Blackwood, Windows User, 7/93

"I'm actually putting my life into ECCO. That's how compelling it is... An incredible interface that absolutely positively urges you to tie information together in just the ways you need to view it."
—Kevin Strehlo, Executive Editor, InfoWorld, 5/93

"Best Buy." "For scheduling... for phone book data... for truly powerful personal data management, there's nothing better... The ultimate in linking information."
*—Daniel Tynan, PC World, 8/93**

"ECCO is the most important and unique advance in the category."
—Tim Bajarin, Noted Analyst, Creative Strategies, 5/93

"ECCO Professional represents a new frontier in Windows-based personal information managers."
—Brad Grimes, PC Magazine, 6/93

"The Outlook gives ECCO Professional our Best Buy recommendation."
—Andrew Seybold, Outlook on Mobile Computing, 5/93

We're not the only ones calling it a SuperPIM.™

ECCO™ Professional. Because an organized life is an easier life.

Sure, computers have made certain things easier—writing letters, creating charts, that sort of thing. But what about the rest of your day? Making calls, preparing for meetings, appointments, coordinating projects, and gathering random thoughts—then finding them again?

That's what ECCO, the world's first SuperPIM™ (personal information manager) for Windows is all about.

Introductory offer.
$99 (U.S.)
60-day money-back guarantee. Regularly $395.
Call 1-800-457-4243 ask for extension 22.

ECCO goes beyond traditional PIM and contact manager functionality, giving you a tightly integrated calendar, phonebook, to-do's and outliner. Plus, it lets you add dynamic notes to each entry, which can then be quickly organized and cross-referenced. So you see all your information where you need it, when you need it.

And only ECCO has Shooter,™ letting you send any information between ECCO and other programs. Instantly.

So try it. It won't just change the PIM category—it'll change your life.

Arabesque™ Software, Inc.

©1993 Arabesque Software, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Reprinted with the permission of PC World.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

breakpoints. However, if you want to view CPU registers, dump specific memory areas, or unassemble code, you must use the standalone CodeView debugger.

THE PWB AND CODEVIEW

Although less intuitive than QBX, the PWB is a powerful base from which to edit, perform builds, browse code, and debug with CodeView. Any compilation errors are displayed in the Compiler Results window. Hotkey combinations let you move back to previous errors or forward to the next.

Debugging with CodeView is a pleasure. Individual sizable windows are used to accept commands and display local variables, watch variables, registers, and program source code. Source code can be displayed in disassembled format, source format only, or a mixture of both—an excellent way to understand exactly which code the compiler generated. Throughout the PWB, the outstanding help system provides an extensive cross-referenced database covering BASIC syntax, compiler options, utilities, and error messages. Sample code within help can be cut-and-pasted into your programs.

The Microsoft BASIC PDS Advisor help system provides sample code that you can cut and paste into your program.

WELL-FILLED TOOLBOX

The included libraries and toolboxes are a real boon to developers. Three tried-and-true Excel-derived libraries supply date/time, financial, and numeric formatting functions.

The integrated indexed sequential access method (ISAM) engine allows you to develop single-user database applications (multiuser projects require a more powerful third-party engine). ISAM supports multiple tables, multiple indexes, and data files with sizes of up to 128MB.

The user-interface toolbox lets you add character-based windows, pull-down menus, list boxes, and the like to your applications; you cannot, however, use visual tools to design your screens. The presentation-graphics toolbox includes code for generating on-screen displays of pie charts, bar and column charts, line graphs, and scatter diagrams. You can manipulate the appearance of the graphs, but there is no provision for printing them.

STRONG LANGUAGE

The language itself also contains some noteworthy features. Among the more powerful are constants, user-defined data types, software interrupt access via CALL INTERRUPT, and control structures such as DO/LOOP and SELECT CASE. In addition, a new data type for currency provides speedy performance and memory efficiency when crunching dollars and cents.

You can build programs into standalone .EXE files or into smaller .EXE files that rely on a supplied runtime module. The use of overlays is also supported, allowing you to create programs of up to 16MB. Overlays swap to EMS (if present) or disk, freeing conventional memory for dynamic array and string space. The performance of PDS-generated executables is generally strong, especially in the areas of string manipulation and graphics.

The PDS includes excellent documentation and many sample programs that demonstrate the features of the language and the libraries and toolboxes. Just hope you don't have any questions after using these, because, except for handling initial product setup questions for free, Microsoft charges for technical support: $2 per minute on a 900 line or a $20 charge to your credit card.

The PDS is a strong product with a large user community and solid third-party tool support. The only significant downside is the apparent cloud over its future as Microsoft funnels resources into its highly strategic Visual Basic products. Microsoft has indicated that it will continue to sell and support PDS, but it won't comment about future upgrade plans. Given the situation, developers might be better off moving to a BASIC environment with a guaranteed future.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS
Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows

BY SHERYL CANTER

When Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows first appeared in 1991, it popularized a revolutionary, event-driven, visual paradigm for Windows programming. Visual Basic for Windows, Version 3.0 (VB3), released this past June, is more powerful than ever, adding the Access database engine and a complement of data-access controls. It is also the first shipping application to support Microsoft's new OLE, Version 2.0.

Some 15 months after Visual Basic first appeared, Microsoft released Visual Basic for DOS, Version 1.0 (VBDOS). This product hasn't been updated since we last saw it (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, November 24, 1992), so most of this review will concentrate on the new Windows version. Both VB3 and VBDOS come in two editions: Professional ($495) and Standard ($199). The Standard edition of VB3 includes support for the Access engine and OLE, Version 2.0, while the Professional Edition adds data access objects and data aware controls, support for open database connectivity (ODBC), a WYSIWYG report writer (Crystal Reports, Version 2.0 for Visual Basic, from Crystal Services), the Custom Control Development Kit, and an on-line Windows 3.1 application programming interface (API) reference.

The Standard edition of VBDOS is comparable to Microsoft QuickBASIC, while the Professional edition resembles Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System in tools and features. Both VBDOS editions differ from the other Mi-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Quick development	●	●	●	●
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	●
Business graphics	●	●	○	○

Overnight shipping.

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

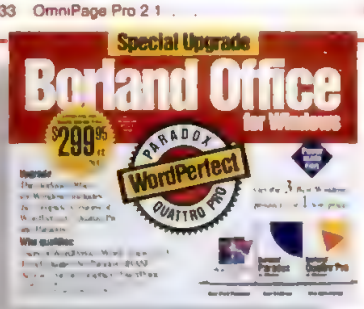
We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
12166 ProLinea 4/25S w/Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows $1099.
9549 ProLinea 4/25S w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows.. 1299.
12360 ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1549.
10893 ProLinea 4/50 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1899.
10894 ProLinea 4/50 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy..... 1999.
12176 ProLinea 4/66 with Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy..... 2299.
9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1599.
11420 Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows..... 2199.
11415 Contura 4/25CX with 209 MB, Windows..... 3399.
11453 DESKPRO 4/25is with 120 MB, Windows..... 1450.
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows..... 3649.
2016 LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows..... 2525.
3019 LTE Lite 4/25E with 120 MB, Windows..... 3099.
3029 LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows..... 3385.
Monitors not included.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Automap
2729 Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows 55.
Aventos
12022 ManagePro 2.0 *(12021 5¼")* 219.
Banner Blue Software
2088 Org Plus 2.0 for Windows 125
Borland International
10616 Quattro Pro Win *(3½" only)* *while supplies last* 95
10710 Paradox Windows *(3½" only)* *while supplies last* 129
11915 Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 395.
11978 Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd *(3½" only)*... 299.
Caere
8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 629



Borland International
11675 Borland Office for Windows 3.0 with Comp. Upgrd —Borland's Paradox & Quattro Pro, with WordPerfect 5.2, provide the ultimate in business applications..... **$299.**
11675 Borland Office for Windows 3.0 Comp. Upgrd **395.**

CE Software
3532 CE Power Pak *(3½" only)*..... $79.
Claris Corporation
10996 ClarisWorks Win. 95 5257 FileMaker Pro Win. 119.
5228 FileMaker Pro for Windows Competitive Upgrade.. 95
Intuit
2426 Quicken 6.0... 45. 5596 2.0 for Windows.. 45.
LaserTools
6882 PrintCache 3.1 ..... 49.
Lotus
2756 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")*..... 309.
3428 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")* 99.
1847 Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade..... 99.
10753 Improv for Windows *(3½" only)*..... *intro. price* 99
5982 SmartSuite *(5981 5¼")*..... 469.
MECA
2798 Managing Your Money..... 32.
Microsoft
11325 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade *(11324 5¼")*..... 47.
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")* 89
7841 Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd *(3881 5¼")* 125
5695 Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5693 5¼")* 125
2931 Access for Windows 1.1 *(2932 5¼")*..... 299.
10057 FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10056 5¼")* 299
8138 Office 3.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")* 449.
12848 Office Professional *(with Microsoft Access)*..... 589.
Nolo Press
2982 WillMaker 4.01 ..... 35.
Peachtree
12287 Accounting for Windows Release 2..... 115
Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0 249
Software Marketing
8531 Autoworks..... 39. 12714 PharmAssist..... 39.

WordPerfect
7582 *Presentations 2.0 DOS*..... **$279.**
12352 *Presentations 2.0 DOS Upgrade*... **79.**
12351 *Presentations 2.0 DOS Comp. Upgrd.* **105.**
3445 *Presentations 2.0 Windows*..... **299.**
1501 Comp. Upgrd. **105.** 1500 Upgrd. **79.**

Symantec
1625 ACT! for DOS 2.11 259. 7435 Windows 1.03 259
TIMESLIPS
5698 Timeslips Release 5.1.0..... 189.
WordPerfect Corporation
3445 Presentations 2.0 for Windows 299 7582 DOS 279.
1500 Presentations Win. Upgrd.... 79. 12352 DOS.... 79.
1501 Presentations for Windows Comp. Upgrade.... 105.
12351 Presentations 2.0 for DOS Comp. Upgrade..... 105.
3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279. 6274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.
3497 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows *(3494 5¼")*..... 279
4795 WordPerfect for Windows Ver. Upgrd *(4786 5¼")* 79.
6227 WordPerfect for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(6228 5¼")* 99

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

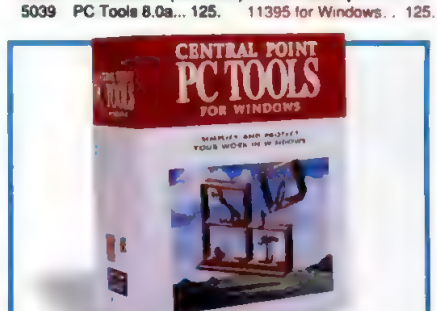
Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*. 548.
6439 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")*. 429
AGFA
10396 Discovery TrueType Pack..... 49.
Aldus
1085 FreeHand for Windows..... 395.
11667 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 579
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)* 259
12551 Fontographer & Typestry Bundle 279.
Application Techniques
1214 Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)*..... 79.
Area Software
6030 FontMonger 1.0.7 for Windows..... 89

Microsoft
8138 *Office 3.0 for Windows*—Word processing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics, & 1-user license for MS Mail *(8137 5¼")* **$449.**
12848 *Office Professional*—All of above, plus Microsoft Access..... **589.**

Corel Systems
5508 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(5506 5¼")*..... 139.
11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0 *(11904 5¼")*..... 389.
7923 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade *(7922 5¼")*..... 225.
DeltaPoint
3435 Graphics Tools! for Windows..... 99.
Fractal Design
7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94. 4356 Painter 2.0 259.
Lotus
5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(3523 5¼")* 349.
Micrografx
3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")*..... 69.
Microsoft
10051 Font Pack 2Win 45. 3337 Publisher 1.0 Win. 129.
Pixar Corporation
12552 Typestry & AGFA Discovery Bundle..... 189.
Shapeware
5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 199.
Software Publishing
4402 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4403 5¼")*.. 369.
U-Lead Systems, Inc.
1733 ImagePals 1.2 *(3½" only)*..... 92.

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor
12029 Double Tools..... 65.
Avery Dennison
6006 Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
Berkeley Systems
9885 After Dark 2.0 for Windows.. 29. 3528 DOS.. 29.
12030 More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Windows *(3½" only)* 23.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 34.
Central Point Software
11393 Safe Six for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)*..... 37.
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 7.1 ea. 89.
5039 PC Tools 8.0a... 125. 11395 for Windows.. 125.



Central Point Software
11395 *PC Tools 8.0 for Windows*—The long awaited PC Tools for Windows incl.: a new Desktop, File Manager, Desktop Accessories, Backup, Anti-Virus, Data & Disk Recovery, & an Event Scheduler *(11394 5¼")*.. **$125.**

Weekends, too!

NOW FOR DOS!

Berkeley Systems

3528 *After Dark for DOS*—Invite flying toasters & their friends to your DOS-based PC! **$29.**

[illegible] 34.

[illegible] 29.

[illegible] 23.

Fifth Generation Systems
3950 Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95. 6431 for Windows.. 95.
Hewlett-Packard
8731 Dashboard 2.0 for Windows . . 45
MBS Technologies
11697 FileRunner 1.4 ... 75.
Micro Logic Corporation
6787 Info Select DOS 12145 Windows ... *ea.* 87.
Microsoft
10154 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. *(3½" only)*.. 129.
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)* . . .. 95.
PC-Kwik
8004 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk *(4925 5¼")* 45.
Qualitas
12541 386MAX 7.0 ... 59.
Quarterdeck
3217 QEMM 7.0 *(3221 5¼")* ... 59.
Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.1 ... 95.
Symantec
12294 The Norton Commander 4.0 *(3152 5¼")* ... 65.
2360 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2359 5¼")* 115.
5136 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(3146 5¼")* ... 115.
8535 Norton pcANYWHERE 4.5 for DOS *(8378 5¼")* 119.
11303 Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Win *(11304 5¼")* 129
12413 Merge/Convert 1.0 for DOS ... 199.
TouchStone Software
11665 CheckVit Pro: Set *(Volume I & II included)* ... 79.
2338 CheckVit Pro: Deluxe 1.0 ... 135.
XTree
8957 XTree 1.5 for Win 65 6161 XTree Gold 2.5 95.

CE Software

3532 *CE Power Pak*—Windows and DOS. ProKey replaces repetitive tasks with mouse clicks or keystrokes. Sort through files quickly with DiskTop. CalendarMaker creates presentation-quality calendars *(3½" only)* **$79.**

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... $159. 3469 II/16 TP .... $169.
Asanté Technologies ... 5 years
2775 8 Port Hub..... 249. 2772 12 Port Hub..... 499.
EtherPac Ethernet Cards ... call
Artisoft
2234 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit DOS 5.0... 459.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ... 199.
BOCA Research ... 5 years
8397 M1440I FaxModem.. 169. 8398 M1440E.. 219.
Caere
4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ... 69.
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I MVP 35. 11634 MVP1441F FMVP 175.
CompuServe
10957 Windows Membership Kit 1.0 ... 27
Data Storm
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 2006 for Windows 99
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 119
Delrina Technology
5974 DOSFax PRO 49. 2446 WinFax PRO 3.0 79.
Hayes ... 2 years
11396 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(external)* ... 229.
11397 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(internal)* ... 199.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 . 669.
7395 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ... 389.
Intel ... 3 years
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ... *ea.* 99.
1531 Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 *(int.)* 175. 1536 *(ext.)* 199.
5994 SatisFAXtion Modem/400 5995 Modem/400e *ea.* 399.
Megahertz ... 5 years
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 419.
10517 C524FM Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* ... 215.
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)* ... 289.
Microcom
6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 Windows 129
Microsoft
6172 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6141 5¼")* ... 59.
Norton-Lambert
2754 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2753 5¼")* ... 119.
Novell
12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1899. 12056 *(25 user)* 2799.
We are now Novell authorized. Upgrades also available. Please call for details.
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3803 PM14400FX *(int. modem/fax)* 199. 10570 *(int.)* 215.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ... 359.
Shiva
NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups *ea* 1479
Softnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* ... 45.
Supra ... 5 years
11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for DOS ... 239.
11442 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for Windows 239.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ... 125.
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V ... 99
U.S. Robotics
11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Int. 185. 11924 Ext. 209.
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem ... 329.
11918 Courier V.32bis FAX Int..... 359. 11919 Ext. 399.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1494 Ext. 9600V.32..... 169. 3075 Internal..... 149.
3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(internal)* ... 49.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ... 69.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 189.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 209.
7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 ... 87.

VIDEO & SOUND

Advanced Gravis ... 1 year
12032 Ultra Sound *(with 3-D software demo)* ... 139.

800-800-0004

PC Connection 993PCM
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

NEW INTEL FAXMODEMS!

Intel ... 3 years

1531 *Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 (internal)*—Provide a vital link from your PC to the outside world. Includes QuickLink II FREE Prodigy, CompuServe and CheckFree kits..... **$175.**

1536 *Faxmodem 14.4/14.4 (external)* .... **199.**

ATI Technologies ... 5 years
12296 Stereo FX-CD 149. 12720 VGA Wonder GT 175.
3886 Graphics Ultra + 2 MB.. 249. 3871Pro 2 MB.. 369.
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)* ... 399.
Boca Research ... 5 years
12374 VORTEK VRAM Accelerator 2 MB ... 289.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ASP ... 209.
10906 VideoSpigot for Windows 429
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
1696 SpeedStar Pro VLB ... 115.
1569 Stealth 24 VLB.... 159. 1585 Viper VLB .... 415.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
10593 Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle.. 459.
Intel ... 3 years
11587 Smart Video Recorder ... 499.
KOSS Corporation
11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)* ... 55.
11700 HD-6 speakers *(with AC Adapter)* ... 79.
Logitech ... 2 years
11462 SoundMan 16 ... 139.
Media Vision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ... 169.
12028 ProAudio Studio 219. 11478 ProMovie Spectrum 299.
7873 Fusion CD 16 Internal *(1 yr.)* ... 499.
NEC ... 2 years
11949 MultiSync 3FGE Monitor *(13")* ... 629.
11948 4FGE Monitor *(15")* 749. 11950 5FGE *(17")* 1149.
Video Seven ... 7 years
11647 WIN.SWIFT.. 115. 9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB.. 155.
1690 Mirage 1 MB VESA Local Bus ... 173.

FREE V.FAST UPGRADE

U.S. Robotics

11919 *Courier V.32bis FAX External*—Protect your investment with a Courier 14,400 V.32bis FaxModem now, and receive a free 28,800 V.Fast upgrade when available **$399.**

11918 *Courier V.32bis FAX Internal* ..... **359.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

$5. Total. Period.

FREE GENOA 24-BIT GRAPHICS CARD w/SCANMAKER II & IIxe PURCHASE!
(offer expires 9/30/93)

Microtek ... 1 year
11860 *ScanMaker IIxe with Transparent Media Adapter*—Microtek's fastest color flatbed scanner. Incl. Media Adapter & free *Genoa Windows* VGA24, 24-bit video card **$1749.**
5187 *ScanMaker II* ..... **879.**

INPUT/OUTPUT

Appoint ... 1 year
12768 Jurassic Mouse Pen ..... 32.
Canon ... 1 year
7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer *(white)* ..... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 355. 12547 BJ-230 419.
CoStar ... 1 year
1814 LabelWriter II Plus ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 199.
11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)* ..... 269.
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)* ..... 789.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7621 DeskJet Portable 439. 7620 DeskJet 550C 789.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(w/toner)* 1499. 12212 LJ 4L *(w/toner)* 729.
7970 LaserJet 4 Toner.... 109. 11884 *(3 pack)* ..... 319.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus* ..... 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)*... 79. 2343 Portable ..... 99.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
12421 AudioMan..... 135. 7975 ScanMan256 ..... 179.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 77. 1896 Ballpoint Mouse 119.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.1 *(bus or serial)* 145
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
11222 KB101 Keyboard 40. 6007 PC-TRAC Trackball 59.
Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIxe . 1099.
11860 ScanMaker IIxe w/Transparent Media Adapter 1749.
11859 ScanMaker II with Transparency ..... 1449.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.
Mustek ... 1 year
8452 Gray Artist for Windows *(256 GS hand scanner)* 165

DeltaPoint
3435 *Graphics Tools! for Windows (3.x only)*—Organizes your graphics in a drag & drop thumbnail viewer, convert files, autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art and dozens of photos **$99.**

Okidata ... 1 year
5093 OL400 Laser Printer $599. 9590 OL810 Laser $969.
11901 OL830 Plus 1149. 11893 OL850 ..... 1279.
Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* ..... 1099.

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years
3819 Back-UPS 250.. 115. 3858 Back-UPS 400 .. 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450.. 215. 7105 Smart-UPS 600 439.
Curtis ... lifetime
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
9909 83D87-40 ..... 77. 9876 83D87-33 ..... 65.
Intel ... 3 years
4750 80387SX 79. 5409 80387DX 85. 6569 80387SL 79.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 Power Tree 20 24. 7060 MicroSaver Security Sys. 39.
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ..... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200.. 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300. 159.
Targus ... lifetime
7369 Notepac 35. 1305 Univ. Notebook Computer Case 69.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 43.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ..... 49.
5550 BC250 Battery Backup.. 119. 9312 BC500 ... 219.

SPECIAL OFFER WITH MS DOS 6.0!

AddStor
12029 *Double Tools*—For DoubleSpace compression. Visualize drives w/graphic displays, manage compressed data easily, archive, share or communicate compressed data **$65.**
3434 *Double Tools w/purchase of DOS 6.0* **49.**

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 215.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ..... 429.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ..... 199.
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 256.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 659.
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 849.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 599. 10537 PC Power. 150 799.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2487 Tripak ..... 379.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 199.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ..... 209.
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup ..... 429.
NEC ... 2 years
6582 CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 629.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ..... 449.
Quantum ... 2 years
4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ..... 249.
4714 Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ..... 399.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55. 7371 1.44 MB Drive 45.
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)* ..... call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)* 2497 4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)* call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ..... call
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 169.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 ..... 89.
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
7959 4 MB Upgrd. for LaserJet 4 or 7960 8MB Upgrd. call

WordPerfect Corporation
6227 *WordPerfect Competitive Upgrade*.. **$99.**
4795 *WordPerfect Version Upgrade* ..... **79.**
3497 *WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows* ..... **279.**
6274 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS Version Upgrade* **99.**
3795 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS (3804 5¼")* .... **279.**

DISKS/MEDIA

BASF
11875 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11873 DC2120 .... 19.
Fuji ... lifetime
11790 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
4863 3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case ..... 24.
5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks *(20)* w/storage case 25.
Kao
11870 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11869 *(30)* ..... 35.
11867 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* ..... 50.
Sony ... lifetime/2 years
3292 5.25" HD Disks *(10)* ..... 11.
3298 3.5" HD Disks *(10)* 13. 6375 *(30)* ..... 37.
6495 3.5" HD Disks *(50)* 50. 11871 *(100)* ..... 95.
1603 DG60M *(2 yr.)* ..... 15. 2520 DG90M *(2 yr.)* ... 19.
8185 QD2040 *(2 yr.)* .... 14. 1895 QD2120 *(2 yr.)* .. 19.
3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120 Tape Cartridge ..... 22.
11013 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(3 pack)* ..... 60.
Toshiba ... lifetime
4858 3.5" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(5)*... 17. 9755 *(10)*.. 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

THE FASTEST SHIPPING IN THE PC UNIVERSE

Just $5 TOTAL no matter what!

I. Everything Overnight®. We ship every credit-approved order overnight* for just $5. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh. So when comparing prices make sure you check the total DELIVERED price.

II. Order by 3:00 a.m. That's right. You can actually phone in an order by 3:00 a.m. and it will go out that night via Airborne Express.*

III. Weekend Shipping. No additional charge. Friday orders (until 3:00 a.m. Saturday) are delivered Saturday. Orders placed all day Saturday through noon Sunday arrive Monday.* The total charge is still only $5.

IV. Toll-Free Tech Support. If you ever have a question about anything you buy from us, please call toll free.

V. One-Minute Mail Order™. Once you're a customer, we use Caller ID to access previous ordering information so you can place your order in record time! (We can block this at your request.)

VI. Hold the foam! We pack our orders with a recycled packing paper made in New Hampshire from used 4-color magazines and catalogs. No foam peanuts here!

VII. PCTV® Our weekly half-hour show is the fast and efficient way to keep up with the latest PC products and industry news. Call 800-800-6914 to find out where to see it in your area.

PC World Class Award
Best Mail Order Company
1990, 1991, 1992

*Airborne's overnight service is available *almost* everywhere in the continental U.S.

PC Connection® 800-998-0004

COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Pascal: *How Does it Compare?*

by Neil J. Rubenking

Many programmers will tell you that Pascal is a whole lot faster, smaller, cleaner, and more well-structured than BASIC. Looking at the evolution of these two languages, you can see where this opinion comes from. Yet both languages have long been on converging tracks. Today, their differences are much more a question of philosophy and programming style than downright capability. Their market positions are vastly different, however. The BASIC language is supported by a large number of vendors, while Pascal is a de facto property of Borland International.

A LITTLE HISTORY

Pascal started life in 1968, just a few years after the introduction of Dartmouth BASIC. Both Pascal and BASIC were designed as teaching tools, but Pascal was intended specifically to teach good programming style, something that early BASIC versions didn't encourage. From the start, Pascal rejected BASIC's GOTOs and on-the-fly variable definitions. Pascal programs were neatly organized into procedures and functions with discrete entry points and variables defined before use.

But the original Pascal lacked the breadth and power needed for serious application development. That changed in 1983, when then-tiny Borland brought out Turbo Pascal, a new compiler that broke all the rules. Selling for a tenth the price of some competitors, it was far better in many ways. Its IDE merged a blazingly fast single-pass compiler with a built-in editor, letting you compile and run programs directly from the development environment.

Subsequent releases added practical extensions to the Pascal language such as a string data type, enhanced file input/output routines, and potent commands such as Move for copying blocks of memory. Later, provision was made to allow 64K apiece for program code, data, and stack segments; numeric coprocessor support; overlays; and PC-specific graphics.

Continuing enhancements kept Turbo Pascal at the cutting edge of compiler technology. Version 5.0 added an integrated debugger and the optional external Turbo Debugger for heavy-duty debugging. With Version 5.5, Turbo Pascal embraced object-oriented programming, borrowing concepts from C++. The highlights of Version 6.0 were a built-in assembler and Turbo Vision, an object-oriented application framework designed to speed the development of applications. About the same time, Turbo Pascal for Windows made its debut, sporting comprehensive access to the Windows API and its own application framework called OWL (Object Windows Library).

STATE OF THE COMPILER

Borland Pascal, Version 7.0, the current incarnation, is a professional development environment that bears little resemblance to its tiny progenitor. A full installation uses 27MB of disk space and includes IDEs for both DOS and Windows. The DOS IDE uses DOS extender technology to compile huge programs. Using either IDE, you can compile programs for Windows, DOS, or DOS protected mode. With a few minor exceptions, Borland Pascal has all the power of C combined with an easily understood syntax that averts many common programming errors.

PASCAL

```
USES Crt, Drivers;
VAR
  Ans          : Char;
  Work         : String;
  Start, Done : LongInt;
  X            : Word;
  Number1      : Text;
  Timer        : LongInt ABSOLUTE $0040:$006C;

PROCEDURE SyncTimer;
BEGIN
  Start := Timer;                  {synch to new}
  REPEAT UNTIL Start <> Timer;  {timing cycle}
END;

WriteLn; Write('Test writing or reading? (W/R) ');
REPEAT
  Ans := UpCase(ReadKey);
UNTIL Pos(Ans, 'WR') > 0;
WriteLn(Ans);

FillChar(Work, SizeOf(Work), 'A');
Work[0] := #95;                    {build string}
```

BASIC

```
SyncTimer:
Start! = TIMER                     'synch to new
DO WHILE Start! = TIMER            'timing cycle
LOOP
RETURN                             'all done

PRINT : PRINT "Test writing or reading? (W/R) ";
DO
  Ans$ = UCASE$(INKEY$)
LOOP UNTIL INSTR(" WR", Ans$) > 1
PRINT Ans$

Work$ = STRING$(95, 65)            'build string
```

CODE COMPARISONS

Both Pascal and BASIC use English-like keywords for ease of comprehension. In truth, modern BASIC programs look a lot like Pascal programs. The code at the bottom of the figure shows snippets of the Microsoft BASIC program FILEIO.BAS, used for the file I/O tests in this roundup. We translated the snippets as literally as possible into Borland Pascal (top) to show some similarities and differences between the

two languages (the complete text of FILEIO.PAS is available on ZiffNet).

The first line of the Pascal version is a Uses clause that incorporates the standard units Crt and Drivers. This ability to choose which standard units a program will use helps keep compiled Pascal programs small. Many BASIC compilers, including Microsoft's, link in more runtime code than is necessary.

Both also have a SyncTimer subroutine (a procedure in Pascal-speak). The BASIC subroutine calls the built-in function TIMER, which uses the PC's internal timer tick count—a long integer at absolute address 0040:006C—to calculate the number of seconds since midnight. Borland Pascal doesn't have a TIMER function, but it gives you easy access to any absolute address. Here the variable Timer corresponds directly to the timer tick count.

The second portion of the example compares the lines of code that begin the main body of each program. They are amazingly similar; just replace PRINT with Write, DO..LOOP UNTIL with Repeat..UNTIL, UCASE$ with UpCase, INKEY$ with ReadKey, and so on. Note that the structure hardly changes at all.

The BASIC program uses the STRING$ function to create a string of 95 As. Pascal doesn't have an exact equivalent for STRING$, but its FillChar function will fill any data structure with any byte or character.

As you can see, Pascal and modern BASIC have a similar style; knowing one, you can read the other. There is a major difference, however. BASIC supplies built-in higher level functions such as TIMER and STRING$, and a host of other keywords for things like telecommunications, matrix math, and sorting. What comes as a surprise to BASIC programmers is that Pascal doesn't have these. What it does have, however, are the tools to build them yourself.

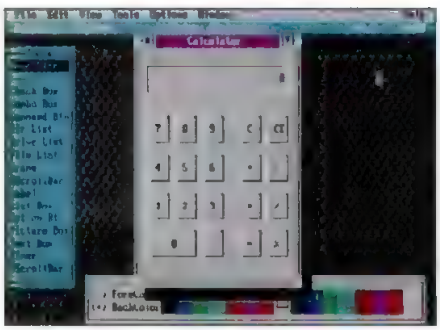
crosoft BASIC products in their incorporation of a forms designer, the visual portion of VBDOS.

VISUAL PARADIGM

Rather than being just another dialect of BASIC, VB3 represents a new way of thinking and working. Its visual development environment is made up of a set of free-floating windows—a form grid, toolbox, properties window, and project window—that can be opened or minimized as needed. A menu with an optional toolbar is contained in its own window at the top of the screen.

VB3 enforces good programming habits by making you start with the user-interface design. Ordinarily, coding the interface is the most complicated and tedious aspect of developing a Windows application, but Visual Basic makes it utterly painless—even fun. You select interface objects from the custom control toolbox, click on the form to place them, and then resize them with the mouse. Once you've designed your form, you can customize the properties and add the program logic. Every interface element in Visual Basic is treated as an object with a set of associated properties (such as color, size, and caption), and events—things that you can do to the object, such as clicking on it with the mouse. Clicking once on an object will bring up its associated property list.

User-written code snippets associated with each event tell the program how to respond to the event; the code window is accessed by double-clicking on the object. Every type of object has its own list of possible events, selected from a list box at the top of the edit window. You can write code to handle more than one event for each interface object.



Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS lets you create a Windows-like user interface in text mode.

Distributing finished applications in VB3 is made easier by a Setup Wizard that automates the process. It selects the necessary custom controls and DLLs, then builds a custom setup program with version checking. The files are then compressed and copied to floppy disks.

FACT FILE

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS, Version 1.0, Professional Edition

EDITORS' CHOICE

Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Version 3.0, Professional Edition

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080

List price: $495 each.

Requires: *DOS version:* 640K RAM, 11MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later *Windows version* 286-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later, mouse

In short: Fast becoming a standard by which other development tools are judged. Version 3.0 of Visual Basic for Windows adds the powerful multiuser Microsoft Access database engine and support for OLE, Version 2.0 The Professional Edition offers additional database support in the form of data access objects, data aware controls, and a WYSIWYG report writer. If you've been using Visual Basic for Windows for database development, you'll want to snap up Version 3.0. Visual Basic for DOS, which has not been upgraded since its release, offers a text-mode forms designer that uses the event-driven model of the Windows product.

480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW WITH VERSION 3.0

The big news with VB3 is that it incorporates the Microsoft Access, Version 1.1, database engine. The Professional edition also includes data access objects and data aware controls to reduce the amount of code you need to write to utilize the engine. The database engine lets developers access FoxPro, dBASE, Paradox, Btrieve (with a Btrieve runtime library), and Access databases, as well as other formats via ODBC. ODBC drivers for Microsoft SQL Server, Sybase SQL Server, and Oracle Server are included with the package.

The Access engine provides rich multi-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Quick development	●	●	●	●
Finance and statistics	●	●	○	○
Business graphics	●	●	●	●

user support with transaction processing (the ability to commit and roll back database changes), optimistic and pessimistic locking, support for rich data types (sound, video, OLE, bitmaps, and so forth), distributed joins, and query optimization.

The other main addition to Version 3 is support for OLE 2. The most important advantage of OLE 2 is its automation feature, which lets you incorporate features of commercial applications that support OLE 2 into your own applications—an Excel element in a Word-based program, for example. While this will eventually be an extremely powerful feature, at the time of this writing no additional OLE 2 applications have been released.

Also new in VB3 is the pop-up menu command, which lets developers create context-sensitive menus activated via the right mouse button.

VB3 is designed for corporate productivity and ease of use, and lets you create full-featured Windows applications without writing a line of interface code.

THE LANGUAGE ITSELF

VB3 is designed for corporate productivity and ease of use, and lets you create full-featured Windows applications without writing a line of interface code. Because of this focus, the language syntax lacks the low-level power of leading DOS BASIC dialects. For example, VB3 does not support pointers, byte variables, or unsigned integers, and a Microsoft spokesperson says the company has no plans to add these kinds of low-level features to the product.

VB3 compiles to threaded p-code, and a hefty 394K runtime DLL—which can be distributed at no charge—is needed for executing even a simple program. Separate DLLs for the Access engine, OLE, and the ODBC drivers can add up to 2MB of runtime code. The execution speed of VB3 programs is acceptable but significantly slower than that of comparable C programs.

VISUAL BASIC FOR DOS

VBDOS has been widely criticized as the poor cousin of VB for Windows. While it does come up short in some areas—notably, performance—it offers something truly alluring: painless interface design and event-driven programming in DOS.

The forms designer is a separate module that is launchable from the code editor. It closely follows the model for the Windows version with its

The faster you call us, the sooner you'll learn about the best printer sharing product available.

INSTANT INFO
Call 24 hours
1-800-373-3600
Ask for #1012
We'll fax you the whole story.

SmartPrint™
Printer Sharing Network
"So Smart, it's Simple"

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION... AND 3 DISKS — FREE!

ONE YEAR (22 issues) for $29.97. YOU SAVE 54%!
TWO YEARS (44 issues) for $49.97. YOU SAVE 62%!

Subscribe to PC Magazine and get PC Magazine's "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — FREE with your paid subscription. These exclusive programs boost your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key. Subscribe today!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97, on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment

Performance Tests: BASIC Compilers

How We Tested

To test the performance of this year's crop of BASICs, we wrote five custom routines that measure the execution speed of selected math, string, and graphics operations; file I/O speed; and minimum useful program size. We wrote the test code in Microsoft BASIC PDS and ported it to the other languages with as few changes as possible. We compiled and ran all test programs on the same Compaq Deskpro 486/33M equipped with 8MB RAM and a 340MB Conner hard disk. All recorded times were generated by the tested packages' internal timing commands. The source code for all tests is available on PC MagNet.

BASIC's **math operations** are used extensively in educational and scientific fields. To test number-handling capabilities, we wrote routines that exercise single-precision, double-precision, and matrix math operations. The first two add, subtract, multiply, and divide two numbers 30,000 times using single- and double-precision variables, respectively. A third routine then calculates the product of an 80-by-80 matrix (built-in matrix functions, where present, were not used). We compiled the tests using all available math and CPU options; the results represent the fastest test speed obtainable for each package. Note that GFA-BASIC and True BASIC default to double-precision variables exclusively.

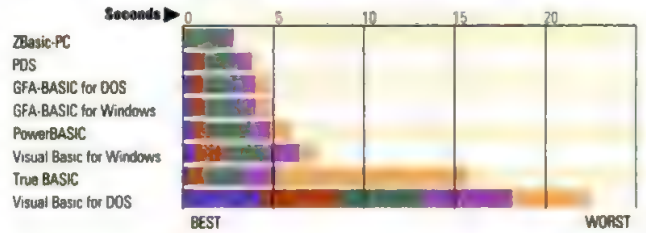
BASIC is justly renowned for its **string operations**, so we selected five types of string handling to look at: assigning a string, concatenating a string, finding a character, extracting a character, and replacing a character. ZBasic-PC's fast time is attributable to the fact that it does not support dynamic string handling.

Programmers have long used BASIC's **graphics operations** for writing everything from games to business graphics applications. We tested a set of six common graphics scenarios. Where differences in graphics syntax between packages made a literal port impossible, we used the closest implementation the language provided. Because GFA-BASIC for Windows and Visual Basic for Windows rely on Windows' Graphics Device Interface for graphics support, their scores were almost identical.

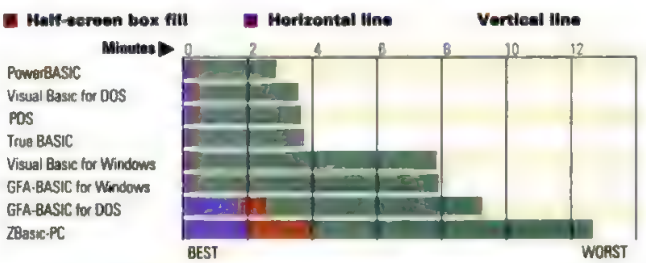
Because so many programs perform **file read/write operations**, programmers are naturally concerned with file I/O efficiency. To test the speed of writing to a file, we created a program that opens a file, writes a string 1,000 times with sequential access to the file, then closes it. Similarly, to test reading from a file, we wrote a program that opens a file and reads in 1,000 lines. The score includes the time required to open and close the file.

Minimum useful program size can be a concern where BASIC is being used to develop small utilities. We created a small utility that changes the repeat and delay speed of the keyboard. The graph shows both the compiled program size in kilobytes and any runtime overhead needed to execute programs in the tested language (GFA-BASIC for DOS and Visual Basic for Windows both require runtime modules. True BASIC's large size is due to the p-code interpreter bound into every compiled executable.

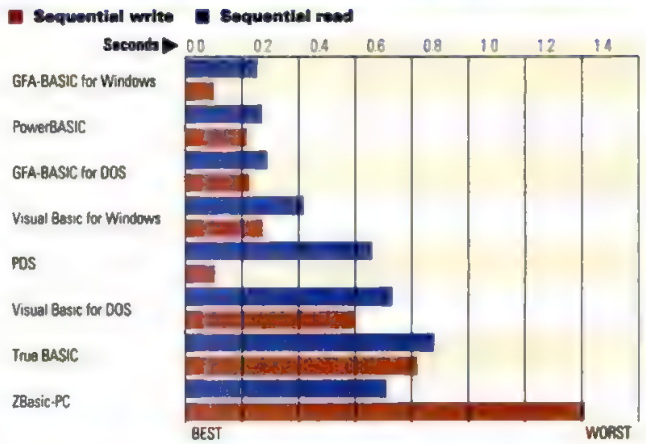
STRING OPERATIONS



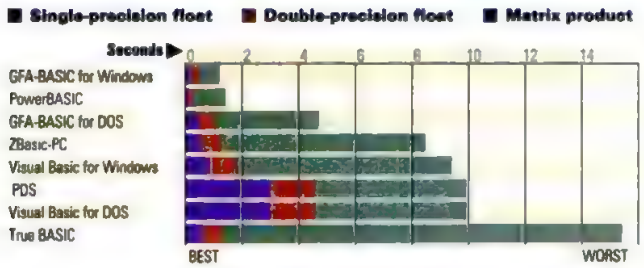
GRAPHICS OPERATIONS



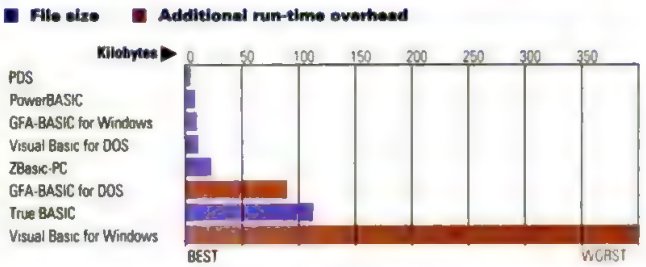
FILE READ/WRITE OPERATIONS



MATH OPERATIONS

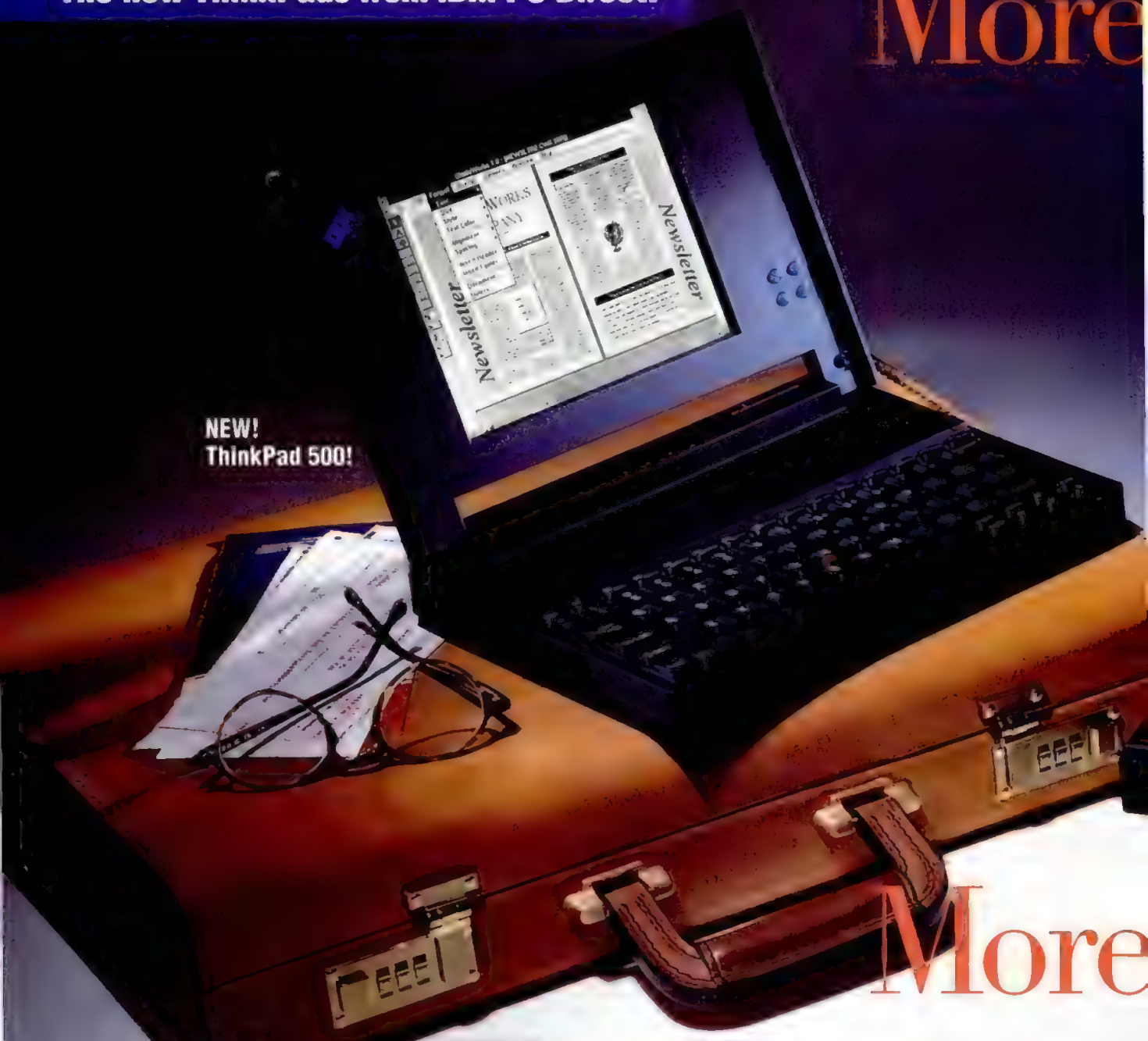


MINIMUM USEFUL PROGRAM SIZE



The new ThinkPads from IBM PC Direct.

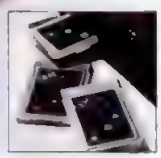
More



NEW!
ThinkPad 500!

More

HOT BUTTON. Our renowned TrackPoint II™ cursor-pointing device lets you leave your mouse at the house.



EASY ADD-ONS: PCMCIA cards make adding LAN connectivity, a modem or additional memory easy!

YOUR NAME HERE: You can order a free ID plate that personalizes your ThinkPad.

IBM® PC Direct™ has two new ThinkPads with more of what you want, and less of what you don't: More features and power. Less size and weight! The new ThinkPad™ 500 is a sleek 3.8 pounds. Yet, it packs enough high-speed horsepower to let you take your most sophisticated desktop applications on the road.

Now – want to carry off color with ease? Then call us about the new ThinkPad 350C. You get a 9.2" backlit, 256-color, passive-matrix LCD display. There's plenty of power for your current needs. And ample space to upgrade for more. All in an easy-to-take 5.7-pound package. Both of these lightweights get the heavyweight backing of IBM's HelpWare™, including a 30-day moneyback guarantee[1] and around-the-clock telephone assistance.[1] You'll find them at IBM PC Direct. To order these, or any of our other critically acclaimed IBM ThinkPads, call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

ThinkPad 500

- 486SLC2, 50/25MHz processor with 16KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/85MB hard drive
- 10.1"w x 7.5"d x 1.6"h/3.8 lbs. with battery pack
- 7.4" monochrome passive-matrix LCD display, 64 grey scales
- 81-key keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty[2]

$1,999* (IBM Credit Lease $72/mo **)

*IBM prices [illegible] IBM Authorized Remarketers [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] IBM is a registered trademark and Easy Sets, ThinkPad, HelpWare and Trackpoint are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. PC Direct is a trademark of

portable.

IBM

NEW!
ThinkPad 350C!

affordable.

ThinkPad 350C (color)

- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/250MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7"w x 8.3"d x 2.0"h/5.7 lbs. with battery pack
- 9.2" STN backlit LCD, 256-color display
- Full-size keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty·

$2,999* (IBM Credit Lease $108/mo **)

ThinkPad 350

- 486SL, 25MHz processor with 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM/125MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 11.7"w x 8.3"d x 1.9"h/5.2 lbs with battery pack
- 9.5" monochrome STN backlit LCD display, 64 grey scales
- Full-size keyboard w/integrated TrackPoint II
- PCMCIA slot
- IBM DOS preinstalled
- 1-year international traveler's warranty·

$1,999* (IBM Credit Lease $72/mo **)

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Order Now!
1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: CMZ
8am-midnight M-F, EDT, 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. © 1993 International Business Machines Corporation. Warranty and 30 day [illegible] IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty [illegible] IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty available upon request. * International Traveler's Warranty Service available in countries where ThinkPad is sold. Carry-In Repair and "ThinkPad Easy Serv" available [illegible]

CA-Realizer: Cross-Platform Power

By Sheryl Canter

If you're holding out for a powerful dialect of BASIC for GUI programming that doesn't force you into an event-driven model, hang on a little longer. CA-Realizer, Version 2.0, may be what you're waiting for.

Scheduled for release by the end of this year, Version 2.0 will be the first release of Realizer since its purchase by Computer Associates. It includes plenty of new features, though many were difficult to evaluate in the late-beta version we tested. Even so, CA-Realizer promises to be a very powerful BASIC development system, supporting both Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager programming. An NT version is promised shortly after NT's release, and the same CA-Realizer code will run on supported platforms.

POWERFUL NEW FEATURES

New to Version 2.0 is FormDev, a visual design tool that looks very much like Microsoft Visual Basic. But unlike Visual Basic, which is organized as a collection of separate applications, CA-Realizer uses the standard Windows multiple document interface (MDI). This makes for a less cluttered screen but more difficulty in working with large forms.

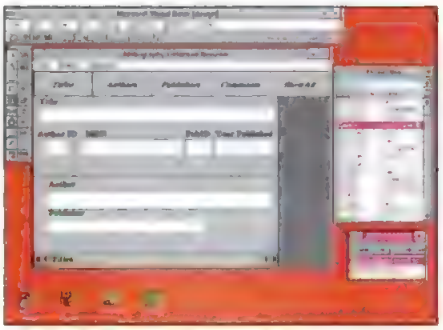
A more significant difference is that instead of storing interface code in a proprietary format, CA-Realizer generates Realizer code in source format that you can extend or modify.

Modified code can be brought back into FormDev with all changes preserved. You can add code to any portion of the interface from within FormDev; the code box is accessible through a dialog box that you bring up by clicking on a menu option.

Realizer's programmable application tools are comparable to the custom controls found in Visual Basic and are accessible via a toolbar in FormDev. The eight tools are the Text Log, Spreadsheet, Boardwatch, Chart, Scheduler, Form, Graphics Tablet, and Animator. Text Logs are used to display and edit text. The Spreadsheet is a full-featured module that provides splitter bars to let you break the spreadsheet into separate areas if desired. The Boardwatch is used to display data in tabular form like a spreadsheet, but the data can only be modified from within an application. A good use of the Boardwatch would be to display stock prices. The Chart provides flexible data-graphing capabilities. The Graphics Tablet, which can be programmed to respond to mouse clicks, lets you work with graphical elements and requires less memory overhead than the Chart. The Animator displays a set of bitmaps in rapid succession to give the impression of movement; a library of clip art is also supplied. The Form brings the elements together, along with standard interface objects.

Additional custom controls can be toolbox and properties list. One difference is that due to DOS memory constraints, you cannot view all object properties simultaneously as you can under Windows. You have to make a selection from the Properties pull-down menu to see its setting in the value box on the right. Like the Windows product, it allows you to add new custom controls to the toolbox.

Programs created with the forms designer are remarkably Windows-like in look and feel, though they are in text mode. For example, a white line around buttons gives a surprisingly effective simulation of 3-D controls. There are shortcomings, though, the most notable being that graphics mode is not supported. You should also be aware that using the forms feature will bloat the size of your compiled program.



Version 3.0 of Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows includes the Access engine, making database development with Visual Basic even easier.

VBDOS is QuickBASIC-compatible with some minor differences. VBDOS has additional commands, but it does not support near strings. A translator utility offers some portability between the DOS and Windows versions of the product, but it does not work perfectly—especially when moving from Windows to DOS. Also, Microsoft BASIC does not support conditional compilation, so you may end up maintaining two versions of your source code.

Ultimately, VBDOS lacks the power of the leading DOS compilers and the Windows leverage of VB3. At the same time, its prowess at creating sophisticated DOS interfaces and as an upgrade path VB for Windows make it a product worth your consideration.

PowerBASIC Inc.

PowerBASIC

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

If ever there was a product with a history, PowerBASIC is it. Originally developed by Bob Zale, a BASIC guru, the product attracted a big following as Borland's Turbo Basic. When Borland decided to put its efforts elsewhere, Zale took his baby first to Spectra Publishing and then to the newly founded PowerBASIC Inc.

PowerBASIC, Version 3.0, has been enhanced at each stop and has matured into an industrial-strength developer's tool with a powerful integrated environment. At only $149, it also offers outstanding value.

Developers will appreciate its support for flexible data types, generous string space, an in-line assembler, fast compilation, a procedure-based math package, and other features needed for professional programs. Beginners will find the friendly environment, extensive on-line

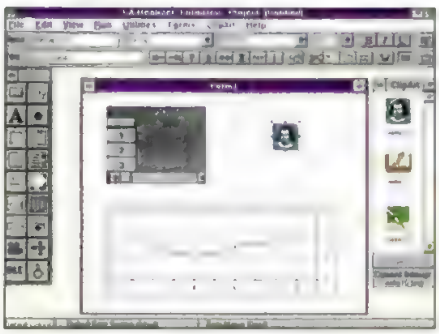
created and integrated into FormDev by creating a DLL with a C program then registering it within FormDev. Instructions for writing custom controls are provided in the reference guide.

Version 2.0 also provides some rudimentary database capabilities. You can read and write Xbase (.DBF) files as well as Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and CA-SuperCalc spreadsheet files. While there is no multiuser support or indexing, ODBC drivers are supported, making Realizer a viable option for front-end development.

CA-RET, a WYSIWYG report writer, is now integrated into CA-Realizer and can be controlled from within an application. A FormDev utility called Database Form will automatically generate labeled forms from a .DBF file. This feature was not fully operable in the beta we looked at.

THE REALIZER DIALECT

Realizer BASIC has always been an unusually rich dialect, and that remains the case. Luckily, rich doesn't also mean complicated. Commands for manipulating the Programmable Application tools share a common syntax; once you have learned how to use one, learning another is easy.



CA-Realizer's new visual design tool, FormDev, gives you access to eight powerful programmable application tools.

The main module of CA-Realizer, its program editor and debugger, is configurable and relatively easy to use. The program's debugger, which is displayed through a menu option, provides buttons for tracing through code and setting breakpoints and watch variables. A simple button click will bring up a list of program variables, and clicking on another button displays the call tree. Error log and print log windows can be opened or closed.

CA-Realizer programs compile to p-code and require a runtime DLL for execution. The DLL can be freely distributed. The traditionally robust Realizer BASIC, combined with the visual tools and cross-platform support added by Computer Associates, make this package a strong contender for your development dollars.

▶ FACT FILE

CA-Realizer, Version 2.0
Computer Associates International Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 800-225-5224, 516-342-5224.
List price: *$99 through November 30; $247 thereafter.*
Requires: *2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.x or OS/2 2.x.*
Circle 490 on reader service card

help, and approachable documentation (not to mention the very reasonable price tag) a welcome invitation to learn the language.

SLICK IDE

PowerBASIC sports a slick IDE as well as command-line versions of its tools. From the IDE, you can seamlessly access the editor, compiler, linker, and debugger through pull-down menus or hotkeys. The PowerBASIC editor includes niceties such as auto-indenting, place markers, and standard block manipulation, though its undo features—all you can do is restore the current line—are a bit weak.

The compiler is exceptionally fast and can output to memory, .EXE files (compiled and linked), chain files (containing no runtime library code), or unit files (to be linked to other mainline code). You can configure the compiler to optimize for size or speed, specify desired math handling (80x87, emulation, or procedural-math package), generate debug information, and generate CPU-specific code (8086/8088, 80286, or 80386). Metastatements—instructions to the compiler that you place in your source code—are provided by all compilation switches. These can be used to specify compile options, conditionally compile sections of code, and control other aspects of code generation. While metastatements are not unique to PowerBASIC, the level of control provided is outstanding.

Beginners will find PowerBASIC's friendly environment, extensive on-line help, and approachable documentation a welcome invitation to learn BASIC.

If errors are encountered during compilation, the program highlights the offending source line and displays an informative error message. After remedying the problem you must recompile, as there is no function to advance the editor to subsequent source lines containing other detected errors.

PowerBASIC's integrated debugger is easy to use, offering a watch window, an evaluation window, and a call-stack display—a record of function and procedure calls. The only notable shortcoming of the debugger is its inability simply to dump or edit specific memory locations; only program variables can be displayed or edited. This, combined with the absence of Register and Unassemble commands, may discourage serious developers from using this debugger—particularly if they are interfacing with assembler code. However, Power BASIC is capable of gen erating .MAP files for providing program symbols to an external debugger (such as Borland's Turbo Debugger).

FLEXIBLE PROGRAMMING

PowerBASIC provides users with a rich instruction set and a variety of flexible data types and features that lend them-

Give your power-hungry soft

The OverDrive™ processor. The single-chip upgrade that maximizes your PC's performance.

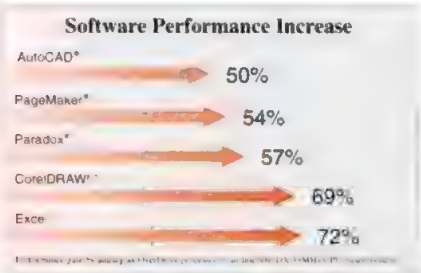
Want to see a spectacular performance? Then add an i486™ DX2 OverDrive processor to your Intel486™ SX or DX CPU-based system. And watch *all* your power-hungry software take off.

The OverDrive processor improves the performance of all your applications. So you can fly through your overwhelming workload with the greatest of ease.

How does the OverDrive processor do it? Using Intel's innovative DX2 "speed doubling" technology, it runs internally at twice the speed of the rest of your system. So if you had a 33 MHz SX or DX Intel processor, you would now have a 66 MHz DX2 Intel processor.

© Intel Corporation 1993. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. CorelDRAW is a trademark of Corel Corporation.

ware up to 70% more ka-boom.



Plus, the OverDrive processor is easy to install. Depending on your system, you can either plug it into the OverDrive socket or swap it with your original microprocessor. No problem.

To get a better idea of how the OverDrive processor boosts performance of your software, call 1-800-354-3112, Ext. 5718, for a free demo disk. It could be the greatest show on earth.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

BASIC Compilers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	GFA-BASIC for DOS	GFA-BASIC for Windows	Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System	Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS	Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)	PowerBASIC (PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE)
List price	$235.00	$395.00	$495.00	$495.00	$495.00	$149.00
Development Environment						
Allows step/trace execution	■	■	■	■	■	■
Allows watch variables/watch expressions	□□	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Allows breakpoints	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can edit and continue after a break	□	□	■	■	■	□
User can break and then resume execution at a different place	□	□	■	■	■	□
Comprehensive on-line help	□	■	■	■	■	■
User can cut and paste between files	□	■	■	■	■	■
Mouse support	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can create executable from within editor	□	■	■	■	■	■
Available memory in editor with no program loaded	350K	Limited only by Windows' virtual memory	Limited only by EMS/XMS	Limited only by EMS/XMS	Limited only by Windows' virtual memory	512K
Multimodule program MAKE support	□	■	■	■	■	■
Executable Programs						
Creates true standalone executable files	□	■	■	■	□	■
Includes executable program debugger	□	□	■	■	□	■
User can add on-line help to programs	□	■	■	■	■	□
Language Features						
Data types supported:						
Bit arrays	■	■	□	□	■	■
Byte variables	■	■	□	□	□	■
Signed/unsigned integers	■■	■■	■□	■□	■□	■■
Long integers	■	■	■	■	■	■
Double-long (8-byte) integers	□	□	□	□	□	■
Single-precision /double-precision variables	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Currency (or BCD) variables	□	□	■	■	■	■
Fixed-length strings	■	■	■	■	■	■
TYPE variables	■	■	■	■	■	■
Arrays within TYPE variables	□	□	■	■	■	■
Maximum string length allowed	32K	32K	32K	32K	64K	32K
Supports huge arrays	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports constants	□	□	■	■	■	■
Supports initialized data	■	■	□	□	□	□
Other Features						
User can require that all variables be declared	■	■	□	■	■	■
In-line assembler	□	□	□	□	□	■
Supports bit operations (AND, OR, NOT, XOR)	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can link subroutines in assembly and other languages	□	■	■	■	■	■ (proprietary syntax only)
Alternative math support (besides coprocessor)	■	■	■	■	■	■
User-defined event handling	■	■	■	■	■	■
Conditional compilation	□	■	□	□	□	■
Overlays	□	N/A	■	■	N/A	□
TSR or interrupt handling	□	N/A	□	□	N/A	■
Binary file access	■	■	■	■	■	■
ISAM file handling/Multiuser ISAM file handling	■□	■□	■□	■□	■■	□□
Network file support (file locking, file sharing)	■	■	■	■	■	■
Screen design, menuing, and data entry	■	■	□	■	■	□
Financial function library	□	□	■	■	■	□
Matrix functions, statistical function and libraries	■	■	■	■	□	□
Graphics function library/charting functions	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■	□□

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not support this feature

True BASIC	ZBasic-PC
$495.00	$149.95
■	■
■□	□□
■	■
□	■
□	□
■	□
■	■
■	□
■	■
330K	64K
□	□
■	■
□	□
□	□
□	□
□	■
□□	■■
□	□
□	□
□■	■■
□	■
□	■
□	□
N/A	N/A
Limited by free DOS memory	255K
■	■
□	□
■	□
■	□
□	□
■	■
■	□
■	■
□	■
□	□
■	■
■□	□□
■	■
■	■
□	□
■	□
■■	■□

selves to the development of robust programs. The program furnishes control structures such as DO/LOOP and SELECT CASE for effectively controlling program flow. SUB and ENDSUB statements define procedures that are called with parameters passed by value, copy, or reference.

Equates, unions, and user-defined types are supported. User-defined types are similar to structures in C (or records in Pascal) and allow you to define templates that outline memory areas.

User-defined types can be nested and created in arrays. Huge arrays are also supported. You can also specify absolute array locations, and arrays are easily manipulated with the ARRAY statement, which sports powerful options for inserting, deleting, scanning, and sorting array elements.

PowerBASIC supports 11 numeric data types (such as unsigned bytes, words, and dwords) as well as three different string data types, including a PowerBASIC innovation called the *flex string*. Variables of this type are essentially arrays of characters that can be very useful when dealing with data whose length is only known at runtime.

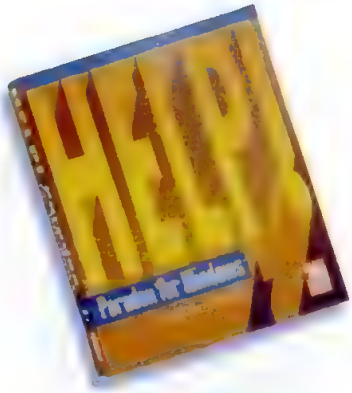
POWER FEATURES

PowerBASIC sets itself apart from the other BASIC compilers reviewed here with a number of clever features. Bit-twiddlers will delight in the full set of bit-level operators and a bit function that facilitates bit arrays, allowing the manipulation of any bit within 512 kilobits. For efficient memory transfers beyond the standard PEEK and POKE, PEEK$ and POKE$ enable fast block moves using 80-by-86 string instructions.

System-level access via software interrupts is a snap with the CALL INTERRUPT statement. Additionally, PowerBASIC supports writing TSRs with the POPUP statement. With POPUP, TSRs are activated via interrupts, hotkeys, the timer, or keyboard inactivity.

The in-line assembler makes including assembler code in your programs convenient. Two new related functions, CODESEG and CODEPTR, offer a way to obtain a pointer to any function, procedure, or label. Pointers can then be passed to external programs for interfacing with the code.

Arrrgh!



ISBN: 1-56276-039-4
Price: $27.95

Stuck in Paradox? Database wizard Lisa Biow's quick and comprehensive resource gives you fast access to the answers you need, so you can get back to work immediately. The exhaustive index and multilevel table of contents gives you instant access to straight answers about Paradox for Windows, from basic data entry and management to file linking and data exchange.

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8458

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

"Totally Compatible: Sound Choices!"

Sound Galaxy products are designed to MPC, Microsoft, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Covox & Disney standards!

Digital Multimedia Leader!

Sound Galaxy Audio products from Aztech Labs give you unequaled digital multimedia advantages. Whether you're talking compatibility, performance, or price. When you choose Aztech, you've made a sound choice! And we back it up

Proven Worldwide!

With over 700,000 audio boards sold internationally, Sound Galaxy's award winning line is enjoyed throughout the world. From the 8-bit BX II Extra to our top of the line Sound Galaxy Double Speed CD-ROM Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Aztech offers a proven multimedia solution for your needs!

Look for the Sound Galaxy NX Pro, WavePower, Double Speed CD-ROM Multimedia Upgrade Kit & BX II at your local dealer today!

Totally Compatible!

Only Sound Galaxy products give you the compatibility advantage. Unlike other cards on the market, Sound Galaxy offers true compatibility with Microsoft Windows Sound System, as well as Sound Blaster Pro, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. With Aztech you also get greater software and CD-ROM Drive compatibility – including SCSI upgrade – than either Creative Labs or Mediavision. In addition to all this, you get top performance and peace of mind!

Your Sound Choice!

Aztech Labs' commitment to R & D promises you products focused toward your future. Sound Galaxy's WavePower Digital Wave-Table Synthesizer for realistic instrumental sound, and our new Double Speed CD-ROM Multimedia Upgrade Kit, are just a few of our exciting new products. Whether you're blasting an enemy position or composing a symphony you'll enjoy all the outstanding Sound Galaxy audio products from Aztech Labs. Visit your dealer & insist on Sound Galaxy! *For more info. call* 800-886-8829.

Take advantage of the widest selection of 16 bit software on the market! No one gives you greater compatibility! No one!

WinDOS TOP PRODUKT — TOP PRODUCT AWARD BY WINDOS MAGAZINE (GERMANY)

BEST BUY 1993 — BEST BUY AWARD BY PC DIRECT MAGAZINE (FRANCE)

SOUND GALAXY

"Pioneering the Multimedia Explosion!"

A product of Aztech Labs, Inc.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

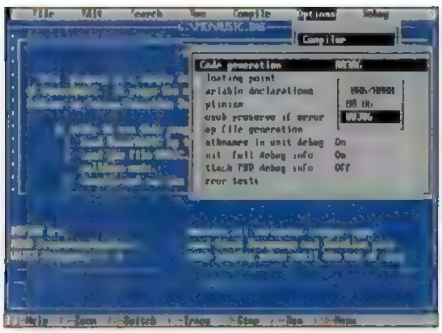
PC Multimedia PC

AZTECH

46707 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. U.S.A. Tel: (510) 623-8988 Fax: (510) 623-8989

© 1993 Aztech Labs, Inc. Aztech, the Aztech logo, and Sound Galaxy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aztech Labs, Inc.
All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications, terms, and services subject to changes without notice.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Among its many compiler options, PowerBASIC includes support for 80386 code generation.

One place PowerBASIC comes up short is its lack of bundled toolkits for such tasks as user-interface generation, charting, database management, and statistical analysis. Fortunately, a significant number of PowerBASIC-specific third-party tools are now available.

PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORT

PowerBASIC compiles programs into compact, fast .EXE files. In performance testing, PowerBASIC earned top honors in math and graphics operations, placed second in file I/O, and scored in the midrange in string manipulation.

PowerBASIC's excellent technical reference and programmer's guides and extensive on-line help delve into a lot of introductory detail on topics such as structured programming, debugging, and using the communications features. Technical support by telephone and BBS—not to mention a very active CompuServe forum—is available free of charge.

For creating DOS-based programs, PowerBASIC lives up to its name. This is an extremely capable compiler at a price that allows you to go pick and choose the added tools you need.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PowerBASIC

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Quick development	●	●	●	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	○	○
Business graphics	●	●	○	○

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

PowerBASIC, Version 3.0

PowerBASIC Inc., 235 Oak St., #21, Brentwood, CA 94513; 800-780-7707, 510-516-7700; fax, 510-634-0439

List price: $149

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later

In short: A robust and powerful implementation of the BASIC language for creating DOS-based applications. The integrated development environment, consisting of compiler, linker, editor, and debugger, enables excellent productivity. The in-line assembler, flexibility in handling data, and blazing performance contribute to an excellent product. The package doesn't include as many additional toolkits and libraries as some others, but the low price makes this a tough bargain to pass up, especially for beginners looking to learn the language. Advanced developers can buy any third-party modules they need and pocket the difference.

491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

True BASIC Inc.

True BASIC IBM-PC Professional

BY JON BURKE

Dartmouth professor Thomas Kurtz, one of the creators of the world's first BASIC language in 1963, is back with True BASIC IBM-PC Professional Version 4.01 ($495), a heavily revamped version aimed squarely at the developer.

Available on a number of platforms, True BASIC boasts a rich language implementation, a slew of impressive libraries and toolkits, and a reasonably efficient development environment. While programs compiled with True BASIC don't exactly shatter performance records, the package is capable of addressing most if not all commercial programming tasks—if you can forgive the spotty documentation.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

True BASIC

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	○	○
Quick development	●	●	○	○
Finance and statistics	●	●	●	○
Business graphics	●	●	●	●

P-CODE VS. COMPILERS

True BASIC is a powerful p-code interpreter rather than a true compiler. Accordingly, it doesn't convert your source code into pure machine-code but renders it into p-code, which is a tokenized, intermediate step between the two. In addition to p-code, each .EXE file also contains the True BASIC p-code interpreter that fires up at runtime, executing the stored p-code program. This arrangement runs faster than a classical interpreter but typically slower than a fully compiled program and adds overhead to even the smallest programs.

The focus of the language implementation itself is to keep operations as simple as possible for the user. For example, only one numerical variable type exists: 8-byte, double-precision. However, True BASIC also keeps 2-byte integers internally if the data in question fits that data type. All of this remains transparent to the programmer, saving the trouble of data typing but lessening the programmer's control.

LIBRARIES AND TOOLKITS

True BASIC comes with a wide array of toolkits and libraries, almost to a fault—it's not always clear which library you need for a given purpose. For example, True BASIC is very strong on graphics and includes four different graphics toolkits: 3D, Business, Scientific, and Statistics. Even the standard graphics command set is especially rich, including such exotic primitives as Camera Angle. As you would expect from a BASIC language created at Dartmouth, matrix math is also very well-supported. Another nice feature is True BASIC's in-line support for PostScript printers, so you can take a graphic image and automatically create a PostScript output file. True BASIC also includes a B-tree indexed file-handling system for creating single-user database applications.

A real flaw is that True BASIC balks at running third-party object modules. While True BASIC can interface with code modules written in C and assembler, it can only do so if they follow special coding conventions. The unusual specification is not compatible with third-party products, so unless you plan on writing your own object modules, you can't take advantage of the wide

Q.

Why CompuAdd Today?

compuadd

CompuAdd Has The Answers You've Been Looking For

OK. You *WILL* be tested on this. Every time you turn on your computer you'll remember the choices you made. So when you're buying, make sure your computer and your computer company have the answers. Make sure you get a system from CompuAdd.

CompuAdd gives you all the features you need to grow into the future. Every system is Pentium technology ready – all the way to future 100MHz processors with the extra cooling capability faster chips need. Most systems have CD ROM included – so you'll be ready for multimedia and software of the future. Plus, all upgrading is easy. Just turn two thumbscrews and your system chassis opens – to the future.

C433D Low Profile

33MHz 486DX Intel processor

212MB hard drive

4MB RAM, 128K cache

Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM

Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite

CD-ROM option available

$1,795

Lease for only $65/mo.

C466D Mini-Tower

66MHz 486DX2 Intel processor

340MB hard drive

CD ROM drive

8MB RAM, 128K cache

VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB RAM

Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite

$2,695

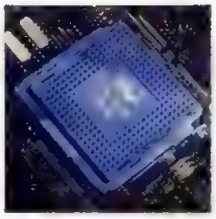
Lease for only $98/mo.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

SOFTWARE

A CD ROM drive is included in Mini -Tower, Desktop and Tower systems. It's a Low Profile upgrade option.



A Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket in Mini - Towers, Desktops and Towers gives you easy upgradability to Intel Pentium technology.

An adjustable rear cover protects and organizes cables on Towers. Just slide the panel down to hide and protect the cables.

CompuAdd's video controllers give you true color (16.7 million colors) at 640x480 resolution.

A.

Because We're The Risk Free Choice!

Thats Why!

We Ace The Reliability Test

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

Earlier this year, *PC Magazine* quizzed its readers about computer manufacturers' performance – and CompuAdd came out with an "Excellent" rating in all categories and a "Readers' Choice" award. Our customers gave high marks to our service and technical support divisions and said they'd likely buy from us again.

Check out our Risk Free guarantee and see why you'll never go wrong with CompuAdd. Give us a call and you'll see why our systems are the right answer to all your computing questions.

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

800-289-9888

12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin Texas 78727

accelerated by mach32
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Shown with optional CD-ROM drive

C425S/C433S Low Profile
- 486SX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

C425S Low Profile
- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,295
Lease for only $47/mo.

C433S Low Profile
- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,495
Lease for only $54/mo.

C433D Low Profile
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,795
Lease for only $65/mo.

C466D Low Profile
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology
- 4MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Local Bus ATI Video, 1MB RAM
- 14" Color Ultra VGA non-interlaced
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- 4 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$1,995
Lease for only $72/mo.

C433D Mini-Tower
- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 212MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,295
Lease for only $83/mo.

C466D Mini-Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- EISA Upgrade Available
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$2,695
Lease for only $98/mo.

C466De Mini-Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- CD ROM Drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI & Local Bus IDE
- VLB Video Accelerator, 1MB VRAM
- 15" Flatscreen Color non-interlaced
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 7 Drive Bays
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Desktop option, Tower upgrade
- Free Windows NT, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$4,295
Lease for only $149/mo.

C466De Tower
- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Upgradable with Pentium Technology (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM; 256K cache
- 525MB SCSI IDE Hard Drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- CD ROM drive, SCSI
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI & Local Bus IDE
- Built-in SCSI-2 controller
- 14" non-interlaced 72Hz HRVGA
- VLB Video Accelerator 1MB video memory (upgradable to 2MB) for 1024x768 with 256 colors
- True color capability (16.7 million colors)
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots, 2 w/32-Bit VLB
- 4 External, 5 Internal Drive Bays
- Two buffered serial ports; one extended parallel port, SCSI port
- Chassis: 23.8" high, 7.5" wide, 21.2" deep
- Removable side panel for easy access to chassis interior
- Cable cover on back of chassis
- Desktop and Mini-Tower options
- Expandable cooling capacity
- 300 Watt power supply
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, Netware Lite & Mouse

$3,495
Lease for only $121/mo.

433TXC Notebook
- Dual-Scan Passive Matrix LCD Display (backlit, 640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- 33MHz, 486DX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 6.5 pounds including battery
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II 4.1
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, individual use and power management)
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 120MB or 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Built-in PS/2 Style Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard, and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

$2,995
120MB HD
Lease for only $109/mo.

$3,195
200MB HD
Lease for only $111/mo.

425TX/425TXT Notebooks
- 25MHz, 486SX Intel Processor
- Display: 9.5" usable diagonally
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- PCMCIA Slot, Type II 2.0
- 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem; Free Fax/Modem Software
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- Built-in Mouse Trackball
- Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports
- External VGA Video Port for simultaneous display
- Free MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Close-Up 4.0, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

425TX Notebook
- 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display (edgelit, .30mm dot pitch)
- More than 3 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 5.7 pounds including battery
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive

$1,895
Lease for only $69/mo.

425TXT Notebook
- Active Matrix LCD Display (640x480 resolution for 256 colors)
- More than 2 hours of battery life (depending on applications, use and power management)
- 6.1 pounds including battery
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive

$3,695
Lease for only $128/mo.

Custom configurations also available.
Call to order or to request a free catalog.

©CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Intel Inside, Pentium, NetWare, Safeware, Close-Up, Mach32, Microsoft and all other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

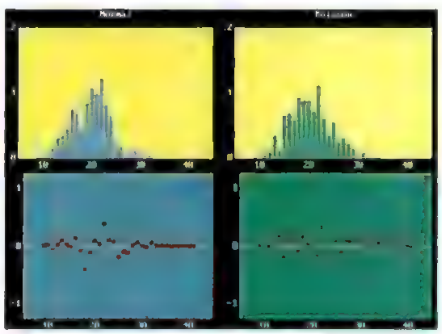
12303 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F
512-250-2930 Fax 512-250-3603
800-289-9888

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

range of nifty BASIC extensions out there. This is especially a problem because True BASIC lacks an industrial-strength indexed file handler.

DISTINCTIVE IDE

True BASIC has taken its own distinct approach to the development environment. Some of its innovations are neat; others are less pleasing. The IDE's screen is split horizontally into two sections. The top half, called the source window, contains your source code for editing and review. The editor works well and has some unusually effective and slick features. For example, you can highlight a block of code and convert it to remarks or back to code again. True BASIC also supports all the normal bells and whistles, including breakpoints, watch variables, and watch expressions though with some limitations. You can only have eight watch variables and only one watch expression active at one time, for example.



A wide range of intrinsic commands and a comprehensive series of libraries make graphics one of True BASIC's best features.

True BASIC calls the lower window the command window. Here, you can enter commands to the environment to run the program, load additional libraries, or execute macros. Many of these commands are duplicated on the more traditional menu bar, but once you get the hang of it, the Command Window is fast and flexible and offers some unusual benefits. You can use it to channel trace information to the printer, for example, or execute a previously stored list of commands to personalize the environment.

DOCUMENTATION ROUGH GOING

Unfortunately, True BASIC's documentation leaves plenty of room for improvement. While the two supplied binders contain lots of detailed information, the general scarcity of actual code examples makes getting the syntax exactly right a difficult task. The documentation is not organized in any apparent order, and the index is prone to errors and omissions. True BASIC is acutely aware of the problems and has assigned the highest priority to fixing them in the next release. As it is, it's difficult to find the information you want even though it probably is included—somewhere.

Technical support quality is also mixed. In theory, True BASIC's support policies are up there with the best: 90 days free phone support, unlimited fax support, and even phone support after the first 90 days. However, what the company assured us was a temporary staffing emergency left us waiting several days for responses to our tech queries. When we did get through, the answers we received were educated and to the point.

All in all, True BASIC is powerful, easy to use, and takes a novel approach in some areas that other languages don't handle as well. The development environment is competent and the powerful command set is extended by an array of adequate—and sometimes much more than adequate—tools. It is easy to use in most applications, and it really performs in some, notably graphics. For developers migrating from competing products, True BASIC includes a utility that does a reasonable port from Microsoft BASIC to True BASIC.

These advantages are hampered by documentation and technical support problems—both of which are being addressed—and by True BASIC's inability to access different language object modules, a problem that is likely to be around for a while. If you can live with these shortcomings, this is a good, strong package to invest in.

FACT FILE

True BASIC IBM-PC Professional Version 4.01
True BASIC Inc., 12 Commerce Ave., West Lebanon, NH 03784-3808; 800-872-2742, 603-298-8517

List price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM, 4.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.
In short: A many-featured p-code–based system made by one of the fathers of the BASIC language. Easy to use and elegant, True BASIC offers strong graphics, a built-in interface to PostScript, and a single-user indexed file handler (B-tree). Its many bright spots are eclipsed, however, by less than lightning-like performance, problems with its documentation, and its inability to incorporate modules written in other languages. If True BASIC's many features fit all of your needs, it is a fine package. If you need top-speed execution or rely on the extra features provided by third-party sources in object module form, look elsewhere.

432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

32 Bit Software Inc.

ZBasic-PC

BY JON BURKE

32 Bit Software offers ZBasic as a three-in-one package (ZBasic-PC, ZBasic-PC/386, and ZBasic-PC/BCD) at a suggested retail price of $149.95. Even with its $19.95 add-on library, this is one of the least expensive packages reviewed. Built originally as an in-house programming tool, ZBasic specializes in some exotic tasks, notably heavy-duty serial communications. At the same time, its middling performance, spartan development environment, and the inability to call third-party object modules put this package a generation behind its competition.

STARK ENVIRONMENT

ZBasic offers an integrated development environment of sorts, but it doesn't touch the power or ease of use of today's fully integrated systems. Essentially, it consists of a clumsy full-screen editor from which you can also execute a compile.

Editing features are rudimentary at best. ZBasic supports FIND and search-and-replace, but extras such as REPLACE ALL, IGNORE CASE, and FIND WHOLE/PARTIAL WORDS just aren't there. Cut-and-paste capabilities exist, but not between files unless you resort to writing the code fragment you want to disk and then reading it back in. On-line help is minimal, and mouse support in the development environment is nonexistent.

FACT FILE

ZBasic-PC, Version 4.7
32 Bit Software Inc.,
3232 McKinney, #14, Dallas, TX 75204;
800-322-4879, 214-720-2051

List price: $149.95.
Requires: 128K RAM, 1.2MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later. (386-based PC or better recommended.)
In short: This BASIC implementation lacks some of the more powerful language features, and its compiler creates .COM files only. The package's stark development environment leaves much to be desired. ZBasic-PC is recommended if you need powerful serial communications capabilities but not for large, development-intensive projects.

493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The sparcity of the feature set extends to debugging. You can set breakpoints by inserting STOP or END commands into the program or by telling the environment to wait until a specified line of code executes and then check and see if Ctrl-C was pressed. But when you reach these points, you're summarily tossed out of your program and back to the editor.

Watch variables, watch expressions, and true breakpoints all are missing. The trace function merely displays line numbers directly to the screen, messing up any programmatic output that might be there.

BUILDING EXECUTABLES

ZBasic builds .COM files instead of .EXEs. The good news is that .COM files generally compile to about two thirds the size of comparable .EXEs. The bad news is that the maximum size of .COM files is 64K—including the support code that other languages optionally load into runtime modules. Additionally, the source code cannot exceed about 61K. This rather extreme limitation is somewhat offset by the fact that you can create overlays. These also cannot exceed a maximum size of 64K, but they don't need to contain extra support code. ZBasic keeps the data area separate from the program and automatically passes to overlays, so the limited program size is not as much of a problem as it seems at first. ZBasic does not support EMS out of the box, but 32 Bit Software can provide developers with a free add-on module on request.

The ZBasic package includes three separate compilers: one that uses 16-bit binary math, one that uses 32-bit binary math and generates 386 code, and one that applies the Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) convention for extra-high numerical precision (8088 code). A supplied cross-compiler can convert from 16-bit 8088 code to 32-bit 386 code. ZBasic autodetects the existence of a floating-point coprocessor and selects floating point or floating-point emulation on the fly.

When it comes to the final product, the .COM file, ZBasic's performance is spotty. In math operations, it turned in midrange test scores; in the graphics and file I/O portions of our tests, it produced the worst scores of any package tested. It did produce the best score in string manipulation routines, mainly because it is the one product reviewed that doesn't

Introducing three new
You'll find the

Speed

Price

©1993 3Com Corp. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, EtherLink, LinkWatch, and Parallel Tasking are trademarks of 3Com Corp. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

The weak editing functions of ZBasic's development environment suffer in comparison to other products.

support dynamic string handling. Our test of minimum useful file size showed ZBasic source code compiling to larger-than-average executables.

LANGUAGE PROS AND CONS

The overall syntax is similar to Microsoft QuickBASIC—with some notable exceptions that make conversion from QuickBASIC to ZBasic a time-consuming, manual affair. ZBasic also offers fewer variable types than most other BASICs. String handling is weak, with the maximum length of a single string set to 255 bytes, much shorter than most other languages. ZBasic does support string arrays up to the size of available memory, however. String commands such as RTRIM$ and LTRIM$ are missing from the main package, but are included in the add-on library. Other library modules offer miscellaneous graphics routines, menu design, and mouse support.

ZBasic does not support calls to external object modules or assembly code. It will let you execute in-line op-codes so that you can imbed machine language code, a labor-intensive substitute for library calls other BASICs support.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

ZBasic-PC

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Professional development	●	●	○	○
Quick development	●	●	○	○
Finance and statistics	●	○	○	○
Business graphics	●	●	○	○

One strong point of ZBasic is telecommunications, a field where BASIC generally does not perform all that well. ZBasic can support up to eight COM ports, although you had better have a fast machine and UART-level buffering if you want to access all of them at once. Speeds of up to 115,200 bits per second (bps) are supported.

DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT

The terse documentation—one manual and three small booklets covering add-on libraries—is not extensive, but it is accurate and clear. Telephone technical support is one area where this product really shines. Answers are forthcoming, the tech-support staffers—often developers themselves—are knowledgeable, and virtually unlimited technical support comes at no additional charge.

In the final analysis, ZBasic lacks many of the modern development tools you expect to see in a top-of-the-line language. At the same time, its handling of unusual problems such as multiport telecommunications make it viable, especially considering its low cost. □

Parallel Tasking adapters.
lines familiar.

Reaction

When we introduced EtherLink® III, the world's fastest Ethernet adapter, your response was equally quick: You bought it in record numbers.

Now EtherLink III's unique Parallel Tasking™ technology includes a 32-bit EISA and 16/32-bit Micro Channel® for twisted-pair, thin, or thick coax, and a 16-bit ISA combo with all three media on the same board.

You get the same pipelining design, the same software drivers, and the same automatic self-configuration that made EtherLink III a runaway success. Plus, complete SNMP manageability with LinkWatch.™ And like all 3Com® adapters, the new EtherLink III family comes with a lifetime warranty.

To learn more about this remarkable family of Ethernet adapters, and its surprisingly low price, call **1-800-NET-3Com.** Or see your nearest 3Com reseller. Because now there's even more to smile about.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

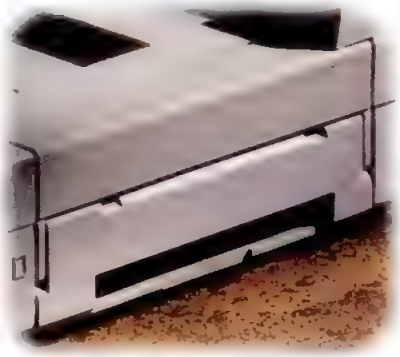
Our CreditCard is now widely accepted at the following outlets.

TRADE IN YOUR OLD NOTEBOOK LAN ADAPTER

GRiD Convertible™

Acer AnyWare

Dell® 320SLi



Toshiba T4500

AST POWER EXEC

NCR Safari

NEC UltraLite VERSA

Toshiba T3300SL

Sharp PC-6700

Network adapter compatibility shouldn't limit your choice in PCMCIA laptops. So we suggest you try the Xircom CreditCard Ethernet Adapter. It works with all PCMCIA 2.0-compatible laptops and all Ethernet network operating systems.

Because we develop in partnership with all major laptop manufacturers, our adapters are the only safe way to connect any portable to any network. If all that compatibility isn't risk-free enough, we offer a free evaluation program and a two-year unconditional warranty.** What more could you expect from the leader in laptop-to-LAN connectivity?

Give us a call at 1-800-874-7875 ext. 13B to find out about the new CreditCard that plugs in everywhere you want to be.

Xircom

*Offer available only in U.S.A. and expires September 31, 1993. A $7.50 mailing charge will be added. **Some elements of program available only in U.S.A. All names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Xircom U.S. headquarters: 818-878-7600. Xircom Europe NV: +32 (0) 3 826 34 94. ©1993 Xircom, Inc.

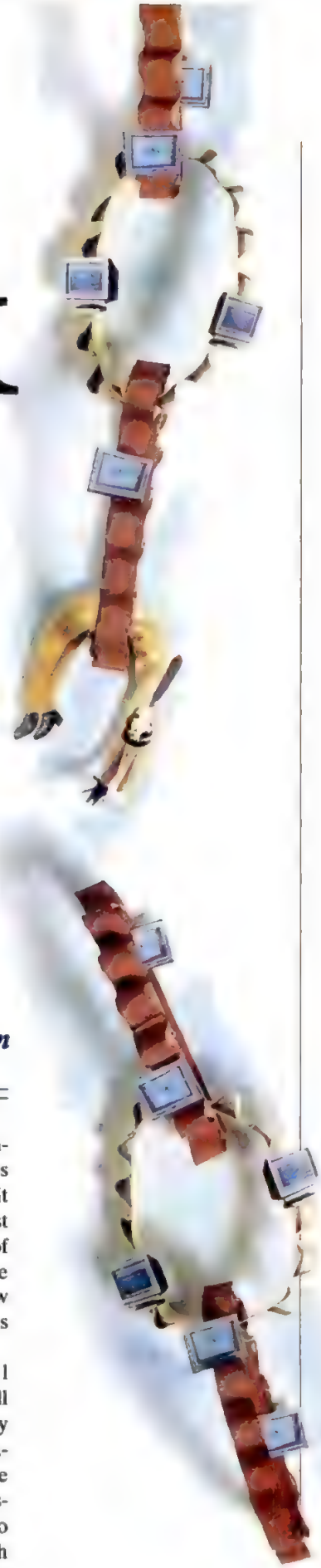
CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKING UP YOUR DATA

Network Backup Evolves

It's not just for disaster recovery anymore. Network backup is becoming part of a storage-management strategy that removes the weak link—you.

by Michael Peterson



Never mind that they can crash without warning. Another thing we've all discovered about networks is that they have an insatiable appetite for growth—whether through added workstations or increased disk capacity. It is this growth, as much as the ominous prospect of catastrophic failure, that drives network administrators to search for new ways of ensuring that network resources are always available to network users—and that means *whenever* they want them. Is it unreasonable for users to want access to their files and applications all the time? No, but it does mean that administrators must deftly manage the enormous contents of their networks—not just make sure there are copies around in case the things blow up. For many LAN managers, this has become a number-one priority.

Traditional LAN backup—still considered by many to be simply or principally an insurance policy against disaster—is central to maintaining high network availabil-

IN THIS REVIEW

ARCserve 293
Mountain TapeWare 294
Network Archivist 300
NetWorker 308
Xpress Librarian 311
Summary of Features 306

Illustration by Ellen Weinstein

ity. It is an important part of an integrated file management strategy. The focus on availability has, in turn, led to an escalating emphasis on network management, fault tolerance, and system redundancy in approaches to network backup and file management.

For this roundup, we looked at some currently available network backup solutions that move network administrators several steps closer to an overall data-management strategy for achieving continuous network availability. These packages approach this goal by automating backup with an autoloader. To standardize testing, we looked for support of an ADIC (Advanced Digital Information Corp.) DAT Autochanger 1200C. We reviewed Cheyenne Software's ARCserve, Mountain Network Solutions' Mountain TapeWare, Palindrome Corp.'s Network Archivist, Legato Systems' NetWorker, and Emerald Systems Corp.'s Xpress Librarian. (This story also includes a look at an alternative solution from Intel Corp. and our observations on version 5.0 of Cheyenne's ARCserve, which was being released as we went to press. See the sidebar "Automated LAN Backup" for a comparative discussion of the products reviewed.)

These packages move the LAN manager well past the days of a disaster-centric approach to backup. That approach can hamper a manager's efforts and put today's LAN-resident, mission-critical corporate data at risk. And all of this is not to mention that the requirements for maintaining such a system manually keep the cost of managing the backup process unnecessarily high.

For LAN backup, the only process comparable to the capacity, range, and reliability offered by automation via the library/loader/jukebox strategy considered here is a PC-to-mainframe link, which a few companies do provide. (But of course, you've got to have the mainframe to begin with.)

HIGHLIGHTS

LAN Backup Automation

AUTOMATION, using sophisticated tape autoloaders and libraries, is where the high end of network backup is headed. Traditionally thought of as not much more than an insurance policy against catastrophe, network backup has recently gained prominence as a key element in the LAN administrator's complete network-management plan. Automated network backup decreases the role of the human operator—and thus the chance for human error—in almost the entire process.

NETWORKS GROW continually, whether through added workstations or increased disk capacity, leaving the LAN administrator with huge data and file storage, migration, and retrieval problems. Now, in addition to its safety-net role for today's LANs that carry mission-critical applications, automated network backup must keep track of dozens of tapes with a mix of backed-up and migrated files spanning several months in the life of a network.

THE PACKAGES IN THIS ROUNDUP are designed with automation in mind, from their required support of tape autoloaders to the way they handle file migration. They also try to make operations easy on both the LAN administrator and the users by providing familiar interfaces and clear menu structures.

TRANSPARENCY to users is essential. Administrators will design a plan, set parameters, and let the system take over, intervening only to replace a worn tape (when notified by the system) or to add a new server to the backup list. Users who lose files will simply call them up, although they won't know if they're accessing a server, tape library, or optical disk—or whether it's located in their office or across the country.

DATA MIGRATION is, next to periodic backup, the best way not only to keep your data safe but to reduce storage costs as well. Seldom-used files are moved to less-expensive (though slower) media, like magneto-optical disk or magnetic tape. Often those groomed files are kept on separate tapes right alongside the daily backup. Better backup systems not only automate the migration process, but make finding and retrieving files simple and straightforward.

USABILITY in backup software means administrators can design backup strategies and implement them from clear, comprehensible menus. Finding files for restoration should be as simple as choosing them from a list. Users should be unaware that their client machine is being backed up, and should be able to retrieve lost or deleted files without administrator assistance.

IS AN AUTOLOADER FOR YOU?

The cost of implementing backup and file management using a tape autoloader begins in the $11,000 to $15,000 range, which may seem high, but the move to such a solution is not one to be made simply on the basis of cost per MB of data. (For more information in this area, see the sidebar "Why Automate?") You should not compare a tape library or autoloader with a single-tape drive. These are different products with very different capabilities. The benefits of

Our Contributors: FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., is the senior networking editor of *PC Magazine*. ANDREW C. KANTOR is a staff editor, ADAM A. HICKS is an editorial researcher, and CONSTANTINE FOTOPOULOS is a support technician at *PC Magazine*. PADRAIC BOYLE is network project leader for Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. CHARLES KOONTZ is a free-lance writer and independent network consultant. MICHAEL PETERSON is president of Peripheral Strategies Inc., a market research firm specializing in storage management. GAIL SHAFFER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and RICHARD BRADY was the project leader.

automation—cost reduction and improved reliability—are the principal factors you should consider.

Cost reduction is realized in many ways: reduced manual interaction with the backup device, media rotation performed weekly instead of daily, user-initiated restores instead of those requiring a technician, and reduced time performing file maintenance if the automated file-migration facilities are used. The cost benefits of automated file migration alone can produce a payback in less than six months. (Also note that some lower-cost alternatives that offer automation are in the works.)

Many vendors are currently providing integrated data management solutions with support for automated tape libraries, autoloaders, and optical jukeboxes. The four basic technologies used in tape devices are 8-mm and 4-mm DAT (digital audio tape), half-inch DLT (digital linear tape), and quarter-inch data cartridges. All are viable technologies for these applications, and choosing among them is difficult.

You must first consider which software solution best fits your network and your business. The library/loader/jukebox-technology decision can then be made by considering the decision criteria pertinent to your installation. Reliability, cost, service and support, capacity, compatibility, and whether a package has garnered recommendations of trusted sources should be among your considerations.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Network Archivist**
- **Xpress Librarian**

Today's high-end backup software systems must offer absolute reliability, ease of use for the administrator (who may no longer have the time to change tapes manually), and retrieval transparency for the end user. In selecting our Editors' Choice recipients, we looked for products that supported either data migration or disk grooming—features that are paving the way for continuous storage management.

We found Network Archivist and Xpress Librarian easy to use, quick in their work, and able to support today's large networks. Network Archivist offers the best general automation we saw, while Xpress Librarian provides the best autoloader support of the lot. Both products excel in automated network backup, removing the LAN administrator from much of the process. Network Archivist tackles the process from every angle, handling backup, migration, scheduling, and tape labeling; the operator steps in only to move a tape off-site or replace a worn one. And even though Network Archivist's initial backup speeds are slow, its intelligent file monitoring means it can back up fewer and fewer files each time, bringing it up to speed.

Xpress Librarian's autoloader support was by far the best here. Besides changing tapes when they become filled with data, the package keeps track of which ones in the magazine are slated for backup and which ones contain migrated files. Xpress Librarian will automatically mount a tape when needed to provide a file, and it even makes provisions for a cleaning cartridge as part of the rotation.

REMOVING THE WEAK LINK: *YOU*

Network backup that requires human intervention is ultimately unreliable—in the sense that it is only as dependable as human intervention allows. The human portion of a network system will always fail at some point. Although many improvements have been made in state-of-the-art network backup, errors still get introduced with humans involved. Sometimes the system is simply inadequate for the tasks at hand. To give the point proper perspective, consider that most tape drives are rated operationally at more than 20,000 hours at 25 percent of duty cycle. This translates into less than one failure in two years of operation (at 8 hours a day, 6 days a week). Human operators not surprisingly make mistakes far more frequently.

If fault tolerance is the solution everyone seeks for higher network availability, then backup automation is the only answer for reliable data protection and management. But don't confuse backup automation with unattended backup. In unattended backup, a person still must turn the system on, change the tapes, and make sure that everything is running properly. How many times have you or your appointed staff member forgotten either to turn on the backup system or go to the server closet and change the tapes at the end of a busy day?

Backup has traditionally been driven by the need for disaster protection, but because major disasters are relatively infrequent, the focus has turned toward keeping the network and access to data available at all times. Thus, automated access to the backup or archive media fits into the fault-tolerant model.

Research continues to validate the fact that the greatest demands on the network backup media set come from single-file restoration requests: Users (or their systems) damage files, and a backup copy is required. Easy, user-accessible restoration is now a common feature of data-management software. Include a tape library, autoloader, or jukebox, and even higher levels of productivity and availability can be attained.

Backup and restore abilities, however, are only part of the equation. Today's network data management software also has file-migration abilities. The hidden costs of disk file-space management are huge in terms of user and administrator productivity loss. (A 300-node network on which users spend an average of 2 hours a week backing up and fiddling with their files can cost perhaps a million dollars a year in loss of productivity.)

Automation—which has arrived in the form of tape autoloaders, libraries,

Automated LAN Backup

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

An old data processing proverb says, "Your data is only as safe as your last backup." Savvy network administrators know that disk drives can and will fail without warning. Organizations that rely on networked transaction-processing applications cannot afford to lose even an hour's worth of data, and they cannot tolerate human errors. They need highly automated, large-capacity backup systems.

In this feature we review five automated tape backup packages for multiserver networks: ARCserve, Mountain TapeWare, Network Archivist, NetWorker, and Xpress Librarian. We also offer a preview of ARCserve 5.0, which has a Windows interface and improved performance, and a look at an alternative solution, Intel Corp.'s StorageExpress XLE. Each of the reviewed packages supports an autoloader to provide as much as 96 GB of on-line storage.

The price tag for these solutions starts in the $15,000 range, even for smaller networks. This includes about $11,000 just for the hardware—the Advanced Digital Information Corp. (ADIC) DAT Autochanger 1200C in our testing—and hundreds of dollars for a library of tapes. In spite of the price, interest in and purchase of these hardware/software solutions is on the rise. All of this is to say that *cost* is not the driving element in the purchase of a backup system.

Aside from reliable operation, the critical factor in selecting LAN backup software is usability. The Suitability to Task ratings focus on usability from the network administrator's perspective. (For a detailed look at our testing procedures, see "How We Tested.")

For most people, usability starts with the program's screens and displays. When you consider the megabytes in storage, it is important to be able to locate and select individual files quickly for restoration. Most of these products run as NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) on file servers, so the screens use NetWare's C-Worthy interface. Although it is an NLM, Network Archivist also has a helpful interface for navigating through subdirectories. Xpress Librarian and version 5.0 of ARCserve provide management programs that run under Windows on a client PC, and both have excellent utilities for finding and designating files.

Aside from reliable operation, the most critical factor in the selection of LAN backup software is usability.

The products vary considerably in where they store elements of the backup software and how the elements interact. Xpress Librarian is the only product in this roundup that runs exclusively on a client PC. This means that rather than risk loading software on each server, you can back up multiple servers running any network operating system at no added cost. On the downside, because the backup data traverses the network cable, it increases overall network traffic, and the backup software cannot access locked files.

For four of the five tested products, our test-bed used a storage device attached to one of three file servers. Xpress Librarian, however, runs from a client PC; its autoloader was attached to one of the clients, and it had the longest backup time.

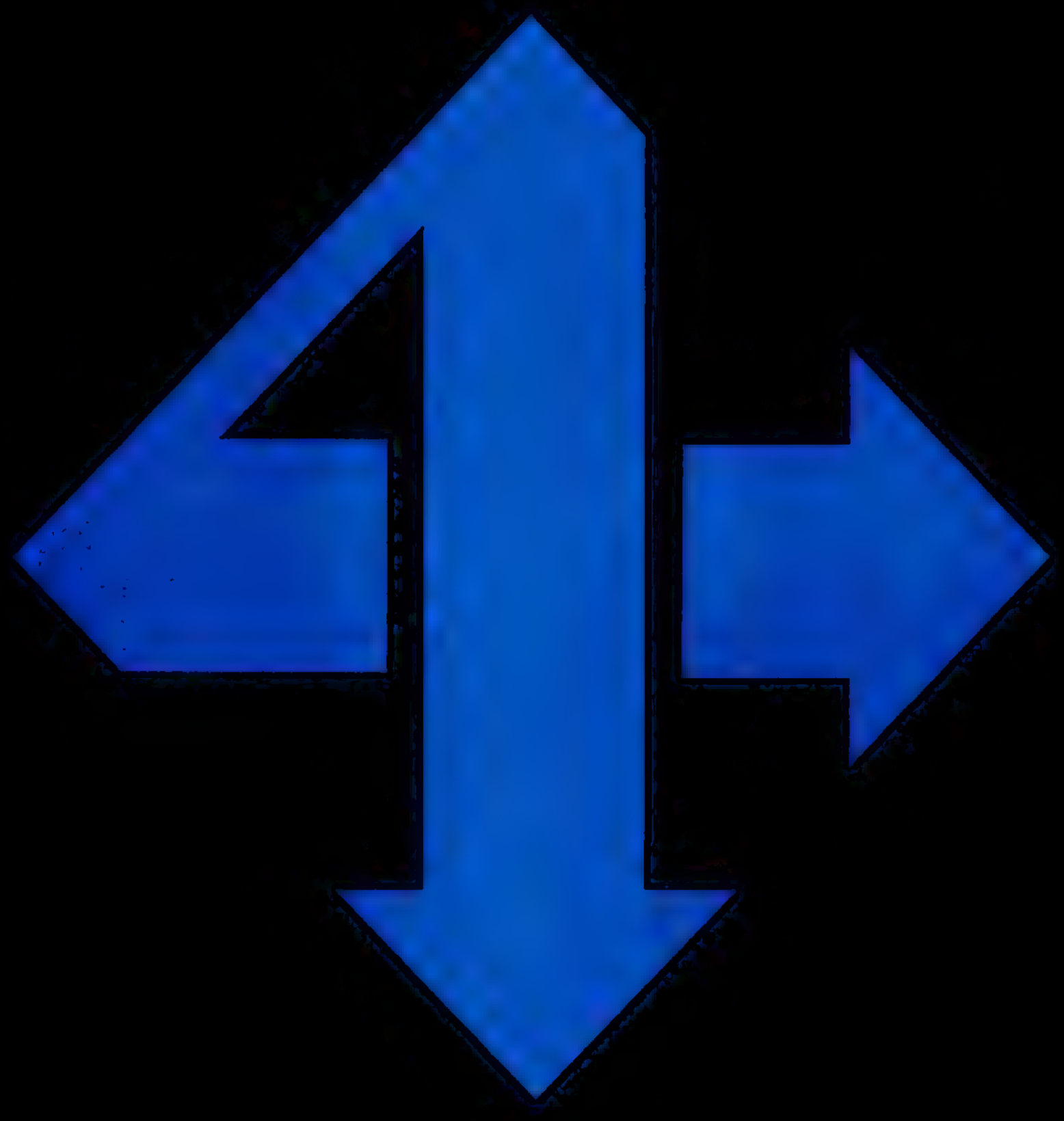
The other products run in a distributed mode. That is, programs running on different servers or client PCs send data to the main program running on the computer attached to the tape storage system. If the storage system is attached to a file server, the network traffic is kept to a minimum, and greater speed is realized. The designers of ARCserve and of Network Archivist were able to increase throughput across the network by moving data in 1,500-byte packets instead of NetWare's usual 512 bytes. (See "How We Tested.")

You can run the NLM-based products on an active file server or on a PC set up as a dedicated backup server using Novell's runtime version of NetWare. Many administrators set up a separate backup server, following the simple logic that "if the file server holding the restore software is down, then backup tapes don't do you any good."

Administrators of large NetWare networks will be interested in NetWorker's tight integration with Novell's SMS (Storage Management Services). An SMS module is also an option under ARCserve. SMS is Novell's set of programming interfaces and standards that attempts to mask the differences between the various kinds of storage media, drives, and adapters and to provide backup products with various file-related services from the network operating system. SMS is in its infancy, but it promises simplified and efficient operation.

NetWorker is also unique in its ability to use slices of time from the servers instead of running backup activities in a batch mode of operation. This makes backup a continual process instead of a sometime thing.

Your choice of backup software will probably be driven by the level of automation offered (after the initial setup, how much will you need to do?); by how easy it is to set up the backup procedures and the rules you want to use; and by how seamlessly it integrates with NetWare. □



In Life,
Only A Few Things
Inspire Passionate Loyalty.

Your HandBook® 486!

Real Intel® 486 Power

People using the original HandBook asked for more power. They asked for a HandBook that would run Windows.™ We gave them both in the HandBook 486. It's the smallest Windows PC in the world — and when using a 486DX2 processor, the HandBook 486 is by far the most powerful PC of its size. New HandBook models include Intel's 3.3v 486 processors and come with 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB, and large hard drives.

Backlit VGA, Built-In Pointer, PCMCIA

Users asked for VGA. The new HandBook's screen is a black-and-white VGA display, backlit for use in any lighting situation. No need to carry a mouse with your HandBook 486. The built-in pointing device is convenient and easy-to-use. The HandBook 486 also includes one PCMCIA Type II slot, and the card fits entirely within the footprint of the HandBook.

The Bottom Line

intel inside

HandBook 486 models start at only $1,495, an extraordinary value even by Gateway's standards — and we wrote the book on value! We have a reputation for offering the best prices on high-quality products with exceptional service from friendly folks in the Midwest. Give us a call. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll wonder how you ever lived without one!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2050

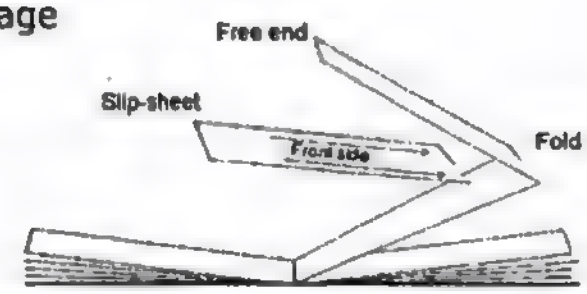
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

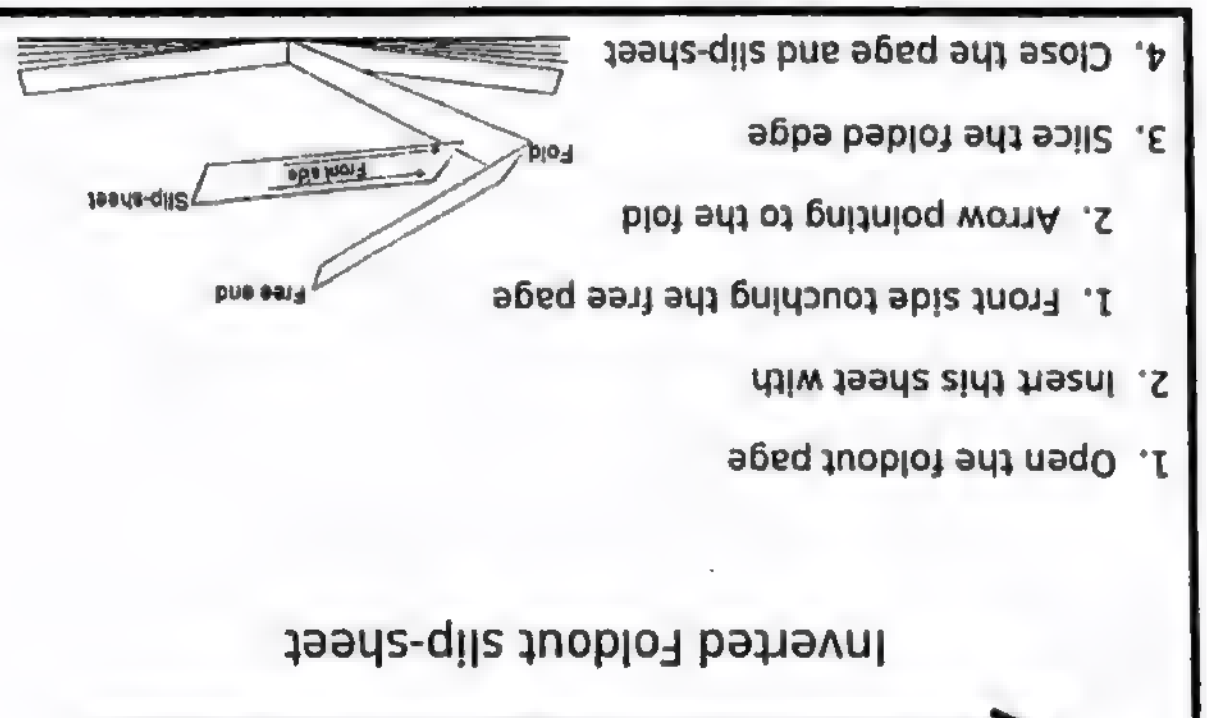
GbsSlipSheet-001

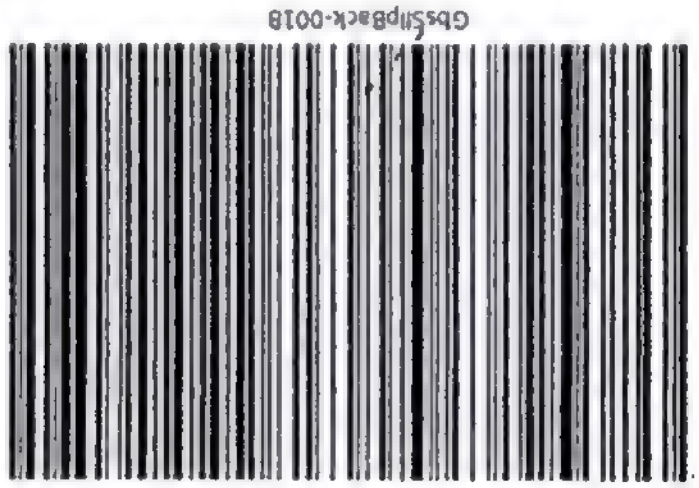
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





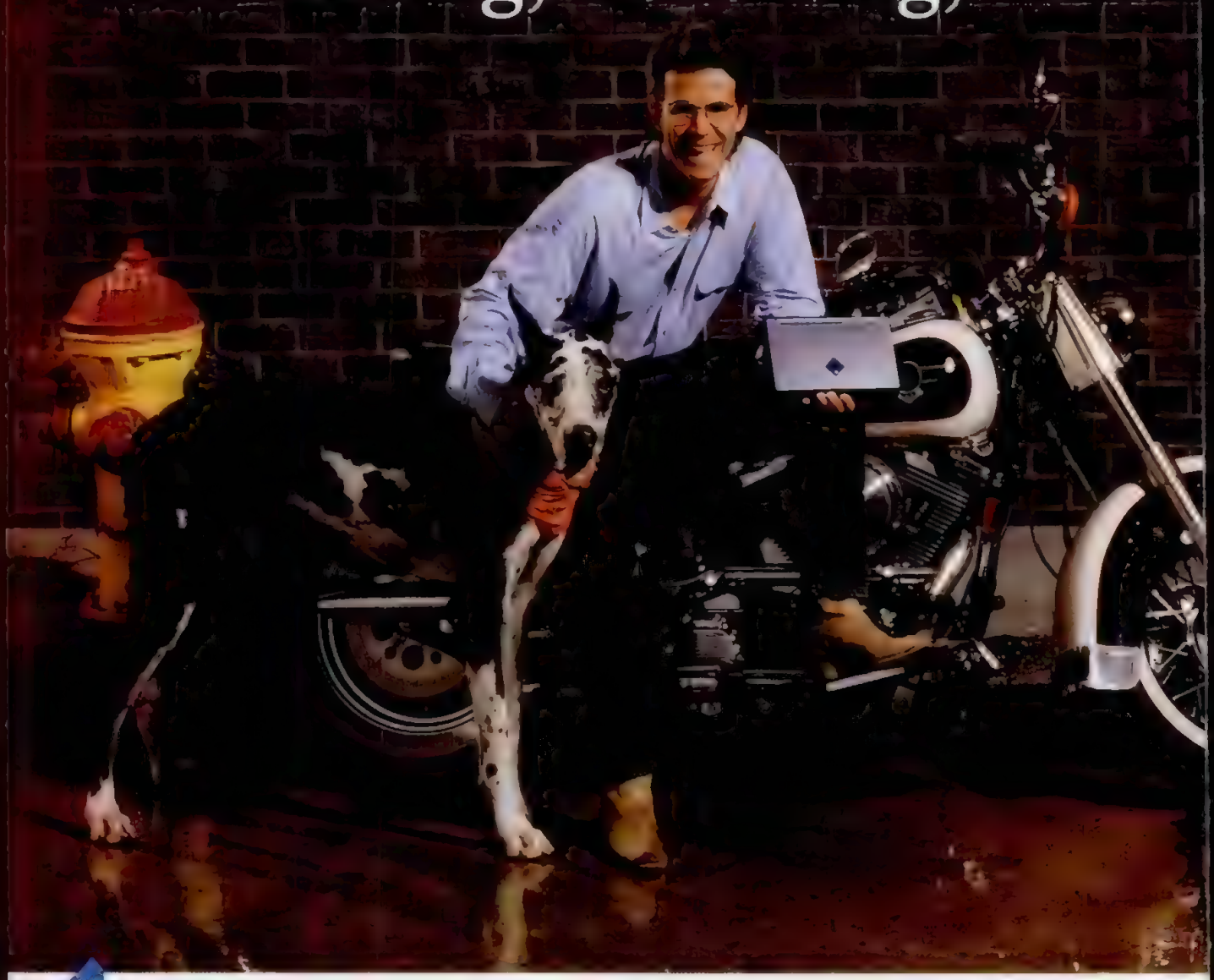
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Your Hawg, Your Dog, And Y



"You'll have to pry my cold, dead fingers off to get it away from me." That's what an editor told us once about the Gateway 2000™ HandBook we sent him for evaluation.

A journalist covering the conflict in Somalia called to tell us his HandBook was so popular among his colleagues that he could sell dozens of them for us.

Another user wrote, "The HandBook has changed my life in a way that only a few other products ever have. I take it everywhere with me — something I never did with other notebooks."

This is a tiny sampling of the response to the original HandBook. Clearly, the HandBook – the pioneer product in an entirely new category dubbed "subnotebook" computers inspired the kind of loyalty usually reserved for Harley-Davidson® motorcycles and man's best friend.

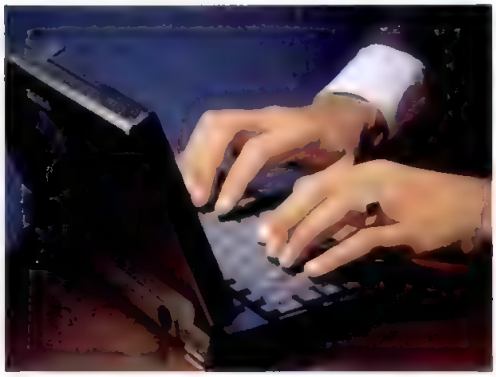
Introducing The HandBook 486

Now we are proud to introduce the next generation of the HandBook – the HandBook 486. Since we began marketing the original HandBook a little over a year ago, we've been asking customers to finish this statement: "I'd like my HandBook better if _____." The HandBook 486 includes most everything anybody asked for while retaining all the things people love.

The HandBook 486 still weighs under three pounds and is smaller than the day planners many people carry. The new HandBook still has a great keyboard, excellent battery life, a backlit screen, and that wonderful HandBook suspend/resume feature. But the new HandBook has some important features the original didn't have.

Introducing The HandBook® 486!

The HandBook 486 has a handy, integrated pointing device.



Even though the HandBook is very small, it has an excellent, touch-type keyboard. You'll also appreciate the sturdy, heavy-duty plastics used in the case.

Options: PCMCIA fax/modem cards, PCMCIA VGA card, PCMCIA network cards, external floppy drive, 4MB or 16MB RAM upgrades, alkaline battery pack, carrying case and extra NiMH batteries. Call for details.

FEATURES

Size

The difference between a 3-pound portable and a 4-pound portable doesn't sound like very much until you lug one around for hours. Then every ounce counts! HandBook users swear by the size of this product. It's big enough to be fully functional, but small enough to take anywhere effortlessly.

Intel® 486SX or DX2 Processor

Your HandBook 486 includes a genuine 32-bit Intel 486 processor — not some chip that's *almost* a 486. Those who crunch numbers will love the high-performance numeric coprocessor in the DX2.

Backlit VGA Display

The HandBook's VGA display is easy on your eyes. The screen is backlit for use in all lighting situations so you won't ever be left in the dark.

PCMCIA Type II Slot

A PCMCIA slot is a great way to add a modem, network card or any of dozens of available PCMCIA-compatible peripherals.

HANDBOOK 486SX-25

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel® 25MHz 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS,® Windows,™ Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1495

HANDBOOK 486DX2-40

- Weight: 2.9 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- Intel® 40MHz 486DX2 Processor
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 130MB IDE Hard Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2 Ports
- MS-DOS, Windows, Interlink and Serial Download Cable

$1995

TRAVELER'S PACK

- Carrying Case
- Extra NiMH Battery
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- PCMCIA Fax/Modem

Call For Details

PRESENTER'S PACK

- PCMCIA VGA Adapter
- Asymetrix® Compel
- Carrying Case

Call For Details

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."℠

800-846-2050

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. Black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc.
The Intel Inside Logo and Intel are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Harley Davidson is a registered trademark of Harley Davidson, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Suitability to Task
For today's automated network backup, some traditional features remain as important as ever, even as new ones gain favor. We looked for a good combination of both, noting backup and restore functions, automation capabilities, and well-designed menu structure.

Menu operation Good menu structure is critical in controlling backup and restore processes. A well-designed menu will let the administrator easily back up all a network's servers, offer scripts to customize and automate an operation, and support script-queue management. The menu should also allow users to tag single items (such as the Bindery file), and ought to include options for controlling tape management and tape formatting, reading labels, mounting and unmounting tape media, and reporting of available storage room on tape.

Automation How far does the product go in automating the backup procedure? Packages that offer efficient unattended backups scored higher than products that require more administrator intervention. We looked for the ability to offer standard script templates, browse network resources (such as servers, volumes, and directories), import commands into the script, and control scripts in a queue for, say, setting priorities and deleting or adding scripts. We also tested the packages' utilities for editing script profiles

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	○	○	○
Automation	●	●	○	○
Backup features	●	●	●	○
Restore features	●	●	●	●
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	●
Mac file support	●	●	●	●

Backup features We tested the relative strength of the backup software on a multiserver network. The best packages not only offer a wide range of backup techniques but can be automated and customized as well. The backup utility should be able to back up the entire server, offer incremental and differential backups of files that have changed, and migrate unused files from the server—all with little user intervention. Also, it should let the administrator base backups on file extensions (.EXE, .COM, and so on), relative and specific dates, and file sizes. A package should create a report for each backup, verify data as it is written, and offer a preview of a file that is to be backed up.

Restore features We tested how easily the administrator can search for and restore files that have been backed up. We ran a single file search over a series of tapes and a single search over a group of files. We looked for the ability to restore the selected file to the proper location, and we compared the integrity of the restored file with that of the original. We also tested entire directory restoration (including all files and their related attributes), as well as the integrity of the Bindery after a restore.

Remote DOS backup We looked at the basic but always important ability to back up and restore a client PC connected to the network.

Mac file support Backup software must be able to handle the Macintosh file format. We added a Mac client to the network and copied a variety of files from it to the server. We then backed up and restored the Mac files, testing to see if the correct naming system was restored and noting how easy the process was to perform.

and optical jukeboxes with software that solves these problems—is the only way to minimize human interaction, reduce operating and management costs, and improve network availability.

The class of tape autoloaders and software solutions described in this article provides much more than high-capacity backup. Media rotation can be automated, removing the need to label, track, and mount a fresh tape manually each day. Concern about management of media rotation is a primary reason many administrators implement full backup systems rather than incrementally based systems. Yet with the time available to perform full backups constantly being reduced, the choice is either to continue to add more tape drives (and further complicate the backup system and management) or to add an autoloader or library and implement media rotation.

An automated system that has all the incremental backup media on-line all the time addresses most concerns. Users can access the system through the file-history database so they can perform their own restores. No longer do they have to wait hours for a technician to find the tape, mount it, search for the file, and transfer the file to their location. Files can be copied, shelved, and migrated off hard disk storage to other (nonbackup) cartridges in the library as they meet criteria established by network administration. This frees up valuable hard disk space and places the files in a *near-line* repository where the user has easy access to them if they are needed again. (For more information in this area, see the sidebar "Why Automate?")

STORAGE EVOLUTION

Backup for PC LANs began with simple software that evolved from single-user applications through the addition of capabilities for backing up and restoring the network's hidden read-only files. In Novell's NetWare, these are typically the network securities, binderies, and trustees. This class of backup software is called *network-aware*.

When the ability to transfer data across the network is added, network-aware software becomes *network backup* software. Such software provides support for multiple servers and clients to back up to a single target drive. Today, network data management backup software is distinguished by features such as a *librarian* (a file-history database maintained on hard disk) and file migration. Data management software manages data and files, not just backup.

Our graphic "The Evolution of LAN Backup Software" illustrates how LAN backup software is likely to evolve. The ultimate objective is an environment (enabled by the network operating system) in which storage and all storage devices are transparently managed as an integrated part of the network (called *system managed storage*).

Storage management is an apt descriptor for the many applications that will reside in the network to manage storage devices, performance, and the storage hierarchy. They will operate continuously in the background, providing network services and resources. They compare with today's backup applica-

tions, which turn on, run serially, and then turn off.

As this article was going to print, Avail Systems Corp. was announcing Avail-Stor, an enterprise-class hierarchical storage management (HSM) solution for NetWare networks that automatically migrates less-frequently used files to low-cost optical jukeboxes and tape libraries. Conner Peripherals, the first OEM of the technology, was introducing the Conner HSM System in the same time frame. The package enables businesses to establish a cost/performance hierarchy of storage devices and allows users to access migrated files automatically and transparently.

Our graphic "The Evolution of LAN Backup Hardware" shows how backup and storage management hardware tracks with the evolving software. In the early going, as more capable software became available, single-tape drives were coupled into multiple-drive systems. The ability to manage backup to multiple drives in parallel speeds the backup process considerably and lets network administration retain control of the process.

In 1991, libraries, loaders, and jukeboxes for LAN backup and file migration appeared on the market, and, in 1992, the migration path changed. Integrated systems using dedicated server-class computers and high-performance storage devices were introduced as application servers that sat on the network backbone and provided network resources.

Backup servers provide centralized backup, restore, and file-migration resources to the network. They typically run data-management software and have a large dedicated hard disk with multiple tape drives or a library/loader attached. True storage servers will soon enter the LAN market. A storage server appears to the network as a very large addressable storage resource; it provides both large disk capacity as well as an optical jukebox and/or tape library. A number of storage-management applications run continuously on the storage server managing network storage transparently.

AUTOMATION FORECASTING

The market for libraries and loaders in the LAN environment is relatively new, with 2,500 units shipped in 1992. Of these, 1,300 were 4-mm–based and 900 were 8-mm–based. ADIC and Exabyte Corp. are the two dominant vendors (see our chart "Worldwide LAN Autochanger Shipments" for more details in this area). The forecast for 1993 has grown to 13,400 units, largely because the autoloader was introduced midyear. Using 4-mm DAT technology, Conner Tape, Hewlett-Packard Co., and WangDAT are among the first to introduce a 5.25-inch box that contains a 3.5-inch drive and a magazine holding four to six DAT cartridges.

These small boxes, which can mount internally in a server, promise to deliver

Glossary of Network Backup Terms

archive To remove files from primary storage to off-line media when they are no longer required by users—a process also known as *retirement* or *shelving*. The media are placed in a repository where they can be recovered, if necessary, after an extended storage period. Files are typically archived after several redundant backup copies have been created. Another definition, used in context with *file migration*, is to move files off primary storage and to place them on less-expensive near-line or off-line media where they can be moved up the storage hierarchy if necessary. (In the mainframe world, to *archive* is to copy files onto secondary media as a means of assuring that redundant copies exist.)

autoloader A storage subsystem that uses magazines holding multiple tape cartridges. Either a magazine moves its tapes past a stationary drive head, or a movable drive head is moved along the magazine. Also called a *loader* or *stacker*.

backup automation The removal of human intervention, to the extent possible, from the network backup process through specialized hardware and software. Automating periodic network backup reduces the chance of failure that human operators can introduce. Backup automation is generally part of an overall data management strategy to keep the network available to users at all times. This is not to be confused with *unattended backup*, in which someone must still turn the system on, change the tapes, and assure that the system is configured and running properly.

concurrent backup The backup of files from multiple sources (servers or workstations) to a single target (tape or optical disk, for example). The objective is to keep the target drive recording data as fast as it can take it. The data from each source is interleaved on the backup medium with block-level markers and pointers identifying the source.

file migration The transfer of files from a high level of the storage hierarchy, such as a server's hard disk, to a lower level, such as tape or optical disk, based on preset criteria of file usage. Inactive files are moved to the slower, less-expensive medium. The IEEE Mass Storage Reference Model refers to the reverse operation (the recovery of stored files) as *retrieval*. Also see *grooming*.

grooming The transfer of files from high to lower levels of the storage hierarchy, accompanied by optimization of the server's volume through disk defragmentation. This process is similar to file migration but more extensive

jukebox A storage subsystem that uses pick-and-place robotics to place optical disks into one or more drives automatically.

library A storage subsystem that uses pick-and-place robotics to place tape cartridges into one or more drives automatically.

network data management The management of files for backup and archiving across multiple network servers and clients. The term also describes a class of comprehensive network backup software that includes file-history databases and file migration capabilities.

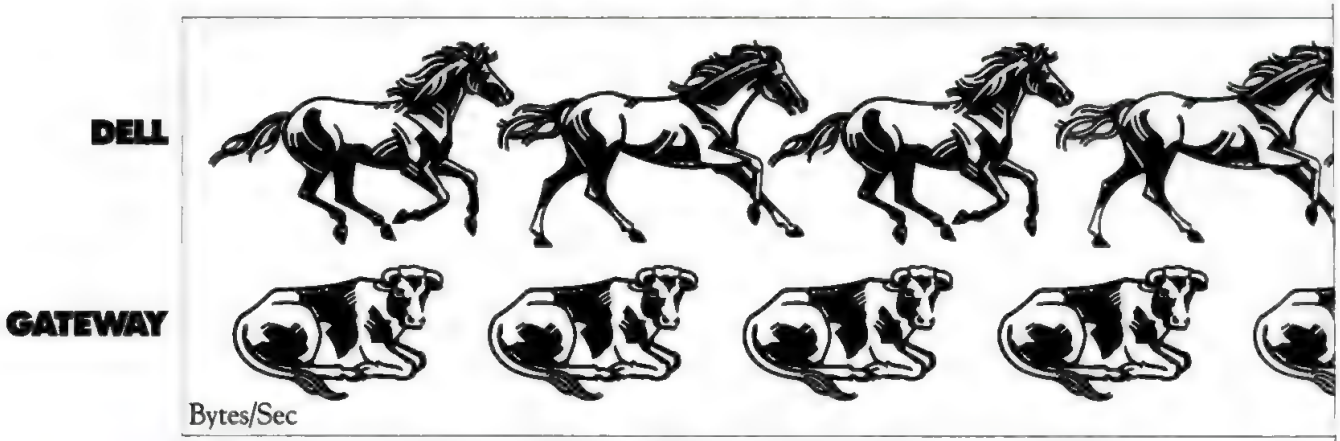
parallel backup The simultaneous copying of files from multiple sources, such as network servers or workstations, to multiple targets. Individual sources write data to individual targets, but those multiple events take place simultaneously under centralized control.

storage management software The class of software that manages storage devices, the storage hierarchy, and functions related to the location of files and the methods of determining file backups and transfers. Many of these packages also handle data management functions.

NO ROBIN HOOD, NO MERRY MEN, NO JAZZ CLUBS, NO GOATS IN PARTY CLOTHES, NO SCENIC AFTERNOONS IN THE COW PASTURE.

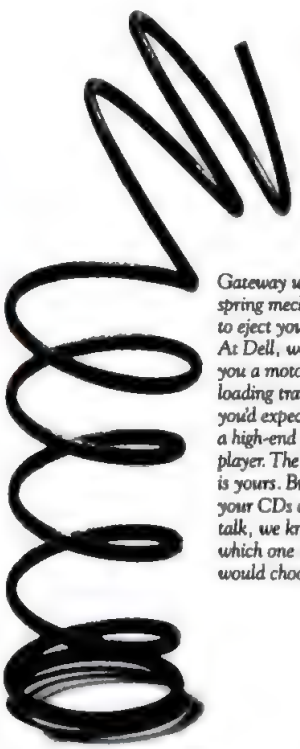
DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

FAST VS HALF-

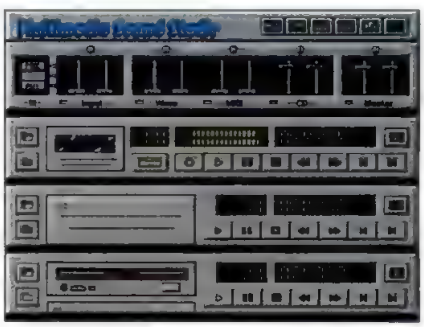


With faster access and nearly double the data transfer rate our double-spin CD ROM makes Gateway seem positively sluggish.

Thanks to our multi-session CD technology, you can have the disk printed on up to four different times, storing up to 100 color photographs in all.



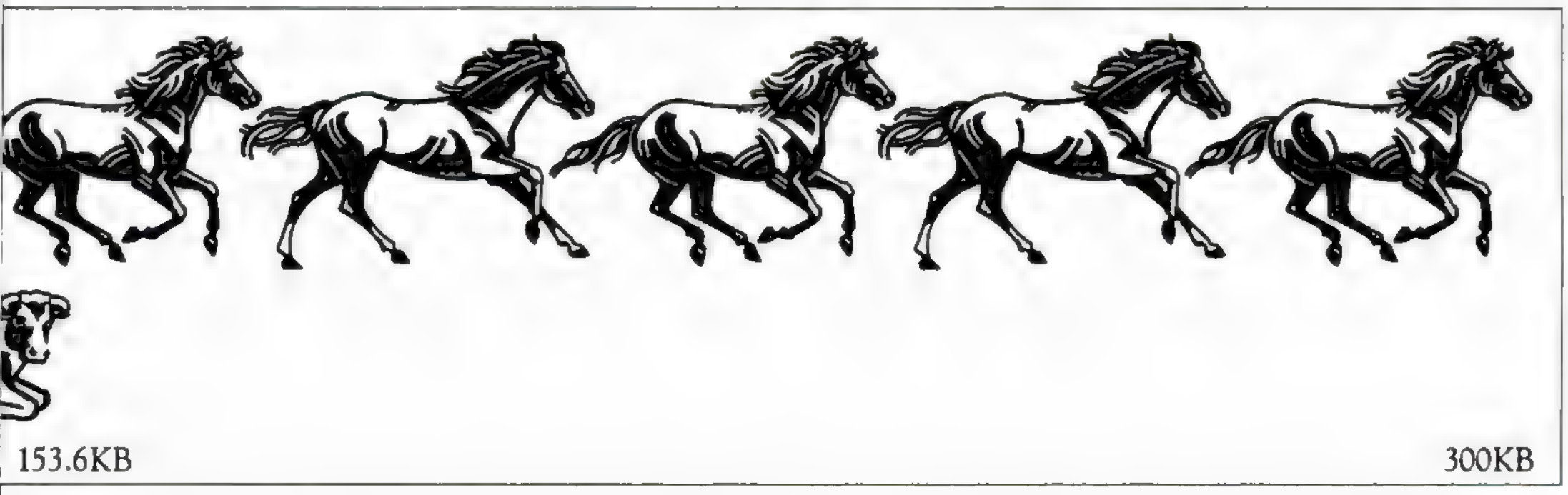
Gateway uses a spring mechanism to eject your disks. At Dell, we give you a motorized loading tray like you'd expect from a high-end CD player. The choice is yours. But if your CDs could talk, we know which one they would choose.



Whistle while you work. Or tap your foot. Or sing along. Our audio center CD ROM software lets you play disc jockey while you carry on with the important work of the day.

**All comparisons based on manufacturers' specifications. The Dell CD ROM is the Panasonic 563. Gateway's CD ROM is either a LMSI CM205 or a Sony CDU-31A. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of*

CDs FAST CDs.



When you buy a Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V or 466V equipped with a CD ROM, you get a CD ROM drive that runs circles around Gateway's.*

Our CD ROM drive gives you nearly twice the performance of Gateway's thanks to advanced double-spin technology that doubles the transfer rate and helps to speed up access time. In short, it's faster.

And that's just the start.

Our drive has the automatic, push-button motorized tray you'd expect to find on a high-end CD player. So your CDs glide in and out effortlessly.

Gateway's has a manual spring-load reject, uh, eject button. It's still push-button, but your CDs don't glide effortlessly. In fact, they don't glide at all.

Ours is obviously a lot easier and more pleasant to use. And our CD ROM drive is built to last.

Our CD ROM is Kodak Photo-CD compatible. Which means you can take advantage of the latest in CD technology and view photographs on your PC screen. What's more, our CD drive is multi-session. Which means you can have the disk printed on up to four different times. Storing up to 100 pictures in all.

Our CD ROM also comes with software that lets you play your favorite tracks from any audio CD.

So you can listen to Mozart as you crunch numbers or bop along to the Beatles as you cruise your local BBS.

So if you want the best CD ROM technology for your money, make a fast decision and call Dell today.

After all, there's absolutely no reason why you should settle for a CD ROM that's behind the times.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-284-0008

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BGZ

others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GUARANTEE
GUARANTE

OUR GUARANTEE*

If there is a hardware failure with your Dell system while under a service[Δ] contract purchased from Dell and you notify us before 5:00 PM CT, a technician, if needed, will arrive to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event the technician does not arrive as promised, let us know and your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service at no cost to you.

This is our guarantee. If we fail to live up to it, we'll extend your service coverage by one additional month — free of charge. Because we put our money where our mouth is.

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

The way some people treat service, you'd think that while your computer is down, life just keeps ticking along like nothing's happened.

At Dell, we know that's rarely, if ever, true.

That's why we give every customer service that's absolutely second to none in the computer industry.

Which may explain why we consistently come out on top in customer satisfaction polls.

All of our service technicians are centrally trained, and can have immediate access to your system's history. Give 'em your name and customer number and they'll call your computer configuration up on screen.

When you call our technical support line we guarantee* you'll talk to a technical specialist within *5 minutes or less*. Or, if you'd rather not hold, a technical specialist will call you back within an hour. In the rare event that we fail to make good on that promise, let us know and you'll receive your

*Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA

Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

D SERVICE VS ED "MAYBE."

GATEWAY'S WEASEL

If we cannot solve a problem over the phone, we may decide that the best way to correct it is to send a technician to your location (assuming, of course, that this service is available in your area). Please understand that the decision to send a technician is solely at Gateway 2000's discretion. Obviously, everyone who experiences the slightest difficulty would love to have a technician come screeching up to the door to personally solve the problem. However, this is not always the best or fastest solution. In cases of disagreement over whether on-site service is to be provided, the Gateway 2000 technician's decision will stand. Your understanding in this matter is appreciated.

Source: Gateway 2000 Customer Support Guide Rev. #3, page 4.

This is our competitor's service guarantee. It's got more weasels than a full-fledged rodent ranch.

choice of a check for $25 or a $25 credit towards your next purchase. We're the only PC company to offer this.

In approximately 90% of all cases, any problem you experience with one of our systems can be solved over the phone. Quickly and efficiently.

In the rare case that it cannot, we promise you next-business-day service. And that's a guarantee, too.

You can't get service or guarantees like that from Gateway. But don't just take our word for it. After all, they've already given you theirs in writing. And this is one case where you can believe what you read.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-288-1230

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #118HA

L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. *On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas*

PERFORMANCE MACHINES THAT BLOW THE GATES OFF GATEWAY.

DELL DIMENSION™ 486/33S
i486™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,499†

- **BUSINESS LEASE◊: $55/MO.**
- 4MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 33MHz i486 DX FOR $1,999† BUSINESS LEASE: $74/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 8MB RAM, 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE AND ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI).

† *Promotional price expires 9/30/93.*

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,199†

- **BUSINESS LEASE◊: $81/MO.**
- 8MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ OVERDRIVE™
- 6 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS™
- **VL #9GXE VIDEO ACCELERATOR CARD WITH VIDEO CONTROL PANEL SOFTWARE**
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 66MHz i486 DX2 FOR $2,599† BUSINESS LEASE: $96/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE AND ***MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE.***

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V
MULTIMEDIA
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,798†

- **BUSINESS LEASE◊: $103/MO.**
- 8MB RAM
- 64MB MAX RAM
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- **128KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE**
- UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- 5 16-BIT ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE, 1 ON VL-BUS
- **VL DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD – FASTEST PC GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR BOARD**
- 2MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- **MULTI-SESSION, DOUBLE-SPIN CD ROM DRIVE**
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 66MHz i486 DX2 FOR $2,998† BUSINESS LEASE: $110/MO. SYSTEM INCLUDES ABOVE, PLUS: 450MB (12ms) IDE HARD DRIVE AND ***256KB SECOND LEVEL EXTERNAL CACHE.***

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

Now that you have been a witness to the impressive technological superiority the Dell Dimension XPS PCs wield over Gateway's, there are only two small decisions you have left to make. And they're both easy ones:

Which Dell Dimension XPS PC is the right computer for you?

And what kind of software would you like to go with it?

That's right. You can order your software at the same time you order your Dell Dimension PC. That way, you'll be up and running the minute you open the box and unpack your system.

Purchase any combination from 100 of the most popular and competitively priced MS-DOS and Windows applications and have them pre-loaded onto your machine for one flat $15 installation fee. Now that's a really good deal.

And should you ever feel the need to add a peripheral, upgrade a software package or order a new application, we're ready and able to help you there too. With DellWare.℠ A great selection of more than 2,400 software and peripheral items that you can order direct from us at discount prices. And if you want your DellWare selections in a real hurry, we'll ship your order to you overnight for only $5 extra. For no charge at all, we'll send you a free DellWare catalog.

Now if there's anything else we can do for you, just pick up the phone and call.

intel inside

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-247-5503

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BHB

Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

low-cost automation capability to every network. When combined with the new 4-mm DAT drives that have double transfer rates, the performance (386 to 500 kilobytes per second) and capacity make these very attractive solutions for automation.

No single tape-drive technology runs away with the library/loader/jukebox market. Each has its own assets and applications that it best fits. And companies are in the process of enhancing each with significant improvements in the areas of performance and automation compatibility. This "next generation" of network-backup products will begin to carry network data, file, and resource management into the future.

Cheyenne Software Inc.

ARCserve

BY CHARLES P. KOONTZ

Cheyenne Software's ARCserve, Version 4.0, is a client/server application with the server module and a tape driver residing on a NetWare file server. We tested the optional tape-changer module rather than using the standard tape driver. The client-manager software typically resides on a workstation but can be installed on a network drive as well. In either case, it runs on a client PC.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

ARCserve

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	●	●	●
Automation	●	●	●	○
Backup features	●	●	●	○
Restore features	●	●	●	○
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	○
Mac file support	●	●	●	○

(Cheyenne released ARCserve, Version 5.0, too far into our editorial cycle for us to conduct a formal review. We did, however, look at a late beta version. In addition to the capabilities noted here, the new release provides a Windows interface for the management module, offers improved autoloader and file-migration support, and gives the system the ability to back up to seven destinations—tape drives, servers, optical disks, and other media—simultaneously. Version 5.0 also adds Storage Management Services [SMS] support and makes it easier to select files and clients for inclusion in the backup process.)

ARCserve ships with workstation agents for DOS, OS/2, and Windows to back up local workstation drives; Version 5.0 includes agents for a wider variety of operating systems.

Installing ARCserve is a snap. After you have copied files to a client PC, the installation routine handles almost everything—though a user needs to make agents available to each client.

ARCserve's Quick Start option will back up your entire network while you read the manuals, automatically selecting all servers on the network and all workstations it can find. (Of course, it can only find workstations that are running the agents.)

ARCserve relies on a grandfather-father-son backup scheme based on a seven-day week with daily differential or incremental backups, a full backup at least once a week, and monthly and annual backup tapes. Beyond letting you choose the day of the full weekly backup and the type of daily backup, Version 4.0 doesn't offer much choice in the operations. (Version 5.0 is more flexible and includes scripts that allow more customized backup.)

ARCserve's C-Worthy interface will be familiar to most NetWare users. Specifying servers, volumes, directories, and files for backup is flexible and simple. The client-manager software schedules jobs in three different ways. The AutoPilot function adds the greatest amount of automation; unattended operation schedules jobs for specific times, and attended operation handles things interactively. ARCserve uses the tape autoloader mainly as a replacement for a human operator when changing tapes (although Version 5.0 adds file-migration support). ARCserve can also provide unattended copying from one NetWare file server to another (instead of to a tape drive) at periodic intervals.

ARCserve's AutoPilot lets administrators choose among several backup strategies.

Backing up workstation local drives works without having the client PC logged onto the network as long as IPX (Internet Packet Exchange) and the ARCserve agent are loaded.

ARCserve tracks which clients are backed up to which tapes. Its quick file-access database allows wildcard searches for filenames within a given tape even before you mount it, but it does not allow wildcards to be used during backup. You can pick the file you want from the list that matches the wildcards. If the tape containing the file is already in the changer, ARCserve mounts it and retrieves the file—another feature that makes the restoration process faster.

FACT FILE

ARCserve, Version 4.0

Cheyenne Software Inc., 3 Expressway Plaza, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577; 800-243-9462, 516-484-5110; fax, 516-484-2489

List price: Up to 5 users, $395; 6-20 users, $1,195, 21-50 users, $1,495; 51-250 users, $1,895. Workstation agent, $495-$695; changer option, $1,195; SMS agent, $100; stacker option, $695; database agent, $495-$4,995

Requirements: Server: 4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, NetWare 3.1*x* or later. Client: 640K RAM, 3MB hard disk space, DOS 3.*x* or later. NetWare-compatible LAN card: SCSI or QIC-02 tape drive, IPX 2.1*x* or later.

In short: ARCserve is an intuitive package that provides strong backup features for DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, and Unix files. Its few problems are corrected in the new version, due out by the time you read this.

441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMS is optional with ARCserve, though we didn't use SMS in our tests. Nevertheless, ARCserve restored the NetWare Bindery and access control.

We did find two problems with this otherwise easy-to-use product, both of which appear to be corrected in Version 5.0. First, Version 4.0 cannot handle directories deeper than 16 levels. And second, when asking Version 4.0 to back up a large number of files, we found that its lack of memory management caused it to chew up RAM—so much so that errors popped up even after we aborted the process. Large indexes of backed-up files could cause the same result.

Those points noted, Cheyenne's documentation does follow its software organization very well, and includes installation sections for NetWare 2.*x* and 3.1*x*. The documentation does fall short of explaining the connections among all the different parts of ARCserve, however. It almost seems as if it used to be several applications, and the manual had yet to catch up with their integration into the system.

The most important missing piece is documentation for the tape changer, which is a problem since it tends to generate some cryptic error messages. Without a manual, for example, how can you know that "Failed to Contact Tape Driver—UDE" may mean that you have a bad tape loaded?

ARCserve has held its favorable position in the market for a reason. Version 4.0's easy setup and well-designed scheduler, backup, and restore procedures are evidence of the thought and testing Cheyenne has invested in this product. Version 5.0 corrects the problems this release carries and adds to an already robust feature set.

Mountain Network Solutions Inc.

Mountain TapeWare

BY PADRAIC BOYLE

If security is a major concern in your quest for a network tape-backup system, Mountain Network Solutions' Mountain TapeWare, Version 4.10, will fill the bill. With an intuitive interface and a low price to boot, Mountain TapeWare aims for the hearts of the more careful network administrators. It falls somewhat short, however, with its lack of support for NetWare SMS (Storage Management Services) and its poor file grooming and migration—both features that are essential to a fully automatic backup solution. And Mountain TapeWare's management features, though powerful, may be difficult for the backup novice to use.

Why Automate?

It's a reasonable question. Why should you spend $13,000 to $40,000 for a fully integrated system? Think of all the tape drives you could buy for that much money!

But consider the alternatives more closely. If your storage capacity and file migration needs are pushing you toward buying more and more tape devices, who is going to manage all that equipment, and who is going to pay for the time it takes? As your network grows, the management task grows exponentially, and along with this growth come the hidden costs of storage expansion—hidden because companies do not often have cost-accounting systems in place to calculate them. But as long as these storage costs are distributed and hidden, management pressure to automate remains low.

In an international study, Peripheral Strategies, a market research firm specializing in storage management, has been analyzing these costs to gain perspective. Preliminary analysis indicates that the costs of managing backup, restore, and archive functions range from tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of dollars every year, depending on the size of the network. Nowadays it's not unusual to find companies spending $50,000 or more each year to purchase new hard disks in order to handle capacity expansion.

But the biggest revelation comes when you look at what the cost is in terms of user productivity, as individuals struggle to manage their local file space. Most companies with more than 300 connected computers are reporting productivity losses in excess of $1 million per year. The real opportunities for productivity gain—and cost reduction—come from incorporating client PC support into a total storage management system.

By acquiring a library-, autoloader-, or jukebox-based data and storage management system, you can greatly reduce the cost of these activities. Not only is there rapid payback from a cost-justification standpoint, but reliability of the system is improved tremendously.

Corporate data is critical and must not be lost because of human error. Uniform policies and practices must be put in place using fully integrated software and hardware solutions, such as those presented in this roundup. □

Backup Automation Benefits

- Reduced management costs
- Automatic media management
- Higher storage availability and reliability
- User-initiated restores and retrievals
- Greater productivity
- Automated file migration
- Reduced storage expansion costs
- Capability for extension to other storage management applications

200 WORKERS
20 WORKGROUPS
1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Research wants to use Marketing's CD-ROM. Marketing wants access to Design's Macintosh® files. Both want Accounting to stop hogging the printers. You want them all to just get along.

So take a deep breath. And say LANtastic® 5.0.

Sound simple? It is. The new LANtastic Network Operating System offers the simplicity of distributed networking. Your network can be peer to peer, client/server, or anywhere in between. So you have the flexibility to divide and conquer with separate workgroups. And have the power to connect a sizeable LAN.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989-1993 LANtastic 5.0 May 25, 1993

That means power to give every department exactly what it needs. So Accounting can have a workgroup server. Easy file access. And its very own printer (which is sure to make everyone very happy).

It means power to connect up to 500 nodes, their resources, and all major platforms. So Research can get their hands on that coveted CD-ROM. And Marketing can access data in any environment: DOS, Windows, NetWare, OS/2—even TCP/IP or Macintosh with optional products.

Best of all, it means power to make your job simpler. You can manage the entire LANtastic network or workgroups right from your desktop. And with flexible security options, you control who does what and when clear down to the file level. (Doesn't this power feel great?)

So no matter how many wants your workgroups may have, Artisoft can answer all for one and one for all. And that's one simple solution.

For a total LANtastic hardware and/or software solution see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star℠ Reseller or call **1-800-610-0001 ext. 600.**

ARTISOFT®
A Better Way To Network

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft and LANtastic are registered trademarks and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Mountain TapeWare (which is licensed from Emeritus Technology), approaches network backup differently than its competitors, operating as a virtual network consisting of servers and clients. It grants system access to these devices through a security system similar to that of NetWare's Bindery but independent to the operating system itself.

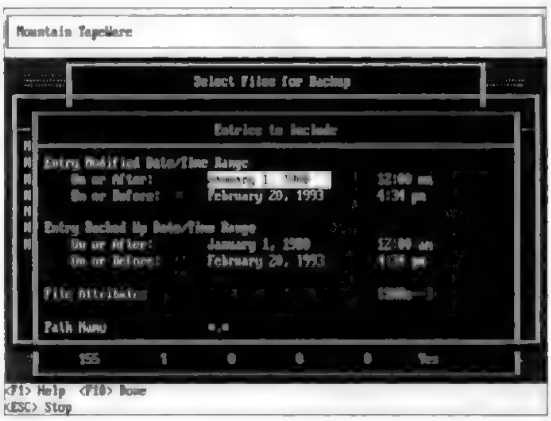
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Mountain TapeWare

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	●	●	●
Automation	●	●	●	●
Backup features	●	●	●	●
Restore features	●	●	●	○
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	●
Mac file support	●	●	●	○

Mountain TapeWare's central operation control is kept in a series of libraries stored on one or more servers. Access to the devices on that network is achieved using a Mountain TapeWare File System Agent (FSA), which runs on Ethernet-connected devices to allow peer-to-peer–like access to servers and clients. The backup administrator can scan and tag files and directories for backup and restore procedures. Mountain TapeWare can schedule operations to be performed during off-peak hours and can run procedures automatically through scripts stored in its libraries.

Mountain TapeWare provides FSAs for DOS and OS/2 clients and NetWare, Versions 2.*x*, 3.*x*, and 4.0, servers. The autoloader option is available for NetWare 2.*x* as a VAP (value-added process), for NetWare 3.*x* and 4.0 servers as an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module), and even for DOS as an executable file (to attach the autoloader to a client PC). Mountain TapeWare is the only backup package we tested requiring that all servers run a VAP or an NLM in order to be accessed by the tape system.



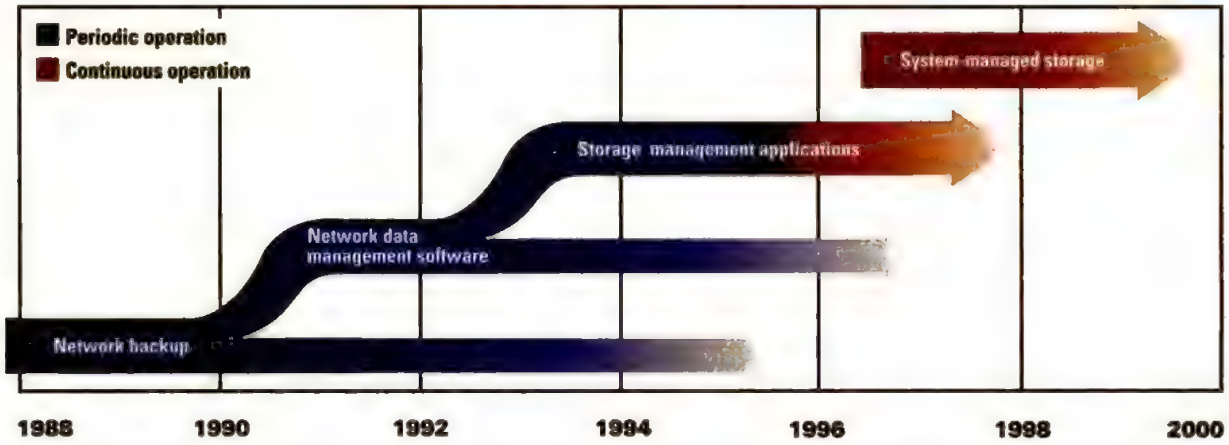
Mountain TapeWare lets administrators choose files for backup by last modification date or last backup date.

Mountain TapeWare stores files called *instances* on several backup tapes, each containing a different version of the file. This is similar to Network Archivist's backup method and gives an administrator the ability to restore the most recent version of a saved file or an older version. In the event the file has been corrupted and is also corrupted on the latest backup, clean older versions are (most likely) available, although recently added data will have been lost.

Mountain TapeWare comes complete with its own BASIC and macro languages to allow customization of user menus and system operations. Administrators can program their own special menus, which can be executed either on the command line or via keyboard macros. Some administrators will like the flexibility of being able to set up backup procedures on their own, but some may decide it adds potential for confusion. Moreover, an improperly written program could lead to data not being backed up correctly. Mountain TapeWare does provide extensive documentation, including a reference for all the BASIC commands and error codes.

Mountain TapeWare's security is head and shoulders above its competitors'. Based on NetWare's security system, Mountain TapeWare lets the administrator configure the backup network with users and groups bearing rights to devices within. The supervisor has rights to oversee all of the devices throughout the network, the same as in NetWare. Trustee rights may also be assigned to users or groups as restore only, backup

The Evolution of LAN Backup Software



Though traditional network backup software will continue to be a solution in some networking situations, sites with mission-critical applications on LANs are moving toward continuous data management software.

MediaMagic™. The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

Looking for the ultimate in multimedia sound? Then take a look at what we have up our sleeves. Introducing MediaMagic, a family of Digital Signal Processor (DSP) audio boards and sound systems that bring superior concert-hall sound to your PC.

Whether you need an inexpensive solution for professional digital sound, or a total sound solution with wave table sampling, state-of-the-art, real-time MPEG II audio-data compression, packaged with high-performance SCSI CD-ROM drive, high quality speakers and popular CD-ROM titles, MediaMagic delivers. And if you think that sounds good, you'll really enjoy hearing about MediaMagic's 16-bit digital stereo playback and recording capabilities with full mixing and editing features which add new dimensions to business presentations, educational programs and computer games. What's more, MediaMagic audio boards support MIDI to enhance your applications for original music creation.

Products:	Digital Audio	Upgrades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-Time MPEG Audio
MediaMagic DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 Khz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/decode)
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 Khz	Yes	Optional	Proprietary	No
ProAudio Spectrum-16	16-bit 44 Khz	No	No	SCSI	No

All MediaMagic products are compatible with Windows Sound System applications and DOS-based Sound Blaster™ games providing total compatibility with all current sound applications on the market today.

MediaMagic audio boards are a snap to use, featuring plug and play operation. No complicated switch settings. No jumpers. No kidding.

Our open architecture lets you add more advanced features and technologies as you need them, while other sound boards just become obsolete.

For additional information call our toll-free number below.

800-624-8654

USA: Austin Computer Systems 10300 Metric Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78758 Tel: 800-624-8654 Fax: 512-454-1357.
International: IPC Corporation LTD. 23 Tai Seng Drive, Sinapore 1953 Tel: 65-744-2688 Fax: 65-287-6806.

MEDIA MAGIC™

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. MediaMagic is a trademark of IPC Corporation LTD. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Cash in on OmniPage.

$200 Rebate

For a limited time, OmniPage® Professional, the business professional's choice in OCR, comes with a $200 rebate. And if that isn't enough, you'll also receive a free copy of Image Assistant™, Caere's image editing software.

$100 Rebate

Thinking about buying a scanner? A hundred dollars back on OmniPage® should make the decision an easier one. And a smarter one too. Because not only is OmniPage easy-to-use, it handles just about any layout, font, or text element.

$295 SRP

Now OmniPage® Direct is an unbeatable value, no matter when you purchase it. Direct adds the world's most accurate text recognition directly to your working applications.

There's never been a better time to upgrade your scanner. Because when you buy OmniPage Professional or OmniPage between August 1, 1993 and October 15, 1993, not only will you get the most accurate, easy-to-use OCR available, you'll also get something more. Cash back direct from Caere. And when you purchase OmniPage Direct, you'll be rewarded with a new suggested retail price. So stake your claim now. For more rebate or product information, call **1-800-535-SCAN**.

omniPAGE®

caere™

For Your Information.

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo is a trademark of Caere Corporation. ©1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Answer From Intel

by Padraic Boyle

Wouldn't it be nice to have a tape backup system that would not only back up your network servers and clients but also rotate and format tapes, groom unaccessed data files, and even print a label for the tapes—all without user intervention? Intel Corp. delivers just that with StorageExpress XLE, a $13,495 system that includes a backup server, tape drives, and software.

StorageExpress works on the principle that backup procedures should be automated as much as possible. This focus, combined with its ease of use, good security, and support for Novell's SMS (Storage Management Services), makes StorageExpress XLE a strong contender in the heated-up network-backup market. (One drawback, however, is that it cannot restore directly to a client PC.) StorageExpress was not included in our main review because it lacks the autoloader support we were looking for, but it has a parallel solution in its support for its own tape units.

StorageExpress XLE comprises three units: the control unit, the peripheral unit, and the Central Console. The control unit has its own processor and hard disk and sits on top of the peripheral unit. Using NetWare runtime software and optional attachment ports, it is the server portion of a client/server relationship, as well as the brain behind StorageExpress XLE.

The peripheral unit houses one to four 4-mm or 8-mm units, depending on your needs. Several peripheral units may be daisy-chained to offer more storage capacity.

One Central Console package can control several StorageExpress units, and directs, among other tasks, remote configuration, configuration changes, tape formatting, and backup scheduling. Its Windows interface makes navigation through the program easy.

StorageExpress XLE is one of the first tape backup systems to support Novell's SMS. This allows it to back up Macintosh, OS/2 FAT and HPFS, NFS, and OSI/FTAM name spaces on a Novell server. Most other storage companies plan to follow suit.

CHOICES

StorageExpress XLE offers three types of backup procedures. The Streamline backup option is a daily routine with a built-in GFS (grandfather-father-son) tape-rotation scheme; it backs up all files one day a week and then backs up only the changed data every day in between.

StorageExpress XLE is based on the idea that backup procedures should be as automated as possible to free network administrators.

In the GFS scheme, the *son* is the daily backup of the changed files, generally duplicated on four different tapes. The *father* is the tape with the full data backup for the week, three duplicate copies of which should be rotated between on- and off-site locations to keep data safe but accessible. The *grandfather* is the monthly tape that contains a full system backup; this tape should be put into permanent storage.

Both clients and servers can be backed up using the GFS option. Tapes are automatically rotated, formatted, and named, and—if a Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus is attached—a label is printed for them. Grooming, or data migration, is also available for servers backed up using the Streamline option. Unfortunately, this is the only option that supports both the GFS scheme and client backup. Custom, another backup method offered, is only for server backup use. It requires some user configuration, using the Windows interface to choose files from a server. Files may be marked for deletion after backup, and passwords can be set on the tape for security. Custom is also more configurable than Streamline.

The third option, a function unique to StorageExpress XLE, is the Tape-To-Go backup option. Tape-To-Go allows administrators to save data to a tape and then use that tape on a StorageExpress XLE unit on another network—because no entry is made in the File Tracker database. A merge is used to link the tape with the new database. Although a potentially useful feature, it could prove to be something of a security breach if administrators and users are not careful about the use of sneakernet to move the tapes.

The client backup is simple to set up, but it has two operational quirks: You cannot restore directly to a client PC without first restoring to a server volume and then copying files to the client; and, although StorageExpress XLE can back up DOS, Windows, and OS/2 clients on a network, it can do so only under the Streamline option.

Intel provides excellent technical support, from 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. eastern time. All hardware comes with a one-year warranty and 48-hour parts replacement. Easy-to-follow instructions walk you through the installation process, and troubleshooting flowcharts are available for solving some problems.

For a package that offers good security, SMS support, ease of use and a complete, easy-to-configure automated network backup solution, take a look at Intel's StorageExpress XLE. Although it cannot restore to a client PC, it does offer a good solution for network backup. □

FACT FILE

Mountain TapeWare, Version 4.10

Mountain Network Solutions Inc., 360 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA; 800-458-0300, 408-438-6650; fax, 408-438-7623

List price: Up to 5 users, $299, 6-20 users, $699, 21-50 users, $999, 51-100 users, $1,299, 101-250 users, $1,699 FileSafe Data Bank autoloader, $9,995

Requirements: Server: 512K RAM and 384K RAM per connected tape device, 2MB hard disk space plus space for backed up files, NetWare 3.11 or later, Novell CLIB, Revisions A, B, or D. Client: 21K RAM, 2MB hard disk space; DOS 3.1 or later, IPX, Revision 3.10 or later, NETX, Revision 3.26 or later

In short: A low price and intuitive interface make Mountain TapeWare a bargain, though its lack of SMS (Storage Management Services) support and weak file-migration facilities are definite drawbacks. And its powerful macro language, though useful for experienced administrators, may be daunting to users new to the backup process

442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

only, display subdirectories only, or a combination of all three.

Thanks to its quick searches, Mountain TapeWare performed admirably in performance testing, scoring just below ARCserve.

Where Mountain TapeWare falls somewhat short, however, is in its lack of support for data migration and grooming, which can extend the life of a server's volume. For example, Mountain TapeWare will not back up a file if several copies already exist; it eventually will archive the file, but that's it. Other products offer more-automated grooming procedures; some, notably Network Archivist, watch file usage carefully for just that purpose. But some administrators may view automatic periodic grooming as not particularly useful and may prefer instead to install a larger hard disk into a server to avoid conflicts with their end users (who may not want to wait to retrieve an old file from tape).

In sum, Mountain has designed a highly secure tape-backup solution with an easy-to-use front end—and kept the price down. But some of the additional features could introduce confusion for administrators unaccustomed to programming. That, combined with the package's lack of SMS and data-migration support, could keep it from being a first choice.

Palindrome Corp.

Network Archivist

BY PADRAIC BOYLE

Palindrome Corp.'s Network Archivist, Version 2.0, takes the work out of backing up a network. Scheduling backups and figuring out when to rotate tapes and how to label them are things of the past with Network Archivist, which handles all that automatically. With excellent data protection and migration, as well as an easy-to-use interface, this is a product for both new and experienced LAN administrators.

Network Archivist is a rule-based package with several add-ins. Its central intelligence is designed around an implementation of the Tower of Hanoi algorithm (originally designed for backup and restore of mainframes and minicomputers).

The $1,695 Archivist NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) is the central product. Enhancement options include Capacity Expansion ($795), which doubles the amount of data protection; AutoLoader ($1,495), for automatic multiple-tape storage; Workstation ($695), for backing up client PCs; and File Manager, for simpler file backup and restoration through a queue server. File Manager is scheduled to be bundled with the NLM in the near future.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Network Archivist

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	●	●	●
Automation	●	●	●	●
Backup features	●	●	●	●
Restore features	●	●	●	●
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	●
Mac file support	●	●	●	○

IT'S AUTOMATIC

One of Network Archivist's key features is its ability to automate an entire network backup, including scheduling, file migration, labeling, and tape rotation—all with little operator intervention. Network Archivist handles the tape changes and prompts the operator only to remove a tape from the rotation for off-site storage or to have one retrieved from off-site several days before it's needed again. It will also notify the operator when a tape is experiencing a large number of soft errors (when portions of the tape become unreliable) and should be replaced.

The workstation backup option is a TSR program, as with ARCserve and Mountain TapeWare. To assign a client PC for backup, the administrator simply uses the menus, and the script is automatically updated. Backup and restore operations using File Manager are just as easy.

Network Archivist offers a screenful of options for determining an archive and migration strategy.

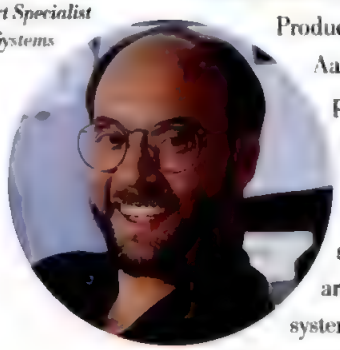
Besides backup, Network Archivist supports file migration, an important feature for network administrators who don't wish to have a lot of disk space filled with old, unused data files. Using Novell's Last Access file attribute, Network Archivist migrates data meeting the set criteria off the server to tape. Once a file is migrated, a "phantom" file may be left in its place so a user will know that the file must be restored from tape to be accessed. Palindrome plans in Version 3.0 to support other large storage devices with much faster access times than tape—devices such as optical and magneto-optical disks. Version 3.0 should be available by the time you read this.

With Network Archivist, you use

IBM

There was a time when your worst technical nightmare wouldn't go away till the morning after.

Aaron Matas
Product Support Specialist
IBM Personal Systems
HelpCenter



IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter® Product Support Specialist Aaron Matas knows from personal experience that emergencies don't keep bankers' hours. That's why our HelpCenter stays staffed and ready around the clock. So if a system goes down, you won't have to wait till sometime the next day to find out if it's your hardware, software, or who knows what. After all, it's just common sense that the company who sold you the system should be there for you when you need them. Whatever your question, experts like Aaron are wide awake and ready to help you get back in business. Fast. It's all part of IBM HelpWare®.

If you've ever bought computers "direct", we want you to know one important thing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

This time, it can be different.

This time it's

L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Compan

425SX/S

433DX/D

466DX2/T

ValuePoint SpaceSaver

- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- 3 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!) and 3 bays
- Also available in medialess (no drives) configuration to function as an economical LAN client workstation!

ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability!

ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot!), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server!

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people – many working around the clock – to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts – but doesn't end with – our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications – and your budget.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.[1] And for 1 year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.[2]

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.

intel inside

All ValuePoint systems feature:

- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Intel® i486™ processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals!
- IBM HelpWare
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades.

ValuePoint SpaceSaver	425SX/S	433SX/S	433DX/S	433DX/S
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	120MB /4MB	245MB/8MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6314 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2®
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,579** / $57 per month	**$1,779** / $64 per month	**$2,029** / $73 per month	**$2,469** / $89 per month-

ValuePoint Desktop	425SX/D	433SX/D	433DX/D	466DX2/D
Processor	i486SX/25 MHz	i486SX/33 MHz	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	120MB /4MB	120MB/4MB	245MB/4MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI	6312 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$1,659** / $60 per month	**$1,859** / $67 per month	**$2,099** / $76 per month	**$2,779** / $100 per month

ValuePoint Mini-Tower	433DX/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T
Processor	i486DX/33 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz	i486DX2/66 MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	340MB/4MB	527MB/4MB	527MB/4MB	527MB/8MB
Diskette	3.5"	3.5" & 5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Display	6318 14" SVGA NI	6318 14" SVGA NI	6319 15" SVGA FS NI	6319 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	OS/2
Price* / IBM Credit Lease**	**$2,579** / $93 per month	**$3,499** / $126 per month	**$3,599** / $130 per month	**$3,789** / $137 per month

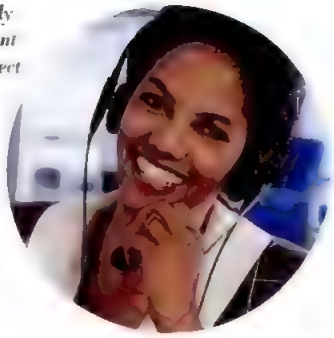
Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: CPA

1 800 426-2968,
8am-midnight M-F, EDT;
8am-7pm Sat., EDT.
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM

Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct

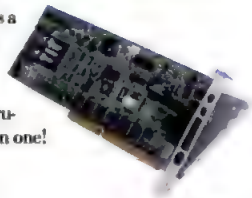


It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, displays, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours – at prices you'll find personally pleasing – when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The Mwave™ WindSurfer™ Communications Adapter is a V.32 Data Modem, 9600 bps Fax/Modem and CD-quality sound system. Mwave MIDI synthesizer with instruments *and* MIDI port...all in one!



Mwave WindSurfer Communications Adapter (92F4067) $349

Eliminate LAN processing bottlenecks!

The IBM LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter can help you increase your network's capacity and set new standards for speed and performance! No new hardware or costly facility rewiring. Streams frames directly between system memory and Token-Ring without storing them directly in adapter.

LAN Streamer MC 32 Adapter (92F8942) $859

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

This 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive lets you put all your large-project files on one 127MB optical disk. You can store this disk in your desk, and free up precious hard drive space! Update data when you want, use the disk over and over.

IBM Enhanced 3.5" Rewritable Optical Drive (6451295) $1,499
SCSI External Enclosure (35100V0) $219

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate – double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961) $315

Upgrade to 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. This 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit gives you an easy, standardized growth path for your ValuePoint systems

256KB L2 Cache Write Back Memory Kit (60G1626) $249
Cache Memory Kit 256KB (60G1625) $229
Cache Memory Kit 128KB (60G1624) $119
IBM Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623) $89

Super Prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632) $79
STACKER® (MM29205) . . $95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870) $45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2
3.5" (MM77919) $279
5.25" (MM80915) $279

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software... it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 9/30/93 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. 1 Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2 At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3 Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, HelpCenter, HelpWare, ThinkPad and OS/2 are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel and Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and i486, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. STACKER is a registered trademark of STAC Electronics, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Quicken is a trademark of Intuit Corporation. WinFax is a trademark of Delrina Technology, Inc. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: CPA
1 800 426-2968,
8am-midnight M-F, EDT,
8am-7pm Sat., EDT.
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Performance Tests: Multiserver Backup

How We Tested

Our test-bed was designed to simulate a group of networked file servers running NetWare, Version 3.11, with more than 650MB of data files. Our testing procedure focused on backup automation, so our filter required support for a tape autoloader. We chose the ADIC DAT Autochanger 1200C for testing because of its established credibility and widespread acceptance. With one exception, each of the packages here is designed to work as an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) within a server; Xpress Librarian works on a dedicated client. Keeping in mind the expected operation of a tape backup system, we broke the tasks into two sections.

BACKING UP THE NETWORK

For the backup test, we created a directory structure with various trustee rights and user, application, and file subdirectories. Each was given unique attributes to simulate a typical network-rights environment. We tested backup of server files and attributes, automation methods, and file migration. We also tested for remote DOS hard disk backup.

We used three servers, each with its own design structure. The first contained 10 personal user directories with 250MB of files, and one directory consisting of 25 separate subdirectories—with the last directory holding five test files. This setup was used in order to test a package's ability to complete a standard backup and to determine if it would balk at a deep directory structure.

The second server had three directories with an assortment of ASCII documents. Groups were created with access to some directories but not others, and we added a set of users within each group. This setup was used to test a product's competence at properly backing up the NetWare Bindery. We left some files open during backup to see how a product handled open files. Some systems close such files, whereas others skip them and go back. Either way, the administrator should be notified in a status log.

The third server contained both data and ASCII documents in a large directory structure. We created groups and unique user rights for each directory and file to simulate a typical NetWare server. In addition, we connected a Macintosh to the test-bed and copied Mac file types to the server. We used the Mac files to test a package's ability to back up files with names longer than eight characters.

RESTORATION

To test each product's restore capabilities, we created a few tasks to search for specific files that were then tagged and restored onto the proper server. This single-file search test measured the speed at which a program can read the index and restore a file.

We then added to our tasks a random search and restore of specific files over a series of backup tapes. Because we used the ADIC Autochanger, we could test a product's index structure for search and retrieval of files created over a period of time. We timed the procedure to determine the best method. We also simulated a lost server and restored its entire directory and file structure, including its Bindery information.

After each task, we compared the restored files with the originals to check for corruption. We also tested the Bindery pattern to see if known users were still part of the Bindery and if the proper drive mapping and rights were restored.

What We Found

During our performance testing, we expected to see major differences between the packages because of the unique ways they approach backup. What we found instead were similar running times—on average, about 1 hour 15 minutes to complete the multiserver backup. (Xpress Librarian took an additional 40 minutes because it does meticulous indexing at the end of the backup. But for the extra time, it does offer a superior query technique.)

Mountain TapeWare and Xpress Librarian each requires its own 16-bit ISA SCSI controller instead of the 32-bit Adaptec 1740 EISA adapter supported by the other products, but we observed no loss of throughput when using the proprietary card. Xpress Librarian also has the disadvantage of depending on the network cable to back up all the servers; the other packages have direct support for the server to which the autoloader is attached. NetWorker turned in the best overall time for the procedure, thanks to its unique parallel backup method. The other products back up each machine sequentially and can work on only one server at a time.

Our biggest surprise came when we checked the network traffic on the cable. When we broke down the packets that transfer the data, we found that some products send the data in 1,500-byte packets, whereas others send only 512-byte packets. ARCserve and Network Archivist can send the packets in the larger size by taking advantage of NetWare's larger packet option built into the CLIB. Mountain TapeWare, NetWorker, and Xpress Librarian do not take advantage of this feature; NetWorker relies on Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX) to guarantee packet delivery. (SPX does not take advantage of the large packet option.)

While testing support for restore functions, we found that ARCserve and Network Archivist retrieved files about 15 seconds faster than the pack. Network Archivist took full advantage of the CPU during this process—reaching 99 percent of utilization. ARCserve was able to save time by starting the search without any tapes mounted.

Each package required user intervention to search for and restore the files in our tests. Network Archivist uses a relational database, which should have made file queries easier than NetWorker's flat-file database (which required time working with the menus to search for and retrieve the files). We found, however, that the type of database employed neither enhances nor degrades performance.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CONTINUES

Tape Backup Software

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	ARCserve	Mountain TapeWare	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Network Archivist	NetWorker	PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Xpress Librarian
Price (tested configuration)	$13,295	$11,193	$13,485	$15,505	$14,980
Hardware Support					
Tape-server architectures supported under:					
Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0 and 2.1	None	None	None	NLM, Unix	None
OS/2 LAN Server	None	None	None	NLM	None
NetWare 2.*x*	None	None	DOS	Unix	DOS, Windows
NetWare 3.*x*	NLM	DOS, NLM	DOS	NLM, Unix	DOS, Windows
NetWare 4.0	NLM	None	DOS	NLM, Unix	DOS, Windows
PathWorks	None	None	None	None	None
VINES 4.11, 5.0, and 5.5	None	None	None	None	None
File and application server support under:					
Microsoft LAN Manager 2.0 and 2.1	Partial	Full	None	Full	None
OS/2 LAN Server	Partial	Full	None	Full	None
NetWare 2.*x*	Full	Full	Full	None	Full
NetWare 3.*x*	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
NetWare 4.0	Partial	None	Partial	Full	Partial
PathWorks	None	None	None	None	None
Unix	Full	Full	None	Full	None
VINES 4.11, 5.0, 5.5	None	None	None	None	None
Backup Features					
Adapts to hardware changes	□	□	■	■	□
Archiving supported	■	■	■	■	■
Attended and unattended backups	■	■	■	■	■
Backups running in background	■	■	■	■	■
Continues operating after error	■	■	■	■	■
Finds and displays file versions	■	■	■	■	■
Includes/excludes files for backup based on:					
Directory	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
File extension	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Group	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
Hidden files	■■	■■	■■	□□	□□
Individual file	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Network user	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
Open files	□□	□■	■■	□□	□■
System files	■■	■■	■■	□□	■■
Volume	■□	■■	■■	■■	■■
Incremental backup	■	■	■	■	■
Keystroke learning	□	□	□	■	■
Macro language to program tasks	□	■	□	■	■
Multiple file sets per medium	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple media per file set	■	■	■	■	■
Multiple server backup	■	■	□	■	■
NetWare SMS-compliant	Optional ($100)	□	□	■	□
Reads the Bindery for user rights	■	□	■	□	■
Remote operation	■	■	■	■	□
Retains NOS-specific attributes	Some	All	All	All	All

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	ARCserve	Mountain TapeWare	PC MAGAZINE Network Archivist	NetWorker	PC MAGAZINE Xpress Librarian
Backup Features (continued)					
Retries open files	■	■	■	□	■
Schedules backup by:					
Regular/specific interval	■■	■■	■■	■■	■■
Specific time and date	■	■	■	■	■
Single-console control	■	■	■	■	□
Backup verification optional (not required)	■	■	■	■	■
Media verification optional (not required)	■	N/A	■	■	■
Compression Support					
Software or hardware	Hardware	Hardware	Hardware	Both	Hardware
Compression can be turned on or off	■	□	■ (depending on hardware)	■	□
File Migration					
Resets archival bit	■	■	■	■	■
Archiving included	□	□	■	■	■
Generates file-aging reports	■	□	■	■	■
Generates file-use reports	□	□	■	□	■
Performs disk grooming	■	□	■	□	■
File-aging parameters supported	Last access date	None	Last access time, modification date, time and date range	Last access time	Last access date, modification date
Device Support					
4-mm and 8-mm DAT	■	■	■	■	■
Optical devices:					
Autoloaders	■	□	■	□	□
QIC SCSI drives	■	■	■	■	■
Rewritable drives	■	□	■	□	□
WORM drives	■	□	□	□	□
Media Management					
Backup can span multiple tapes	■	■	■	■	■
Includes tape-rotation scheme	■	■	■	□	■
Logs tape errors	■	■	■	□	■
Logs tape usage	■	□	□	□	■
Serializes tapes; prompts by number	■	■	■	■	■
Security					
Active client secured	■	■	■	■	■
Data encryption	□	□	□	■	■
Password protection	■	■	■	■	■
Requires log-on to execute	■ (remote server only)	■	■	■	□
Technical Support					
BBS support	■	■	■	■	■
Fax-back support	■	■	■	■	■
Free telephone technical support	■	■	■	■	■
Duration of technical support	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	6 months	Unlimited

N/A–Not applicable The product does not perform media verification

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Network Archivist, Version 2.0

Palindrome Corp., 600 E. Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60563; 708-505-3300; fax, 708-505-7917

List price: Main program, $1,695. Palindrome Autoloader Software, $795, FAST 2000 AutoLoader, $10,995, FAST 2000C AutoLoader, $11,995

Requirements: Server: 2MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, NetWare 2.x or later. Client: 286-or-better processor, 512K RAM, 2MB hard-disk space, DOS 2.x or later

In short: Excellent automation, data-protection, and migration capabilities—combined with an intuitive interface—make Network Archivist a good choice. An automatic scripting program and support for both DOS and Macintosh files sweeten the deal

443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

arrow keys or a mouse to navigate through directories and files. When a file is selected, a detailed backup history is displayed listing the dates and tapes on which the file is stored. Files existing on the current volume and files that have been migrated from the volume are displayed in different colors. This lets the operator know which files exist on the network and which exist on tape.

Backed-up data is protected in two ways: saves and checkpoints. Saves are unchanging files such as .COM, .EXE, help, and older data files. When a file is considered stable, Network Archivist makes from two to eight copies (the default is three) on separate tapes. Once these criteria have been met, Network Archivist considers the file fully protected and will no longer back it up unless it is changed.

Checkpoints are files, usually data files, that are constantly being updated. These files are kept on every tape in a rotation scheme, so multiple copies of a file—possibly dating back weeks—can be searched for and restored. The more tapes being rotated into the cycle, the longer the data-recovery period.

Network Archivist performed slightly slower than its competitors on our performance tests because of the way it searches its database for the save and checkpoint criteria before it starts a backup. Where Network Archivist excels is in its ability to intelligently determine the stability and activity of files on a server and then back up only those that are active. As a result, less data eventually needs to be backed up, making the process faster over time.

Network Archivist provides better-than-adequate documentation. It incorporates easy-to-follow instructions and offers some scenarios of network backup configurations. Palindrome offers a 30-day money-back guarantee on the software, a one-year warranty on the hardware, and unlimited technical support (via a toll number). Extended support is available after hours and on holidays.

Network Archivist's ability to automate most of the day-to-day hassles of backing up a network leaves you more time to complete other important tasks. It also makes the package a very powerful tool for network administrators. Its minor installation problems and initially slow speed are offset by its data protection and ease of use, which make it a backup solution for networks of all sizes.

Legato Systems Inc.

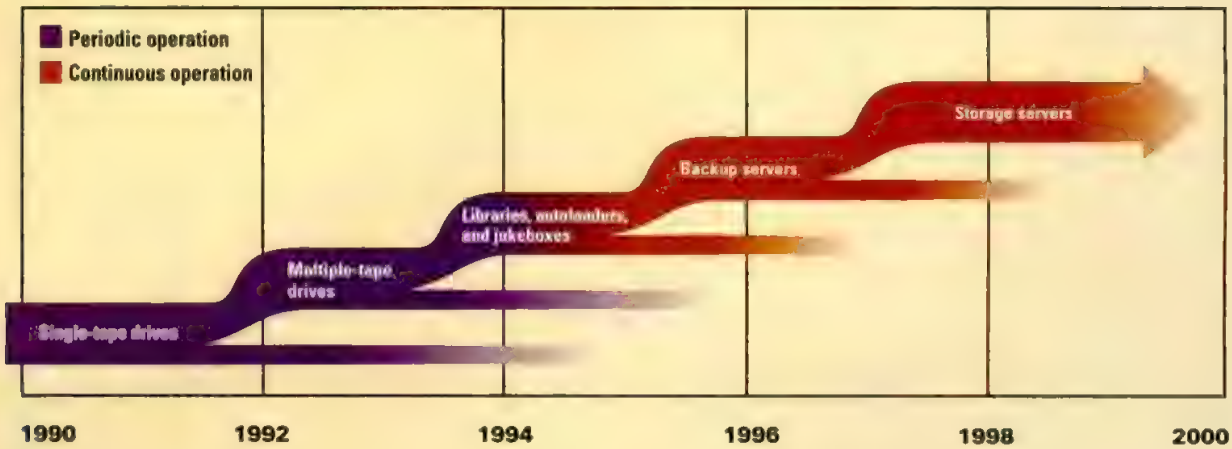
NetWorker

BY CHARLES P. KOONTZ

If NetWare shipped with enhanced tape backup, it might have been Legato Systems' NetWorker, Version 2.11, also sold by Conner Peripherals as Conner NetWorker. Thanks to system patches and its use of NetWare's SMS (Storage Management Services), NetWorker (a version of which is also sold by Conner Peripherals as Conner NetWorker) not only ensures proper handling of NetWare's attributes and security information, but it is also the best guarantee for future NetWare compatibility. Unfortunately, its limited migration and archiving facilities don't take full advantage of an autoloader's potential.

NetWorker's server software runs on a NetWare file server with an attached tape drive (the autoloader here), and its client software runs on every PC to be backed up—clients and file servers as well as the machine running the server software. Cli-

The Evolution of LAN Backup Hardware



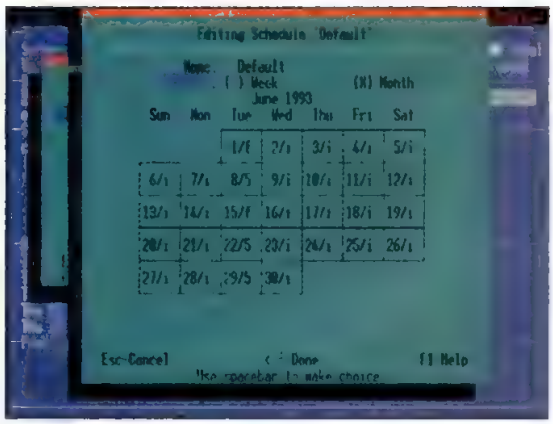
Backup hardware will eventually progress beyond today's multiple-tape drives and autoloaders. Dedicated backup servers will further automate the continuous backup and migration of files, unburdening LAN managers and making it even easier for users to retrieve data.

ents may be running DOS, O2/2, or Unix.

The software is installed as an NLM (NetWare Loadable Module) at the server console, and the menu-driven installer offers options for setting up all of NetWorker or just the client software. (The NetWorker server needs both because it must also be considered a client to back up its own files.) Both server and client routines run from the same menu and the same set of disks. The included patches have to be copied to the system directory and marked as read-only, a somewhat tedious process.

Where most systems rely on backup scripts for automation, automatic backup in the NetWorker world is structured around groups, schedules, and policies. A group is a collection of clients, not a NetWare group. A schedule is a calendar of different types of backup procedures for groups. A policy is a retention interval for files saved on tapes.

In addition to offering full and incremental backups, NetWorker provides nine levels between the two; each successive level backs up files that have changed since the last backup of a lower level. For example, level five backs up any files changed since the last level-four backup. All this makes configuring the backup strategy a bit complex, though it is designed to make file recovery easier.



NetWorker's calendar interface lets administrators arrange a backup strategy visually.

WRITTEN FOR SPEED

NetWorker's ability to back up multiple data sources simultaneously makes the system scream, writing the data as fast as the tape drive can handle it. And in its most interesting performance aspect, NetWorker can back up multiple clients simultaneously by multiplexing data onto the tape drive.

Restoring files is fast as well, although NetWorker's menu requires you to identify the client (workstation or server) where the data was located. NetWorker's range of backup and restore features is good, though, and even includes a menu selection for "recover from a disaster." And its use of an actual calendar (not just a date field) for scheduling is useful.

During backup and restore procedures, NetWorker's library software tracks tape contents and controls the autoloader's tape mounting, but that's as far as it goes. Data migration to archive volumes is adequate but not spectacular. The default is automatic archival of files not accessed in the previous 90 days.

Introducing the $139 investment no computer user can afford to be without...

"Don't take chances...Get the ultimate protection...Back-UPS from APC."

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... if you use computers, your bottom line is directly linked to your power line. The fact is, your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors just aren't equipped to handle.

Call for your FREE 60 page PC power protection handbook!

Now there's an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to suit any budget. Back-UPS® are perfect protection for LAN servers, personal computers, phone/fax systems, POS equipment, or any other device that can go down when the power does. If lightning is a concern, Back-UPS are even backed by a $25,000 insurance policy against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

So don't wait for the inevitable power problem to rob your business. Protect your productivity with Back-UPS, available where quality computer products are sold.

APC Back-UPS provide instantaneous battery power during power disturbances, so your data and hardware are safe!

American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC, dept. C5

Businessweek's #1 Hot Growth Company!(NASDAQ:APCC)

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

NetWorker, Version 2.11
Legato Systems Inc., 260 Sheridan #415, Palo Alto, CA 94306; 415-329-7880; fax, 415-329-8898

List price: 1 file server and 10 workstations, $750; 2 file servers and 20 workstations, $1,400; 6 file servers and 100 workstations, $2,500; 16 file servers and 250 workstations, $4,000; 26 file servers and 500 workstations, $7,500.

Requirements: Server: Adaptec or Bus Logic ISA, EISA, or MCA SCSI adapter (or Tricord Server); 4MB RAM (6MB to 8MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space plus 2 percent to 5 percent of total network space for indexes, NetWare 3.11 or later. Client (optional): 640K RAM, 700K hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later.

In short: Despite SMS support and the best NetWare integration of all the packages we tested, NetWorker falls short when it comes to file migration, archiving, and restoring. Its limited hardware requirements on the client end, however, may make it worth a look for administrators with only basic backup needs.

444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWorker can skip seldom-needed files (.BAK, .TMP, etc.) during backup or archive them to tape and then delete them from the system. That's the extent of NetWorker's disk grooming.

The system's weakest point is its menu-driven interface, which severely limits search capabilities by allowing only simple wildcard queries. A quirky Escape-key function is no help.

NetWorker's restoration may leave you wanting. Finding files for a restore operation offers only two choices: Find a filename and find it again. If you use wildcards in the search, you don't see a list of matching files; you have to find the first match and then find the next, repeating the process until you find the file you really want. On the plus side, if the tape that contains the file is in the autoloader, NetWorker will mount it automatically and retrieve the file.

The only performance problem we encountered had to do with NetWorker's recommended SCSI bus synchronous transfer speed of no greater than 5MB per second. The default setting in the Adaptec 174*x* controller's EISA configuration file is 10MB per second. According to Legato, you need to verify the SCSI synchronous transfer rate because the higher speed can cause retries and slow the system. The system performed well, however, despite the incorrect setting.

If you're seeking a well-integrated backup solution, and your needs for file migration and archiving are only basic, NetWorker's SMS support and connections to NetWare make it worth a look. But its frustrating restore functions may mean that the look should be a long one.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

NetWorker

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	●	●	○
Automation	●	●	●	●
Backup features	●	●	●	●
Restore features	●	●	●	○
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	○
Mac file support	●	●	●	●

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Emerald Systems Corp.

Xpress Librarian

BY CHARLES P. KOONTZ

Unique among the products we tested, Emerald Systems Corp.'s Xpress Librarian, Version 2.0, is a client-based backup system running under Windows on a NetWare network. The other packages we saw are server-based with menu interfaces. Although not a distributed client/server application, Xpress Librarian can handle volumes on multiple file servers. It offers backup, archive, and restore functions; a librarian to manage tapes and long-term archiving requirements; and an event scheduler. Xpress Librarian functions automatically with NetWare volumes and has an option to back up local drives on a peer-to-peer network. It also offers some interesting bells and whistles, including a periodic virus scan ($995) and the ability to call a pager to report errors ($395).

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Xpress Librarian

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Menu operation	●	●	●	●
Automation	●	●	●	●
Backup features	●	●	●	●
Restore features	●	●	●	●
Remote DOS backup	●	●	●	●
Mac file support	●	●	●	●

As a client-based system, one of Xpress Librarian's drawbacks is the additional—proprietary—hardware that it requires: You must install Emerald's SCSI host adapter on a client PC and cable it to the tape changer. After that, however, installation is straightforward.

You can choose automatic or manual installation, depending on whether you need to specify the directory for Xpress Librarian's files. Once the software is installed, you must specify several hardware settings and then use the utilities to test the installation. The autoloader option is added using a normal Windows installation routine.

The default automatic installation produces a group of three icons: backup engine, librarian, and scheduler. Options such as virus scanning show up in this same group. The backup engine performs backup, restore, and tape-control operations on a short-term basis. You select files using normal Windows selection procedures. Tape functions include manual tape-changer control from the keyboard, which requires the user to oversee the entire procedure.

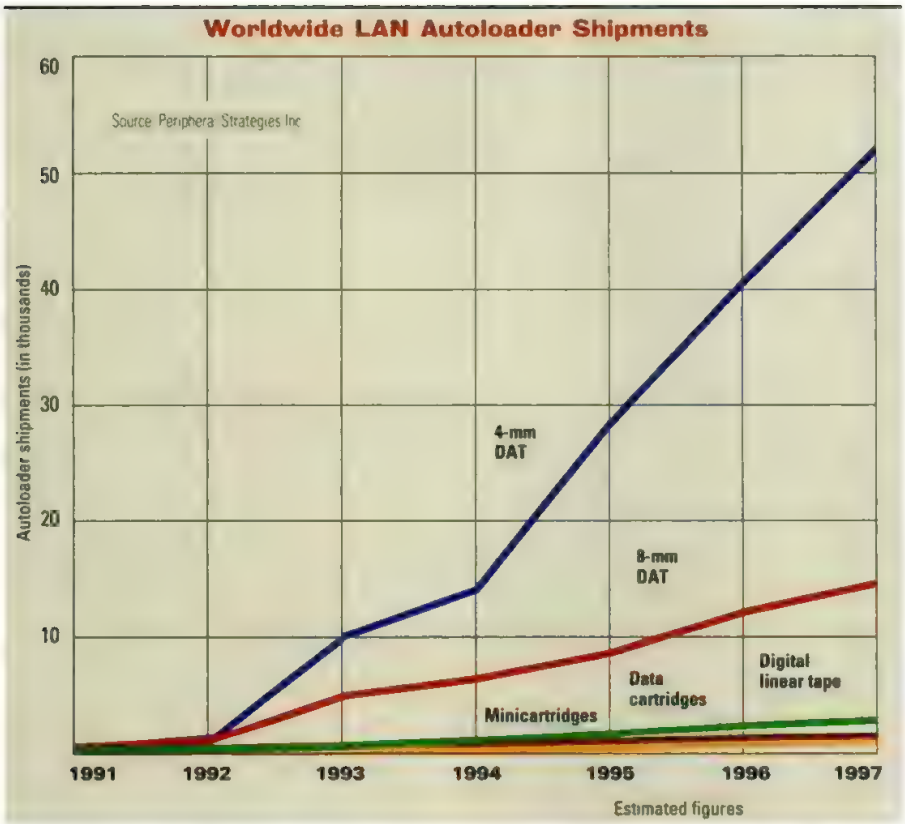
To remove as much of the human factor as possible, the package relies on the librarian and scheduler. The librarian manages data archiving, disk grooming, and file tracking. Its file-aging report offers several parameters for automatic deletions and archiving, including four ranges of file ages, files to include, files to exclude, file size, and ownership. This means you can, say, specify automatic deletion of .BAK files older than 60 days and over 200K while excluding a single important .BAK file. The librarian also offers a nifty file-usage report that tells

How Safe Is Your Data?

Protection of network data often falls to inexperienced network administrators. The various aspects of this job make up a difficult set of complex tasks that sometimes conflict with perceived responsibilities.

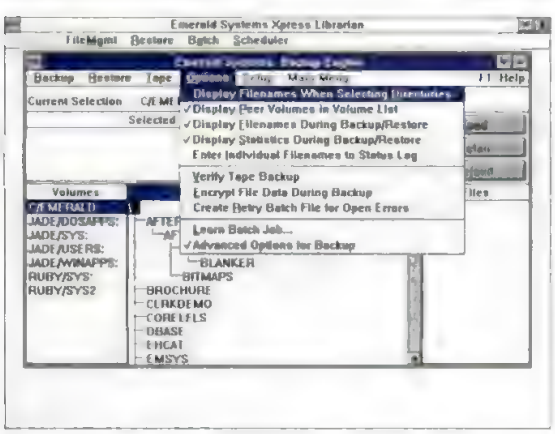
Are your backup procedures an afterthought, or an integral part of your network management? To help assess how well protected your LAN is against threats to its data, ask yourself the following question:

	Yes	No
1. Is your backup always done on schedule, or is it sometimes missed or incomplete?	☐	☐
2. Are backups always fully verified? Are the backup tapes periodically tested to prove that the data can be restored?	☐	☐
3. Are all servers and clients included in your backup/restore policies?	☐	☐
4. Do you have centralized control with uniform backup policies and procedures?	☐	☐
5. Do you spend too much time managing the backup process, including media labeling, tracking, and rotation?	☐	☐
6. Is the time allotted for backup sufficient for your backup program to be completed?	☐	☐
7. Are file restores easy to do?	☐	☐
8. Are you managing file clutter and keeping your disk-expansion costs in line?	☐	☐
9. Do users spend too much time backing up and managing their own file space?	☐	☐
10. Do you use automated file migration?	☐	☐
11. Can users easily retrieve their own files?	☐	☐
12. Can you easily trace your files and records in both local and off-site archives?	☐	☐
13. Can you easily add new servers or clients to the backup process?	☐	☐
14. Is there a fully implemented disaster protection plan? Has it been tested?	☐	☐



Worldwide sales of 4- and 8-mm DAT autoloaders are expected to increase sharply in the coming years, while other media will experience much slower growth.

how much space each NetWare user owns; it's a help in encouraging voluntary disk-space limits. For periodic backup and archiving events, the scheduler can run batch programs to perform backup, archival, and other operations on periodic schedules. It also can automatically archive and delete files based on type and execute any batch file on schedule. You can, moreover, teach it an operation to be stored as a batch file.



Xpress Librarian's Windows interface lets administrators set up features by clicking on the appropriate item or menu.

Xpress Librarian's backup and restore operations—which work just as well for clients, binderies, and Mac files—are the best we saw, despite being slowed by the 16-bit SCSI interface. File searches can be based on the volume, directory, and filename, or on just the filename. Wildcards are legal as well. If you search by file, Xpress Librarian searches its database and lists all occurrences of that file and the tapes that contain it. If you know the tape volume and directory, the search is faster. In any case, if the correct tape is already in the autoloader, it will mount it and retrieve the selected file.

That is only one aspect of Xpress Librarian's excellent autoloader support, which may be the best of the bunch. Once the system is properly installed and configured, you can load a full magazine of tapes into the autoloader and practically forget about it. Xpress Librarian even makes provisions for keeping a cleaning tape in the autoloader. Moreover, the software can distinguish between backup and archive tapes even in the same tape magazine.

NOBODY'S PERFECT

Because Xpress Librarian runs under Windows, it is subject to Windows' problems. We saw occasional General Protection Faults while attempting to back up a client PC's local hard disk but were able to solve the problem quickly. And the system locked up occasionally during a restore operation, but when we cycled the power on the autoloader, the operation continued.

Xpress Librarian's help functions are also weak. Help isn't context-sensitive, nor is it available all the time and for all the features on-screen. It also seems like it was written by engineers for engineers instead of for system administrators.

But for network backup beyond the simple put-it-on-tape philosophy, Xpress Librarian's archival, grooming, and migration features—and its exceptional use of the autoloader—make it an excellent choice for state-of-the-art LAN file management and a viable part of an overall data-storage plan. □

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Xpress Librarian, Version 2.0

Emerald Systems Corp., 12230 World Trade Dr., San Diego, CA 92128; 800-767-2587, 619-673-2161; fax, 619-673-2288

List price: Main program, $995. Autoloader module, $495, peer-to-peer module, $495, pager option, $395; anti-virus option, $995, autoloader with noncompression drive, $11,995, autoloader with compression drive, $12,995

Requirements: 286-or-better processor, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 1.5MB hard disk space plus 1MB per gigabyte of data backed up, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, 16-bit Emerald SCSI controller and cable, Emerald tape drive or ADIC Autochanger.

In short: The only client-based system we reviewed, Xpress Librarian runs under Windows and handles DOS and Macintosh files. It offers an intuitive interface; top-of-the-line backup, migration, archive, and restore capabilities; and excellent autoloader support. Options include periodic virus scanning and pager notification via separate modules. Its only drawback is the proprietary SCSI card it requires.

445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

To Catch a Thief

Security is key to the next generation of operating systems. But is there more to security than simply a secured operating system?

By Frank J. Derfler Jr., Max Schireson, and Tim Stefanini

Effective network computing demands more than gigabits of bandwidth, sleek client/server applications, and glitzy network management. To be the backbone of the corporate information infrastructure, network computing must incorporate effective security measures that protect vital information.

Today, most network operating systems implement some form of security, even if it is a simple password. But passwords are only a first line of defense. Since the disclosure of certain information often presents a bigger liability to your company than the theft of actual products, you must guard your networks with more than a simple lock and key.

A new flurry of development both in the commercial and in the standards arenas has made networks more secure. These changes form part of a cohesive industry strategy that includes full use of security features in today's operating systems, effective administrative practices, and proper password maintenance.

Perhaps the most significant security announcements have come from industry leaders Microsoft and Novell. Both companies are either building or plan on building C2-level security into the kernel of Windows NT and NetWare 4.0, respectively. But C2-level security, a government specification for secure operating systems, is just one component of a secure network. Several standards bodies are developing standards that will specify a more secure physical network. Hub vendors such as 3Com Corp., SynOptics Communications, and Ungermann-Bass now offer a variety of security features in their products. And now enhancements to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), the predominant protocol for managing network devices, will make management more secure.

These developments are in addition to

NETWORK EDITION INDEX

First Looks

Microsoft's Windows/NT Advanced Server....NE19
Conner Peripherals' HSM....NE19
Micropolis' Raidion LT .NE30
a la mode workgroup systems' a la mail....NE30
Kingston's EtheRx EISA Ethernet Adapter....NE34
Asante's AsanteHub 2072....NE37

New & Improved

Symantec's Norton Administrator for Networks, Version 1.0....NE41
HP's HP OpenView for Windows, Version 7.1....NE41
Novell's NetWare, Version 4.01....NE41
Network General's Notebook Sniffer Analyzer....NE42
Digital/Cisco's DECbrouter 90....NE42
UB's MasterLAN with SNMP....NE44
Synernetics' FCM-TP....NE44

Derfler & Greenfield

LAN Backup: Is SMS the right choice?....NE47

Other Network Stories In This Issue

Network Backup Evolves...277

POINT

CLICK

ARCserve [Job Monitor]

File Manager Window Help

Job Type BACKUP Operation BACKUP Node # 2 of 5

Host Server ENTERPRISE Owner SUPERVISOR

Source: ENTERPRISE << NetWare 3.11 >>

Destination: SONYTAPE Session 12 Seq 1 ID BDCC

Progress

Source Path VOL1:\BITMAPS

DOS File LIGHT256.BMP Size 308,278

Avg. Throughput 20,160 KB / Minute

Session Counts

Total # Files Processed 5 Est. Files 98

Total # K Bytes Processed 1,277 Est. KBytes 8,140

Total # K Bytes To/From Tape 1,344 Est. Time Left 21

Elapsed Time

Hr 24 Min 31 Sec

ARCserve

File Manager Window Help

Report

ENTERPRISE

The "Activity Log" details the operations performed by ARCserve. This log lists the activity performed, the date and time it occurred, and the name of the user who submitted the job. It also shows whether the job was completed or if an error occurred.

ENTERPRISE::Activity Log

- Activity Log
- Tape Server Log
- Auto Pilot Daily Log
- Auto Pilot Full Log
- Auto Pilot Grooming Log
- Job Queue Log
- Auto Pilot Profile Report
- Job Report
- Tape Media Report
- Tape Session Report

```
May-18 21 29:08 ASDB  Daemon buffer size purgeFTS=16 backupFTS=500 arch
May-18 21 29:08 ASDB  ARCserve database initialized
May-18 21 29:09       Queue:  AQ_CHEY
May-18 21 29:09       Console process initialized
May-18 21:29:10       Real-time broadcast system initialized
May-18 21:29:10       ARCserve scheduler is ready
May-18 21 29:12 CLIENT Ready to monitor IPX and AFP workstations
May-18 21 29:51       Queue:  AQ_CHEY
May-19 09 22:59 ASDB  Daemon buffer size: purgeFTS=16 backupFTS=500 arch
May-19 09:22:59 ASDB  ARCserve database initialized
May-19 09:23:01       Queue:  AQ_CHEY
```

ENTERPRISE 05/27/93 03:42:58PM

ENTERPRISE BACKUP

yes It runs with NetWare

PCWEEKLABS Product of the Week

INTRODUCING ARCSERVE WINDOWS EDITION. TODAY'S EASIEST, FASTEST, ENTERPRISE-WIDE BACKUP SOLUTION.

ARCserve Windows Edition is the powerful new version of the industry's leading client/server data management software. Now available in both DOS and Windows Editions, ARCserve is the one solution for both single server and large multi-server enterprises.

EASIEST

ARCserve, with its new Microsoft Windows interface, lets you simply point and click to select your backup and restore sources and destinations.

FASTEST

With ARCserve's new parallel streaming technology, you can back up over 120 megabytes per minute. This powerful feature, which enables up to seven tape drives to operate concurrently, lets you run several backup and restore jobs at the same time.

ENTERPRISE WIDE

ARCserve and its many options protect data on all your network's clients and servers. This includes NetWare 4.0 servers and database servers running NetWare versions of Btrieve, SQL, and Oracle Server. It also includes all DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX workstations.

ARCserve Windows Edition. The powerful, point-and-click backup for your entire enterprise.

UPGRADE FOR AS LITTLE AS $95

To upgrade or for more information, call **(800)370-8991** or **(716)871-6778.** For the nearest dealer, call **(800)243-9462** or **(516)484-5110.** Ask about our competitive upgrades.*

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHEYENNE

ARCserve is a registered trademark of Cheyenne Software, Inc. 3 Expressway Plaza, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
Other product names used herein are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. ***Limited time offer.**

the technologies used in today's networking products such as Public Key Cryptography and Kerberos and the security facilities already built into popular network operating systems.

Overall, this convergence of security products, standards, and technologies spells good news for network managers. Now you can port security features normally found on the mainframe down to the LAN. With these new options, it's more important than ever that you master the intricacies of network security to better plan for its use in your network.

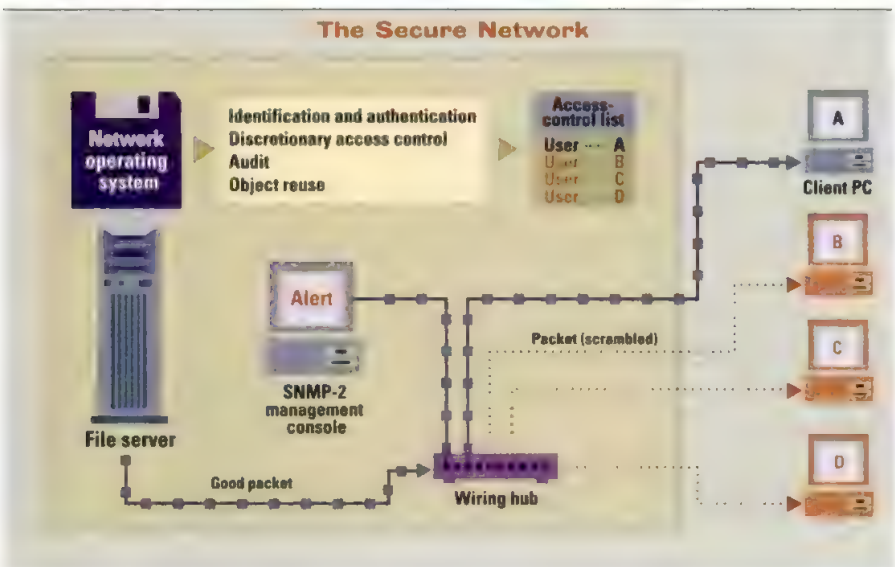
NOS SECURITY

The most important decision in determining the security level of your network is your choice of operating system. While many add-on products can increase the security of an existing system (restricting access to a PC, for example), if the underlying operating system isn't secure, neither is your network.

While most network operating systems have some degree of security built-in, new operating systems such as NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT were designed from the ground up with security in mind. They contain features that form a trusted computing base (TCB) within the operating system, which starts with encryption.

In a TCB environment, passwords are encrypted when they go across the network. Windows NT uses Data Encryption Standard (DES) encryption and NetWare 4.0 uses the RSA algorithm (named after its inventors: Rivest, Shamir, and Adleman), but both systems contain safeguards against bypassing the log-on system by rebooting or using other tricks. The operating systems can restrict specific log-ons to specific machines and only allow the user to log on at certain times.

Both NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT will provide certain user groups—e.g., administrator, backup operator, print operator, and domain administrator—with the appropriate privileges to perform that group's functions. This structure makes it possible to give each user exactly the access they need: When the user tries to access a system resource, the operating system—using a TCB function called discretionary access control—checks an access control list.



A secure network involves all aspects of computing, from the management console to the network operating system.

One of the biggest limitations of a network security system is an inability to notify someone when an attempted security violation occurs. Under NetWare 3.11, violations are simply written to a log file and optionally written to the console screen. NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT not only provide the ability to log all kinds of security violations, they can also trigger an alarm on the server screen or forward the warning to any other system on the network.

Remote access via modems is a back door that is easily exploited. Both NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT provide a secure environment for remote access to the server. Under NT, each account must be specifically granted the right to access the server remotely, and remote administration of the server requires an additional privilege. Under both systems, passwords are encrypted during remote access just like they are during local log-ons.

One of the less-heralded security features of NT will be its ability to enforce the parameters of each end user's environment through its directory replication and user profile services. Directory replication provides an automated way to update the software environment for all end users. The user profile editor allows an administrator to control which resources an end user can access.

NetWare 4.0 will eventually include a new security feature called the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) packet signature that prevents users from replaying previously captured packets to initiate network actions. When NCP packet signature is implemented, processes running in the server and client sign each NCP packet while slightly changing the correct packet signature with every packet. NCP packets with an improper signature are discarded and the action is logged. However, packets with NCP signatures will not be compatible with NetWare, Version 3.11.

Both NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT will allow you to use domains to break up your network logically: You can effectively encapsulate each network group within its own layer of security. This means that a security breach in one domain won't spread throughout the entire network. Both will also allow programs running on the server, such as a database engine, to use the operating system's internal security structure so that the application has a trusted path to its data.

While Novell uses the concept of domains for security access, a NetWare utility called DOMAIN.NLM has a completely different function that relates to another part of the TCB called object reuse. This is a function in the operating system that cleanses each object space such as RAM and disk space prior to its assignment to another user. Both

Look how easy we've made LAN printing.

Nothing's easier.

Put your hands on effortless LAN printing with the NETPrint™ family of print servers.

Installation is this easy: Just plug in the cables, create a Print Server with Novell's PConsole and turn the unit on. NETPrint automatically starts to service up to two or four printers simultaneously.

With an advanced 68340 chip, DMA and a maximum throughput speed of over 200,000 Bps, NETPrint has the power for today's graphics-intensive jobs. It maximizes user productivity and even lowers the number of LAN printers you need.

NETPrint print server installation is this simple.

standard serial and parallel printers.

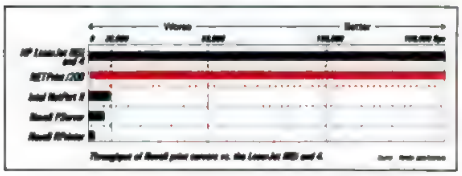
Our new JETXPrint™ family of internal print servers installs easily into the MIO slot of Hewlett-Packard printers and plotters such as the new LaserJet 4Si, 4 and the IIISi.

What are you waiting for?

NETPrint and JETXPrint. The first print servers for growing, changing LANs. Both are distributed worldwide. For product brochures and the reseller nearest you, call TOLL FREE.

1-800-243-2333

To connect LocalTalk printers to Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, ask us about PrintTALK.

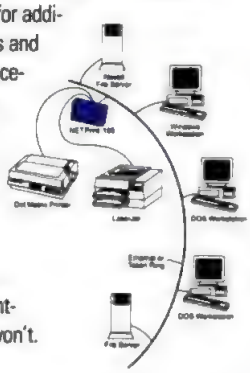


No problem today. Or tomorrow.

With NETPrint you can make any printer a network printer and locate it in minutes anywhere on a Novell LAN—Ethernet or Token Ring. You don't need a PC or add-in cards and you don't have to bring down your file server. Plus NETPrint includes additional memory to support new features and performance upgrades.

NETPrint/200, the industry's first multiprotocol print server, supports mixed network operating systems. With the 200, networked Macs, UNIX workstations and Novell PCs can share up to four printers simultaneously.

As support for additional protocols and network enhancements become available you simply download them. With NETPrint/200, as your LAN grows your printing problems won't.



Pick your server.

With the NETPrint family you get a wide range of full-featured, flexible print server solutions. NETPrint supports all popular industry-

Model	Network Connections	Network Operating Systems	Printer Connections (Direct or serial or parallel)	Memory	Price
NETPrint 100	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Single Novell	1-parallel 1-RJ45 Unport	512K ROM 512K RAM	$645 (E) $795 (T)
NETPrint 200	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Single Novell	3-parallel 1-RJ45 Unport	512K ROM 512K RAM	$795 (E) $1395 (T)
NETPrint 200P	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Multiple Novell Apple	3-parallel 1-RJ45 Unport	512K Flash ROM 2M RAM	$995 (E) $1495 (T)
JETXPrint 100	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Single Novell	1-MIO interface	512K ROM 512K RAM	$445 (E) $695 (T)
NETPrint 100	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Single Banyan	1-parallel 1-RJ45 Unport	512K ROM 512K RAM	$695 (E) $1195 (T)

*Available 03/93 TCP/IP present 03/93 $295

yes It runs with NetWare

BANYAN®

NETPrint™

The first print servers for growing, changing LANs.

Digital Products, Inc.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1234 / (800) 243-2333 / FAX (617) 647-4474

NETPrint, JETXPrint and PrintTALK are registered trademarks and the Digital Products name and logo are trademarks of Digital Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWare 4.0 and Windows NT check the previously used spaces and then limit the program's activity to only the assigned spaces. DOMAIN.NLM guards memory from corruption or use by other active NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs).

REALLY SERIOUS SECURITY

If you have research material, government secrets, or other very private data to protect, you'll take extraordinary steps to establish a secure network. Since the U.S. government has been worried about network security since the early 1960s, becoming familiar with its guidelines is useful. The National Computer Security Center (NCSC), a department of the National Security Agency (NSA), is the main government agency responsible for computer security guidelines.

The NCSC evaluates security products according to guidelines published in the Department of Defense Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria, informally referred to as "the Orange Book" after its cover. Windows NT and NetWare 4.0 are currently under evaluation for C2-level security certification by this agency. The differences between the products will come in how intrusive the security is to end users, how difficult the features are to administer, and how much they slow system performance.

The National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) also plays an important role in developing security training programs and standards such as DES. DES encryption is currently used in many network products (a complete list is published in the NSA's Endorsed Data Encryption Standard Products List). DES uses a 64-bit key that is only known by the sender and receiver.

Even more stringent encryption is provided by the RSA algorithm, which uses both a private and a public key, each 512 bits long. The public and private numbers are mathematically related so that data is encrypted using the private key and decrypted using the public key. This makes it possible to verify exactly who sent the encrypted information. RSA is considered nearly impervious to brute force attack. It is based on factoring extremely large numbers, which requires enormous amounts of computation using current algorithms.

Kerberos, a Unix-only solution right now (it is not available for NetWare or Windows NT) is an authentication system that relies on DES encryption to transmit authorization information securely. When a user logs on, an authentication server issues a time-stamped ticket to the user. That ticket, after being decrypted using the user's password, enables the user to access network services. The ticket expires in 8 hours, so if someone captures the decrypted ticket, they cannot use it to impersonate the user indefinitely. Since the user never transmits a password

Tips for Securing NetWare 3.11

Novell's NetWare 3.11, like most network operating systems, comes with a wealth of security features that are not enabled. To secure your system, start by following Novell's guidelines. These guidelines and others are published in NetWare Security: Configuring and Auditing a Trusted Environment, published by Novell Research and written in cooperation with Coopers and Lybrand.

According to Novell, following the recommendations will yield Orange Book C-level security, comparable to the C1 or C2 class. The security level provided by the recommendations has not been officially certified, and NetWare 4.0 is Novell's chosen product for high security, but it is generally accepted that a well-administered NetWare network or Unix system with no special security features would probably receive a C1 rating. The guidelines primarily protect a system from break-in attempts based on repeated trials of password cracking. The following are Novell's guidelines:

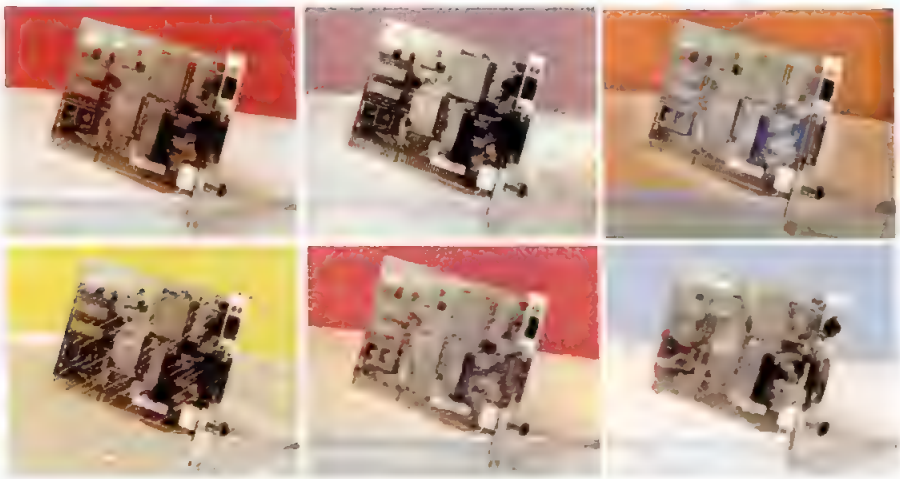
Recommended default account balance/restrictions: (use default)
- Account has expiration date: no
- Date account expires: (use default)
- Limit concurrent connections: yes
- Maximum connections: 1
- Require password: yes
- Minimum password length: 5
- Force periodic password changes: yes
- Limit grace logins: yes
- Grace logins allowed: 1
- Require unique passwords: yes
- Account balance: 0
- Allow unlimited credit: yes
- Low balance limit: (use default)
- Intruder detection/Lockout settings: (use default)
- Detect intruders: yes
- Intruder detection threshold: (use default)
- Incorrect login attempts: 3
- Bad login count retention time: 1 day 0 hours 0 minutes
- Lock account after detection: yes
- Length of account lockout: 7 days 0 hours 0 minutes

Although Novell recommends a minimum password length of five characters, you might consider requiring passwords of at least eight characters for increased security. These guidelines balance intrusiveness with security; requiring more frequent password changes increases security, but at the price of a greater administrative burden.

Hassle-Free Ethernet

6 Adapters in 1 Card that Never Fails!

AS LOW AS $119.00



yes NetWare Tested and Approved

The 6-in-1 is a true clone of the six most popular Ethernet adapters from Novell, 3COM and WD/SMC - all on a single card.

HARDWARE ONLY - NO SOFTWARE HASSLES

It's "hardware only" with no new drivers and training to deal with. Because of its multiple operating modes, the 6-in-1 doesn't care which standard driver is used.

WORKS ANYWHERE

Different groups can use different drivers and even different wiring schemes! The 6-in-1 has onboard support for thick/thin coaxial cable and 10BaseT twisted-pair wiring. So, regardless of software preference or wiring scheme, the 6-in-1 is the only Ethernet adapter you need on your network.

SIX IN ONE™

ZERO DOWNTIME

Now, there's no reason to put up with downtime, bug fixes, technical workarounds and new software versions. If problems arise, you simply switch to another driver that works and you're back in business!

WORLD'S MOST VERSATILE ETHERNET ADAPTER

- The 6-in-1 can work for any user whether they prefer Novell, 3COM or WD/SMC.
- Onboard support for thick/thin coax cable and twisted-pair wiring.
- Because the 6-in-1 is an exact clone, software support and training hassles are eliminated.
- You don't have to purchase and support multiple cards.
- 6-year warranty and Lifetime functionality guarantee
- Priced as low as $119.00

800-323-7325

SEE US AT
NETWORLD '93
BOOTH 1878

COMDEX/Fall'93
BALLY'S B-909

NDC
NDC Communications, Inc.
San Jose, California

6-in-1 is a trademark of NDC Communications, Inc. All trademarks and tradenames herein are the properties of their respective owners.

GET NDC PRODUCTS FROM YOUR LOCAL RESELLER

CompuAdd CORPORATION · DELL · msg · USA★FLEX · ANTARES ELECTRONICS INC. · PC Wholesale · MERISEL · COMARK

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

across the network, it cannot be compromised. In situations where eavesdropping is a concern, all information transmitted between a workstation and a service can be encrypted.

Another benefit of Kerberos is that it provides mutual authentication, in which you—the user—identify yourself to services, then they identify themselves to you. Services authenticate themselves to users so that users know they are actually storing confidential information in the corporate database, not sending it off to some clever hacker.

But Kerberos is limited because it depends on the physical security of the networked devices. Having more than one user logged on to the same workstation at the same time compromises network security.

Sun offers Kerberos as an option to Secure RPC and Secure NFS—its C2-securable networking features available in Solaris, Version 2.1. Last, each network service must be individually modified to work with Kerberos. This means that getting Kerberos to run in your environment could take days with a highly paid Unix expert.

SECURITY SCORECARD: D TO A1

The Orange Book defines seven different security levels: D (least secure), C1, C2, B1, B2, B3, and A1 (most secure). Each security rating has requirements in terms of security policies (discretionary vs. mandatory access control, labeling confidential documents, etc.), accountability (such as identification of a user and the ability to audit the users' actions), assurance (requirements that verify a system's security has been implemented correctly), and documentation requirements (how to use the systems security features, documentation of tests of the system, and documentation of system design). As you approach A1 security, these requirements increase and become more intrusive.

An operating system that lets anyone use it and have complete access, such as MS-DOS, falls into the D security class. C1 security starts by requiring users to identify themselves and limits their access accordingly. C2 systems require the system to ensure that once objects are used, they are cleared out so that they can't be accessed again. This means that once you log off of a system, no one has access to your memory pages or buffers. It also requires the system to provide the ability to audit user activities. C2 is the highest security level that is not considered intrusive—it does not change the way in which an end user is forced to work with the system.

Under B1 security, the work environment changes dramatically. Access controls for every object in the system become mandatory. This level of security also requires that all classified information be labeled, both for files and printouts. Because of this, B1 security is often not practical for commercial sites; it creates a great deal of overhead and is cumbersome to use. At the B2 level, every device on the network is also assigned a security label, and each user is notified at what security class they are

Buy Our New *PRINT SERVER PLUS*

Print Server Plus

For 17 years BayTech has set the standard for *HIGH SPEED* cost effective data communication products. Now our *NEW Print Server Plus* has features that *NO ONE* else offers.

For only $595.00 users can combine up to four printers, modems or other asynchronous devices for high performance workstation communications.

- *High Speed Printer Support*
  - *46,000 cps serial*
  - *100,000 cps parallel*
- *Modem Support*
- *Low prices:*
  - *$595.00 PS-4*
  - *$395.00 HP MIO*
- *Made in the USA*
- *Netware® support*
- *Models available:*
  - *PS-4A: 4 parallel*
  - *PS-4E: 2 serial and 2 parallel*
  - *PS-4C: 4 serial*
  - *PS-MIO: HP MIO*
- *Printer Server Mode supports 32 queues on 32 file servers*

operating. At this level, the system also has to guarantee that all applications through which trusted information is communicated are also trusted. Those applications that are part of a TCB, that follow these guidelines, and that allow hardware access only through the operating system are considered trusted applications. These security classes also require data to be secure even in the event of a system crash.

These standards provide a means of fair and consistent discussion and comparison of security features. Keep in mind, though, that they are macro groupings—you will probably not need anything but D, C1, C2, and B1 products in the next 10 years. Mostly, you will choose between C1 and C2.

EVOLVING STANDARDS

Outside the world of operating systems, a number of standards that will further enhance network security are being developed. The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and the IEEE are currently working on standards for more secure networks. One new development is the IEEE 802.10 Secure Data Exchange Standard. This standard describes a way to encrypt the data portion of a packet but not its address header, so the packet can still be routed. It is being incorporated into the 802.11 wireless networking standard to provide a secure channel for wireless networking.

Another specification, the new Simple Network Management Protocol 2 (SNMP-2), due later this year from the IETF, provides several security enhancements to the original SNMP. The most significant of these enhancements is the use of DES encryption on network packets. DES encryption, along with the time stamp that SNMP-2 places on all network packets, secures the network from physical attack by someone trying to replay or simulate legitimate network management commands. Under the new SNMP-2 protocols, packets are valid only for a short period of time.

3Com was one of the first companies to offer secure SNMP and will release a SNMP-2 version as soon as it is ratified. The company has a patented technology called the LAN Security Architecture (LSA) that uses secure repeater chips in the wiring hubs to reduce the threat of eavesdropping on the network cable. With LSA working over 10BaseT networks, only properly addressed network nodes can read the data within a packet. This feature is available in some 3Com wiring hubs and can be licensed to other vendors at a low cost.

COMPOUND SECURITY

Despite the sophisticated ciphers and monitoring programs, the most common network security problems stem from poor administrative practices. Kerberos servers and C2-rated operating systems do you no good if someone writes a critical password on a desk calendar. But if you combine good administrative security with good technical security tools, you can keep your data safe against both innocent mistakes and serious threats. □

And Connect Your Modems FREE

Modem Support

BayTech's *Print Server Plus* allows Network users to connect up to four modems or asynchronous devices for workstation communications.

Communications is accomplished through BayTech's utility software in conjunction with any popular communications software that supports EXTENDED BIOS 14 calls, such as MirrorIII® and Procomm® Plus for networks.

High Speed Printer Support

BayTech's *Print Server Plus* allows Network users to access up to four printers for the most cost effective, high speed, direct network printing available.

With our selection of models available, network users can connect a variety of parallel and serial printers. For users that need to connect printers further than standard parallel distances BayTech gives you parallel speeds up to 1,000 feet with ***Tran-x***®, our high speed line of serial-to-parallel converters.

Take The BayTech Challenge

BayTech *CHALLENGES* you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

All product or Company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech®

Data Communication Products Division
200 N 2nd St., P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Phone: 601-467-8231 or Toll-free
800-523-2702

CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU THINK FITTING A FULL FEATURE NETWORK ANALYZER INTO A NOTEBOOK IS AMAZING...

...CHECK OUT THE PRICE.

See our software on your notebook, FREE! Call 1-800-846-6601.

You supply the notebook and let us supply our powerful, award-winning Expert Sniffer® technology. Just pop our PCMCIA-based software into your notebook to solve network problems and maximize performance from any location. The Notebook Sniffer Analyzer runs on a variety of platforms, at a price to fit your budget.

Call **1-800-846-6601 Dept. #G5501** and see for yourself.

Network General®

CIRCLE 922 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Distributors: The Electronic Way

New products promise to ease software distribution by electronically sending upgrades to client PCs.

By Gary Frenkel

Instead of waiting the usual six to eight weeks to receive software, imagine sitting down in front of your computer, filling out an electronic form, and having your new software package automatically installed on your computer within 48 hours. This is the future that electronic software distribution (ESD) promises.

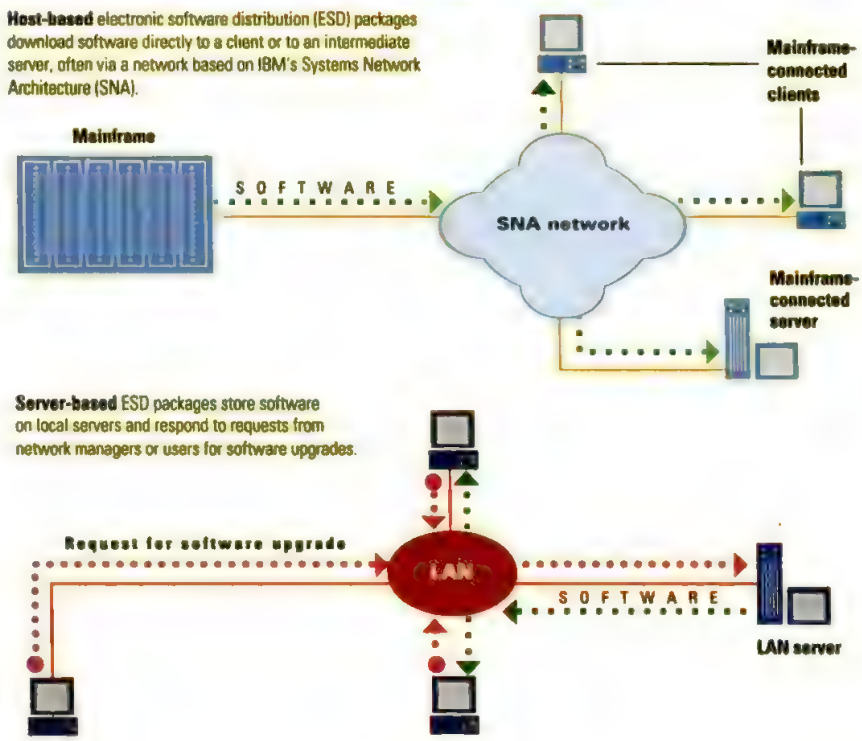
Products that aid electronic software distribution have been around for a while, but this past year produced a flutter of activity, including a heightened interest from LAN operating system vendors. Add to this the trend of software distributors and vendors providing electronic licenses and their concomitant need to track and meter those licenses, and it quickly becomes apparent that within the next couple of years, the way that we purchase and receive software is going to change dramatically. Some of these changes will result in lower prices; less costly, time-consuming, and difficult software maintenance; and faster delivery of new and upgraded software. And the easier the legal acquisition of software becomes, the less attractive software piracy will look.

The early crop of ESD products were primarily mainframe and minicomputer applications that were used to distribute new or updated in-house software to remote users. They performed simple file transfers, often in the form of e-mail or bulletin boards, but left the responsibility of actually installing the software to the user.

Today's ESD products not only distribute in-house applications but can be used to manage the distribution and installation of commercial software as well. Often, companies are reluctant to install upgrades because of the difficulty involved in figuring out which users actually need them and the time needed to install the upgrade on each machine manually. Some ESD systems are able to query machines on the network and build their own inventory databases of installed hardware and software. Others can interface with other network inventorying software. With the data in these inventory databases, applying upgrades becomes a snap. This inventory data can also provide valuable management information for contract negotiation or licensing compliance.

Not only can ESD systems cut down procurement time, they can also potentially save corporations millions of dollars in software maintenance costs. Studies conducted by the Gartner Group and others have estimated that over a LAN's five-year life cycle, software upgrade and support costs on a 2,000-node LAN approach $21,000 per PC. Of this $21,000, only 9 percent is attributable to actual software costs; over 34 percent is spent on software distribution and installation. Although these costs can never be totally eliminat-

Software Distribution Architectures



Software Distribution Systems

Company	Product	Server	Client	Network support
Destiny Technology Corp. 914-923-4307	Deliveryman	OS/2	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows,	LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, TCP/IP, VINES
Frye Computer Systems 617-451-5400	Software Update and Distribution System	DOS, OS/2, Unix	DOS, OS/2, Windows	LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, TCP/IP, VINES
Hewlett-Packard Co. 415-857-1501	Distributed Update and Install	Unix	Unix	TCP/IP
IBM Networking Systems 914-642-5474	NetVIEW Distribution Manager for MVS NetVIEW Distribution Manager/2 2.0	MVS OS/2	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows	LAN Server, NetWare, SNA LAN Server, NetWare, SNA
NCR Corp. 908-576-3710	StarSentry Software Manager	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows	LAN Manager, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP
Novell Inc. 303-444-3494	Network Navigator MVS/VTAM Dispatcher Network Navigator VM Dispatcher Network Navigator Tandem Dispatcher Network Navigator LAN Distributor NetWare Navigator	MVS VM Tandem DOS, OS/2 NetWare	DOS, OS/2, Windows DOS, OS/2, Windows DOS, OS/2, Windows DOS, OS/2, Windows DOS, OS/2, Windows	DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES
Software Spectrum 214-840-6600	Diamond	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows	DOS, OS/2, Windows	LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP, VINES
Systems Center 703-264-8000	AM·PM 4	MVS	DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Windows	AppleTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, TCP/IP
Telepartner International 800-935-3270	Synchrony, Version 2.3	MVS	DOS, OS/2, Windows	LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA
Trik 617-933-8810	NetDistributor Pro	Macintosh	Macintosh	AppleTalk
XcelleNet Inc. 404-804-8100	RemoteWare Communications Management System	OS/2	DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Windows	DECnet, LAN Manager, LAN Server, NetBIOS, NetWare, SNA, VINES

ed, even cutting them in half would result in significant savings. In fact, the savings offered by an ESD system can be a significant factor in justifying the cost of installing a LAN.

ARCHITECTURES

ESD systems fall into two basic categories: host-based and server-based. Host-based systems use mainframe disk storage as software repositories. Using the mainframe network, usually based on IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networking scheme, these systems can distribute software directly to host-attached workstations or to LAN-based servers that can store it for later installation on the workstations. Because these systems can interface with mainframe change-management systems, which track upgrades and updates to both hardware and software and provide version control for in-house developed software, they can be used to distribute software updates automatically and to distribute rapidly changing data, such as new rate tables, to remote sites.

One example of such a product is Novell's Network Navigator. Originally developed as a host-based system by Annatek Systems of Boulder, Colorado, Network Navigator supports products for various mainframes, as well as for DOS and OS/2 servers. Each client machine runs a scheduler TSR (terminate and stay resident) program that initiates downloads of scripts and software from the host- or LAN-based server. These scripts must be written for each application and tailored for various end user hardware and software configurations. Network Navigator does not have a mechanism for querying the hardware and software configuration of the target machine to build an inventory or verify that a suitable environment exists for the new application, nor does it interface with any network-configuration management system.

Both versions of Navigator can take information directly from NetWare's bindery—the directory of users and user groups.

But for distributing commercial software, mainframe-based systems offer no real gain. LAN server-based systems are generally less expensive and offer all of the features that are found on host-based systems.

Novell is also working on a version of Network Navigator that will run as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) on NetWare 3.*x* and 4.*x* file servers. The new NetWare Navigator, which is expected to be released by the time you read this, offers updates that can be initiated from the server or a Windows-based console and hooks into the NetWare Management System for configuration management.

Both versions of Navigator can take information directly from NetWare's bindery—the directory of users and user groups. Network Navigator server versions list at $1,000 per five users, with the mainframe versions ranging from $20,000 to $50,000 per host plus $200 for the client software.

Frye Computer Systems' Software Update and Distribution System (SUDS) not only offers all of the necessary ESD features, it is also an excellent network management tool. SUDS maintains an inventory of all hardware and software on

You Didn't Buy Your Network To Run Network Utilities

You bought your network to make business simpler, faster and better. Yet some vendors think network utilities are the ultimate goal of networking.

Integrated Network Solution.

Not Saber. That's why we designed Saber LAN Workstation, the industry's one and only network solution that lets you focus on the *why* of networking, instead of the *how*. It lets you use just one product instead of many for all aspects of your network — from a user's front-end perspective to an administrator's back-end concerns.

Simpler, Faster, Better.

Saber LAN Workstation includes our award-winning menu technology that makes DOS and Windows true networking environments. It also includes time saving tools such as a centralized Console from which to view integrated information on essential network jobs — like application metering, disk monitoring, network job scheduling, hardware and software inventorying, and much more. You'll even find file management and printer control, all in one box.

Free Network Advice.

Not only was Saber the first to figure out what LAN administrators need, we wrote the book on it. Literally. Call now for your free copy of the *Saber LAN Setup Guide*, a comprehensive look at successful network implementation for improving an existing network or starting a new one.

Call 1-800-338-8754

(or 214-361-8086; fax 214-361-1882)

FREE! *(a $9.95 value)*

❑ *Send me my free Saber LAN Setup Guide*

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Return to: Saber Software Corporation, P.O. Box 9088, Dallas, Texas 75209-9088 PMSLW2

SABER

*Innovation doesn't have to be expensive.
$79 for disks and documentation, $29 for additional node licenses.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1993 Saber Software Corporation.
All trademarks acknowledged.

Carbon Copy.

New Windows Version

Best Value

- **NEW!** Now supports Windows ***and*** DOS in one box
- **NEW!** LAN and Modem support in one box

Best Performance

- **NEW!** Fastest file transfer and remote screen updates

Easiest To Use

- The first true Windows graphical interface

The Only Choice.

When You Can't Always Be At The Office.

Use Carbon Copy to access your office PC and LAN from home or on the road.

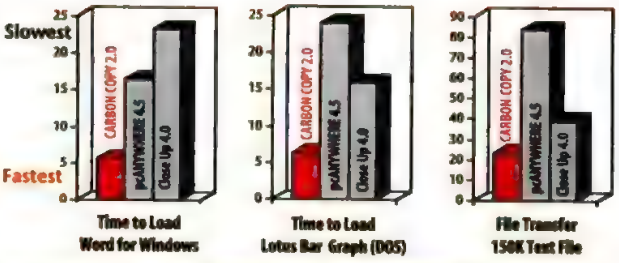
- Send and retrieve files
- Check your e-mail
- Use applications on your office PC remotely

When Your Customers Need You To Be There.

Use Carbon Copy to support your customers over modems or LANs.

- Support both Windows and DOS users
- Troubleshoot and train without leaving your desk
- Distribute software upgrades

Carbon Copy. The Only Choice in Remote Communications.



Performance measured in seconds using 9600 bps modems, 386/25 Host and 486/25 Guest.

". . . the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." - *Windows Magazine*

Visit your local dealer or call Microcom for the dealer nearest you. And find out why Carbon Copy is the only choice for over 800,000 users.

Now for a limited time, upgrade from any remote control software, including any version of Carbon Copy, to Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0 for only $49. Call 1-800-765-1750 today.

800-822-8224

microcom

Microcom's other PC connectivity products include: MicroPorte and QX high speed portable and desktop modems; Microcom Bridge/Router remote internetworking and LANlord desktop management software.

Microcom, Inc. 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000; Fax: (617)551-1021; International Fax: (617) 551-1007

© Microcom, Inc. 1993. Microcom and LANlord are registered trademarks and Carbon Copy, MicroPorte, Microcom Bridge/Router, and QX are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZE. PRIORITIZE. CUSTOMIZE. STRATEGIZE. VISUALIZE. CIVILIZE. COMMENCE 2.0 IT'S A WHOLE LOT MORE OF WHAT YOU WANT IT FOR.

ANYTHING THEY CAN DO WE CAN DO BETTER, AND BETTER, AND BETTER.

"Commence, a full featured Windows information manager from the folks who developed Current, helps you organize things no other vendor has thought of yet." (PC Computing, 5/93.)

"...you can take full advantage of Commence's power, and it has enough breadth to grow with you so you won't get boxed in like you can with lesser featured PIMs." (Windows User, 4/93.)

"For power users, or those who just need power. (Commence is) an intelligent buy." (PC Magazine, 8/93.)

Words of wisdom from experts everywhere: for unmatched power, flexibility, customization, reporting, connectivity and task automation, the last word in information managers is Commence. That's why it's the first choice for managing every business situation. And the only choice for complete LAN support, keeping everyone in your business closely connected.

WE CALL IT THE AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGER FOR WINDOWS. YOU'LL CALL IT A LIFESAVER.

Commence 2.0 is so customizable, "the sky's virtually the limit." (Windows User, 4/93). Use standard Commence 2.0 views right out of the box or rearrange everything to suit your needs including address book, appointment calendar, billing report, expense report, free form notes, letter log, to-do lists, phone log, projects, and much more. Commence has true database power recording up to 16,000 items per category, 300 categories per database each with up to 50 fields, and multiple databases. "One of Commence's most powerful features is its custom connections, which you use to link data from two or more categories." (Windows Sources, 6/93). Go ahead and link people to projects, notes to tasks, appointments to people and more, instantly. Commence's standard features include DDE Links to other Windows applications • Global Search • Letter Templates • Built-In Letter Writer • Powerful Import/ Export Facilities • Auto Phone Dialer • Digital Telephony™ Support • Extended Sorting and Filtering • Built-In Gantt Charting

BROADEN YOUR RELATIONSHIPS.

"Those who cannot live without (remote management, document routing, group scheduling and group information sharing) may want to check out Commence 2.0 (which) includes all these functions." (PC Week, 7/93.) Commence 2.0 supports multiple PC environments whether those PCs are connected via a Local Area Network or not. PCs connected by a LAN can share categories of information transparently, such as group calendaring. Commence's unique Sync Link feature allows synchronization of databases residing on PCs not linked by a LAN. Even users with dissimilar Commence databases can share data and definitions easily through the Transfer feature. All this plus multi-level data security through a flexible set of permissions, plus data scrambling and password control for each database. With our extensive networking capabilities, you can:

- Share customer information with everyone in your workgroup: sales, customer service, production, and accounting
- Enter information while on the road and have the shared database automatically updated when you return to the office
- Share unique categories and agents with other Commence users in your company or on the outside

PUT YOUR WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

The extraordinary Agents in Commence 2.0 not only remind you of tasks, they actually perform them for you. Just specify the action you want, set a trigger based on time, date, or any other set of conditions, and Commence Agents do the rest. Print or display data views or letters, reschedule your To Dos, send DDE messages to other Windows applications, execute a command, even automatically create data for each new project with a calendar full of To Dos and relevant timeframes.

"Those who need the maximum in power and customization will find Commence to be a good choice." (Windows Sources, 6/93.) We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

COMMENCE 2.0

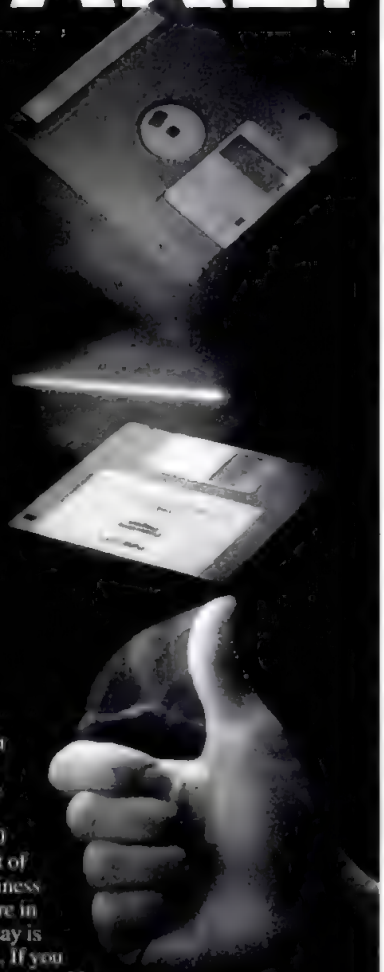
THE MOST COMPLETE WAY TO MANAGE EVERY BUSINESS COMPLICATION.

JENSEN-JONES, INC.
328 Newman Springs Road, Red Bank, NJ 07701
FOR INFORMATION OR TO ORDER COMMENCE 2.0 CALL
1-800-688-7080 EXT. 2172
OUTSIDE THE U.S. CALL:
908-530-4666 EXT. 2172
FAX: 908-530-9827
IN CANADA CALL: 416-737-1270

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Jensen-Jones, Inc. All trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective holders.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

the network by polling each system as it logs on. Using this inventory, SUDS can easily deliver and install automatic upgrades to all necessary systems and can also monitor and make changes to any specified system-configuration files, such as CONFIG.SYS or WIN.INI. Similar to Network Navigator, SUDS uses user-defined scripts to install software automatically. Frye provides a third-party macro language to create these scripts. SUDS can be integrated with other Frye Utilities for Networks products to provide a full suite of integrated network management functions.

As part of its Windows NT push, Microsoft has introduced a comprehensive network-management package called Hermes. Hermes, which will be sold separately from NT, will combine software inventorying, distribution, and metering (tracking the software's use). The software will automatically inventory hardware and software on each PC that logs onto the network and then store the information in a SQL database. Hermes will remotely install software on user's machines based upon predefined criteria, such as the business group to which a user belongs.

Prices range widely for these LAN server–based systems, from SUDS at $995 for 50 users to Destiny Deliveryman and Novell's $1,000 per 5 users to XcelleNet RemoteWare at $12,000 per server and $220 to $500 per client.

With Microsoft's upcoming Hermes for LAN Manager–based networks, Novell's NetWare Navigator, and IBM's NetView Distribution Manager /2 for LAN Server networks, it appears as if ESD will soon become part of the network operating system. Although this is a step in the right direction, ESD has the potential to become another front in the standards wars.

ESD FROM THE VENDOR

Keep in mind that the software distribution and installation facilities that are offered by today's products are only part of the ESD picture. Full ESD must provide a solution from the vendor to the desktop. This includes on-line ordering, electronic distribution of software or upgrades from the vendor or distributor, and the tracking and metering of licenses.

For all of this to happen, new standard interfaces need to be further developed and accepted. The Software Publishers Association is overseeing the development of a license server application programming interface to facilitate the deployment and management of electronic licenses. Once this API is accepted as a standard, vendors will have to comply with it.

In order to facilitate proper installation across a wide variety of hardware and software configurations, ESD vendors might be able to take advantage of the fledgling Desktop Management Task Force's Desktop Management Interface (DMI). DMI will provide a standard way to manage all of the hardware devices on a network (see "Across the Network Management Gap" *PC Magazine: Network Edition*, July 1993).

Today's LAN inventory products do a good job of reporting on memory configuration and the types of graphics resolution that are supported by certain products, but they cannot report back on specific information about all of the components installed in a PC. This information is crucial for ESD systems to be able to configure the software that they automatically install.

Software distributors are beginning to adapt to this new method of doing business. Egghead Software has introduced Egghead Express, its electronic ordering system, and plans to deliver an ESD system sometime later this year. Corporate Software and others are examining the possibility of distributing CD-based software listings, from which customers will be able to order and purchase. InfoNow Corp. in Boulder, Colorado, allows corporate customers to download software from an electronic store. Systems based on workflow automation, as well as custom packages (such as a specialized ordering system) being developed by corporations themselves will need to interface with one another in order for ESD to work. The potential savings in both time and shipping and handling costs are obvious, but it will take a level of cooperation that is not necessarily characteristic of our industry. Let's hope we can all meet the challenge.

End The Guessing Game of Network Application Usage.

Introducing AppMeter. Software usage metering for networks.

Do you have too many software licenses, or not enough? Did you buy more than you can use at one time—just to play it safe? Or are you violating your license agreements by using more copies than you own?

Would you like to stop guessing and get back in control?

You can with AppMeter. It's the powerful new metering program that makes it easy to monitor and manage user access to all your network applications, whether they're DOS or Windows.

Maximize your applications to the legal limit.

With AppMeter, you can stay faithful to license agreements, and avoid buying more licenses than you really need.

AppMeter's comprehensive usage reports help you make informed decisions about buying additional licenses, and never worry about violations.

Be as liberal or as strict as you want.

Best of all, AppMeter gives you the flexibility to enforce any usage policy you like.

You can limit usage of an application by locking out additional users when a specified maximum is reached. Or you can choose not to deny access, and have AppMeter produce exception reports that show when too many copies are in use.

Comprehensive reporting, and built-in virus protection.

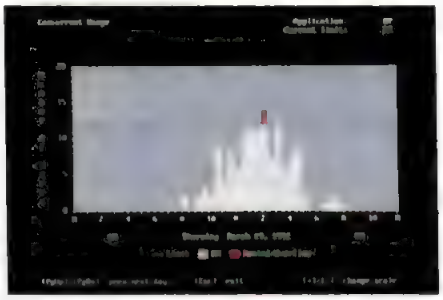
AppMeter keeps track of all network application usage, and lets you quickly create a number of useful reports—on screen and on paper.

Get a snapshot of how many people are currently using each application. Generate history reports with summaries of usage over time. Touch a key and dive down a level to see the individual uses behind the summaries. Organize reports by application, by user, or by workstation. See instant bar graphs that show daily concurrent usage.

Turn on the built-in virus protection and AppMeter automatically verifies each application whenever it runs to ensure that it hasn't been altered.

So if you want to maximize your application investment while staying legal, get AppMeter. You'll never have to guess again.

Call today for a free demo disk and complete information **1-800-828-4146 Ext. 916** (U.S. and Canada).



AppMeter shows you concurrent application usage throughout the day in half-hour intervals, and shows how actual usage stacks up to the number of licenses you own.

FUNK SOFT WARE

AppMeter™

System Requirements: AppMeter meters both DOS and Windows applications. Requires Novell NetWare 2.1x or above, or NetWare 386. Includes VAP and NLM. No TSR required.

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. AppMeter is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

AVOID THE HUSTLE. AVOID THE HASSLES.

A BACKUP DIRECTOR TEST DRIVE IS EASIER.

The people who brought intelligent storage management to LANs have pioneered another significant local area network development.

Palindrome Backup Director makes Novell® Network backup so easy and hassle-free you'll have more time to move on to other things.

NO HASSLE INSTALLATION.
Take five. In about five minutes, Backup Director is up-and-running ready to backup your data to any industry standard DAT or 8mm drive.

NO HASSLE BACKUP.
One keystroke. That's all it takes to execute a full backup following installation.

The rest is even easier. Schedule incremental backups daily, full backups weekly, even unattended automatic backups. Along the way, prompts indicate tapes to load, where to store them, and warn operators to ensure against accidental overwrites of vital information.

NO HASSLE RESTORE.
Pick a file, any file. Since every file is labeled and tracked in a powerful relational database, Backup Director will find what you're seeking fast.

NO HASSLE RECOVERY.
Bad news, good news. Nobody likes it when a server goes down, but when it happens Backup Director automates the entire recovery process to make bringing it back less painful.

NO HASSLE GUARANTEE.
Ninety days. Money back. No questions. No problems.

NO HASSLE TRIAL.
Take a test drive.* Ask us to ship you a copy of the DOS or NLM version of Backup Director. Use it to automate all your backup procedures and make your life easier for up to 45 days. Decide to keep Backup Director any time during the live trial and saving money will also be hassle-free. If you're currently running another backup product, you'll save even more with our competitive upgrade plan.

100% HASSLE-FREE BACKUP TEST DRIVE OFFER

Get all the details at **1-800-288-4912** *ext.810.*

This is a win-win-win proposition. So call us at **1-800-288-4912** extension 810 today.

yes
It runs with NetWare

Palindrome™ BACKUP DIRECTOR

CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Palindrome Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Palindrome and Backup Director are trademarks of Palindrome Corporation, 600 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300. FAX us at (708) 505-7917. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. *Backup Director Test Drive and Competitive Upgrade Offers valid until 11/30/93.

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS

Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server: Lots of Potential, Early Snags

BY GARY GUNNERSON

At first glance, Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server seems to accomplish the impossible: blending the look and feel of Windows and the power of NT with the sophistication of an enterprise network operating system at a fraction of its competitors' prices.

Certainly, Microsoft does deliver on many of its initial promises. With Advanced Server, users get simplified multiserver management; enhanced connectivity in the form of support for Macintoshes, NetWare clients, and up to 64 remote users (NT is limited to one remote user); improved data reliability in the form of Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks (RAID) technology; and beefed-up application performance through support for four processors (versus NT's two processors). All this is provided for a price of just $2,995 per server (Microsoft will offer Advanced Server for an introductory price of $1,495 until February, 1994).

Yet, as with any project as aggressive as a new network operating system, the actual implementation differs from the promises. Most disturbing were the bugs we encountered when configuring Advanced Server for Macintosh, Unix, and NetWare clients. When equipped with the necessary protocols and multiple adapters, the server would alternately crash, lose icons, or simply not work. Even without these driver problems, though, Advanced Server's flat security model makes managing a large, multiserver network either difficult or slow.

After evaluating the manageability, reliability, connectivity (we did not look at RAS, Microsoft's remote communications add-on), and file-server performance of Advanced Server, we were still left with problems that will only be resolved through further testing and bug fixes. One thing is clear, though: While Advanced Server may make

continues on NE20

Windows NT: Workstation vs. Advanced Server

	Windows NT Workstation	Windows NT Advanced Server
Server support	Single server	Multiple servers
Access rights	Single server	Multiple domains
RAID support	RAID 0	RAID 1, 5
Directory replication	Import	Import, export
Macintosh services	No	Yes
Remote-access services	1 user	64 users
NetWare client support	None	Applications only
List price	$495 per workstation	$2,995 per server ($1,495 until 2/94)

STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Conner HSM Safeguards Your Data

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Many corporations are committed to downsizing from mainframe-based systems to PC networks. But as the computers get smaller, the data storage needs mushroom. Conner Peripherals' Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applies a mainframe data-management strategy to storage technology for NetWare networks.

Conner's HSM is the first hierarchical storage management system for enterprise-wide NetWare networks. It allows you to store up to 70 gigabytes (GB) of data using a combination of storage devices—including hard disks, optical jukeboxes (which hold up to 16 magneto-optical cartridges), and tape libraries—and data-management software. With a retail price of $7,500 for a two file server–license, however, the HSM is only economical if you need to store very large amounts of data (10GB or more).

Traditionally, HSM has been seen only in mainframe environments. It provides different types of storage media with in-

continues on NE27

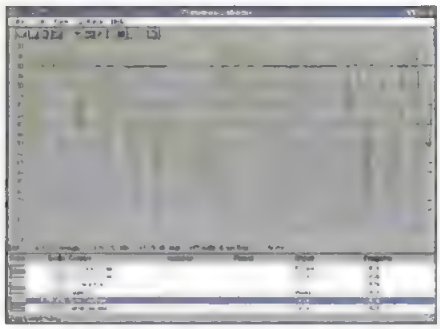
Windows NT

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE19

inroads as a strong application server, performance tests show that relatively poor file service limits its ability to compete with NetWare as the file server of choice.

MULTISERVER MANAGEMENT

The improvements in network management are by far the most important changes that Advanced Server makes to NT. A slew of Windows utilities are provided to manage a server, and a log is kept of all events that occur at the server. Beyond these individual utilities, though, Advanced Server makes major enhancements to network management.



SIDE BY SIDE: Performance Monitor tracks the status of multiple processors.

Under NT, each server is separate, forcing users to log on to every server they need to use—an approach that becomes unwieldy very quickly.

Advanced Server gets around this problem by grouping servers together to form *domains*. Each server within a domain uses the same set of user accounts, copied from a special server called the Domain Controller, so that users can log on to any server from any client within the domain. Each domain has its own Domain Controller.

Users in other domains can log on to the network through *trusts*. Under a trusted relationship, the local Domain Controller validates a user by checking the user lists of other Domain Controllers. Once a trusted relationship is set among two or more domains, user accounts can be treated with the same capabilities, rights, and permissions.

Domains are crucial, particularly in networks of hundreds of servers. However, it is precisely in these networks that Microsoft's domain architecture begins to falter, for network managers must choose between performance and ease of management. The degree to which either of these factors is an overriding consideration will help determine which of Microsoft's four domain models is best to implement.

The easiest model to manage is the Single Domain, which contains all stations. Here, there are no trusted relationships, so there is little management overhead. But with only one Domain Controller to validate access to a resource, performance will be lower.

A Complete Trust model assumes that user accounts are not maintained from a central entity, so all departments remain autonomous; each maintains its own user accounts. Here, there are trusts between each domain, making management extremely complex. However, by replicating the user-account database across so many servers, performance is also very high.

The Master Domain model creates a centrally controlled domain that maintains all user accounts and global network-wide groups. All other domains serve as resource domains that share file and print resources and utilize the user accounts from the Master Domain. Here, the number of trust relationships that need to be managed is very small, but now a central authority must maintain all the user accounts, which creates additional overhead. With so many users needing access to this server, three servers should be established to maintain respectable performance.

The last model is the Multiple Master Domains, in which duplicate copies of global groups and perhaps local groups must be maintained manually. The administrative burden increases dramatically with this model, because each domain must trust each of the multiple master domains, and the master domains must also trust each other.

A hierarchy of domains would simplify the Multiple Master Domains, reducing the number of trust relationships required and the administrative burden of copying global groups among the multiple masters. Microsoft could easily create a process that would maintain global groups, automatically extending its domain/trust model to the largest enterprises.

ENHANCED CONNECTIVITY

Of course, after performing mental gymnastics designing trust relationships, you still need to actually *use* Advanced Server. Users access files and resources on Advanced Server through any number of clients, including Macintosh, Windows, Unix, OS/2, and—of course—DOS machines. As for other network operating systems, NetWare, LAN Manager, and LAN Server client support is targeted by Advanced Server.

Apple Macintosh services were a pleasant surprise. Initially, the Mac services show up as a "Microsoft UAM Volume" on the Mac client. User Authenti-

continues on NE22

Does Windows NT Advanced Server Deliver On Microsoft's Promises?

Claims	Realities
Disk recovery	**Yes:** File system logs transactions and recovers from errors
Easy installation	**Yes:** Advanced Server uses auto-sensing to configure the system
Power and scalability	**Yes:** Runs on symmetrical multiprocessing and high-end workstations
Macintosh services	**Yes:** Full Macintosh services
Enterprise management	**Limited:** No hierarchical structure.
Fault tolerance	**Limited:** No server mirroring, UPS, or RAID support.
NetWare client support	**Limited:** Works as an application server, not as a file server
Multiclient support	**Limited:** File and print services are not offered for Unix clients
Easy management	**Limited:** Management of multiple client types is sometimes confusing
Native client/server applications	**Limited:** Virus protection, file archiving, file migration, and third-party client/server applications and gateways are currently not available
Application integration	**Limited:** Mail and schedule applications will not read user accounts from Advanced Server

EMPOWER YOUR NETWORK

Novell NetWare users can now organize and protect their network data with these outstanding products from Corel!

COREL SCSI Pro!

The Best Software to Maximize SCSI Performance

CorelSCSI Pro is the perfect solution for connecting CD-ROM, WORM, rewritable and multifunction optical drives, and jukeboxes to your NetWare 386 file server. With support for DOS, Windows, and OS/2, CorelSCSI Pro also includes the following advanced NetWare 386 features:

- Optimized CD-ROM server with caching for incomparable performance
- Advanced connectivity software and utilities for virtually any WORM, rewritable and multifunction optical drive*
- Increased compatibility for a variety of SCSI host adapters*
- Enhanced support for a variety of jukeboxes from many different manufacturers*
- Increased storage capacities by transparently integrating optical jukeboxes and NetWare file servers
- Improved directory mapping to specific cartridges on the jukebox

*Call Corel for the approved product list.

$495

COREL RAID!

The Software Solution for Data Security!

The revolutionary, cost effective way to protect your network data. Now there is no need to purchase expensive hardware arrays! With CorelRAID software, you can:

- Customize RAID level 4 and 5 arrays with any ASPI-compatible SCSI controller and three or more SCSI hard drives
- Build arrays that ensure fault tolerant network performance with minimum disk space overhead
- Repair failed arrays using either hot swap or hot standby features to eliminate server down time
- Monitor the status of arrays using the console screen: the administrator is provided with information about all hard drives, their usage, and their performance
- Install a fault tolerant array in minutes
- Allow for easy modular expansion

$995

COREL

United States and Canada:

1-800-772-6735

CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM THE CREATORS OF CorelDRAW & CorelSCSI

adaptec · always technology · Acculogic · BusLogic · DPT · UltraStor · Future Domain · Data Technology · CMD Technology · American Megatrends

KUR-0021

Windows NT

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE20

cation Modules let the Mac use a secure log-on to Advanced Server. Options on the Advanced Server let you tighten security to allow only Microsoft-secure log-ons from Macs. Advanced Server showed some inconsistencies with the way volume locks are handled between File Transfer Protocol (FTP) and Macintosh services. A single utility that controls volume access or implements these features strictly within File Manager would make the most sense.

Ironically, Apple's AppleTalk is the only protocol that can be routed or bridged between LANs. All other protocols, such as TCP/IP, NetBEUI, NetBIOS DLC, and IPX/SPX, are supported as transport protocols only, without any routing convenience.

Printing to an HP LaserJet III without PostScript worked very well from the Macintosh. A PostScript raster-image processor within the Macintosh services converts PostScript from the Apple to PCL on the LaserJet. This feature in itself, running on a RISC processor, could enamor a multitude of Macintosh shops with Microsoft.

Unix support remains limited to what NT provides, namely FTP and TELNET terminal services from the server and FTP services to the server. Third parties should supply network file system support in the near future. A UnixWare client easily moved files with FTP to and from Advanced Server. Open FTP services, however, could compromise the C2 security of Advanced Server by allowing access to the disk drive from an unsecure workstation and should be avoided for those desiring stringent security. Stick with Unix servers if you need these services.

IN A BIND: Centralized management simplifies the binding of transfer protocols to adapters.

MIGRATION PATH

Migration from LAN Manager or LAN Server clearly makes sense. Advanced Server supports these environments cleanly and effectively. NetWare, however, is a different story. Currently, there is no NetWare requester for NT, so we couldn't see how an NT client would access the NetWare server. As for acting as a NetWare server, NWLink does not implement Novell's NetWare Core Protocol (NCP), the protocol it needs to function as a file server. Client/server applications that write directly to IPX or SPX, however, are supported.

What's more, it was only when installing NWLink in a server with multiple adapters—a standard technique utilized to improve network performance—that we found all sorts of problems. Problems occurred inconsistently with NWLink, crashing the server, removing Macintosh icons, and causing FTP or TCP/IP services to fail. However, further testing showed that NWLink may not have been at fault in this case: We were also unable to get NetBEUI, TCP/IP, Mac services, and FTP to work effectively. Switching from Ethernet to Token-Ring adapters had little effect. With Proteon Token-Ring adapters installed we still ran into all sorts of driver problems.

As a file server though, there's no question: Advanced Server is a decidedly poorer performer than NetWare 3.11 or 4.0 equipped with Novell's Packet Burst protocol. When reading a 4MB file, for example, NetWare 3.11 and 4.0 doubled the performance of Advanced Server on 512, 1K, and 1.5K frames. At 4K frames, 3.11 and 4.0 were still 30 percent faster than Advanced Server.

On paper—and even in practice—Advanced Server promises to become a powerful application server. Like any first release, however, bugs need to be corrected before the product can reach its full potential. As a file server and as replacement to NetWare, Advanced Server has a long way to go. Still, many sites will find its strong Macintosh support blended with the other facilities of NT a very attractive solution, but users would be well-advised to wait until Microsoft works out the problems in Advanced Server drivers.

• List price: *Windows NT Advanced Server, introductory price, $1,495; after February 1994, $2,995. Workgroup Connection, $175 for first five DOS/-Windows clients, $33 per additional DOS/Windows client. Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups include built-in client support. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-883-8101.*

Additional testing for this review was done by Constantine Fotopoulos, a Technical Analyst with PC Labs.

Windows NT Advanced Server vs. NetWare 3.11/4.0

	Windows NT Advanced Server	NetWare 3.11/4.0
Ease of installation	Quite easy	Difficult
Network management	Many GUI tools	Well-known character-based tool (3.11), integrated Windows tool (4.0)
Fault tolerance	RAID Levels 1 and 5, UPS	RAID Levels 1 and 5 (third-party), System Fault Tolerant III, UPS
Directory services	Domains and trusts	Domains (3.11), X.500 model (4.0)
Routed protocols	AppleTalk	AppleTalk (add-on), IP, IPX
Symmetrical multiprocessing	Yes	No
32-bit operating system	Yes	Yes
Memory protection	Protected mode	Automatic page-fault detection, partial-protected mode
Disk recovery	Automatic	Manual (automatic with add-on only)
NetWare client support	Limited, no file and print services	Full
Peer-to-peer services	Yes	No
List price	$2,995 (unlimited users), $1,495 until 2/94	3.11, $5,995 (50 users); 4.0, $6,295

When you're recognized for doing a good job, you feel great. That's exactly how we felt when *LAN Times, LAN Magazine* and *UNIX Review* gave top honors to

"THEY SAID IT'D BE HARD TO IMPROVE UPON OUR AWARD-WINNING PC VERSION OF TCP/IP. THAT'S ALL WE NEEDED TO HEAR."

—Leo J. McLaughlin III
FTP Software, Inc., Vice President of Sales and Marketing

our last PC version of TCP/IP. Of course, we then went out and did what any self-respecting group of people would do. We improved it.

New PC/TCP® Version 2.2 is designed to be easier than ever to install. It has a menu-based, full screen configuration program and intuitive, on-line help. We improved its Windows functionality so DOS and Windows users can enjoy transparent network file system access, as well as sharing and transfer capabilities, whether they're in different buildings or countries.

Of course, we've kept all its award-winning features, like coexistence with the popular network operating systems, from Novell® NetWare® and Microsoft® LAN Manager™ to Banyan® VINES.® And, it continues to be the most compatible and robust PC implementation available, featuring more programs, network utilities, LAN/WAN interface support, customization options, configuration tools, even a more experienced support staff.

So if you're looking to help your company achieve maximum interoperability, call us at 1-800-282-4FTP, Ext. 710. After all, when you're the leading player in TCP/IP networking software for the PC, you don't just follow standards. You create them.

ftp Software, Inc.

THE PEOPLE BEHIND TCP/IP FOR THE PC.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1993

FTP Software, Inc., 2 High Street, North Andover, MA 01845 508-685-4000 © 1993 FTP Software, Inc. PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. All other product or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tick. Tick. Tick. If LAN adapter hassles have you strapped for time, take control with Intel's EtherExpress™ FlashC adapters. Built-in management features not only simplify installation, FlashC adapters help you manage your networked PCs. Instantly.

With an Intel FlashC adapter, making your PC network-ready is as easy as plugging it in and switching it on. Set-up routines are stored within its flash memory, so the card will automatically configure itself and download the appropriate NetWare* drivers. And one card accommodates BNC, AUI and 10Base-T cabling.

Once you're up and running with FlashC adapters, you can automatically update all Intel EtherExpress ISA drivers across the wire. You never have to leave your desk.

And because you can never have too much control, FlashC lets you automatically create an inventory of PC software configuration files and

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders. †New FlashVirusProtect software will be available in Fall 1993

hardware assets. Information that can also be centrally viewed using Intel's LANDesk™ Manager software.

The FlashC adapter even includes Intel FlashVirusProtect†, which detects and corrects boot sector viruses, and guards against thousands of viruses on your PCs—from system memory to files stored on floppy and hard disks.

All these features (and more) recently established the Intel EtherExpress FlashC LAN adapter as the number one card in a major adapter survey. To see what FlashC can do for you—and to learn about current promotions—call Intel's automated FaxBACK® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #9732. We'll put you in control in a matter of minutes.

intel®

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

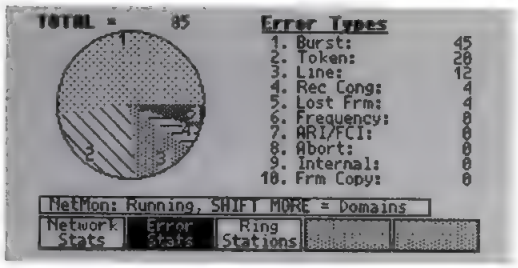
When your network isn't healthy, you need information, not just symptoms. "File Server Not Found", slow network response, or dropped connections don't tell you what's *really* wrong.

What?

Where?

The biggest problem with network trouble is there are so many places where the fault could be. Fixing them is often the easy part. *Finding* them is what takes up valuable time.

Whether **it's an overloaded server, a marginal cable, a faulty NIC card or MAU, the 670 LANMeter shows you what's wrong, in detail. In seconds.** And it often suggests other tests to further isolate the problem.



Why?

How?

New: 670 TOKEN RING LANMeter™

Take control of your network with Fluke's 670 LANMeter. The LANMeter automatically inserts into your Token Ring – even on sick or dead networks – at the correct ring speed so you can identify problems like beaconing, ring errors, and wire faults when and where they happen.

It only takes 30 minutes to learn how to use the 670 LANMeter, including unique features like Expert-T autotest, phase jitter measurements, and real-time graphic analysis.

You'll be glad you got your hands on the 670 LANMeter from Fluke. It's just the help you've been waiting for.

Call 800-44-FLUKE for an "eye-opening" demo of the LANMeter in action and our special *Troubleshooting Guide.*

© Copyright 1993 John Fluke Mfg Co., Inc. P.O Box 9090, M/S 250E, Everett, WA, USA 98206-9090
U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600
Europe (31 40) 644200 Other countries (206) 356-5500.
All rights reserved. Ad No. 00400.

Tools for Healthier LANs

FLUKE.

CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Conner

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE19

creasingly greater capacity and lower cost, but these rewards are tempered by longer retrieval times. HSM moves inactive files from high-speed SCSI drives to optical drives, and finally to a DAT or 8-mm drives.

Conner's optical jukebox.

Conner's HSM software requires a great deal of hardware, including a NetWare 3.11 file server with two 300MB or larger SCSI hard disks, an Adaptec SCSI controller, a Conner or HP magneto-optical jukebox or a tape library, and a high-capacity DAT or 8-mm tape-backup device.

Installation requires several hours and a strong practical knowledge of NetWare, SCSI devices, and data-storage systems. Once installed, however, the software is very easy to use and administer. HSM is installed on a NetWare LAN as a dedicated storage server. The system is not designed to take the place of a NetWare file server, only to store your existing file server's overflow.

The Automatic File Migration feature allows you to set predefined critical, acceptable, and optimal levels for the disk storage space on the file server. If the file server's hard disk reaches or exceeds these levels, an automatic file migration takes place.

The software searches file-access dates on your server for an archive bit in order to ensure that each file has been previously backed up. If a file has not been used recently or specifically excluded from migration and it meets all of the other requirements, that file is copied to the HSM storage server. A 420-byte placeholder file is left in place of the original file.

Once a file reaches the storage server, the hierarchical management comes into play. The file is stored on a pair of mirrored hard disks. The storage server's hard disks are divided into three volumes. Once the first volume reaches its capacity, the data is transferred to the second volume, where it's backed up to the tape drive. When the second is full, the data is transferred to the third volume, from which it moves to the optical jukebox or tape library.

Because of the placeholder files, users can call files without having to know where they reside. Each NetWare file server loads an NLM that allows the server to find and retrieve any file. Each client PC must also load a small (4K) TSR (terminate and stay resident) program for this purpose. If the migrated file is still on the HSM SCSI hard disk, recall is instantaneous. If the migrated file is stored on the optical or tape drives, recall can take as long as 8 seconds or several minutes.

Conner's HSM succeeds in providing an efficient method of handling data in large networks. Because of its price, it is only suitable for large NetWare environments with very high-end storage requirements, but it provides an invaluable service in those situations.

• List price: *Conner HSM, $7,500. Conner Peripherals, 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746; 800-541-2220; fax, 407-263-3638.*

Circle 966 on reader service card

Driver Alert

The following table lists recently released software drivers and utilities from Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC). This software can be obtained from Library 9 (SOS Driver Alert) the Utilities/Tips Forum on ZiffNet. A complete source of network technical-support information including technical articles, documentation, and supplemental software from leading manufacturers and software publishers can be found in Support On Site, the monthly CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For more information call 212-503-4400.

File name	Size (kilobytes)	Release date	Description
ES53D.EXE	537	07/19/93	EtherCard Elite Ultra SuperDisk drivers, Version 5.3: Includes drivers for NDIS, NetWare, ODI, and Windows NT.
ES53S.EXE	227	07/19/93	EtherCard Elite Ultra SuperDisk EZStart, Version 5.3: Automates driver installation; automatically configures SMC Ethernet adapters. Supports EtherCard Elite Ultra and Plus adapters with 83c690 chip.
TRI103.EXE	33	07/13/93	TokenCard Elite series, Microcode, Version 1.03: Contains DOS and OS/2 TRINIT code (which must be loaded before any other network drivers). For use with 8- and 16-bit EtherCard Elite–series adapters.
EN2604.EXE	83	07/12/93	Elite Ethernet driver NW 286 2.1x/2.2: Contains NetWare 2.1x/2.2 server/workstation drivers for use with SMC 8- and 16-bit EtherCard Elite–series adapters.
EN3500.EXE	21	07/12/93	Elite-series Ethernet driver NW 386 3.1x: NetWare 386 3.1x server driver for use with SMC 8- and 16-bit EtherCard Elite–series adapters.
NAD500.EXE	13	07/12/93	Elite series Ethernet Address Display: For use with all former Western Digital Ethernet adapters as well as SMC 8- and 16-bit EtherCard Elite series adapters.
TND104.EXE	188	07/12/93	TokenCard Elite–series NDIS drivers, Version 1.04: Contains DOS and OS/2 NDIS drivers for use with SMC TokenCard Elite–series adapters.
30XX11.EXE	416	07/02/93	SMC3000 Series Ethernet Superdisk, Version 1.1: Includes support for FTP Workstation, NDIS, NetBIOS, Novell IPX and ODI drivers, and Win/TCP Workstation.
ARC32.EXE	408	07/02/93	ARCnet drivers, Version 3.02: Includes server and workstation ODI drivers for SMC ARCnet adapters (except the PC500 short card). Also includes NDIS, NetBIOS, and NetWare 2.1x/3.1x support.
ARCODI.EXE	19	07/02/93	ARCnet NetWare 3.11 ODI drivers: Contains server and workstation ODI drivers for Micro Channel, PC500 Long Board, and PC600.
E32147.EXE	82	07/02/93	Elite 32 NetWare 3.11 ODI driver, Version 1.47: SMC Elite 32 (8033) Ethernet Dual Channel Network Adapter Driver for NetWare 3.11. Includes DOS ODI workstation driver.
ETHODI.EXE	17	07/02/93	3016/3008 ODI driver: NetWare 3.11 ODI drivers for the SMC3000 series of network adapters.
FTP230.EXE	17	07/02/93	FTP packet driver, Version 2.30: For the 3008, 3016, and 3016MC cards.

TO TELL A REAL NODE FROM A WANNABE NODE, READ THE LABEL.

INTRODUCING PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

(And you won't pay through the nodes either.)

It's quite simple. If it says Dell NetPlex,™ it's a real node.

Dell's new NetPlex systems are PCs designed from the ground up to be network nodes. The result is a far more cost-efficient node, remarkably free of the usual set-up and maintenance hassles.

Works with your budget as well as your network.

The cost savings up front are considerable. Our node is priced below comparable PCs offered by our competitors. And we save you time and resources by thoroughly testing our NetPlex systems for network compatibility and then factory-installing your choice of six industry-standard network interface cards.

We'll also run NIC diagnostics for you. And set your jumpers. And install your choice from 100 of the most popular software applications. All this, accomplished with one P.O.

Our NetPlex systems have also been designed to be remarkably resistant to future shock. So six months down the road, when your users are demanding even more power in their computers, our PCs will be happy to accommodate them. All systems can be upgraded using Intel's powerful i486™ Overdrive™ processor. You can expand up to 32MB of memory. Or add a high-speed SRAM cache.

Customized customer service.

With Dell, you can pick and choose from a full menu of service options. We call it our SelectCare℠ program. You pay only for the service you want, exactly as you want it. And not a penny for stuff you don't want or need.

When you do call us for technical assistance, you're guaranteed* help within five minutes, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Try finding that kind of service anywhere else. And since you deal directly with Dell, you get convenience and responsiveness other PC owners only dream of.

No dummies here.

Let's just get one thing straight here. Because we've made a node doesn't mean we've made any less of a PC. These are true high-performance business machines. With block mode IDE transfer that makes for a veritable data rocket. And with local bus video performance that's on perpetual fast-forward.

So call Dell and get yourself a real node. Not just some PC masquerading as a node.

DELL NETPLEX.
PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL
800-528-6158

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811. **#118HD**

intel inside

**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.* *The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

▶DRIVE ARRAY SUBSYSTEM

Stacking Up RAID Storage for NetWare

BY JAMES KARNEY

Micropolis's Raidion LT for NetWare offers either Level 1 (disk mirroring) or Level 5 (parity) RAID storage with a capacity of up to 65 gigabytes (GB), providing an easy-to-install, expandable RAID subsystem for your NetWare LAN.

FORM AND FUNCTION: The Raidion LT is sleek in appearance as well as functionality.

The first thing you'll notice about the Raidion LT, which was originally only available for OS/2 and LAN Server, is its well-designed enclosure. The beauty of the design is more than just skin deep, however, as each drive is enclosed in a metal case covered by a stylish plastic outer shell. Each case has its own cooling fan, power jack, and the ability to connect to another drive or host adapter, or to terminate a SCSI chain. Adding another drive to an array is as simple as snapping the new unit on top of the stack and connecting its cables. Replacing a failed drive module is just as easy.

The Raidion LT's hardware is a combination of Micropolis drives and cases, combined with Adaptec host adapters, while the RAID itself is a software solution, tailored to the hardware. For Level 1 RAID, the Raidion LT can be configured with as few as two drives and one host adapter. For Level 5 RAID, the software shares parity information across all the disks in the subsystem, offering security that is more effective than mirroring: If one drive fails, the others can restore to a replacement without downing the server or losing data. The Raidion LT requires at least three drives and a single host adapter for a Level 5 configuration.

The Raidion LT supports both hot-swapping and the use of on-line spare drives. The on-line spare solution requires at least four drives, one of which is the standby. If a drive fails, the server automatically begins reconstruction and broadcasts a notice to the supervisor concerning the current status. As long as two drives do not fail at the same time, no data is lost.

Installation was easy. After installing six 545MB Micropolis 2105 Fast-SCSI-2 drives and three Adaptec 1742 host adapters, we loaded the Raidion NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) on our NetWare 3.11 server and configured Level 5 RAID. The setup routine automatically set up the drives and loaded the files. We used one drive as an on-line standby and populated the volume with 500MB of programs and files.

When we opened one of the bays and pulled a drive, we were pleased to see that the on-line spare worked as advertised. By the time we returned to the workstation, the server had broadcast a notice to the supervisor and the repair was underway. The Raidion's performance is equally impressive. In fact, we found the average variance in performance between the server-attached Raidion LT and a locally attached 2105 drive to be less than 2 percent. The Raidion LT for NetWare is an excellent RAID solution, and the hardware enclosure is the easiest on the market to set up and expand. Micropolis even offers toll-free technical support—with call-back service on weekends.

• List price: *Raidion LT for NetWare, from $4,100, depending on hardware configuration. Micropolis, 21211 Nordoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818-709-3300; fax, 818-709-3396.*

Circle 968 on reader service card

▶ELECTRONIC MAIL

a la mode Offers Inexpensive E-Mail

BY STEVE RIGNEY

a la mode workgroup systems' a la mail, Version 2.0, combines e-mail with useful workflow automation features. The program does not require a dedicated e-mail server and works with any networked PCs running Windows.

a la mail, priced at $595, provides the same basic message handling functions found in the more expensive LAN e-mail packages such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail. The program also provides message encryption, private and shared message folders, multiple attachments, message templates, an ASCII message editor, and a spelling checker, as well as a laptop mode that allows you to create e-mail messages without being connected to the LAN (unfortunately, a la mail does not offer a remote-access e-mail module, so you can't send these messages until you are back at your network workstation).

You can install and set up both the network post office and individual e-mail workstations in minutes, then add or change user, group, and global user information using a password-protected maintenance utility.

Like other e-mail platforms, such as cc:Mail, a la mail allows you to assign attachments to your mail message. These attachments can be set to execute automatically upon receipt of the message. You could attach a Word for Windows document that would launch Word when the message was read. A single message can have as many as 50 attachments.

One of the most useful features is the $95 Multi-user Network Fax Gateway, with which you can send a fax across the network to another PC that has an internal or external fax modem and Windows-

Continues on page NE34

LAN READY, SET, GO.

It can, shall we say, take a little, uh, extra time to, you know, get your typical PC on the, uh, network.

Well, Dell's new NetPlex™ systems are not typical PCs. They're true high-performance machines that are also network nodes through and through.

Designed to be up and running on your network in five minutes or less.

SET-UP TIME OF A DELL NODE*	
Open System Chassis	N/A
Install NIC	Done by Dell
Configure NIC	1 Minute
Run Diagnostics on NIC	Done by Dell
Other Software Configuring	3 Minutes
Close System Chassis	N/A
	4 MINUTES

Just ask, and we'll gladly take care of the more monotonous, time-consuming set-up chores for you. Like factory-installing network interface cards. Running NIC diagnostics. Installing your software. And setting jumpers.

We even made it easier to access your system set-up utilities — with a simple CTRL-ALT-ENTER. Rather than the yawn-inducing process of rebooting your system to load the system set-up from a diskette.

So give us a call to order your nodes. Or, uh, who knows, uh, what you may have to, uh, go through?

LAN READY, UH, UH, UH, SET, UH, UH, UH, WAIT A SECOND, UH, GO.

DELL NETPLEX. PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-545-3721

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811 **#11BHE**

intel inside

**Set-up time represents network set-up only. Tasks were performed by a Dell Network Support Engineer. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

a la mode

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE30

compatible fax software. This feature gives you the benefit of a network fax server without dedicating a PC or investing in expensive fax server software.

Although a la mail does not support the Message Handling Service (MHS) or Microsoft Application Programming Interface (MAPI) protocols for sending e-mail across gateways, as do other Windows-based e-mail packages such as Microsoft Mail and BeyondMail, it does include proprietary protocols for this task.

The OMF (Open Message Format) and GAPI (Gateway Application Programming Interface) protocols allow users to create mail using any DOS text editor and send it across a gateway to other mail systems. OMF is a simple message structure accessible to any program that can read or write a simple DOS text file. GAPI provides an interface for writing applications that move data between a la mail messages and other e-mail systems. Future releases will support MHS and MAPI.

a la mail's Advanced Workflow Routing allows you to route specific messages automatically. If a purchase order follows the same route every time, for example, a la mail will remember the route and automatically address and send it.

The a la mail system proves that you can have a full featured e-mail system without spending a lot of time and money. It's ideal for small to medium-sized workgroups that need to send and receive e-mail but don't want to spend thousands of dollars.

• List price: *a la mail, Version 2.0, $595; a la mode workgroup systems, 1015 Waterwood Parkway, Building F, Edmond, OK 73034; 800-252-6633; fax, 405-359-5652.*

Circle 963 on reader service card

▶ADAPTERS

New Low-Cost EtheRx Performs

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

Fast, 32-bit, bus-mastering EISA adapters are the logical choice for connecting servers to Ethernet networks. Not surprisingly, these cards are generally more expensive than their 16-bit counterparts, ranging anywhere from $400 to $1,000. The Kingston EtheRx LAN adapter, however, challenges the 32-bit bus-mastering market with a list price of only $250.

The EtheRx comes with Novell Open Data-link Interface (ODI) and Microsoft Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) drivers, helpful documentation, and a 5-year warranty. The card is available in both dual interface (supporting 10Base5 and 10BaseT) and 3-in-1 (10Base5, 10Base2, and 10BaseT) configurations.

The results of ZD Labs' NetBench, Version 2.06, Network Interface Card (NIC) Throughput test show the EtheRx was 19 to 41 percent faster than the baseline, an Eagle NE3200 32-bit bus-mastering EISA adapter, as a workstation adapter. The EtheRx also outperformed the Eagle as a server card, but at the expense of considerably higher CPU utilization. This is partly because the EtheRx can move more data and therefore utilizes the server's CPU more frequently.

Benchmark Tests: Ethernet Adapters

As a server card, the Kingston EtheRx records higher throughput than the Eagle NE3200—but at the expense of CPU cycles, greatly diminishing its value as a server adapter. The Performance Index, which is equivalent to bandwidth utilization divided by CPU utilization, approximates the effect of an adapter's CPU utilization on the overall performance of the server. This index indicates that the EtheRx's higher throughput is overshadowed by its high CPU utilization. As a result, the Eagle NE3200 receives the more favorable index. The EtheRx's workstation performance is strong, however, and—along with its price—makes the EtheRx a good choice for the desktop.

The **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 2.06 evaluates the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's cache. The test uses block sizes ranging from 64 bytes to 2K.

NIC THROUGHPUT (SERVER)

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K
Eagle NE3200	0.98	1.87	3.13	6.16	8.03	8.04
Kingston EtheRx	2.44	3.88	5.67	7.24	8.41	8.40

Higher scores represent better performance

CPU UTILIZATION

Percent

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K
Eagle 3200	16.20	15.30	13.70	13.20	9.97	9.97
Kingston EtheRx	54.50	44.60	34.20	23.20	15.00	15.00

Lower scores represent better performance

PERFORMANCE INDEX

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K
Eagle NE3200	0.60	1.22	2.29	4.67	8.06	8.06
Kingston EtheRx	0.45	0.87	1.66	3.12	5.60	5.60

Higher scores represent better performance

NIC THROUGHPUT (WORKSTATION)

Megabits per second

Block size ▶	64 bytes	128 bytes	256 bytes	512 bytes	1K	2K
Eagle NE3200	0.70	1.24	2.19	3.50	4.92	5.06
Kingston EtheRx	0.99	1.72	2.89	4.37	5.87	6.06

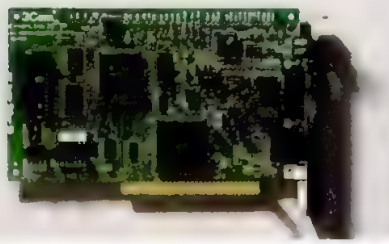
Higher scores represent better performance

But this doesn't explain the whole story: The NE3200 implements an on-board Intel Bus-Master Interface Chip and a 10MHz 80186 CPU to reduce the demand on the host CPU. The EtheRx is not equipped with an on-board processor, so it delivers a less expensive but less efficient bus-mastering

Continues on page NE34

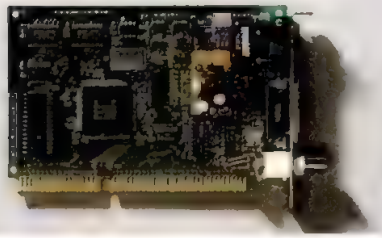
WELCOME TO THE LAN OF OPPORTUNITY.

3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509-TPO

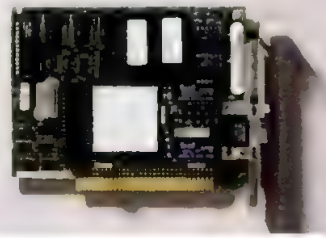


3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509 COAX

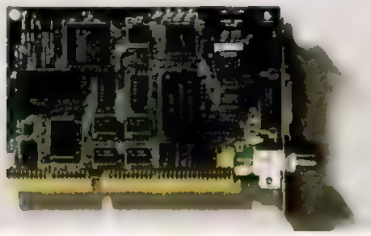
ACCTON ETHERNET COMBO



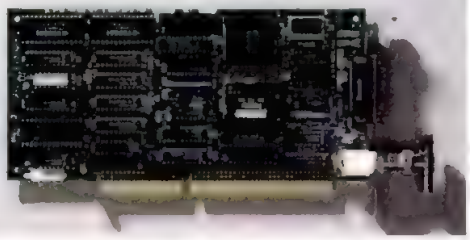
IBM 16/4 TOKEN RING



SMC ETHERCARD PLUS ELITE 16 COMBO



EAGLE NE2000 PLUS 3-ETHERNET



NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS

3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509-TPO	$124	3 COM ETHERLINK III 3C509 COAX	$124
ACCTON ETHERNET COMBO	$ 84	IBM 16/4 TOKEN RING	$465
SMC ETHERCARD PLUS ELITE 16 COMBO	$134	EAGLE NE2000 PLUS 3-ETHERNET	$124

FOR THE PRICES LISTED ABOVE, WE'LL INSTALL THE CARD, RUN THE DIAGNOSTICS, AND EVEN SET THE JUMPERS SO YOUR NODE IS READY TO GO.

God bless America. Where else could you find a PC maker that delivers your PC with your choice of six different factory-installed network interface cards? Each one factory-tested and validated for interoperability with the most popular NetWare® operating systems and topologies.

We're talking about Dell here, of course. Not one of those companies that offers you one take-it-or-leave-it proprietary card which may or may not be compatible with your network's wiring. A card which will, nonetheless, cost you as much or more than the cards Dell offers.

It's this level of attention to detail that makes Dell's NetPlex™ systems PCs that truly earn the right to be called nodes. They've been designed from the ground up to work on your network. With great care taken to see that you avoid the usual hassling and tweaking.

Call us to order your Dell NetPlex systems. You won't find an opportunity like this anywhere else.

Look for the Intel Inside® symbol on our quality computer systems.

DELL NETPLEX. PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-627-1170

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY* 228 7811 #11BHF

*Prices valid in U.S. only Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

EtheRx

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE32

solution in terms of host CPU utilization.

The EtheRx's high CPU utilization makes it a poor candidate for a CPU-intensive server environment or a multisegment server environment, where multiple server adapters are required. Peak performance will probably be realized in a single-segment server with low-level CPU activity.

Overall, the EtheRx is a welcome addition to the 32-bit bus-mastering Ethernet market. Although it lacks the versatility expected from this type of card, it delivers solid workstation performance and respectable single-segment server performance at an unprecedented price.

• List price: *Kingston EtheRx Ethernet Adapter, dual interface (10Base5 and 10BaseT), $250; 3-in-1 interface (10Base5, 10Base2, and 10BaseT), $295; Kingston Technology Corp., 17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 714-435-2600; fax, 714-435-2699.*

Circle 969 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In our First Looks review of Intel's EtherExpress FlashC Adapter (August 1993, page NE38), it was incorrectly reported that the FlashWorks utilities work with NetWare, as well as with Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft LAN Manager, LAN Server, and VINES. In fact, these utilities are currently available only for NetWare.

▶INTELLIGENT HUBS

Asante Unveils Manageable Hub

BY JEFFREY L. CARRELL

So you are installing a 10BaseT Ethernet network. You want future expansion capability and SNMP-based network management. Above all, low cost is the prime motivator. Asante's new intelligent hub, the AsanteHub 2072 and AsanteView, Version 2.2 management software for Windows or Macintosh, exceeds these requirements.

Asante's latest entry into the hub market is an intelligent, modular workgroup hub that offers many of the features commonly associated only with enterprise hubs—for as little as $83 per port.

UP FRONT: The Asante Hub 's front-access connections simplify troubleshooting.

The 2072 hub has a dual-segment backplane for two completely isolated Ethernet networks in the same chassis. There is also a redundant power supply version of the chassis available for those who need fault tolerance. Currently, modules are available for 10BaseT, Fiber-Optic-Inter-Repeater-Link (FOIRL), and coax Ethernet.

Later this year, Asante will release the AsanteHub 2072 Bridge Module. All modules are hot-swappable, so they can be removed from the chassis without interrupting network operation. The 2072 is also rack-mountable and all connections, power and data, are available on the front panel, which is a plus for installation and easy-access troubleshooting.

AsanteView, Version 2.2, is an SNMP-based management package. AsanteView is available for Windows and Macintosh platforms, and it can perform both in-band and out-of-band management. With this revision, AsanteView can now manage Asante's 1012 and 2072 hubs as well as the Asante bridges. You can also compile the Asante management information bases into any other management software platform.

AsanteView operates around the panel view, which displays the front-panel LEDs of the hub in real time. In the panel view, there is also a menu button for each module that is used to select which Ethernet segment each module will operate on, see statistics, enable/disable the module and/or its ports, and reset the module.

AsanteView also provides security. You can block users from accessing the network by designating certain ports only for authorized nodes. You can also display various type of graphs, showing performance statistics, packet distribution, and general utilization of the hub or module.

Asante's documentation is good, though it could use some clean-up work. A manual titled *Asante Network Fundamentals,* which covers general Ethernet networking theory, is included with AsanteView. Also, each hub module comes with its own operations and installation guide.

AsanteView running on a Windows platform performs well, despite the fact that it is not based on any other management platform, such as Novell NMS or HP OpenView. The GUI is not consistent across all different views, but overall the data is well-presented. The Windows panel views are closer to the actual module front panels than in the Macintosh version.

The AsanteHub offers both expandability and manageability for a low per node cost. These products provide enterprise features for a workgroup price.

• List price: *AsanteHub 2072, $1,09 Asante Multiport Repeater Modules fro $819 to $2,649; Asante Network Ma agement Module, $1,149; AsanteVie Version 2.2 for Windows or Macintos $1,299; Asante Technologies Inc., 821 F Lane, San Jose, CA 95131; 800-662-96 408-435-8388; fax, 408-432-7511.*

Circle 964 on reader service card

We invite you to discuss Network Edition articles and story ideas with PC Magazine *editors David Greenfield and Frank Derfler in the Network Edition section of* PC Magazine*'s Editorial Forum. Type GO ZNT:EDITOR from any ZiffNet or CompuServe prompt.*

GET A DELL NODE FOR LESS THAN THE TYPICAL PSEUDO-QUASI-WANNABE-NEAR-NODE.

DELL® NETPLEX™ 425s/P
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,299

- **BUSINESS LEASE*: $48/MO.**
- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 120MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

Add an SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16 Combo Card for only $134 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433s/P
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,549

- **BUSINESS LEASE: $57/MO.**
- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add a 3 COM Etherlink III 3C509 (TPO or COAX) for only $124 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433/P
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,799

- **BUSINESS LEASE: $67/MO.**
- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (5.25" OR 3.5")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add an IBM 16/4 Token Ring Card for $465 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

And here they are. Honest-to-goodness, through-and-through, from-the-bottom-up network nodes. Real node's nodes. Dell nodes.

Every node is thoroughly factory tested and guarantees* compatibility with all the most commonly used NetWare® operating systems and network topologies.

DELL NETPLEX.
PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES.

And though these node systems represent a major breakthrough for network managers, you'd never know it by the price.

So call and get yourself a great node. And not some pretender.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL
800-677-3355

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 **#11BHG**

intel inside

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

The Expert's Choice In Fault Tolerant Communications Servers.

Phoenix:
An application locks up. X-Server™ instantly logs event and uses SNMP to notify New York over your LAN/WAN.

New York:
Alarm is instantly noted and problem corrected using Novell's NMS, HP's OpenView or IBM's NetView.

The Only Choice For Your Mission Critical Applications.

Your application locks up in Phoenix. Don't panic! All your other applications keep running and your designated service center in New York is instantly alerted. New York can remotely reset the locked application, or even reconfigure it if necessary. That's ChatterBox™ network management power! And that's why industry experts, like those at LAN Times, LAN Magazine and PC Magazine, all agree that ChatterBox is the highest performing and finest value fault tolerant communications server available.

Unlike generic PC systems that claim to be communication servers, ChatterBox was designed from its inception for ease-of-use and superior management of your mission critical remote applications. That means no clumsy, unplanned "add-ons" are needed. ChatterBox's fully integrated, turnkey system include a bundled Mini-Site License™ for CO/Session™ or PCAnywhere™, and unlimited growth potential with no loss of performance on OSI compliant and PC-based networks.

When you need the finest management of mission cr cal applications, call us at **818 709 1778**. We'll send ou *Applications Guide* and help develop the ideal solution for your network.

intel inside

BEST OF TIMES · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · LAN MAGAZINE

J&L Informa Systems
9600 Topanga Canyo
Chatsworth, CA 9131

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cross platforms easily.

New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.

Call today for a free demonstration video: 1-800-998-7760 ext. 9.

MacUser ★★★★½
PC Week Labs Overall Score 4.2
Macworld ★★★★
LAN Times 5 Nodes

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows.

Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit—remote control. Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.

Of course, Timbuktu is easy to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy. **1-800-998-7760 ext. 9.***

Microsoft® Windows™ Compatible

yes It runs with NetWare

Farallon

Power to the network.™

***Call 1-800-678-5075 for upgrades from Timbuktu and PhoneNET PC (previously AppleShare PC and PhoneNET Talk). Upgrades also available for SitkaTOPS and Carbon Copy.**

A copy of Timbuktu is required on each machine on the network. Single- and multi-packs are available

All trademarks are property of their owners. ©1992 All rights reserved. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon@farallon.com.

CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Only LAN Auditing Software That's An Expert In Every Field.

We're proud of our credentials. And we should be. Because LANauditor 3.0 is the only asset management software tool available today that is delivered with a DOS and Windows interface, and inventories OS/2, Macintosh, DOS and Windows workstations as well as file servers within every major network operating system. All in a single product.

Just think: with LANauditor 3.0, you can have an up-to-the-minute inventory of the hardware and the software installed at each node on your network. LANauditor recognizes the installed software, disk capacity, CPU configuration, memory, attached devices, available space and more. And, by managing this information, LANauditor can help you to plan upgrades, uncover unlicensed software, and identify hardware problems. LANauditor provides you with the ability to design detailed custom reports, and can respond to user-defined queries, too. And it automatically creates and updates a database of current information. So all the statistics you ever need about your network are available at the touch of a keystroke.

No matter what operating system you're running, or how many machines, or what software versions are installed, LANauditor is quietly at work watching over your inventory. Saving you time and making your job easier.

Why bother with a lesser product when you can work with an expert? LANauditor by Horizons Technology. Ask for it from your local reseller or computer store. And while you're at it, take a look at the credentials of our LANexpert! Series of network management software products, too.

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.®

Horizons Technology, Inc.
3990 Ruffin Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123-1826
(800) 828-3808

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

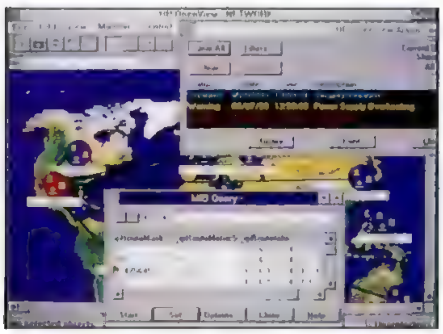
NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

IMPROVED

HP Adds Functionality to SNMP Management

Hewlett-Packard is now shipping the latest enhancements to its management software platform, HP OpenView for Windows. The new capabilities in Version 7.1 include an enhanced graphical user interface and a status and tool bar. Added support for the Internet Packet Exchange (IPX) protocol allows network administrators to work with both the TCP/IP and IPX protocols. In addition, the network administrators can create a network map to monitor network events and alarms.



WHAT A VIEW: HP OpenView for Windows displays a hierarchical network map.

HP OpenView for Windows, Version 7.1, includes auto-discovery—the ability to locate devices on a network—and layout. Another new feature, the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Manager, includes a management information base (MIB) compiler and the ability to perform MIB browsing, polling, and graphing.

HP is also offering an application builder as an option to HP OpenView, allowing users to develop applications quickly and easily.

• List price: *HP OpenView for Windows, Version 7.1, $2,500; Application Builder, $1,000. Hewlett-Packard Co., 974 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 3486, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-3486; 800-554-1305, 408-720-3000; fax, 408-720-4024.*
Circle 952 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Novell Enhances Directory Services in NetWare 4.01

With its latest version of NetWare, Novell hopes to provide an all-encompassing platform for building a global network. NetWare, Version 4.01, features enhancements to NetWare Directory Services (NDS), a global naming feature that lets users locate network resources no matter where those resources are within the network. The capabilities offer greater network scalability and better internetworking support.

Also, users can now choose from five languages for improved communication and ease of use. NetWare, Version 4.01, includes language software for French, Italian, German, Spanish, and English. Future plans call for language software in Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, and Chinese.

Another enhancement, a five-user stratification of NetWare for Macintosh, Version 4.0, allows Macintosh users to take advantage of the same NetWare benefits available to DOS, Microsoft Windows, OS/2, and Unix users. Added features of NetWare for Macintosh include CD-ROM access, DOS-to-Macintosh application mapping, and optional routing services.

• List price: *NetWare, Version 4.01, free to all registered NetWare 4.0 customers, available in 5-, 10-, 25-, 50-, 100-, 250-, 500-, and 1,000-user configurations. Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000.*
Circle 953 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

Symantec Offers Cross-Platform Net Utility

Symantec Corp. lets network managers automate key tasks with The Norton Administrator for Networks, Version 1.0. The utility provides hardware and software inventory upon boot-up, software distribution and workstation management, application metering, and a Windows console. Additional features include an embedded BASIC script language and the ability to create customizable reports, charts, and graphs.

The Norton Administrator addresses the abundant need for utilities that work across multiple platforms and operating systems. Symantec's new strategy provides support for all major network operating systems, including NetWare, VINES, Microsoft LAN Manager, and IBM LAN Server. It also provides increased data security, integrity, and control; network administrators can also plug in The Norton AntiVirus and pcAnywhere remote-control technology.

• List price: *The Norton Administrator for Networks, Version 1.0, $2,728 (50 nodes); $44,000 (1,000 nodes). Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234; fax, 408-255-3344.*
Circle 951 on reader service card

NEW

Network General Introduces Analysis for Notebooks

Network General Corp. now offers an affordable and portable solution for analysis of Ethernet or Token-Ring networks. Based on the company's proven Expert Analysis technology, Notebook Sniffer Analyzer is a combination software/board solution. It is the first analysis product to offer support for the PCMCIA Type II standard.

Expert Analysis can provide automatic identification and notification of common network problems that may occur at all seven Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) layers. The software provides diagnostic information by identifying network configurations, then analyzes that information. Network managers can now identify such network problems as slow file transfers, misconfigured routers, and broadcast storms—all on the compact platform of a notebook computer.

• List price: *Notebook Sniffer Analyzer, $9,995. Network General Corp., 4200 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415-473-2000; fax, 415-321-0855.*
Circle 954 on reader service card

IMPROVED

NCR Adds Support for Help Desk Solution to StarSentry

NCR Corp.'s recent venture with Remedy Corp. bridges the gap between monitoring facilities and global network management processes. Remedy Corp.'s Action Request System (ARS) can now be used with NCR's StarSentry enterprise system running on the NCR 3000. Such an integration provides network managers with help-desk and trouble-ticketing capabilities. Working within a StarSentry application, managers can click on an icon and view trouble tickets, collect information about a device, generate reports about a device, or modify the trouble ticket itself.

BRIDGING THE GAP: Integrates monitoring and response capabilities.

• List price: *Action Request System for NCR 3000, $6,500; StarSentry Systems Manager, $5,500 to $37,500. NCR Corp., 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; 800-637-2600. Remedy Corp., 1965 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94943; 415-903-5200.*
Circle 955 on reader service card

NEW

Digital and Cisco Partner in Multiprotocol Router

Digital Equipment Corp.'s recent alliance with Cisco Systems has produced DECbrouter 90, a bridging router with multiprotocol interoperability. DECbrouter 90 offers extensive protocol support, including Integrated Intermediate System to Intermediate System (Integrated IS-IS), open shortest path first (OSPF), and Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (IGRP). IGRP support allows the DECbrouter 90 to interoperate with all Cisco and Cisco-based routers. The multifunctional bridge-router works as a standalone bridging router, or as a module within a DEChub intelligent hub. DECbrouter 90 is available in two versions: 802.3/Ethernet to a single T1/E1 port and 802.3/Ethernet to one T1/E1 port and one 64-kilobit-per-second port.

• List price: *DECbrouter 90T1 single serial-port standalone, $3,290; DECbrouter 90T1 single serial-port DEChub module, $3,240; DECbrouter 90T2 dual serial-port standalone version, $4,350; DECbrouter 90T2 dual serial-port DEChub module, $4,300. Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754; 800-344-4825.*
Circle 956 on reader service card

BRIEFS

ROUTERS

Chipcom Corp. has introduced a new module for its ONline family of intelligent switching hubs. The ONline Ethernet Interconnect Module can operate as a high-speed Ethernet switch, a high-performance bridge, or a multiprotocol bridge/router. The module ($5,995 to $10,495) is based on Intel's i960 RISC microprocessor and is designed as a cost-effective performance upgrade. 508-460-8900.

RAD Network Devices announced FD1, an advanced FDDI card for its line of Open Gate multiprotocol routers: the OG-C12 or OC-C4. FD1 ($8,125 to $12,000) supports all FDDI standards, including the Internet Protocol, DECnet, and IPX. The FD1 card is available as a dual-attached station or a single attached station for either an FDDI network or connection via an FDDI concentrator. 714-891-1446; fax, 714-891-1764.

HUBS

Chipcom Corp. and **IBM** plan to incorporate asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology into their respective lines of intelligent switching hubs. The two companies plan to introduce their high-speed backbone networking products early in 1994 and provide desktop ATM-based products later on in the year. Chipcom: 508-460-8900; fax, 508-460-8950. IBM: 800-426-3341.

DigiBoard Telecom Group's new PC IMAC/4 expansion ($1,195-$3,980) card turns a personal computer into an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) communications hub. Up to five cards can be installed in an ISA bus personal computer for a total of 20 ISDN connections. 612-943-9020.

Do you want to have the best shot at passing the CNE certification exams?

☐ Yes. (See below.)
☐ No. (See ya later.)

For the highest pass rate in the industry, look for this NAEC seal.

Congratulations! You're already well on your way. Now see how you do with some other important questions.

Would you guess that course material Novell engineers help develop just might be superior to ohh, say Cliff Notes?

Would you suppose that the Novell Authorized Education Centers (NAECs) might be the only place you could *get* these course materials? Not to mention training from Certified NetWare Instructors?

Would that explain why the Novell Authorized Education Centers have the highest pass rate in the industry?

If you've said "yes" to these questions, call 1-800-233-EDUC for the name of a Novell Authorized Education Center near you.

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When we asked our engi
with 100% uptime and 6(
they went

Introducing Matrix UPS
Modular protection for the client/server WAN

The challenge: eliminate the tough installation, burdensome service contracts, high lifecycle costs and threat of a single point failure that plague existing midrange UPSes.

The solution: Go to pieces. Package premium power protection in an innovative modular design.

Small footprint and low weight (each module can be shipped overnight) means Matrix can be hot-swapped out by even untrained personnel without the cost or delays of a service call.

Matrix modularity means reliability

In some midrange UPSes, a small internal failure can bring down the whole UPS, and your system with it.

In contrast, the Matrix- "100% Uptime" design isolates any problems to their 'block' which can be diagnosed and hot swapped-out while the protected system stays up and reliable.

No downtime. No service delays. No unnecessary risk. The fact is, Matrix delivers plug-and-play reliability no other UPS can match.

Matrix modularity means low lifecycle costs

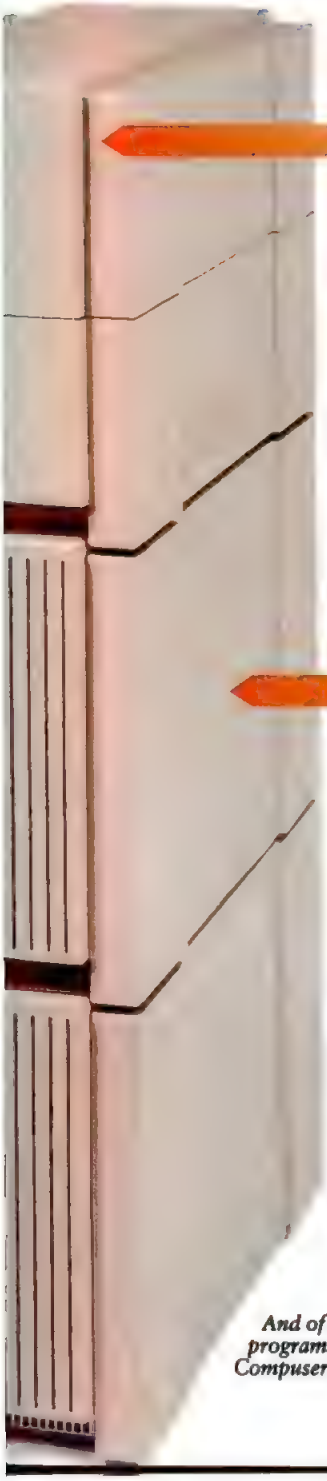
When you're rightsizing to conserve cash, the last thing you need is a UPS that wastes it. Matrix modularity doubles expected battery life, saving you replacement costs, and operates at 93% efficiency, so you save electricity and cooling costs as well. In fact, over a 5 year lifecycle, Matrix costs up to 60% less than same-sized UPSes... savings you can't afford to ignore.

ISOLATION MODULE

Provides unmatched power protection and full VA capacity of multiple loads, even while in bypass.

Unlike older ferro-based designs, Matrix is compatible with servers which employ power-factor corrected power supplies. Standard 3-wire 208V input means no re-wiring

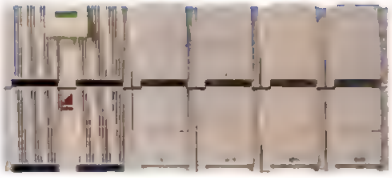
neers for a midrange UPS
0 % lower lifecycle costs,
to pieces...



SmartCells

Need more runtime? Add SmartCells™ in seconds with no need to take system down.

Microprocessor-controlled, self-diagnosing, zero-maintenance SmartCells end expensive service contracts.



For multiple servers...

Systems	Stnd * Matrix	Stnd Runtime
10 Compaq SystemPros	5000	10 minutes
10 RS/6000s w/ 19" mon.	5000	10
15 386/33s w/VGA	5000	10
4 Sun 4/490s	5000	11

For midrange systems...

Systems	Stnd Matrix	Stnd Runtime
2 DEC Vax 4000-500s	3000	12 minutes
3 HP 9000s	5000	11
IBM AS/400	3000	13
inc:9406 E45 proc., 9337 DASD, 7208 tape, 3477 dis.		

* Shown as standard configuration. For additional runtime, simply add more SmartCells.

Electronics Module

Matrix offers a control panel in four languages, plus programmable output voltages, automatic bypass and more. Best of all, even the electronics module is completely hot-swappable for maximum system uptime.

Line-interactive design with online inverter means high-reliability, low operating costs. The unit's surge protection is backed by APC's $25,000 ABSOLUTE Downstream Protection Policy which will repair/replace any equipment damaged by a surge while protected by Matrix (see details).

Matrix provides auto-shutdown support of all major network, and midrange OS. The SNMP-compatible Matrix also supports APC's Measure-UPS which meters temperature and humidity, and monitors smoke, fire, water, and security detectors.

MATRIX SERIES

- 3000 and 5000 VA protect up to 22 servers or 2 fully loaded midrange systems.
- Hot-swappable modules for 100% uptime, 60% lower lifecycle costs
- SNMP support and automatic server shutdown (for NetWare, UNIX, NT, OS/400, VAX, Sun and more) protects data, lowers LAN support costs
- Environmental and power monitoring provides "glass room" level security

FREE Matrix video!

Call Dpt. E4!

The Matrix heritage: more awards than all other UPS vendors combined...

And of course, Matrix is backed by a suite of award-winning support programs, including a two-year warranty, 24X7 toll-free tech support, a Compuserve forum, software upgrades, and more.

American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC DEPT E4

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: 401-789-1631 / L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1995, APC, Matrix UPS, PowerChute, SNMP Adapter, ABSOLUTE are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

NEW

Synernetics Expands Client-Server Switching

Synernetics' plans for a new FDDI module will provide network managers with decreased per-port costs and increased performance. The new module, FCM-TP (FDDI Concentration Module-Twisted Pair), lets you run FDDI information over copper wires (Level 5 unshielded twisted-pair) using 12 ports. Built for the LANplex 5000 intelligent switching hub, the module offers Ethernet switching at 100 megabits per second (Mbps).

FCM-TP can be purchased with the LANplex hub for a per-port price of $700, or as a standalone unit. The module makes the LANplex 5000 competitive with FDDI concentrator hubs that offer concentration over copper wiring but not Ethernet switching. Synernetics will offer the new module in December.

• List price: *FCM-TP, $9,950. Synernetics, 85 Rangeway Rd., N. Billerica, MA 08162; 800-992-2446, 508-670-9009; fax, 508-670-9015.*

Circle 957 on reader service card

IMPROVED

UB's MasterLAN Gains On-board SNMP

Ungermann-Bass now offers more effective management of an Ethernet network that uses the company's MasterLAN ISA Network Adapter Card at no additional cost: The card now sports an on-board SNMP agent. SNMP on the desktop allows network managers to monitor and control every MasterLAN-equipped workstation in the network from NetDirector (Ungermann-Bass' network management platform) or from any other SNMP-compliant network management system. Another advantage is that placing the agent directly on the card saves valuable host memory. The SNMP agent also includes MIB II support and BootP support.

• List price: *SNMP Agent for MasterLAN, free as an upgrade to MasterLAN ISA adapters ($375). Ungermann-Bass, World Headquarters, 3900 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8030; 800-777-4526; fax, 408-970-7386.*

Circle 958 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Novell Extends SNMP Management Support

Novell addresses the need for enterprise-wide network management with the latest version of its software developer's kit. The NetWare Management System Software Developers Kit (NMS SDK), Version 2.0, features a set of SNMP-based tools and application programming interfaces for managing a NetWare environment, including hubs, servers, desktops, routers, services, and applications.

SERVERS AND ALL: NMS SDK manages the entire NetWare environment.

NMS SDK includes two new features: a NetWare server MIB and SNMP support that allows any SNMP console to manage NetWare servers and server-based applications, and an SNMP desktop transport that allows developers to build applications that relay information from the desktop system to any SNMP management system.

• List price: *NetWare Management System Software Developers Kit, Version 2.0, $495. Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000.*

Circle 959 on reader service card

BRIEFS

ADAPTERS

Network Peripherals and **SynOptics Communications** signed an agreement to develop adapters for ATM-based networks. The SBus ATM adapter will combine the Network Peripherals' adapter and software technology of Network Peripherals with SynOptics' ATM strategy. The adapter will support multimode fiber, shielded twisted-pair, and category 5 UTP. SBus ATM will available in January 1994. Network Peripherals: 408-321-7300; fax, 408-321-9218. SynOptics: 800-776-6895; 408-988-2400.

Codenoll Technology Corp. reduced prices on its FDDI and Fiber Optic Ethernet adapters. In order to make FDDI more cost-effective, the CodeNet-9540 FDDI PC/AT LAN adapter is now $995, down from $2,995. The CodeNet-9740 SDDI 100Mbps for PC/AT is $795, reduced from $1,995; and the CodeNet-8391 10Base-FL Transceiver is $295, down from $395. In addition, the CodeNet-835X NuBus Fiber Optic Ethernet Adapters have been reduced from $895 to $595. 914-965-6300; fax, 914-965-9811.

NDC Communications announced its new six-in-one Ethernet adapter. The ND6000-E ($199) is a software-configurable Ethernet Network Interface Unit that provides the functionality of six commonly used adapters from 3Com, Novell, and SMC/WD. The board offers plug-and-play compatibility with Novell's NE1000 and NE2000, the SMC/WD WD8003EBT and WD8013EBT, and the 3Com EtherLink II/16. The ND6000 does not ship with its own drivers; for ease of installation and administration, it supports the LAN drivers created by these other companies. 408-428-9108; fax, 408-428-9109.

Would You Buy A Print Server That's 100% Faster Than The Leader?

How About 200% Faster?

How About 300% Faster?

(Compared to Netport II in independent testing by LANQuest Labs, February, 1993)

Introducing the Novell NPE400.

Compare for yourself, then connect your printer to the network with the Novell print server that outperforms the leading units. Just look at the speed figures in the performance chart.

Competitive Comparison	Novell NPE400	Intel Netport II	Castelle LANPRESS 1+1
Data Transfer Rate	62.5K	26.2K	57.9K
10Base2 & 10Base-T on same unit	Yes	No	Yes
Automatic Font Downloading	Yes	No	No
Warranty, years	5	1	2
Printer Attachment	Direct	Cable	Cable

The NPE400 is ideal for:

- High-speed, NetWare network printing.
- Eliminating the need for dedicated PCs.
- Placing printers near users.
- Improving productivity.

Now check out the price difference: a rock-bottom $499 suggested list! What a concept: a faster Novell print server for less money! Plus, you get all these other features:

- Supports thin wire and twisted pair Ethernet on the same adapter.
- Co-developed with Novell: 100% compatible with NetWare v2.x, v3.x and NetWare 4.0.
- Easy to install using NetWare-style interface.
- No switches or jumpers—autosenses media type and frame formats.
- Low maintenance — initial set-up survives power outages.
- Compact form factor.

So call your local Novell/Eagle dealer and order today. And for your FREE copy of the LANQuest test results and NPE400 technical specifications, call **1-800-52-4EAGL.**

EAGLE TECHNOLOGY

Manufacturers' suggested list prices and specifications for Novell NPE400, Intel Netport II, and Castelle LANPRESS 1+1 are as of 6/1/93. Eagle Technology, 2865 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell.
All other trademarks are of their respective holders. All prices are in U.S. dollars.

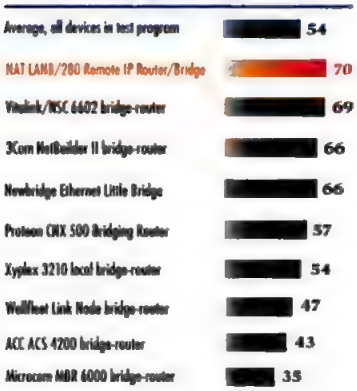
CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAT's Remote IP Router Makes Routing Bunches of Information Easier.

Rapi Nui men of Easter Island race with heavy loads, commemorating deadly clan rivalries of past times.

If your data is competing fiercely for position on the phone line, you're likely to lose a bunch of packets before the race is over. So before you risk your most important data across the WAN, you'd better consult with Network Application Technology.

COMMUNICATIONSWEEK BRIDGE/ROUTER RATING



NAT's LANB/290 Remote IP Router/Bridge is the latest revision to NAT's already acclaimed LANB/280 Remote IP Router/Bridge.

NAT's LANB/290 Remote IP Router provides the most affordable high-performance solution for expanding Internet Protocol networks to remote locations. The LANB/290 passes data between networks more efficiently by routing only necessary traffic over the WAN link.

The LANB/290 routes information easily, even in today's multi-vendor enterprise networks. It is compatible with Ethernet routers from other vendors—forwarding non-IP packets using the standards-based Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP).

The NAT router supports the latest SNMP standard, so it's compatible with the most advanced management stations (including NAT's own NMS/100). So, you can maximize the potential of your multi-vendor network.

Great features are meaningless if you can't get the router up and running—that's why NAT designed the LANB/290 to be a true plug-and-play device—so installation and operation won't drive you bananas!

Don't let your network traffic become a spectacle. Beat the competition and pick an NAT router.

NAT Network Application Technology

NEW LOW PRICE! $1,995

CONNECT KATMANDU FOR A FEW BUCKAROOS

FOR AN INSTANT FAX DATASHEET, CALL THE NAT FAX HOTLINE: (800) 776-8448

NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY, INC. • 1686 DELL AVENUE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (800) 543-8887

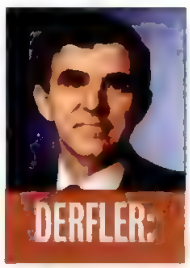
© 1993 Network Application Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMS: The Future of LAN Backup?

David, recommending Novell's Storage Management System (SMS) is like trying to paint a moving train. The standard isn't standing still. Today's hot SMS-compliant product is probably tomorrow's orphan product in need of a brain transplant so it can talk to the next bunch of hot SMS-compliant products.

And, despite the hype, the supposed SMS "standard" is just a Big Red service inside NetWare. Portability of data to other operating system environments is at the whim of Novell. NetWare lays the data on the tape or disk in a special format, and software called Target Service Agent (TSA) must run on the receiving operating system to decode it. The TSA cupboard is bare.



Already, SMS software shipped with NetWare 3.11 and the software shipped with NetWare 4.0 don't sing from the same sheet music. Yes, Novell has patches and new releases on NetWire, but the software doesn't stand still long enough to adopt it.

Today's hot SMS-compliant product is tomorrow's orphan product in need of a brain transplant.

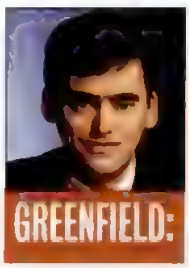
Interoperability and compatibility? Swapping tapes between devices from different manufacturers? Dream on, Dave! Interoperability won't happen without direct cooperation between the vendors of storage devices. Compliance with a standard doesn't mean interoperability between products. Show me a vendor committee actively exchanging tapes and working toward interoperability and I'd feel a lot more comfortable pointing our readers toward SMS. But when that happens, vendors will lose the uniqueness of their products and have to sell on price. Tape vendors will back this approach with the same enthusiasm Republicans bring to tax increases.

In the meantime, Microsoft is shipping an open backup standard and API called the Microsoft Tape Format (MTF) in Windows NT. The MTF is part of the Win32 development set, so you can expect to see it in all products, including new releases of Windows that conform to Win32. The MTF-compliant products use a format that is optimized for tape, unlike the SMS format that tries to be all things to all devices. The MTF format marks every block of data with a logical unit identifier that makes it much easier to move data between operating systems without the need for special decoding programs like the TSAs.

SMS is an elegant architecture for NetWare. But moving data between NetWare and other operating systems requires more than elegance. It calls for a lot of grunt-level interaction.

Frank, you ignorant slug! I can't understand why you want to junk Novell's Storage Management Services (SMS). It may not be perfect, but it's the best backup architecture available from any of the major networking vendors.

SMS provides four critically needed features for today's backup market: a logical recording format, file migration APIs, multiclient support, and a standard interface between the backup system and the file server.



Most network backup systems remain the proprietary domain of their respective vendors. Data written by one backup system typically cannot be read by another backup system. Network managers are either locked into a single vendor or must undergo a painful migration when moving to another LAN backup system. A logical recording format lets any compatible backup system read and write to the same storage media.

Novell's Storage Management Services (SMS) may not be perfect, but it's the best backup architecture available.

File-migration APIs will allow storage backup systems to move less frequently used files to less frequently used media. These APIs let users make the most of the various storage media: optical drives, DAT drives, and the like. And by creating a clean interface between the clients and the backup systems, administrators can easily backup a wide range of file systems.

Finally, SMS features a standard network backup interface that makes LAN backup more manageable by ensuring that, although changes may be made to the network operating system, those changes won't require enhancements to the network backup system.

Over the long term, SMS needs to be integrated into Novell's enterprise management features. This will enable users to instantly and transparently locate a file anywhere on the network and on any medium.

Frank, even without these additional features, SMS is far ahead of what's offered by Microsoft or Banyan. Neither company has a vision of LAN backup that is as clear or as extensive Novell's.

I will grant you that there is one problem that has plagued SMS since the specification was announced: delivery. Many components of Novell's specification are still not available. But in spite of this, SMS remains an important step in the right direction.

MAIN STREET COMPUTER COMPANY'S

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

NOVELL SOFTWARE

Netware V3.11 5 User $569

Novell 3.11 5/10 User ..... 569./1,299.
Novell 3.11 20/50 User ..... 1,799./2,599.
Novell 3.11 100/250 User 3,659./Call

Netware V4.0 5 User $895

Novell 4.0 5/10 User ..... 895./2,039.
Novell 4.0 25/50 User ..... 3,195./3,999.
Novell 4.0 100/250 User ..... 5,599./9,998.
Novell 4.0 500/1000 User 16,834./30,609.
Novell 2.2 5/10 User ..... 469./1,049.
Novell 2.2 50/100 User 2,079./2,969
NACS Version 3.0 2Port ..... 429.
Netware Encyclopedia ..... Special .. 895.
Novell Lite ..... 69.
Novell NFS/386 NLM ..... 3,499.
LAN Workplace for DOS 319

Upgrade Your Existing Novell To a Newer Version or Add Users & Save ! Call For Details.

WIRELESS

Airlan ISA Starter Kit $1549

Airlan Extra Station ..... 679.
Airlan Hub - Wireless ..... 3,975.
Airlan Bridge - Wireless ..... 3,995.
Airlan Antenna - Short Range 1/2 Mile 129.
Airlan Antenna - Long Range 3 Miles ..... 199.

VOICE MAIL

4 Port/8 Hr. Voice Mail System $3,995

- 486 SX 25 Computer
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB HD
- Monitor
- 4 Port Rhetorex Controller
- Voice Processing Software

Features include
Call sequencing • Variable length mail box numbers • Pager notification • Record prompts from mailbox menu • Flexible key mapping • Dial by name directory • Database lookup tables • Exit to DOS anytime • Quick message retrieval • Flexible message waiting light assignments • FAX retrieval • Call record log • Auto log off from program mode • Call handling • Call distribution • Company directory • Multi lingual • Interactive Audiotex applications • Prompt recording • Database look-up capabilities • Optional greetings • Custom utilities • Message notification • Custom features • Special feature boxes

Call our [illegible] number today to experience for yourself the new technology of voice mail.

STARTER KITS

Starter kits that provide everything required to connect 2 computers using Ethernet Thin Coax Cable.

2 - Station Netware Lite Starter Kit $349

2 - Novell Netware Lite 1.1 Software
2 - 16 Bit NE Combo Adapters
1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
2 - 52 Ohm Terminators.

5 Station Starter Kit with Novell 2.2 Software Thin Ethernet Cabling $1,149

1 - Novell Netware2.2 5 User
5 - 16 Bit NE Combo Adapters
1 - Cable Crimping Tool
10 - BNC Connectors
2 - 52ohm Terminators;
1 - 500' Spool RG58A/U Thin Coax

5 Station Starter Kit with Novell 3.11 Software Thin Ethernet Cabling $1,249

1 - Novell Netware 3.11 5 User
5 - 16 Bit NE Combo Adapters
1 - Cable Crimping Tool
10 - BNC Connectors
2 - 52 Ohm Terminators
1 - 500' Spool RG58A/U Thin Coax

5 to 10 Station 10 BaseT Starter Kit With Novell 3.11 Software $2,495

1 - Novell 3.11 10 User Software
5 - NE 10BaseT Adapters
1 - TTC 12 Port 10 BaseT Wiring Hub
1 - 1000' Spool 8 Conductor TP Wiring
1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool
20 - RJ45 Connectors

4 Station 10BaseT Starter Kit Featuring Novell or Artisoft Software $849

4 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft AI 5.0
4 - 16 Bit NE 10 BaseT Adapters
1 - 4 Port External Hub
1 - 250' Spool 8 Conductor TP Wiring
1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool
10 - RJ45 Connectors

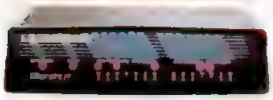
Portable 2-Station Starter Kit $449

No Slot External LAN Adapters
Artisoft or Novell Software
2 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft AI 5.0
2 - PE-300B Pocket Ethernet Adatpers
1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
2 - 52 Ohm Terminators

TOKEN RING

3COM TokenLink 11116/4 ISA 439
3COM TokenLink III 16/4 MCA ..... 475.
Accton Pocket Token Ring 499
Accton Ring Adapter MCA 16/4 ..... 399.
Accton Ring Hub 300 8 Port MAU 329
IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit 469
IBM 4 MBS Token Ring Adapter 294
IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA ..... 549.
PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adapter ..... 439.
PROTEON EISA BusMaster 16/4 Adapter ..... 499.
Olicom 16/4 Token Adapter ISA or MCA ..... 399.
Thomas Conrad 16/4 MCA or ISA 479

MODEMS



Artisoft Artlcom Modem Sharing Software 299.
BOCA 14.4 v 32,v 42 MNP5 Internal 249.
BOCA 14 4 v 32,v 42 MNP5 External 279.
Hayes Optima 144/sc V 32bis ..... 469.
Microcom QX4232 w/Carbon Copy ..... 699.
Microtest LanModem 9600/ BNC&10BT 1595.
Microtest LanPort 11 w/CoSession ..... 549.
Telebit Async Comm Server 8 port ..... 2999.
Telebit HoneyLAN 8 port Async Gateway 2295.
US Robotics Shared Access 57 6kbps 699.
US Robotics Shared Access 2 line ..... 1099.

PRECONFIGURED NETWORKS

Novell 3.11 System Complete Turnkey 4 Station & Server $6,995

Save yourself the long hours of installation and testing your new network.Instead, let our networking professionals install and test the software for your server and workstations.

Complete Turnkey 4 Station & Server
Novell 3.11 System $6,995.00
Includes 340 MB File Server & four 486 Super VGA Color Workstations.
File Server $1,849
4 SVGA Workstations $1,199
Novell 3.11 5 User Software

Network software installed on both file server & workstations. Rigorously tested for 3 days before shipment.

Inspected by one of our resident CNE's & shipped to you ready to go.

Also available for twisted pair. Call for pricing on other configurations.

Complete Turnkey Configurations

Why spend needless hours toiling on the installation of software on your network.
Call us today and save your time

NETWORK UTILITIES

Cheyenne Utilities for Netware $269

Central Point Antivirus NLM 1,750
Corel SCSI Driver ..... 79.
Intel LanDesk 739
Inocolan NLM 20 User 339
Saber LanPack 25 User 369
Xtree Utilities for Networks 549

TEST EQUIPMENT

MT350 Scanner

Advanced Cable Certification for UTP, STP and Coax. Supports Ethernet, Token Ring & ARCNET

$2995

Cable Tester - BNC, UHF, N, RCA + more 69
Lananlyzer Ethernet V 3 11 8,995
MicroTest Quick Scanner Kit ..... 629.
MicroTest Pair Cable Test Kit ..... 1,995.
MicroTest Ring Cable Test Kit 995
Time Domain Reflectometer ..... 579.

FAX

Castelle FAXpress 1 Line FaxServer 2,595
Castelle FAXpress 2 Line FaxServer 3,475
Intel NET SatisFAXtion V2.0 (Reg. FAX BD) 999
Intel SatisFAXtion Model 100 119
Intel SatisFAXtion Model 200 329
Intel SatisFAXtion Model 200 MCA 469
Intel SatisFAXtion Model 400 459
JETFAX 11 1 MB Network & Windows FAX 649
OPTUS FACSYS LAN Software TSR 669

OPTICAL STORAGE

Pinnacle PMO 650MB Optical HD

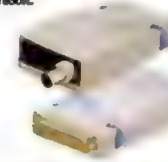
INTERNAL **$3,295**
EXTERNAL **$3,395**

- SCSI Interface • 19 ms Access Time
- Faster Than Most Hard Drives
- Removable Media

Mitsumi CD-ROM Internal ..... 239.
Sony 128MB Optical Media ..... 59.
Pinnacle CD-ROM Writer ..... 3,995.
Pinnacle REO 130MB Optical ..... 1,895.
Panasonic 940MB WORM W/1F ..... 2,895.
Ricoh 128MB Rewritable Kit ..... 1,495.
Ricoh 650MB Rewritable Kit ..... 2,975.

"NO-SLOT" ADAPTERS

"Connect your IBM Compatible to Novell or Artisoft Networks without an expansion slot. Attaches to parallel port. Novell and Artisoft certified, requires AI or NDIS for Artisoft."



PE-300 Pocket Ethernet Adapter - IEEE 802.3 **$199**
PLEASE SPECIFY 3 or More
10 BaseT or BNC $169 ea.

Standard Features for 10BaseT or COAX:
- Interface to computer via parallel port
- No I/O slot requirement
- No computer's power consumption
- No configuration switch and jumper settings
- Plug and-play solution for notebook networking
- Instant installation
- Compact and lightweight
- Works with popular network, softwares including NetWare TCP/IP, and PC-NFS
- Self diagnostic program
- Diagnostic LED Indicators

Accton Ring Pocket TR 2007 429
D Link Ethernet Pocket 600 229
D Link Arcnet Pocket 600 179
Xircom 3270 Pocket Adapter 549
Xircom 3270 Pocket Ethernet III 299

CABLING

8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable ..... 28¢ ft.
8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable-Plenum 49¢ ft.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 10' Assy ..... 10.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 25' Assy ..... 15.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 50' Assy ..... 25.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 100' Assy ..... 35.
8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 1000' Spool 129.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 25' Assy 15.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cabie 50' Assy ..... 25.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cabie 100' Assy ..... 35.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 500' Spool 129.
Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 1000' Spool 199.
2 MBS Cable 15/50/100 Ft ..... 15./35./60.
BNC Crimp Style Connectors ..... 3.00.
BNC Dual Wall Plate 7.50
BNC Twist-On Connectors ..... 3.75.
BNC T-Connectors ..... 4.00.
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators 3.00
BNC 52 Ohm Terminators-Grounding 10.00
BNC Crimping Tool ..... 29.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable ..... 30¢ ft.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable Plenum Jacket 60¢ ft.
RJ45 Crimping Tool ..... 29.
RJ45 Connectors ..... 75¢ ea.
RJ 45 Dual Wall Plate 5.00
Token Ring 8' Patch Cable ..... 24.

MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE

Asante
Asante Ethernet Combo Adapter NuBus ..... 219.
Asante Token Ring 16/4 MAC LC/IIsi ..... 398.

Cayman
Gatorbox Localtalk to Ethernet Router ..... 1995.
Gatorlink Remote Access Ethernet Server 1395.

C-NET
CNET NuBus Coax Ethernet ..... 179.
CNET MAC SE/30si Combo ..... 189.

Dayna Communications
DAYNAport E/LC Ethernet LC & LC 11 ..... 159.
Dayna ETHERprint Plug & Print ..... 369.
DL 2000 LocalTalk PC/ISA Bus Adapter ..... 219.
Network Vital Signs Monitoring Software ..... 269.

Farallon
PhoneNET DIN-8 Connector ..... 32.
PhoneNET PN200 Repeater ..... 399.

IMC Networks
LANrepeater Dual Port BNC ..... 499.

Iomega
Mac Transportable ..... 599.
MacInsider 90 MB Subsystem ..... 669.
MacInsider Multidisk ..... 869.

Irma (DCA)
MacIRMA 11 ..... 779.
MacIRMA SE ..... 769.

PU
Infinity Floptical SCS1-2 Drive 21 MB ..... 399.
Infinity CD ROM SCSI ZPF for MAC ..... 659.

Shiva.
NetModem V2400 Network Modem ..... 379.
NetModem V.32 Network Modem ..... 1149.

UNIX PRODUCTS

CS2100 Terminal Server ..... 1995.
Powerchute Plus for Unix ..... 99.
Boca I/O 4 Port Board ..... 97.
Chase10LAN 16 16 Port Term Server w/ RS 1695.
Computone PS8 AT Intelligent I/O ..... 695.
DigiBoard PC/4E Intelligent Multiport ..... 429.
DigiBoard C/S RS6000-MCA Host Board 1595.
DPT SK2011/95 Caching Controller ..... 479.
Equinox Megaport 8CS ..... 549.
Equinox ELS 48 Terminal Server Chassis 3 ..... 299.
Equinox ELS 48 Ethernet Control Board BN ..... 749.
Future Domain TMC 7000EXW, 32 Bit ES ..... 569.
Future Domain TMC 7000 Fast2, 16 Bit ISA 299.
Future Domain TMC 1680 16 Bit AT ..... 169.
Link MC5 14" White Terminal ..... 299.
Link WT80 14" Colorwindowing ..... 699.
Link PC Enh 101 Kbrd for MC5, WT80 ..... 95.
Maynard Archive FasTape 1 50MB Tape Bac 899.
Maynard Archive VP2501 TBU ..... 899.
MicroNet Tech 320MB Tape Backup Unit Int 1099.
MicroNet Tech 128MB Optical Drive ..... 2095.
MicroNet Tech 586MB Ext Optical Drive ..... 3199.
Penril SU56K CSU/DSU Digital Modem 399.
Penril VCX100 4 port Stat Mux ..... 759.
Penril V.35 Connector for Stat Mux ..... Call.
WangTek 120MB Tape Backup Unit ..... 699.
Wyse WY 50G Terminal ..... 379.
Wyse WY 60G Terminal ..... 295.
Wyse WY 150A Terminal ..... 289.
Wyse WY 160A Terminal ..... 359.

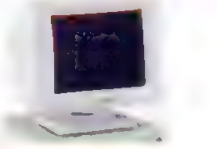
PRINTERS

OTC Lasermatrix 1000 $4,195

Genicom 400 LPM Dot Matrix ..... 4,995.
Genicom 800 LPM Dot Matrix ..... 6,495.
Genicom Model 3840E 18 Pin ..... 1,949.
OTC Lasermatrix 1000 ..... 4,195.
OTC Lasermatrix w/Postscript ..... 4,495.
OTC MTP 800 cps Dot Matrix ..... 1,695.

On-Site Service Contracts Available

MONITORS



AAmazing Technologies
.39 mm 1024x768 14" SVGA ..... 219.
.28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA ..... 269.
.28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 299.
.28 mm 1280 x 1024 15" SVGA N.I. ..... 449.
.28 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. ..... 939.
Monochrome 12" VGA ..... 119.

MAG Innovision
.28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 379.
.28 mm 1280 x 1024 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 479.
.26 mm 1280 x 1024 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 539.
.28 mm 1280 x 1024 15" SVGA N.I. ..... 599.
.26 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. ..... 1069.

Nanao
.39 mm 640 x 480 14" VGA V1 ..... 245.
.28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA V4E ..... 329.
.28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. V5E ..... 429.
.25 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. V5+ ..... 539.
.28 mm 1024 x 768 15" SVGA N.I. V6FS ..... 629.
.28 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. V7 ..... 999.
.31 mm 1280 x 1024 20" SVGA N.I. V8 ..... 1739.

WE'RE YOUR NETWORKING SOURCE

FREE NETWARE® INSTALLATION

As a special service to purchasers of Novell Netware®, we are pleased to offer expert installation of your software by our Certified Netware Engineers (CNE). Just purchase a file server and Netware® from us, and we'll do the rest.

GETTING WHAT YOU WANT!

The above configurations are examples of outstanding values available when this advertisement was constructed. It is very likely that your requirements will differ. Those items that represent the best value may have also changed. Please call us for a price on your requirements. Get exactly what you want at the same low pricing level.

NETWORK EXPRESS AD CODE E093X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX - 1-800-333-5841 - FAX

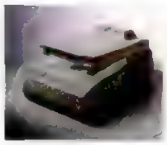
VOICE 1-813-358-2876 - FAX 1-813-355-5841

Business Hours: (EST)
M-F - 8:30 am - 9 pm
Sat. - 9 am - 1 pm

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

SCANNERS

UMAX UC 630 PCLE $1175



UMAX
- 600 DPI
- 24 Bit Color Scanner
- Photoshop LE Software
- SCSI Interface Included

EPSON ES-800 Flatbed 800 DPI. ... 1,297.
MICROTEK Scanmaker II ..... 995.
UMAX UC 840 800 DPI ..... 1,595.
UMAX UC 1260 1200 DPI. . .. 2,249

ARTISOFT

NEW NodeRunner™ and Artisoft 5.0 LANtastic ® Ethernet Kit
$439
$539 With Windows Support

NETWORK EXPRESS is proud to present the newest products from Artisoft. Start your 2-Station Ethernet Network with two Artisoft NodeRunner Adapters, 5.0 Lantastic software, 25' cable & instructions. For complete Microsoft Windows 3.1 support, order the Windows Version for $539.

Artisoft Compatible Pocket Ethernet Adapter-10BT or Coax $199

AE-1T 8 Bit 10 BaseT Adapter..... 139.
AE-3 16 Bit BNC 10BT+AUI+10 BaseT 229.
Artisoft Comp Pkt Ethernet Adp-10BT or Coax 199
Artisoft Starter Kit w/2 Adapters .. 439
Artcorn Modem Sharing Software 299
Central Station 419
Ethernet Coax Cable 25/50/100 ft 15./25./35.
2 MBS Adapter Cards ..... 139.
2 MBS Cable 15/50/100 ft..... 15./35./60.
Lantastic for NETWARE 369
Lantastic for Macintosh ..... 599.
Lantastic for TCP/IP ..... 229.
NDIS Driver ..... 149.
NodeRunner 2000/c Adapter... ..... 189.
NodeRunner 2000 12 Pack . ... ..1,995.
NodeRunner2000 Micro Channel. . 229.
Lantastic Adapter Independent NOS. . . .79.
Network Eye ..... 149.
Voice Adapter ..... 75.

LANtastic® for Netware®
$369

Another network add-on product, gives NetWare users all the features of the award LANtastic peer-to-peer network.

ROUTERS / BRIDGES / HUBS / CSU

Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge $1,399

Astrocom 2300 Variable Speed DSU/CSU...649
Astrocom NX1 T1 DSU/CSU.....1,495.
D-Link 1100 Local Bridge .. 1,679
D-Link 1140 Remote Bridge 2,949
DevelCon 120x 2 port Local Bridge ... 1 495
DevelCon 102 LYX Dual Link Remote Bridge ..3,189.
Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge 1,399
Retix 3660 Local Token Ring Bridge 4 899
Retix 3880 Remote Token Ring Bridge 5 399
Retix 4760 Local Ethernet Bridge/Router 2 249

REPEATERS-TRANSCEIVERS

AUI to BNC or RJ45 Transceiver ..... 69.
Canary BNC / FO Repeater 599
Dual Port BNC Repeater..... 299.
Quad Port Repeater BNC 499
IMC PcNIC Basket PLUS ..... 649.
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver..... 219

NOVELL CERTIFIED LAN EQUIPMENT ★

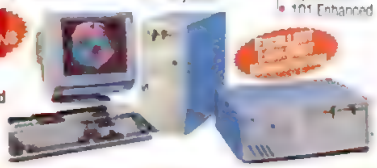
$569 386 40MHz Workstation
- 2MB RAM
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 1.44MB FDD
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Mono VGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$969 386 80MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 80MB HD
- Choice of 1 2 or 1 44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB SVGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$1199 486 25MHz 130MB SVGA
- 4MB Ram
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 130MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$2079 486 DX 66MHz LOCAL BUS
- 8MB Ram
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250 MB HD-VL-BUS
- Choice of 1 2 or 1 44MB FDD
- 28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- VL BUS 1MB VGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced

NOVELL CERTIFIED WORKSTATIONS



- All Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- All FCC Class B Approved

WORKSTATIONS & FILE SERVERS

$1299 486SX 33MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 250MB HD
- Choice of 1.2 or 1 44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1849 486 DX2 66MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1 2 or 1 44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$1995 486 DX2 66MHz VL-LOCAL BUS
- 8MB RAM
- 256K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB HD
- Choice of 1 2 or 1 44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- IDE VL-BUS Adapter
- Novell Certified (Barebone)*
- FCC Class B Approved

$3895 486 EISA 50MHz

- 8MB RAM
- 256K Cache
- EISA SCSI Adapter
- 540MB SCSI HD
- Both 1 2 & 1 44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- VGA Video Adapter
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- Novell Compatible

POWER BACKUP

Smart UPS 600 File-Server Backup Retail $599
$439

American Power 120 VOLT
BackUPS 250/400/450.... 109./179./209
BackUPS 600/900/1250.. 299./439./549
Matrix 3000 VA UPS ..... 2,895.
Matrix 5000 VA UPS . ..... 4,349.
SmartUPS 400/600/900 ...349./439./649
SmartUPS 1250/2000 . ..... 819./1299.
Powerchute for Netware ..... 79.
Powerchute LanManager 79
Powerchute for UNIX. 109
Interface Cable for Artisoft 4.x ..... 35.
Surge Arrest PLUS $39 with Tel . 59

American Power 220 VOLT
BackUPS 250i ..... 189.
BackUPS 250i/400i/600i ..... 229./299.
BackUPS 900i/1250i ..... 489./629.
SmartUPS 250i/600i. ..... 279./459.
SmartUPS 1250i/2000i.....995./1,559.

Tripp Lite 120 VOLT
BC250/400/500 ..... 109./169./199.
BC500LAN/600LAN..... 229./269
BC750LAN/1250LAN 329./529
BC4000LAN ..... 2,095.
Isobar Ultra 4/6/8 ..... 49./59./69
LC600/1200/1800 . . . 79./149./209
Data Shield 6 Outlet PC Magazine Editors Choice . 59.

Equipment Warranted up to $25,000. by Manufacturers - Details Available.

ARCNET PRODUCTS

Arcnet Adapter 8 Bit Star/BUS ..... 59.
Arcnet Adapter 16 Bit Star/BUS 79
CNET 4 Port Passive Hub 29
Active Hub 8 Port 139
SMC PC130 8 Bit 99
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater 249
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter 499
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter ..... 269.

HUBS - CONCENTRATORS

12 + 2 PORT 10 BaseT HUB $529
- 12 – 10 BaseT Ports
- 1 – Coax Port
- 1– AUI Port
- 26 – LINK/Rx LED's
- IEEE 802 3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater

Asante' 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub 269
Asante SNMP 12 Port Hub 999
Boca 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub 229
Canary 2 Port 10 BaseT Booster .. 175
Canary 24 Port 10 BaseT Hub ... 899
3COM Linkbuilder 10 Port BNC Hub 1,619
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10 BaseT 669
David Systems Expressnet 12 859
D S.I Expressnet 12 Chassis 859
D-Link DE2000 SNMP 12 Port .. . 1,179
Gateway 8 Port Hub 349
Intellicom 12 Port SNMP Hub .. 929
NetExpress 12 Port 10 BaseT Hub 529
NetExpress 16 Port 10 BaseT Hub 549
SMC Elite 3608 8 Port 339
Synoptics 2800 10 BaseT 769
Thomas Conrad 8 Port ..... 379.
Tiara 8 Port External Hub 229

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Trakker 250MB PORTABLE $449

ADIC Data 8000i 8GB Internal 1,895.
ADIC Data 8000e 8GB External 2,059
ADIC Data 8000/Novell Software ... 250
ADIC ISA SCSI Adapter 250
Colorado DJ-10 120MB Internal 159
Colorado DJ-20 250MB Internal .. 219
DC 2120 - 250MB Tapes - 5 pack 109
Colorado Powertape 2 GB. 1,099
Colorado Powertape 4 GB. 1,695
Powertape Cartridge 2/4 GB 50./54
Maynard 2 0GB Internal ..... 1,775.
Maynard 4 0GB Internal ..... 2,049.

YOUR SOURCE FOR NETWORKING

NETWORK EXPRESS
CONNECT WITH US

NETWORKING STARTER KIT

$349
IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
Artisoft LANtastic • Novell • SilverNET
High Performance 2 Station Starter Kit With Your Choice of Software
NETWORKING BREAKTHROUGH
COMPLETE 2 STATION 10MBPS ETHERNET STARTER KIT INCLUDES:
- 2 – Copies of Artisoft LANtastic, Novell or SilverNET
- 2 – 16 BIT NE Ethernet Adapters
- 2 – 50 OHM Cable Terminators
- 1 – 25' Length of Cable (Longer lengths available)
- Additional Users – $169 (includes adapter card & software)

MAKE THE DIFFERENCE! START YOUR LOCAL AREA NETWORK TODAY!

THE RIGHT CHOICE

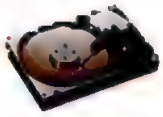
After evaluating dozens of network interface cards, the engineers at Main Street Computer selected this high quality combination Ethernet Adapter for inclusion in our starter kit.
- Certified Novell and Artisoft Compatible
- 16 Bit ISA NE 2000 Adapter
- BNC Fitting for Thin Coax
- RJ45 Fitting for 10 BASET Twisted Pair
- Auto Configures for 8 or 16 Bit BUS
- 100% Novell NE 2000 Compatible
- Surface Mount Technology for Superior Reliability
- 2 Diagnostic LED's
  - Link - Verifies connection
  - T/R - Lights when data is moving
- 5 Year Warranty

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542CK SCSI Host Kit 289
Adaptec 1742BK EISA Host Kit . 499.
Always iN2000 16 Bit SCSI Adapter 199
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI ISA . 499
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI EISA ... 599
ULTRA Stor 24F EISA SCSI ..... 445.
ULTRA Stor 15C IDE w/1MB 279

SCSI HARD DRIVES

535 Megabyte SCSI Hard Drive 12MS Maxtor LXT535S $995



Maxtor

Panther PO-12S. .1.0GB.. 13ms . .1,175.
Panther PI-17S . .1 5GB. 13ms...1,449.

CONNER

CP30540. 546MB ...10ms..... ...799
CP31370.. 1.37GB....10ms 1,449

FUJITSU

5 Year Manufacturer Warranty

M2623S	425MB	12ms	3.5"	895
M2624FA	520MB	12ms	3.5"	799
M2266SA	1 1GB	15ms	5.25"	1,295.

MICROPOLIS

MC1624HS	668MB	16ms	5.25HH	969
MC1598	1 0GB	14ms	5 25"	1,349
MC1528	1 3GB	14ms	5 25"	1,449
MC1548	1 7GB	14ms	5 25"	1,995
MC1924	2 1GB	11ms	5 25"	2,559
MC1936	3 0GB	12ms	5 25"	3,399

Radion arrays available ..... Call

Seagate

ST11200N	1 0GB	10 5ms	3.5"	1,295.
ST41600N	1 3GB	11 5ms	5.25"	1,895.
ST41650N	1 4GB	14 5ms	5.25"	1,295.
ST42100N	1 9GB	13 0ms	5 25"	1,749.
ST42400N	2 1GB	11 0ms	5 25"	2,599.
ST43400N	2 8GB	11 0ms	5 25"	3,299.

LAN SERVER DEVICES

Castelle Jetpress Print Server ..... 459.
Castelle Lanpress 2P2S ..... 659.
3COM Netbuilder Bridges + Routers Call
Intel Netport Print Server 549
Microtest Ethernet LanModem.....1,595
Netsprint 150EN Printserver ..... 669.
U.S. Robotics Modem Sharing Kit .. 719

ETHERNET COAX PRODUCTS

NE 16 BIT BNC & 10 BaseT Combination Adapter $109

- NE 2000 Novell Certified Compatible
- 2 LED Indicators
- 5 Year Warranty
- Novell® BOOT ROM $29

Adapters
3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC 5+ ...279.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC ea/5+ ..179./159.
3COM 3C509 EtherLink III ea/5+..149./139.
3COM 3C579 EISA 32 Bit ..... 259.
Alta BNC/RJ45 16 Bit 4 LED ..... 109.
Eagle/Anthern NE2000 16Bit BNC ea/5+145./129.
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC ..... 119.
Kodak Noteport BNC + 10BT ..... 299.
NE 2000 Compatible-Certified ..... 79.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC ....129.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 Qty 6+ . 119.
SMC/WD Elite/a Coax or 10 BaseT ...219.
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC ..... 679.
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC ..... 299.

10 BASE T PRODUCTS

NE 16 BIT 10 BaseT Adapter $99
- NE 2000 Novell Certified Compatible
- 2 LED Indicators
- 5 Year Warranty

Accton 16 Bit 10 BaseT ..... 119.
Alta 16 Bit 10 BaseT ..... 99.
3COM 3C503 16-TP 16 Bit ..... 189.
3COM 3C509 TP ea/5+ 149./139.
3COM 3C579 TP EISA 32 Bit ..... 259.
CNET CN880E Dual Port ..... 139.
Gateway Ethertwist 10BT 32 Bit EISA . 529.
Intel Etherexpress 16 10 BaseT ... 139.
SMC/WD Ethernet+Elite 16Bit/6+ 159./139.
SVEC NE 2000 Compatible-Certified ....79.
Tiara 16 Bit 10 BaseT ..... 159.

EISA PRODUCTS

3COM 3C579 BNC or 10 BaseT EISA 259.
3COM Tokenlink 4/16 EISA ..... 679.
Adaptec 1742 EISA SCSI Kit ..... 499.
Cache Computers EISA Ethernet Combo. 249.
Eagle NE3200 EISA Ethernet Adapter .... 699.
Gateway EISA Combo ..... 529.
Intel EISA Combo ..... 679.
Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode ....875.
SMC EISA Dual Port Coax ..... 679.
Ultrastor EISA 24F SCSI ..... 445.
Ultrastor EISA 124F Raid SCSI ..... 1,899.

Call For Details & Save!

Network Express Policies...
- **30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.**
- **Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.**
- **Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders.**
- **Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.* APO/FPO Orders Welcome**
- **Shipping Charges Not Refundable.**
- **Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.* We Export.**

Novell, Netware and 'N' are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express.
© 1993 NETWORK EXPRESS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express, Carte Blanche Accepted. Never A Surcharge.

- ***Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer, the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements.***
- ***Over 15,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers.***
- ***Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you.***
- ***This list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs...we'll try to help.***
- ***If you need assistance determining the best way to solve your networking challenges, give us a call, or better yet, take advantage of our 800 FAX number by FAXing us your situation, bid request, diagram, or purchase order. We will provide you with an accurate and timely response.***

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED SINCE 1988

AD CODE E093X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX · 1-800-333-5841 · FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 · FAX 1-813-355-5841

Business Hours: (EST)
M-F - 8:30 am - 9 pm
Sat. - 9 am - 1 pm

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT SERVERS

Ethernet ◆ Token Ring ◆ Arcnet
Pocket size ◆ HP plug-in cards
Netware ◆ TCP/IP

We've packed each model with features, performance, and value. You can't get a better print server for the price.

- Connects your printer directly to your Novell Netware and TCP/IP networks
- Microserv models plug directly into parallel port on any printer
- Lanjet models plug into HP XIO and MIO option slots
- Up to 100,00 characters per second on parallel port
- Serial port can be input to printer or output from network at up to 115.2K baud
- Prints status and configuration at the push of a switch
- Comes with a one-year warranty and unlimited technical support, made in USA

NETWARE FEATURES

- Auto detects 8 queues on up to 8 file servers
- Can notify user of job completion and printer errors
- Supports encrypted passwords
- Shows status via Netware's PSC and PCONSOLE
- Installation program simplifies setup
- Auto detects and uses 802.3 and Ethernet II
- Auto detects and attaches to new file servers
- Simultaneous queue server and PSERVER modes

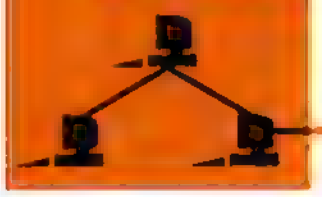
yes it runs with NetWare

TCP/IP FEATURES

- Finds IP address from BOOTP, RARP, or memory
- Supports LPR, RSh, Rexec, and standard TCP/IP connections to any TCP/IP host
- Configure using Telnet, TFTP, or the serial port
- Supports secure hosts with list of allowable IP addresses and subnet masks
- Notifies user or supervisor of job completion and printer statistics via SMTP mail and SYSLOG entries
- Shows estimated job completion time and throughput via LPQ command
- Customized banners in PCL or Postscript
- User-defined strings before and after job
- Flash EPROM for easy upgrade to new versions
- Can convert UNIX ascii files to print directly to postscript and non-postscript printers

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard monitor products



Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive ◆ Houston, Texas 77099 ◆ Phone (713) 933-7673 ◆ Fax (713) 933-0044

800-333-9343

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
910	3M Data Storage Products	70
915	American Power Conversion	NE42-NE43
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE8-NE9
868	Cheyenne Software	NE2-NE3
908	Corel Corporation	NE21
901	DCA	129
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE28-NE29
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE31
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE33
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE35
859	Digital Products Inc	NE5
860	Eagle Technology	NE45
907	Farallon Computing	NE37
861	FTP Software Inc	NE23
870	Funk Software	NE17
923	Horizons Technology	NE38
882	Intel Corporation	NE24-NE25
876	J & L Information Systems	NE36
871	Jensen Jones	NE15
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	NE26
921	Kingston Technology	98
896	Macola, Inc	206-207
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	201
862	Microcom	NE14
872	NDC Communications, Inc	NE7
864	Network Application Technology	NE46
878	Network Express	NE48-NE49
922	Network General	NE10
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404a
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404c
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404e
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404f-g
881	Novell, Inc	NE41
926	Palindrome	NE18
865	Rose Electronics	NE50
856	Saber Software	NE13
920	US Robotics Inc	58
927	Zyxel USA	173

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Welcome. . . to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after January 31, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ in 4–6 mos. 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

Installed	Planned
01. ☐ LAN to LAN	04. ☐ LAN to LAN
02. ☐ LAN to Host	05. ☐ LAN to Host
03. ☐ LAN to WAN	06. ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01. ☐ 25 or less	01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26–99	02. ☐ 26–99
03. ☐ 100–499	03. ☐ 100–499
04. ☐ 500–999	04. ☐ 500–999
05. ☐ 1000 or more	05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 9/28-1

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE NETWORK EDITION

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8787

Welcome. . .to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after January 31, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ in 7–12 mos.
02. ☐ in 4–6 mos. 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

Installed	Planned
01 ☐ LAN to LAN	04. ☐ LAN to LAN
02. ☐ LAN to Host	05. ☐ LAN to Host
03. ☐ LAN to WAN	06. ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01. ☐ 25 or less	01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26–99	02. ☐ 26–99
03. ☐ 100–499	03. ☐ 100–499
04. ☐ 500–999	04. ☐ 500–999
05. ☐ 1000 or more	05. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 9/28-1

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

The Final Word on Printer Echo

Improved Path Editing

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

THE FINAL WORD ON PRINTER ECHO

In the September 15, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*, you asked for information about the printer echo flag. DOS versions 3.3, 4.01, and 5.0 all have their printer echo flag 23h bytes before the inDOS flag, whose address can be obtained with DOS function 34h. The printer echo flag is either 0 (inactive) or 0FFh (active). Figure 1 lists a DEBUG script that creates SPE.COM, CPE.COM, and PE.COM (Set Printer Echo, Clear Printer Echo, and Printer Echo). (You can download all these files from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum. The files are archived as PRNECH.ZIP.)

Bent Lynggaard
Solrad Strand, Denmark

▶PC MAGAZINE: Pressing Ctrl-PrtSc or Ctrl-P *toggles* the printer echo flag, that is, it turns it on if it's off and vice versa. When this flag is turned on, every line written to the screen via DOS Standard Output is also printed on the printer. The September 15, 1992, User-to-User column demonstrated a technique to toggle printer echo under batch file control, but no way to specifically set it on or off. Then in the June 29, 1993, issue, a reader came up with DOS 3.1-specific utilities to turn printer echo on and off. I modified the programs to work with DOS 5.0, but the result was still not entirely satisfactory. This time we've finally homed in on a truly general solution to the problem of getting the current value of the printer echo flag and explicitly setting or clearing the flag. The tiny utility programs presented with this article appear to work with *all* DOS versions from 3.1 on, including DOS 6.0.

To create the three utilities, redirect the script PRNECHO.SCR shown in Figure 1 into DEBUG with the following command:

```
DEBUG < PRNECHO.SCR > PRNECHO.LOG
```

You'll want to check the PRNECHO .LOG file for the string ^ Error; if this string appears, the line above contains an error. Correct it and try again. Now test the programs. Enter PE and the program will probably respond with "Printer echo is off." Enter SPE and then type DIR; the directory will appear on the screen *and* the printer. Enter CPE to turn off printer echo. You're sure to find uses for these little programs in your batch files.

IMPROVED PATH EDITING

PATHEDIT.BAT, published in the September 29, 1992, User-to-User column, makes it easy to add and remove path directories. Unfortunately, PATHEDIT is flawed: Because of DOS's command line limit, the batch file does not work if your path is too long. In this situation the FOR loop gets truncated, producing various errors depending on just where the line gets clipped.

Can PATHEDIT.BAT be improved to get around this limitation?

Peter Seifert
Vienna, Austria

PRNECHO.SCR

Complete Listing

```
A 100
MOV  AH,34
INT  21
ES:
MOV  BYTE PTR [BX-23],FF
MOV  DX,0115
MOV  AH,09
INT  21
MOV  AX,4C00
INT  21
DB   0D 0A 'Printer echo is active$'

N SPE.COM
R CX
32
W

E 108 00
E 12B 'inactive$'
N CPE.COM
R CX
34
W

A 104
ES:
MOV  AL,[BX-23]
MOV  DX,0123
CMP  AL,00
JZ   0119
MOV  DX,0139
CMP  AL,FF
JZ   0119
MOV  DX,014E
PUSH AX
MOV  AH,09
INT  21
POP  AX
MOV  AH,4C
INT  21
DB   0D 0A 'Printer echo is off$'
DB   0D 0A 'Printer echo is on$'
DB   0D 0A 'Unknown flag$'

N PE.COM
R CX
5D
W
Q
```

Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates programs to turn printer echo on and off or report its current state.

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 317
Lab Notes 323
Utilities 330
Environments 339
Solutions 345

▶PC MAGAZINE: Thanks for pointing out the difficulty with the original PATHEDIT.BAT. The problem, of course, is that DOS does limit a command line—whether typed at the DOS prompt or contained in a batch file—to 127 characters. In batch files, this limit applies *after* all replaceable parameters, environment variables, and FOR variables have been replaced by their values. Thus a batch line that looks short may expand to be larger than the 127-character limit.

The DOS Path is actually limited to 122 characters: 127 minus the five characters PATH=. Two particular lines in the original PATHEDIT.BAT create problems when the path is close to that limit. The line `SET tmp_path=%path%` is intended to save the value of the path, for later restoration. But this line truncates the path at 114 characters!

Worse still is the FOR loop that processes each directory on the path:

```
FOR %%a IN (%PATH%) DO CALL %0
sub %%a
```

Replacing %PATH% with 122 characters and %0 with the eight-character string PATHEDIT yields a line that is 160 characters long. And that doesn't even count the further expansion that takes place when the two occurrences of %%a are replaced by a directory from the path. If the longest directory in the path is 15 characters, any path longer than 65 characters will cause this line to fail!

Solving the problem with the SET tmp_path line was easy—I just replaced the environment variable name tmp_path with a one-letter name. I chose the character ¼ for the one-letter name, since it's not likely to be used by other batch files. There's still a tiny limitation: The longest path that the modified line can handle is 121 characters, not 122.

To solve the second problem, I had to get rid of the FOR loop entirely. I renamed the batch file PE.BAT, and used a one-character string to invoke a subroutine within the batch file, rather than using the string *sub*. Instead of using a FOR loop to process each directory on the path individually, I passed the *entire* path with the line `%0 ¼ %PATH%`. The batch file's name replaces the %0, and DOS treats the individual path entries as separate command line parameters, making it easy for PE.BAT to process them one by one.

Figure 2 shows the streamlined batch file PE.BAT. (You can download it from the User-to-User section of PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum.) You call it with two parameters, an operation code, and a directory name. The operation code can be +, &, or –. Respectively, these add a new directory at the end of the path, add a new directory at the start of the path, or delete the specified directory from the path. A fourth operation code, ¼, is used internally by PE.BAT when it reexecutes itself to drop a file from the path. PE.BAT still won't work with a path that's precisely 122 character long, but it's a lot more friendly to long path names than the original PATHEDIT.BAT. □

PE.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
:PE.BAT - Path Editor.  Add or remove directories
IF '%2'=='' GOTO Help
IF '%1'=='+' GOTO AddEnd
IF '%1'=='&' GOTO AddBegin
IF '%1'=='-' GOTO Drop
IF '%1'=='¼' GOTO DoDrop
GOTO Help

:===== AddEnd ========
PATH=%PATH%;%2
ECHO %2 added at end of path.
GOTO End

:===== AddBegin ======
PATH=%2;%PATH%
ECHO %2 added at beginning of path.
GOTO End

:===== Drop ==========
SET ¼=%PATH%
PATH=%2
SET PE_drop=%path%
:: Now variable drop contains %2 capitalized
PATH=%¼%
SET ¼=
SET PE_rem=
:: Restart, passing PATH as parameters
%0 ¼ %PATH%

:===== DoDrop ========
SET PATH=
:==  DropLoop
SHIFT
IF '%1'==='' GOTO DoneDrop
IF '%1'=='%PE_drop%' GOTO DidRemove
IF '%PATH%'==='' PATH=%1
IF '%PATH%'==='%1' GOTO DropLoop
PATH=%PATH%;%1
GOTO DropLoop
:==  DidRemove
SET PE_rem=YES
GOTO DropLoop

:===== DoneDrop ======
IF '%PE_rem%'==='' ECHO %PE_drop% not found
IF '%PE_rem%'=='YES' ECHO %PE_drop% removed from path
SET PE_drop=
SET PE_rem=
GOTO End

:===== Help ==========
ECHO The options are:
ECHO %0 + directory   :  adds directory at end of path
ECHO %0 & directory   :  adds directory at start of path
ECHO %0 - directory   :  drops directory from path
ECHO Note that the PATH must not be empty.

:===== End ===========
PATH
```

Figure 2: **This batch file easily adds and removes directories on the path, including long paths.**

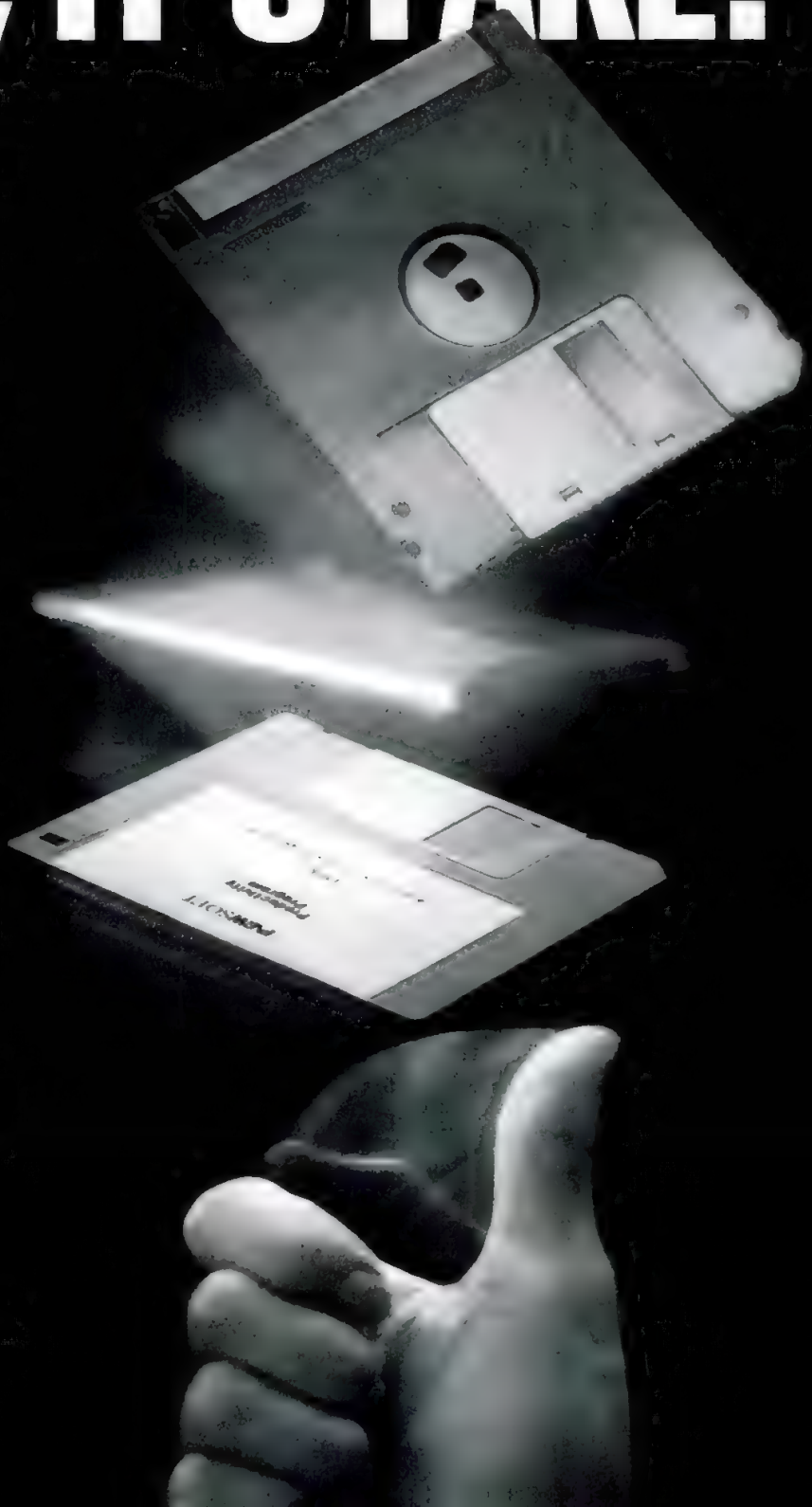
HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

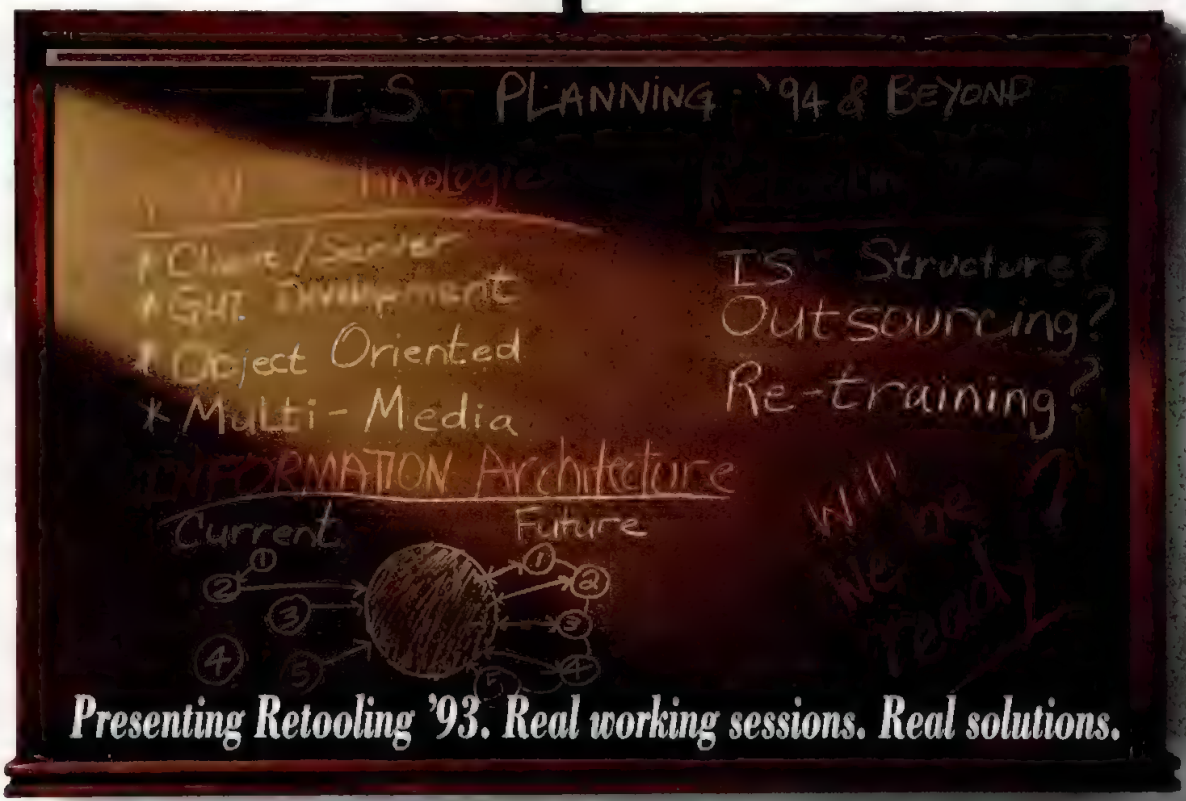
(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

SERIOUS INQUIRIES ONLY.



Presenting Retooling '93. Real working sessions. Real solutions.

Everyone's talking about today's tidal wave of new technology–the productivity gains, the potential ties to customer bases, the radical reshaping of IS functions it will take to make it happen.

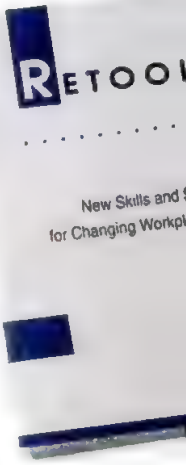
But if you're ready to stop talking and start taking positive action, the best place to begin is Retooling '93.

This three-day conference held December 1–3 in Atlanta focuses on how to respond effectively to changing business demands and technology shifts. It goes straight to the heart of issues like:

- How to acquire the skills needed in the new client/server, object-oriented, interactive, interoperable world.
- Which IS organizational structure provides the best support to business units.
- What planning strategies are effective in the face of continuously changing technologies.
- What enterprise-wide information and data structures should look like in the retooling organization.

Instead of theories, Retooling '93 concentrates on real solutions you can take back and use in your own company. That includes actual retooling strategies and plans. Plus case histories of how companies are already retooling sucessfully, with supporting product demonstrations. You'll even learn how to avoid common pitfalls.

Call 1-800-34-TRAIN or (315) 354-4092 for your free copy of the Retooling White Paper, an in-depth examination of the issues. Then plan to attend the most crucial business conference of the year. Retooling '93, presented by Ziff Institute, December 1–3 in Atlanta.



RETOOLING'93
SOLUTIONS AT WORK

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Writing DOS Utilities With DEBUG, Part 1

BY JEFF PROSISE

In an age when a program written in C or another high-level language is considered small at 40K, there's something appealing about a functioning program that weighs in at 100 bytes.

In the next few installments of Tutor, you'll learn how to use DEBUG to create small assembly language utilities of your own. You don't have to be an expert assembly language programmer to write DEBUG utilities. In fact you can get away with knowing only a dozen or so assembly language instructions. I'm going to assume that you know little or nothing about assembly language and don't particularly care to become a programmer, but that you would like to build small utility programs to solve specific problems. As you do this, another advantage will come your way: You'll gain valuable insights into how computers and software work.

DEBUG isn't only for debugging programs. It contains a built-in mini-assembler that compiles assembly language instructions into machine code. This is an essential part of any debugger, because it allows programs to be modified. Rather than modify existing programs, however, we'll use this feature of DEBUG to generate new programs from scratch. Not many users own a full-blown assembler such as the Microsoft Macro Assembler, but everyone who has a copy of DOS has DEBUG.

In this issue we'll build a small program named GETKEY, which reads a character from the keyboard and returns an exit code identifying the key that was pressed. The aim of this exercise is twofold: First, it will provide an unintimidating first look at assembly language. Second, it will introduce two of the many programming services available in DOS and in the BIOS that assembly language programs can call upon to perform rudimentary tasks—in this case, reading the keyboard and outputting characters to a batch file. In subsequent columns, you'll learn about other assembly language commands and learn more about the full range of programming services that DOS and the BIOS provide.

PLANNING THE UTILITY The first step in building the GETKEY utility is to decide how we're going to read a character from the keyboard. In assembly language, there are two easy ways to do it.

You don't have to be an expert to create assembly language utilities. With DEBUG and a little knowledge of the language, you can easily write small but useful programs.

One method is to call upon DOS function 08h, Character Input Without Echo. If the keyboard buffer is currently empty, function 08h waits until a key is pressed and then returns the key's ASCII code in register AL.

A *register* is a storage location inside your PC's microprocessor. The 8086 contains several internal storage registers—AX, BX, CX, DX, SI, DI, CS, DS, ES, SS, SP, BP, IP, and FLAGS—each capable of storing 16 bits of information. AX, BX, CX, and DX are general-purpose registers used for general-purpose data storage. The 8-bit halves of the AX, BX, CX, and DX registers may be addressed as AH, AL, BH, BL, and so on. AH references the upper 8 bits of AX (bits 8–15), while AL references the lower 8 bits (bits 0–7). The H in AH stands for *high,* while the L in AL stands for *low.* SI and DI, commonly referred to as the *index registers,* are used for general-purpose storage and for string operations involving multibyte data sequences. CS, DS, ES, and SS are *segment registers.* On the 80*x*86 family of microprocessors running in real mode, you identify a precise location in memory by specifying a 16-bit segment address and a 16-bit offset address. The corresponding 20-bit physical memory address is calculated by multipying the segment address by 16 (10 hex) and adding the offset. Thus, the segment:offset address 40:17 resolves to 400h + 17h, or 417h (in the hexadecimal system, you can multiply a number by 16 by adding a zero to the end). Twenty address bits permit the microprocessor to read and write up to 1MB of RAM. Segment registers are used differently in protected mode to allow the CPU to access more than 1MB of memory. SP and BP are *pointer registers* used to address data stored on the stack (an area of memory used for temporary data storage). IP stands for *instruction pointer.* CS:IP holds the address of the next machine code instruction that the CPU will execute. Finally, the FLAGS register holds several bit-size flags that are referenced by other assembly language instructions. You'll learn more about the FLAGS register in coming months.

The second way to read a character involves calling interrupt 16h, function 00h, a programming function in your PC's ROM BIOS that returns an ASCII key code in register AL. An *interrupt* is a mechanism for transferring program execution from one location to another, not unlike a CALL or GOTO command in BASIC. On the PC, interrupts are a convenient means for calling subroutines

ROM BIOS Interrupt 16h Keyboard Functions

Function number:	00h
Function name:	Read Character From Keyboard
Description:	Returns the ASCII code of the next key waiting to be read from the keyboard buffer in register AL. If the keyboard buffer is empty, function 00h waits until a key is pressed. For keys that have no corresponding ASCII code (for example, the function keys and cursor keys), function 00h returns a 00h in AL and an extended key code in AH. A value of 00h in AL and 3Bh in AH, for example, identifies function key F1.
Call with:	AH = 00h
Returns:	AL = ASCII code of the key that was pressed; if AL = 00h, AH contains the code that identifies the key. If AL contains an ASCII key code, then AH holds the key's scan code—an integer that uniquely identifies every key on the keyboard.
Function number:	01h
Function name:	Get Keyboard Status
Description:	Informs the calling program if any key codes are waiting to be read from the keyboard buffer.
Call with:	AH = 01h
Returns:	If the keyboard buffer is empty: Zero flag = 1. If the keyboard buffer is not empty: Zero flag = 0 and AH and AL are set to the values that function 00h will return in AH and AL the next time it is called.
Notes:	The state of the microprocessor's zero flag can be tested with the assembly language JZ (Jump on Zero) and JNZ (Jump on Not Zero) instructions. In addition, the key that's waiting is *not* removed from the buffer by this function.
Function number:	02h
Function name:	Get Keyboard Flags
Description:	Returns a series of bit values in register AL that identifies the state of the Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys, as well as the current state of NumLock, CapsLock, ScrollLock, and Ins.
Call with:	AH = 02h
Returns:	AL = Shift status, encoded as follows:
	Bit 0: 1 = Right Shift key is pressd; Bit 1: 1 = Left Shift key is pressed; Bit 2: 1 = Ctrl key is pressed; Bit 3: 1 = Alt key is pressed; Bit 4: 1 = ScrollLock is on; Bit 5: 1 = NumLock is on; Bit 6: 1 = CapsLock is on; Bit 7: 1 = Ins is on.
Notes:	Individual bit values are tested with the assembly language TEST instruction.

Figure 1: **Interrupt 16h, function 00h is only part of a larger family of keyboard services provided by your PC's ROM BIOS. Here are the three interrupt 16h keyboard services that are available on every PC.**

stored in DOS and in the BIOS. Most DOS functions are accessed using interrupt 21h. BIOS keyboard functions use interrupt 16h. Interrupt 16h, function 00h has an added benefit: If you press a key that has no corresponding ASCII code (for example, a function key or cursor key), it returns 00h in AL and an extended ASCII code in AH that uniquely identifies the key. (Processing an extended ASCII code with DOS function 08h requires you to call the function twice.) Calling either of these programming functions is analagous to calling a subroutine in BASIC or another high-level language. The difference is that you're invoking a subroutine stored in DOS or the BIOS rather than inside your own program.

Altogether, DOS and the BIOS support hundreds of different programming functions, all designed to make the job of writing programs easier. You'll learn more about these functions as we go along. In most cases, a function is invoked by using the MOV command to place the function number in the AH register and executing an INT command with the appropriate interrupt number (very often, other registers must be filled in as well). For example, the instructions

```
MOV AH,00
INT 16
```

copy ("MOV") the value 00h into register AH and use interrupt 16h to invoke function 00h in the keyboard BIOS. MOV is probably the most common assembly language instruction. It copies data from the operand to the right of the comma to the one on the left. MOV AX,BX, for example, means "copy the value in BX to AX." MOV AH,00 means move 0 into register AH. The instruction

```
INT 16
```

generates an interrupt 16h, which in turn invokes the interrupt 16h handler in the ROM BIOS. In response to an INT 16 instruction, the CPU fetches the segment: offset address of the routine that processes calls to interrupt 16h from a table of addresses (interrupt vectors) at the base of conventional memory, and then transfers control to that address. When the interrupt handler is done, it executes an IRET (Interrupt RETurn) instruction to return control to the program that called it, and the program resumes executing at the instruction following the INT 16 instruction. In this context, then, the INT instruction is simply a vehicle for programs to call external system subroutines without knowing the physical addresses at which they lie. After these two instructions execute, the AL register holds an ASCII code.

DEBUG always thinks in hexadecimal. You shouldn't type an h after 00 and 16; DEBUG knows you're entering hexadecimal numbers and in fact *expects* you to enter hexadecimal numbers. Hexadecimal (*hex*, for short) is a base 16 numbering system. Compare this with decimal, which is a base 10 numbering system. The hex digits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, and F correspond to 0 through 15 decimal. In hex numbering, the value of each "place" increases by a factor of 16 as you read from right to left. The hex number A50h, for example, reduces to $(10*16^2)+(5*16^1)*(0*16^0)$ or (10 * 256) + (5 * 16) + (0*1), or 2,640 decimal.

Interrupt 16h, function 00h is only one of several interrupt 16h functions built into your PC's ROM BIOS. Figure 1 lists the three interrupt 16h keyboard services that are available on every PC (many PCs support several more interrupt 16h functions, but these three are common to all

IBM PCs and compatibles). Don't worry too much about the details of using these functions just yet. The important thing at this point is to realize that interrupt 16h, function 00h is part of a larger family of keyboard services provided by your PC's ROM BIOS. Other BIOS interrupts provide interfaces to other hardware devices. Interrupt 10h, for example, is the gateway to an assortment of useful video services, while interrupt 17h provides a software interface to printers.

The next step in laying the plans for a GETKEY utility is formulating a method for terminating the program and returning an exit code that can be tested with an IF ERRORLEVEL command in a batch file. DOS function 4Ch, named Terminate Process With A Return Code, is the vehicle for doing just that. Function 4Ch takes a function code (4Ch) in AH and an exit code in AL. Like nearly all DOS functions, it is accessed through interrupt 21h. The instructions

```
MOV AH,4C
MOV AL,80
INT 21
```

terminate the currently running program and return an exit code equal to 80h (128 decimal). Since AH and AL are both part of the AX register, these instructions can be shortened to

```
MOV AX,4C80
INT 21
```

BUILDING THE GETKEY UTILITY We now have in hand the two pieces of information that we need to build the GETKEY utility: a method for reading the keyboard, and a method for terminating the program and returning an exit code. All that remains now is to enter the instructions with DEBUG and store them to disk as a .COM program.

The first step is to start DEBUG. To do this, go to the directory where you want GETKEY.COM to be stored and type

```
DEBUG
```

at the DOS prompt (make sure DEBUG is stored in a PATH directory, or you'll have to specify the full pathname batch file, as in C:\DOS\DEBUG). Next, at DEBUG's hyphen prompt, type

```
A 100
MOV AH,00
INT 16
MOV AH,4C
INT 21
```

The A command starts DEBUG's built-in assembler and begins a display of segment:offset addresses. The number after A tells DEBUG what starting address to use when it stores the bytes of machine code. The normal starting address for .COM files is 100, so almost every set of DEBUG instructions will begin with A 100. The next four lines are the assembly language instructions. It is not necessary to load AL with a value before terminating the program with DOS function 4Ch, because AL already holds the ASCII code returned by interrupt 16h, function 00h.

Now press the Enter key to end the assembly phase and return DEBUG to command mode (you'll see the hyphen prompt redisplayed). Then type

```
N GETKEY.COM
RCX
8
W
Q
```

The command N GETKEY.COM names the program. RCX displays the value of the CX register, and 8 sets it to 8. The value of CX determines the number of bytes that the next command, W (for Write), will write to disk. The program is 8 bytes long. The final command—Q for Quit—quits DEBUG and returns to the DOS prompt. If you type DIR, GETKEY.COM should now be listed among the files.

ASCII Key Codes

Code	Key	Code	Key	Code	Key
65	A	97	a	48	0
66	B	98	b	49	1
67	C	99	c	50	2
68	D	100	d	51	3
69	E	101	e	52	4
70	F	102	f	53	5
71	G	103	g	54	6
72	H	104	h	55	7
73	I	105	i	56	8
74	J	106	j	57	9
75	K	107	k		
76	L	108	l	9	Tab
77	M	109	m	13	Enter
78	N	110	n	32	Space
79	O	111	o	27	Esc
80	P	112	p		
81	Q	113	q		
82	R	114	r		
83	S	115	s		
84	T	116	t		
85	U	117	u		
86	V	118	v		
87	W	119	w		
88	X	120	x		
89	Y	121	y		
90	Z	122	z		

Figure 3: **These ASCII codes are returned in AL by GETKEY.COM.**

YESNO.BAT

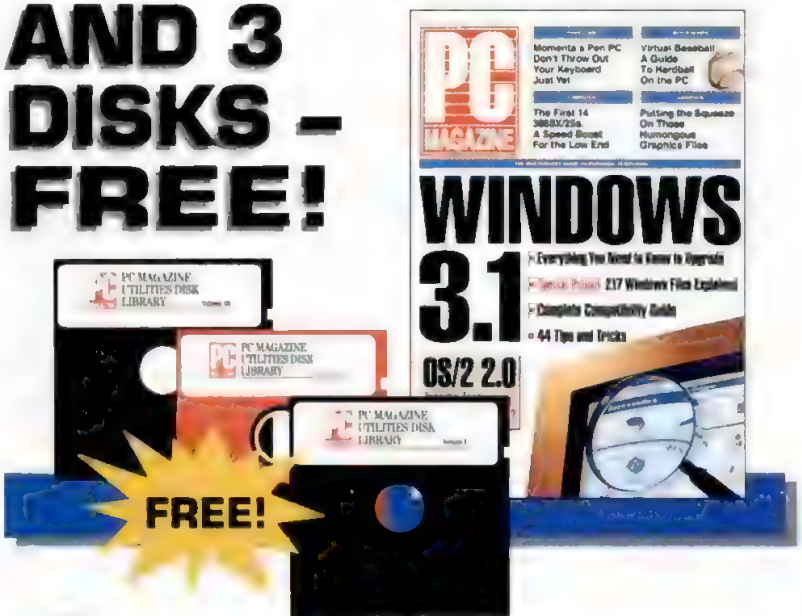
Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO Do you want to run CHKDSK (Y/N)?
:ASK
GETKEY
IF ERRORLEVEL 78 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 79 GOTO END
IF ERRORLEVEL 110 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 111 GOTO END
IF ERRORLEVEL 89 IF NOT ERORLEVEL 90 GOTO CHECK_DISK
IF ERRORLEVEL 121 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 122 GOTO CHECK_DISK
GOTO ASK
:CHECK_DISK
CHKDSK
:END
```

Figure 2: **This batch file uses the GETKEY.COM assembly utility to get user response from the keyboard. If the user types Y or y, CHKDSK will run; if he or she types N or n, the batch file will end.**

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 3 DISKS – FREE!



Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Order now and you'll also get **PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you up-grade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key. This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

How do you know the program was 8 bytes long? Simple: After the last assembly language instruction was entered, but before Enter was pressed to return DEBUG to command mode, DEBUG displayed an 8-digit segment:offset address that ended with the numbers 0108. Subtract 0100 from this (in hex) and you get 8, which corresponds to the number of bytes in the program you just entered. You can always compute the length of a program entered in DEBUG by subtracting 0100 from the final offset address that DEBUG displays.

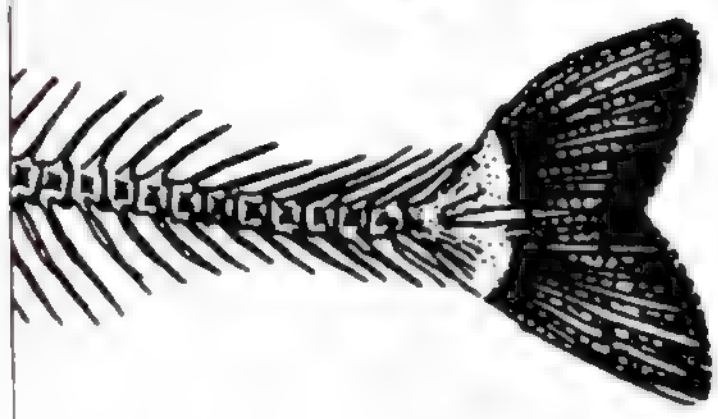
USING GETKEY With GETKEY.COM now in hand, create the batch file in Figure 2 using EDIT or the text editor of your choice. Call the batch file YESNO.BAT.

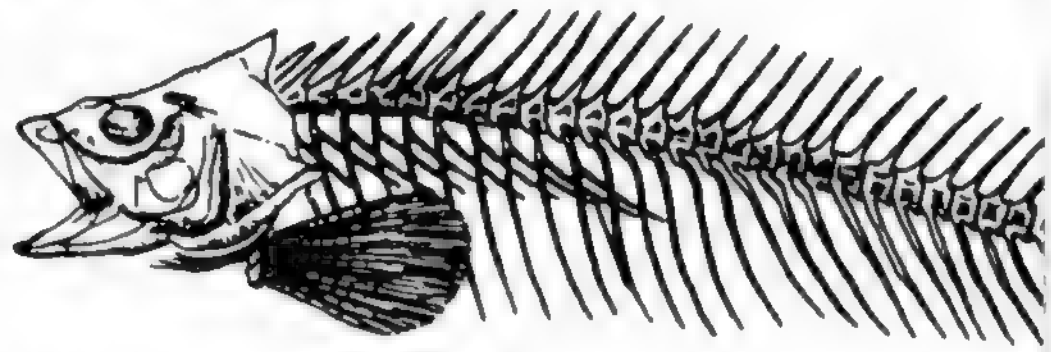
YESNO.BAT calls GETKEY to read a keystroke. If you press N (whose ASCII code is 78) or n (ASCII code 110), YESNO.BAT branches to the line labeled END, bypassing the command that invokes CHKDSK. If you press Y (ASCII code 89) or y (ASCII code 121), YESNO.BAT branches to the line labeled CHECK_DISK, which is immediately followed by the CHKDSK command. If you press any other key, none of the four IF ERRORLEVEL tests branches and execution falls through to the command GOTO ASK, which loops back to the GETKEY command. With this routine, it's easy to build batch files that ask the user for a yes or no response. (Note: The command IF ERRORLEVEL *x* IF NOT ERRORLEVEL *x+1* is a quick way to test for an exit code of a specific value; the conventional form of the command, IF ERRORLEVEL *x*, tests for a *range* of values, returning true if the exit code is equal to *x* or higher.)

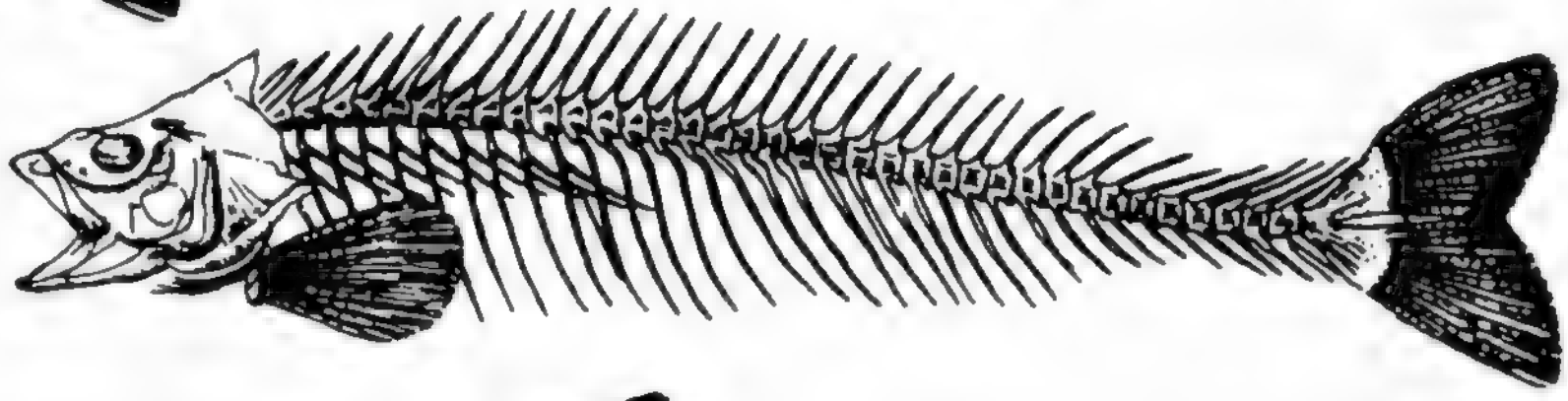
Figure 3 contains a partial list of the ASCII codes that GETKEY returns. GETKEY returns 0 for keys that generate extended codes, so it cannot be used to trap keys for which no unique ASCII code exists.

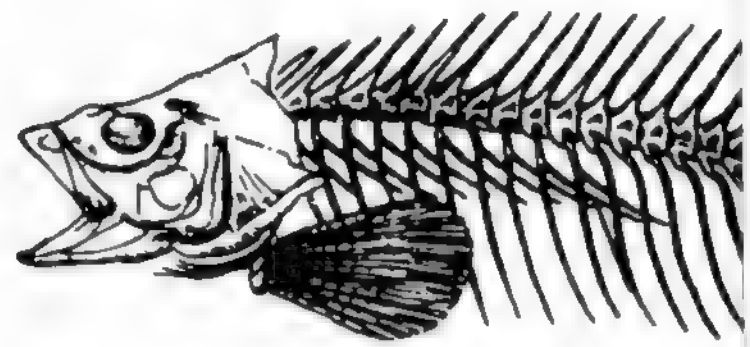
STILL TO COME In the next Tutor column, we'll expand on this discussion by presenting additional programming functions and constructing utilities around them. Specifically, we'll survey some of the useful programming functions that DOS provides, such as getting the DOS version and the date and time. □

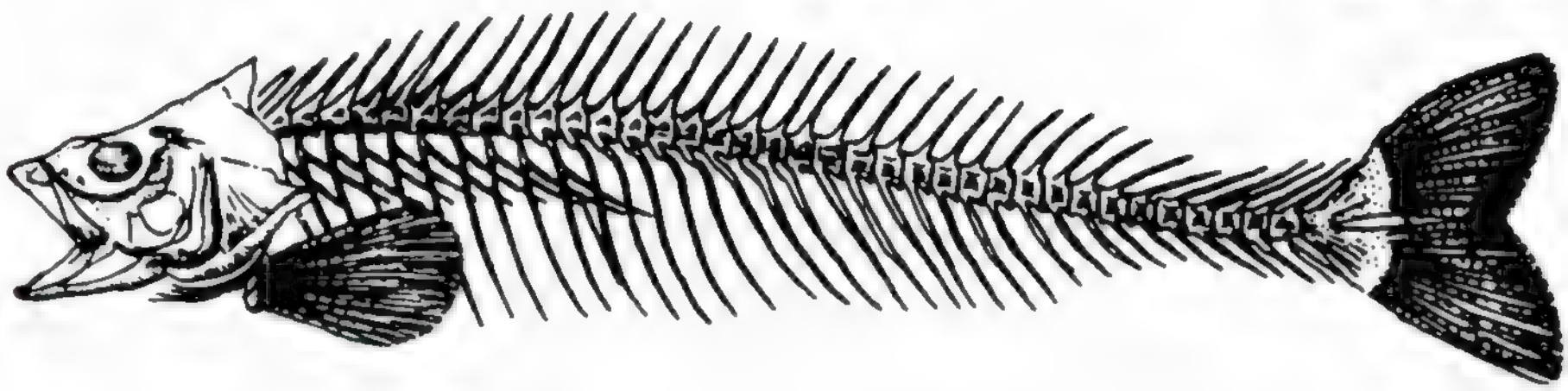
Let's not pollute our ocean of air like we polluted theirs.











We live in an ocean of air.

Poison it with cigarette smoke and air pollution and it can take away the lives it was meant to sustain.

The American Lung Association fights environmentally caused diseases of the lungs. Only with your help can we stem the tide.

It's a matter of life and breath.®

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION®
The Christmas Seal People®

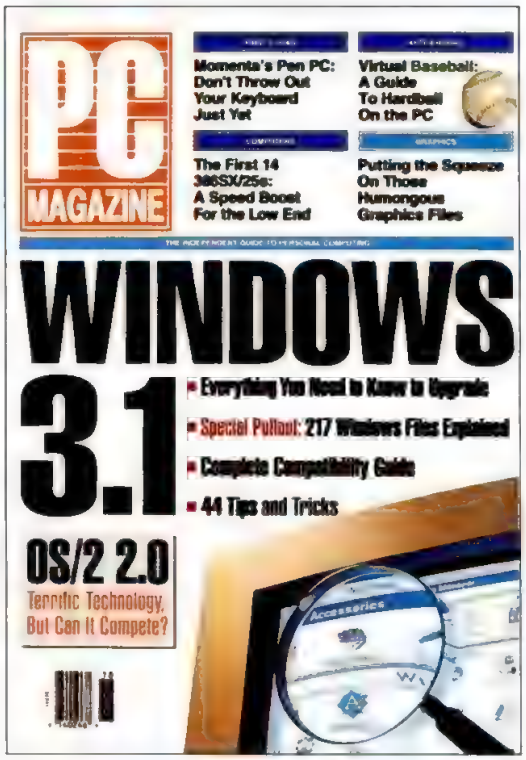
Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



SAVE UP TO 62% AND GET FREE SOFTWARE!

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just $29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just $49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine*'s "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add $32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

Tuning DOS and WIN-OS/2 Sessions Under OS/2 2.*x*

BY JOE SALEMI

OS/2 2.0 brought two new capabilities to IBM's top-of-the-line PC operating system: the ability to run multiple DOS sessions, and built-in Windows 3.0 emulation. With OS/2 2.1, there is support for Windows 3.1 as well. These new capabilities make OS/2 a viable alternative to plain DOS or Windows, as users can easily continue to use most of their existing software. New OS/2 users don't have to throw out every application they have and buy OS/2 versions.

However, these new features come at a cost—increased complexity in getting the best performance out of the operating system. I covered one aspect of tuning the operating system earlier this year ("Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0," *PC Magazine*, February 23 and March 16, 1993). In this article I cover the set of parameters in OS/2 2.*x* that control the behavior of each DOS and WIN-OS/2 session. These parameters can have a significant impact on both the overall system performance and on how well each application runs.

In addition to controlling each DOS session's UMB capabilities (capabilities similar to those introduced in MS-DOS 5.0), the additional parameters determine how much low, EMS, and XMS RAM (real and virtual) each DOS and WIN-OS/2 session can access. They also determine how the system shares the COM ports, and whether a DOS or WIN-OS/2 session can access some of the hardware ports directly. In all, OS/2 2.0 provides no less than 48 DOS session settings; OS/2 2.1 adds one more DOS setting and three WIN-OS/2 settings to the OS/2 2.0 list.

Fortunately most DOS and Windows programs will run properly with the default settings. But as you get more comfortable with the operating system, you'll find yourself wanting to tweak its performance to match both your own working style and your system's capabilities. About half of the 49 different settings can significantly affect overall system performance or that of individual DOS or Windows programs. This Lab Notes will concentrate on these important settings, provide explanations of what they do, and give recommendations on how best to set them for your particular needs.

Although the default parameter settings will generally work, you can sometimes pay a heavy performance penalty. Here's how to adjust the settings for your specific needs.

GETTING THERE Nearly every object on the desktop of the OS/2 2.*x* WorkPlace Shell (WPS) has a system menu. Depending on the object, you can access this menu in one of two ways. If the object is an icon, you simply put the mouse pointer on it and click the right mouse button. If the object is a folder or a program running in a WPS window, you place the pointer on the system menu icon in the upper-left corner of the window and then you click the right mouse button.

The first option on the system menu is labeled "Open." To the right side of "Open" is a button labeled with a right-pointing arrow, as shown in Figure 1. Clicking on the arrow button brings up a submenu of the objects you can open. The first item on the list is usually labeled "Settings." Clicking on this once with the left mouse button opens the Settings window.

The Settings window looks like a spiral notebook with divider tabs along its right-hand side. The screen you want is labeled "Session," and you can reach it by clicking on the Session tab. If the object associated with the icon is a DOS or Windows program, the Session screen will have a number of options, as shown in Figure 2.

The first option you should set is where the program is to run. OS/2 grays out the settings that don't apply, so the windowed WIN-OS2 choices are inactive for DOS and OS/2 programs, and only the WIN-OS/2 choices are active for Windows programs. As you can see in Figure 2, you can choose to run a DOS program in a window on the desktop or in its own full-screen session. You can also elect to run a full-screen WIN-OS/2 session from within a DOS session, just as you can in regular DOS. Although it's a matter of personal preference, if the DOS program is graphics-intensive you'll generally get better performance by running it full-screen. Regardless of your choice here, however, you can always switch the program from full-screen to windowed and back by pressing the ALT-Home key combination.

The WIN-OS/2 settings are a bit different. You still can choose between running the Windows program full-screen or on the desktop, but you can't change the mode with ALT-Home once it's running. An additional option governs whether a Windows program running on the WPS desktop runs as part of a common WIN-OS/2 session or starts its own session. Windows programs in a common session inherit the settings of the first Windows

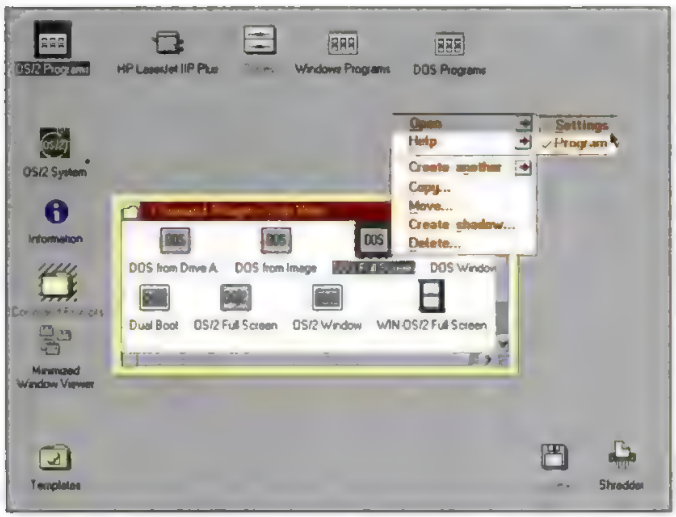


***Figure 1:* The Settings options are reached by clicking on the arrow button in the Open box of the system menu.**

program you launch. If you want to customize the settings for a specific Windows program, you click on the button labeled "Separate Session." The program will then be controlled by its own settings, not by those of any other currently active Windows programs. Full-screen Windows programs always run in the same common session; this option is only available for programs run on the desktop.

An advantage of running Windows programs in their own sessions is that each session is protected by OS/2's memory protection mechanisms. Thus, if one session locks up or crashes, the other WIN-OS/2 sessions won't be affected. But there are disadvantages as well. OS/2 has to load the Windows support code for each WIN-OS/2 session, slowing down the program's loading speed. Also, the additional code takes up more RAM; you won't be able to run as many programs simultaneously before OS/2 must start swapping to disk, and disk swapping incurs a performance hit. You should therefore use the Separate Sessions option cautiously, reserving it for programs that absolutely must use different settings, or for mission-critical programs that need OS/2's memory protection.

Your next step is to click on the large button located in the center of the notebook screen. It will be labeled either "DOS Settings" or "WIN-OS/2 Settings," as appropriate. This selection will bring up the Settings list, where you can view and change the individual configuration parameters for that session. The Settings list provides accompanying text descriptions of each parameter, as shown in Figure 3. Note that clicking on the Default button will return all the settings to the defaults OS/2 established when it was installed.

THE PARAMETERS

The 49 parameters in the DOS Settings window are the same for both DOS and WIN-OS/2 sessions, so the discussion that follows applies to both program types. The 3 parameters applicable only to WIN-OS/2 sessions will be covered at the end of this Lab Notes.

You can change each parameter by clicking on it with the mouse pointer to highlight it. OS/2 then displays the available values for that setting in the upper-right corner of the window. Depending on the parameter you have selected, you will make your changes by using radio buttons, moving a slider bar, or choosing items (or filling in your own) from a parameter list. If the brief explanation provided in the description box is insufficient, you can get more information from the Master Help Index (accessible from the Help button) or from the parameter's icon in the Information folder that's on the desktop.

The settings that have the most effect on the system's performance are presented below in the order in which they appear in the list. The comments apply equally to DOS and WIN-OS/2 sessions unless it is otherwise noted. Most of the parameters can be set on the fly and will take effect immediately, even if the program is active. Those that must be set from the icon before the program can be run will be noted.

- `COMM_DIRECT_ACCESS`: This parameter controls whether a DOS program can access the COM port directly instead of going through OS/2's virtual driver. Most DOS communications programs run without problems when this parameter is set to OFF. However, if your communications program loses characters, or if you encounter numerous errors when transferring a file, try changing the setting to ON. Note that this parameter must be set before you run the communications program.
- `COM_HOLD`: Turning this ON gives the DOS session exclusive access to the COM port. OS/2 checks to see whether a COM port is busy before letting another program have access to it, and with the normal OFF setting, OS/2 regains control as soon as the program using the COM port releases it. This is usually fine if you're running a single program. You may, however, have a specialized communications program, such as a BBS, that chains to other programs. If the COM_HOLD setting is OFF, OS/2 will regain control of the port as soon as the first program terminates, that is, before the second one executes. Setting the parameter value to ON keeps the DOS session in control of the port so that the second program can continue where the first left off.

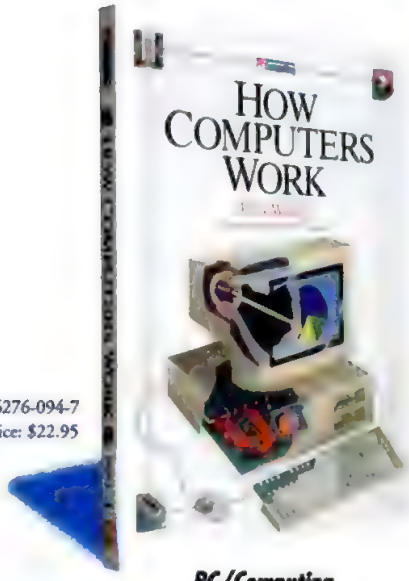
***Figure 2:* The Session screen shows the available options for a DOS or Windows program. Inapplicable options are grayed out.**

See the Disk Spin.

CD-ROM Drive

See the Disk Spin.
See the Mouse Point.
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send output to the printer, and more. Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: $22.95

PC/Computing How Computers Work
by Ron White

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at **CROWN BOOKS**

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

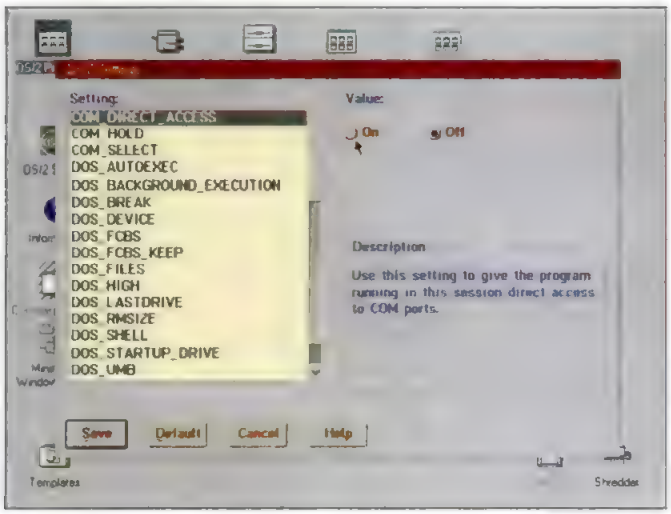


***Figure 3:* Bringing up the Settings list lets you change a session's individual configuration parameters.**

• DOS_AUTOEXEC: Under OS/2 2.0, every DOS and WIN-OS/2 session shared the same AUTOEXEC.BAT file, so you had to put all your options, TSRs, and SET commands in that file. Version 2.1 introduces a new parameter that lets you set the name of the startup file for an individual session. Thus, if you want to use a startup batch file that contains specialized commands for the program in this session, enter it here.

• DOS_BACKGROUND_EXECUTION: This parameter, which can have a significant impact on system performance, determines whether or not the program in a session can run in the background. OS/2 polls each active application to see whether it requires any system resources or attention. Many programs, such as word processors and games, just sit idle when they are in the background. By setting this parameter to OFF, you're instructing OS/2 to ignore this particular application when it's not in the foreground. This allows OS/2 to devote more of the system's resources to the active applications. Note, however, that you should always set this parameter to ON for WIN-OS/2 sessions that are running on the desktop or that are using the Windows-to-OS/2 DDE capabilities.

• DOS_DEVICE: If you want to make a DOS device driver available to all your DOS sessions, you can automatically load it by adding a

```
DEVICE=driver path/name
```

to the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS. However, there may be times when a device driver is needed only by one application. The DOS_DEVICE parameter lets you specify a device driver exclusively for this session. To do this, just type the driver path and name into the values window *without* the DEVICE= portion. OS/2 will then load the device driver only when you start the session. This is another parameter that must be set before the program is started.

• DOS_FILES: This parameter is the equivalent of the DOS FILES= CONFIG .SYS command. The default is 20 open files for each DOS session and 48 for each WIN-OS/2 session. You can increase this value to 255 at any time. It's best, however, to use the default unless you get errors related to insufficient file handles or unless the program's documentation suggests a particular value.

• DOS_HIGH: Like DOS 5.0 and 6.0, OS/2 supports loading the DOS kernel into the HMA. DOS_HIGH is the equivalent of DOS=HIGH in the DOS CONFIG.SYS. You can set this parameter globally in the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS (the default is to load DOS low) and then toggle it off for programs that don't need the full 640K DOS RAM. That will save some of the system's real RAM for other applications. DOS_HIGH should always be ON for WIN-OS/2 sessions.

• DOS_RMSIZE2: This parameter sets the amount of low RAM available to a DOS session. The default is 640K, and this should be left unchanged for WIN-OS/2 sessions. However, many DOS programs (particularly utilities) run in less memory, so you can lower this value for those programs. By leaving more real RAM available for other applications when possible, you'll reduce the amount of swapping the system has to do.

• DOS_UMB: This parameter is equivalent to the DOS=UMB command in an MS-DOS CONFIG.SYS. It can also be set globally in the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS; the syntax is the same. Setting it here lets you toggle the use of upper memory blocks on and off for each DOS session. You can set the parameter OFF if you're not loading TSRs into the UMB or if the application doesn't use this memory area. This will save some RAM for other applications.

• DPMI_DOS_API: Some applications use the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) specification to access extended memory. (The 3.*x* versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and most Windows programs are typical examples.) This parameter controls the way in which OS/2 gives such programs access to the API.

You should use the AUTO setting (the default) for programs that control DPMI themselves. Such programs usually use one of the DOS extender libraries. The ENABLED setting tells the operating system to control DPMI access, which is what Windows programs expect. DISABLED prevents an application from accessing DPMI. Thus, leave the DPMI_DOS_API parameter set to ENABLED for Windows programs, AUTO for DOS programs that you're not sure use DPMI, and DISABLED for programs you're sure don't use it at all. Although you can leave DPMI_DOS_API set to AUTO for most DOS sessions, disabling it when possible can increase a particular application's performance by slightly reducing the operating system overhead.

• DPMI_MEMORY_LIMIT: This parameter sets the amount of DPMI memory a program can access. Values are in 1MB increments and may range from 0 to 512MB. Set it to 0 if you have DPMI_DOS_API set to DISABLED. The default is 4MB, which is sufficient for most applications. Setting it higher than 4MB lets you run more Windows applications in a common session. Note that this setting must be established before you start the application.

• EMS_MEMORY_LIMIT: You can control how much EMS memory an application can access with this parameter. The default is 2,048K, which should be enough for most applications. You can set it to 0 to disable it for applications that

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Marcia Hazell (212) 503-5412

Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

don't use EMS, or to the minimum value recommended in the program's documentation. OS/2 does not allocate the memory until a program asks for it, so setting EMS_MEMORY_LIMIT to 0 will reduce system overhead by telling the operating system not to bother checking for EMS memory requests.

• HW_ROM_TO_RAM: This parameter is the OS/2 equivalent of the "shadow RAM" provided by some BIOS chip sets or DOS memory managers. Turning it ON tells OS/2 to copy the relevant ROM BIOS code to the faster RAM, which usually increases the performance of applications that rely heavily on that code. It doesn't hurt, and it usually helps to turn this setting ON.

• HW_TIMER: Turning this setting ON allows an application to have direct access to the 8253 timer port; otherwise, OS/2 emulates the hardware timer. The emulation timer is less precise than the hardware timer, and this may cause problems with some communications programs. The default is OFF, but you should use ON for comm apps.

• IDLE_SECONDS: Most DOS programs spend much of their time polling the keyboard, waiting for user input. OS/2 is able to prevent an idle program from wasting CPU time by keeping track of how often the keyboard is polled without anything else being done. Unfortunately, however, it's sometimes hard for OS/2 to distinguish between an application that is taking keystrokes from the keyboard buffer and one that is just polling the keyboard.

The IDLE_SECONDS parameter therefore lets you tell OS/2 how many seconds to wait before it starts monitoring keyboard activity. The default setting of 0 starts the monitor immediately, which is fine for most programs. However, some DOS programs have their own unique ways of handling keyboard input (XyWrite is a prime example), and this may fool OS/2 into thinking the programs are idle when they're not. In such a case, OS/2 lowers the application's priority even though the application is active, causing it to slow down while you're still typing. If you encounter unexpected slowdowns while typing, simply raise this value until the speed feels normal.

• IDLE_SENSITIVITY: This parameter controls OS/2's idle monitoring by setting the percentage of keyboard polling to look for before assuming the application is idle and lowering its priority. A setting of 100 tells OS/2 to turn the idle detection off. The default setting of 75 is sufficient for most applications. Again, however, if you find an application—particularly a word processor—slowing down while you are typing, set this parameter value to 100.

• PRINT_TIMEOUT: Many DOS programs do not send the proper command to tell the operating system that a print job is done. This usually causes no problems for a standalone machine running DOS, since the job is set directly to the printer by the application. When there's a print spooler involved, however—as on a network or under OS/2—the spooler doesn't know the application is finished printing, so it doesn't send the job to the printer until you close the application.

OS/2 can prevent an idle program from wasting CPU time by keeping track of how often the keyboard is polled.

The PRINT_TIMEOUT parameter sets the amount of time the OS/2 spooler waits before sending the job to the printer if it doesn't receive the Close command. The default setting of 15 seconds is sufficient for most applications. You should increase this value, however, if you find that the output from an application is being printed before the application finishes formatting the print job. (This is a common problem with complex graphics programs, such as a CAD-CAM application.)

• VIDEO_FASTPASTE: If you use OS/2's clipboard capabilities to transfer text from one DOS program to another, you can try turning this parameter ON. That will speed up the transfer from the clipboard to the application. Note, however, that VIDEO_FASTPASTE doesn't work with programs that handle keyboard interrupts directly. Moreover, it may also overflow the internal keyboard buffer of some programs. Since you can set the parameter value on the fly, however, it's worth experimenting with.

• VIDEO_MODE_RESTRICTION: This parameter works in the same way as those DOS memory managers that let you remap the UMB area used by the video board so that this area is added to normal DOS low memory. The parameter has two settings: CGA and MONO. The CGA setting adds another 96K on top of the 640K already available to the DOS session, giving you a total of 736K of low memory. MONO adds 64K, yielding a low memory total of 704K. For this parameter to work, however, you must set DOS_RMSIZE to 640K, and you can run only programs that you're sure use neither better-than-CGA graphics nor MONO text mode. If you change this setting and run an EGA- or VGA-mode program, the program might end up writing to the video area and corrupt its own data. This parameter should be left to NONE for WIN-OS/2 sessions.

• VIDEO_ONDEMAND_MEMORY: Different video modes require different amounts of RAM to run. An 80-by-25 text screen, for example, usually takes only about 4K of video RAM, but a VGA graphics screen can use as much as 256K video RAM. When you're running a DOS program in a full-screen session, OS/2 anticipates that you'll probably switch away from it and so preallocates the maximum amount of real or virtual RAM that will be needed to store the video image.

The VIDEO_ONDEMAND_MEMORY parameter tells OS/2 not to allocate the RAM until you actually switch away from the program. This has the positive effects of making the program load faster and of giving OS/2 better control over system resources. If your system is low on virtual RAM (swap space) however, the DOS image could become corrupted if OS/2 doesn't have enough space to save the image. Thus if you're tight on swap space, you should set this parameter value OFF for full-screen DOS sessions so that OS/2 can ensure there's enough video RAM available before running the program. If you've got sufficient space, however, or if you happen to be running three or fewer full-screen DOS sessions, you can simply leave the parameter set

to its default ON position.

The slight performance hit caused by having OS/2 allocate the memory when you switch away from the program is usually less that the slowdown caused by preallocating the memory when the program loads, since in the former case OS/2 knows exactly how much RAM to use instead of having to guess. Note that this parameter has no effect on windowed DOS or WIN-OS/2 sessions.

• VIDEO_RETRACE_EMULATION: When this parameter value is set ON, OS/2 controls how often a DOS program's screen is redrawn; when it's OFF, the program itself has control over the video retrace. ON is the default, but some DOS programs (particularly those that use CGA graphics) may run slower with that setting.

Turning VIDEO_RETRACE_EMULATION to OFF speeds up the program, but may have the unpleasant side effect of corrupting the screen display if you switch away from the program and then switch back. The reason is that the program's video refresh gets out of sync with OS/2. Since VIDEO_RETRACE_EMULATION is a dynamic parameter, you can experiment with it to determine which setting works best for a particular program. You'll want to note, however, that you should leave it set to ON for WIN-OS/2 sessions.

• VIDEO_ROM_EMULATION: This dynamic parameter affects only DOS session text modes. When set ON (the default), OS/2 emulates the video BIOS functions that control how fast text is written to the screen. This is usually faster than the board's ROM. Thus you should leave this parameter value set ON unless you have a high-end video board that provides its own enhancements to these text output functions. Since you can change this parameter value on the fly, you can test your programs both ways to see if there's a significant difference between the two settings. It has no effect on WIN-OS/2 sessions.

• VIDEO_WINDOW_REFRESH: This parameter affects only windowed DOS sessions. It controls how often, in tenths of a second, OS/2 redraws the session's screen. The default is to redraw the screen every tenth of a second. If you increase this value (up to once a minute), overall system performance will increase because OS/2 spends less time redrawing the screen and more time on other tasks. However, if you set the value too high, the output in the windowed session may become jerky. This is a dynamic parameter, so you can experiment with it while the application is running and so determine the best balance between system performance and screen redrawing. A good way to see the effects of this command is to do a DIR or TYPE a long text file in the windowed session with different settings.

• XMS_HANDLES: The advent of DOS memory managers brought about the Extended Memory Specification (XMS), which gives DOS programs a standard way of accessing extended memory. The XMS_HANDLES setting controls the number of XMS handles available for a DOS session to use. The default of 32 is more than sufficient for the majority of applications; setting it any higher can slow down the whole system. Although each handle takes up a bit of RAM, you normally shouldn't change the XMS_HANDLES parameter even if your application doesn't use XMS, for DOS itself may be using the handles to manage the UMB or HMA area. However, if you have DOS_HIGH and DOS_UMB set to OFF for a particular session, you can lower this setting to 0 to speed up the program's loading time. Note that you must set this parameter value before loading the program.

• XMS_MEMORY_LIMIT: This parameter controls how much XMS memory, in kilobytes, is available to a program. The default is 2,048K; the maximum is 16MB. OS/2 preallocates this memory, so if you're sure your program doesn't use XMS memory, you can set this parameter value to 0 and speed up both program load time and overall system performance. Note that the setting must be made before the program is loaded.

WIN-OS/2 SETTINGS There are three additional settings, new in OS/2 2.1, that are available only to WIN-OS/2 sessions. OS/2 2.1 also provides global settings for WIN-OS/2 sessions; these are available from an icon in the System Setup folder. Here are the three new parameters.

• WIN_RUN_MODE: This setting determines whether the WIN-OS/2 session runs in Windows 3.1 Standard mode (the default), or in Windows 3.1 Enhanced mode. Most Windows programs can run in Standard mode, so you can leave this set to the default. That's advantageous because Standard mode uses less memory and system resources than Enhanced mode. The Enhanced mode is provided for the few currently available programs that require it; for example, a 32-bit application or a Windows 3.1-specific application. A program should tell you if it needs Enhanced mode when you try to load it, but it may just fail to load at all. If you encounter this problem, try turning WIN_RUN_MODE ON. You should also set such a program to run in its own session so that you don't have to have the additional overhead of Enhanced mode in every WIN-OS/2 session.

• WIN_DDE: This setting controls whether Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) is available between WIN-OS/2 sessions and OS/2 applications. If you don't plan on creating DDE links between Windows and OS/2 or between Windows applications running in different WIN-OS/2 sessions, you can turn this OFF, which will save some system overhead and speed the loading of Windows applications. Note that this parameter setting has no effect on DDE between Windows applications running within the same Windows session.

• WIN_CLIPBOARD: The last setting controls whether the Windows Clipboard is to be public—available to the whole system—or private to WIN-OS/2 sessions. If you turn it ON, you can use the Clipboard to move Windows text to DOS or OS/2 sessions. If you turn it to OFF, you can share the Clipboard only with other Windows applications running in the same session. If you do not intend to use the Clipboard to move objects around between sessions, turning the setting to OFF will significantly cut down on system overhead.

The remaining parameters mostly affect how the system interacts with the hardware and have little or no effect on system performance. As with anything in the PC world, however, experimenting with the settings may help you find the best mix for your specific needs. □

JOE SALEMI IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*.

Locate Available IRQs With FINDIRQ

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

When you purchase a scanner or other peripheral device, the installation instructions usually tell you to set the jumpers on the board for an "available IRQ." Even if you know what an IRQ is, however, chances are you don't know which ones are in use and which are still free. If you install your new device to use an already-assigned IRQ, it may well cause a system crash.

What you need is FINDIRQ, *PC Magazine*'s free utility that tells you which devices in your system are using which IRQs and which IRQs are unassigned.

An IRQ is simply a hardware interrupt request line that allows a peripheral to signal the computer's central processing unit that an event requiring the CPU's attention has occurred. AT-style machines have 16 IRQ lines; older PCs have but 8. A few IRQ assignments are more or less standard on AT-type machines: The timer uses IRQ0 and the keyboard uses IRQ1, for example. But if you've added optional peripherals, such as a scanner, mouse, or fax modem, you need a program like FINDIRQ to learn which IRQs the peripherals have appropriated.

Users of Windows 3.1 and/or DOS 6.0 may wonder whether the new Microsoft Diagnostics (MSD) program makes FINDIRQ unnecessary. MSD does a good job of showing IRQ assignments for standard devices, such as COM and LPT ports. However, MSD will not report the IRQ assigned to any device that is not on its internal list. MSD will tell you the name of the program controlling a given IRQ only if you have not disabled STACKS in your CONFIG.SYS file (more on this later).

Further, since it lacks FINDIRQ's TSR option, MSD overlooks IRQs that are enabled only while a device—such as a sound board—is active. FINDIRQ's TSR option also allows it to detect IRQ usage for devices that are only activated under Windows. If you have a Microsoft InPort mouse, for example, and you use it only under Windows (and no DOS driver for it is installed), most DOS-based diagnostic programs will never detect that the device is present. And while there are a number of commercial IRQ-detecting programs, each with its strengths and limitations, FINDIRQ can hold its own against any of them.

Let FINDIRQ take the guesswork out of setting the IRQ jumpers when you install a new peripheral into your computer.

To download a copy of FINDIRQ from PC MagNet, just follow the instructions in the sidebar "PC MagNet: Utilities and More." To get the executable portion of the program, download FINDIR.COM from the Utilities/Tips Forum. An additional file, FINDIR.ZIP, contains the complete assembly language source code and the required include files. To work from the source files, you will need the Microsoft MASM assembler (or compatible), and the LINK and EXE2BIN utilities.

If you don't have a modem, you can get both the executable and source files by sending a postcard with your name, address, and preferred disk size to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. No phone calls please.

USING FINDIRQ If you keep FINDIRQ.COM in a subdirectory on your path, simply entering `FINDIRQ` from a DOS prompt will bring up a display similar to that shown in Figure 1. The IRQ usage of all standard devices (those of which the BIOS has knowledge: COM*n* and LPT*n*) will be shown, along with that of any optional devices (like sound boards or SCSI adapters) that are currently enabled. IRQ assignments for devices controlled by TSR programs will also be displayed if the TSR is loaded in conventional memory.

To report IRQ information for devices controlled by TSRs that are loaded in high memory, FINDIRQ must be invoked with LOADHIGH, thus `LH FINDIRQ`. Note that when FINDIRQ is loaded high, it can still detect TSRs loaded into low memory, so if you use high memory on your system, it's always a good idea to load FINDIRQ high.

In listing the IRQ usage, FINDIRQ assumes certain standard device IRQ assignments. For example, if the BIOS re-

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	**DIRMATCH** - *Compares directories*
2	**BAT2EXEC** - *Compiles batch files*
3	**BUGS** - *Windows 3.1 screen saver*
4	**CHKFRAG** - *Checks fragmentation*
5	**INCTRL** - *Installation control*
6	**PCSPOOL** - *Print spooler*
7	**CLIPST** - *Extends the clipboard*
8	**DEFRAGER** - *Defragments disks*
9	**WINCMD** - *Command file interpreter*
10	**CHANGER** - *Varies Windows' look*

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "PCMagNet: Utilities and More."

Figure 1: **FINDIRQ indicates which of your system's IRQs are being used and which are unassigned.**

ports that two COM ports are present, it assumes that COM1 uses IRQ4 and COM2 uses IRQ3; these are the standard AT assignments. If your system supports steerable IRQs and you have routed them to nonstandard assignments (a rare situation), FINDIRQ will not properly report the IRQs used by those devices.

For standard devices, FINDIRQ displays the device name. For optional character devices, FINDIRQ displays the name of the device as specified by the device driver. For optional block devices, "Block Device" is displayed. If a device is being handled by a TSR, FINDIRQ displays the name of the TSR program.

FINDIRQ SYNTAX OPTIONS To document even unusual and elusive interrupts, FINDIRQ provides a variety of optional parameters. In summary form, the syntax for the command is

```
[LH] FINDIRQ [/t] [/i] [/u]
 [/d] [/h]
```

As indicated initially, some interrupts are enabled only when the devices that use them are active. To detect such devices—sound boards, for instance—FINDIRQ must be memory-resident at the time the devices are activated. FINDIRQ can be installed as a TSR, therefore, by entering `FINDIRQ /t`.

When the TSR component of FINDIRQ is loaded, your system is constantly being monitored in the background for IRQ activity. When a previously unassigned IRQ is enabled, its IRQ information is stored in a tiny, 2-byte data file, FINDIRQ.DAT, which FINDIRQ creates in its subdirectory. FINDIRQ uses the information in this file to supplement what it knows about IRQ usage. This scheme can't tell you whether a temporarily activated IRQ is currently in use, but it can tell you that the IRQ has been used at some point and is probably not available for other devices.

If you change your system configuration—by removing or rejumpering a board, for example—you must reinitialize the FINDIRQ.DAT file. This is done by executing the /i option `FINDIRQ /i`. Regardless of whether the TSR component is resident, you display IRQ usage in the same way—by typing FINDIRQ with no switches. If the resident portion is currently loaded, a notation will appear on the left side of the display. Although the resident portion of FINDIRQ is very small (less than 3K), you can unload it if you wish by typing `FINDIRQ /u`.

In certain cases, programs can erroneously enable IRQs; that is, the IRQs can appear to be in use when in fact they are not. To guard against false reporting, FINDIRQ normally verifies that enabled IRQs have valid handlers before reporting that they are unavailable. This is done by checking that the handler is not simply a ROM default interrupt handler, whose job is to field spuriously generated interrupts.

When an IRQ is enabled under Windows and no DOS device driver for the device is installed, however, the handler cannot be verified. There are also other instances in which interrupt handlers cannot be verified, such as when IRQ enabling is intermittent or when a memory manager has remapped ROM. In these circumstances, FINDIRQ will incorrectly report that the IRQ is available. To suppress FINDIRQ's verification requirement and so avoid this problem, you can execute FINDIRQ with its "don't verify" switch: `FINDIRQ /d`. Finally, to remind yourself of the range of FIND-

▪ The Take Command of Windows Contest

PC Magazine and ZiffNet challenge you to take command of your Windows environment and win a Sony Discman. WINCMD is a *PC Magazine* utility that lets you create simple Windows batch programs. Write a script that automates a Windows operation and enter it in the Take Command of Windows Contest.

The script that's most original and useful will win. The winner will receive a Sony Discman portable CD player plus a Gift Bag containing a *PC Magazine* black satin racing jacket and various ZiffNet goodies. Three runners-up will also be chosen and will each receive a Gift Bag. All entries will be judged by Contributing Editor Douglas Boling (WINCMD's author).

To obtain the official entry form, rules, and program files, download ENTER.TXT, WINCMD.EXE, and its function library, WCLIB.WCL, from *PC Magazine*'s Utilities/Tips Forum (GO ZNT:TIPS). If you don't have a modem, you can request the form, rules, and files by mail or phone: Send a postcard to WINCMD Contest, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or call 212-503-4550. (WINCMD was published in the April 27, 1993, issue; WCLIB.WCL, was in the May 25, 1993, issue.)

You can submit your WINCMD script electronically by uploading your entry via ZiffNet to 72241,104, or you can mail your entry on a 3.5- or 5.25-inch high-density disk to WINCMD Contest, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802.

The deadline for entries is midnight, October 15, 1993.

Winners will be notified by phone and announced on ZiffNet the week of November 15, 1993. They'll also be listed in the Utilities column of the February 15, 1994, issue of *PC Magazine.*

Windows Words of Wisdom

ISBN: 1-56276-088-2
Price: $39.95

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

ISBN: 1-56276-040-8
Price: $39.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8447

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Standard IRQ Assignments

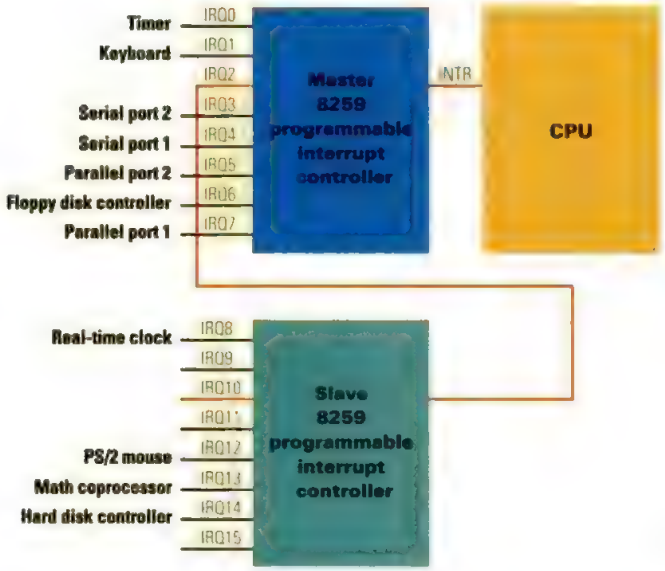


Figure 2: **Shown here are the master and slave 8259 interrupt controllers and the standard IRQ assignments utilized in AT-class platforms.**

IRQ options, simply execute the program with its help switch: `FINDIRQ /h`. The help screen lists and describes all program options.

IRQ REVIEW Before delving into FIND IRQ's inner workings, a brief review of interrupt processing may be helpful. Interrupts provide a time-saving alternative to periodically polling all the peripherals attached to the system to determine whether they require the CPU's attention. Under an interrupt system, peripheral devices receive recognition only when they ask for it. Thus, the system processor does not waste processing time repeatedly checking for characters being typed at the keyboard or data bytes being received by an attached modem.

Devices such as the keyboard controller and the communications UART chip utilize the interrupt lines labeled IRQ0 through IRQ15. These lines go to the 8259 Programmable Interrupt Controllers (PICs), which arbitrate the interrupt requests and then activate the processor's single interrupt request line. A detailed discussion of this process can be found in *The IBM PC from the Inside Out*, by Sargent and Shoemaker (Addison-Wesley, 1984, 1986).

Figure 2 depicts this arrangement and shows the standard IRQ assignments used by an AT-class machine. Each 8259 PIC handles eight interrupt lines; to accommodate additional interrupt lines, multiple 8259s are tied together. One serves as the master and has a cascade line that connects it to slave 8259s. On the AT, IRQ2 is used for this purpose. Note, however, that you can still attach devices that utilize IRQ2. The adapter-card edge connector used for IRQ2 in PC-class machines is wired to IRQ9 in AT machines. It is then routed via a software interrupt to the interrupt for IRQ2. This roundabout arrangement was implemented to provide compatibility with original PC adapter boards.

When each 8259 is initialized, the interrupt base value is written to the PIC. This value determines which interrupt number is generated. The master PIC starts at 8, so IRQs 0 through 7 generate interrupts 8 through 15. The slave PIC starts at 70h, so IRQs 8 thru 15 generate interrupts 70h through 77h. The PIC registers are accessible in I/O space; the master PIC is based at 20h and the slave starts at A0h.

FINDIRQ checks the PIC's Interrupt Mask Register to detect active interrupts. In this 8-bit register, each bit position corresponds to one of the interrupt lines. The BIOS and other device handlers use this register to enable or disable the generation of interrupts. Interrupts are disabled or "masked" when a 1 is written to the corresponding bit position, while a 0 means that they are enabled.

HOW FINDIRQ WORKS FINDIRQ starts by checking the system model ID byte at 0F000:FFFE to ascertain whether the system is an AT-class machine (16 IRQ

lines) or an older, PC-type machine (8 IRQ lines). The program next attempts to read FINDIRQ.DAT, which exists if FINDIRQ has previously been executed as a TSR. The file FINDIRQ.DAT contains 2 bytes (16 bits) that show the IRQs that have at some point been enabled.

After checking the data file, the PIC mask registers are read to determine which IRQs are currently enabled. FINDIRQ maintains its own copies of the PIC mask registers and sets the bits appropriately as it learns about the devices present on the system.

IRQs assigned to COM and LPT devices may not be enabled if the devices are not being used. The INT 11h equipment check call is used to determine the number of COM and LPT ports available, and the IRQs corresponding to these are recorded in the FINDIRQ PIC mask variables. If a mouse is present and its driver is loaded, determining its IRQ is easy: Software interrupt 33h, function 24h returns information about the type of mouse and its IRQ assignment. For PS/2 mice, the IRQ is not returned, but the IRQ assignment is always IRQ12.

If an IRQ is enabled and has a standard system assignment, FINDIRQ can easily display the description for the device. For example, if IRQ6 is enabled, the utility knows that the device description is "Floppy." For optional devices, FIND IRQ displays the name of the device as it is specified by the device driver (for character devices) or the name of the controlling program (in the case of a TSR). In order to do this, FINDIRQ must locate these items in memory.

FINDING THE DRIVER OR TSR The first step in finding a device driver or TSR program is to look at the interrupt vector corresponding to the IRQ. For device drivers, if stacks have been disabled (that is, if STACKS 0,0 has been entered in the CONFIG.SYS file), the vector will provide the address directly. Since most systems have stacks enabled (the default is STACKS 9,128 on AT-class machines), however, the search must usually continue.

When stacks are enabled, DOS intercepts hardware interrupts, and when interrupts occur, DOS sets up a stack from its pool of stacks before dispatching them to the original interrupt handler. This ensures that stack space will not be exhausted during hardware interrupt servicing. Figure 3 shows the techniques

▪PC MagNet: *Utilities and More*

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part ZiffNet, a group of services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used PC MagNet, the first step is to find the access number nearest you. To do this, set your communications software to 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 1-800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions. Once you have an access number, you can join ZiffNet or just download the current utility free of charge.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET To join ZiffNet, at the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

FREE UTILITY To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial your local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS; and at the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs $2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you can access—free of connect-time charges—*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (from which you can also download the current utility by entering GO ZNT:SUPPORT). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of $12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, and $22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

You can also download all of *PC Magazine*'s utilities and tips from the Utilities/Tips Forum. Simply type GO ZNT:TIPS, then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT:PROGRAMMING and enter LIB.

MORE THAN JUST UTILITIES For a list of all the programs available on PC MagNet, download PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 1 (General Information) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Indexes to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews are also available in Library 1 (General Information). PCM92.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1992 through December 1992; PCMX.EXE is a self-extracting file containing an index to the most recent 12 months of *PC Magazine*'s reviews. Before viewing these files, you'll need to download ZSCAN.EXE.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

STACKS Routines

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------
;get_stacks_seg - Determine the segment where the DOS STACKS |
;                 code resides.  This will be used later     |
;                 for tracing back through the STACKS        |
;                 interrupt handlers to find the original    |
;                 ISRs.                                      |
;                                                            |
;             Enter:                                         |
;                     ds = local data segment                |
;                atclassf = TRUE if AT class machine         |
;                 dos_ver = DOS minor ver/major ver          |
;                                                            |
;              Exit:                                         |
;                                                            |
;         dos_handler_seg = segment for DOS STACKS.          |
;                                                            |
;  ds preserved.                                             |
;-----------------------------------------------------------
get_stacks_seg  proc    near
                push    ds
                xor     bx, bx
                mov     ds, bx                  ;vectors
                assume  ds:nothing
;
;Use the segment found in the floppy handler as our default guess of
;where the STACKS code is.
;
;
                mov     bx, [(pcflop + BEG_INTS) shl 2] ;vector for IRQ6
                mov     ax, [bx].d_segment

                cmp     byte ptr cs:dos_ver, 4  ;DOS 4 or better?
                jb      get_stacks800
;
;If DOS 4 or better, memory control block, subsegment control blocks
;can be used to find STACKS.
;
                mov     ah, DOS_LIST_LISTS
                int     21h
                mov     dx, es:[bx - 2]         ;segment of first MCB
                mov     ds, dx
                mov     cx, dx                  ;save it
                xor     bx, bx
                cmp     [bx].mcb_sig, 'M'       ;valid MCB?
                jne     get_stacks800           ;MCBs corrupted

                mov     di, [bx].mcb_size       ;get first size
                inc     di                      ;add para for the MCB
                add     dx, di                  ;after DOS data seg

                inc     cx                      ;1st subsegment block
get_stacks300:
                cmp     cx, dx                  ;at end of info?
                jae     get_stacks800           ;if so, search done
                mov     ds, cx                  ;load the segment
                cmp     [bx].mcb_sig, 'S'       ;STACKS?
                je      get_stacks500
                mov     cx, [bx].mcb_owner
                add     cx, [bx].mcb_size       ;advance to next block
                jmp     short get_stacks300

get_stacks500:
                mov     ax, [bx].mcb_owner
get_stacks800:
                mov     cs:dos_handler_seg,  ax     ;save it
get_stacks900:
                pop     ds
                assume  ds:code
                ret
get_stacks_seg  endp

;-------------------------------------------- ----------------
;ck_for_dos - Given a ptr to an interrupt vector, determine if|
;             the handler is one of those inserted by DOS    |
;             to first check stack before dispatching to     |
;             original ISR.  If it is, attempt to get the    |
;             address of the original ISR.                   |
;                                                            |
;             Enter:                                         |
;                     ds = local data segment                |
;                  es:bx = ptr to vector                     |
;         dos_handler_seg = segment of the DOS handlers      |
;                                                            |
;              Exit:                                         |
;                                                            |
;                Carry set if no DOS handler present or      |
;                           can't find original ISR.         |
;                                                            |
;             else  es:bx = ptr to original ISR              |
;                                                            |
;  All other registers preserved.                            |
;-----------------------------------------------------------
ck_for_dos      proc    near
                push    ax
                push    cx
                push    di

                mov     ax, dos_handler_seg
                cmp     es:[bx].d_segment, ax   ;same seg STACKS?
                jne     ck_for_900
                les     di, es:[bx]             ;es:di = &handler
                mov     al, es:[di]             ;get byte of code

;
;Several different flavors of these stack handlers are used in the
;various iterations of DOS. Look for the following cases:
;
;case 1:                jmp  label
;                       dd   &old_isr
;
;               label:  call handler   ;put offset of &ISR on stack
;                       dw  offset var ;and go get it and call it
;
;
;case 2:                call handler   ;put offset of &ISR on stack
;                       dd   &old_isr
;
;
;case 3:                jmp  label
;                       dd   &old_isr
;
;               label:  ...
;
;                       pushf
;                       cs:
;                       call far [xxxx] ;also this it may not follow the
;                                       ;jmp

;case 4:                push ax
;                       ...
;                       ...
;
;                       pushf
;                       cs:
;                       call far [xxxx]   ;xxxx is the offset of the
;                                         ;variable that holds the &ISR

                cmp     al, OP_JMP      ;is it a jmp
                jne     ck_for_200
                inc     di
                sub     ah, ah
                mov     al, es:[di]     ;get next type of code
                inc     di              ;past 2nd byte of rel jmp
                add     di, ax          ;get to location of jmp

                mov     al, es:[di]     ;get byte of code there
ck_for_200:
                cmp     al, OP_CALL     ;is it a call
                jne     ck_for_300
                mov     di, es:[di + 3] ;offset to dd that holds &ISR
                les     bx, es:[di]     ;&ISR
                jmp     short ck_for_999 ;exit with carry clear

ck_for_300:
                mov     cx, BYTES_TO_SEARCH
ck_for_400:
                mov     al, OP_PUSHF
                repne   scasb           ;pushf instruction?
                jcxz    ck_for_900
                mov     al, OP_CS       ;CS override?
                scasb
                jnz     ck_for_400
                mov     ax, OP_CALL_MEM16
                scasw                   ;call?
                jnz     ck_for_400
                mov     di, es:[di]     ;offset of var that holds &ISR
                les     bx, es:[di]     ;get &ISR

ck_for_800:
                jmp     short ck_for_999 ;exit with carry clear
ck_for_900:
                stc
ck_for_999:
                pop     di
                pop     cx
                pop     ax
                ret
ck_for_dos      endp
```

Figure 3: **These routines identify the segment where the DOS STACKS interrupt handlers reside and retrieve the original interrupt service routine address.**

Search Procedures

1 of 2

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
;find_drivers - For all IRQs that are active, look to see if
;               we have a description for the device.  If we
;               don't, the device using this IRQ must be
;               something we don't know about, such as a
;               sound board, SCSI adapter, etc.  In this case,
;               go get the driver name or program name and
;               put it in the description for the IRQ.
;
;               In the event that a driver or TSR (with
;               PSP) is not found, assign "Other" for the
;               device description.
;
;          Enter:
;                  ds=local data segment
;                 atclassf = TRUE if AT class machine
;
;                 pic_mask = PIC mask values.
;
;          device_desc = offset to array of description
;                        offsets.
;
;           Exit:
;
;  ds, bp preserved, es trashed.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
find_drivers    proc    near
                push    bp
                mov     ah, DOS_LIST_LISTS
                int     21h             ;get es:bx ptr to lists

                cmp     dos_ver, 0003h  ;DOS 3.0?
                jne     find_drv_050
                lea     bx, es:[bx].nul_dev_head30 ;ptr to NUL device
                jmp     short find_Drv_080
find_drv_050:
                lea     bx, es:[bx].nul_dev_head   ;ptr to NUL device
find_drv_080:
                mov     ax, es
                mov     drv_ptr.d_segment, ax   ;save ptr to start
                mov     drv_ptr.d_offset, bx    ;of driver chain

                xor     al, al                  ;IRQ counter
                mov     bp, pic_mask
                mov     cx, 16                  ;16 IRQs on AT
                cmp     atclassf, TRUE          ;AT machine?
                je      find_drv_100
                shr     cx, 1                   ;only 8 IRQs on PC
find_drv_100:
                shr     bp, 1                   ;check IRQ
                jc      find_drv_600            ;skip if not active
find_drv_110:
                call    get_desc_entry          ;description for IRQ
                xor     bx, bx
                cmp     [di], bx                ;is there one?
                je      find_drv_125
;
;If there is already a description for the device, don't need to look
;for driver.  However, there is one exception.  If we are on an AT,
;we always assign an initial description of "cascade" to IRQ2.  If
;that is the only description we have (e.g. we haven't got a mouse on
;IRQ2, etc.), go ahead and look for a driver using IRQ2.
;
                cmp     atclassf, TRUE          ;AT machine?
                jne     find_drv_600            ;if not, no cascade
                cmp     al, 2                   ;doing IRQ2?
                jne     find_drv_600            ;if not, no test
                cmp     [di + 2], bx            ;check 2nd desc (bx=0)
                jne     find_drv_600
                add     di, 2                   ;next desc entry

find_drv_125:
                mov     es, bx                  ;point to vector

                mov     bl, al                  ;irq number
                cmp     al, 8
                jb      find_drv_150
                add     bl, (BEG_SLAVE_INTS - 8)
                jmp     short find_drv_175

find_drv_150:
                add     bl, BEG_INTS
find_drv_175:
                shl     bx, 1
                shl     bx, 1                   ;offset into vectors
;See if pointing to DOS stack handlers.  If so, carry is not set and
;es:bx points to address of original ISR.
;
                call    ck_for_dos
                jnc     find_drv_200            ;es:bx point to ISR
                les     bx, es:[bx]             ;point to ISR
find_drv_200:
                call    load_drv_desc
find_drv_600:
                inc     al                      ;advance IRQ counter
                loop    find_drv_100
find_drv_900:
                pop     bp
                ret
find_drivers    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
;load_drv_desc - Retrieve and load driver description.
;
;          Enter:
;                  ds=local data segment
;                  di=offset of entry for description
;                es:bx=ptr to ISR for which description is
;                      needed.
;        device_desc = offset to array of description
;                      offsets.
;       drv_desc_ptr = offset of next work description area.
;
;           Exit:
;                 [di]=offset of description.
;         drv_desc_ptr advanced to next work description area.
;
;  all registers saved.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
load_drv_desc   proc    near
                push    ax              ;save picmask/IRQ counter
                push    cx              ;save loop count
                push    di              ;save offset of desc entry

                push    bx                      ;save offset
                mov     dx, es                  ;address in dx:bx
                call    is_it_driver            ;see if driver or TSR
                pop     dx                      ;get back offset (bx)
                jnc     load_drv_300            ;jmp if not a driver
                mov     dx, offset block_desc   ;"Block Device"
                cmp     al, 2                   ;IRQ2? if so, may have
                jne     load_drv_290            ;"Cascade" if AT - use
                mov     dx, offset block_abbrv  ;abbrev desc to fit

load_drv_290:
                test    es:[bx].dev_attrib, 8000h ;char driver?
                jz      load_drv_550    ;if not, use "Block Device"
                call    mov_char_name   ;if so, move char device name
                jmp     short load_drv_450
load_drv_300:
;
;Wasn't a driver.  Must be a TSR.  Using the pointer to environment
;from the TSR's PSP, find the name of executable.
;
;
                mov     bx, dx                  ;offset of ISR
                call    determine_psp           ;return nc if PSP found
;
;If a PSP is found, carry will NOT be set.  Also, if PSP is found, and
;ax is nonzero, ax holds the segment of the environment.  If ax is
;zero then the environment was freed.  If such cases, es:bx will be
;returned as a pointer to the filename description in the MCB
; (if DOS is 4.x or better - otherwise bx=0)
;
                jnc     load_drv_350
load_drv_330:
                mov     dx, offset other_desc   ;can't get filename
                jmp     short load_drv_550      ;so, go assign "Other"
load_drv_350:
                or      ax, ax                  ;environment found?
                jnz     load_drv_370            ;if so, get filename
                or      bx, bx                  ;name in MCB?
                jz      load_drv_330            ;if not, print "Other"
                jmp     short load_drv_400      ;go get name
load_drv_370:
                mov     es, ax
                call    retrieve_path           ;get ptr to filename
                jc      load_drv_330            ;if data not right
load_drv_400:
                mov     di, drv_desc_ptr
                mov     dx, di                  ;save desc offset
                call    mov_file_name
load_drv_450:
                mov     al, STR_TERM
                stosb                           ;terminate it
                add     drv_desc_ptr, size drv_descrip
load_drv_550:
                pop     di
                pop     cx
                pop     ax
```

Figure 4: **The procedures listed above are used to search the driver and MCB chains.**

Search Procedures

2 of 2

```
                mov     [di], dx                ;store offset of name
                ret
load_drv_desc   endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------
;determine_psp - An ISR was found and it is not part of a     |
;                device driver.  Search the MCB chain for     |
;                PSP associated with code that would contain  |
;                the ISR.  If found, check the environment    |
;                entry for the PSP.  If environment has not   |
;                been freed, return ax=environment segment. If |
;                not found and DOS is 4.x or better, return   |
;                es:bx as ptr to filename in MCB.             |
;                                                             |
;          Enter:                                             |
;                 es:bx = ptr to ISR                          |
;                                                             |
;           Exit:                                             |
;                    cy set if PSP NOT found else nc          |
;                    also if found ax=environment seg (zero   |
;                                    if it was freed)         |
;                                                             |
;                        if found and ax=0, es:bx=ptr         |
;                                      to filename in MCB     |
;                                      (zero if < DOS 4)      |
;                                                             |
;   ds preserved.                                             |
;-----------------------------------------------------------
determine_psp   proc    near
                push    ds
                mov     dx, es                  ;segment of ISR
                mov     cl, 4
                shr     bx, cl                  ;convert to paragraphs
                add     dx, bx                  ;para location of code

                mov     ah, DOS_LIST_LISTS
                int     21h
                mov     di, es:[bx - 2]         ;segment of first MCB
                mov     es, di
                xor     bx, bx                  ;offset zero in MCB
                mov     si, es                  ;save MCB segment
determine_p200:
                inc     si                      ;ready for next one

                cmp     es:[bx].mcb_sig, 'Z'    ;at end of chain?
                je      determine_p900          ;if so, not found
                cmp     es:[bx].mcb_sig, 'M'    ;valid entry?
                jne     determine_p900          ;if not, MCBs wrong

determine_p300:
                mov     cx, es:[bx].mcb_owner   ;get MCB owner seg
                mov     di, cx                  ;save it
                mov     ax, es:[bx].mcb_size    ;and its size
                cmp     cx, si                  ;is this a PSP?
                jne     determine_p700          ;if not, go next PSP

                cmp     dx, cx                  ;compare segment
                jb      determine_p700          ;beneath the segment
                add     cx, ax                  ;get end of the area
                cmp     dx, cx
                ja      determine_p700          ;above the segment

                assume  ds:nothing
                mov     ds, di                  ;ds=seg of owner
                mov     ax, [bx].psp_environ_seg

                or      ax, ax                  ;freed environment?
                jz      determine_p400          ;if so, try plan b

                dec     ax                      ;1 paragraph back
                mov     ds, ax                  ;is seg of MCB for it
                inc     ax                      ;back to "environment"
                cmp     [bx].mcb_owner, di      ;belongs to PSP?
                je      determine_p999          ;yes, exit nc, ax=seg
determine_p400:
                xor     ax, ax                  ;indicate none
                cmp     byte ptr cs:dos_ver, 4  ;DOS 4 or better?
;
;if yes, we can return filename
;if not, bx=0 indicating must print "Other"
;
                cmc                             ;carry clear if < DOS 4
                jnb     determine_p999          ;nc and bx=0 if < DOS 4
determine_p500:
                clc
                lea     bx, es:[bx].mcb_fname
                jmp     short determine_p999    ;nc, es:bx = &filename
determine_p700:
                add     si, ax                  ;get to next MCB
                mov     es, si
                jmp     short determine_p200
determine_p900:
                stc
determine_p999:
                assume  ds:code
                pop     ds
                ret
determine_psp   endp
```

used to identify the code segment of the DOS STACKS interrupt handlers. Also shown in Figure 3 is the way FINDIRQ inspects the code in those handlers as it looks for the original interrupt service routine (ISR) address.

For later versions of DOS, FINDIRQ takes advantage of the memory control block's subsegment control blocks (these only exist in DOS 4.0 and later). FINDIRQ uses the undocumented "list of lists," DOS function 52h, to establish a pointer to the memory control block (MCB) chain. Using the subsegment control blocks within the MCBs, the STACKS entry can be located, yielding the segment of the STACKS area. (For more information, see the June 12, 1990, Utilities column.)

FINDING THE NAME Once the ISR address is determined, FINDIRQ searches the DOS device driver chain for an entry whose code segment matches that of the interrupt handler. Again, the "list of lists" DOS function is utilized, this time to retrieve the pointer to the DOS driver chain. Andrew Schulman's text, *Undocumented DOS* (Addison Wesley, 1990), contains an excellent discussion of the requisite techniques. If a match is found in the driver chain and if the driver is a character device driver, FINDIRQ copies the name of the device contained in the device driver header into its description area. For block devices, which are referenced by drive letters instead of device names, "Block Device" is used as the description. If the ISR address does not belong to a device driver, it presumably belongs to a TSR. Thus the next step is to search the MCB chain for entries that point to executable code.

The procedures used for searching the driver and MCB chains are listed in Figure 4. All programs loaded by DOS begin with a program segment prefix (PSP), the information that includes a pointer to the program's copy of the environment. The job at hand is to locate the PSP for the TSR.

The 16-byte MCB immediately precedes the block of memory it describes. Within each MCB is one field that contains the PSP segment of the program that owns the memory block and another field that tells how large the block is. If the block of memory described by the MCB is also the owner, then the block contains a program; it's not an environment block or another allocated chunk of memory. If the ISR address falls in the block of memory (as defined by its size), then the TSR is found. Once the TSR is located, the PSP's pointer to the environment is used to retrieve the program name. With DOS 3.0 and later, the pro-

gram name is stored in the last portion of the environment block.

One complication that can arise here is that the environment may have been freed by the TSR. In such a case, the address space may actually contain the environment for another program. To ensure that it has the right environment, FIND IRQ compares the owner field of the MCB for the environment with the PSP segment. If these are different, the environment has been freed. Even in such a case, however, the program name can sometimes still be retrieved; DOS versions 4.0 and later place the program name in the MCB itself. If all else fails, FINDIRQ uses "Other" for the description of the program that handles the interrupt. IRQ usage that can only be detected with FINDIRQ's TSR component will usually list "Other" as its description.

TSR APPROACH When FINDIRQ is invoked with the TSR option, it becomes resident in the system and monitors the enabling of IRQs in the 8259 PIC interrupt mask registers. The TSR component of FINDIRQ chains into the user timer interrupt (INT 1Ch), and the PIC mask registers are read approximately once a second. When a new IRQ is enabled, FINDIRQ sets a flag so that it can update its .DAT file when it is safe to do so. Interrupt 28h, the DOS idle handler, provides the means of detecting the period in which it is safe to use DOS functions from within a TSR (see "The Inner Life of a TSR," *PC Magazine*, August 1990). As mentioned earlier, this data file is read by FINDIRQ when it is invoked to display IRQ status information.

SUMMARY Adding new devices to your system can be a challenge. The difficulties are sufficient to have prompted Microsoft to spearhead development of the Plug and Play Industry Standard Architecture Specification, which may someday make manual configuration obsolete. In fact, IBM's MCA architecture already supports "plug and play," though it is not in wide use. But until automatic configuration becomes a standard, the next time you need to add a peripheral that uses an IRQ, fire up FINDIRQ and make your IRQ selection with ease. □

RICK KNOBLAUGH IS A FREQUENT CONTRIBUTOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*.

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

FINDIRQ Command

Rick Knoblaugh

September 28, 1993 (Utilities)

Purpose: Reports which interrupt request lines (IRQs) in a system are assigned to specific devices and which are free to use for installing a new peripheral device.

Format: `[LH] FINDIRQ [/t] [/i] [/u] [/d] [/h]`

Remarks: Executed from a DOS prompt and without any of its optional parameters, FINDIRQ identifies installed standard (AT) IRQ devices and optional character devices by device name. Optional block devices are designated by "Block Device." TSR-controlled devices are identified by their program names.

The command `FINDIRQ` will detect devices controlled by TSR programs that are loaded in conventional memory. Devices controlled by TSRs loaded in high memory require entering the command as `LH FINDIRQ`. Since this latter command form also detects conventionally sited TSRs, `LH FINDIRQ` should be used on systems that use high memory.

Peripherals such as sound boards, whose IRQ numbers are enabled only when the devices are active, can be detected only by activating them while FINDIRQ is memory-resident. The command `FINDIRQ /t` installs the utility as a TSR; `FINDIRQ /u` uninstalls it. While memory-resident, FINDIRQ records IRQs in the file FINDIRQ.DAT, which is read before displaying its on-screen report. Since any configuration changes render the previous contents of FINDIRQ.DAT obsolete, the data file can be reinitialized by entering `FINDIRQ /i`.

FINDIRQ verifies its interrupt information before presenting it. In some circumstances, however, such as when an IRQ is enabled under Windows but no DOS interrupt handler is located, no verification is possible, so the interrupt will appear to be free when it is not. To check for such a possibility, the verification requirement can be turned off with the command `FINDIRQ /d`.

Finally, a help screen can be displayed by entering `FINDIRQ /h`. Both the executable FINDIRQ.COM and its assembly language source files can be downloaded from PC MagNet. A Microsoft MASM assembler (or compatible), LINK, and EXE2BIN are required if the program is to be rebuilt.

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

Installing Traffic Lights Under Windows NT

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

About once a year, the traffic lights at the busy intersection outside my apartment window stop working. The result is chaos, and while the cars usually avoid actually hitting each other, they often come close.

We might term the intersection of two roads as a "critical section." A southbound car and a westbound car cannot pass through an intersection at the same time without hitting each other. Depending on the traffic volume, different approaches are taken to solve the problem. For very light traffic at an intersection with high visibility, drivers can be trusted to yield properly to one another. More traffic might require a stop sign, and still heavier traffic might require traffic lights, which (so long as they work, of course) can help coordinate the activity of the intersection.

PROGRAMMING FOR INTERSECTIONS Under a single-tasking operating system, computer programs don't need traffic lights to help them coordinate their activities. They run as if they owned the road, which they do, because there are no other programs to interfere with them. Even under a multitasking operating system, most programs run more or less independently of one another. Such problems as might arise (for example, two programs trying to read from or write to the same file at the same time) can be handled by fairly simple mechanisms (in this case, file sharing and record locking).

In a multithreaded operating system such as Windows NT, however, the situation becomes messy and potentially dangerous. In this case, the program may split itself into multiple threads of execution. The operating system switches control among these threads just as it switches control among all the other programs running under the system, so that threads seem to run concurrently. In a multithreaded program, it is not uncommon for two or more threads to share some data. For example, one thread might update one or more variables for another thread to use. Sometimes this poses a problem.

Keep in mind that the operating system can only switch control from one thread to another *between* machine code instructions. If the variable being shared between threads is a single integer variable, any changes to it are likely to occur in a single instruction. Potential problems are minimized. But suppose that the threads share several variables or an entire data structure. Often these multiple variables (or the fields of the data structure) must be consistent among themselves, and this takes multiple instructions. If the operating system interrupts the thread in the middle of the process of updating these variables, the thread that uses those variables would then be forced to use inconsistent data. The result is a collision, and it's not difficult to imagine how an error like this might well crash the program.

Four sample multithreaded programs illustrate various mechanisms for preventing threads from colliding under Windows NT.

What we need to prevent such a mishap is the programming equivalent of a traffic light, something that could help coordinate and synchronize the thread traffic. Fortunately, Windows NT offers a variety of mechanisms to help programmers prevent thread collisions. We'll begin to examine them in this column.

THE SAMPLE PROGRAM To keep the code examples short and clear, I'm going to use a rather artificial example. In this program, two threads share a global array of five integers. One thread continuously updates the elements of this array to the same value and then increments that value for the next update. The other thread uses the printf function to display the five elements of the array.

The first version of this program is called SYNC1, shown in Figures 1 and 2. (You can download the source code and executables for all versions of this program from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet, archived as SYNC.ZIP.) If

SYNC1.MAK
Complete Listing

```
#---------------------
# SYNC1.MAK make file
#---------------------

!include <ntwin32.mak>

sync1.exe : sync1.obj
     $(link) $(conflags) -out:sync1.exe sync1.obj $(conlibsmt)

sync1.obj : sync1.c
     $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvarsmt) sync1.c
```

Figure 1: SYNC1.MAK is a make file for compiling and linking SYNC1.C.

SYNC1.C

Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   SYNC1.C -- NT Synchronization Demo #1
         (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <process.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int a [5] ;

void Thread (void * pParams)
     {
     int i, num = 0 ;

     while (1)
          {
          for (i = 0 ; i < 5 ; i++)
               a [i] = num ;

          num++ ;
          }
     }

int main (void)
     {
     _beginthread (Thread, 0, NULL) ;

     while (1)
          printf ("%d %d %d %d %d\n", a[0], a[1], a[2], a[3], a[4]) ;

     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 2: **SYNC1.C is the unsynchronized version of the update and display program.**

you have NT and the NT developer's kit installed, you can compile this program from a command line using

```
NMAKE SYNC1.MAK
```

As I've discussed in previous columns, make files for Windows NT programs generally use macro variables defined in NTWIN32.MAK. These macro variables indicate the compiler and linker names, command line switches, library names, and so forth. This system allows the same make file to be used on RISC machines that run Windows NT as well as on Intel-based PCs.

SYNC1 is the unsynchronized version of the program. On entry into the main function, SYNC1 creates a second thread of execution by calling the _beginthread function. As I've mentioned in the past two columns, _beginthread is part of Microsoft's extensions to its C runtime library and is defined in PROCESS.H. The main function then enters an infinite loop to display the five elements of the global array in a line of output using a single printf statement.

The second thread (called Thread) also enters an infinite loop, updating the five elements of the array to the same value and then incrementing that value. Because this is a console program, you can halt the output using Ctrl-S, resume it with Ctrl-Q, and terminate the program using Ctrl-C. The second thread continues to run even if you halt the output of the primary thread.

The output you'll see depends on when Windows NT switches control between the two threads, and this depends on a lot of different factors, such as the speed of your machine, what other programs you happen to be running, and so forth. What you almost definitely won't see is what you may naively hope for—a line of five 0s, a line of five 1s, a line of five 2s, and so on.

You'll probably first see multiple lines of zeros, indicating that the primary thread—that is, the main function—is simply printing the uninitialized elements of the array. After these multiple lines of zeros, you'll then see multiple lines with a higher number. What has happened in the interim is that NT has switched control to the second thread (the Thread function), and that thread has updated the array many times before the system switched control back to the primary thread.

Look closely at the output and you'll also see a run of multiple lines where the numbers are not the same—something like, for example:

```
2531 2531 2530 2530 2530
```

This is precisely the type of problem I discussed earlier: One thread is updating the values and the other thread is using them, except that Windows NT has switched control in the middle of the update process. In this particular case, the second thread only had occasion to update the first two elements of the array, and thus the numbers are not consistent.

You might also see a case where the values in a single line change by quite a lot. In this case, the primary thread has been interrupted in the middle of the printf statement. Although that line of code looks like a single statement, it compiles into a whole series of machine code instructions, which could be interrupted at any time.

USING CRITICAL SECTIONS One relatively simple technique for dealing with problems like these involves defining "critical sections" in the program. Basically, a critical section is a block of code that should not be interrupted. The Windows NT technical documentation indicates that the use of critical sections is faster and more efficient than other synchronization mechanisms (which I'll discuss later).

There are four functions for using critical sections. To use these functions, you must define a critical section object, which is a static variable of type CRITICAL_SECTION—for example:

```
CRITICAL_SECTION cs ;
```

The CRITICAL_SECTION data type is defined in WINBASE.H as being the same as RTL_CRITICAL_SECTION, which is defined in WINNT.H as a structure of five fields. These fields are not documented, indicating that they are used exclusively by the operating system and not by programs.

SYNC2.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#---------------------
# SYNC2.MAK make file
# -----------  -------

!include <ntwin32.mak>

sync2.exe : sync2.obj
     $(link) $(conflags) -out:sync2.exe sync2.obj $(conlibsmt)

sync2.obj : sync2.c
     $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvarsmt) sync2.c
```

Figure 3: **SYNC2.MAK is a make file for compiling and linking SYNC2.C.**

The critical section object must first be initialized by one of the threads in the program, by calling

```
InitializeCriticalSection(&cs);
```

The on-line documentation for this function includes the following warnings: "A critical section object cannot be moved or copied. The process must also not modify the object, but must treat it as logically opaque." The term "logically opaque" is a new one on me, but indicates that Microsoft is beginning to rival IBM in inventing new computer-speak. Basically, the warnings translate as "Don't mess around with it, and don't even look at it."

After the critical section object has been initialized, a thread enters a critical section by calling:

```
EnterCriticalSection(&cs);
```

At this point, the thread is said to "own" the critical section object. No two threads can own the same critical section object at the same time. Thus, if another thread has entered a critical section, the next thread calling EnterCriticalSection will be suspended in the function call. The function will return only when the first thread leaves the critical section by calling

```
LeaveCriticalSection(&cs);
```

At that time the second thread—suspended in its call to EnterCriticalSection—will own the critical section, and the function call will return.

When the critical section object is no longer needed by the program, it can be deleted by calling

```
DeleteCriticalSection(&cs);
```

This frees up any system resources that may have been allocated to maintain the critical section object.

If you're familiar with critical sections in OS/2, you'll note that NTs are a bit different. The OS/2 functions DosEnterCritSec and DosExitCritSec take no parameters. Whenever an OS/2 thread enters a critical section, all the other threads in the process are halted until the first thread exits the critical section.

By contrast, the Windows NT critical section mechanism uses the principle of "mutual exclusion," a term that will come up again as we continue to explore thread synchronization. NT's critical sections are more flexible than the OS/2 equivalents: Only one thread can own a critical section at any time, but other threads in the program continue to run normally. Moreover, you can define multiple critical section objects. For example, suppose a program has four threads. If the first two threads share some data, they can use one critical section object, while the other two threads (which share some other data) can use a second critical section object.

PREVENTING THREAD COLLISIONS Now let's see how we can put critical sections to use in this sample program. The revised version is called SYNC2 and is shown in Figures 3 and 4.

The CRITICAL_SECTION variable is defined globally. The main function in SYNC2.C begins by calling InitializeCriticalSection before creating the second thread. The primary thread calls EnterCriticalSection before calling printf, and LeaveCriticalSection after the printf call. The second thread also calls these two functions to enforce a critical section for the loop that initializes the array. The end result is that the second thread cannot be interrupted while initializing the array, and the first thread cannot be interrupted while displaying the results. All rows of the program output should be consistent.

Note that the SYNC2 program does not call the DeleteCriticalSection function. This is unnecessary because the program uses the critical section for as long as it is running. When the program terminates, the system resources required for maintaining the critical object are deleted automatically.

One limitation of critical sections is that they may only be used for coordinating threads within a single process. There are cases where you need to coordinate two different processes that share a resource (such as shared memory). You can't use critical sections for that, and instead you use something oddly called a "mutex object."

THE MUTEX OBJECT The fabricated word "mutex" stands for "mutual exclusion," and that's precisely our goal here. We want to prevent threads of a program from being interrupted while updating or using some shared data. Or, to use my earlier analogy, we want southbound traffic and westbound traffic mutually excluded from the intersection.

There are only three functions with the word "Mutex" in their names, but other functions (specifically, five functions with the word "Wait" in their names) are involved when you use mutex objects.

The first mutex function creates the mutex object

```
hMutex = CreateMutex (&sa, fOwned,
 pszName);
```

The first parameter is a pointer to a structure of type SECURITY_ATTRIBUTES. You use this parameter if the mutex object is to be shared among processes. For a mutex in a single process, you can set the parameter to NULL. Set the second parameter to TRUE if you want the calling thread to own the mutex object as it's created, or set it to FALSE otherwise. The third parameter is a name of the mutex ob-

ject, which is also used when sharing a mutex object among processes. Set the parameter to NULL if you don't need to name the mutex. The function returns a handle to the mutex object.

The second mutex function (OpenMutex) allows another process to get access to the mutex object by specifying its name and some other information. As with critical section objects, only one thread can own a mutex object at any time. The second parameter to CreateMutex determines whether the calling thread owns the mutex object at creation.

A thread can request ownership by calling one of the five Wait functions. Probably the most common—if anything that is in Windows NT can be called common at this time—is

```
WaitForSingleObject (hMutex,
 dwTimeOut) ;
```

where the first parameter is the mutex handle returned from CreateMutex, and the second parameter is a time-out value.

I'll first discuss the case when this second parameter is set to INFINITE. If the mutex object is currently owned, when a thread calls the WaitForSingleObject function, the thread is suspended until the mutex object is no longer owned. Only at this point will the function return. If the mutex object is not currently owned, the function obtains ownership of the thread and returns.

The second parameter to WaitForSingleObject specifies a time-out value in milliseconds. In that case, if the mutex object is currently owned and the time-out value elapses, then the function returns. You can determine if the time-out elapsed by checking if the return value of the function is WAIT_TIMEOUT.

SYNC2.C

Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   SYNC2.C -- NT Synchronization Demo #2
         (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <stdio.h>

CRITICAL_SECTION cs ;

int a [5] ;

void Thread (void * pParams)
     {
     int i, num = 0 ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          EnterCriticalSection (&cs) ;

          for (i = 0 ; i < 5 ; i++)
               a [i] = num ;

          LeaveCriticalSection (&cs) ;

          num++ ;
          }
     }

int main (void)
     {
     InitializeCriticalSection (&cs) ;

     _beginthread (Thread, 0, NULL) ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          EnterCriticalSection (&cs) ;
          printf ("%d %d %d %d %d\n", a[0], a[1], a[2], a[3], a[4]) ;
          LeaveCriticalSection (&cs) ;
          }

     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 4: **SYNC2.C uses critical sections to avoid thread collisions.**

A thread can release ownership of a mutex object by calling

```
ReleaseMutex (hMutex) ;
```

At that time, a thread suspended in a Wait function call is free to run.

THE MUTEX ALTERNATIVE Critical sections are a special form of mutexes, so it should be fairly easy to convert our little program to use them. SYNC3, which was revised to use mutexes, is shown in Figures 5 and 6.

The handle to the mutex is stored in a global variable. The CreateMutex function has replaced InitializeCriticalSection. WaitForSingleObject has replaced EnterCriticalSection. And ReleaseMutex has replaced LeaveCriticalSection. Simple enough?

One problem still remains: We'd probably prefer the numbers displayed by the program to increment by 1 from line to line. As it is, the primary thread gets some time to display identical lines

SYNC3.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#---------------------
# SYNC3.MAK make file
#---------------------

!include <ntwin32.mak>

sync3.exe : sync3.obj
     $(link) $(conflags) -out:sync3.exe sync3.obj $(conlibsmt)

sync3.obj : sync3.c
     $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvarsmt) sync3.c
```

Figure 5: **SYNC3.MAK is a make file for compiling and linking SYNC3.C.**

over and over, and then the second thread gets some time to initialize the array and increment the number over and over. It would be nice if the threads could signal each other that they can now do their jobs. That is, after the primary thread displayed the row of numbers, it could signal the second thread to update the array, and then wait. When the second thread was finished updating, it could signal the primary thread to display the updated results, and then wait until it received a signal back. Sound useful? This is a job for the "event object."

THE EVENT OBJECT Windows NT event objects work just about the way I described them above. You use the WaitForSingleObject (or one of the other Wait functions) with event objects. If the event object is in a signaled state, WaitForSingleObject returns. If the event object is in an unsignaled state, the function waits until the event object becomes signaled.

You create the event object by calling

```
hEvent = CreateEvent (&sa, fManual,
fInitial, pszName) ;
```

The first and last parameters are the same as those for CreateMutex and can be set to NULL if the events are not to be shared among processes.

If you set the fManual parameter to FALSE, the event object becomes automatically unsignaled when the WaitForSingleObject function returns. That is, another call to the WaitForSingleObject function (without anything happening to the even object in the interim) will suspend the thread. If you don't want WaitForSingleObject to make the event object unsignaled on return, set this parameter to TRUE. Set the fInitial flag to TRUE if you want the event object to be initially signaled, and to FALSE for it to be initially unsignaled.

The OpenEvent function is used by another process to get a handle to the event object, if processes must share the same event.

The following function signals an event object:

```
SetEvent (hEvent) ;
```

and this function resets the state to unsignaled:

```
ResetEvent (hEvent) ;
```

You need to use ResetEvent if you set the fManual parameter of CreateEvent to FALSE.

The PulseEvent call sets the event object to a signaled state, and then back to unsignaled after threads have been released from their WaitForSingleObject calls. (All waiting threads are released for a manual-reset event object, but only one waiting thread is released for an automatic-reset event object.)

To see how this looks in practice, take a look at the SYNC4 program that is shown in Figures 7 and 8. As you can see,

SYNC4.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#---------------------
# SYNC4.MAK make file
#---------------------

!include <ntwin32.mak>

sync4.exe : sync4.obj
     $(link) $(conflags) -out:sync4.exe sync4.obj $(conlibsmt)

sync4.obj : sync4.c
     $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvarsmt) sync4.c
```

Figure 7: **SYNC4.MAK is a make file for compiling and linking SYNC4.C.**

SYNC3.C

Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   SYNC3.C -- NT Synchronization Demo #3
         (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <stdio.h>

HANDLE hMutex ;

int a [5] ;

void Thread (void * pParams)
     {
     int i, num = 0 ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          WaitForSingleObject (hMutex, INFINITE) ;

          for (i = 0 ; i < 5 ; i++)
               a [i] = num ;

          ReleaseMutex (hMutex) ;

          num++ ;
          }
     }

int main (void)
     {
     hMutex = CreateMutex (NULL, FALSE, NULL) ;

     _beginthread (Thread, 0, NULL) ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          WaitForSingleObject (hMutex, INFINITE) ;
          printf ("%d %d %d %d %d\n", a[0], a[1], a[2], a[3], a[4]) ;
          ReleaseMutex (hMutex) ;
          }

     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 6: **SYNC3.C uses mutex objects to avoid thread collisions.**

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

SYNC4.C

Complete Listing

```
/*----------------------------------------
   SYNC4.C -- NT Synchronization Demo #4
         (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <stdio.h>

HANDLE hEvent1, hEvent2 ;

int a [5] ;

void Thread (void * pParams)
     {
     int i, num = 0 ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          WaitForSingleObject (hEvent2, INFINITE) ;

          for (i = 0 ; i < 5 ; i++)
               a [i] = num ;

          SetEvent (hEvent1) ;

          num++ ;
          }
     }

int main (void)
     {
     hEvent1 = CreateEvent (NULL, FALSE, TRUE,  NULL) ;
     hEvent2 = CreateEvent (NULL, FALSE, FALSE, NULL) ;

     _beginthread (Thread, 0, NULL) ;

     while (TRUE)
          {
          WaitForSingleObject (hEvent1, INFINITE) ;
          printf ("%d %d %d %d %d\n", a[0], a[1], a[2], a[3], a[4]) ;
          SetEvent (hEvent2) ;
          }

     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 8: **SYNC4.C uses event objects to fully synchronize the threads.**

the main function creates two event objects. Both will automatically reset, but the first is initially signaled, and the second is initially unsignaled. The second thread is then created. However, the second thread can't update the numbers because it enters a WaitForSingleObject call for the second event object, which is unsignaled.

The primary thread also calls WaitForSingleObject, but for the first event object. That event object was initialized to a signaled state, so WaitForSingleObject returns, in the process resetting the event object to an unsignaled state. The primary thread displays the numbers and then calls SetEvent for the second event object. The primary thread can't display any more numbers yet, because it calls WaitForSingleObject for the first event object, which is now unsignaled.

This is the opportunity the second thread has been waiting for! It returns from the WaitForSingleObject call, updates its numbers, and calls SetEvent for the first event object. Another call to WaitForSingleObject suspends the execution of the thread, but now the primary thread is allowed to display the updated numbers.

The thread control goes back and forth this way, almost like a traffic light that lets through only one car at a time. The numbers increment uniformly.

We'll take another look at thread synchronization in the next issue. And I promise you this: No more traffic-light analogies! □

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

FINDING THE RIGHT VIDEO DRIVER

? I purchased a 386DX/33 computer system in October of 1992. It came with high-resolution video drivers for Windows 3.0 but not Windows 3.1, which I have since purchased. The company that sold me the system told me that the drivers shipped with the system work fine with Windows 3.1. When I explained that the drivers weren't working on my machine, they seemed unable to suggest a solution. How can I get high-resolution drivers that work?

Edgar Haecker
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** There are a number of places to find video drivers. Chances are good that your video adapter was sold as a component to the manufacturer of your system. Open the case and examine the card for any copyright markings that might indicate who the original manufacturer is. You can then contact that company directly; many have bulletin board systems where you can download the latest drivers for the price of a phone call.

If you can't determine the board manufacturer, try the VGA chip-set manufacturer. The chip set will be one of the largest chips on the board, and likely candidates include ATI Technologies, C3, Cirrus, Tseng Laboratories, Weitek Corp., and Western Digital Corp. Manufacturers have different policies about providing drivers and support for end users. For example, Tseng doesn't support end users, since it feels that's the responsibility of the board manufacturer. As a service, however, the company does post some generic drivers on CompuServe (GO TSENG) and America Online (KEYWORD TSENG).

If you still haven't found what you need, check the Video Drivers library in Microsoft's WINADV (Advanced Windows) Forum on CompuServe, where you'll find the latest versions of drivers for a wide range of boards and chip sets.

Finally, Panacea sells a product called WinSpeed, which is a collection of drivers designed to get optimum performance in 256-color modes for a variety of the most commonly used video chip sets. Call the company at 800-729-7420 or 603-437-5022 for more information.

—*Alfred Poor*

Peripherals

POST-ITS MAKE PRINTING EASIER

TIP I often have to feed single sheets of card-stock paper into my dot matrix printer. Usually, it will give an out-of-paper message before all the text is printed. Disabling the out-of-paper switch isn't a good solution; near the bottom of the page, the friction feed will fail, and the last few lines will be garbled.

My solution is to put two 3- by 3-inch Post-It notes on the back of the paper. I place them at the outer edges where they'll engage the friction-feed rollers and depress the out-of-paper switch. I'm also careful that all of the sticky part is attached to the paper so the Post-Its don't get stuck in the printer.

Robert LaFara
Indianapolis, Indiana

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Chalk up one more use for those indispensable yellow pads! This is the most elegant and simple solution I've ever encountered. I used to disable the paper-sensing switches in my dot matrix printers permanently by plastering them down with sticky mailing labels. I've also tried all sorts of page-carrier devices, but they always caused slippage and misalignment.

Fortunately, most modern dot matrix printers either include a cut-sheet feeder or have one available as an option. But

SOLUTIONS INDEX

PCs
Finding the Right Video Driver 345
Peripherals
Post-Its Make Printing Easier 345
Operating Environments
Using the SUBST Command 346
CD-ROMS for **OS/2** 346
Word Processing
Slim Down **WinWord** *Files Containing Graphics* 347
Spreadsheets
Externalized Lookup Tables in **1-2-3** 353
Naming Names 353
Databases
Design PAL Dialogs Using **PaintPAL** 354
Graphics
Creating Bleeds 360
Networking
Running **LANtastic 5.0** *with a* **Xircom** *Adapter* 368
Dial-on-Demand Routers 368
Languages
Allocating Extended Memory 368

PC DIRECT starts here—with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index, page 347.

you'll probably still need to resort to this Post-It solution when using card stock, which is stiffer than most sheet feeders can handle.

Laser-printer users may be interested in another variation: I use Post-Its to hold small pieces of paper—such as bank deposit slips—in place on regular letter-size sheets of paper for printing. For best results, use the straightest paper path your printer offers, such as manual feed and face-up output on an HP LaserJet Series II or other printer based on a Canon SX engine.—*Alfred Poor*

Operating Environments

USING THE SUBST COMMAND

❓ I'm running DOS 5.0 and having trouble getting the SUBST command to work. Though I've included the line `LASTDRIVE=Z:` in my CONFIG.SYS file, if I give the command `SUBST M: C:\`, I get the message "Path not found—C:\". What's wrong, and how can I fix it?

Richard E. Mild
Wichita, Kansas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** I suspect that the example you cite is not the actual command you tried to use. The SUBST command turns out to be quite finicky about how you use trailing backslashes when you name a directory. For example, `SUBST M: C:` will produce an error message: "Invalid parameter—C:". But `SUBST M: C:\` will work just fine.

If you try `SUBST M: C:\TEMP\`, however, you get "Path not found—C:\TEMP\"—even if there is a TEMP directory off your disk's root directory. You have to state it as `SUBST M: C:\TEMP` in order to get the command to work. The trick is to use a trailing backslash *only* if you are referring to the root directory; otherwise, leave it off.

You may have heard warnings against using the SUBST command if you're running Windows, but as long as you're careful to establish the substitution before you start Windows, you shouldn't have any problems. You should never add or change a SUBST assignment during a Windows session, however.

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity.*
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs.*
Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management.*
Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.
Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes.*
Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases.*
Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher.*
Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel.*
M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion,* Second Edition.
Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities.*

I've included a SUBST statement in my AUTOEXEC.BAT that substitutes a drive letter for a directory that is three levels down from the root directory, which in turn has a dozen or so subdirectories below it. This use of the SUBST command saves a lot of typing and scrolling through directory boxes, and I've never had a problem with this configuration under Windows 3.0 or 3.1.

Beginning with DOS 4.0, there's a hidden goodie you should know about if you use SUBST: the TRUENAME command, which tells you what the "real" path is for a substituted drive. For example, in order to see the path for drive M:, all you have to do is give the command `TRUENAME M:` and DOS will display the full path. (If you are currently in a subdirectory of drive M:, such as M:\TEMP, the subdirectory will be included as part of the path.) This undocumented DOS command is a real boon to users who take advantage of the SUBST command. —*Alfred Poor*

CD-ROMS FOR OS/2

❓ I have an 80486 PC running OS/2 2.0. Can you tell me what I have to do to add a CD-ROM drive? OS/2 shipped with a standard CD-ROM driver (CDROM .SYS). Will this driver support any CD-ROM I can buy, such as those from NEC,

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)
Fax: 212-503-5799
MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896
CompuServe Mail: 72241,104
PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.
CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Talon, and Texel? And what about SCSI or proprietary adapters from drive manufacturers?

P. Barthe
New York, New York

▶PC MAGAZINE: The CDROM.SYS driver that shipped with the original release of OS/2 2.0 supported only IBM and Toshiba CD-ROM drives and a limited number of SCSI cards. IBM later released a generic SCSI CD-ROM driver that was supposed to work with CD-ROMs from other vendors, but most users quickly discovered that getting their CD-ROM to work with this driver was a hit-or-miss proposition.

OS/2 2.1 has changed all that. IBM responded to customer complaints about OS/2's limited CD-ROM support by adding direct support for more than 31 different CD-ROMs, including various models from Hitachi, NEC Technologies, Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Pioneer, Sony, Texel, and Toshiba America Information Systems. Support for various SCSI cards from Adaptec, DPT, Future Domain Corp., and IBM has also been added. IBM released OS/2 2.1 on June 14; upgrades from previous versions remain free.—*Joe Salemi*

Word Processing

SLIM DOWN WINWORD FILES CONTAINING GRAPHICS

❓ I recently had a chance to use Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 for the first time and liked it enough that I almost decided to use it for my next book. After working with it for several days, however, I realized that if you add graphics to a file, the program eats up a surprising amount of disk space.

For example, I started by importing a 32,768-byte ASCII text file into WinWord, and then embedded two PCX graphics files, each of which was roughly 12,500 bytes. The resulting file, saved as a WinWord document file, was nearly 93,000 bytes. Following the same procedure with Windows 3.1 Write yielded a file that was only about 51,000 bytes. Given this difference, WinWord would seem to be a poor choice if you need to include graphics in your documents. Is there any way to minimize the WinWord document file size?

Sumpun Wongnawa
Hat Yai, Songkla, Thailand

▶PC MAGAZINE: The amount of disk space WinWord uses for graphics varies greatly depending on how you insert the graphics into your document. (I'm using *insert* in its generic sense here and am not referring only to the choices on the WinWord Insert menu.) To prove the point, I started with a 32,496-byte PCX file, inserted it into an otherwise empty WinWord document using two different techniques, and then modified it in various ways.

For each technique, and each modification, I created and saved a new file. As a point of reference, I also inserted the graphic into Write by copying it from

SOFTWARE ▪ PERIPHERALS ▪ SYSTEMS ▪ COMPONENTS ▪ TOLL-FREE ▪ ADVICE

PC DIRECT

Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals

If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS. 352
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 356
Comtrade 372
Expo Tech 350,361
Insight Distribution Network 385
Micro Electronics 355
Midwest Micro Peripherals....386
PCs Compleat....369,377
USA Flex....378

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/COMPONENTS

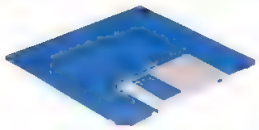
Arlington Computer Products 392
Buffalo Products 394
Bulldog Computer Products 405
Computability....390
DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 348
First Source International....402
Global Horizons, Inc....407
H. Co Memory Upgrades....398
Kenosha Computer Center 404
LA Trade....406
Micro Warehouse....395
Midwest Computer Works....400
Northgate Computers....404A
Pacific Wave....399
Valueline 397

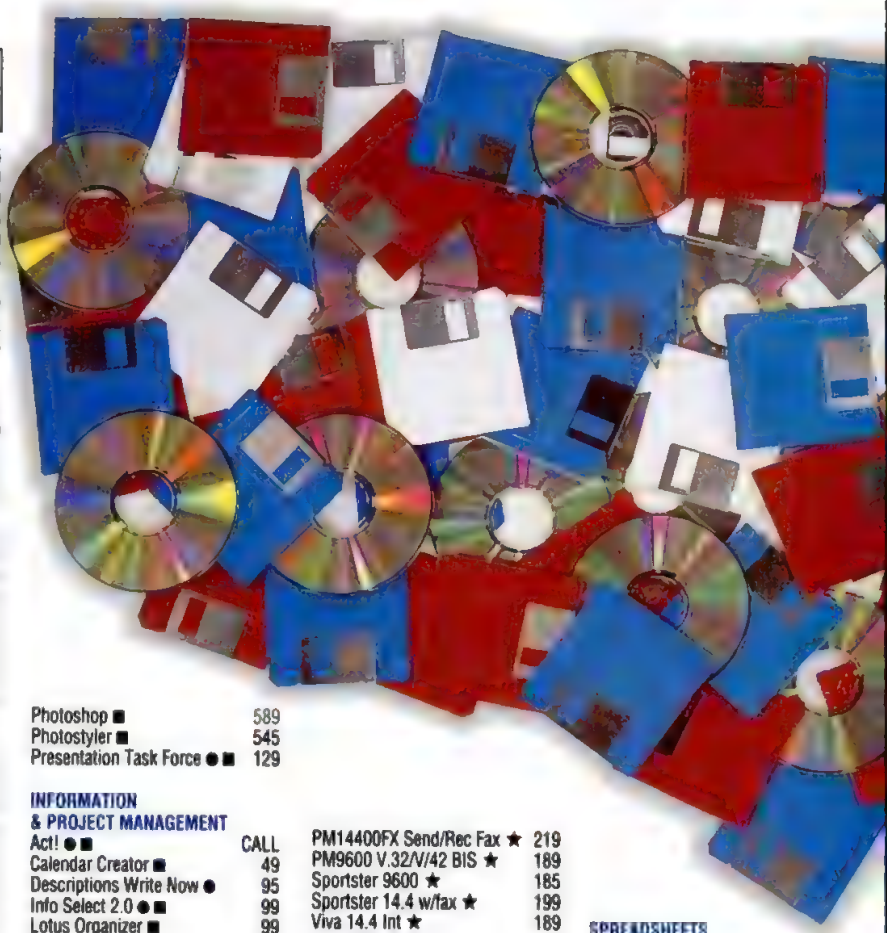
SPEED ▪ SERVICE ▪ SUPPORT ▪ VALUE ▪ QUALITY

SOFTWARE ▪ PERIPHERALS ▪ SYSTEMS ▪ COMPONENTS ▪ TOLL-FREE ▪ ADVICE

DUSTIN DELIVERS

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC ✚
O/S2 ◆ HARDWARE ★





ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI Series ●	CALL
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ●	105
MS Money ■	25
MS Profit ■	135
Peachpay ●	55
Peachtree Accounting ■	125
Peachtree Complete ●	195
Quicken 2.0 ■	49
Quicken 6.0 ●	49
Quickpay ●	45

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

All Clear ★ ■	179
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Graph ■	89
CA Cricket Presents ■	129
Flowcharting 3 ●	145
Formfiller 3.0 ●	75
Freelance Graphics ● ■	349
Freelance Graphics Upgrd ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics ● ■	CALL
Perform ■	195
Powerpoint For Windows ■	325
Visio ■	199
WP Presentation ■	295

CAD/DRAFTING

Autosketch 3.0 ●	99
Autosketch ■	155
Design CAD 2D/3D ●	CALL
Design CAD Professional ●	595
Generic 3D Drafting ●	209
Generic CAD 6.1 ●	309
Turbo Cad ■	69

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

Carbon Copy Plus ● ■	145
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	105
Hyperaccess ● ■ ◆	CALL
Lantastic Products ● ■	CALL
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	109
Novell Products ●	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ●	119
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	99
Q-Modem Pro ●	65
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Winfax Pro ■	89

DATABASE/DEVELOPMENT

Access ■	325
Approach ■	CALL
CA Clipper ●	479
CA Clipper Comp. Upgrade ●	159
CA Clipper Tools ●	445
CA Ret/Xbase ■	195
Db Fast ■	339
dBase IV ●	519
Filemaker Pro ■	135
Foxpro 2.5 ● ■	329
Instant Database ■	55
Paradox ● ■	CALL
Paradox LAN Pack ●	289
Paradox Upgrade ●	CALL
Q & A 4.0 ●	265

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS

Acrobat ■	135
Effects Specialist ■	109
Font Chameleon ■	CALL
Fontminder ■	65
Fontmonger ■	105
Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■	195
GOCR 2.0 ■	109
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆	59
Pagemaker ■	529
PFS:First Graphics ●	65
Masterpiece True Type ■	45
MS Publisher ■	139
Recognita + Int'l ● ■	419
Ventura Publisher 4.1 ■	525

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ●	55
Automap ● ■	65
Automap Europe ●	89
Body Works ●	49
City Streets ●	65
French Assistant ●	65
German Assistant ●	65
Italian Assistant ●	65
Knowledge Adventure ●	CALL
New Car Finder ●	35
PC Study Bible ●	CALL
Power Translator ●	179
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
Where is Carmen Series ●	CALL

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

Capitalist Pig ■	45
Eye of the Beholder 3 ●	55
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 4.0 ●	49
Jurassic Art ●	39
MS Entertainment Pack ■	CALL
Pilot's Choice Bundle ●	119
Roam of Arkania ●	49
Tetris ● ■	29
X Wing ●	49

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆	139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■ ◆	399
Cricket Paint ■	99
Freehand ■	409
Designer ■	469
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
Harvard Draw ■	189
HiJaak ● ■	95
Illustrator ■	389
Photoshop ■	589
Photostyler ■	545
Presentation Task Force ● ■	129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Act! ● ■	CALL
Calendar Creator ■	49
Descriptions Write Now ●	95
Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
MS Project ● ■	CALL
On Target ■	269
Pack Rat 5.0 ■	249
Planmaker ●	85
Policies Write Now ●	125
PowerLeads ■	199
Timeline ●	455
Write Your Congressman ●	35

INTEGRATED

Borland Office ■	CALL
MS Office ■	489
PFS:First Choice ●	99
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	469
Works ■ ★	CALL

MATHEMATICAL

Mathcad 3.0 ■	325
Statgraphics 5.1 ●	689
Systat Dual ●	795

MODEMS

Accura 14.4 Internal ★	245
Accura 9600 Internal ★	219
Hayes Smartmodems ★	CALL
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★	419
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★	395
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	219
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS ★	189
Sportster 9600 ★	185
Sportster 14.4 w/fax ★	199
Viva 14.4 Int ★	189
WorldPort 2400 ★	149

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview 2.4 ●	85
MS DOS 6.0 ●	CALL
OS/2 ◆	155
SCO Unix/Xenix ●	CALL
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	55
Windows NT ■	CALL

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

IMSI Mouse★	29
Mouseman ★	79
MS Mouse ★	95
PC Primetime ★	399
Scanman Mode 256 ★	275
Thrustmaster ★	89
Video Clipper ★	355

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ ● ■	349
MS Visual Tools Suite ■	265
Multimedia Toolbook ■	535
Smalltalk ■	325
Smalltalk V ●	99
Turbo C++ ● ■	CALL
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	119
Visual Basic ● ■	139

SPREADSHEETS

CA Compete ■	CALL
Excel ■ ◆	319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■	129
Improv ■	105
Lotus 123 V3.4 ●	419
Lotus 123 V2.4 ●	349
Lotus 123 V4.0 ■	339
Lucid ●	45
Quattro Pro ● ■	CALL

UTILITIES

After Dark ■	35
Dashboard ■	49
Direct Access ● ■	59
Double Tools ● ■	75
Fastback Plus ● ■	109
Full Armor ●	59
Help ● ■	95
Lightning ● ■	CALL
Midi Made Music ■	29
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Back-Up ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	119
Norton Utilities ●	119
PC Kwik Powerpak ●	89
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	139
Pentacalc ■	45
Pentacalc/Dashboard Bundle ■	69
Power Search ●	65

HERE. FREE!

Print Cache ●	CALL
QEMM 386 ●	69
Ready Aim File ★ ■	85
Stacker ● ■	99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Superstor Pro ● ■	95
X Tree ■	75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ●	99

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro V3.0 ■	249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■	99
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■	99
MS Word ●	CALL
MS Word ■ ◆	CALL
MS Word Upgrade ■	CALL
Wordperfect ◆ ●	CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■	CALL

CD ROM DRIVES & KITS

Mitsumi CRMC ★	199
NEC CDR-74 ★	599
NEC CDR-84 ★	495
NEC Express PC ★	379
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	925
Procom Mitsumi Bndl. Int.★	399
Procom Toshiba Bndl. Int. ★	769
Sony 31A (Procom) Int. ★	259
Sony 31A (Procom) Ext. ★	315
Sound Blaster Edutainment ★	CALL
Sound Blaster Discovery ★	CALL
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Int. ★	485
Toshiba 3401 (Procom) Ext. ★	599

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software!

CD SOFTWARE TITLES

Access (Kodak) ● ■	39
American Business Phone Book ●	35
American Heritage Enc/Dic ● ■	59
American Vista ✚	59
Animals, The ✚	59
Animal Encyclopedia ✚	59
Annabel's Dream ■ ✚	59
Atlas US President ✚	35
Audubon's Birds ●	39
Audubon's Mammals ●	55
Chessmaster 3000 ● ✚	59
CIA World Tour ● ✚	29
Composer Quest ●	39
Compton's Family Encyc. ●	195
Global Explorer ■	99
Great Cities of the World ■ ✚	39
Greatest Books Collection ● ■	39
Groller's MM Encyclopedia ✚	235
Guiness Disc of Records '93 ■	65
Interactive Old Testament ●	55
Inspector Gadget ●	45
Jets and Props ●	49
Just Grandma and Me ●	45
King's Quest V ● ■	49
KGB/CIA World Fact Bk. ● ■ ✚	39
Majestic Places ● ■ ✚	35
Manhole ●	55
Money, Money, Money ● ■ ✚	35
Monkey Island ●	45
MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Bookshelf ✚	135
MS Cinemania ✚	59
MS Dinosaurs ✚	CALL
MS Encarta ✚	259
MS Video ✚	135
Playing w/Language: English ■	45
Playing w/Language: French ■	45
Playing w/Language: German ■	45
Playing w/Language: Japanese ■	45
Playing w/Language: Spanish ■	45
Pro Phone '93 (7 Disks) ●	115
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe ●	59
Seventh Guest ✚	69
Stellar Conflict ●	55
Street Atlas USA ■	99
Tropical Rain Forest ●	35
Ultima Underworld ●	69
US Atlas ✚	39
US Presidents ● ■ ✚	39
USA Wars: Civil War ● ■	39
USA Wars: Desert Storm with Coalition Command ● ■ ✚	39
Where in the World (DLX) ●	65
Wild Places ●	35
Wildcat on CD-ROM ●	95
Wing Commander and Ultima Underworld ●	69
Wing Commander II Dlx ●	55
Windows Master ■	39
Winpack Bundle ■	99
World Atlas ✚	85
World Vista ✚	59

There are hundreds more CD titles in stock!

SOUND CARDS & ACCESSORIES

Altec Lansing Speakers ★	CALL
CD Caddies (6-pack) ★	39
CC150 Amplified Speakers ★	29
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
SS200 Amplified Speakers ★	29
SS700 Amplified Speakers ★	39
Sound Blaster Deluxe ★	99
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ★	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	239
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★	235
Procom SCSI Card (16-Bit) ★	199
Procom SCSI Card (8-Bit) ★	79
Procom SCSI Xcelerators ★	CALL
Yamaha Speakers ★	CALL

There are hundreds more accessories available!

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE

Free Ground Shipping
Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available
PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted
No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Latest Versions Available
Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation
Call for Any Items Not Listed

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-274-6611
Or Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11 per item for 2-day, $22 per item for overnight, and $5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A YTECH COMPANY

Versatile...portable... powerful and priced right! expo NOTE 486slc33

Versatile removable hard drive. Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexability of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...just $1399

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistantly developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm
Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expo NOTE 486slc33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D) Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- Cyrix 80486 slc running at 33Mhz
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

JUST $1399 386sx/33 $1199

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1 800 685 8284*

Software Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only All Prices Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice Please call to confirm pricing IL Sales Tax Availability and Warranty Details

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A YTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

File Sizes When a Graphic Is Inserted

Image-insertion method	Resulting field	Size (bytes)
Original PCX file	None	32,496
Write file, inserted with Copy from Paintbrush, Paste into Write	None	308,352
WinWord file, inserted with Copy from Paintbrush, Paste into WinWord...	EMBED (Paintbrush)	927,230
...then Ctrl-Shift-F9 to break link...	None	311,276
...then edit as MS-Draw object	EMBED (MS-Draw)	930,401
Insert Picture...	None	156,728
...then edit as MS-Draw object...	EMBED (MS-Draw)	466,017
...then Ctrl-Shift-F9 to break link	None	157,263

Figure 1: **As these samples show, the file size of a WinWord document that includes graphics can vary tremendously, depending on how the graphics are inserted. In general, graphics inserted as actual images yield smaller files than graphics inserted as field code results.**

Paintbrush to the Clipboard and pasting it into Write. Figure 1 shows the results of these tests.

The largest file by far was 927,230 bytes, created by loading the graphic in Paintbrush, copying it to the Clipboard, and then pasting it into WinWord. The result is automatically entered as an EMBED field, with Paintbrush as the server application—meaning that if you chose to edit the image (by double-clicking on it or choosing Edit | Paintbrush Picture Object), Windows would load Paintbrush to let you modify the file. The graphic image is the result returned by the EMBED field code.

At 927,230 bytes, the WinWord file is three times the size of the Write file created the same way. But if you select the object in WinWord, and then type Ctrl-Shift-F9 to break the link, WinWord will replace the EMBED field with the picture itself—no longer a field code—and the file size will drop down to 311,276 bytes, or about the same size as the file in Write. If you then edit the graphic in Microsoft Draw by double-clicking on it or selecting it and choosing Edit | Picture, WinWord will replace the image with another EMBED field, this time using MS-Draw as the server application. The resulting file size will balloon back up to 930,401 bytes.

The smallest WinWord file size I arrived at was 156,728 bytes, created by inserting the graphic with the Insert | Picture command. By default, Insert | Picture inserts the picture itself rather than a field code. But if you edit the image with MS-Draw, thereby converting the graphic to an EMBED field, the file size jumps to 466,017 bytes. Break the link and it falls back to roughly the original size.

In both of these test runs, regardless of how I originally inserted the graphic, the version with the graphic image itself was about one third the size of the version with the EMBED field. According to Microsoft, similar ratios generally hold true for most graphic formats. The difference in file size between the two techniques is based on how you insert the image into the document.

If you want to minimize file size, then, you'll want to use Insert | Picture rather than pasting from the Clipboard. And you'll want to avoid using EMBED fields, converting the fields to actual images instead. But be careful not to break a link unless either you're sure you won't need to edit the graphic again or you can edit it in MS-Draw.

If you really want to cut file sizes down to the absolute minimum, there's another option that you should be aware of. The PSS.DOC file that comes with WinWord 2.0c offers a macro that will allow you to store graphics as external files—a trick that will cut down on file size drastically. The single macro LoadSavePictures replaces the Save Small and LoadSmall macros that come with Version 2.0a and 2.0b. (Note that you can upgrade to Version 2.0c from 2.0 or later for no charge simply by calling Microsoft customer service at 800-426-9400.)

To install the macro, open PSS.DOC. (If you chose a full install when you originally installed WinWord, you should be able to find the file in your WinWord program directory.) Browse through the list of macros until you find the Install macro, and double-click on its RUN macro button.

The Install macro will show you a message box. Choose OK. Then, in the dialog box that follows, highlight LoadSavePictures in the list box on the left and accept Normal as the template to install to, in the list box on the right. Then choose OK. If you don't already have a NORMAL.DOT template, the macro will ask if you want to create one. Answer Yes, then Yes again to save the global glossary and command changes. The next dialog box gives you the option to designate a menu and shortcut key for the LoadSavePictures macro. The Install macro takes care of everything else.

LoadSavePictures works only with graphics inserted with an IMPORT field. (WinWord automatically creates an Import field if you use Insert | Picture and check the Link To File check box.) To use it, run LoadSavePictures before saving a file and choose the Compress button in its Linking Pictures dialog box. When you do this, the macro finds all

File Sizes When Using LoadSavePictures

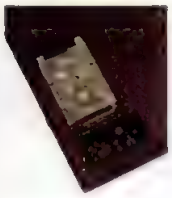
Image-insertion method	Resulting field	Size (bytes)
Insert Picture with Link...	Import	156,389
...then compress with LoadSavePictures and save...	Import	2,271
...then restore with LoadSavePictures and save...	Import	156,389
...then edit as MS-Draw object and save	Embed (MS-Draw)	465,656

Figure 2: **The LoadSavePictures macro will let you cut down tremendously on file size when inserting graphics. But it only works on graphics inserted as pictures linked to a file. If you edit the graphic with MS-Draw so that WinWord changes it to an embedded field, the macro will no longer have any effect.**

SPEED DEMON

Active Matrix Upgradability

66 MHz & Local Bus Video

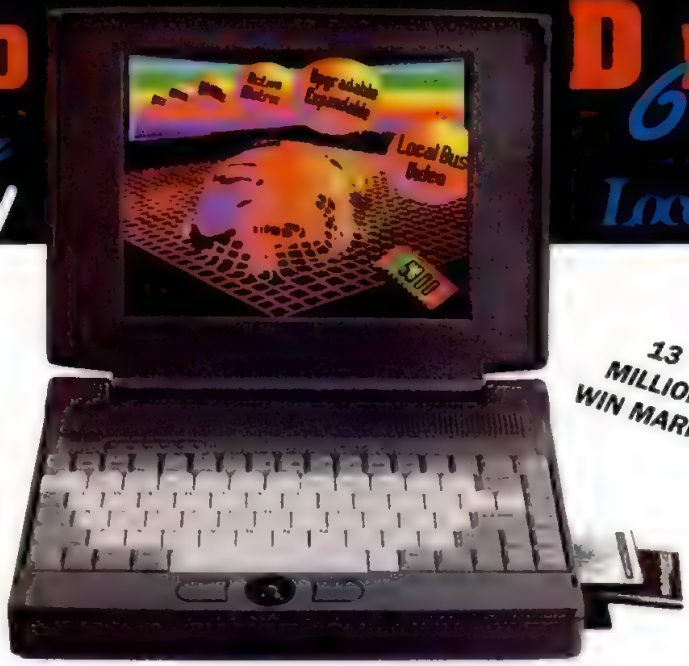


Removable Hard Drive Fax/Modem Option

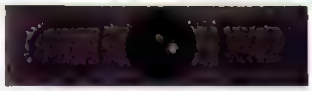
PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

Memory Upgrades Made Easy

Ports: 2 Serial • 1 Parallel • 1 Video • 1 Keyboard/Mouse • 1 Docking Station



13 MILLION WIN MARKS



Built-In Center Trackball

Optional Docking Station

Specifications Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486SX-25, DX-33, DX2-50 and DX2-66 • Local Bus Video • Available in Upgradable Active Matrix Color, STN Dual Scan Color & Mono Displays • Built-In Center Trackball • PCMCIA Type III • Over 3 Hours of Battery Life • 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 5.8 lbs. Including Battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem and Optional Desktop Docking Station

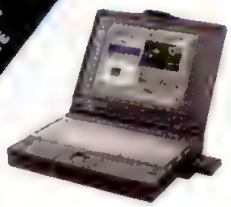
(Now available with low power 3.3v CPU'S !)

TravelPro 5300 Series

Model Display	Prices Starting At:
5325 ISX-25 Active Matrix Color	$3325
5325 ISX-25 STN Dual Scan Color	$2350
5325 ISX-25 Monochrome	$1675

Unsurpassed Variety & Value

LONG BATTERY LIFE



TravelPro 7525 Series

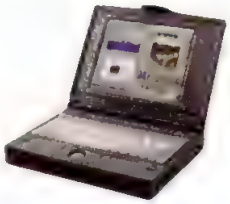
Intel 486SL-25 3.3v CPU with APM for up to 4 hours of battery life. • Available in Active Matrix or Mono Displays • PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot • Large 25mm Center Trackball • 120MB Removable Hard Drive upgradable to 340MB • 4MB RAM upgradable to 20MB • Removable Keyboard, allows for instant upgrades • 6.3 lbs including battery

	Starting At:
7525 Active Matrix Color	$3395
7525 Monochrome	$1895

TravelPro 4500 Series

Choice of Upgradable CPU's i486DX-33 or i486DX2-50 • Available in STN Passive Color & Monochrome Displays • Built-In Trackball • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • 6.1 lbs. including battery • Optional Internal Fax /Modem

	Starting At:
4533 STN Passive Color	$2295
4533 Monochrome	$1675



TravelPro 7325 Series

i486SX-25 • STN Dual Scan Color or Monochrome Displays • 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with Palmrests • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120-340 avail) • Removable Keyboard for Instant Upgrades • Only 5.9 lbs. Including battery • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

	Starting At:
7325 Dual Scan Color	$2250
7325 Monochrome	$1575

ProBook Series

486-25 or 486-33 CPU • Built-InTrackball (Probook IV only) • 10" 64 Greyscale Monochrome Display • Lightweight • Only 5.5 lbs. Including battery • 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB • 80MB Hard Drive 120-200 available • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

		Starting At:
ProBook III	486-25	$1280
ProBook IV	486-33	$1395

The AMS Advantage

- Free Shipping
- 30 Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 24 Hour On-Line BBS
- Optional Premium Support Package

Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye for ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and & premium support services.

Experience the difference!

Corporate, Government and Dealer pricing available

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside

AMS

4801 Little John Street • Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-8851 Fax: (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation: 6:30am - 6:00pm M-F (PST)
Sat. 9:00am - 3:00pm (PST)

1-800-886-2671

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via Federal Express Economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid, insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

IMPORT fields in the file and modifies them so that they can no longer import a graphic.

As shown in Figure 2, if you save a file after running the macro, you wind up with a considerably smaller file—2,271 bytes compared with the 156,389 bytes just for inserting the PCX test file. Of course, you still need the original PCX file on-disk, but the PCX file for these examples is only 32,496 bytes, so the total disk space required is still far less than when you insert the graphic image itself without a field.

To change the IMPORT fields back to their original form, you can reopen the file, run the macro again, and choose the Restore button on the macro dialog box. Or you can load the file and restore the graphics in a single step by running the macro and choosing its Open button.

Note too that if you start with a graphic that's placed in a document as an IMPORT field, and then edit it with MS-Draw, WinWord will convert the result to an EMBED field. You can then break the link to MS-Draw with Ctrl-Shift-F9, but the LoadSavePictures macro will no longer have any effect on that graphic.

Another choice is to modify the external file with a program other than MS-Draw—such as Paintbrush. This way, the IMPORT field will import the modified version the next time you run LoadSavePictures or otherwise update the field.
—M. David Stone

Spreadsheets

EXTERNALIZED LOOKUP TABLES IN 1-2-3

TIP Having recently discovered the power of 1-2-3's @VLOOKUP function, I set about creating applications in which a part number is entered on a worksheet and a corresponding unique description is "looked up" and entered into an adjacent cell. Things were going great until the list of part numbers began to grow and the "unique" descriptions started undergoing frequent modifications. Then the lookup applications themselves began to proliferate, and I found myself recreating the parts list in lots of different worksheets.

To cope with all this disarray, I decided to put the lookup table in a single external worksheet and then reference this external sheet from within my lookup applications. I call the external sheet MASTER.WK1. Then, in each of my lookup worksheets, I duplicate the table with linking formulas.

For example, if my table occupies the range A1..B1000 in MASTER.WK1, I start by putting the formula +<<MASTER.WK1>>A1 in cell A1 of my first lookup worksheet. Still in the lookup sheet, I copy A1's formula into A2..A1000 and B1..B1000. Then, elsewhere in the same sheet, I can write @VLOOKUP formulas that get the correct values from the lookup table.

Because cells A1..B1000 of my lookup worksheets always match the same range in my external worksheet, whenever the parts list grows or changes, I only need to modify it in one place. All the referencing worksheets are automatically updated.

Andrew Doherty
Rye, New Hampshire

▶PC MAGAZINE: Anytime you find yourself making use of the same data in multiple worksheets, it's a good idea to "externalize" that data. Even if the data resides in a spreadsheet file, think of that file as a database. Let your spreadsheet do what it does best—analyze and present—and keep the data out on-disk. Along with the efficiencies mentioned in Mr. Doherty's letter, this approach gives you better security. To protect against accidental or mischievous changes, for example, you can password-protect the data file or assign it read-only status.

The first step in Mr. Doherty's lookup procedure—copying the complete table into the lookup worksheet—is necessary only in the Release 2 variants of 1-2-3. In 1-2-3, Release 3.*x*, or 1-2-3 for Windows, you can eliminate this step and simply supply an external file reference as the table argument of the lookup formula. For example, in 1-2-3 for Windows, your formula might look like this:

```
@VLOOKUP(8,<<\123\DATA\MASTER.WK3>>
A:A1..A:B100,1)
```

This formula would behave exactly like any other @VLOOKUP formula, except that it would use an external range—A1..B100 in the worksheet \123\DATA\MASTER.WK3—as the lookup table.
—Craig Stinson

NAMING NAMES

TIP I enjoy reading the Solutions column and am always pleased to find Excel macros in the Spreadsheets section. The EMBOSS .XLM macro in the April 13, 1993, issue caught my attention, so I tried it out. In doing so, I discovered some problems.

It seems that you overlooked a basic rule of Excel—namely, do not use names in a document that duplicate function names. The names `Result` and `Effect` violate this rule, and while the name `Result` appears to have no negative effects, the name `Effect` does—if you have the Analysis ToolPak add-in macro installed. In fact, you can't even type in the statement

```
=if(Effect=1)
```

in cell B11 without the name `Effect` changing to the function EFFECT when you press the Enter key. The net result is that you can never "recess" a selection, because the IF statement in B11 is never true. This can be remedied by choosing another name such as `Effects` and changing all references to that name.

As for the name `Result`, it too should be changed. Even though the macro seems to work using that name, I would not be surprised if someone had problems with it.

Steve Luckey
Saraland, Alabama

▶PC MAGAZINE: Mr. Luckey is right that you should avoid assigning the names of functions to cells, ranges, values, and whatnot. With spreadsheet programs' function libraries growing richer every year, this rule is getting harder to observe. I admit to having never used the EFFECT() function and thus having overlooked the name duplication.

On the other hand, the difficulty that Mr. Luckey encountered in recreating Scott Webb's Emboss macro is itself the

consequence of a design peculiarity in Excel 4.0. Excel is supposed to tolerate the application of function names to worksheet and macro-sheet cells, provided that those names don't include parentheses. And if you define the name `Effect` on your macro sheet before typing in any of the macro code, you won't experience the problem described by Mr. Luckey. (Mr. Webb evidently built his macro this way.)

But Excel 4.0 is also programmed to watch vigilantly for the names of Microsoft-supplied add-in functions and to run out to disk and grab the appropriate .XLA file the moment it sees one of those names. If you type `=Effect` on a macro sheet without having first defined `Effect` as a name, Excel will immediately load the add-in macro ANALYSF.XLA and will assume you're referring to the function `EFFECT()`. The same thing happens if you type an equal sign followed by the name of one of the functions in ADDINFNS.XLA, such as `randbetween`. What's peculiar here is that the disk fetch occurs even if all you type is the keyword, without the parentheses.

The reason the name `Result` did not create a problem for Mr. Luckey is that the RESULT() function is built into the EXCEL.EXE file, rather than being part of an add-in macro. You can use names such as `Sum`, `Max`, and `Result` wherever you like without sending Excel to disk or damaging your macro code. On the other hand, as Mr. Luckey observes, such a practice is bad form and liable to get you into trouble.—*Craig Stinson*

Databases

DESIGN PAL DIALOGS USING PAINTPAL

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Paradox 4.0 introduced a new event-driven user interface model that lets you design and use dialog boxes in your PAL applications. A dialog box, as you may already know, is a type of window that can be used to solicit information from the user. It contains controls—objects that a user can manipulate, such as push buttons and check boxes.

To create a custom dialog box, you place the PAL SHOWDIALOG command in your PAL script. A simple example follows:

```
SHOWDIALOG "Dialog Example"
   @2,23 HEIGHT 6 WIDTH 32

   PUSHBUTTON @1,12 WIDTH 6
      "Ok"
      VALUE "Ok"
      TAG "OkButton"
      TO cOkButton
ENDDIALOG
```

This example displays a dialog box that contains a single push button. Let's take a moment to examine this SHOWDIALOG command. You can probably guess how Paradox interprets the first three lines. First, a dialog window titled "Dialog Example" is opened at row 2, column 23. The dialog is 6 rows high and 32 columns wide. Next, a 6-character-wide push button is created inside the dialog window at row 1, column 12. The line that follows PUSHBUTTON specifies the text to appear on the push button—in this case "Ok".

The VALUE keyword specifies the value to assign to a variable when the push button is pressed. The variable that receives the value is named using the TO keyword; in this case, the variable is named `cOkButton`. In our example, when the push button is pressed, the text string "Ok" is assigned to `cOkButton`.

The TAG keyword assigns a name to the push-button control. The TAG name is passed as a parameter to certain PAL commands and functions and to dialog-box procedures. A dialog-box procedure is a special procedure you write that Paradox will call when certain events occur during dialog-box processing. You specify the name of the dialog-box procedure and the events that will trigger the procedure. When the procedure is called, Paradox passes it the TAG name of the active control.

Finally, the ENDDIALOG command denotes the end of the dialog-box definition.

The SHOWDIALOG command lets you create push buttons, pick lists, radio buttons, check boxes, type-in boxes, and sliders, in addition to labels, static text, boxes, and painted regions. Each control requires a statement similar to the one shown above for PUSHBUTTON, though the number and type of keywords differ, depending on which control you're specifying.

If your dialog box calls for the use of many controls, writing the required control statements can involve a great deal of tedious detail. It's quite difficult to get the placement, color, and size of the dialog-box controls exactly the way you want them without seeing what the dialog-box elements look like on-screen. You'll find yourself modifying the SHOWDIALOG code, running it to see whether the dialog looks right, modifying it again, checking again, and on and on. This can be frustrating because just changing the code to experiment with positioning the controls in different ways can take quite a lot of time.

Unfortunately, relief from this tedious and time-consuming process is not available from within Paradox itself. When the folks at Borland International updated Paradox to support SHOWDIALOG, they did not include any corresponding support for dialog-box design. The form designer, for example, does not support the new dialog-box features.

This means that when using Paradox out of the box, you must manually adjust SHOWDIALOG statements. But fortunately there's another option. PaintPAL, a third-party product from Target Software in Allentown, Pa., is an excellent

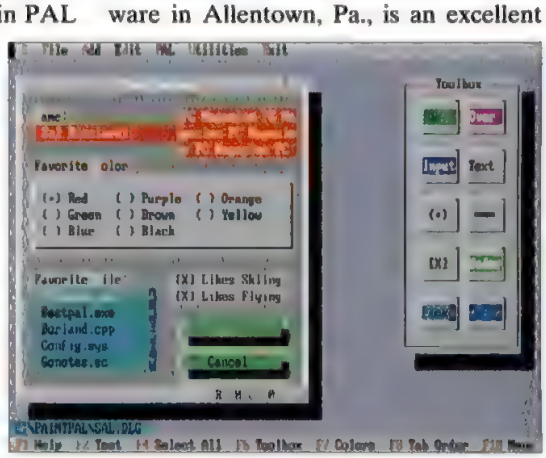


Figure 3: **PaintPAL lets you draw your PAL dialog boxes on-screen using its suite of toolbox tools, and then lets you generate the appropriate SHOWDIALOG code.**

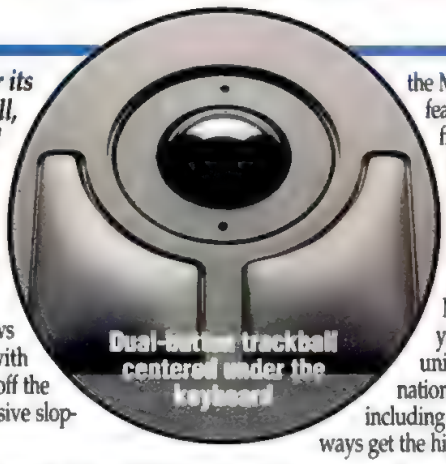
Windows at Your Fingertips

PC Magazine recommends the WinBook "...for its comfortable and efficient keyboard, trackball, and wrist rest; good battery life; and full complement of equipment at a good price."

PC MAGAZINE, June 29, 1993, First Looks

The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you all the power to run Windows, and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

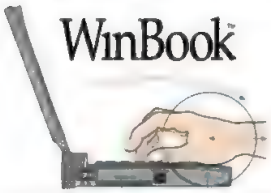
It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly with either thumb without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and the WinBook's exclusive sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.


Dual-button trackball centered under the keyboard

The WinBook comes with the power and speed needed to run Windows effectively. You get 4MB memory, the new ultrafast 486 SLC/E processor and the Motorola chipset which provides eight power-saving features, even while running Windows. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and now in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper and clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer accessories. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff, including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Before you choose a notebook computer, look at the WinBook—the first notebook computer designed specifically for Windows.



The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability
- 512k video RAM.

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

Clean, sharp color display

The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan [illegible] shadow [illegible] performance compared to other [illegible] passive matrix displays [illegible] near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

Act now for a special offer from Hewlett Packard and WinBook!

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial and VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion

Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two [illegible] CD-ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports.

And it's just $399!

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee
- 30-day unconditional money-back warranty.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

CIRCLE 085 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Team your new WinBook with the Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable printer and you get quality and value in portable printing and computing! The Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable printer weighs only 4.7 pounds and uses the same inkjet technology as other DeskJet models. At only $299*, you can't afford to miss this offer!

HEWLETT PACKARD

*$299 after $75 mail-in rebate. For more information call 1-800-468-0215

Specifications

Size/Weight
- [illegible]

Pointing Device
- 16mm A/ps dual-action Microsoft-compatible trackball

Battery
- [illegible]

Power Management
- [illegible]

Processor and Memory
- [illegible]
- 1MB ROM for AMI BIOS
- Motorola chipset
- 1k internal cache

Drives
- [illegible]

Software
- [illegible]

Display
- [illegible]
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard
- [illegible]

Modem
- [illegible]

I/O Ports
- [illegible]

Options
- Coprocessor
- [illegible]

No-risk, 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Convenient payment options

Use your VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Order the WinBook today. Call 1-800-468-0215

1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0398 • Monday through Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm EST

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less !

TOSHIBA PERFORMANCE, **TOSHIBA** QUALITY, **TOSHIBA** VALUE!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

THERE'S NO SHORTAGE OF ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAYS AT CDW! HOT

TOSHIBA T4400C 9.5" Active Matrix Color

200MB 486DX/25

✓ 256 Simultaneous "Super VGA" Colors at 640 x 480 Resolution ✓ Color TFT-LCD Active Matrix ✓ 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ✓ 8 KB Cache in CPU ✓ Port for External VGA Monitor ✓ VGA Compatible with 640 x 480 Pixel Graphics Display ✓ Real Time Clock/Calendar ✓ Full-Function, Standard Key-Spaced, 82-Key Sculptured Keyboard ✓ One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor with No-Cost Exceptional Care Enrollment During This Time

200 MB..... ONLY ....$3389.40 CDW 25542

NEW PCMCIA

T1900 T1900/C

486 Power at a Great Price!

✓ 486SXA 20Mhz Processor with 3.3 Volt Circuitry ✓ 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ Monochrome Model. 9.5" Monochrome VGA-LCD Display ✓ 64 Grayscales ✓ Color Model: 9.5" Dynamic - STN Display With Propnetory VIVIX™ Technology for Faster Response. ✓ PCMCIA Expansion Slot ✓ Pre-Installed Software: DOS, Windows® ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ ✓ External Monitor Port, Parallel Port, Serial Port, PS/2™ Mouse Port and PS/2 101-Key Keyboard Port

80MB LCD .....$1586.93 CDW 29534

120MB LCD/ Color ...$1709.85/$2336.44 CDW 29535/ 29537

200MB LCD/ Color ....$1959.68/$2586.27 CDW 29536/ 29538

NEW PCMCIA

T4600 T4600/C

Replace Your Desktop!

✓ 33 MHz i486SL Processor ✓ 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ Monochrome Model "Super VGA" 9.5" TFT-LCD; Color Model: Active Matrix 9.5", 256 Colors from a Palette of 185,193 ✓ 120MB, 200MB, or 340MB Hard Drive ✓ 2 PCMCIA Slots ✓ 1.44MB Diskette Drive ✓ Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS®, Windows®, UltraFont™ Text Enhancer and Hypertext Disk-Resident Documentation ✓ Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ ✓ Weighs only 6.9 lbs.

120MB LCD/ Color $2749.83/$3918.73 CDW 29539/ 29541

200MB LCD/ Color $2999.99/$4168.57 CDW 29540/ 29542

340MB Color ..... $4584.96 CDW 29543

PCMCIA HOT

T4500 T4500/C

Hot Active Matrix Values!

✓ i486SX/20 Processor ✓ MaxTime™ Power Management System 3.3 Volt Technology for Extended Battery Life ✓ 4 MB RAM., Exp. to 20 MB ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ 640 x 480 Display ✓ Simultaneous Display on External Monitor ✓ BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™ ✓ PCMCIA Slot ✓ Windows 3.1, DOS and UltraFont Software ✓ Parallel, 1 Serial, 1PS/2 Mouse and 1 PS/2 Keyboard Port ✓ 1 150-Pin Bus Connector ✓ Monochrome:9.5" Diagonal, 64 Gray Scales. Color: 8.5" Diagonal, TFT-LCD Active Matrix 256 Color Display

80 MB LCD .....$1793.62 CDW 25545

120MB LCD/ COLOR $1989.98/ $2825.32 CDW 25546/ 25551

200 MB LCD/ COLOR $2289.57/ $3069.39 CDW 29059/ 29060

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

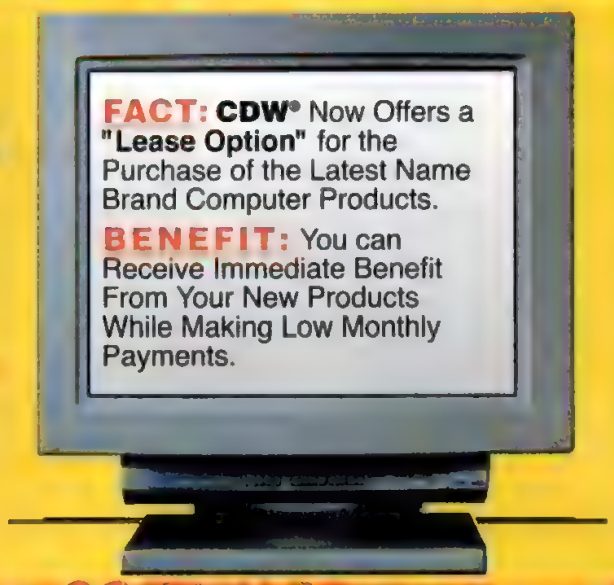
PCM740

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

SAVE EVEN MORE. SEE OUR ADS ON PREVIOUS PAGES

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ANOTHER FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

NEW

WordPerfect 6.0 For DOS Upgrade ONLY $99.71
29431

NEW

MICROSOFT WindowsNT Upgrade ONLY $275.68
30040

NEW

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 Upgrade ONLY $98.22
29308

Boland Office Upgrade ONLY $289.49
29106

5TH GENERATION DISKLOCK V2 0
5TH GENERATION SUITCASE V2 1
5TH GENERATION DIRECT ACCESS
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK PLUS V3 1
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK WIN
ADOBE ACROBAT EXCHANGE 1 USER
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP V2 5 WIN
ADOBE TYPE MGR WIN V2 01
ALDUS PAGEMAKER V5 0
AUTOMAP ROAD ATLAS
APPROACH WIN COMP UPG
ARTISOFT ARTICOM MODEM SHARING
AUTODESK 3D CONCEPTS V1 0
AUTODESK AUTOSKETCH WIN
AUTOSKETCH V3 0
BANNER BLUE ORG ADV V6 0
BERKELEY AFTER DARK WIN
BITSTREAM FACELIFT WORDPERFECT
BLOC PUBL FORMTOOL GOLD
BORLAND PASCAL OBJECTS V7 0
BORLAND PASCAL V7 0
BORLAND C++ APP FRAMEWORK V3 1
BORLAND C++ V3 1 WIN/DOS
BORLAND TURBO C++ V3 0
BORLAND BRIEF V3 1
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0 UPG
BORLAND PARADOX V4 0
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0 NODE
QUATTRO PRO 4 0 WIN COMP UPG
BORLAND OFFICE WIN 1 0 UPG
BORLAND TURBO C++ VISUAL ED WIN
BORLAND DBASE COMPILER V1 0
BORLAND DBASE IV 2 0 NODE
BORLAND DBASE IV 2 0 UPG
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP DELUXE V1 2
BORDERBUND WIN PRINTSHOP DELUXE
CAERE OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL V2 1
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8 0A
CENTRAL POINT ANTIVIRUS V1 4
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8 0
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS WIN
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS
SYMANTEC ACT WINDOWS
SYMANTEC ACT V2 1
CA CLIPPER COMP UPG
CA CLIPPER V5 2
COREL DRAW V3 0 WITH CD
COREL DRAW V4 0 WITH CD
COREL SCSI PRO V2 0
COREL SCSI SOFTWARE

CLARIS WORKS FOR WINDOWS V1 0
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO WINDOWS
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V4 3
WINSLEUTH GOLD PLUS
DCA CROSSTALK 16 V3 8
DCA CROSSTALK V2 0 WIN
DELRINA DOSFAX PRO
DELRINA WINFAX PRO COMMMUNICATION P
ECL PSE FAX WITH OCR
XTREE FOR WINDOWS V1 5
XTREE GOLD V2 55
GENERIC CADD V6 1
GRYPHON MORPH FOR WINDOWS
HEWLETT PACKARD DASHBOARD WIN
HAYES SMARTCOM WIN
IBM OS/2 V2 1
IBM DOS V6 1 UPGRADE
INTUIT QUICKPAY V2 0 DOS/WIN
INTUIT QUICKEN V2 0 WIN
INTUIT QUICKEN
INTUIT QUICKBOOKS & QUICKPAY
INTUIT QUICKEN V6 0
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS DOS
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS WINDOWS
LOTUS 123 V2 4 NODE
LOTUS 123 V2 0 OS/2
LOTUS CC MAIL 10 USER PACK
LOTUS CC MAIL 25 USER PACK
LOTUS AMI PRO V3 01
LOTUS SMARTEXT BUILDER V2 0
LOTUS SMARTEXT READER V2 0
LOTUS V3 4A UPG
LOTUS AMI PRO V3 01 COMP UPG
LOTUS AMI PRO 3 01 VERSION UPG
LOTUS 123 RELEASE 4 WIN COMP UPG
LOTUS 123 V2 4
LOTUS 123 V2 4 SERVER
LOTUS 123 V2 4 UPG KIT
LOTUS AMI PRO V3 0 VER UPG
LOTUS IMPROV 2 0
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1 0
LOTUS WORKS V3 0
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY V9 0
MICROCOM CARBON COPY PLUS V6 1
MICROCOM CARBON COPY WIN
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS V2 01
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS WIN
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER V2 0
MICROSOFT V6 1 MACRO ASSEMBLER
MICROSOFT OFFICE UPG

MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR V5 0
MICROSOFT WORD V6 0 VERSION UPG
MICROSOFT WORD V6 0 DOS
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3 0 DOS
MICROSOFT C COMPILER V7 0
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ COMP UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO
MICROSOFT WINDOWS V3 1 UPG
MICROSOFT WORD V2 0 WIN
MICROSOFT SCHEDULE+ WINDOWS
MICROSOFT EXCEL V4 0
MICROSOFT EXCEL V4 0 COMP UPG
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4 0 WIN LIC
MICROSOFT MAIL 5 NODE LIC PACK
MICROSOFT WORKS DOS
MICROSOFT DOS UPG V6 0
MICROSOFT DOS V6 0 UPG 3 PACK
MICROSOFT TEST TOOLS WIN V2 0
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER V2 0 WINDOWS
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC COMP UPG
MICROSOFT V3 0 VISUAL BASIC WIN UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3 0
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD STARTER
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON USER
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON
MSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON 5 PACK
MICROSOFT WIN PRINTING SYSTEM
MSOFT FOXPRO WIN V2 5 COMP UPG
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIND V2 5 UPG
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN COMP UPG
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS V2 5 UPG
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WINDOWS V2 4 LIC
MICROSOFT VIDEO WINDOWS
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA VIEWER V2 0
MICROSOFT PROFIT V1 0 WIN
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT V3 1 UPG
MICROSOFT DINOSAURS MULTIMEDIA CD
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ V1 0
MICROSOFT VISUAL CONTROL PACK
MICROSOFT VISUAL TOOLS SUITE V1 0
MICROSOFT EFORMS DESIGNER WIN
MICROSOFT OFFICE V3 0 WIN
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WIN
MICROSOFT TRUE TYPE FONT PACK
MICROSOFT WORD V2 0 UPG
MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT SYSTEM
MICROSOFT WINDOWS V3 1

MICROSOFT WORKS WIN
MOON VALLEY ICONDOIT WINDOWS
NORTON LAMBERT CUST & SUPPORT
ONTRACK DRIVE ROCKET V1 0 DOS/WIN
FLOW CHARTING 3 V2 10
PIXAR TYPESTRY WINDOWS
POLARIS PACKRAT V5 0
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR+ WIN
QUALITAS 386 MAX V7 0
QUARTERDECK QEMM V7 0 1
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW/X
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW 386 V2 1
HARVARD GRAPHICS V3 06
HARVARD GRAPHICS V1 03 WIN
HARVARD GRAPHICS V1 03 UPG
SPINNAKER PFS PRO WRITE V2 2
SABER LAN WORKSTATION V1 0
SABER LAN WORKSTATION NODE
SHAPEWARE VISIO V1 0 WIN
SPINNAKER PFS WINDOW WORKS
STACKER V3 1 WINDOW/DOS
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE
SYMANTEC NORTON COMMANDER V4 0
PC ANYWHERE V4 5LAN HOST & REMOTE
SYMANTEC NORTON ANTI VIRUS V2 1
SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP WIN V2 21
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7 0
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WIN
SYMANTEC Q&A 4 0
SYMANTEC Q&A V4 0 3 USER LAN PACK
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3 1 LIC
WORDPERFECT V6.0 LICENSE
WORD PERFECT OFFICE V4 0 LIC
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V4 0 LIC 20 PACK
WORDPERFECT V5 2 WIN NODE W/DOC
WORDPERFECT V5 1 DOS
WPERECT PRESENTATIONS V2 0 DOS
WORDPERFECT WINDOWS VER 5 2
WORDPERFECT LETTER PERFECT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3 1
WORDPERFECT NOTE BOOK MANAGER
WORDPERFECT V5 2 COMP UPG
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION V2 0 UPG
WORDPERFECT V6 0 DOS UPG
WORDPERFECT V5 2 WIN UPG
WORDPERFECT UPG KIT V5 1 TO V5 2

CDW HOURS
(708)291-7575

CDW

PCM740

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800)-998-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

NASDAQ
CDW® is a NASDAQ traded company
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Turn the Page For More CDW® Savings

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Magnavox CM2089
Super VGA Color Monitor

✓ 0.28 Dot Pitch CRT
✓ Maximum Display Resolution 1024 x768 (Interlaced) ✓ Easy Access Front-Mounted Controls
✓ Tilt/Swivel Base Included
✓ One Year Limited Warranty

CDW® Price ..... ONLY $266.54 CDW 30422

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

Megahertz CORPORATION

MEGAHERTZ
14.4K PCMCIA MODEM WITH FAX

✓ PCMCIA TYPE 2.0 ✓ 14.4K Data, 14.4 FAX ✓ V.42 / V.42BIS ✓ Hayes Compatible ✓ Bundled with Software ✓ Cellular Ready

CDW® Price..... $399.80 CDW 27106

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.0

5 User CD	899.00	100 User CD	5699.00
10 User CD	1988.00	250 User CD	9997.00
25 User CD	2994.00	500 User CD	16833.00
50 User CD	3999.00	1000 User CD	20887.00

Netware V3.11

5 User 3.5"	852.17	50 User 3.5"	2466.17
10 User 3.5"	1252.17	100 User 3.5"	3489.96
20 User 3.5"	1782.17		

SFT III V3.11

5 User	1584.33	50 User	4631.96
10 User	2408.34	100 User	6328.63
20 User	3193.20	250 User	11454.24

Netware V2.2

5-User 3.5"	469.50
10 User 3.5"	1265.73
Lite Win or DOS	89.00
Lite Starter Kits	245.77
Lite Add-On Kit	199.65
EAGLE ETHERNET NE1000	67.44
EAGLE ETHERNET NE2000 Plus	108.89
EAGLE ETHERNET NE3200	679.51

THOMAS-CONRAD

TCS143T 10BT Ethernet	95.29
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.86
4035 4MBPS Toka Ring Adapter	288.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	98.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	98.20
6040 PS/2 Board Arcnet	399.18
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	736.86
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	369.29
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	349.00
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 8 Coax	1153.47
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Coax	434.57
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	439.69

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190	127.52
AE2 Ethernet Remote Boot ROM	46.88
AE2 Ethernet Adapter	184.79
AE3 Ethernet Adapter	219.26
Etherbasket AE3 12pk	2189.55
Nodenunner 2000/A	217.07
Nodenunner 2000/T	179.18
Nodenunner 2000/T 6pk	948.15
Nodenunner 2000/T 12pk	1819.50
Nodenunner 2000/M/TC	249.44
LANtastic AI Software V5.0	76.67
LANtastic AI 12 User	821.97
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit	443.31

SMC®

3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP	105.82
3402 TransceiverAUI/BNC	134.60
Arcnet 310 Board	138.79
Arcnet 4 Port Passive Hub	59.88
Arcnet 8 Port Active Hub	229.88
Ethernet 16 Bit Combo 6 Pack	789.88
Ethercard Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack	689.09
10BT EISA BusMaster 2 Channel	609.55
3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	599.18
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	345.60
3006 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	99.53
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.25
Ultra Ethernet Coax	104.93
Ultra Ethernet 10Base-T	104.93
Ultra Ethernet Combo	123.47

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	68.50
PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
8 Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.48
16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	119.50
8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	99.29
Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	153.57
10 Pack Elite PS/2	205.10
SMC Token Card Elite 16/4	338.88

3Com®

3C507 Ethernet Card	279.51
3C509 Etherlink III 10BASE-T	133.25
3C509 Etherlink III Coax	129.71
3C509 Etherlink III Combo	140.48
3C819 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk	3090.43

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.82
Ext. Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210BX LAN Ethernet II/Thick	285.96
PE310BC Pocket Ethernet Coax/TP	309.16
PE310B2 Pocket Ethernet Coax	275.56
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	239.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax/10BT	299.55/329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server	242.50
Parallel Port Multi	72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor	539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO 2GB SCSI Power Tape	1129.09
COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1529.19
COLORADO Jumbo 120	148.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	199.32
Trakker 120MB Parallel Portable Back-up	288.00
Trakker 250MB Portable Portable Back-up	408.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

iomega

21 MB Floptical Insider Diskette Drive	249.99
21 MB Floptical Ext Diskette Drive	299.19
Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	199.19
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	499.25/645.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47
PC Powered Multidisk 150	795.15

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Internal 3.5 MB/min	139.99
SUMMIT 250MB Internal 4 MB/min	199.34
SUMMIT 305MB Internal IDE 10MB/min	259.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB Portable HD	417.06
External 200MB Portable HD	1011.81
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25"	188.81
Backpack CD ROM	359.12
External 60-250MB Tape Backup	379.30

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB	518.50
PUMA 105MB	636.36
89MB Ext / w 8 Bit Adapter	529.27

Mountain.

TD250 Internal Tape Backup	219.90
250MB Internal Backup	474.42
304MB Internal IDE Backup	499.99
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte, Int. 4mm DAT	1797.00
Sidecar 300MB Portable Tape Backup	618.31

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessories

IRWIN A CORNER PERIPHERALS Company

120 MB External EZ Port	379.25
250 MB External EZ Port	389.25
A120PC-120 MB Internal	175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal	199.89

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	469.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL TokenExpress EISA 16/4	599.88
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit Coax	99.53
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit TP	99.33
INTEL TokenExpress XT/AT 16/4	399.23
INTEL EtherExpress EISA 32 Bit	397.30
INTEL EtherExpress 16-Bit TP 5 pk	499.43
INTEL EtherExpress 16 Combo	114.77
INTEL EtherExpress FlashC Coax	131.83
INTEL NetPort Coax	357.24
INTEL NetPort 10BASE T	357.24

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.15
WYSE 60 Amber, Green or White	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.99/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.45
WYSE 325 Color 1024/5 Low Emission	519.40 / 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime	369.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	269.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper	359.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer	289.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer	109.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100	126.93
ARISTASOFT, Wired for Sound	39.49
ATI Multimedia Upgrade Kit	489.26
CD-ROM Software 5 CD Bundle, Call For Titles	129.18
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V Mail	119.56
CORREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
CORREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 3.0	419.29
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit	368.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	79.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe 16	123.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster 16 Bit	184.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster 16 ASP	219.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit	449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int.Upgrade Kit	465.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	338.29
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	969/1269.10
INTEL Smart Video Recorder	478.98
LOGITECH SoundMan	109.83
MediaVision DoubleFusion CD 16 Bit	619.09
MediaVision Pro 16 System II Bundle	896.08
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System	179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	109.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	168.92
Procom MM Station Internal	729.16
Procom MM Station External	779.46
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE	89.26
TEXEL Consumer Bundle Internal	548.63
TEXEL Consumer Bundle External	636.70
TEXEL Multimedia Bundle Internal	792.22
TEXEL Multimedia Bundle External	915.76
TURTLE BEACH 16 Bit Multibundle	568.15
TURTLE BEACH MultiSound	519.24
TURTLE BEACH Wave for Windows	75.07

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3700	409.30
HITACHI 1700SA External	467.42
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 38 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	589.36
NEC CDR 84-1 Internal	629.91
PANASONIC LF-7010 Worm External	2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2899.20
Procom Tech Int. Photo CD 200MS	444.32
Procom Tech Ext. Photo CD 200MS	548.60

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC	211.00
SONY CDU-33A Internal 340MS	251.00
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC	361.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	469.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS	410.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	499.00
TEXEL CD ROM Int 265 ms/ Complete Kit	439.27
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 265 ms/ Complete Kit	515.08

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive	399.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/ 399.29
KURTA 12 x 17	638.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	275.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	289.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18	519.00
Summa Grid III 18 x 24	1069.30
Larger sizes	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61	2072.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 7100 A-D	CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 7200 A-F	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25 / 3009.70
DESKJET 600 A-D/ 600 A-E	499.36/ 669.30
DRAFT PRO PLUS A-E Size/ A-D	4247.19/ 3169.94
SCANJET IIP w/ INT.	734.10/2529.38
SCANJET II C Color XT/AT w/ INT.	1269.10
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner	837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner	1088.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST 14" Color VGA 1024 x 768 .28mm	309.15
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm CM2088	279.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM8217, .31mm	749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch	1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024	555.26
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024	959.50
MAG Innovision MPCIF 21"	2398.12
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.30
NANAO F760IW 21" (Energy Star)	2089.19
NANAO F340IW 15"	699.15
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE	579.90 / 689.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG	1049.37 /2298.57
NEC SVGA 14" 1024 x 768 .28mm	389.55
PANASONIC C1381L 1024 x 768, 14"	325.76
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 1024 x 768	379.86
PHILIPS 1557,15", 1024 x 768, .28	499.58
SEIKO CM1760CR	944.15

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB	199.97
ACTIX Graphics Engine Ultra	299.31
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB	239.65
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	357.82
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB	179.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB	119.32
ATI VGAWonder GT	163.73
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro Local Bus	136.64/ 142.28
DIAMOND Stealth PRO 2MB	339.61
DIAMOND Stealth VESA Local	159.99
DIAMOND Viper w/2MB	414.21
HERCULES Graphite	219.28
HERCULES Dynamite VL	165.38
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB	159.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	199.32
ORCHID Farenheit VA VLB 1MB	227.29

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL CDW BEFORE YOU BUY (800) 998-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
D & B Rated 3A1
Duns No. 142-7982

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

14.4 FXMT External MiniTower with FAX

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

✓ 14400 BPS Data Transmission, 14400 BPS Send/Receive Fax ✓ Hardware Controlled V.42 Error Detection and Control; V.42bis Data Compression ✓ Quick Link II® Data/Fax Software Included ✓ Hayes® Compatible ✓ Features Rockwell® Technology ✓ 7 Day-A-Week User Support ✓ Backed by a Lifetime Warranty

CDW® Price ONLY $197.28 CDW 26163

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

OL400e LED Page Printer

NEW!

The Perfect Personal Printer for Your Office

✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ 16 Bit RISC Chip ✓ 512 KB Expandable to 4.5 MB ✓ HP LaserJet IIp+ Emulation ✓ Serial and Parallel Interfaces with Auto-Switching ✓ 100 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 42 Bitmap Fonts ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer ✓ Energy Star Certified

CDW® Price ONLY $519.51 CDW 30968

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1900/80	1586.93	T4600C/200	3074.10
T1900/120	1709.85	T4600/120	2749.83
T1900C-120	2336.44	T4600/200	2999.99
T1900/200	1859.66	T4600C/120	3818.73
T1900C/200	2586.27	T4600C/200	4168.57
T4500/80	1793.82	T4600C/340	4584.96
T4500/120	1969.98	T8400/200, GP	3499.12
T4500C/120	3189.32	T8400C/200	5459.23
T4500/200	2289.44		

AST

Bravo 333 / 4/25S 4MB 120HD	969.28/1049.10
Bravo 433 / 4/66d 4MB 120HD	1377.12/1879.31
Bravo 450d 2MB VGA DOS	1587.85
Bravo LP 4/33 4MB 170HD	1429.28
Bravo LP 4/33 8MB 340HD	1849.13
Bravo LP 4/25 4MB 170HD	1176.27
Bravo LP 4/66 8MB 170HD	1924.59
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 120HD	1768.42
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color No HD	1815.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 160HD Color	2947.92
POWEREXEC 3/25S 4MB 120HD	1936.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL Active Color 200HD	3354.84
POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515.00
Premmia 4/33SX 4/33D 8MB 170HD	2099.29/2479.41
Premmia 4/50D 4/66D 8MB 340HD	2898.53/3198.50
SE 4/33 EISA Server 8MB 1 floppy	3525.28
SE 4/50 EISA Server 16MB 1 floppy	3234.84

Canon

Notejet 4/25 180 HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2749.88
Notejet 4/25, 135HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2629.00
Notejet 4/25, 85HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2309.21
INNOVA 486DX/33 Desktop 4 MB 210HD	1438.14
INNOVA 486DX/66 Desktop 4 MB 245HD	1989.32

DTK Grafika

486/33 DX, Tower, No HD 8MB, VGA, 2 Rop	1194.23 / 1592.41
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Rop	1185.68 / 1557.96
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Rop, DOS, Win	2348.80

NEC

Image II 4/66, 4MB, 170 HD	2092.44
Image II 4/66, 4MB 340 HD	2328.90
NEC Ready 486DX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1479.29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66, 8 MB, 240 HD, 2 Floppies	1989.27
NEC Ready ES Series	CALL
Versa 486/25 4MB, 120 HD	2679.36
Versa 486/25C Color 4MB, 180 HD	3628.22
Versa 486/20C Color 4MB, 120 HD	3579.18
Versa 486/33C Color 4MB, 180MB	4345.56

Texas Instruments

486 WIN S/25, 120HD, 4 MB VGA	1878.48
486 WIN DX2/50 200HD	2978.76
486 WIN DX2/50 Active Color 200HD	4248.20
486 WIN DX2/50 Mono, 120HD	2848.17
486 WIN DX2/40 color, 200HD	3578.12

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

OL400E $519.51

ML184 Turbo	318.39	ML520	388.11
ML320	388.12	ML521	488.11
ML321	417.08	ML590	419.28
ML380	208.00	ML591	588.83
ML393+	918.20	OL810	808.16
ML393 + Color	969.80	OL830	999.96
ML395	988.97	OL840	1099.12
ML395 + Color	1018.74	OL850	1288.88

Canon

BJ830 Bubble Jet Wide Carriage	398.00
BJ10EX Bubble Jet	248.40
BJ200 Bubble Jet	298.12

EPSON

AP2250	113.30	LQ570 Plus	238.98
AP1250	173.15	LQ870	437.15
Activ. Laser 1500	659.89	LQ1070 Plus	368.50
DFX 5000	1309.12	LQ1170	588.20
DFX8000	2209.95	LQ2550	878.44
FX870	283.10	LX810	188.95
FX1170	348.22	Stylus 800	*208.00
EPL 8000 Laser	818.13		

*After $50 Manufacturer's Rebate

NEC

Silentwriter LX 97	898.21	P6200 24-pin	398.00
Silentwriter II 97	1098.28	P6300	598.80
P3200 24-pin	219.88	P6600	898.21
P3300 24-pin	322.88		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

1624	337.93	2180	198.82
1654	494.88	2624	348.42
2024	198.97	4410 Laser	1288.42
2123	238.49	4420 Laser	1488.83
2124	308.38	4450 Laser	988.12

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter Basic 5PPM	619.35
TI microWriter PS23 /PS85	969.19 / 1099.57
TI microLaser TurboPlus PS 9PPM RISC	1378.55
TI microMarc Ink Jet	368.92

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet 500	359.50	LaserJet 4	1399.46
Deskjet 500C	509.39	LaserJet 4L	689.10
Deskjet 550C	695.11	Laser 4SI	3229.78
Deskjet 1200C	1419.12	Paintjet	577.00
		Paintjet 300XL	2259.18

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	75.00
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	164.40
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	999.95
Dataproducts 985 RISC PS 9PPM	1684.16
KOLAR Jaguar Duo Parallel	318.40 / 229.22
KOLAR Jaguar Duo Parallel/Ethernet S. Series	308.26 / 229.22
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LAS3	245.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IID/IIIP	79.46

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

7120A 130MB, IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	206.78
7213A 213MB, IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	229.86
7245A 245MB, IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	297.40
7345A 345MB, IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	498.56
LXT-340S 340MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	969.08
PRO 7040 40MB, 15MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1229.84
P1 7131S 213MB, 15MS, 3.5" FH, SCSI-2	1488.12
1240S 1240MB 8.5MS, 3.5" SCSI-2	1684.40

MICROPOLIS

[illegible]	999.42
MCP2105 560MB 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI	1089.93
MCP1624 668MB 16MS 5.25" FH SCSI	[illegible]
MCP2112 1000MB 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1037.22
MCP2112A 1000MB 10MS 3.5" HH, IDE	1569.58
MCP1548 206MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1966.94
MCP1924 2070MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI-2	2478.88

CONNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30084H 84MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	179.82
CP30104H 120 MB 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	178.17
CP30084E 84 MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	189.76
CP301074E 174MB, 17MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	222.58
CP30254 212 MB 12MS 3.5" HH IDE	339.63
CP30254 251MB, 14MS, 3.5" 1", IDE	378.88
CP3384 360MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	789.83
CP30544 540MB 10MS, IDE	897.14
CP30540 540MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, Fast SCSI-2	969.27
CP31370 1371MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1882.00

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IDX, 50 MB/ 105MB	203.70/ 258.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB /127MB	330.45/ 319.14
PRO DRIVE 240MB IDE	299.73
PRO DRIVE 1GB SCSI-2	1299.15
PRO DRIVE 525MB IDE 10MS 3.5"	749.14

Seagate

ST351/AX 42MB, 28 MS 1" IDE	129.82
ST3120A 106MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.94
ST3144A 130MB IDE, 16MS	219.51
ST2511 40 MB, 28 MS, 5.25" MFM	259.41
ST3243A 200MB, IDE, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	368.40
ST1239A 211MB, IDE, 3.5" HH	439.94
ST1480A 426 MB IDE, 3.5" HH	819.37
ST2383A 338MB, 16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	869.27
ST3290A 216MB IDE, 3.5"	315.69
ST3385A 340MB IDE, 3.5"	367.48
ST3600A 525MB IDE, 3.5"	869.05
ST4766E 766MB, 16MS, 5.25" HH, ESDI	1058.80
ST41200N 1050MB	1074.29

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic IDE 3 Plus 16 BIT	39.90
Acculogic IDE 3 16 BIT Controller	23.10
Acculogic IDE 4 14/15/16 Controller	28.87
Adaptec 1542C Kit	267.43
Adaptec 1522K Kit 16 Bit SCSI Host Adaptor	145.45
Adaptec 1742K Kit 32 Bit EISA Kit	439.51
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus SCSI Controller	396.24
Ultrastor 12F EISA Floppy Controller	188.88
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI Controller	396.88

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

14.4 Sportster Ext	179.50	9600 Sportster Ext	155.53
14.4 Sportster Fax	197.28	9600 Sportster Fax	169.99
14.4 Sportster Int	157.48	9600 Sportster Int	147.90
14.4 Sportster Fax	179.50	9600 Sportster Fax	164.51

16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext/ Fax	873.91/ 988.44
16.8 HST Courier External/ Fax	494.40/ CALL
14.4 Courier External/ Fax	388.10/ 348.31
14.4 Courier Internal	328.08
Worldport 9696 Portable/w/Fax	263.67/278.73
Worldport 14.4 Portable/ Fax	303.11/ 339.48
LAN Modem V.32 Bis Ethernet	1998.87
NEW! 14.4 PCMCIA Fax	499.00

Hayes

ACCURA 144 FAX	219.46	OPTIMA 9600	339.50
ACCURA 144/96 FAX	197.88	OPTIMA 9600 Fax	349.20
ACCURA 96 FAX	199.58	OPTIMA 2400	112.34
ACCURA 96/96 FAX	177.12	OPTIMA 2400 Fax	119.24
ACCURA 96DB	59.10	ULTRA 144	618.38
ACCURA/Audio	89.25	ULTRA 9600	559.08
OPTIMA 14.4	363.56	Pocket 2400	88.82
OPTIMA 14.4 Fax	368.49		

Microcom

14.4 V.32 Bis, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	189.82
14.4 Fax Mini Tower	197.28
14.4 Fax Pocket	338.98
9600 Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Mo Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Laser II/ III	169.82

Intel

SatisFAXtion 100	95.50	14.4 Fax Int.	169.81
SatisFAXtion 300	228.09	14.4 Fax Ext.	199.28
SatisFAXtion 350	299.85	96 Fax Int.	156.67
SatisFAXtion 400	369.95	96 Fax Ext.	147.89
SatisFAXtion 400E	374.95		

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 224BA 2400 EXT	239.90
MULTI-TECH 932BA 9600 EXT	406.62
MULTI-TECH 1432BA 14.4 EXT w/FAX	436.11
MULTI-TECH 1432BL 14.4 EXT	489.41

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 98.88
INTEL 287XL	75.00
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

APC

BC-250	97.30	OMNI 450 LAN	258.17
BC-400	155.10	OMNI 600 LAN	298.80
BC-500	179.85	OMNI 900 LAN	475.50
BC-500 LAN	189.77	OMNI 1250 LAN	593.26
BC-600 LAN	248.13	Isobar Ultra 6	57.13
BC-900 LAN	339.51	Isobar 6	49.38
BC-1250 LAN	469.27	Isobar Ultra 8	48.75
Isobar 4	38.95	Command Console	58.45
Isobar Ultra 4	42.75	LapPwr DC/AC	88.90

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.25	Surge Arrest 7 Tel	46.88
BACK UPS 400	157.25	Smart 400	293.75
BACK UPS 450	184.58	Smart 600	356.00
BACK UPS 600	258.84	Smart 900	558.75
BACK UPS 900	367.98	Smart1250	698.75
BACK UPS 1250	469.68	Smart 2000	1167.50
Surge Arrest 7	19.42	Line-R 600	119.99
Surge Arrest Plus 7	34.97	Line-R 1250	157.88

MICE

Logitech Trackman Mouse	29.50
LOGITECH Fotoman Plus	539.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless NEW	86.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256	99.95 / 168.25
LOGITECH Serial Trackman/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MEMOREX 3 Button Mouse Plus	29.50
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus 5 Pack	328.32
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus No Software	86.80
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.80
MICROSOFT Serial Mouse, V2.0 No Software	78.80

KINGSTON MEMORY

AT&T CREDIT CARD 4MB	[illegible]
EPSON EPL 7000 512K	[illegible]
EPSON ACTION LASER 2 8MB	[illegible]
AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	[illegible]
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 486SX 2MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB	[illegible]
AST PREMMIA 16MB	[illegible]
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	[illegible]
AST PREMIUM 486 33 8MB	[illegible]
AST BRAVO 486SX 8MB	[illegible]
APPLE MAC LCII 4MB	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 16MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP386/33 2MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ 386/ 2MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ LTE 4/25C 16MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ LTE 4/25C 4MB, 8MB	179.16 / [illegible]
COMPAQ LTE 386/33L 32MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 32MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ LTE 386/16 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP286N 386N 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP386/20E&25E 4MB	244.98
COMPAQ DP386SX 16 4MB	244.98
COMPAQ DP 386/20E 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ DP 386SX 16 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 16MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PORTABLE II 2MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ 8MB DP 486/33M	[illegible]
COMPAQ 8 SOCKET EXP W/8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ CONTURA 3/20 8MB	349.30
COMPAQ LTE 4MB CREDIT CARD	198.44
KINGSTON CPQ DP 486/ 512KB VIDEO RAM	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	[illegible]
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/25S 2MB	[illegible]
DELL 310-2525 16MB	[illegible]
DELL 320SX 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 2P/III 1MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB	[illegible]
HP VECTRA 486 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET II & IID 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 1MB MEM UPG	[illegible]
HP VECTRA 386/25 8MB	[illegible]
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET III 4MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	[illegible]
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	169.60 / [illegible]
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB/ 8MB	244.98 / [illegible]
TI MICROLASER 1MB	[illegible]
TI TM 3000 2MB	[illegible]
TI TM4000 4MB	[illegible]
TI MICROLASER 4MB	[illegible]
TI WINSPRINTER 2MB	[illegible]
IBM PS 70 4MB	[illegible]
IBM PS 70 4MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/2 70-E61 1MB	[illegible]
IBM MODEL 2MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/2 061 2MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/2 70-A21 2MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/2 55SX 4MB	[illegible]
IBM PS/2 50 2MB	[illegible]
IBM 55SX 4 16MB	[illegible]
IBM 16MB	885.78
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB/ 8MB	199.00 / 418.75
[illegible]	[illegible]
NEC VERSA 4MB, 8MB	229.41 / [illegible]
NEC [illegible] 2MB	[illegible]
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	[illegible]
OKI LASER 4/4 2MB	[illegible]
OKI LASER 800 2MB	[illegible]
OKI LASER 800 4MB	[illegible]
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	118.41
PANASONIC P4450I 2MB	138.19
PANASONIC CF370 1MB	[illegible]
SPARC II 16MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 1800 1850 2000SX/E 2200SX 2MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 1800 1850 2000SX/E, 2200SX 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T1800 1850 2000SX/E, 2200SX 8MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA T3100E 2MB	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 3300SL 2MB, 4MB	115.96 / [illegible]
TOSHIBA 4400 4400SX/C 4MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 1200C 4500C,4600C 8MB	[illegible]
TOSHIBA 5200 2MB	[illegible]
ZENITH 386SX 20 2MB	[illegible]

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX	444.66 / 549.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX25MHz /20 MHz	433.20 / 329.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	549.40
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz IBM 50 60 50Z	199.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now 25 MHz Compaq	199.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now 33 MHz Compaq	729.89

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 998-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. PCM740

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

standalone PAL dialog-box designer that supports SHOWDIALOG. Using PaintPAL, you can paint your dialog-box design on-screen and then let it generate the SHOWDIALOG code for you.

PaintPAL uses a Turbo Vision–style user interface and is easy to use. You design the dialog box in a window and choose menu items from drop-down menus. A floating toolbar (shown in Figure 3) lets you click and drag controls onto your dialog box, where you can resize them by dragging on the lower-right-hand corner of the control with the mouse. PaintPAL supports all of the controls, which can be chosen from a drop-down menu as well as from the toolbar.

To specify an object's properties, such as its variable name, tag name, and other required information, you simply click the right mouse button over the object. A dialog appears that lets you fill in the options.

Once you've placed all of the objects in your dialog, you can activate a test mode to test the dialog's design from within PaintPAL. This lets you see the dialog as it will appear within Paradox and allows you to interact with the controls as your application's user would. You can also verify and change the tab order—the order in which the cursor moves from field to field.

PaintPAL can "validate" your design. That is, it can make sure that you've specified all the required properties needed to generate correct PAL code. This means you can quickly place a bunch of controls on a dialog design and test it, without having to first specify all of the properties. Later, you can use the validate feature to help you go back and fill in the properties.

PaintPAL saves your dialog design in a special binary file that has a .DLG file extension (you can place the design in a Paradox BLOB field if you like). When you generate PAL code, you can choose to send the code to a new file, an existing file, the screen, the Paradox editor, or one of two popular third-party editors for PAL programmers: PAL-Edit from Kallista or Playright Pro from PAL By Example. If you choose to send the code to an existing file, PaintPAL will automatically find and replace the existing dialog-box code in the file with your new dialog code. It can do this because it assigns a unique identifier to each dialog box; it uses this identifier to find the previous version of the code you want to replace.

Most design tools that generate source code suffer from "one-way" syndrome. You can generate source code from a design, but you cannot generate a design from source code. This means you cannot edit the generated source code directly because generating a new version with the design tool overwrites the changes that you made directly to the code. Version 2.0 of PaintPAL, released in May, includes a remarkable feature: It can build dialog designs by reading your existing PAL source code and interpreting your SHOWDIALOG statements, whether they were created by PaintPAL or not. PaintPAL reads your source code and then presents a list of the dialogs it finds. You can then choose to import or merge one of these dialogs into your PaintPAL dialog. Because of this feature, you can make changes to the source code directly and then read it back into PaintPAL in order to create an updated dialog design. Version 2.0 also creates dialog-box designs directly from tables or from Paradox forms.

PaintPAL 2.0 can build dialog designs by reading your existing PAL source code and interpreting your SHOWDIALOG statements, whether or not they were created by PaintPAL.

The lack of a dialog designer in Paradox 4.0 is a glaring omission that will drive you crazy if you spend any time designing dialogs. Listing at $149, PaintPAL elegantly solves this problem. If you'd like more information, you can contact Target Software at 215-820-9918 (Hamilton Financial Center, One Center Square, #403, Allentown, PA 18101).
—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

CREATING BLEEDS

❷ I often use PageMaker 4.0 to create designs that place a photograph or a tint right up to or off the edge of the paper. When I print to my laser printer, though, I get a white band that surrounds the entire page. Is there any way—on my printer—to produce accurate proofs that show bleeds?

Mary Callahan
Chicago, Illinois

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The problem you describe occurs due to a mechanical limitation found in all printers. Any such device—be it a laser printer, Linotronic imagesetter, or commercial press—must reserve a portion of the page to grip the paper and feed it through the mechanism. The white band you see around the edge of your page is simply this area, called the nonprinting margin.

Every laser printer has a slightly different nonprinting margin, but, luckily, there's an easy way to determine the safety needed for your particular printer. First, start a new publication in PageMaker. Make sure that the page size is exactly the same size as the paper in your printer; so if you're using letter-size paper, choose the corresponding 8.5- by 11-inch page size. Now use the rectangle tool to draw a box that covers the entire page. Use the Element menu to fill the box with some printable tint or color (any choice other than None or Paper). When you print the page, you'll see that familiar white area around the edge of the paper. Now whenever you plan a publication, be sure to create page margins that are at least as wide as these nonprinting margins.

While this approach guarantees you accurate proofs, it means that you can never bleed an element off the edge of the paper. (For those unfamiliar with this term: To create a bleed, you must print an image so that it extends past the crop marks that define a page. Although it gets printed, the excess image is cut off when the page is trimmed, making it look as if the image has been positioned precisely on the edge of the paper.)

Tom & Tom

of VTech have spent the last two years making the most powerful line of computers available today...and tomorrow.

TWICE THE POWER. TWICE THE PERFORMANCE. TWICE THE EXPANDABILITY.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP Computers. Affordable systems that can be upgraded from single processor to dual processor.

The Next Wave in Personal Computing, Symmetrical Multiprocessing.

Introducing the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers, a revolutionary new line of desktop PCs with the future built-in, Symmetrical Multiprocessing or simply SMP. Developed at VTech by the industry's top advanced products engineering team, headed by Tom Craft and Tom Ludwig, the new VTech Platinum™ SMP computers set the performance pace. By combining current PC technology with workstation-like processing capabilities, these computers provide a level of power and performance that double existing desktop computing standards. Advanced technology affordably priced at today's standard 486PC level, the VTech Platinum™ SMP computers are uniquely positioned to meet emerging desktop and server applications while *protecting your investment against obsolescence.* No other 486 based computer can offer you this!

SMP brings program tasks into a dual processor environment. Each CPU shares the task working on separate parts of the program simultaneously which means double the processing capabilities. **More power to you!**

Symmetrical Multiprocessing or SMP allows two processors to work simultaneously. When two people share a job it's easier, faster, and a lot more gets done. The same is true with two processors working simultaneously. The VTech Platinum™ SMP computer, together with Windows NT, enables two processors to divide tasks between them. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency. Two processors yielding twice the performance and power of traditional single processor PCs.

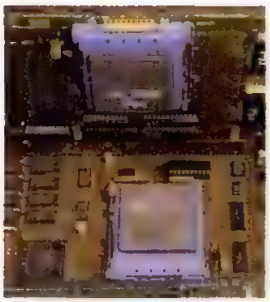
Everything You Want For Today. Everything You Need For Tomorrow.

No other competitor gives you the expandability options that VTech does. *When we say expandable, we mean expandable.* No more worrying about the specter of obsolescence. Each VTech Platinum™ SMP computer gives you the highest level of performance in Intel 486 based technology today while being user upgradable in the future with the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor.

But more importantly, you can upgrade today, right now, immediately, when you need the muscle of multiprocessing. By adding a second processor board, along with the enabling software, your single processor system is transformed into a symmetrical multiprocessing system yielding twice the performance and power.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

No One Else Brings You Symmetrical Multiprocessing Affordably. Not Dell. Not Compaq. Not IBM. Not Gateway. You Can Only Get It From VTech!



Starting with a single Intel 486DX2/50 or an Intel 486DX2/66 you can expand to double the power by adding a second processor board. Simply slip in the optional SMP Power Card and you're ready to fly. And when the OverDrive™ ready processor is released you can double that performance too! *The future is just waiting for you!*

Because every VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is delivered Windows NT ready, you are ready to take on today's applications and tomorrow's opportunities. No need to worry about having the RAM or hard drive space available. It's there. *No more hourglass!* With Windows NT running on the VTech Platinum™ SMP, the NT scheduler automatically spreads the workload among available processors which keeps you and your system humming!

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. NT. NT.

VTech is Leading the Way!

With more than one million computers sold, VTech has earned its reputation as an innovative force in personal desktop computing. Strong and stable, with over one-half billion dollars in annual sales, 10,000 employees and operations located in 10 countries, VTech is respected around the world.The new VTech Platinum™ SMP computer is another milestone in our 17 year history, reflecting the VTech commitment to meeting your needs with state-of-the-art manufacturing, advanced product design, and quality technological solutions that will last into the future.

- Toll Free 24 Hour Tele-Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping • Bulletin Board Service
- 3 Year Limited Warranty • One Year On-Site Service
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call For Available Options: 1.800.883.2467

©1993 VTech Computers, Inc. All rights reserved. VTech Platinum™ SMP series patent pending. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL sales tax, availability, specification and warranty details. VTech Platinum™ series also sold retail at Micro Center. VTech computers are manufactured and distributed by VTech worldwide - USA, Europe, Canada, Hong Kong, and Australia.

VTech – Technology You Can Afford.

The VTech Platinum™ SMP computers offer the latest in advanced technology. VESA local bus, two cooling fans, copy-back cache, self sensing set-up, mix and match SIMM configuration, SCSI-II, and Intel standard multiprocessing implemintation, are just a few of the performance enhancing features already built-in. Shown is the VTech Platinum™ SMP 486DX2/66² Dual Processor.

■				Intel 486dDX2/50 Processor with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/50 single $2199.
	■	■		Intel 486DX2/66 Processor with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single $2399.
			■	2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors with 256K Cache	VTech SMP 486DX2/66 single $2999.
■	■	■	■	VESA Accelerated Local Bus	VTech SMP 486DX2/66² dual $3999.
■	■	■	■	S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card with 1Mb RAM	
■	■			8 Meg System RAM	
		■	■	16 Meg System RAM	
■	■	■	■	3.5" Disk Drive	
■	■			340 Meg Hard Drive	
		■	■	527 Meg Hard Drive	
		■	■	Dual Speed CD ROM	
■	■	■	■	15" Non-Interlaced Monitor	
			■	MP Dual Processor Power Card	
■	■	■		MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse	
			■	Windows NT and Hi-Res Mouse	

3 YEAR WARRANTY

We pay attention to the details of every system we build. That's why we are able to confidently offer a three year warranty with one full year of on-site service.

Call 1.800.VTECH MP

In Canada 1.800.465.2737 Fax 1.800.947.3976

Open 7 Days a Week

Mon.-Fri. 7am-8:30pm Sat. 9am-6pm Sun. 10am-3pm Central Standard Time

intel inside

VTECH™

Platinum™ series

800 Church Street, Lake Zurich, Illinois 60047

Only a successful company - with over 1,000,000 systems sold can dare to compare.

The "yes" answers in the comparison chart tell the most convincing story about Expotech value. Check it out for yourself. Compare feature for feature, service for service. No one offers a more comprehensive security and service package. But it's what you'd expect from a multi-national company determined to accelerate its growth. You can only do that by beating the competition. And you can only do *that* by satisfying customers. We have, over a million so far.

SERVICE FEATURE	expo tech	DELL	GATEWAY	ZEOS	compaq Prolinea	IBM Value Point
3 YEAR WARRANTY	YES				YES	
REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS	YES				OPTIONAL	
24 HOUR TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES	YES
FREE ON SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS / WEEK	YES	YES		YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
FAX TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SAME DAY SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES		
SYSTEM FEATURE						
ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES					
FREE FAX/ MODEM	YES					
SERVICE VALUE RATING PC COMPUTING AUG. 1993	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

Learning is fun with sight and sound...priced right!

expo MULITMEDIA 486sx

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1449 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

- ***CD-ROM built-in*** ■ ***Stereo Sound Board***
- ***Plus 2 External Speakers*** ■ ***Ad-lib compatible***
- ***Sound Blaster Compatible*** ■ ***MPC Compatible***
- ***Internal MIDI Interface*** ■ ***Free CD-ROM Software***
- ***Comptons Family Encyclopedia***
- ***Webster's Dictionary*** ■ ***World Atlas***

3 YEAR WARRANTY

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a world class computer company can deliver so much computer for the money!

Only expotech™

BY VTECH™

Since 1977

The unbeatable value of Expotech systems is no surprise.

Consider our focus: improving existing design and manufacturing technology, in order to offer computer products that provide the most sought-after features and intelligent improvements at competitive prices.

That's the way it's been since VTech started up in 1977.

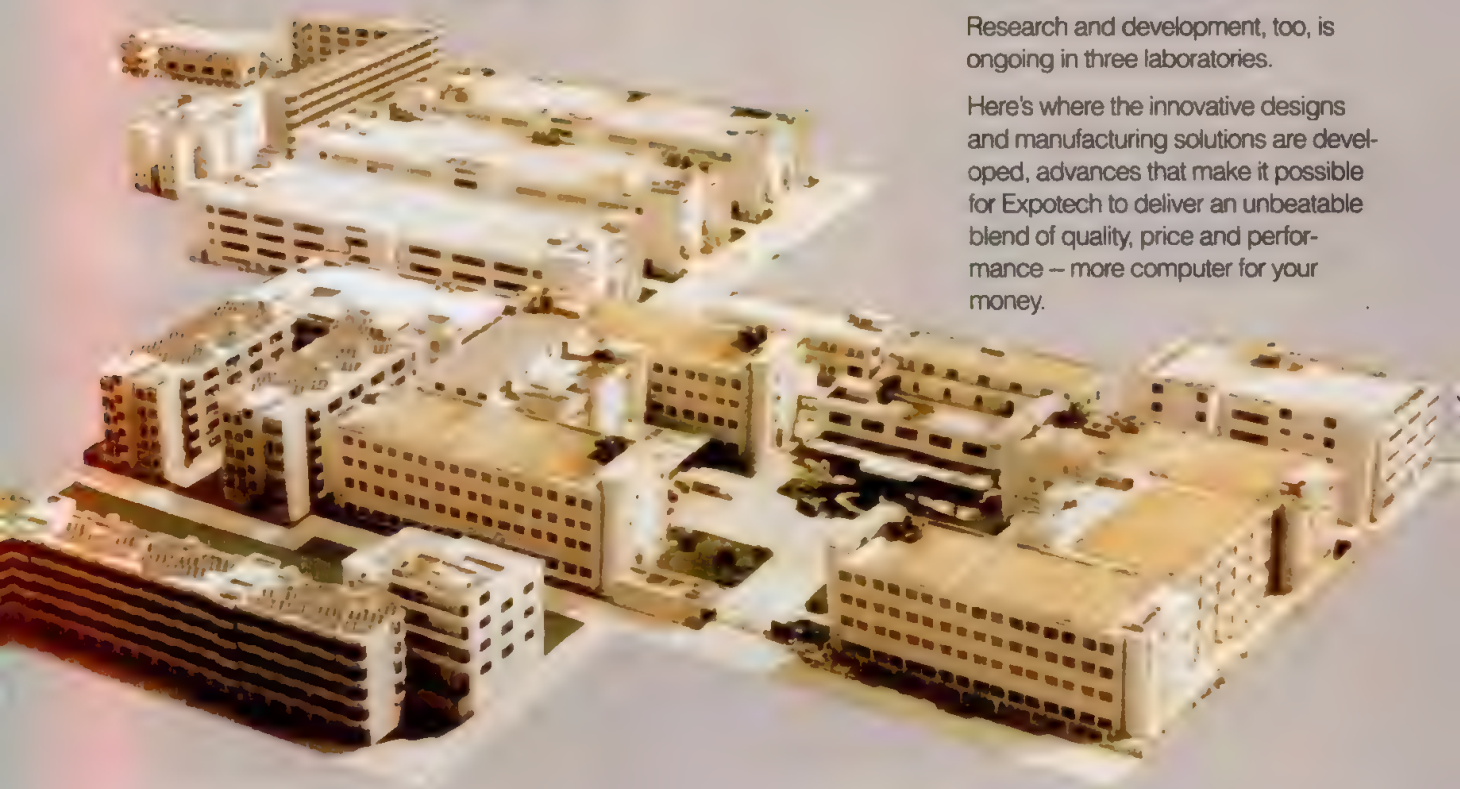
And Expotech is part of this global company, which does business in over 10 countries with over a half-billion dollars in sales.

It's one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the world, integrated to allow the entire manufacturing and assembly process to be completed in-house – every step, even including the design and development of our own motherboards and chip sets.

The Expotech division creates specific service and support programs to meet the needs of all our customers.

Research and development, too, is ongoing in three laboratories.

Here's where the innovative designs and manufacturing solutions are developed, advances that make it possible for Expotech to deliver an unbeatable blend of quality, price and performance – more computer for your money.



Over 1,000,000 square feet of manufacturing space handles virtually every aspect of production and assembly

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

Only a manufacturing company can afford to offer the lowest prices. Up to

25% lower

Superior performance at superior prices. How do we do it, offer lower prices than competitors like Compaq, IBM? When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components, you cut out the middle man. that means lower costs for us. and for you. Check it out.

Only a quality driven company can stand behind its product with a

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty then others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatability and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

Only an innovative company can offer a FREE software preview.

Everything you need preloaded...ready to go

expo 486dx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 340 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1599 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

expo 486dx2/66 $1899
expo dx250 only $1749

V-TECH - TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

TOWER OPTIONAL

intel inside

Tested & Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing & Sales Tax. Availability and Warranty Details. The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

- Every Expotech Desktop and Tower system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft
- Demos of some and explanations are given to you on line.
- When you decide you want to own the program, simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card
- Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code that will release the full version of the program
- The full documentation and disks will be sent immediately

Only a committed company can offer services & support beyond the ordinary

- **Three year warranty**
- **One year on-site service.** Repaired at your site
- **24 hour tele-tech support.** Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- **Remote diagnostics.** On-site modem diagnostics
- **Same day shipping.** Base system models in stock ordered before 11 am CST can be shipped same day after credit approval
- **Next day parts replacement.** 24 hour express
- **30 day money back guarantee.** Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment
- **Bulletin board service.** Download drivers and talk-to techs on line

- **Visa, Mastercard, Discover**
- **Leasing available**
- **Purchase orders accepted.** COD and terms for qualified buyers

Only a technologically advanced company can build in so much value.

- Windows Accelerator with true 16.7 million color capability
- 2400//9600 baud Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every desktop system
- Large hard drive
- Remote diagnostics
- Non-interlaced 28 dot pitch monitor
- Upgradable
- Software pre-loaded

Quality...at affordable prices

expo 486sx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

$1329 Call 1.800.284.3976
in Canada 1.800.685.8284

25Mhz only $1249

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

Only expotech™ VTECH™
Since 1977

offers so much value, dependability and support.

For more information and to order call
1.800.284 EXPO FAX:1.800.947 EXPO
GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.685.8284

7 days a week: CENTRAL STANDARD TIME
MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM
SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM
AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE
CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS

expotech™ VTECH 800 Church Street Lake Zurich Illinois 60047

V-TECH-TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN AFFORD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your aesthetic sense demands that you include a bleed in your designs, you'll find that you have only two options for laser-printed proofs. You can invest in a laser printer that supports ledger-size (11- by 17-inch) paper, but the cost may be prohibitive. Or you can take advantage of PageMaker's ability to scale a document at print time. By reducing the size of your design only slightly, you can fit an entire page—complete with bleeds and crop marks—on standard letter-size paper. Scaling a document at print time is simple. Invoke the Print command and, when the Print dialog appears, enter a value in the Scaling text box. Anything from 25 percent to 1,000 percent is acceptable, but I've found that 80 percent of the original size is small enough to fit all of the design elements on the paper, yet large enough to let you proofread text. By the way, PageMaker's scaling option will work for both PCL and PostScript printers.—*Luisa Simone*

Networking

RUNNING LANTASTIC 5.0 WITH A XIRCOM ADAPTER

❓ I manage a 10-node LANtastic network that we recently upgraded from Version 4.0 to Version 5.0. I'd like to connect several salespeople who use laptop computers to the network.

I purchased a Xircom Pocket EtherNet Adapter because I was told that Xircom had drivers for LANtastic. They do—but only for Version 4.1. Xircom does not support Version 4.0, and it doesn't expect to support LANtastic 5.0 for several months. I can't even purchase Version 4.1 from Artisoft; they no longer sell it. What can I do?

Chan Martin
Chattanooga, Tennessee

▶PC MAGAZINE: There are two ways to solve your problem. You can purchase Artisoft's NDIS Support for LANtastic at $199 per network. NDIS Support for LANtastic will allow you to use any network adapter card that supports NDIS (Network Driver Interface Specification). The Artisoft product includes drivers for the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter as well as many other network adapters.

The second option is less expensive, but not as slick. You can obtain the LANtastic 4.1 NetBIOS drivers from the Artisoft Forum on CompuServe. From the Drivers library, download AEX41.ZIP and PE2AI.ZIP. AEX41.ZIP contains the LANtastic 4.1 NetBIOS drivers for your Artisoft cards, and PE2AI.ZIP includes the LANtastic 4.1 drivers for the Xircom adapter.

After you have these files, you'll need to load the LANtastic 4.1 versions of AEX and AILANBIO on every desktop PC on your network and PE2AI and AILANBIO on your laptops. You can still use LANtastic 5.0 network files such as REDIR and SERVER, but each machine must use the 4.1 LAN adapter drivers. The NetBIOS differs among the different versions of LANtastic, and they are not compatible. So the solution is to run LANtastic 5.0 with Version 4.1 NetBIOS drivers. This is a patch, but it works fine.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

DIAL-ON-DEMAND ROUTERS

❓ In your article on using high-speed circuits to link LANs ("Making the WAN Connection: Linking LANs," March 16, 1993) you described routers that can dial up connections on an "as-needed" basis. Who makes those devices?

Paul Zyr
Elizabeth City, North Carolina

▶PC MAGAZINE: Many companies make routers that will automatically use switched digital services as a backup for a full-period leased line. If the leased line fails, these devices make a call to restore the connection using Switched 56 or even Switched T1 services. But the capability you're asking about is more complex.

Cisco Systems offers a line of routers with what it calls Dial-on-Demand Routing (DDR). When their internal programming tells them that they have traffic addressed to nodes on specific distant networks, these routers use the CCITT V.25bis protocol to control the data communications equipment that places the switched digital call. CCITT V.25bis is a standardized set of commands that operates like the well-known set of AT modem control commands. While you wouldn't use this kind of switched connection on links that pass traffic 24 hours a day, dialed-up links can be practical for connections that will last for several hours. Typical apps include e-mail updates, bulk data transfers, and operations in widely separated time zones.
—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

ALLOCATING EXTENDED MEMORY

TIP I recently needed to access more memory under Turbo Pascal than was available by defining a static array or allocating one on the heap. Since I have several megabytes of extended memory, I wrote the unit XMS.PAS (Figure 4) to provide access to extended memory. For the routines to work, HIMEM.SYS—the extended memory driver that comes with either DOS or Windows—must be loaded. You must run the unit on a 286 or 386 machine equipped with more than 1MB of memory.

The seven Turbo Pascal functions in the program are commented and are self-explanatory. I've also supplied a sample test program, XMSTEST.PAS (Figure 5), that does the following:

- Verifies that the extended memory driver HIMEM.SYS is loaded.
- Displays the total extended memory.
- Displays the largest free extended memory block.
- Allocates an extended memory block of 512K to hold 131,072 long integers at 4 bytes each.
- Displays the memory handle returned.
- Displays the extended memory available after the 512K has been allocated.
- Fills the 512K extended memory area with the numbers 1 through 131,072.
- Reads and displays the first and last element in the 512K extended memory area just to show how it's done.
- Frees the 512K extended memory block using the handle returned when it was allocated.

Special thanks to Ray Duncan and chapter three of his excellent book "Ex-

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

THIRTY DAY WORRY-FREE 90

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE

Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT LIFETIME

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION HAVE IT YOUR WAY

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

COMPAQ

Contura

- 4MB RAM
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows
- 3-year warranty

Processor	Display	Hard drive	Price
486SL25	Monochrome	120MB	$1599*
486SL25	Monochrome	209MB	$2199
486SL25	Dual scan color	120MB	$2699
486SL25	Dual scan color	209MB	$2879
486SL25	Active color	209MB	$3479

Lease for $58.68/mo.

$1599*

Great New Product

AST

Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 Processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	83W	80MB	$1699*
Monochrome	123W	120MB	$1799
Monochrome	123W	170MB	$1899
Dual scan color	123W	120MB	$2449
Dual scan color	173W	170MB	$2559
Active matrix	173W	170MB	$3629

Lease for $62.35/mo.

$1699*

Great New Product

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

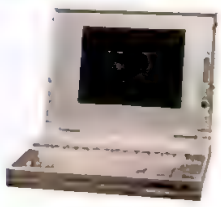
Z-NOTE+

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 28MB
- 200MB hard drive
- NOTEPOINT trackball
- Built-in Ethernet
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Windows for Workgroups

Screen	Price
Monochrome	$2469*
Dual scan color	$3129
Active matrix color	$3699

Lease for $90.61/mo.

$2469*



COMPAQ

LTE Lite4/25

- 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- 3-year warranty

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$2549*
Monochrome	209MB	$2839
Active Mono	120MB	$3139
Active Mono	209MB	$3399

Lease for $93.55/mo.

$2549*

Canon

NoteJet

- 25 MHz 486SLC
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 12MB
- 9.5" backlit mono display
- 2 PCMCIA Type II slots
- Bubblejet printer built-in
- 116 cps, 360x360dpi
- Auto sheet feeder built in

135MB hard drive $2589*

180MB hard drive $2799

Lease for $95.01/mo.

$2589*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

- 486 processor
- 4 or 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- MS-BallPoint/QuickPort
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Screen	RAM	Hard drive	Price
Passive	4MB	120MB	$2599*
Passive	8MB	200MB	$3649
Active	4MB	200MB	$4299

Lease for $95.38/mo.

$2599*

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE

1-800-377-4727

Ready and VERSAtile

NEC Technologies, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of computers and peripherals for the North American market. Ready and VERSAtile, NEC desktops and notebooks offer a host of computer options. The NEC product line includes the UltraLite Versa series of notebook computers, Ready line of desktop computers, award-winning MultiSync monitors, Silentwriter laser printers, and MultiSpin CD-ROM drives.

NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem*
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, PFS:Window Works, America On Line, CompuServe

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX25*	170MB	Call
486SX33	210MB	Call
486DX2/66	250MB	Call

*486SX25 does not include modem
NEC SVGA color monitor $349

CALL

NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, trackball

Processor	Screen	Hard drive	Price
486SL25	Monochrome	120MB	$2749*
486SL25	Monochrome	180MB	$2959
486SL25	Active color	120MB	$3299
486SL25	Active color	180MB	$4049
486SL33	Monochrome	180MB	$3229
486SL33	Active color	180MB	$4299

Lease for $100.88/mo.

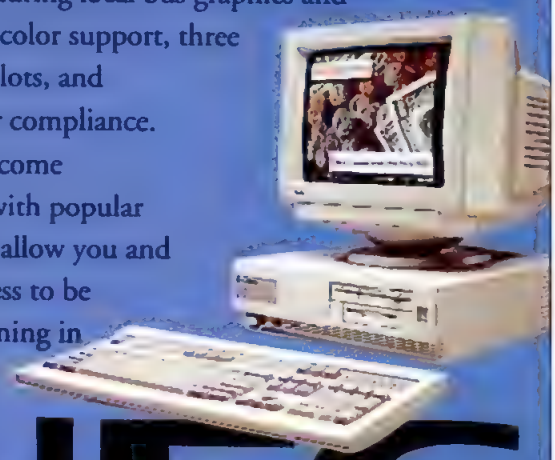
$2749*

UltraLite Versa

New from NEC, the Versa notebook series is upgradable to grow with your needs. Upgrade the monochrome screen to color, increase your hard drive storage, upgrade the processor and even upgrade to a pen based solution! The Versa also boasts two PCMCIA slots for industry standard peripherals and local bus video for outstanding graphics performance.

Ready Desktops

Choose from three 486-based Ready models, featuring local bus graphics and 24-bit true color support, three expansion slots, and Energy Star compliance. All models come preloaded with popular software to allow you and your business to be up and running in minutes.



NEC

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

AST, COMPAQ, NEC, Toshiba, TI, ZDS

LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, MS-Productivity, Quicken

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	$979*
486SX/33	170MB	$1099
486DX/33	170MB	$1239
486DX33	260MB	$1349
486DX2/50	260MB	$1499
486DX2/66	260MB	$1599

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$979*

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus video 1024x768
- OverDrive and P24T upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
4/25s	120MB	—	$1029*
4/33	120MB		$1299
4/33		210MB	$1539
4/66d	—	210MB	$2099

Color SVGA monitors start at $399.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1029*

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	120MB	$1099*
486SX25	240MB	$1299
486DX33	120MB	$1369
486DX33	240MB	$1679
486DX2/50	240MB	$1899

Bundles also available

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1099*

AST

Bravo LP

- "Green" PC
- 486 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- Local Motion video capability
- Pentium/Overdrive upgradable
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/25s	4MB	170MB	$1179*
4/33	4MB	170MB	$1449
4/33	8MB	340MB	$1899
4/66d	8MB	340MB	$2449

Lease for $50/mo.

$1179*

COMPAQ

DESKPRO/M

- 4 32bit EISA expansion slots
- Intelligent modularity
- QVision graphics controller
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

Processor	Hard drive	RAM	Price
486SX25	120MB	4MB	$2129*
486DX33	120MB	4MB	$2469
486DX2/66	510MB	8MB	$3739

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for 78.13/mo.

$2129*

AST

Premium SE Server

- 486DX2/66
- 16MB RAM expandable to 80MB
- 256KB cache
- 8 32-bit EISA expansion slots
- 8 internal and 3 external drive bays
- SCSI backplane
- EISA Fast SCSI controller(hard drive models only)

Hard drive	Model	Price
Optional	33	$3499*
500MB SCSI	503	$5029
1.0 GB SCSI	1003	$5499

Lease for 128.41/mo.

$3499*

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details.

PCM-9/93B

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-8 P.M.
Sunday Noon-8 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

PC Computing — DIRECT TOP FORTY

PCs Compleat is the proud recipient of PC/Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

Buy your software from PCs Compleat and we'll install it for you FREE of charge. Choose from thousands of titles. In addition, through our Software on Systems program, we'll offer you unbelievable savings on some of the most popular titles available, including:

Lotus SmartSuite	$374.99*
Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	$289.99*
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4.0	$259.99*
Lotus AmiPro	$209.99*
Norton Utilities	$79.99*
Norton Desktop for Windows	$79.99*
Norton pcANYWHERE	$89.99*
WinFax Pro	$59.99*
LapLink V	$69.99*

*when purchased with a system

SOFTWARE On SYSTEMS

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone: (508) 480-8500. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Comtrade Zaps The Competition!

486/66 Processor Harmonic

AST	16,213
Compaq ProLinea	12,312
COMTRADE	**17,493**
Dell	16,268
Gateway 2000	16,400
IBM	11,525
Zeos	15,067
The Rest	14,000

Sources: PC MAG & Computer Shopper review for Jan. July 1993. Compaq ProLinea has no external cache.

Comtrade 486 systems have the competition running for cover. In review after review, critic's applaud Comtrade's shocking speed and extraordinary value. In three separate reviews (Computer Shopper, PC Sources, and Windows Sources), editors have unanimously chosen Comtrade systems for top honors in both System and Windows Graphics Performance. Also in Byte Magazine's review (June 93), Comtrade again ranked #1 for Windows Performance out of 116 systems reviewed. "Comtrade Processor Outpaced All The Others," say Windows Sources (June 93). If you work in Windows, Comtrade 486 will be love at first sight.

A Processor Harmonic score of 17,493 was good for top honors in this group - Computer Shopper, Feb 1993.

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Fast ASPI SCSI-2 HD Controller
- **250MB** 9ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1925
486/66 DX2 $2175

- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100
- 545MB / 1,370MB SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $390 / $950

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE **Smart Cache** HD Controller (17,500KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2125
486/66 DX2 $2375

- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $230

Bus-Master SCSI-2 Server

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI-2 **Smart Cache** HD Controller (20,000KB/Sec DTR & access time down to 0.1ms)
- **545MB** 10ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2545
486/66 DX2 $2795

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $520
- 1,370MB 9ms Fast SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $590

VESA Local Bus WinMax

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- True **VESA Standard Local Bus** Graphics Accelerator
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1625
486/66 DX2 $1825

- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

VESA Local Bus Win-Station

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- True **VESA Standard Local Bus** Graphics Accelerator
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1695
486/66 DX2 $1945

- VL-Bus **Smart Cache** HD Controller (15,000KB/Sec) Add $95
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

MultiMedia (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **4MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Fast 350ms **CD-ROM, Galaxy Sound Card** & 2 Speakers (CD Titles: U.S. Atlas, World Atlas, ChessMaster, Typing Tutor)
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1945
486/66 DX2 $2195

- Many more CD title options are also available
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

COMTRADE WAS THE FIRST COMPANY TO INTRODUCE LOCAL BUS TECHNOLOGY IN THE DIRECT CHANNEL IN JANUARY, 1992, AND WE WANT TO THE FIRST AND LAST PC YOU THINK OF FOR LOCAL BUS. OUR VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS NOT ONLY FINISH FIRST IN PERFORMANCE, BUT ALSO ASSURE FIRST-RATE COMPATIBILITY AND EXPANDABILITY (WHILE MANY OTHER COMPANIES, SUCH AS COMPAQ, DELL, & EXPOTECH STILL SELL PROPRIETARY LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS WITHOUT ANY 32 BIT VESA LOCAL BUS SLOTS.) AND PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANT, OUR VLB SYSTEMS ARE TOTAL VLB SOLUTIONS - NOT ONLY VL-BUS VIDEO, BUT VL-BUS HARD DISKS ALSO - OVERALL THE FASTEST VESA LOCAL BUS SOLUTION ON THE MARKET.

NO CONTEST!
COMTRADE PROCESSOR OUTPACED ALL THE OTHER - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

Comtrade's Thunderous VL-Bus Video

COMTRADE DIAMOND VIPER	60
COMTRADE THUNDERPRO	40
VL-B SPEEDSTAR PRO	18
ATI ULTRA PRO	14

Winmark 3.11 (million pixels per second)

First-Place Graphics. COMTRADE OUTDISTANCED THE REST OF OUR TEST GROUP - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

intel inside

PEACE OF MIND • TRUE VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS VIDEO CARD • 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • THREE YEAR SYSTEM™ & LIFETIME LABOR WARRANTIES • ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OPTION FOR MOST LOCATIONS • LIFETIME UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 24 HOURS BBS SERVICE • 8 YEARS IN BUSINESS & BEING ONE OF THE TOP TEN LARGEST MAIL ORDER COMPANIES IN THE U.S.
COMTRADE WILL BE THERE FOR YOU.

VESA Local Bus Professional

- Best for QuarkXpress, PhotoShop, or AutoCAD
- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- **17" Flat Screen 0.28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor 72% larger edge to edge professional display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101 key Keyboard
- Hi Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX	$2445
486/66 DX2	$2695

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD ROM Add $170
- VL Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $230

VL-Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **ThunderPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) **(Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)**
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor **(Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101 key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX	$1995
486/66 DX2	$2245

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170
- VL Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $230

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Japan 473.34.3700
Tech Support 800.899.4508
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE
"Where Quality is Everything"

XMS.PAS


```
{———— Extended Memory Access Unit ————}
UNIT XMS;
{**} INTERFACE {**}
VAR
  XMSErrorCode : byte;      { Error Code - Defined in XMS Spec }
  XMSAddr      : Pointer;   { Entry Point for HIMEM.SYS Driver }

FUNCTION XMSDriverLoaded: Boolean;
FUNCTION XMSTotalMemoryAvailable: Word;
FUNCTION XMSLargestBlockAvailable: Word;
FUNCTION XMSAllocateBlock(KBSize: Word): Word;
FUNCTION XMSReleaseBlock(Handle: Word): Boolean;
FUNCTION XMSMoveDataTo(SourceAddr: Pointer; NumBytes: LongInt;
          XMSHandle: Word; XMSOffset: LongInt): Boolean;
FUNCTION XMSGetDataFrom(XMSHandle: Word; XMSOffset: LongInt;
          NumBytes: LongInt; LowMemAddr: Pointer): Boolean;

{**} IMPLEMENTATION {**}

TYPE
  XMSMoveStruct = record
    movelen   : LongInt;   { length of block to move in bytes }
    case integer of
      { Case 0 Variant for Low Memory to XMS }
      0: (SHandle   : Word;       { source handle = 0
                                    for conventional memory }
          SPtr      : pointer;    { source address }
          XMSHdl    : Word;       { XMS destination handle }
          XMSOffset : LongInt);   { 32 bit XMS offset }
      { Case 1 Variant for XMS to Low Memory }
      1: (XMSH      : Word;       { XMS source handle }
          XMSOfs    : LongInt;    { starting offset in XMS}
          DHandle   : Word;       { 0 when conventional memory
                                    destination }
          DPtr      : pointer);   { address in conventional memory }
    END;

VAR moveparms : XMSMoveStruct;    { structure for moving to and
                                    from XMS }

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSDriverLoaded - Returns true IF Extended Memory Driver     }
{                   HIMEM.SYS Loaded                           }
{                 - Sets Entry Point Address - XMSAddr         }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSDriverLoaded: Boolean;
CONST
  himemseg: Word = 0;
  himemofs: Word = 0;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  ASM
    mov ax,4300h       { Check to see IF HIMEM.SYS installed }
    int 2fh
    cmp al,80h         { Returns AL = 80H IF installed }
    jne @1
    mov ax,4310h       { Now get the entry point }
    int 2fh
    mov himemofs,bx
    mov himemseg,es
  @1:
  END;
  XMSDriverLoaded := (himemseg <> 0);
  XMSAddr := Ptr(himemseg,himemofs);
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSTotalMemoryAvailable - Returns Total XMS Memory Available }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSTotalMemoryAvailable: Word;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  XMSTotalMemoryAvailable := 0;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN        { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  ASM
    mov  ah,8
    call XMSAddr
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl  { Set Error Code }
    xor  dx,dx
    @1:
    mov  @Result,dx       { DX = total free extended memory }
  END;
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSLargestBlockAvailable - Returns Largest Contiguous        }
{                            XMS Block Available               }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSLargestBlockAvailable: Word;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  XMSLargestBlockAvailable := 0;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN        { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  ASM
    mov  ah,8
    call XMSAddr
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl { On Error, Set Error Code }
    @1:
    mov  @Result,ax      { AX=largest free XMS block }
  END;
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSAllocateBlock - Allocates Block of XMS Memory             }
{                  - Input - KBSize: No of Kilobytes requested }
{                  - Returns Handle for memory IF successful   }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSAllocateBlock(KBSize: Word): Word;
BEGIN
  XMSAllocateBlock := 0;
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  ASM
    mov  ah,9
    mov  dx,KBSize
    call XMSAddr
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl { On Error, Set Error Code }
    xor  dx,dx
    @1:
    mov  @Result,dx      { DX = handle for extended memory }
  END;
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSReleaseBlock - Releases Block of XMS Memory               }
{                 - Input:   Handle identifying memory to be   }
{                   released                                   }
{                 - Returns  true IF successful                }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSReleaseBlock(Handle: Word): Boolean;
VAR OK : Word;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  XMSReleaseBlock := false;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN   { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  ASM
    mov  ah,0Ah
    mov  dx,Handle
    call XMSAddr
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl  { On Error, Set Error Code }
    @1:
    mov  OK,ax
  END;
  XMSReleaseBlock := (OK <> 0);
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSMoveDataTo - Moves Block of Data from Conventional        }
{                 Memory to XMS Memory                         }
{               - Data Must have been previously allocated     }
{               - Input - SourceAddr : address of data in      }
{                                      conventional memory     }
{                       - NumBytes   : number of bytes to move }
{                       - XMSHandle  : handle of XMS block     }
{                       - XMSOffset  : 32 bit destination      }
{                                      offset in XMS block     }
{               - Returns true IF completed successfully       }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSMoveDataTo(SourceAddr: Pointer; NumBytes: LongInt;
          XMSHandle: Word; XMSOffset: LongInt): Boolean;
VAR Status     : Word;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  XMSMoveDataTo := false;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN  { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  MoveParms.MoveLen    := NumBytes;
  MoveParms.SHandle    := 0;          { Source Handle=0 For
                                        Conventional Memory}
  MoveParms.SPtr       := SourceAddr;
  MoveParms.XMSHdl     := XMSHandle;
  MoveParms.XMSOffset  := XMSOffset;
```

Figure 4: **The functions in this Turbo Pascal 6.0 unit let you allocate and de-allocate chunks of extended memory for use as program data storage.**

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University—which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell—and they know how to treat the customer right."

The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a $10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it—closing rate, calls per ad dollar—PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.

PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

XMS.PAS

2 of 2

```
  ASM
    mov  ah,$Bh
    mov  si,offset MoveParms
    call XMSAddr
    mov  Status,ax        { Completion Status }
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl { Save Error Code }
    @1:
  END;
  XMSMoveDataTo := (Status <> 0);
END;

{*********************************************************}
{ XMSGetDataFrom - Moves Block From XMS to Conventional Memory }
{                - Data Must have been previously allocated    }
{                  and moved to XMS                            }
{              - Input - XMSHandle  : handle of source         }
{                                     XMS block                }
{                      - XMSOffset  : 32 bit source offset     }
{                                     in XMS block             }
{                      - NumBytes   : number of bytes to move  }
{                      - LowMemAddr : destination addr in      }
{                                     conventional memory      }
{              - Returns true IF completed successfully        }
{*********************************************************}
FUNCTION XMSGetDataFrom(XMSHandle: Word; XMSOffset: LongInt;
          NumBytes: LongInt; LowMemAddr: Pointer): Boolean;
VAR Status    : Word;
BEGIN
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
  XMSGetDataFrom := false;
  IF XMSAddr = nil THEN   { Check IF HIMEM.SYS Loaded }
    IF NOT XMSDriverLoaded THEN exit;
  MoveParms.MoveLen := NumBytes;  { Set-Up Structure to Pass }
  MoveParms.XMSh    := XMSHandle;
  MoveParms.XMSOfs  := XMSOffset;
  MoveParms.DHandle := 0;         { Dest Handle=0 For
                                    Conventional Memory}
  MoveParms.DPtr    := LowMemAddr;
  ASM
    mov  ah,$Bh
    mov  si,offset MoveParms
    call XMSAddr
    mov  Status,ax        { Completion Status }
    or   ax,ax
    jnz  @1
    mov  XMSErrorCode,bl { Set Error Code }
    @1:
  END;
  XMSGetDataFrom := (Status <> 0);
END;

BEGIN
  XMSAddr      := nil; { Initialize XMSAddr }
  XMSErrorCode := 0;
END.
```

XMSTEST.PAS

Complete Listing

```
{$X+}
Program XMSTest;
USES crt, XMS;
CONST
  NumVars     = 131072;   { 131072 total no of variables in array }
  BytesPerVar = 4;        { ie. 2 for integers, 4 for LongInts ...}
VAR
  I       : LongInt;
  Result  : LongInt;
  Hdl     : Word;          { Handle for Extended memory allocated }
  HiMemOK : boolean;
BEGIN
  ClrScr;
  HiMemOK := XMSDriverLoaded;
  WriteLn('HIMEM.SYS Driver Loaded=', HiMemOK);
  IF NOT HiMemOK THEN Halt;
  WriteLn('Total Extended Memory: ', XMSTotalMemoryAvailable, ' KB');
  WriteLn('Largest Free Extended Memory Block: ',
          XMSLargestBlockAvailable, ' KB');

  {Allocate Memory - Hdl is memory block handle or identifier}
  Hdl := XMSAllocateBlock((NumVars * BytesPerVar + 1023) DIV 1024);
         (1023 to Round Up to next KB)
  WriteLn((NumVars * BytesPerVar + 1023) DIV 1024,'KB Handle=',Hdl);
  WriteLn('Total Extended Memory Available After Allocation: ',
          XMSTotalMemoryAvailable, ' KB');

  { Fill the variables with 1 ... NumVars for exercise }
  WriteLn('Filling Memory Block ');
  FOR I := 1 TO NumVars DO
    BEGIN
      { parameters in Move Data are - Address of Data to Move
                                    - Number of Bytes
                                    - Memory Handle
                                    - Offset in XMS Area }
      IF NOT XMSMoveDataTo(@I, BytesPerVar, Hdl, (I - 1) *
        BytesPerVar) THEN
        WriteLn('Error on Move to XMS: ',I,' Error: ', XMSErrorCode);
      IF I MOD 1024 = 0 THEN Write(I:6,^M);
    END;
  WriteLn;
  { Now read a couple of locations just to show how}
  I := 1;  { First Element }
  IF NOT XMSGetDataFrom(Hdl, (I - 1) * BytesPerVar,
    BytesPerVar, @Result) THEN
    WriteLn('Error on XMSGetDataFrom')
    ELSE WriteLn('XMS Data [',I,']=',Result); { Print it }
  I := NumVars;  { Last Element }
  IF NOT XMSGetDataFrom(Hdl, (I - 1) * BytesPerVar, BytesPerVar,
    @Result) THEN
    WriteLn('Error on XMSGetDataFrom')
    ELSE WriteLn('XMS Data [',I,']=',Result); { Print it }

  WriteLn('Release status=', XMSReleaseBlock(Hdl));
  WriteLn('Press a key.');
  ReadKey;
END.
```

Figure 5: **This program exercises the XMS unit by allocating a 512K block of memory, moving 512K of data into it, and verifying that the data was correctly stored.**

tending DOS," which provided the necessary insight into using the extended memory driver HIMEM.SYS.

Allen M. Butler
Agoura, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: Even on my fast 486 machine, individually moving 131,072 Long Ints into extended memory took a *long* time—long enough that I wondered if the program had crashed. I added a line that writes the current value of variable I once for every 1,024 numbers so the program can clearly demonstrate that it's functioning. Interestingly enough, loading EMM386.EXE sped up the program by a *very* substantial margin.

HIMEM.SYS itself is not specifically required; another extended memory manager like QEMM.SYS will work fine. Running under QEMM.SYS, the program appeared even faster than when running under the combination of HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.EXE.

Turbo Pascal programs can't just allocate data structures on the XMS "heap" and access them like other dynamic structures; it's necessary to move the data into conventional memory when you want to use it. The best use for this XMS storage is for temporary program data that would otherwise have to be stored in a file.

You can download both of these programs from PC MagNet's Programming Forum archived as XMS.ZIP.

—*Neil J. Rubenking* □

TOSHIBA DIRECT.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a fax/modem, and software. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

PCM-9/93BT

TOSHIBA

T1900

- 20MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard drive	Price
Mono	80MB	$1649*
Mono	120MB	$1779
Mono	200MB	$2049
Dual scan color	120MB	$2139
Dual scan color	200MB	$2699

Lease for $60.51/mo.

$1649*

TOSHIBA

T4500

- 20 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	$2029
Monochrome	200MB	$2479
Active matrix color	120MB	$2879
Active matrix color	200MB	$3159

Lease for $74.46/mo.

$2029

TOSHIBA

T4600

- 33MHz 486SL processor
- 4 MB, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard Drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$2879*
Mono	200MB	$3439
Active matrix color	120MB	$4099
Active matrix color	200MB	$4359
Active matrix color	340MB	$4799

Lease for $105.65/mo.

$2879*

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since its introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Always responsive to user demands for more power, lighter weight, and increased capabilities, Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace, including active matrix color technology.

Toshiba active matrix color notebooks deliver up to 256 simultaneous colors at 640x480 resolution from a palette of up to 185,193 colors. Explore a full range of powerful, lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS · PRICE · DELIVERY · SERVICE

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-12 A.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-8 P.M. Sunday Noon-8 P.M.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portability, Power, Price and

10 LBS OF IBM VALUE IN A 5 LB NOTEBOOK!

PS/note-Everything Shown Here Plus More!

All For Only... **$1499**

PSNOTE

IBM Quality and Reliability

- Light Weight-only 5.2 lbs with battery!
- Small Size-8.3" D x 11.7" W x 1.9" H
- Intel 386SL-25MHz with energy saving features
- 2MB memory, expands to 10MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal diskette drive
- 85 MB 18ms hard disk
- 2400/9600 internal data/fax modem with S/W
- Large 10" backlit VGA display-with 64 shades of gray
- 85 key keyboard, full size keys, inverted "T" cursor
- Genuine LogiTech Trackman portable mouse
- NiCd batteries, 4+ hrs use, 1-hr quick recharging
- Free custom carrying case (with mail-in coupon)
- 1 year IBM limited warranty with 48 hour Express Maintenance

FREE PRELOADED SOFTWARE*

intel inside

- IBM PC-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- WinFax LITE-Makes faxing quick and easy
- PRODIGY*-Intro to online weather, stock quotes & more
- Promenade**-Intro to online encyclopedia, business center, special interest clubs & more
- Address Book Plus-Print labels, envelopes... place calls
- PS/note Tutorial-Get started using Windows
- PS/note Index-Get the most from your PS/note
- PS/note Fitness-Virus check

*Software is all pre-installed. There are no diskettes included.

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

CODE # PM09B3

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
SAT & SUN 9 A.M.-4 P.M.

Performance from USA Flex!

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T-4500

Only... **$1999**

Featuring 1-16MM PCMCIA Slot

- i486SX 20MHz processor
- 4-way 8K cache • 4MB memory
- 9.5" VGA STN-Mono.
- DOS and Windows 3.1• Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.5lbs (LCD) w/ batt.
- 1-16MM PCMCIA, 2 Memory Slot and 1 Exp. Bus

T-4500C COLOR $2899

- 120MB Hard Drive
- 4-way 8K cache • 4MB memory
- 8.5" SVGA Active-Matrix Color 256 colors • 6.9lbs. with battery

All NEW Toshiba Models Include

★ *TOSHIBA'S EXCLUSIVE Exceptional Care™ Program*
- 1 year limited warranty
- 48 hour turnaround time all on repairs (enrollment required prior to repairs)
- Toll-free, On-line Service Assistance

★ *INTEL PROCESSOR*

★ *MICROSOFT MS-DOS 6*

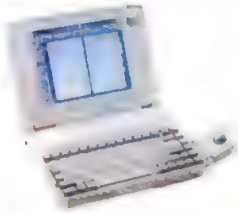
★ *3.5", 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE*

★ *LIGHT-WEIGHT AC-ADAPTER*

T-1900/T-1900C

Industry Standard PCMCIA Slot

- i486SXA 20MHz processor • 4-way 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 and Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.4lbs (LCD) w/ batt., 6.95lbs (color) w/ batt.
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, PS/2 Mouse, Video, and KB port
- 1-14.5MM PCMCIA and 1 Memory Slot



T-1900
80MB $1599
120MB $1729
200MB $1979
T-1900C Color
120MB $2389
200MB $2649

T-4500/T-4500C

- i486SX 20MHz processor • 4-way 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.5lbs (LCD) w/ batt., 6.9lbs (Color) w/batt.
- 9.5" VGA STN Mono. (T-4500)
- 8.5" SVGA Active Color (T-4500C), 256 colors
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 VGA Monitor, 1 Selectable (Par., Tape drive, or 5.25" drive), 1 Serial, 1 Exp. Bus, PS/2 Keyboard and PS/2 Mouse
- 1-16MM PCMCIA, 2 Memory Slot and 1 Exp. Bus

T-4500 Mono LCD
80MB $1829
120MB $1999
200MB $2329

T-4500C Color
120MB $2899
200MB $3149

T-4600/T-4600C

Industry Standard PCMCIA Slot

- i486SL 33MHz processor • 8K cache
- 4MB memory, Expands to 20MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- 6.5lbs (LCD) w/batt., 6.9lbs (Color) w/batt.
- 9.5" VGA display (T-4600)
- 9.5" SVGA Active Color (T-4600C), 256 colors
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse, SVGA, and KB port
- 2PCMCIA-2.0, (1 5MM, 1 16MM), 1 Memory, 1 Exp. Bus

T-4600 Mono LCD
120MB $2799
200MB $3049

T-4600C Color
120MB $3949
200MB $4259
340MB $4699

T-6600

NEW at USA Flex!

- i486DX2 66MHz processor • 8K cache
- 8MB memory, Expands to 40MB
- DOS, Windows 3.1 & Direct Connect Trackball
- AC Power Only
- 17.1lbs (Color), 18.7lbs (Color/CD), 19.3lbs. (Color/CDV)
- 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 SVGA, 1 Selectable, 1 9-pin RS-232-C, 1 SCSI-2 Connector, 1 PS/2 Mouse, 1 PS/2 Keyboard, and 1 10-Base T Ethernet Connection
- 2 Full 16-bit ISA, PCMCIA, 5.25: HH Drive Bay (T6600C), and External SCSI-2 Slot

T-6600 Color
510MB $6399
T-6600 Color/with CD/ROM
510MB $6899

T-6600 Color with CD/ROM, DVI, Presentation Software
510MB $7999

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $60. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00; over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red, Blue C.O.D. rates. APO, FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS.** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE # PM09B3

FLEX 486 SYSTEMS...Lower Prices,

210MB HARD DRIVES NOW STANDARD!

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

ISO 9000 Certificated ISO 9000

FREE 24-Hour Software Support!*

FREE 1 Hour Windows 3.1 Training Tape*

*Included with Premium Systems

All FLEX Premium Systems Include

- Microsoft™ MS-DOS 6 Installed (with manuals and diskettes)
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 Installed (with manuals and diskettes)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
- Free Parts Replacement via Federal Express
- One Year On-Site Service Should an Unusual Problem Occur (System Unit Only)
- Technical support also available via Bulletin Board

intel inside

FLEX Premium VESA Local Bus Systems come with:

- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- OverDrive™ Ready, Upgradeable with Intel s OverDrive Processors, including Future Pentium™-Based architecture
- 4MB RAM, Expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" (1.44MB) and 5.25" (1.2MB) Floppy Drives
- 210MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive w/64K Cache
- Super VGA 1024 x 768 NI FLEXVISION 14" .28mm Dot Pitch MultiScan True Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 1MB Display Memory, 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1280 x 1024i Maximum Resolution.
- VESA 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- IBM/Lexmark 101 Key "Space Saving" Enhanced Keyboard
- Highest Quality 7 Drive Bay Desktop Case with Full 200w P.S.

Upgrade from 486SX 25 to 486SX 33...add $75
Upgrade to 340MB Hard Drive...add $150

Choose Your Speed!

FLEX VL486SX 25MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1449**
Business Leases from $57/Month*
Intel486™ SX 25MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX 33MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1689**
Business Leases from $67/Month*
Intel486 DX 33MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1799**
Business Leases from $73/Month*
Intel486 DX2 50MHz Microprocessor

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus — **$1949**
Business Leases from $82/Month*
Intel486 DX2 66MHz Microprocessor

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX **1-800-333-4515**

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 AM. to 4 P.M.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

CODE # PM09B3

Larger Hard Drives!

Valueline Starter System

FLEX 486 Starter System

For Only...

$999

Completely Upgradeable 486 Starter System

- Upgradeable 486SX-25MHz Processor
- 105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- SVGA Card with 1024 x 768 Max. Res.
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor, 1024 x 768*i* Max. Res.
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Three 5.25" Drive Bays
- Space Saving Mid-Tower Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS 6

intel inside

FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System same as Starter System plus upgrade to 4MB RAM, 130MB HD, True Color Video Card w/1MB RAM and 16.7M Colors $1099

MultiMedia System

FLEX ValueLine MultiMedia System

MultiMedia Made Easy for only...

$1499

- **FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System** w/105MB HD, 4MB RAM
- **Windows 3.1 and Microsoft Mouse**
- **Internal CD ROM Drive** 350ms access, 32K Cache
- **Sound Galaxy Nx Pro MA** True stereo sound, 16-bit interface
- **PLUS Graphics Works™ LE from MICROGRAFX® and Compton's Sampler (20 Titles)**

Premium EISA/VESA System

For the Business Power User!

- 128K "Writeback" Cache Memory, upgradeable to 256K
- OverDrive Ready™, Upgradeable with Intel's OverDrive Processors, Including Future Pentium-Based architecture
- 1.44MB and/or 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Your choice of IDE or optional SCSI-2 Hard Drives
- 32-bit EISA or VESA HD/FD Controller
- RAM configurations to meet your needs, 4MB to 128MB!
- Your choice of VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Cards
- Full line of monitors available to meet your needs
- IBM/Lexmark 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Your choice of Desktop, Mid-Tower or Full-Tower Case
- PLUS all Premium System features as listed on facing page

FLEX VLE486DX 33MHz

$1949

4MB, 210MB IDE HD, VLB Video with 16.7 million colors, 14" FLEXVISION Monitor

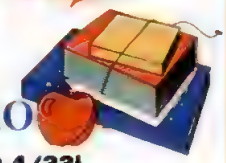
FLEX VLE486DX2 66MHz

$2599

8MB, 340MB IDE HD, VL-24 Video (S3-86C805) with 1MB, 16.7 million colors, 15" FLEXVISION Monitor, Full Tower Case

COMPAQ

Back To School Specials!



COMPAQ DESKPRO

DESKPRO 386/33M
- 386/DX-33MHz EISA
- **120MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM

$1,899
141500-003

DESKPRO 4/33i
- 486/DX-33MHz
- **240MB(480MB*) Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0
- Windows 3.1, Mouse

$1,899
141300-408

COMPAQ ProLINA

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **120MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0
- Windows 3.1, Mouse

$1,899
160150-008

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **240/480*MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- PFS: WindowWorks
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Prodigy, Modem, Mouse

$2,129
160150-007

ProLinea 4/66
- 486/DX-66MHz
- **340/680*MB HD**
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- PFS: WindowWorks
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Prodigy
- Modem , Mouse

$2,299
160150-403

COMPAQ LTE LITE

LTE Lite/25E
- 386/SL-25MHz Monochrome
- **84MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM • MS-DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- EasyPoint Trackball

$2,499
138000-003

LTE Lite/25C
- 386/SL-25MHz Color
- **84MB Hard Drive**
- 4MB RAM • MS-DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- EasyPoint Trackball

$2,899
138250-003

*Up to double the hard drive storage with MS-DOS 6.0 Doublespace disk compression. All CPUs come standard with one 1.44MB disk drive. **Other COMPAQ M1 models available. They do not include hard drive, mouse, DOS or other software unless specified otherwise.

OTHER COMPAQ MODELS

COMPAQ PROLINEA (Monitor Not Included)

ProLinea 3/25s, 386/SX-25, 4MB RAM, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
120MB(240MB*) *141650-005* **$989**
ProLinea 4/25s, 486/SX-25, 4MB RAM, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
120MB(240MB*) with PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, modem, Prodigy *160000-006* **$1,169**
240MB(480MB*) *160000-009* **$1,259**
240MB(480MB*) with PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, modem, Prodigy *160000-007* **$1,349**

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Contura 3/25, 386/SL-25, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows, PFS WindowWorks, trackball - **84MB** *139400-009* **$1,449**
- **120MB** *139400-006* **$1,589**

Contura 4/25 CX Color, EasyPoint - **209MB(418MB*)** *147000-003* **$3,439**
Contura 3/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Windows, trackball
- **84MB** *139410-004* **$1,979**
- **120MB** *139410-005* **$2,119**

LTE Lite/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Windows, EasyPoint
- **120MB** *138250-004* **$3,199**

LTE Lite/25E, 386/SL-25(mono), 4MB, DOS, Win, EasyPoint
- **120MB** *138000-004* **$2,599**

Genuine COMPAQ Monitors

Video Graphics Color, 14" Flat picture tube, 640 x 480 @ 60Hz max. graphics res., .31mm dot pitch. *122917-001* **$199**
1024 Color, 14" Flat picture tube, 1024 x 768 max. graphics res., .28mm dot pitch. *141564-001* **$389**
1024 Color Low Emissions, 14" Flat picture tube, 1024 x 768 max. graphics res., .28mm dot pitch. *141564-003* **$439**
QVision 150 Color, 15" Flat picture tube, 1024x768 @ 72Hz max. graphics res., .26mm dot pitch. *133560-001* **$749**
QVision 170 Color, 17" Flat picture tube, 1024x765 @ 72Hz max. graphics res., .26mm dot pitch. *133510-001* **$1089**

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2250 Education 1-800-944-5500
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80 Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95 MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada APO FPO and Puerto Rico FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO FPO and Puerto Rico C O D order under $500 00 add $5 00; over $500 00 add $10 00 check warranty charge Call for special UPS Red Blue C O D rates APO FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling Call for PAL rates **CORPORATE GOVERNMENT ORDERS** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1 800 955 1488 or 1 708 351 7172 Mon Fri 7 30 a m to 8 p m & Sat 9 a m to 2 p m cst) All returns must be in as shipped condition with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals) We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed All prices and specifications subject to change without notice Not responsible for typographical or printing errors All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders © 1993 USA FLEX

CODE # PM09B3

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX ...Top Quality Pe

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter 4019 E	$749
LaserPrinter 6	$959
LaserPrinter 10	$1129
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10R	$1349
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12R	$1699
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10D	$1849
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12L	$2449
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 16L	$2749

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Black or White $349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS — EPSON

ACTION LASER 1500	$659
ACTION LASER 1500-II	$719
EPL-8000	$819

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$454
AP 3250	$174	LQ-860 Clr.	$574
NEW LQ-570+	$244	LQ-1170	$624
FX-870	$274	LQ-2550 Clr.	$919
FX-1170	$624	DFX-5000	$1359
LQ-1070+	$359	DFX-8000	$2279

Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer $289*
*Includes $50 Rebate from Epson

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$599	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4430	$659	KX-P5410	CALL
KX-P4440	$1189		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	$139	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1695	$344
KX-P2023	$199	KX-P2624	$359
KX-P2123	$229	KX-P1654	$524
KX-P2124	$299		

NEC

NEW LOWER PRICES!

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 95f	$889
SILENTWRITER Model 95fx	$1099
SILENTWRITER Model 97	$1079
SILENTWRITER Model 97fx	$1299
NEC Jetmate 1000	$329

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS — NEW AT USA FLEX!

microWriter	$649
microWriter	$879
microWriter	$1129
microMarc™	CALL

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-800C	$1499
BJ-10ex	$239	BJ-820C	$1629
BJ-200	$299		
BJ-230	$419		

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	$669	LBP-8SX	$1299

CD/ROM Drives and Bundles

SONY

Complete CD-ROM Kits Includes everything from the Drive to the CD Titles
550ms average access time, Interface card, all cables, 16-bit Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, Sony SRS-58PC speakers w/ batteries, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM.
CDU-31A-LL/L $549
External Slim-line CD-ROM & interface adapter.
CDU-7305 ..... $659

Multimedia CD-ROM Starter Kit
550ms average access time, Interface card & cables, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM
CDU-31A-LL/N $329

Special on Factory Serviced Sony External CD-ROM Drive — SONY LASER LIBRARY
<340 ms access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate, 8K buffer • Built-in audio, Sony interface card, 7 CD titles.
$349 *D1-CD7205-R*

MITSUMI CD-ROM Drives

350ms average access time, Includes 16-bit interface card, cable & device driver, Internal Half Height form factor
Internal Drive *D1-LU005* $199

PHILIPS

<500ms average access time, Complete installation package
Internal Drive *D1-CDD462RS* $439

NEC

280ms average access time, High performance XT/AT, SCSI II interface kit included!
Internal Drive *D1-CDR-84-1/CD-XT003* $499
External Drive *D1-CDR-74-1/CD-XT003* $599

SONY

340ms average access time, Includes genuine Sony interface card
Internal Drive *D1-CD535 & D1-OPA461* $345
External Drive *D1-CD7201 & D1-OPA462* $479

TEXEL

DOUBLE THROUGHPUT CD/ROM KITS
265ms average access time!, SCSI II compliant SCSI interface adapter
Internal Drive *D1-DM3024T130* $469
External Drive *D1-DM5024T130* $549

CD-ROM BUNDLES
HOME CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Amplified audio speakers, 10 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/CB2* $599
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/CB2* $699
MULTIMEDIA CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Deluxe microphone, Media Vision 16-bit soundboard, speakers, 13 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/MB2* $899
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/MB2* $999

MONITORS

NEC

15" 3FGe	$599
15" 4FGe	$699
17" 5FGe	$1069
17" 5FG	$1249
21" 6FG	$2279

NEC 3D Color Monitor $359
NEC "OEM" Monitors
17" 5FG* .. $1129

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

14" CVL4955	$219
14" SyncMaster 2	$249
14" SyncMaster 3	$279
14" SyncMaster 3n	$309
15" SyncMaster 15C	$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	$649
17" SyncMaster 5C	$899

FLEXVISION

14" 1024X768	$289
15" 1280X1024	$429

CTX

14" 5439-A	$249
14" 5468/NI	$289/299
14" CPS 1461LR	$315
15" CPS1561	$399
15" CPS 1560LR	$459
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$829

mac 14" $319

15" MX15F	$529
17" MX17F	$949

HITACHI SuperScan™

15"	$499
17"	$949
20"/Pro20"	$1399/1699
Pro21"	$2199

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$339
14" CPD-1304S	$499
17" CPD-1604S	$1049
20" GDM-2036S	$2099

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000	40/80MB	$15.95 ea.
DC2060 Thetamat (QIC-40)		$29.95 ea.
DC2080	80/160MB	$19.95 ea.
DC2080 Rhomat (Ir-80)		$24.95 ea.
DC2120	120/250MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC-80)		$26.95 ea.
DC6150	250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC2060 Kappmat (Ir-60)		$25.95 ea.
DC6250	250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525	350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM $149 . EXT. SYSTEM $239
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM $179 EXT. SYSTEM $269
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB $289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB $349
POWERTAPE™
2GB INT./EXT. $949/1089
4GB INT./EXT. $1489/1589

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$119/$129
STEALTH PRO VLB 2MB	$349
VIPER VLB 2MB	$409

ATI Perfecting The PC

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	$249
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$369/$369/$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB	$139
Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$149/$159
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA/VLB	$169/$189
Celsius VLB 1MB	$249

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$929
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1179

MODEMS

Hayes

	Int./Ext.
ACCURA 2400	$65/$75
ACCURA 96+FAX96	$209/$229
ACCURA 144+FAX144	$239/$259
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

U.S. Robotics

	Int./Ext.
Sportster 9600 FAX	$159/$169
Sportster 14.4 FAX	$179/$199

FLEX ultimate
14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM
Communication S/W and FaxWorks Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.
Int. $165 Ext. $175

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX **1-800-766-1940**

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103
CODE # PM0983

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. - 4 P.M.

pherals at Low, Discount Prices!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25, WinSX/25C, WinDX2/25, WinDX2/40C, WinDX2/50 August 1993

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Award Winning, Texas Instruments TravelMate™ Notebook Computers

Windows Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 February 1993 · Portable Computing TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 November 1992 · PC Magazine TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 March 1993 · Mobile Office TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 July 1992 · PC Expert TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 December 1992 · PC Computing TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 December 1992 · Mobile Office TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 November 1992

TravelMate™ Color 486 Notebook Computers

9.5" VGA display, 256 colors, 512KB Video RAM, (1MB on DX2/50), 1.44MB, 3.5" FD, MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, NiCad battery (3-5 hours life), Limited One-Year Warranty

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 Color 486SX 25MHz processor, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3 lbs.
2646654-0001 ..... **$2589**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color 486DX2 40MHz processor, 200MB HD, 8MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3lbs.
2646656-0001 ..... **$3589**

NEW Active Matrix Color

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 Color
486DX2 50MHz processor, 200MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.2 lbs. *2581011-0001* **$4289**

TravelMate™ 486 Notebook Computers

10" VGA display, 64 gray scales, 1MB video RAM (256K on WinSLC), 1.44MB, 3.5" FD, MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1, NiCad battery (3-5 hours life), Limited One-Year Warranty

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz 486SLC 25MHz, 80MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 6MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2581312-0019* **$1489**

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 486SX 25MHz, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2582388-0001* **$1889**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 486DX 25MHz, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. 120MB HD *2582390-0001* **$2089**
200MB HD *2582390-0018* **$2249**

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 486DX2 50MHz, MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs.
120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0019* **$2649**
200MB HD, 8MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0001* **$2989**

Texas Instruments Printers
The Smart Business Decision
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microWriter™ Page Printers

All microWriter Page Printers Include
- Crisp 300 x 300 dpi resolution, 250 sheet paper tray
- 5 pages per minute - 16MHz 68000 processor
- Prints letter, legal, exec., invoice, A4, B5, env., labels, transparencies
- Warranty: One year return to depot and 5 year printhead

microWriter Printer
- 512K RAM (exp. to 4.5MB)
- HPLJII emulation
- Centronics-type parallel interface
- 4 HP LJ-II fonts

2633721-0001
$649

microWriter PS23 PostScript® Printer
- 2MB RAM, (exp. to 4MB)
- HPLJII & PS emulation
- Centronics-type parallel and AppleTalk interface
- 23 PS outline fonts
- Compatible w/ MAC, DOS®, or Windows®

2633721-1001
$879

microWriter PS65 PostScript Printer
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB)
- HPLJII & PS emulation
- Centronics-type parallel and AppleTalk interface
- 65 PS outline fonts
- Compatible with MAC, DOS®, or Windows®

2633721-2001
$1129

Toner kit *2633737-0001* $45
1MB upgrade kit *2633717-0001* $85
2MB upgrade kit *2633717-0002* $169
Universal paper feeder *2633724-0001* ... $85
Second 250-sht feeder *2633726-0001* $169
Legal paper tray *2633727-0002* $45

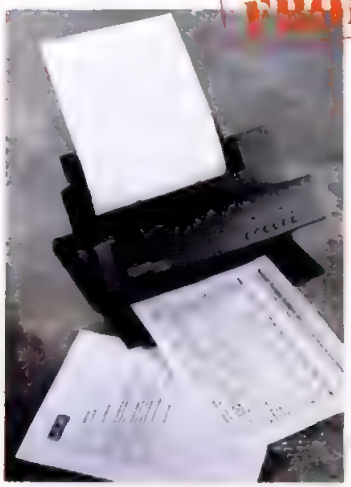
microMarc™ Inkjet Printer .....CALL

The HP DeskJet Portable Printer

The Printer That Goes Where You Go!

HEWLETT PACKARD *Authorized Dealer*

ANOTHER FIRST FROM USA FLEX



HEWLETT-PACKARD MAIL-IN REBATE

FLEX PRICE	$324
HP MAIL-IN REBATE*	- $75
YOUR COST AFTER MAIL-IN REBATE*	$249

C2614A

The HP DeskJet Portable Printer Features:
- Plain paper drop-on-demand thermal inkjet printing
- HP PCL 3 (with extensions) printer language
- 300 dpi, laser-quality printing in both DOS and MS-Windows™
- Small, lightweight size (12"x5 3/4"x2 1/2")—weighs just 4.4 lbs.
- Fast print speed — up to 3 pages per minute in draft mode
- Up to 240 cps (10 cpi) in draft mode
- Prints up to 100 pages on a single battery charge
- Variety of built-in fonts — 84 typeface, size, and style combinations, printing in both portrait and landscape.
- Prints cut-sheet paper, transparencies and labels
- 48 Kb buffer
- Custom I/O cable included
- Custom carrying case can hold printer, optional cut-sheet feeder, your notebook PC, accessories, plus contents of a small briefcase
- Backed by HP reliability — one year limited warranty (worldwide)

Genuine Hewlett-Packard Accessories

*Hewlett-Packard will send you a **$75 REBATE** on the DeskJet Portable Printer when purchased with one of the specially marked (*) accessories listed below. The printer and accessories must be purchased at the same time. Offer expires October 31, 1993.

*Rechargeable Battery *C3003A* $34.95
*Worldwide Battery Recharger *C3004A* ... $69.95
*50 Page Cut Sheet Feeder *C3005A* $69.95
*Carrying Case *C3050A* $69.95
Black Ink Cartridge *51633A* $17.95
I/O Cable *C3061A* $15.95

HP Support Pack
- 3 Year Express Exchange
- HP's overnight replacement plan

only... $55
H5461A

HP HOTLINE 1-800-934-9911

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2290/Education 1-800-944-5288
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

OUR 3 IMPLICATIONS: Minimum order $25. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. *CERTIFIED is applied for continental USA only. * $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. orders under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red, Blue C.O.D. rates. APO, FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Corporations (zero [$0] or better) and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURNS POLICY:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective owners. © 1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE # PM09B3

How a New Concept in Retailing Was Introduced in a Big Way.

Direct marketers offer convenience, low prices, customer service and technical support — for their own brands of PCs and laptops. Retailers offer a choice of leading brand names. What if you combined the best of both worlds?

Gordon Hoffstein, co-founder, *PCs Compleat*

That's what Gordon Hoffstein and his partners had in mind when they founded PCs Compleat in January 1992.

"We offer a broad selection of leading national brands *and* all the advantages of buying from a first-rate direct marketer.

"For example, when a buyer calls us about laptops, we can offer him thirty different choices. And he can discuss the standard and optional features offered by each manufacturer with a technically sophisticated salesperson who has all the facts. We do custom configurations and load applications and systems software. We ship the product out the same day, and we provide toll-free, lifetime technical support.

"When you have an idea this good, you don't want to be shy about it. That's why one of my first marketing decisions was to put a spread ad in every issue of PC Magazine, using the PC Direct section. And it's turned out to be our best lead generator by far.

"The PC Magazine reader is our ideal customer," he says. "PC Magazine brings us the kind of customers we want, those who know that value means more than just a low price.

"Because PC Magazine readers know about the products and features they want, they're ready to buy on the first call. They're also more interested in adding options like memory upgrades and fully loaded software. And they can communicate efficiently with our technical support people."

If you're a direct marketer with a breakthrough idea, bring it to the attention of over 1,000,000 of the most active and knowledgeable PC buyers. Call your PC Magazine sales representative or 212-503-5100 for the facts about PC Direct.

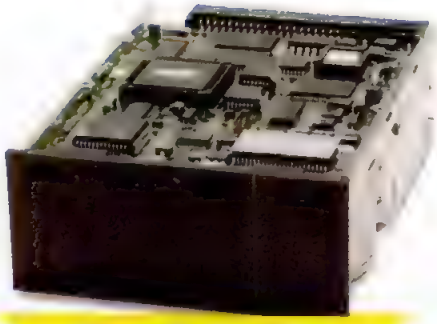
PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

BETTER FASTER CHEAPER

Western Digital Hard Drive
340MB, 3.5" IDE
$329
12ms 1" H

Insight®



Micropolis Hard Drive
1.7Gig 5.25" SCSI
$1,299
14ms FH
MC1548

40MB to 2.9 GIG!

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare Kit	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A	$169	189
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3144A	199	219
210MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3243A	269	289
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD225ØA	239	259
250MB	11ms	3.5" 1"H	Talon	IDE	TA3122A	289	309
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP3Ø254	349	369
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD234ØA	329	349
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST355ØA/N	529/609	549/759
510MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	IDE	FJ2624A	699	719
520MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2624S	699	849
540MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3655A	649	669
1050MB	15ms	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST112ØØN	999	1,149
1050MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Micropolis	IDE/SCSI	MC2112A/S	1,259	1,279/1,409
1080MB	10ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2694S	1,099	1,249
1200MB	9ms	3.5" HH	Maxtor	SCSI	MX124ØS	1,559	1,709
1420MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4165ØN	1,349	1,499
1748MB	14ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1548	1,299	1,449
1750MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2652S	2,199	2,349
1900MB	12.9ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST421ØØN	1,549	1,699
2060MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2654S	2,349	2,499
2100MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Micropolis	SCSI	MC1924	2,699	2,849
2120MB	11ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST424ØØN	2,349	2,499
2900MB	12ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST434ØØN	2,999	3,149

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE KITS

DRIVE KITS INCLUDE:

- Complete installation kit, including:
  - 5 1/4" mounting frame
  - Data Cable
  - Rail Set
  - Screws
  - Jumper Blocks
  - Bezels
- HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with step-by-step installationinstructions.

FOR 8 BIT (PC/XT) KITS ADD:

- Controller (when applicable)

For 16 BIT (286/386/486) KITS ADD:

- 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy Controller or appropriate interface.

FREE Insight Catalog. Call now!

The Insight catalog is your Super Direct™ source for computers, hardware and software.

HARD DRIVES
International

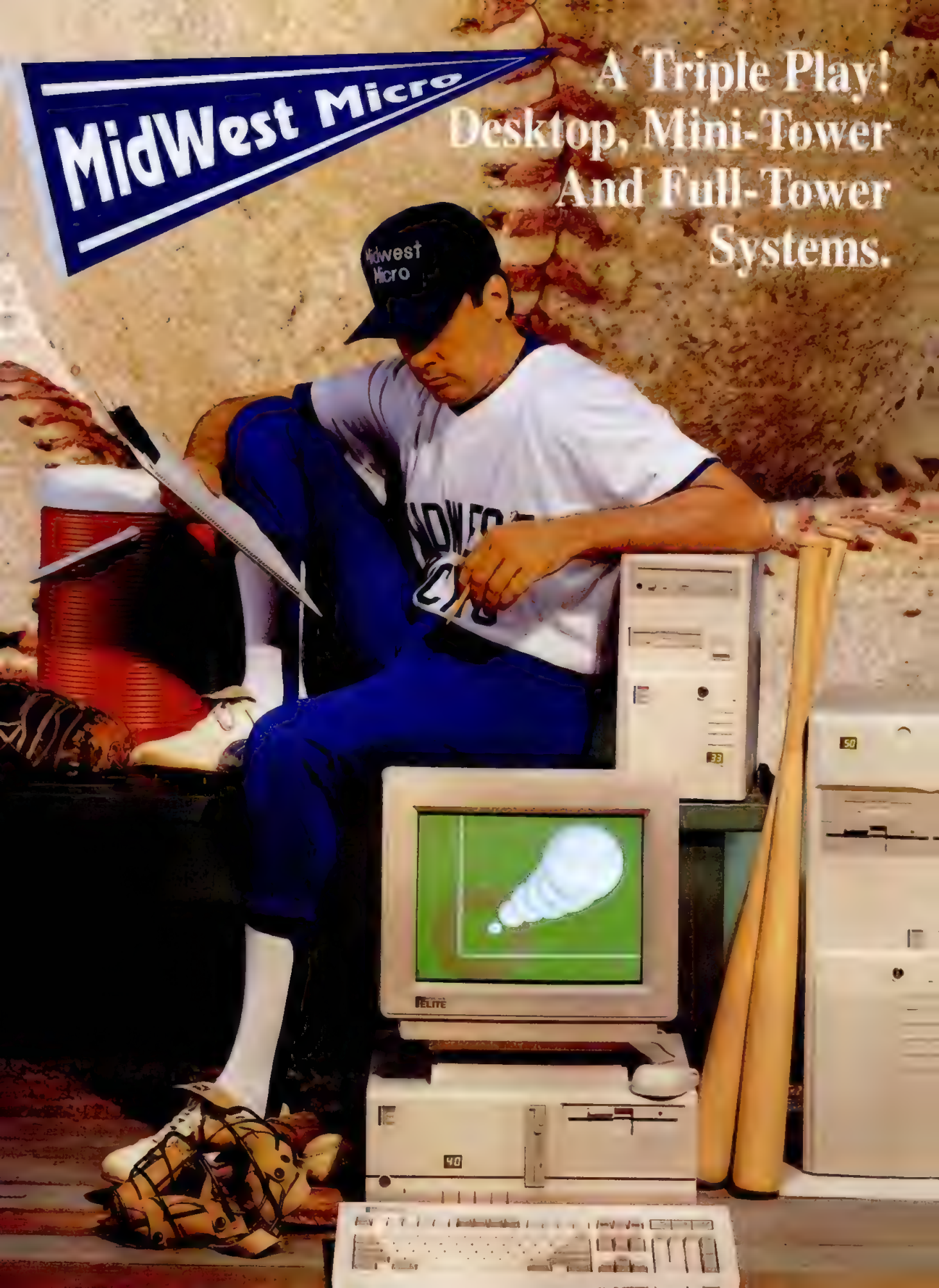
Trust the mass storage experts at HDI.

Insight - 1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, Arizona 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 800-359-2600

National Accounts - 800-927-2907
Corporate Fax - 602-902-1191
Government Fax - 602-902-1126
Educational Fax - 602-902-1177
International - 602-350-1145

800-927-2906

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MidWest Micro
A Triple Play!
Desktop, Mini-Tower
And Full-Tower
Systems.
Midwest
Micro
33
50
40

MidWest Micro—Known For Our Hard-Hitting Products

At MidWest Micro, we build products that last—like Elite Computer Systems. But that's really no surprise. Afterall, the Midwest is where professional baseball began...and where Louisville Sluggers are made.

Our manager knows a team is only as strong as its weakest player. So, just as Louisville Sluggers are made from the choicest woods, Elite Computers are constructed from the finest components. Each Elite System is custom designed and engineered for superior performance and reliability.

First we select durable cases to hold and protect our Elite Systems. Then we add the fastest motherboards, the most reliable hard drives and the highest-resolution monitors.

Your Chance For A Steal

With Elite Systems, you have the hometown advantage. Elite Computers are assembled on-site to eliminate double handling costs and ensure strict quality control. Elite Systems come with SVGA cards, high-speed RAM boards, 3.5" floppy drives, formatted hard drives and Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows* installed. When your Elite arrives, it's ready to go. Simply open the box—plug it in—and start computing.

At MidWest Micro You're Never Out

You're always a winner with MidWest Micro. Each Elite System comes backed by a 30-Day Complete Satisfaction Guarantee, a Full-Year Limited Warranty, an Immediate Parts Replacement Policy and 72-Hour Repair Service. And since all Elite Systems are repaired on the premises, you're guaranteed the fastest turn around time and best service available.

Fielder's Choice

Each Elite Computer comes with a number of options so you'll never outgrow your system. For details on our complete line of hard drives, monitors, tape backups, memory upgrades, modems, printers and more, call your MidWest Micro Representative at 1-800-572-8844.

Fast Delivery

You'll need a radar gun to clock our fast delivery. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it on your doorstep within 72 hours.

**Some configurations do not ship with Windows.*

The Major Leagues

Deluxe ISA Systems

486DX-33 — $1369
#003360
Statistics:
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 — $1479
#003361

486DX-50 — $1519
#003362

486DX2-66 — $1599
#003363

VESA Ready Deluxe Systems

486SX-33 — $999
#006300
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 80 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*

486SX-33 — $1279
#006301
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

VESA Ready Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 — $1769
#006308
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Internal Multimedia CD-ROM Drive with Software Library
- High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 — $1879
#006309

486DX2-66 — $1999
#006310

VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 — $1469
#006302
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 — $1579
#006303

486DX2-66 — $1699
#006304

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 — $1699
#006305
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 210 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 — $1809
#006306

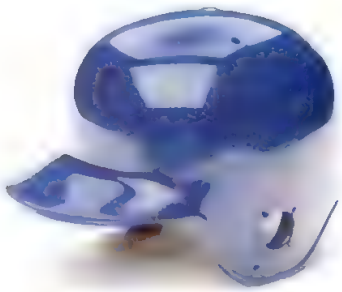
486DX2-66 — $1929
#006307

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 — $2329
#006311
Statistics:
- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 17" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- ***FREE*** Microsoft DOS 6.0 *Installed*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Windows *Installed*

486DX2-50 — $2439
#006312

486DX2-66 — $2559
#006313



Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro
6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday-Friday 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

AD#G1001

Elite 486SLC-33 Notebooks

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote

When The Game Goes Into Extra Innings, You'll Be Glad You Have An Elite

Not only do the Elite 486SLC-33 Color and Monochrome Notebooks give you more computing power, they give you the power to compute longer. Use the SUSPEND/RESUME feature to avoid unnecessary system rebooting and compute up to 6 hours on a single charge*.

For those afternoon games, the Elite provides a large, non-glare VGA screen that eliminates distortion, flickering and eye strain so you can compute comfortably. Text and graphics appear at 640 x 480 resolution in 64 gray shades or 256 colors.

And if you get caught up in the action, a quick glance at the LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring. With the Elite's LCD panel, you'll never feel like you're out in left field.

Elite 486SLC-33 Color

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005461	$1699
120 Mb	005466	$1769
200 Mb	005471	$1889

Elite 486SLC-33 Monochrome

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005446	$1209
120 Mb	005451	$1279
200 Mb	005456	$1399

Statistics:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC
Processing Speed:
33 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"
Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10", 64 gray shades
Video RAM:
Color - 512K
Monochrome - 256K

Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumball mouse
Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs. with battery
Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours
640 x 480 resolution
Simultaneous video
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial interface
External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors
FREE* AC adapter carrying case and MS-DOS 6.0 *installed
One-year manufacturer's warranty

Take Me Out To The Ball Game

Compact and lightweight, the 486SLC-33 fits you like a glove. It weighs only 3.7 lbs. and measures 10" x 7" x 1.6", but is more advanced than notebooks twice its size. The Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote comes with a 33 MHz Cyrix processor and 2 Mb of RAM. Need grand slam power? Add an easy-to-install RAM upgrade or take advantage of the latest technology with the Subnote's Type II PCMCIA interface. It allows you to install PCMCIA cards for flash memory, modems and network adapters.

You'll never run out of storage space with the Elite Subnote. Once you fill its 80 Mb removable hard drive, simply take it out and insert another hard drive. There's no limit to the number of hard drives you can fill...or files you can save.

You'd think a small sub notebook would be hard to work on—but it's not. The Elite Subnote rounds out its bases with a 7.4" high-contrast screen that displays 640 x 480 VGA resolution and 64 gray shades.

Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005415	$1359

Statistics:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC
Processing Speed:
33 MHz
RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb
Hard Drive:
Removable 80 Mb hard drive
Screen:
7.4" high-contrast screen
640 x 480 VGA resolution
64 gray shades
Video RAM:
256K
Weight:
3.7 lbs. with battery
Size:
10" x 7" x 1.6"

Battery:
Nickel metal hydride battery
Up to eight hours with APM*
Keyboard:
79-key with 101-key emulation
Built-in 2-button trackball
Drag button
Interfaces and Ports:
Parallel and serial interfaces
External keyboard, monitor and modem connectors
External floppy port
PCMCIA Type II slot
Advanced Power Management
Simultaneous video
***FREE* external 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy drive, AC adapter and utilities support disk**
FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 *installed
One-year manufacturer's warranty

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

Elite 486SX/DX Notebooks

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SX-25 Subnote

With 27 Notebooks to choose from, everyone is a player.

Everyone loves our new line of Elite 486 Notebooks. Choose your Elite with an Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50 processor, select an active color, dual-scan color or monochrome screen and then pick the hard drive that best meets your needs—from 80 Mb up to 200 Mb!

No matter which processor, screen or hard drive you choose, your Elite 486 Notebook comes standard with 4 Mb of RAM and can be upgraded to 20 Mb.

Isn't it a relief to know that whether you're a teacher, doctor, lawyer, sales representative, student or homemaker, there's an Elite 486 Notebook perfectly matched to your needs...*and* your budget?

Statistics:

Processor:
Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33 or 486DX2-50
RAM:
4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades
Battery Life*:
Active Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:
Color - 6.9 lbs.
Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.
512K Video RAM
86 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two Type II slots
***FREE* AC adapter and utilities disk**
***FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 installed**

486SX-25 Elite Notebooks

	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$1599 #005500	$2339 #005505	$3219 #005510
120 Mb	$1649 #005501	$2389 #005506	$3269 #005511
200 Mb	$1739 #005502	$2489 #005507	$3369 #005512

486DX-33 Elite Notebooks

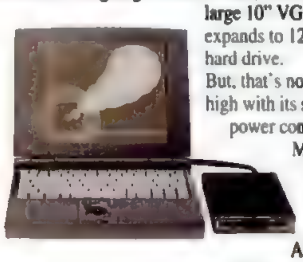
	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$1869 #005515	$2599 #005520	$3489 #005525
120 Mb	$1919 #005516	$2659 #005521	$3539 #005526
200 Mb	$1999 #005517	$2749 #005522	$3629 #005527

486DX2-50 Elite Notebooks

	Monochrome	Dual-Scan Color	Active Color
80 Mb	$2089 #005530	$2839 #005535	$3719 #005540
120 Mb	$2139 #005531	$2889 #005536	$3759 #005541
200 Mb	$2239 #005532	$2979 #005537	$3859 #005542

The Best In The Field...

If you're looking for a powerful portable, the Elite 486SX-25 Subnote is a great catch. Weighing a mere 3.9 lbs., the 486SX-25 Subnote features a large 10" VGA screen, 4 Mb of RAM that expands to 12 Mb and up to a 200 Mb hard drive.



But, that's not all! The Elite Subnote scores high with its special Intel processor for low power consumption, Advanced Power Management and PCMCIA Type II slot for modems, flash memory, network adapters and more.

All this for under $1500? Only at MidWest Micro—so call us today and get your Elite Subnote for peanuts.

486SX-25 Subnote

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005575	$1499
120 Mb	005576	$1549
200 Mb	005577	$1639

Statistics:

Processor:
Intel 486SX
Processing Speed:
25 MHz
RAM:
4 Mb expands to 12 Mb
Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb
Screen:
10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
5 hours
Weight:
3.9 lbs.
512K Video RAM
83 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type II slot
***FREE* AC adapter**
***FREE* MS-DOS 6.0 installed**

Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MidWest Micro
6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326
1-800-682-7256
Fax: 1-800-562-6622
Monday-Friday 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

AD#G1003

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982

ComputAbility

Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

or fax us toll free at 800-554-9981

PMG 9-28

Your #1 Reliable Mail Order Source for Over 10 Years!

PRINTERS

EPSON

Action Printer [illegible]	CALL
Action Laser Printer 1000 512K	CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB	CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet	CALL
LX 810	CALL
[illegible]	CALL
FX 1170	CALL
LQ 570+ / 870	CALL
LQ 1070+ / 1170+	CALL
LQ 2550	CALL
EPL 8000	CALL
DFX 5000 / 8000	CALL

Call For STYLUS 800 $50 Rebate

Printera

High resolution thermal transfer printing. Great for presentations & overheads $709

Panasonic

KX-P 2023	$195
KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	$229/$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	$299/$349
KX-P 2634	$359

OKIDATA

ML320 / ML 321	$299 / $419
590 / 591	$419 / $569
395 / 395C	$949 / $1,019
810 / 830+	$895 / $1,079
400e	CALL

Star

NX-1001 Multifont	$135
NX-1040 Rainbow NEW	$159
NX-2420 Rainbow	$269
NX-2430 Black	$215
Star SJ 144 NEW!	$469
LS-LaserPrinter 5 / 5EX / 5TT	$679/ $829 / $1,049

NEC

Jetmate 1000 Ink Jet NEW!	$295
Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript	$865
Silentwriter M95fx (M95 but w/FAX)	$1,079
Silentwriter M97, 10ppmPostscript	$1,049
Silentwriter M97fx (M97 w/FAX)	$1,269
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW	CALL

MODEMS

ZOOM

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!

AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	$45
AMX 2400 External with RPI	$59
AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int	$55
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext.	$69
Zoom/FaxServer	$205
V 32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS or Win Internal / External	$145/$179
PKT Portable, 2400 S/R Fax Modem	$85
Zoom 24/96 with Voice: VFDI Internal / VFDX External	$95 / $112
Zoom 14 4 PKTExternal with Voice	$225 / $265

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW!	$53
Supra 2400 External	$59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only External DOS / Windows	$179 / $179
SupraFaxModem V 32 bis, Internal with FaxSoftware DOS/Win	$145 / $145
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext alone	$229
with Fax Software, DOS	$239
with Fax Software for Win	$239
with Fax Software for Mac	$275

US Robotics

Sportster 14 4 Internal / with Fax	$155 / $175
Sportster 14 4 External / with Fax	$175 / $199

National Semiconductor

Tyin 200 PC Communication Center fax, modem, voice mail, recorder in a single board $169

AT&T

14 4 Modem External	$219
14 4 with Fax Modem, Int / Ext	$209 / $235
Notebook, PCMCIA 14 4, FREE DELIVERY	$445

REMOVABLE

SyQuest

BARE DRIVES

555, 44MB Internal	$269
5110C, 88MB Internal	$389
Media Cart, 44MB / 88MB	$69/99
105MB drive only IDE/SCSI	$429/509

POWER SUPPLY

APC

BC Series Standby UPS Systems

BC 250: 250 VA, 2 outlet	$95
BC 400: 400 VA, 2 outlet	$149
BC 500: 500 VA, 4 outlet	$179
BC 400LAN: 400 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	$149
BC 500LAN: 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	$189
BC 600LAN: 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter.	$245
BC 750LAN: 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	$299
BC 900LAN: 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	$345
BC 1250LAN: 1250 VA, 4 outlet, 2 ms switching, LAN interface	$479

Omnipower Line Interactive UPS

OMNI 450LAN: 450 VA	$249
OMNI 600LAN: 600 VA	$295
OMNI 750LAN, 750 VA	$379
OMNI 900LAN, 900 VA	$465
OMNI 1250LAN, 1250 VA	$599

LOWER PRICES!

Back Ups

250; LAN nodes, 386SX, 286 systems, internet hardware, POS	$99
400; desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$155
450; tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$185
600; heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$255
900; multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$365
1250, multiple systems, longer runtime, telecom, minis	$489

Smart Ups

370 VA 230V	$309
400; 286, 386 desktop syst. & servers	$295
600; tower-type servers and engineering workstations	$385
900: CAD/CAM, engineering workstations, and servers	$545
1250; multiple servers, telecom equip.	$739
2000; minicomputers, multiple servers FREE DELIVERY!	$1 219
Powerchute Software for Unix	$94
Powerchute Plus - Novell	$69

ABEST

PATRIOT SERIES

Stand-by Power SPS250 - 2 outlets	$125
SPS [illegible] NEW	$165
SPS450 / 650 - 4 outlets	$195 / $299
SPS850 - 4 outlets	$429

FORTRESS SERIES

No Break Power

LI360VA / 460VA - 4 outlets	$399 / $449
LI660VA / 950VA - 4 outlets	$479 / $689
LI1300VA / 1700VA - 6 outlets	$899 / CALL
LI2000VA / 3000VA - 6 outlets	CALL / CALL

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	$239
ST-351A / 3120A IDE	$115 / $165
ST-3144A / 3243 IDE	$169 / $205
ST-3283N SCSI	[illegible]
ST-3290A IDE	$229
ST-3390A IDE	$315
ST-3550A IDE FREE DELIVERY	$445
ST-3550N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$579
ST-3655A FREE DELIVERY	$609
ST-3600A IDE FREE DELIVERY	$729
ST-11200N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$999
ST-11900N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$1579
ST-1240N SCSI FREE DELIVERY	$2089
ST-12550N SCSI	$2339

Maxtor

IDE 7213 / 7245	$215/ $229
IDE 7131A / 7345	$179 / $309
IDE 540A - FREE DELIVERY	$779
SCSI 7120 / 7213	$195 / $265
SCSI 7245 / 7345S	$259 / $369
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY	$849
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY	$1,199
P1-17S - FREE DELIVERY	$1,199

CONNER

CP30084 E / CP30174E IDE	$159 / $179
CP30204 / CP30254 IDE	$225 / $259
CP30254H / CP30344 IDE	$225 / $329
CP30544 IDE - FREE DELIVERY	$699
CP30080E / CP30170E SCSI	$169 / $195
CP30200 SCSI	$275
CP30540 SCSI II FREE DELIVERY	$719
CP31370 SCSI II FREE DELIVERY	$1 089

Quantum

ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	$169 / $169
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	$185 / $189
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	$195 / $199
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI	$245 / $249
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL	$599 / $599
PD 700 SCSI	$795
PD 1056 / 1225 SCSI	$929 / $1049

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	$199 / $255
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85	$199 / $239
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240	$309 / $519

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY(contiguous 48 states)

1528 SCSI / 1548SCSI-2	$979/ $1399
1598 / 6124SCSI-2	$979 / $719
1684 SCSI / 1908-2	$1059 / $1729
1924 / 1936 SCSI-2	$1889 / $1889
2105 / 2108 SCSI-2	$799 / $1079
2112 / 2117 SCSI-2	$995 / $1459
2105 / 2112A IDE	$799 / $995

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

HARDWARE:

AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	$429/$179
AE-2 Windows Starter Kit	$489
Z Two Station Kit	$81
Artisoft Central Station	$365
EtherBasket (12AE-2) FREE DEL	$1 979
LANtastic Sound Board - NEW!	$69
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V 5 0 DOS / Win	$429 / $499
Node Runner 2000C Adapter	$159
Node Runner 2000 TP Adapter	$169
T-Runner 800/TC for 8 nodes	$279
T-Runner 1200/TC for 12 nodes FREE DELIVERY	$489

SOFTWARE:

LANtastic AI V 5 0 DOS / Windows	$77 / $89
LANtastic AI Endis	$135
LANtastic for TCP/IP single user	$195
Articom (serial device sharing)	$265
Wired for Sound	$41 95

3Com

Etherlink II TP, 8 Bit (3C503B-TP)	$189
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$919
Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R)	$185
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$819
Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (3C50-16TP)	$179
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$739
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16)	$155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$719
Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507)	$275
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$1,289
Etherlink 16 TP, 16 Bit (3C507-TP)	$295
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$1 429
Etherlink III 10BT	$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$599
Etherlink III	$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	$599
LinkBuilder FMS Management Module FREE DELIVERY	$589
LinkBuilder FMS TP Hub FREE DEL	$729
LinkBuilder FMS Coax Hub FREE DEL	$1,439
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit ISA FREE DEL.	$539
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit EISA, FREE DEL.	$729

SMC

EtherCard Elite16 Ultra, thin coax adapter	$99
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$579
EtherCard Elite 16T Ultra,10Base-T adapter	$99
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$579
EtherCarde Elite 16C Ultra - Combo adpater with RJ-45, BNC and AUI connectors	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$679
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Thin Coax	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$619
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 10Base-T	$115
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$619
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Comp Coax/TP	$135
6 pack FREE DELIVERY	$749

MONITORS

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x786, NI .28 mm dot	$315
3FGa, 15", .28, 1024x768, 60Hz	$579
4FGa, 15" .28, 1024 x 768, 76Hz	$669
5FGa, 17", .28, 1024x768, 76Hz	$1,045
5FG, 17" .28, 1280x1024, 74Hz	$1,249

Panasonic

Panasync C1381i, .28 DPm 1024 x 768	$299
Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced .28 DP, 1024 x 768	$419

CTX

5439A, 14", .39DP 1024 x 768, Inter.	$245
5468A, 14", .28DP1024x768, Inter.	$269
5468NI, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Non-Interlaced	$289
1760DF, 17" Flat, .31DP, 1280x1024, Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced	$819

SONY

CPD 1730S, 17",1024 x 768, non-interl., 8514A, .25MM, cables & stand FREE DELIVERY	$1 039

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	$45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	$29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	$39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	$51

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers	$135
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit	$189
1542C Single	$195
1542C SCSI Master Kit/PLUS Kit	249/305
1742 Single Frame	$345

FUTURE DOMAIN

TMC-850 MCD CD ROM Kit	$55
1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy support & CD ROM SCSI support	$129
7000 EXSVP-EISA	$369

COREL

Corel SCSI Software	$64.95
Corel SCSI Pro 2.0	$319.95

SOFTWARE

386 to Max V 7 0	48 95
Adobe Type Basics	119 95
After Dark for Windows V 2 0	28 95
Ami Professional 3 0 Windows	234 95
Ask Sam V5 1	209 95
Auto Insight	48 95
Automap Road Atlas 3 0	55 95
Back It 4 Windows	54 95
Back Up Exec SCSI	87 95
BitFax Easy	48 95
Borland C++ 3 1 DOS Windows	329 95
Borland Office for Windows	384 95
CA Clipper V 5 2	509 95
CA Cricket Graph for Windows 1 3	82 95
CA Cricket Image for Windows	82 95
CA Cricket Paint for Windows	82 95
CA Cricket Presents for Windows 1 4	82 95
CA SuperCalc 5 5	94 95
CA Textor for Win w/Grammatik 5	71 95
Calendar Creator Plus 5 0/Win	39 95/39 95
Carbon Copy 2.0 Win/6 1 DOS	129 95/129 95
Claris Works for Windows	99 95
Claris File Maker Pro	117 95
Central Point PC Tools Win/DOS8 0	117 95
Check It Pro	77 95
Claris Filemaker Pro	117 95
Co-Session Host & Remote	94 95
Compel 1 0	204 95
Corel Draw 3 0 for Win	129 95
Corel Draw 4 0 for Win	374 95
Corel SCSI Software	64 95
Corel SCSI Pro 2 0 Software	319 95
Crosstalk Mark 4	154 95
Design CAD 2D 6 0	163 95
Design Cad 3D 4 0	232 [illegible]
Design CAD Expert Series 2 0	529 [illegible]
Digital Morph Windows	87 [illegible]
Direct Access 1 0 for Win	59 [illegible]
Direct Access Desktop	81 [illegible]
Easy Flow 8 0	152 [illegible]
Eclipse FAX V1 21 w/OCR Premium	82 95
Enable	459 95
Family Tree Maker v3 0	38 95
FaxMaster	71 95
Fax Works	42 95
Form Filler 4 0	64 95
FrameMaker 3 0 for Window	504 95
Freedom of the Press	79 95
Freelance Graphics 2 0 for Windows	329 95
Generic CADD 6 1	279 95
German Assistant 5 0	55 95
Grammatick V for DOS/Windows	58 95/58 95
Hijack V 2 1/ for Win	117 95/117 95
Hijack Pro Windows	79 95
Hyper Access Windows	108 95
Imagine	294 95
Instant Database 2 0 WIN	67 95
Lotus 123 Release 4 for Windows	299 95
Lotus 123 V3 4 DOS	399 95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
Mac in DOS/Win	55 95/86 95
Morph Windows	104 95
MS Access 1 1	304 95
MS Access Dist Kit	299 95
MS Basic Dev Sys. 7 1	302 95
MS [illegible] 6.0	554 95
MS Excel 4 0 for Win	299 95
MS Fortran Compiler	94 95
MS FoxPro 2 5/ for Windows	299 95/299 95
MS Office for Windows V 3 0	459 95
MS Office Professional	599 95
MS PC Word Plus w/Address Book +	209 95
MS PC Works 3 0 DOS	94 95
MS Profit	125 95
MS Project 3 0 for Windows	424 95
MS Publisher	85 95
Ms Publisher Design Pack	44 95
MS Soundbits	27 95
MS Video for Windows	129 95
MS Visual Basic 3 0 for Windows Standard Edition	124 95
Professional Edition	304 95
MS Visual C++ Professional Win 3 5	304 95
MS Visual C++ Standard for Win 3.5	124 95
MS Visual Basic Pro Windows 3 0	242 95
MS Visual Basic Standard Win 3 0	124 95
MS Windows 3 1	88 95
MS Windows NT	299 95
MS Windows for Workgroups 3 1	154 95
MS Word 6 0 DOS	304 95
MS Word for Windows V 2 0	299 95
Ms Works 2 0 Windows	124 95
Multimedia Works 1 0	64 95
Nebs One Write & Accounting	76 95
Nebs One Write & Acct. Works	118 95
Net Room V 3 0	59 95
Norton Antivirus V 2 1 DOS & Win	82 95
Norton Commander 4 0	62 95
Norton Desktop 2 2 DOS/Win	114 95/114 95
Norton Speedcache 4 0 DOS/Win	63 95/63 95
Norton Utilities 7 0	111 95
Omni Page Pro	624 95
ORG Plus for Windows 2 0	119 95
Outside In	58 95
Pack Rat 5 0 for Windows	CALL
PageKeeper 1 0 Windows	579 95
Pagemaker 5 0	559 95
Paradox 4 0	519 95
Paradox for Windows	124 95
PC Anywhere 1 0 for Windows	124 95
PC Anywhere V 4 5 Host & Remote	114 95
PC Tools 1 0 for Windows	119 95
Peachtree 2 0 for Windows	118 95
Peachtree Basic Accounting 6 0	71 95
Peachtree Complete 7 0 w/PDQ	176 95
Perform Form Filler 2 0	116 95
Persuasion Windows	339 95
PFS 1st Choice 4 0	39 95
PFS Business Plan for Windows	39 95
PFS Prospect	39 95
PFS Publisher for Windows	39 95
PFS Resume &Job Pro/Win	39 95/39 95
PFS Window Works 2 0	39 95
PFS Write 1 0	39 95
[illegible]	38 95
Photoshop 2 5/Win	534 95
Picture Publisher 4 0	409 95
Power Menu Plus 7 0	36 95
Presentation Task Force 4 0 for Win	118 95
Print Q 6 0	86 95
Procomm Plus 2 1/Win 3 0	68 95/93 95
Professional Draw Windows	259 95
Professional Write Plus for Win 1 0	159 95
Q DOS Collection	94 95
Qemm 7	57 95
QmodemPro 1 02	58 95
Quark Xpress 3 1/ Win 3 5 only	544 95
Quattro Pro 4 0 for DOS	94 95
Quattro Pro 1 0for Windows	94 95
QuickBooks 1 01	84 95
Quicken 6 0	41 95
Quicken for Windows	40 95
Quicken Companion	17 95
Quicken for Windows Business Pack	53 95
QuickInvoice for Windows 1 0	27 95
QuickPay Payroll 2 0	36 95
Safe Six	35 95
Solitaires Journey	34 95
Space Manager	47 95
Spanish Amigo	53 95
Spanish Assistant 5 0	55 95
Spanish Scholar Windows	54 95
Stacker 3 1	91 95
Stacker SE	48 95
Super Jam	69 95
TimeLine 5 0 / for Win	439 95/439 95
Timeships 5 Personal Plus	71 95
Triton Co-session 2-user	95 95
Type Case II	34 95
Typing Teacher	19 95
Turbo C++ 3 1 Visual Ed. for Windows	75 95
ViSio for Windows 1 0	192 95
Vista Morph	39 95
Voice Blaster	64 95
WildCat BBS Single Line 3 6	79 95
WinFax Pro 3 0	76 95
WordPerfect 6 0 DOS	284 95
WordPerfect 5.2 Windows	269 95
WordPerfect Informs Design & Filer	289 95
WordPerfect Informs Filler	113 95
Write 4	214 95
Xtra Drive	58 95
XTree for Windows 1.5	63 95
XY Write 4	214 95

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS!

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 11am-5pm

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup

DJ10-120MB	$145
Adaptors: AB11 KE10 External	$24/$79
DJ20-250MB	$165
Adaptors: FC10 Internal	$62
KE10 External	$109
JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer Port Tape Backup System	
JT10-40-120	$275
JT20-80-250	$325
POWERTAPE SYSTEM	
2GB-4GB Internal & External	CALL

FLOPPY

SONY Floppy Drives

3.5 without Frame 1.44MB PC/AT	$55

Canon All Media Floppy

The All-in-One 3.5 & 5.25 Half Height Internal Floppy Drive $139

FLOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External includes 8 bit host adapter and software	$379
VALUE STOR 21MB Internal includes 3.5 drive, 8 bit SCSI host adapter cable & software	$309

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Scanman 256 (gray scale)	$169
Scanman 256 w/Omni Page Direct	$209
Scanman Easy Touch	$249
Scanman Color	$415
Scanman Color w/Omni Page Direct	$429

info

Image Reader - NEW! Windows compatible, full page, 24 bit color FREE DELIVERY	$599
400 DPI Hand Scanner for Windows with Interpreter Windows OCR Software	$79
iPhoto -256 gray scale imaging software	$49
Info 256 16 Bit True Grayscale Hand Scanner with Window OC R & Editing Software	$149
Page Reader 300 DPI full pg for Win	$299

All INFO Scanners Are TWAIN Compatible!

EPSON

EPS 600C Parallel / SCSI	CALL
EPS 800C	CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 256 Handheld, 400 dpi	$115
ScanMagic Color Handheld, 400 dpi	$229
GrayArtist Handheld, 800 dpi	$149
PrinScan 105, Handheld, 400 dpi	$165
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi	$349
ColorArtist Plus 600 dpi - FREE DEL	$589
ColorArtist II Flatbed, 800 dpi, Free Del	$859

SOUND CARDS

Creative Sound Blaster 16	$159
Creative Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$215
Creative Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$125
Creative Sound Blaster Deluxe	$85
Creative Wave Blaster	$235
Media Vision	
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$165
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic	$129
Pro Audio Studio 16 NEW!!!	$205
Advanced Gravis UltraSound	$129
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del	$499
Logitech SoundMan 16	$99
Aztech Labs Sound Galaxy BXII	$59
Aztech Labs Snd Galaxy NX ProExtra	$115
Aztech Labs Snd Galaxy NX Pro 16	$165
Roland Sound Canvas Module	$279

TURTLE BEACH exclusive offer! $39*

*with the purchase of any sound card, get WAVE for Windows for only $39. Offer good at time of purchase.

We Have Hundreds of IBM and CD ROM Software Titles. Call Us!

Low Cost CD ROM MPC Compliant Upgrade Kits

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL KITS!

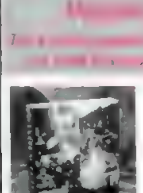
CD ROM DRIVE	SOUND CARDS (includes all necessary cables)	MPC COMPLIANT KIT	KIT PLUS 7 TITLE BUNDLE
TOSHIBA			
3401 Internal	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$639	$729
3401 External	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$759	$849
MITUSUMI			
LU0058	Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$319	$409
NEC			
CDR 84-1 Int. w/Multispin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$649	$739
CDR 74-1 Ext. w/Multispin	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$759	$849
TEAC			
3024 Int. Double Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$559	$649
3024 Ext. Doubl Speed	Pro Audio Spectrum 16*	$679	$769
CREATIVE			
OMNI CD	Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$549	$669

* Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio 16 for extra $5.

MPCCD ROM SOFTWARE BUNDLE

- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia MPC
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
- Chessmaster 3000 MPC
- Great Cities of the World MPC
- US Atlas MPC
- World Atlas MPC
- San Diego Zoo presents The Animals MPC

The New Grolier Multimedia



New for '94

In Stock Now!

$99

Need more quality software at a bundle price? Look at these bundles! Buy one or buy them all! *each bundle only* $79*

Game Bundle
- King's Quest 5
- PC Sig 12
- Wing Commander & Ultima 6 combo
- Game Pack II

Family Bundle
- National Parks Guide
- Toolworks's Multimedia Encyclopedia for Win
- Guiness Book of Records 1993

Children's Early Learning Bundle
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- MacMillan's Children Dictionary
- Dinosaur Adventure
- Interactive Storytime V 2

Business Bundle
- Anthony Robbin's Multimedia Power Talk
- American Bussiness Phone Book with Yellow Pages
- Publish It
- RomMaterial

This special is available with and at the time of purchase of any CD ROM drive or upgrade kit.

SPEAKERS

ALTEC LANSING

ACS-60 Personal Computer System with Amplified Module - NEW!	$75
ACS-180 Powered subwoofer	$109
ACS-100 Amplified computer speaker system	$139
ACS-300 Top-of-the-line computer speakers with subwoofer	$279

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar Pro, 1Mb, 24bit, 1280x1024	$115
Stealth 1MG, 32 000 col. 1024x768	$199
Stealth 24 ISA / VLB	$155/$155
Stealth Pro ISA, 1MB / 2MB	$235/$329
Stealth Pro VLB 1MB / 2MB	$245/$329
Viper VLB 2MB	$385

ATI

VGA Wonder GT Windows Accelerator	$165
ATI Graphics Plus 1MB/2 MB	$209/$229
ATI Ultra Pro 2MB	$375

TRIDENT

Fahrenheit VA, 1MB	$205
Fahrenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB / VLB	$165/179
ProDesigner II/s, 1MB	$135
Celsius VLB 1MB (expandable to 2MB)	$215

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA, LVL 10, 1MB	$239
LVL 11, 2MB	$349
LVL 12, 3 MB	$429

CREATIVE

Video Blaster	$329

SIGMA DESIGNS

WinStorm Multimedia Display Adapter	$269
WinMovie NEW!	$249

CD ROM

CREATIVE

Creative OmniCD Upgrade Kit Lowest Price Double Speed!	$295
SoundBlaster Digital Edge CD MM Kit Double Speed NEW!	$649

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System II, FREE DELIVERY	$899
Fusion CD 16 Int / Ext	$479 / $479
Fusion Double CD 16	$595

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU0065 Internal	$185
Int.Upgrade Kit with ATI Sound	$295

NEC

CD ROM Drives with Multispin CDR 84-1 Int. / 74-1 Ext.	$419 / $509
38 Portable Multispin Drive	$335

TEAC

DM-3028 Double Speed CD ROM Drive: Internal NEW!	CALL
DM-5028 Double Speed CD ROM Drive: External NEW!	CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed, Internal / External	$469 /$539

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Full MPC Upgrade Kit FREE DELIVERY	$1,299
MultiSound Multi Bundle FREE DEL	$669

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA — *New Interactive Encyclopedia Competitive Upgrade with Virtual Workspace* — *call for details!* $79

Since 1982

ComputAbility

Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814
HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA MasterCard No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Personal & company checks allow 14 days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for [illegible] Return Authorization [illegible] Call [illegible] Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Printers, It's Arlington!

Arlington Computer Products appreciates your interest in our products!

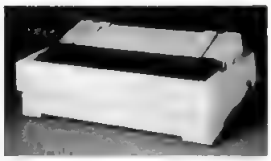
$50.00 Rebate Until 10/31/93!

EPSON

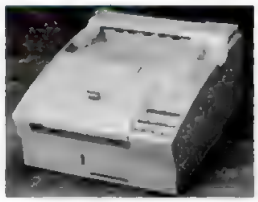
LX810	$169	LQ1170	$589
FX870	$259	LQ2550	$859
FX1170	$345	EPL8000	$819
LQ570+	$232	DFX5000	$1299
LQ870	$425	DFX8000	$2139
LQ1070	$339	Action 3250	$169

Action Laser 1000 ... $599
Action Laser 1500 ... $649
Stylus 800 ... $319*
*Call about Mnfg. Rebate!

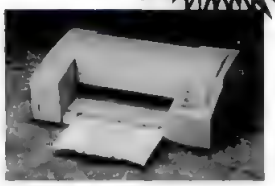
Scalable Fonts
Enhanced Graphics



■ LQ 1170



■ ACTION LASER 1500
- 6 PPM
- 14 Fonts
- HP III Compatible



■ STYLUS 800
- Inkjet at 360 DPI
- 4 Scalable Built-In Fonts

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips	each $3/$5
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$49
4MB Simms	$159
Epson Action 2 MG	$99
HP 2MG Upgrade	$99
OKI Laser 2MB	$125

intel

80387 S/L	$75
80387 SX-16/20/25	$75
80387-16/20/25/33	$85
Overdrive SX20/25	$309/$409
Overdrive DX25/33	$409/$529

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120	$1879
486/WINSX Color	$2569
486/DX2/50	$2975
486/DX2/40 Color	$3579
LASER PS17	$1029
LASER PS23	$869
LASER PS65 Turbo	$1099

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Corel Draw	$369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1	$329/$389
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$69
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg.	$59
Word Perfect 5.2	$279
Word Perfect Windows	$279

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 120/170	$179/$199
Connor 200/540	$289/$879
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69

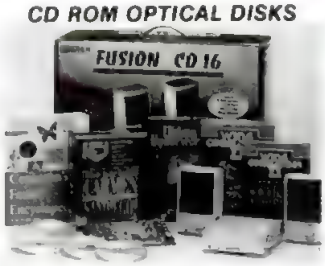
COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	$169
Colorado Trakker 120	$275
Colorado Trakker 250	$319
Colorado 2GB Ext.	$1099

AMERICAN UPS

250	$109	600	$259
400	$159	900	$369
450	$189	1200VX	$729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS



Fusion CD 16	$485
Pro 16 MultiMedia	$679

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	$279
106 MG 3120A	$169
120 MG 3144A	$179
245 MG 3283	$279
260 MG 3290A	$249
452 MG 3550A	$449

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 XL	$229/$249
240 MB	$395

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	$1369
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	$799
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$879
Laserjet IVL w/Toner	$675
Laserjet IVM w/Toner	$1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner	$2989
1MG Upgrade	$69
2MG Upgrade	$99
4MG Upgrade	$149
8MG Upgrade	$289
Deskjet 500/500C	$309/409
Deskjet 550C	$575
Deskjet 1200C	$1379
Pacific Page/XL	$259/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$239

NETWORKING

Netware 3.11 5 User	$555
Netware 3.11 10 User	$1249
Netware 3.11 20 User	$1539
Netware 3.11 50 User	$2239
Lantastic Starter 4.0	$445
Ether Basket (12AE-2)	$1949
E143 Ethernet	$185
NE2000	$129
AST 5251-II Plus	$499
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P	$325
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax	$225
SMC TP 12 node Conc	$579
SMC+16 Pack	$619
Ethercard +/+16	$89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II	$179
Intel Ether 16	$95
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack	$429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack	$1639
Intel Ether EISA 32	$509
Intel Token Express	$479
Irma Board 3	$399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C	$779
Epson 800C	$1069
Logitech ScanMan	$135
Logitech ScanMan 256	$229
Mustek Gray Artist	$159
Mustek Color Artist	$289
Summasketch 12×12	$255
Summasketch 12×18	$499

Panasonic OA

1124I	$249
2023	$199
2123	$229
2124	$295
2180	$169
1624	$329
1654	$519
2624	$349
4410	$569
4430	$649
4450I	$949
4455	$1659
4410/4450I 2 MG	$129

OKIDATA

ML320	$295
ML321	$415
ML380	$209
ML520	$369
ML521	$489
ML590	$415
ML591	$569
ML395	$959
ML395C	$1029
PM3410	$1199

OL400E	$509
OL810	$899
OL830	$1089
OL850+	$1199
Okidata Laser 2 MG	$125

NEC

P3200	$225
P3300	$325
P6200	$399
P6300	$599
P9300	$825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser	$889
Model 95FX Pscrpt Laser	$1119
Model 97FX Pscrpt	$1319

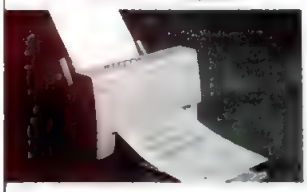
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Canon

NEW TECHNOLOGY!

BJ-10EX $239
BJ-200 .....$289
BJ-230 .....$395
BJ-300 .....$325
BJ-330 .....$489
BJC-800.....$1449
BJC-820.....$1579
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-8SX $979



■ **BJ-200 - 360 DPI**
- 4 PPM

■ **NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25**
- **486 SLC/25 Mhz**
- **Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer**
- **Optional 85 MG, 135 MG, or 180 MG**
- **4 MG Ram .....CALL**
  (Very Competitive Pricing!)

■ **NOTEBOOK 486 - SLC/25**
- **120 MB • 4 MG ... $1595.00**

CANON INNOVA COMPUTERS

One Year On-Site Warranty!

■ **486-DX 33, 4 MB, 210 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1649.00**

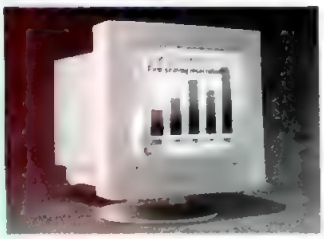
■ **486-DX 66, 4 MB, 245 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1949.00**

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ... $139
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ... $219
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG .. $229
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG $329
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG $339
Sound Blaster Pro $129
Boca Super VGA $99
Diamond Stealth Pro $239
Diamond Viper 2 MG..... $389
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG..... $145
Orchid Farenheit 1MG ... $169

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE $579
4 FGE $679
5 FG $1245
5 FGE $1049
6 FG $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C $349
Diamond Pro 17 ..... $1019
6605 16" $939
HL6955 20" $1759

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024.... $1539

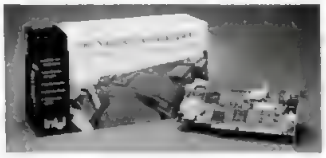
SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2 ..... $249
15" Sync Master 15 ..... $479
17" Sync Master 4 ..... $759

MODEMS

intel.

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax $165
Ext. 14.4/14.4 Fax $195



SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax .. $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax..... $219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365

Hayes

Hayes Accura 96/Fax $219
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax ... $245
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax .. $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 2400 Int. $69
Practical Per. 9600 Int. ... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.... $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int..... $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext. ... $195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $325
Practical Per. FaxMe $169

U.S. Robotics

16.8 HST Ext..... $459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int..... $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext. $175
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax.... $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ... $195
Worldport 14.4..... $325

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"**
- **PC Sources Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"**
- **PC Computing "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"**
- **PC Computing Mail Order Review of Peripheral Specialists 8/93. We received the only 5 Star Rating for Price!**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-7:30 pm Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm Saturday

1970 Carboy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

SHARE PRINTERS

and a lot more...

HIGH PERFORMANCE
At 180,000 cps parallel and 115,200 bps serial, Buffalo boxes are the fastest. Up to 16mb of buffer available.

FASTER PRINTING
Sharing devices so fast they speed up printing using Windows. It's twice as fast as the new Windows Printing System.

EASE OF USE
Transparent to users. Optional printer selection software included. Connect with standard parallel and serial cables.

FLEXIBILITY
Eleven models in all parallel, all serial or in combination. Configurable I/O options. Models are easily cascaded together.

VALUE
With non-buffered autoswitches starting at $59 and intelligent sharing devices from $349, Buffalo has the right sharing solution for you.

Buffalo Products all have:
- ***45-Day Money-Back Guarantee***
- ***5 Year Warranty***
- ***Toll-Free Technical Support***

And when you call, you talk to real people, not Voice Mail!

1-800-345-2356

Response Code: 93HW1

BUFFALO®

Buffalo Products, Inc
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414 • FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo is a registered trademark of Meico, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded $900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

Microsoft Windows NT

The most eagerly awaited upgrade in MicroWarehouse history!

- Popular Windows graphical environment with high performance disk and file management. Supports unlimited character file names.
- Advanced operating system for client-server computing. Connects easily to existing networks.
- Runs applications for Windows and MS-DOS and 32-bit applications for Windows NT.
- True multitasking with support for multiprocessors.
- Access up to 2 gigabytes of virtual memory per application.

SAVE $50 on 8 MB Memory Upgrade Kit

To use Windows NT, you'll need at least 12 MB of RAM, and 16 MB is recommended. Take advantage of this incredible savings. 8 MB Upgrade Kit* is now only $448 when purchased with Windows NT. Save $50 off the MicroWarehouse regular low price. Ask for item #BN1550

$448

Discover the POWER!

Order your upgrade today!

Ask for item # UP1533

Requires proof of ownership of Windows 3.1. Call for details.

$279.95

AUTOWORKS

Explore the world of automobiles — from belts to brakes — without getting your hands greasy. Features three dimensional animated graphics, full view displays, fact filled corresponding text and much more. ED3734

$45.95

PharmAssist

PharmAssist provides complete details and up-to-date listings and hundreds of full color illustrations on all prescription and non-prescription drugs, along with step-by-step first aid techniques and information on required travel vaccinations and worldwide health alerts. An abused drug section includes names of commonly abused drugs, signs of drug abuse, and abuse hotlines. HH0323

$45.95

ComputerWorks

Explore the wonderful world of microchips and megabytes with ComputerWorks. Colorful animated graphics and clear, comprehensive lessons highlight each system component including monitors, drives, printers, CD-ROM, mice, and more. ED5334

Publisher: Software Marketing

$35.95

★386MAX Version 7

New 386MAX 7 makes DOS under Windows better than DOS itself. The Qualitas PIF editor makes optimizing DOS for Windows a snap. DOSMAX and ExtraDOS deliver more conventional memory than ever before. 386MAX 7 also includes Qualitas Memory Tester and special support for DOS 6's MultiConfig features.

Publisher: Qualitas

Also available: BlueMAX Version 7 UT3653 $65.95

386MAX 7 UT3643

$55.95

★Close-Up Remote Communications Host & Remote

PC Magazine "Editors' Choice" 1992, Close-Up remote communications software lets you take control of PCs miles away by modem as if you were there. Run Windows & DOS applications at record speeds. Pull down menus & self installation make Close-Up a breeze to use. Close-Up handles remote, automated & general communications, giving you the most complete communications system available today. Use Close-Up to work from the road via laptop, transfer files and access networks.

Publisher: Norton-Lambert CM0503/5

$119.95

WinFax PRO 3.0

WinFax PRO 3.0 makes it easy to send, receive, and manage faxes from within Windows. Since WinFax PRO installs just like a Windows printer, you can send faxes just as easily as you print documents - directly from Windows applications. Sophisticated document management tools let you categorize faxes using detailed descriptions, keywords, and archiving capabilities. Mark up faxes with powerful annotation tools. State-of-the-art OCR technology converts incoming faxes into editable files for your word processor or spreadsheet. This newest version – 3.0 – now includes Cover Your Fax, featuring 100 useful and attractive fax cover sheets. Or use the new Cover Page Designer and create your own. Maintain multiple phone books and create groups for easy broadcast faxing. Supports most popular Class 1, Class 2, CAS and Sendfax modems.

Publisher: Delrina Technology FX0334

$79.95

The UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can — only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys (60 in advanced mode) instantly available to execute macros. With its over million touch points, the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet.

Manufacturer: Microtouch IN0810

$139.95

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription PM09938

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE

MicroWAREHOUSE/64 is the leading source for all your Windows needs. For just $7, orders for "in-stock" items placed up to 12:00 Midnight (E) weekdays ship same day for overnight delivery!

• Exclusive Windows Compatible Products

Call toll-free 1-800-367-7080

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible software
◆ Call for available upgrades

2010
UT3883 ★Starlock 2.0 File Management System 99.95
Abracadabra
EN2684 ★Design Your Own Railroad 33.95
Ace Software
BS7303 ★AceFile 2.0 for Windows 99.95
Adobe
GR6513 ★Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows 549.95
GR5683/5 ★Font Typeset Value Pack 39.95
Advanced Digital Systems
AC6850 ★VGA -> TV Elite 269.95
Agfa
GR6344 ★Discovery TrueType Pack 49.95
Aldus
GR6683 ★◆Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ..... 569.95
GR5013/5 ★◆Aldus Persuasion 2.1 ..... 330.95
Altec Lansing
EX2930 ACS 300 Amplified Speaker System 269.95
Altsys
GR5543 ★Fontographer for Windows 259.95
Ares Software
GR5693 ★FontMinder 1.1 for Windows 49.95
GR3074 ★FontMonger for Windows 89.95
Arion Software
HH0264 ★MasterCook 2.0 for Windows 39.95
Artisoft
NT0150 Lantastic Ethernet Adapter Card 205.95
AutoDesk
CA0173/5 Autosketch 3.0 ..... 89.95
CA0283 Generic CADD 6.1 ..... 299.95
Avantes
BS8873/5 ★ManagePro 2.0 for Windows 229.95
Banner Blue Software
BS3994 Org Plus Advanced 6.0 for DOS 59.95
BS8134 ★Org Plus 2.0 for Windows 124.95
Bayware
ED5293 ★Power Japanese 1.1 for Windows 189.95
Boca Research
MM2600 Boca Modem 14.4 BPS External 229.95
Borland International
BS8123 ★Borland Super Pack for Windows 189.95
LM0551 Borland C++ 3.1 ..... 329.95
BS7000 ★◆Paradox for Windows full & upgrade 129.95
BS7015 ★Quattro Pro for Windows 95.95
LN1803 ★Turbo C++ Visual 3.1 for Windows 79.95
Caere
FX0314 ★FaxMaster 79.95
IN2520 ★OmniPage Direct 199.95

Sportster 14,400 FaxModem

The Sportster 14,400 FaxModem is a high-speed external fax/data modem that's feature-rich yet very easy to use. It supports 14,400bps Group III fax and transmits data at 14,400bps with V.42/MNP2-4 error control and V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression, allowing throughput rates of up to 57,600bps. Includes Award Winning WinFax Light software. *Also available: Sportster 14.4 V.42 Data Fax Internal* MM3000 $189.95.

Manufacturer: U.S. Robotics MM2700

$209.95

GR2074 ★OmniPage Professional 2.1 ..... 649.95
Calcomp
IN3130 DrawingBoard II 12x12 w/Cordless Pressure Pen 409.95
Central Point Software
UT3623/5 ★◆PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 A 119.95
UT3343/5 ★◆PC Tools for Windows 119.95

NETROOM 3.0

NETROOM is the most complete set of memory management tools available – eliminating "RAM-Cram" and super-charging your PC! NETROOM features "Cloaking," which reduces 96K of BIOS to 8K by running in protected mode, providing superior DOS/Windows compatibility. Includes "Cloaked" utilities, which occupy virtually no memory: Disk Cache, Screen Saver, RAM Drive, Virus Protection, etc. *Also available in 4, 10, and 50 user. Call.* **Publisher: Helix**

Single user UT3184 **$64.95**

Claris
BS7294 ★FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows 119.95
BS7883 ★Claris Works 1.0 for Windows 95.95
Computer Associates
SI1694 ◆CA-Clipper 5.2 Upgrade 149.95
GR1823 ★CA-Cricket Graph 1.3 (Windows 79.95
Corel Systems
GR7063/5 ★◆CorelDRAW! 4 w/Bonus CD-ROM 389.95
Creative Labs
EX3090 Sound Blaster 16 ..... 169.95
EX2850 ★Sound Blaster 16 ASP 229.95
EX2680 ★Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe 129.95
GR6354 ★VideoSpigot for Windows 449.95
Cypress Software
FN0674 Mortgage Minder 32.95
Datastorm Tech.
CM1233 ★PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 95.95
CM0424 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 72.95
DCA, Inc.
CM0664 ★Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 89.95
Disks (boxes of 10)
BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk Fuji ..... Call
Farallon
NT4094 ★◆Timbuktu 1.0 for Windows 139.95
Fifth Generation
UT3[illegible]4 ★Fixed Access 5.1 ..... 65.95
Fisher Idea Systems
BS8543/5 ★Mailfisher 4.0 ..... 99.95
Fractal Design Corp.
GR6534 ★Painter 2.0 for Windows 275.95
Gold Disk
GR5763/5 ★ScreenCraze 2.0 for Windows 25.95
GR6194 ★Video Director for Windows 119.95
Hayes
MM2540 ACCURA 144 + FAX144 External 249.95
MM2540 ACCURA 2400 External Modem 69.95
MM2190 OPTIMA 96+ FAX 96 ..... 369.95
MM2190 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ..... 399.95
Hewlett Packard
UT2894 ★Dashboard for Windows 49.95
IBM
BN1503/5 ◆OS/2 2.1 Upgrade w/Performance 2.1 ..... 99.95
Informative Graphics
ED5764 ★Auto Insight for Windows 55.95
Iasat Systems
UT3703 ★Hijaak Pro 2.0 for Windows 85.95

Intuit
FN0164 Quicken 6.0 for DOS 45.95
FN0664 ★Quicken 2.0 for Windows 39.95
Iomega
DR2060 Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge One Pack 145.95
DR2240 Bernoulli PC Powered 90 ..... 499.95
DR2400 Iomega Tape 250 Insider HH QI080 ..... 214.95
Jensen & Jones
BS8683 ★Commence 2.0 for Windows 269.95
Kensington
AC0140 Masterpiece Plus 95.95
Leading Edge
CP0470 WinPRO 486 SLC-25 ..... 799.95
Lotus
BS7803 ★Improv 2.0 for Windows 95.95
BN1403 ★◆Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows 99.95
BS5253 ★◆Lotus 123 1.1 (Win w/SmartPics 309.95
Memory
SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAM ..... Call
MY0013 SIMM 1MB 100ns 79.95
MY0005 SIMM, 1MB 70ns 89.95
MY0004 SIMM, 1MB 80ns 84.95
Microcom
CM0704 Carbon Copy Plus 6.1 ..... 139.95
Micrografx
GR2833/5 ★Windows Draw! 69.95
BS7623/5 ★◆ABC Flowcharter 2.0 for Windows 299.95
Microsoft
BS7553/5 ★◆Access 1.0 for Windows 99.95
BS3253/5 ★◆Excel 4.0 for Windows 299.95
BS7743/5 ★◆FoxPro 2.5 for Windows 299.95
IN3400 Microsoft Mouse 2.0 (serial) 79.95
BS7253 ★◆Office 3.0 for Windows 485.95
LN1833 ★◆Visual Basic 3.0 Professional Edition 255.95
LN1843 ★◆Visual Basic 3.0 Standard Edition 129.95
WP0373/5 ★◆Word 2.0 for Windows 299.95
BS5324 ★◆Works for Windows 129.95
MicroSolutions
DR2080 Backpack Tape Drive QTC80 80-250MB 459.95
CD1010 Backpack CD-ROM 429.95
Microtek Lab, Inc.
IN2890 ScanMaker IDE (Color) Scanner 1195.95
IN3200 ScanMaker IDE 899.95
MicroWarehouse
CP0380 386/SX 33 MHz computer 799.95
CP0370 486/SX 25 MHz computer 999.95

CorelDRAW! 4 Live Upgrade

When you're ready for more graphics power and versatility, move up to CorelDRAW! 4. It contains all the incredible features of CorelDRAW! 3, and goes beyond with improved ease of use, tight integration between modules, and vastly expanded collections of clipart, fonts, and more! Plus exciting new features that give you a whole new way to unleash your creativity.

Publisher: Corel Systems UP1413/5

$229.95

Monitors
MT0500 Magnavox 17" Autoscan 799.95
MT0280 ParaSync C1381 14" VGA Color 369.95
Pacific Microelectronics
UT2903 Mac-In-DOS 1.2 for DOS 59.95
UT2913 ★Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows 109.95
Panasonic
PR2200 KX-P1124i Printer 299.95

★Pixar One Twenty Eight

Pixar One Twenty Eight is Pixar's private collection of high quality, photographic textures. This collection incorporates a patented technology which allows the textures to be tiled seamlessly. The Pixar library includes 128 unique 512x512x24 bit images in TIFF format—easily accessed through plug-ins for Photoshop and PhotoStyler on Macintosh and under Windows or by any application which can read TIFF files.

Publisher: Pixar GR7130 **$179.95**

Passport Designs
EN2794 ★MusicTime for Windows 159.95
PinPoint Publishing
HH0214 ★Micro Cookbook 4.0 for Windows 39.95
Polaris
BS9143 ★PackRat 5.0 ..... 249.95
Practical Peripherals
MM2100 Practical Mod. 14400FXSA V.32BIS Ext S&R w/QuickLink 419.95
Prometheus
FX0420 Ultima Home Office for the PC 295.95
Quadrangle Software Corp.
BS7433 ★A Place for My Stuff 69.95
Quark
GR6383 ★QuarkXPress for Windows 569.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
EX3073/5 ★QEMM 386 7.0 ..... 61.95
BS8933/5 Desqview 386 2.6 ..... 89.95
Rupp Corp.
UT2644 ★◆FastLynx 2.0 ..... 85.95
Server Technology
CM0590 Remote Power On/Off Switch 119.95
Seiko
PR3050 ★Smart Label Printer Pro (Win. & DOS 239.95
Shapeware
BN1463 ★Visio with Home Series Stencils 199.95
Softkey Software
GR5494 KeyCAD Complete 39.95
SWFTE
GR7023 ★TypeCase III 39.95
Symantec
UT3463/5 ★◆Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows 115.95
Targus
AC7060 The Targus NotePack 39.95
AC0670 Universal Notebook Case 69.95
Teac
DR0910 Teac 3.5 1.44 FD w/Mounting 69.95
The Complete PC
MM3030 The Complete Communicator EZ 89.95
The Software Toolworks
ED3394 The Miracle Piano Teaching System 329.95
Traveling Software
UT3414 ★LapLink V 99.95
U-Lead Systems
GR6463 ★ImageStudio 1.2 for Windows 90.95
UMAX Technologies
IN3560 UC630 Scanner PCLE 999.95
WinWay Corporation
BS7414 ★WinWay Resume for Windows 39.95
Zoom Telephonics
MM2140 VFX V.32 BIS Ext. 14,400 S/R Fax 199.95
MM2130 VFP V.32 Bis Int. 14,400 S/R FAX Int. 189.95
XTree
UT3323 ★◆XTree 1.5 for Windows 69.95

Effects Specialist for Windows

This outstanding new Windows version of Postcraft's top-rated Macintosh font-styling and design program lets you transform ordinary fonts and graphics into millions of spectacular effects. Quickly and easily create dynamic logos, headlines, titles, packaging, newsletters, presentations, slides and an endless array of unique designs. Features include 24-bit color support, OptiScript™ (optimized PostScript display and output interpreter), Bezier control of fonts and paths, applies effects to any drawn path, full bitmap control—rotate, stretch, skew, invert, mirror image and more. Exact WYSIWYG (true PostScript screen display), superb output to any printer (dot matrix to Linotronic). Requires less than 1 MB RAM and only 500K disk space. **Publisher: Postcraft International GR6333**

$109.95

MicroWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014

©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd. warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays, (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape backups, monitors, and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information.
- Not responsible for errors or omissions.

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.

Super Selection

Since 1979

VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

Great Service

Big Savings

- OVER 5,000 NATIONAL BRANDED PRODUCTS
- OVER 4,000 SOFTWARE TITLES
- ALL AT *DISCOUNTED* PRICES!

SINCE 1979

Valueline has been in business for 14 years. You know Valueline will be here today and tomorrow for all your computer product needs and services. Look for us on the NASDAQ Stock Exchange under "ELEK". Top D&B rating of "4A1".

(800) 700-1000

24 HOUR FAX LINE (708) 677-7168

IN ILLINOIS (708) 933-1100

IBM PS/1 — ALL WITH VGA MONITORS

486SX/25	85HD	$999.00
486SX/25	129HD	1199.00
486SX/25	170HD	1499.00
486SX/33	170HD	1699.00
486DX/33	211HD	1899.00
486DX/50	250HD	2099.00
NOTEBOOKS		
486SL/25	85MB Mono	$1799.00
486SL/25	128MB Color	2687.50

TOSHIBA

T1900/80	$1589		
T1900/120	1725	T4500/120	$1995
T1900/200	*959	T4500C/120	2999
T1900C/120	2336	T4600/120	2759
T1900C/200	1589	T4600/200	2999
T4300/200	1420	T4600C/120	3925
T4400SX/120	2179	T4600C/200	4159
T4500/80	1769	T4600C/340	4579

AST

Bravo LC 486DX/33 213HD	$1295
Bravo LC 486DX/33 213HD	1539
Bravo MT 486DX/33 213HD	1539
Bravo MT 486DX/33 343HD	1995
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX 123HD	1795
Bravo Notebook 486/25SX 173HD	1895
Active Notebook 486C/25SX 173HD	3650
PowerExec Notebook 486/25SL 200HD	2399

EPSON

LX810	$169	AP2250	$119
FX870	269	AP3250	180
FX1170	356	DFX5000	1339
LQ1070	359	DFX8000	2255
LQ570+	245	Stylus800	289
LQ870	449	ActionLaser	659
LQ2550	890	*After MFR $50.00	
LQ1170	595	REBATE ends 10/31/93	

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

486SX/25	170HD	$899
486SX/25	210HD	999
486SX/25	170HD Multimedia	1299
486SX/25	210HD Multimedia	1799
486SX/33	245HD Tower	1299
486DX/33	210HD	1399
486DX/33	340HD	1599

Monitors Sold separately.

ALL WITH VGA COLOR MONITORS

486SLC/25	120HD	$899
486SLC/25	170HD	1099
486DX/33	213HD	1499
486DX/66	260HD	1999

Canon

NoteJet 4/25 85HD with Built-in Printer	$2299
NoteJet 4/25 135HD with Built-in Printer	2499
NoteJet 4/25 180HD with Built-in Printer	2699

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 380	$214	ML321	$425
ML184 Turbo	235	ML521	493
ML320E	299	OL400E	549
ML520	369	ML591	575
ML590	419	OL850	1239

Panasonic

2023	$199	4430 Laser	$699
2180	161	2624	375
2123	240	3123	299
1123	199	3124	379
1654	545	3624	419

Canon

BJ230	$419	BJ200	$299
BJ10EX	248		

CANON BJ10EX w/SHEET FEEDER

HEWLETT PACKARD

Portable Deskjet	$379

Lexmark

PPSII 2380 Narrow 9-Pin	$299
PPSII 2381 Wide 9-Pin	499
PPSII 2390 Narrow 24-Pin	299
Black Portable 24-Pin	345
Color Jetprinter PS	2599
4029 Laser Model 10	1149
4029 Laser Model 8	999
4039 Laser Model 16L	2799
4039 Laser Model 12R	1799
4039 Postscript 10RD	1999
4039 Postscript 10R	1399

TERMINALS

WYSE

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$357
WYSE 60 w/kb Amber or Green	396
WYSE 160 w/kb Amber or Green	439
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green, White	349
WYSE 150 Amber, Green, White	365
WYSE 30 Amber or Green	289

HARD DRIVES

CONNER

84MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	$189
120MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	214
170MB 17MS 3.5" HH IDE	229
250MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	279
340MB 14MS 3.5" HH IDE	385
545MB 10MS 3.5" HH IDE	770
1.37GB 10MS 3.5" HH SCSI	1359

Seagate

ST251-1 43MB 5.25"MFM	$263
ST351/AX 42MB 3.5", IDE	250
ST3120A 107MB 3.5", IDE	199
ST3144A 131MB 3.5", IDE	214
ST3243A 214MB 3.5", IDE	277
ST3390A 341MB 3.5", IDE	312
ST3550A 452MB 3.5", IDE	557
ST4120N 1.05GB SCSI	1045
ST41650N 1.42GB SCSI	1699

ALL NOVELL READY HARD DRIVES—CALL!

Maxtor

131MB 15MS 3.5", IDE	$209
213MB 15MS 3.5", IDE	278
340MB 14MS 3.5", IDE	395
676MB 15MS FULL FH, ESDI	1299
1.24GB 8.5MS 3.5" SCSI	1265

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

14.4 External Sportster	$179
14.4 External Sportster/Fax	199
14.4 Internal Sportster	157
14.4 Internal Sportster/Fax	179
9600 External Sportster/Fax	174
9600 Internal Sportster/Fax	164
Worldport 9696 w/Fax	289
Worldport 14.4w/Fax	419

Boca Modem

14.4 Internal V.42 BIS w/Fax	$189
14.4 Send/Receive	212
Fax Mini Tower	229
14.4 Send/Receive Pocket	339
9600 External w/Fax V.32	189
9600 Internal w/Fax V.32	179

Hayes

ACCURA 14.4 + Fax144	$219
ACCURA 96 + Fax96	199
ACCURA 2400B	62
OPTIMA 14.4 + Fax14.4	369
OPTIMA 960 V.32 + Fax96	349
OPTIMA 2400 + Fax96	119

intel

9600 External V.42 BIS w/Fax	$448
9600 External V.32 BIS w/Fax	168
SatisFAXtion 400E 14.4	299
SatisFAXtion 100 2400B	95
SatisFAXtion 400 Internal 14.4	299
9600 Internal Fax/Modem	155
9600 External Fax/Modem	168
14.4 Internal Fax/Modem	175
14.4 External Fax/Modem	199

TAPE BACK-UP & MEDIA

COLORADO

JUMBO 120	$154
JUMBO 250	189
TRAKKER 120MB Portable	319
TRAKKER 250MB Portable	379
Powertape 2.0GB Internal	999
Powertape 2.0GB External	1195

CONNER

ACCUTRAK 120MB Internal	$129
E2 PORT 120 MB-Novell Comp	289
E2 PORT 250 MB-Novell Comp	324

I-OMEGA

BERNOULLI PC Powered 90	$489
BERNOULLI PC Powered 90 Pro	629
BERNOULLI Insider 150	795
BERNOULLI Insder 90 Pro	549
TAPE 250MB Back-up	199

3M

DC 600A	1.19
DC 6250 250MB	25
DC 6525	30
1.26 GB Tapes	37
3.5 DS/DD Diskettes	10
5.25 DS/DD Diskettes	6

LOW EVERYDAY DISCOUNTED PRICES ON ALL MEDIA

BATTERY BACKUPS

APC

BACK UPS 250	$99
BACK UPS 400	159
BACK UPS 600	259
BACK UPS 900	369
BACK UPS 1250	489
SMART 600	399
SMART 900	599
SMART 1250	799
Line Conditioner 1200	127

TRIPP LITE

BC-750 LAN	$299
BC-1250 LAN	469
BC-400 LAN1	169
BC-600 LAN	249
BC-900 LAN	345
OMNI 600 LAN	377
OMNI 900 LAN	498
OMNI 1200 LAN	999

CD ROM & OPTICAL

SONY-CDU-31A 550MS	$199
SONY-CDU-541 380MS	418
NEC-CDR-84-1 280MS	499
NEC-CDR-38 400MS	475
NEC-CDR-74-1 288MS	585
TEXEL-CD ROM Int-Kit	439
TEXEL-CD ROM Ext-Kit	514
TEXEL-CD Multi Media Business Bundle	999

VALUELINE HAS THOUSANDS OF CD-ROM SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK. CALL FOR LOW PRICES.

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND & CD'S

MEDIAVISION

MEDIAVISION CDPC Sub-System	$999
MEDIAVISION PRO Audio Spectrum 16 Bit	179
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 System	883
MEDIAVISION INT Fusion CD IGI Kit	499
MEDIAVISION PRO Audio 16 Basic	145

CREATIVE

Starter Kit w/Windows	$459
Multimedia Upgrade Kit	549
Soundblaster Deluxe	84
Soundblaster Pro-Deluxe	127
Videoblaster	339
Video Spigot for Windows	439
Sound Blaster 16	169
Sound Blaster 16 ASI	222

Labtec

LABTEC CS 150 Speakers	$19
LABTEC SS-700 Speakers	38
LABTEC CS 550 Speakers	29
LABTEC CS-180 Shielded Speakers	24
LABTEC CS 1000 Stereo Speakers	79

ACS

ACS 200 Speakers	$199
ACS 300 Speakers	285
ACS 50 Speakers	74
ACS 100 Speakers	126
AC10 Computer Audio Controller	179

TURTLE BEACH

Turtle Beach Multisound	$519
Turtle Beach Multimedia Upgrade	1285
Sound Galaxy BXII	59
Sound Galaxy NX Pro 16	165
Sound Galaxy NX Pro-Extra 8	124
NX Pro 16 Multimedia Kit	489
NX Pro Extra Multimedia Kit	468
Microsoft Windows Sound System	$179
Covox Voice Blaster	64

CALL VALUELINE FOR ALL MULTIMEDIA AND CD SOFTWARE

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

CalComp

12 X 12	$299
12 X 18	569
Larger Sizes	CALL

Summagraphics

SUMMA III 12 X 12	$299
SUMMA III 12 X 18	518
SUMMA GRID III 18 X 24	1095

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61	$2074
DMP-161	2618
DMP-162	3618

NETWORKING

Netware Version 4.01

Valueline has all new Netware versions in stock. Call FOR BEST PRICE!

Netware Version 3.11

5 User 3.5"	$555	50 User 3.5"	$2499
10 User 3.5"	1249	100 User 3.5"	3115
25 User 3.5"	1757		

SFTIII Version 3.11

5 User	$1719	50 User	$4960
10 User	2635	100 User	6929
25 User	3526	250 User	12542

Netware Version 2.2

5 User 3.5"	$475	50 User 3.5"	$1999
10 User 3.5"	999	100 User 3.5"	2695

Valueline carries add-on Boards & Accessories from Thomas Conrad, SMC, 3 Com & all Novell products. CALL FOR BEST PRICES!

VGA MONITORS

NEC

NEC MULTISYNC 2A	$309
NEC MULTISYNC 5FGE	1130
NEC MULTISYNC 6FG	2298
NEC 14" SVGA .28DP	349

SONY

Sony 14" VGA .25DP	$349
Sony 14" MULTISCAN MDL 1430	599
Sony 17" COLOR .25DP MDL 1730	999
Sony 20" MULTISCAN MDL 2036	2080

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge 14" VGA .42DP	$199
Leading Edge 14" EVGA .39DP	245
Leading Edge 14" EVGA .28DP	299
Leading Edge 15" SVGA .28DP	399
Leading Edge 17" SVGA .26DP	799

PACKARD BELL

14" SVGA .39DP	$249
14" EVGA .28DP Low Rad	349
14" EVGA .28DPLow Rad Non Int	329
Samtron 14" VGA Mono Flat	$139
Samtron 14" VGA .28DP	319

VGA BOARDS

ATI GRAPHICS Ultra IMB	$209
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra Pro EISA2MB	394
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra +2MB	239
ATI GRAPHICS Ultra Pro MCA 2MB	394
ATI VGA WONDER XL-24 w/1M	129
HERCULES HG210 Graphite w/1MB	$239
HERCULES Dynamite VL SVGA Accel	169
HERCULES Graphite Pro VLB w/2MB	429
BOCA SUPER VGA w/512K	$69
BOCA SUPER ACCERATOR w/1MB	119
BOCA LOCAL Bus SXVGA w/1MB	126
BOCA LOCAL Bus SXVGA w/2MB	184
BOCA VORTEX VRAM w/2MB 16Bit	325

MEMORY UPGRADES

VALUELINE STOCKS KINGSTON & VIKING MEMORY FOR EVERY COMPUTER. PRICES CHANGE, SO CALL US FOR YOUR BEST PRICE!

SPECIAL ORDER SERVICES

We have hundreds of resources to find almost any computer product! There is *no extra service fee* for this specialized service—and all special ordered products are DISCOUNTED!

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

For credit-approval Net 30 accounts, a PERSONAL ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE will service your open account.

FAST DELIVERY

Most orders ship same day when placed on Visa, MasterCard Credit Cards or as an Open Account.

CONVENIENT HOURS

We're open late to let you place orders on your credit card.

Our ordering hours are Monday-Friday 8:30am — 5:30pm

(800) 700-1000

In Illinois (708) 933-1100

Prices subject to change without notice. Valueline is not responsible for typographical or printing errors.

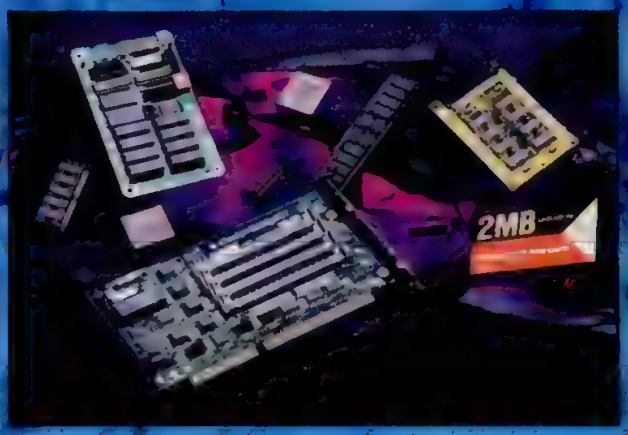
CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"
...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

All Products 100% Guaranteed!



Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

IIT

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79 00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287-20	71 00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109 00
80387-33/25	84 00
80387SX-33	79 00
80387SX-25/20	77 00
80287-20	71 00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	$95 00
80387SX	87 00
80387SL	87 00
80287XL/XLT	72 00

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486-33 (66 Mhz)	$625 00
486 25 (50 Mhz)	497 00
486-16/20 (40 Mhz)	397 00

Ask us how you can add new life to your PC system. By adding a Kingston 386SX now you have an upgrade processor upgrade

386SX 25MHz	$195 00
386SX 33MHz	215 00
486 33MHz	629 00
486 50Mhz (SLC)	399 00

Kingston upgrades are not compatible with all systems

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, IID, IIP, III, IIID	2MB BD	$99 00
	4MB BD	158 00
HP Laserjet IIsi	4MB MD	146 00
	8MB MD	295 00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95.00
	4MB MD	162.00
	8MB MD	299 00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MD	59 00
IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MD	119 00
	3.5MB MD	189.00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	89 00
	4MB BD	129 00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99 00
OKI Laser 800, 820	2MB MD	129 00
	4MB MD	199 00
Panasonic 4420, 4450I, 4410, 4430	2MB MD	119 00
	4MB MD	189 00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159 00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99 00
	4MB MD	189 00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145 00
	4MB MD	225 00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149 00
	4MB MD	229 00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB BD	239 00
	3MB BD	289 00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165 00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MD	49 00
	4MB MD	229 00

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110 00
	8MB KIT	287 00
Bravo 4/66d,50d,33,33s,25s	4MB MD	145 00
	8MB KIT	289 00
	16MB MD	619 00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	289.00
Prem II SX/33, 25 20 16	1MB KIT	55 00
	4MB KIT	149 00
Cupid Exp	0MB BD	219 00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179 00

NEC

PM SX,SX PLUS	2MB BD	$219 00
	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519 00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169 00
	2MB UPG EXP	209 00
	2MB UPG KIT	89.00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD	189 00
	2MB UPG KIT	85 00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299 00
	8MB MD	699 00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999 00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159 00
	8MB KIT	499 00
PM 386/33E, 486/25E	2MB MD	199 00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33,486/25,33,System Pro	2MB MD	$97 00
	8MB MD	289 00
DP 386/20e,20,25e,25 386s/16	4MB BD	269 00
	4MB MD	169 00
DP 386N,386SX/20,ProSignia	2MB MD	79 00
	4MB MD	159 00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309 00
ProLinea 4/25s,33,50	8MB MD	309 00

IBM

50Z,55SX,LS,65SX,LS 70-E61,70-121 P-70	1MB MD	$50 00
	2MB MD	80 00
55SX,LS,65SX,LS	4MB MD	149 00
70-A21,70-A61,70-B21,70-B61	2MB MD	80 00
30/286	2MB KIT	80 00
PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB UPG	90 00
80-041	1MB BD	79 00
80-111,31	2MB BD	99 00
80-A21,A31,A61	4MB BD	149 00
57,57SX,90,95,PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149 00
	8MB MD	289 00
70,80	4-14MB BD	279 00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259 00

ZENITH

Z-SERVER 425SE, 433DE, 450DE	4MB KIT	$179 00
	8MB KIT	325.00
	16MB KIT	641 00
	32MB KIT	1229 00
Z-Station 325Sn,420SEh,Sn,425Sh,433Deh	4MB MD	149.00
Z-386-20, 25 ,33 ,33e	1MB MD	49 00
	2MB MD	99 00
	4MB MD	159 00
Z-386SX, 286-LP+, Z-LS	2MB MD	95 00

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:

[illegible]

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX,SXE,T1800,T1850	4MB	$169 00
	8MB	319.00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89 00
	4MB	149 00
T1200	3MB	149 00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200,T5200C,T8500SL	2MB	89 00
	8MB	299 00
T3100	2MB	189 00
T4400,T6400,T3300SL	2MB	139 00
	4MB	189 00
T3300SL	6MB	395 00
T4400,T6400	8MB	389 00
	16MB	899 00

IBM

L40SX, N51	2MB	$109 00
	4MB	149 00
	8MB	295 00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349 00
	8MB	659 00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
IBM RECOMMENDED	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20,25	4MB	197 00
	8MB	419 00
LTE 386S/20	4MB	199 00
LTE Lite/20,25,25c	4MB	229 00
	8MB	395 00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249 00
	8MB	399 00

NEC

UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	249 00
UltraLite SL/20,SL/20P	2MB	149 00
	6MB	297 00
	4MB	207 00
Prospeed 386	2MB	147 00
	6MB	449 00

CANON

NoteJet 486	2MB	$159 00
CANON RECOMMENDED	4MB	259 00
	8MB	459 00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	$169 00
	8MB	489 00
Z-Sport	2MB	129 00
MastersPort SL,SLC,SLE	2MB	109 00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119 00
SupersPort SX,286e	2MB	139 00
SlimsPort	2MB	139 00
	4MB	279 00
SupersPort 286,286e	1MB	99 00
SupersPort 286e	4MB	279 00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89 00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95 00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219 00
AST PremExec	4MB	135 00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179 00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

SIMM MODULES

H.Co Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

1X9-80	$37.00	2X8-80 (MAC)	$67.00
1X9-70	38 00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132 00
1X9-60	41 00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549 00
1X3-70	36 00	512X36-80	90 00
4X9-70	135 00	1X36-80	169 00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34.00	2X36-70	309 00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35 00	4X36-70	589 00

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Offfice: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO'S ACCEPTED FROM UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, AND QUALIFIED FIRMS.

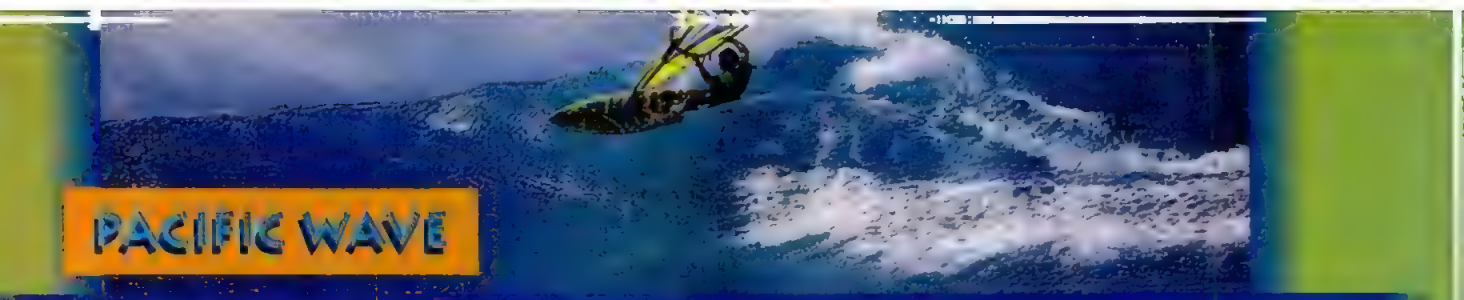
TERMS:

1. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
2. FAX orders, and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns.
5. All credit card purchases are verified for your protection

H.Co will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Minimum order $100.00. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufactures, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30 EOI 286 ... 250
- PS/2 Mod 65 120 Mb 386 ... 650
- PS/2 Mod 70 A21 ... 1300
- PS/2 Mod 90/95 486 ... Call
- Think Pad 700/700 C ... [illegible]
- Think Pad 720/720C ... Call

IBM PS VALUE (w/Mouse & Dos)
- 386 SLC 25 0/80/170 Mb ... 835/979/1160
- 486 SX 25 0/80/170 Mb ... 1018/1240/1440
- 486 DX 33 0/120/210 Mb ... 1385/1598/1789

COMPAQ
- DPro 486 DX2 66 212 Mb w/windows ... [illegible]
- Contura 3/25 60/120 ... 1390/1500
- Prolinea 120/240/W/50 Mhz ... Call
- LTE SL/25 60/80/120 ... 2460/2640/2995
- LTE Color 80/120 Mb 486 ... Call/3795
- DPro 486/50 M ... Call
- DPro 486/66 M/I ... Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) ... Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb ... 2395
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb ... 2795/3049
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/50 200 Mb ... 3314
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX2 40 Color 200 ... 3790

AST
- Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V ... 1350
- Bravo 486 DX 2/66 ... 1679
- Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V ... 1977
- Power Premium 486-50 D MDL 3V ... 2130
- Power Exec 386/25 SL 60/120 ... 2150/2499
- Power Exec 386/25 SL Color ... Call
- Power Exec 4/25 SI ... Call

TOSHIBA
- T1850 80 Mb LCD/Bundle ... 1429/1698
- T1850 120 Mb LCD ... 1665
- T1850 C 80/120 ... 2099/2550
- T4400 SX 120/LCD ... 2350
- T4400 C 120/200 ... 3425/3999
- T4500 80/120/120 C ... 2325/2525/3750
- T6400 MM 200 Mb Color ... 7995

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504 ... [illegible]
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono ... 129

VGA/SVGA MONITORS
- IBM 8515/8518/8513 ... 560/499/250
- IBM 6312/6314/6319 ... 415/510/630
- IBM 9515/17/18 ... 620/1209/512
- MAG 15"/17F ... 595/1089
- Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" ... 775
- NEC 3FGX/4FGE ... 559/699
- NEC 5FG/6FGE ... 1259/2349
- Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28 ... 230/270/359
- Panasonic 1381/95/1991 ... 339/479/1599
- Sony CPD 1304/1604S ... 599/1019
- Zenith 1495 ... [illegible]

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb ... [illegible]
- ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb ... [illegible]
- ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA ... [illegible]
- ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb ... 132/149
- Diamond Stealth VRam ... 255
- Diamond Speedstar 24/24X ... 149/159
- Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 20 ... 399
- BJ 200/300/330 ... 345/339/599
- BJC 800 ... [illegible]

CITIZEN
- GSX 230/240+/145 ... 259/339/399
- PN 48 Professional ... [illegible]

EPSON - *220V Available*
- Action Laser 1000/1500 ... [illegible]
- Action Printer 2250/3250 ... 119/195
- FX 870 ... 288 LQ 1070 ... [illegible]
- FX 1050 ... 359 LQ 1170 ... 595
- FX 1170 ... 383 LQ 2550 ... 849
- LQ 570 ... 254 EPL 8000 ... 1050
- LQ 870 ... 454

HEWLETT-PACKARD - *220V Available*
- LaserJet 4/4M/4L ... 1394/1925/729
- LaserJet 4SI ... 3300
- LaserJet 2P+/3P ... 799/899
- *Toner & Cable included with all lasers*
- DeskJet 500/550C ... 365/699
- DeskJet Portable ... 399
- ScanJet II P ... 840
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner ... 1399
- PaintJet XL 300 ... 2279
- HP Options ... Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet ... [illegible]
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 89/120/175
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 289/671
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/275
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST ... Call
- CPI Superset 425+ ... 219
- CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500 ... 89
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 ... 109

IBM (IBM & MAC)
- Exec Jet ... 625
- Laser Printer 10/10L ... 1299/1599
- Laser Printer 4039 IOR ... Call
- Laser Printer Options ... Call
- IBM 2390/2391/4226 ... 346/460/400
- IBM Portable ... 375
- IBM ColorJet ... 2600

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 ... 2499
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 ... 1399
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 97 ... Call

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) *220V Available*
- ML 184 ... 215
- ML 320/321 ... 309/425
- ML 590/591 ... 439/585
- ML 393+/393+color ... 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/810 ... 559/950
- OkiLaser 820/840 ... 999/1089

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 L ... 214/160
- 1124/1624 ... 291/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 528/364/379
- 2123/2124 ... 244/329
- 2180 ... 181
- 4410/4430/4450 ... 599/689/999

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- **All Mac Titles Available** ... Call
- Aldus Pagemaker 4 0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 4 0 ... 299
- Carbon Copy 6 0 ... 133
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5 0 ... 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3 0/Wind ... 370/325
- Laplink Pro ... 103
- Lotus 1-2-3 2 4/3 1 ... 329/399
- Lotus Windows 1.1 ... 299
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft DOS 6 0 Upgrade ... 69
- Microsoft Excel 4 0 ... 295
- Microsoft Office-Windows ... 455
- Microsoft Windows 3 1 ... 89
- Microsoft Word-Windows ... 289
- Microsoft Works-Windows 2 0 ... 123
- Norton Util 6 1 ... 114
- Procomm Plus V2 ... 63
- Quattro Pro ... 304
- Quicken 6 0 ... 38
- Stacker 3.0 ... 88
- Ventura Publisher V 3 0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5 2/Windows ... 260
- *1200 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B ... 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A ... 2999/3350
- 7576 EXL ... 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 3 12X12 / 12X18 ... 289/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2024/2036 ... 2899/3945
- Digitzer 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 533
- IBM 3278, 3279 Emulation ... Call
- Token Ring 16/4 ... 625
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel 80387-SX/DX ... 77/85
- Cyrix Fasmath ... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC ... 266
- Boca 14 4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext ... 219/275
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 49
- Everex 2400/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 569
- Hayes Ultra 144 ... 760
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Practical 14.4 Int/Ext ... 350/380
- Intel 14 4 Ext ... 444
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- Supra 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext ... 189/249
- US Robotics Cour HST ... 485/515
- US Robotics Dual Std ... 760/779
- US Robotics Sportster 14 4 fax Int/Ext ... [illegible]

FAX MACHINES

- Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310 ... 999/1299
- Hewlett Packard Laser Fax ... 920
- Intel Satisfaction 100/200 ... 115/293
- Intel Satisfaction 400/400E ... 389/437
- US Robotics World Port 2496 ... 259
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax ... 249
- Megahertz Pocket 96/96 SR/14 4 ... 479/510

MICE

- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech Scanman 32/256 ... 139/260
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.1 ... 92/144
- Microsoft Ballpoint/Windows 3.1 ... 115/144

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ... 159/199
- Colorado Tracker Parallel 120/250 ... 345/414
- Conner 40/80 ... 185/215
- Conner 120/210/360/540 ... 228/399/819/909
- Creative Labs Multimedia Upg Kit Int/Ext ... 546/606
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 228/375
- Irwin All Models ... Call
- Mountain All Models ... Call
- NEC CDR 74/84 MPC ... 609/542
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive ... 2740
- Parallel Port Ext Floppy ... 175
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Sysgen Mobile Disk 40/80/124 Mb ... 319/419/527
- Sysgen 21 Mb Floptical Drive Kit ... 335

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit ... 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2 2 5-User ... 489
- Netware 2 2 10-User ... 1162
- Netware 3.11 5-User ... 629
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User ... 1350/1795
- Netware 3.11 100/250 User ... 3699/6795

- NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 149/162
- NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/687

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit ... 220
- Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit ... 139
- Ethercard Plus Elite 16 ... 155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ ... 90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus ... 85/95
- AB Switch Box ... 27
- Tripp Lite - All Models ... Call
- American Power Conversion - All Models ... Call

Your American Express Card Welcome

Call for our 12,000 item Electronic Price Catalogue

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1885
通訳サービス

0014-800-126-943

0130-816218
Dolmetscher

0800-89-4935

For all other countries, dial 80 887 51 100

In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance: 1 (808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: 8:30 am - 8:30 pm CST MON - FRI 10 am - 4 pm CST, SAT.

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 840312
DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day All credit card and COD orders checked electronically We accept Amex Visa MC JCB Discover Diners Club Carte Blanche CODs Wire Transfer **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology / Prices subject to change without notice All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders *A Wall Street Financial Company*

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

WELCOME

YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPERSTORE !

Thank You!

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS — WE WORK FOR YOU! — SEAL OF SERVICE — 1-800-859-WORKS

All of us at Midwest would like to thank you, our loyal customers, for your many years of patronage. We are always finding new ways to offer you more competitive prices ***and*** increased levels of service, a combination that most of our competitors find impossible to obtain. We ***can obtain*** this goal because of our relentless desire to be the best in the direct computer sales industry! Here are more reasons why **Midwest Computer WORKS** for you!

- ***Widest Selection*** Choose from a huge inventory of thousands of items, all in-stock and ready for immediate shipment.
- ***Knowledgeable Sales Staff*** All of our personnel are technically trained to provide you with the right solutions.
- ***On-Time Delivery*** All in-stock orders are shipped the same day. We're fast and efficient.
- ***Just ask our Customers*** We earn your business everyday. That's why over 70% of our business is repeat customers.
- ***Quality Products*** All of our products are name brands and factory fresh, providing the highest quality possible.
- ***Comprehensive Tech Support*** We just don't sell you, we service you ! Our technicians are standing by to help with any problems that might arise.

Fast Shipping, no problem ! We deliver when you need it.

Worldwide Air Freight Services — DHL Worldwide Express — UPS NEXT DAY AIR 2ND DAY AIR — Airborne Express

We make it easy with flexible payment methods !

- *Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions, federal & state agencies and approved corporations.*
- *All major credit cards accepted.*
- *C.O.D 's welcome.*

Policy Information

• Your credit card is not charged until the merchandise is shipped • Personal and company checks will delay orders 2-weeks • No extra charge for credit cards • All prices subject to change • For orders outside the USA we require payment by wire transfer or American Express credit card. • We check for stolen credit cards • All returns for credit, repair or exchange must have a return authorization number issued by our customer service department • All returned merchandise must be shipped to our main warehouse located at: 160 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDER DEPARTMENT
1-800-859-6757
FAX Line 1-708-459-6933
International line 1-708-459-6884
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
Technical Support 1-708-459-9411

HARDWARE

Contura

COMPAQ
Affordable notebook luxury

This new notebook from Compaq offers legendary quality with powerful new features. 6.2 lbs, color or b&w displays, 80, 120 or 209MB hard drives, 386SL/25 or 486SL/25 processors, 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB and much more ...

■ NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS ■

AST PowerExec 386SL25 120MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 180MB	2769
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Windows+	1449
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Color	1979
Compaq Contura 4/25 CX 209MB Windows	CALL
Compaq LTE-LITE 25E 84MB Windows	2529
Compaq LTE-LITE 4/25 Color 120MB Win	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinSLC 80MB	1479
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB	1845
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB Color	2299
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2079
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	2959
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB Color	CALL
Toshiba T1850 386SX-25 120MB	1429
Toshiba T4400SX 486SX25 120MB	2182
Toshiba T4400C 486SX25 200MB Color	CALL
Toshiba T4500C 486SX20 200MB Color	3189

ProLinea

COMPAQ

Compaq's new line of affordable PC's with quality & assurance you expect. Intel 486SX25 to 486DX2/66 processors, 1024x768 graphics, up to 340MB hard drive and local bus technology makes a new level in computer design.

■ COMPUTERS ■

AST Bravo 486DX/33 120MB w/monitor	1649
AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8MB no-HD	2699
AST Premmia 486DX2/66 340MB 8MB	3369
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS model 40	749
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 model 120W	1429
Compaq Prolinea 486/50 model 240WLB	1969
Compaq Deskpro 483/33i model 120W	1849
Compaq Proslgnia 486DX2/66 model EL/1	3079
DTK Computer....custom configurations	CALL
Wyse Terminals 30+/50/60/325ES	279/369/289/539

■ DRIVES ■

Conner CP30084E 84MB 17ms IDE	179
Conner CP30104H 120MB 17ms IDE	189
Conner CP30174E 170MB 17ms IDE	219
Conner CP30204 212MB 12ms IDE	249
Conner CP3304 340MB 12ms IDE	389
Conner CP30544 540MB 12ms IDE	729
Iomega Transportable Pro 90 ext	639
Iomega PC Powered 90 w/adapter	499
Maxtor 7170A 170MB 15ms IDE	209
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	259
Maxtor 7345A 340MB 15ms IDE	359
Micropolis 2105 560MB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	959
Micropolis 2112 1.0GB 10ms FASTSCSI-2	1199
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard EZ 127MB	318
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	519
Quantum Pro-127AT 127MB 17ms IDE	239
Quantum Pro-240AT 240MB 16ms IDE	324
Seagate ST3144A 130MB 16ms IDE	189
Seagate ST3283A 245MB 12ms IDE	309
SyDos 88i 88MB internal removable	419
SyDos 88E 88MB external removable	499
SyDos Puma 88MB ext/parallel removable	479
Teac FD505 dual floppy drive	129
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives	59
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB disk drive	59

■ MATH CO-PROCESSORS ■

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	68
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	85
Intel 486SX 16/20 to 40 Overdrive	329
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	448
Intel 486SX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	589
Intel 80387SL / 80387SX 16/20/25	75/75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	79
Weitek.....ALL MODELS	CALL

■ MEMORY PRODUCTS ■

AST Premium Exec 4MB	179
Compaq Deskpro 386 4MB	CALL
Compaq LTE/Lite 4MB	299
Hewlett Packard Lasers	ALL MODELS
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instruments TM4000 4MB	CALL
Texas Instruments MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 80ns D-RAM	4.40
1MBx9 80ns SIMM Module	CALL
4MBx9 70ns SIMM Module	CALL

■ VIDEO BOARDS ■

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	69
ATI VGA Wonder GT 1MB	169
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w/mouse	209
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	329
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	374
ATI Ultra Pro VLB 2MB	369
Diamond Speedstar Pro 1MB	129
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	249/339
Diamond Stealth Pro Local Bus 1MB/2MB	255/349
Diamond Viper Local Bus 1280X1024ni	409
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXE Level 10	259
Number Nine GXE VLB Level 11 / 12	369/439
Number Nine GXi TC Level 29	1489

■ DIGITIZERS ■

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18 all w/16 button	279/558
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x18 XLP	239/479
Summasketch III 12x12 / 12x18 Pro	299/529

■ PLOTTERS ■

Calcomp Pacesetter 2024	2999
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D 1-pen	1999
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D 1-pen	2074
Pacific Data Pro Tracer	1099
Roland DXY-1100 A/B 8-pen magnetic	729
Roland DXY-1200 A/B 8-pen electrostatic	995

■ TAPE BACKUP ■

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	145
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	194
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	289
Colorado Trakker 250MB parallel port	389
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/controller int	998
Irwin AccuTrak+ 120MB/250MB int	175/209
Maynard Maynstream 2.0gig DAT int	1929
Maynard Maynstream 4.0gig DAT int	2359
Mountain Filesafe Sidecar 305MB Ext. Par.	539
Mountain FS8500 305MB int IDE	438

MICROTEK ScanMaker II XE

This high speed 8.5"x13.5" flatbed scanner boasts 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution, 24-bit color, 8-bit grey scale and 1-bit b&w scanning. Included is interface, 24-bit video card and Adobe Photoshop software. All this for only **$1099.00**

■ SCANNERS ■

Epson 600C Color	778
Epson 800C Color	1068
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P greyscale	723
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2C color	1319
Logitech Scanman 256 w/Autostitch	229
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE color w/Aldus sft	1099
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400dpi w/sftwr	299

ULTIMATE — Lifetime Insurance — TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

Tripp Lite insures your equipment against surge damage for life, even including lightning strikes !

■ BATTERY BACKUPS ■

Tripp Lite BC250 / BC400	98/154
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA, LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC600LAN / 750LAN	245/299
American Power BK400 desktop	158
American Power AP400/AP600 smartups	299/389
American Power AP900 smartups	559

■ SURGE SUPPRESSORS ■

Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53
Tripp Lite CCI 6/CCI 6 Plus	69/79

■ MODEMS ■

Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis w/Fax int	199
Hayes Acura 144+ FAX/SCEZ int	239
Hayes Optima 14.4 + FAX14.4 EZ ext	375
Intel Satisfaxtion 100 / 200	98/283
Intel Satisfaxtion 300i / 400e	239/387
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 14.4 fax/modem pocket	379
Multitech 1432BA 14.4 fax/modem ext	429
Practical Periph 2400EFX w/Fax & sftwr int	99
Practical Periph PM1440FX Pocket	369
Practical Periph 14,400 send/rec fax ext	219
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax int/ext	179/239
Telebit QBlazer v.32 v 42 v 42bis transport	298
UDS internal & external..ALL MODELS	CALL
US Robotics Sportster 2400 w/fax ext	119
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 int/ext	159/185
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 w/fax int/ext	179/209
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard int	689
US Robotics Worldport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom AFC 2400 v.42 w/Fax int	59
Zoom FC9624 send/rec Fax int w/software	69
Zoom VXV32BIS 14.4 v32/32bis/42bis ext	109

NANAO F550i-W

Along with the standard features of the F550i the F550i-W has a auto power conservation mode and a new anti-reflective coating. Advanced image control adjusts a multitude of picture controls and contours. On sale for only **$1179.00**

■ MONITORS ■

Amdek mono VGA 14"	129
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 .51mm	199
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	279
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	839
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	889
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	579
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	999
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" 1280x1024	1019
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1280x1024	1599
Nanao F340i 15" 1024x768 .28mm	729
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1109
Nanao F550i-W 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1179
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1789
Nanao T660i 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	2599
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	599
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	699
NEC 5FGE 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1069
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1259
NEC 6FG 21" 1600x1200 .28mm	2299
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	329
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	428
Seiko 1450 14" VGA .25mm	419
Seiko 1760LR 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	939
Seiko 2070LR 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2129
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	598
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 .25mm	999
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	989
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2019
ViewSonic15 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	499
ViewSonic17 17" 1600x1280 .27mm	1119
ViewSonic20 20" 1600x1280 Dual Pg .28mm	1779
Zenith 1790 17" 1024x768 ni	1049

■ MICE ■

Logitech Dexxa 3-button serial	39
Logitech Dexxa w/Windows 3.1	69
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	118
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse w/Windows 3.1	149

■ NETWORKING ■

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II 16-bit coax	159
3COM 3C503TP Etherlink II 16-bit 10baseT	179
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	129
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT	138
Digiboard.....ALL MODELS	CALL
IBM Token Ring adapter II	289
IBM Token Ring adapter II 16/4	498
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	99
Intel Ether Express EISA 32-bit coax	397
Intel Token Express 16/4 ISA	429
Lantastic Central Station V5.0	379
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	184
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for DOS	458
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter kit for Windows	519
Lantastic AI 6-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Lantastic Peer Hub internal 10base-T	265
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	469/996
Netware 3.11 5-user	549
Netware 3.11 10-user	1249
Netware 3.11 20-user	1749
Netware 3.11 50-user	2499
Netware 3.11 100-user	3499
Netware 3.11 250-user	6299
Netware SFT III	NEW
Netware 4.0	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
Netware Lite Starter kit NE2000	399
NE1000 Ethernet 8-bit coax	99
NE2000 Ethernet 16-bit coax	129
SMC Arcnet PC130/PC270E	68/108
SMC Arcnet PC600WS workstation	119
SMC Arcnet PC600FS server	198
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit coax	98
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit coax	119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16T 16-bit 10base-T	119
SMC 3608TP 10BT 8-port concentrator	344
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit	66
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	176
Thomas Conrad 3045-CX 100mbps coax	449
Tiara 0196 Arcnet 8/16-bit TP/coax	115
Tiara 0120 Ethernet E2000 8/16-bit coax	99
Xircom Parallel Port Multiplexor	72
Xircom Pocket Arcnet adapter	236
Xircom Pocket Ethernet adapter	299

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Call "THE WORKS" Today

TO THE WORKS!

A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

MULTIMEDIA

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs cd-rom upgrd kit int	369
Creative Labs Business 16 kit int	599
Creative Labs Business 16 kit ext	669
Creative Labs Discovery 8 int	369
Creative Labs Discovery 8 ext	469
Creative Labs Discovery 16 int	465
Creative Labs Discovery 16 ext	599

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

EDUTAINMENT CD 8 & 16

Includes everything you need to turn your everyday computer into a multimedia entertainment center! System includes: SoundBlaster 8/16, MIDI interface, joystick port, stereo amplifier and mixer, stereo speakers, and high-quality CD-ROM drive.

Creative Labs Edutainment 8 int	465
Creative Labs Edutainment 8 ext	539
Creative Labs Edutainment16 int	535
Creative Labs Edutainment16 ext	599
NEC CD Express-PC	349
NEC Multimedia Gallery	849
MediaVision Fusion CD16 int	485
MediaVision Fusion Double CD16 int	629
MediaVision Fusion CD16E ext	429
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia sys	699
MediaVision Pro16 Multimedia II	899
MediaVision CDPCXL Subsys	1129
Sony CDU-31ALLN Int bundle	359
Sony CDU-31ALLL Int bundle	599
Sony CDU-7305 ext bundle	713
Texas Home Bundle w/8 CDs	569
Turtle Beach Multisound upgrd	1249

SOUND BOARDS

ATI Stereo F/X-CD	145
Logitech SoundMan 16	109
MediaVision Audio Port	119
MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic	135
MediaVision ProAudio Studio16	209
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	219
Turtle Beach Multisound	519

CD-ROM DRIVES

Creative Labs Omni CD Int	309
Hitachi CDR3700 int	399
NEC CDR-38 portable	369
NEC CDR-74-1 external	349
NEC CDR-84-1 internal	449
Sony CDU-31A int drive	219
Texel 265ms bare drive	369
Toshiba TXM-3401-B int	489
Toshiba TXM-3401-E1 ext	579

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Corel Draw 4.0	349
Kings Quest VI	45
Leisure Suit Larry 5	39
Microsoft Office V3.0	479
Microsoft Office Pro	509
Microsoft Dinosaurs	49
Microsoft Golf V1.0	45
NEC Type Gallery	235
Virgin 7th Guest	49

OPTICAL DRIVES

Panasonic LF5014 WORM	2049
Panasonic LF3004 3.5"128mb	999
Panasonic LF7014A 1616 5.25" int.	2419
Pinnacle Tahoe-130PC 128MB	1119
Pinnacle PMO130AT 3.5" 130mb	1779
Pinnacle PMO650I 5.25" 650mb	3079
PLI Infinity Rptical 3.5" 21mb int	369
PLI Infinity 3.5" 128mb int	1249
Sony 3.5" 128mb rewrite ext	1299
Sony 5.25" 650MB rewrite int.	1929
Sony 5.25" 650mb rewrite ext	2219
Valuestor Super 21MB Rptical ext.	399
Valuestor Super 21MB Rptical port	469

VIDEO CAPTURE

Cardinal SnapPlus	789
Creative Labs Video Blaster	339
Creative Labs Video Spigot	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-01 no/tuner	369
Hauppauge Win/TV-02 w/tuner	419
Hauppauge Win/TV-02V	459
MediaVision ProMovie Spectrum	289
TrueVision Video VGA8	679
TrueVision Video VGA16	799
TrueVision Targa+ 16	1227
TrueVision Targa+ 64	1699
Visionix Desktop TV	243
Willow VGA TV 4000	369
Willow Laptop TV	739

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard Laserjet Fax	980
Hewlett Packard Fax 200	999
Hewlett Packard Fax 310	1379
Panasonic PD2400 / PD4200	529/1159

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ10EX	239
BJ200 / BJ230	319/399
BJC800 / BJC820	1468/1598
LBP4SX / LBP8SX	669/1289

CITIZEN

PN48Pro	259

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15	2599
Pagemarq 20	3749

DICONIX

180si	209
701 Inkjet	319

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable	395
Deskjet 500 / 500C	359/509
Deskjet 550C	699
Deskjet 1200C	1399
Laserjet IIP+	Close-Out Price
Laserjet IIIP	879
Laserjet 4L	659
Laserjet 4	1399
Laserjet 4M	1929
Laserjet 4Si	2999
Laserjet 4SiMX	4619
Paintjet XL300	2259

HP ACCESSORIES

Paper Cass trays	IN-STOCK
Pacific Data memory	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript	289
Toner for all models	CALL

IBM

Execjet 4072	639
Jetprinter PS4079	2579
Laser E01 / Laser 6	769/949
Laser 10 / Laser 10R	1119/1379
Lar. 10R Duplex / Lar.12R	1699/1735
Laser 12L / Laser 16L	2449/2799

NEC

P3200 / P3300	225/322
P6200 / P6300	399/509
P9300	869
LC95F / LC97	929/1099
ColorMate Postscript	3299

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320 / 321	299/419
520 / 521	369/488
590+ / 591+	419/569
395 / 395c	999/1069
Laser 400E / 810	499/909
Laser 830+ / 850	1099/1249
Pacemark 3410	1199

EPSON

FX870 / FX1170	258/344
LQ570+ / LQ870	231/424
LQ1070 / LQ1170	338/589
LQ2550	879
EPL8000	828
DFX5000 / DFX8000	1299/2199
Action 1000 / Action 1500	[illegible]
Action 2250 / Action 3250	115/188
Stylus800	336

PANASONIC

KXP2180 / KXP2023	169/199
KXP2123 / KXP1124i	226/258
KXP2124 / KXP1624	295/328
KXP1654 / KXP2624	518/354
KXP4410 / KXP4430 Laser	589/678
KXP4440 / KXP4450 Lar	NEW/866
KXP4451 Lar/4455 Pstscpt	1348/1679
KXP5410 Postscript Laser	NEW

QMS 860
HAMMERMILL

The all new 600x600 DPI, 11"x17" laser printer is now in stock. With 89 Postscript fonts, 12MB RAM, a 25MHz RISC processor, Postscript Level 1 & 2, Canon print engine, Centronics, RS232 and Appletalk interfaces. This sets a new level in quality laser printers.

QMS

410 / 420 Postscript	1539/1799
860 Hammermeed	3969
Colorscript 210 / 230	4499/7199
PS 1700 / 1725	6349/5299

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	129
Smart Label Printer Pro	228
CH-4104PSE Color Pstscript	2449

STAR

NX1040R / NX2430	159/239
Starjet 48+	285

TEXAS INSTR

MicroMarc inkjet 300cps	369
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm	619
MicroWriter PS23 5ppm	869
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm	1099
Microlaser PS17+ 9ppm	1039
Microlaser PS35+ 9ppm	1169
Microlaser Basic XL 16ppm	1699
Microlaser XL PS17 16ppm	1999
Microlaser XL PS35 16ppm	2239

SOFTWARE

WIN SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Align	59
Adobe Type Font Sets	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	419
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	539
Aldus Freehand 3.1	379
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	559
Berkeley Sys. After Dark 2.0	27
Borland C++ 3.1	329
Borland Turbo C++ 3.1	75
Borland Pascal 1.5	99
Borland Objectvision 2.1	99
Borland Paradox for Win	129
Borland Quattro Pro	93
CA-DBfast	319
CA-Realizer	71
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Caere Omnipage Pro 2.1	629
Calera WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Calera Faxgrabber 1.2	65
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	66
Central Point Backup 7.2	85
Corel Draw 4.0	375
Delrina Perform Pro+ 1.0	235
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0	75
Harvard Draw 1.0	169
Harvard Graphics 1.03	369
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1	299
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0	239
Lotus Freelance 2.0	339
Lotus SmartSuite 1.1	449
Micrografx Charisma 2.1	319
Micrografx Designer 3.1	369
Micrografx Picture Publisher 3.1	369
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	449
Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0	299
Microsoft Project 3.0	429
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Quick C	129
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word 2.0	299
Norton Backup 2.0	95
Norton Desktop 2.2	113
PFS:Publisher 1.1	44
PFS: Window Works 2.0	44
Presentation Task Force 4.0	119
Procomm Plus 1.0	95
Professional Write Plus	159
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	309
Quark Express v3.1	549
Quicken 2.0	39
Superbase 4 1.3	475
Word Perfect 5.2	269

DOS SOFTWARE

CA-BPI Integrated	147
CA-Clipper V5.2	469
CA-Simply Accounting	119
Borland Applause II 1.5	339
Borland dBase IV 1.5	499
Borland Framework IV 1.0	469
Borland Multimate 4.0	239
Borland Paradox 4.0	519
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	89
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.4	66
Central Point Backup 7.1	84
Central Point PC Tools 6.0	119
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3	89
DAC Easy Bonus 4.3	119
Design CAD 3D 4.0	235
Generic CADD 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics 3.0	399

UPGRADE to AIR FREIGHT*

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	325
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4	399
Lotus Graphwriter II	306
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0	309
Microsoft Foxbase Plus 2.10	239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	299
Microsoft Project 4.0	313
Microsoft Word 5.5	209
Multimate 4.0	239
Norton Backup 2.2	94
Norton Desktop 2.0	113
Norton Utilities 7.0	109
PC Anywhere 4.5	114
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
Procomm Plus 2.01	82
Professional File 2.0	189
Professional Write 2.2	159
Q & A 4.0	245
QuickBook with QuickPay	106
Quicken 6.0	41
R:Base 4.0	459
Stacker 3.0	89
Timeslips 5.0	179
Word Perfect Add'l License	159
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Word Perfect Office	89
Wordstar 7.0	269
Xtree Gold 2.5	89

* On software orders over $100 and under 20 lbs.

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER SPECIALS

COMPAQ Contura

- Intel 386SL & 486SL 25MHz
- 4MB RAM, maximum 20
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 84, 120 or 209MB HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb., 1.9" thick

Super Low Prices!

COMPAQ LTE Lite Family

- 386SL & 486SL 25-MHz
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 209 maximum internal storage
- Mono or color VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 6.5 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

Super Low Prices!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinSLC/25

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL!

- 486SLC 25MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 5MB RAM
- 60MB hard drive
- 10" VGA display
- 1-ser, 1-par VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1479

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR! TM4000E WinSX/25 Color

- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 6.2" bright passive color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2199

Canon NoteJet 486

BUILT-IN PRINTER

- 85, 135 or 180MB hard drives
- 2 - PCMCIA V2.0 slots
- Built-in BubbleJet printer w/10 sheet auto feed
- DOS, Windows and mouse
- 7.7 lb. 12.2"x10"x2.2"

Now in Stock!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinDX2/50

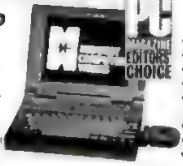
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- Intel 486DX2 50MHz
- 8MB RAM (maximum 20MB)
- 200MB hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA display w/1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2959

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR! TM4000 DX2/40

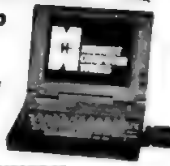
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE



- 486DX2 40MHz 8MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 9.4" VGA color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.3 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 3 to 4 hour battery life

$3569

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOR! ACTIVE MATRIX TM4000E DX2/50



- 486DX2 50MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 8.4" VGA Active color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.2 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- 2 to 3 hour battery life

$4289

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **1-800-85-WORKS**

FAX 1-708-459-6933
Customer Service 1-708-459-9410
CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(1-800-859-6757)

PCMAG SEPT 28, '93

EVERYTHING . . .

NEW

NEW PRODUCTS

NETWORKING

Pocket LAN Adapter $269

Kingston Technology's EtheRx Adapter includes both BNC (10Base2) and RJ-45 (10Base-T) connectors which allow a laptop or notebook PC to access a LAN via the PC's parallel port.

yes it runs with NetWare

Network Interface Cards:

EtheRx 10Base-T	$119
EtheRx 10Base2	$139
EtheRx 10Base-T & 10Base2	$159

Network Concentrator:

EtheRx 10Base-T 8 port concentrator	$349

PACIFIC DATA

PostScript for your LaserJet 4!

PacificPage 4 .....$279

Printer Postscript:

PacificPage PE	$269
PacificPage PE/XL	$749

Printer Sharing:

Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 4 serial, 1 parallel ports	$319
Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 10 serial ports	$489

Printer Networking:

Pacific DirectNet XIO (512K)	$419
Pacific DirectNet MIO (512K)	$419

MONITORS

HITACHI

Quality, Value... Hitachi's Best!

All Hitachi SuperScan monitors are MPRII certified and perfect for windowing, business graphics and multimedia applications!

- **SuperScan 15**, Great for multimedia! $489
  15", 1024x768, non-interlaced, .28 dp.
- **SuperScan 17**, Great for desktop publishing! $969
  17", flat, square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, .28 dp.
- **SuperScan 20s**, Great for CAD/CAM! $1479
  20", flat, square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, .31 dp.

Toll free from the US or Canada

800-805-9866

International

714-588-9866

Facsimile

714-588-9872

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)

2MB	N/A	$129	8MB N/A $419

AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdle 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)

4MB	N/A	$259	16MB N/A $829

PS/1 286, 386SX

2MB	92F9935	$119	4MB 92F9694 $229

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series

4MB	96F9290	$319	16MB 96F9291 $979

PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76

16MB Kit 96F9291	$979

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259

2MB Kit 30F5360	$159

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation

1MB	6450603 or 90X8624	$69
2MB	6450604 or 90X8625	$129

PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x13, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series

2MB 6450608	$129

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077

4MB	34F2933 or 87F9977	$259	

PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series

8MB	6450129	$519	

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123

2MB 6450902	$129

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series

4MB	6450128	$259	8MB 6450130 $519

PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161

2MB 6450379	$139

PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16

4MB 6451060	$259

Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX

2-8MB w/2MB 1497259	$229
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609	$429

Expansion boards for all models 70, 80

2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077	$279
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011	$419

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466

4MB	410-12082	$259	16MB	410-12083	$979

Ready 425, 433

4MB	N/A	$259	16MB	N/A	$979

PowerMate 386/33; Express Ie, a series

4MB	OP-410-6205	$259	16MB	OP-410-6206	$979

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20

2MB Kit OP-410-8103	$159

PowerMate 386SX/20; 20vi; 16i; 25i; 486/50i; 486/33i

8MB Kit OP-410-2101	$489

PowerMate SX Plus

2MB	N/A	$289	4MB	N/A	$389

PowerMate SX/20

2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101	$189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103	$249

PowerMate 386/20; 25

2MB	APC-H655	$279	8MB	APC-H656	$749

PowerMate 386/33E, 486/25E

2MB OP-410-5101	$179

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25ss

2MB	141738-001	$159	8MB	141742-001	$489

ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50

1MB	141682-001	$69	2MB	141683-001	$129
4MB	141684-001	$259	8MB	141685-001	$519

DeskPro 386-20, 20s, 25

4MB Module	113132-001	$279
4MB Board	113645-001	$339

DeskPro 386s/16

4MB Module	112534-001	$279
4MB Board	113634-001	$299

DeskPro 3/25; 33; 4/25S; 33; 66i, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20M, SystemPro LT Server, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66 Portable 486c, M Series expansion boards

1MB	110688-001	$69	2MB	110689-001	$119
4MB	110690-001	$259	8MB	112077-001	$519

ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66

16MB	149320-001	$1219	32MB	149147-001	$2429

SystemPro XL (486-50)

16MB	136816-001	$1049	32MB	136817-001	$2069
64MB	N/A	$4859	128MB	139918-001	$9719

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series

2MB	115144-001	$149	8MB	116561-001	$529

DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT, System Pro E series

2-64MB Board w/2M 129160-001	$379

DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro

6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001	$489

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C

4MB Kit	D1542 or 1642A	$329	

Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC

1MB	D2406A	$169	8MB	D2404A	$489

Vectra 486PC; 25T, 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N

2MB	D2381A	$129	8MB	D2152A	$519
4MB	D2151A or D2156A	$259			

Vectra 386/25; 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N

2MB	D2381A	$129	8MB	D2152A	$519

Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N

16MB	D2676A	$979

Vectra 386/33N; 33NI

2MB	D2714A	$179	8MB	D2715A	$579

"STILL THE ONLY RELIABLE SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES."

Dear Valued Customer,

Due to the current shortage of Dynamic RAM (memory) components, prices have been rising and will continue to rise in the near future. According to factory sources, this shortage situation will not subside until 3rd or 4th Quarter of '94, possibly later. We apologize if these changes in our memory product prices has caused you any inconvenience. Since we are the largest and most reputable of the direct marketing memory suppliers, we will always have product available for you at the most competitive price possible. Thank you for your support and understanding.

Sincerely,

Douglas Dreier
President

FOR CURRENT PRICING CALL NOW

AST

Premia

4MB	501159-001	$249	8MB	501159-002	$519
16MB	501159-003	$1039	32MB	501159-004	$1959

Manhattan SMP

16MB	501143-001	$899

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386

2MB	500510-002	$109	4MB	500510-008	$219

Bravo 3/25s

2MB	500710-004	$159	8MB	500824-002	$489

Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2 50; DX2-66

4MB	500510-008	$219	8MB	500824-001	$489

Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s

2MB	500962-001	$149	8MB	500962-002	$439

Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d

2MB	500987-001	$109	4MB	500987-002	$229
16MB	500987-004	$869	32MB	500987-005	$1739

Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25

1MB w/WPB	500780-003; 002	$69

Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25, 33TE, Server SE 4/33

2MB w/WPB	500710-004; 700-005	$139

Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25

4MB w/WPB	500780-004	$239

Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; 25TE; 33; 33E, 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 Premium Server SE 4/33

8MB w/WPB	500780-001	$489

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D

1MB	310-2505	$69	4MB	310-2507	$259

Power Desktop 486P, 486D

16MB	310-2625	$979

PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE

2MB	310-2466	$129	4MB	310-2467	$249
8MB	310-2468	$519	16MB	310-2469	$1039

PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE

32MB Kit	310-2630	$1959

Performance T, L, & M series

4MB	310-3325	$259	16MB	310-3327	$979

Performance ME series

4MB	310-3334	$259	8MB	310-3335	$519
16MB	310-3336	$979	32MB	310-3337	$1959

Zenith

Z-308/400 Series Plus, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX

4MB	ME 100	$259	16MB	ME-90	$979

Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE

4MB	ME-432	$249	8MB	ME-102	$519
16MB	ME-442	$1039	32MB	ME-92	$1959

Z-Station 325Sh, 325Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Dsh, 433Sh, 450XEn

1MB	ME-70	$69	4MB	ME-100	$259

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E

1MB	ZA3800ME	$69	4MB	ZA3800MK	$259

Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-15

2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$159

Zenith 486/33ET; 25E

4MB	ZA4200ME2	$249	16MB	ZA4200MB	$1039

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple

PowerBook 140, 145, 170, 160, 180	4MB	$339
	6MB	$489
PowerBook 165c, 180c	4MB	$309
	8MB	$589
PowerBook Duo 210, 230	4MB	$259
	8MB	$499

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB	$239
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4MB	$259
	16MB	$1279
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C	4MB	$239

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	$239
	8MB	$469
Contura 4/25 series	4MB	$249
	8MB	$469
LTE 286	4MB	$259
LTE 386S/20	4MB	$259
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB	$259
	16MB	$1069
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	$269
	8MB	$499
SLT 386s/20	4MB	$239

NEC

UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	$279
	8MB	$559
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20	2MB	$189
	8MB	$399
UltraLite III, SL/25C	4MB	$249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	6MB	$369

IBM

AMBRA Treka	2MB	$139
ThinkPad 300	8MB	$559
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700,	4MB	$299
700c, 720, 720c	8MB	$559
ThinkPad 710T	4MB	$229
	8MB	$449
N51 Notebook (AIR)	2MB	$129
	4MB	$259
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182	4MB	$259
L40SX, PS/Note 182	8MB	$469
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	$129

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	$99
TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB	$319
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB	$139

CARRYING CASE

A New Home for Your Notebook!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $35
- **Universal Notebook**, For notebook & accessories $69
- **Leather Notebook**, For notebook & personal printer ... $99

Every Targus case is covered by a lifetime warranty

Toshiba

T1600SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2900SX; Slx,	2MB	$149
T2200SX, T1800 Series	4MB	$259
	8MB	$489
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB	$129
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC	2MB	$129
	4MB	$249
T3200	3MB	$219
T3300SL	4MB	$259
	8MB	$449
	16MB	$789
T4400, T6400 (all models)	4MB	$279
	8MB	$539
	16MB	$879
T1900, T4500, T6400	8MB	$519
	16MB	$799
T5100	2MB	$129
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB	$149
	8MB	$569

Zenith

Z-Lite 320L	2MB	$139
Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB	$129
	8MB	$429
Z-Sport 4205, 425S	4MB	$209
Z-Sport 325S	Z-6MB	$139
	4MB	$249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLn	2MB	$129
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$129
SuperSport SX, 286e; SlimsPort	2MB	$139
SuperSport 286e; SlimsPort	4MB	$279

THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

H1693

FOR THE PERFECT PC

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A $69
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $149 4MB 33477B $269
HP LaserJet II, IID
2MB 33444B ..... $149 4MB 33445B $269
HP LaserJet IIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, IIL300, DeskJet 1200c
1MB C2063A ..... $69 2MB C2064A $129
4MB C2065A ..... $259 8MB C2066A $519
HP DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22787B $59
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter
4MB C2065A ..... $259 8MB C2066A $519
Compaq PAGEMARQ 15, 20
4MB 126360-001 ..... $249 8MB 126361-001 ..... $519
Brother HL-4
2MB MB-420 ..... $179 4MB MB-440 ..... $269
Brother HL-8e, HL-8d, HL-8
1MB MB-810 ..... $99 2MB MB-820 ..... $149
Brother HL-10V/DV
2MB MB-1020 ..... $165 4MB MB-1040 ..... $265
Canon LBP-4SX
1MB 003-0010-000 ..... $149 2MB 003-0020-000 ..... $209
Canon LBP-4, 4Plus, 4Plus
1MB 563-2230 ..... $129 2MB N/A $179
Canon LBP-8II, 8Ill, 8III
2MB 563-1880 ..... $169 4MB N/A $269
Canon LBP-8II, 8III Plus
2MB 563-2350 ..... $179
Epson EPL 6000
2MB 08401 ..... $139 4MB N/A $229
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $219 4MB N/A $269
Epson EPL-7500
2MB C82051 ..... $199 4MB C82021 ..... $339
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1183334 ..... $119 4MB 1183335 ..... $229
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019, 4019e
2MB 1039137 ..... $139 2.5MB 1038675 ..... $289
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 All Models
4MB 1329363 ..... $299 8MB 1329365 ..... $449
Kyocera FS-1500A Ecosys
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $229
Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys eSi
1MB N/A ..... $79 4MB N/A $209
NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series
2MB N/A $159
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB N/A $129
OkiLaser 600, 870
2MB N/A ..... $179 4MB N/A $219
OkiLaser 810
1MB 70021001 ..... $119 2MB 70021101 ..... $149
OkiLaser 830, 840
2MB 70016501 ..... $159
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $169 4MB N/A $249
Panasonic LaserPartner 4450, 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $149 4MB N/A $239
Panasonic LaserPartner 4455
2MB KX-P442 ..... $179
Toshiba Page Laser 6
2MB LS6-H00090 ..... $139 4MB LS6-H00100 ..... $229
Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $69

HARD DRIVES

All drive kits includes a 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cable and all necessary mounting hardware for an easy installation!

Seagate

42MB ST351A, 28ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $129
with 16-bit kit $149
106MB ST3126A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $189
with 16-bit kit $209
HOT DEAL
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $199
with 16-bit kit $219
245MB ST3283A, 12ms, IH, 3.5" IDE $329
with 16-bit kit $299
1429MB ST41650N, 15ms, FH, 5.25" SCSI $1099
with 16-bit kit $1049

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer

Stealth Pro 1MB ..... $289 Stealth Pro 2MB $359
Stealth VLB 1MB ..... $249 Stealth VLB 2MB $369
Stealth 24 1MB ..... $169 Viper VLB 2MB $409

ATI Technologies

VGA Wonder XL 1MB ..... $149 Ultra 1MB $289
Ultra Plus 2MB ..... $319 Ultra Pro 2MB $489

Boca Research

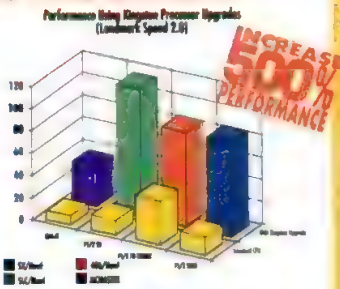
SuperX Accelerator 1MB $169
SuperX VGA 1MB $159

Western Digital

Paradise 8514/A Plus MCA 512K $139

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

DON'T REPLACE YOUR SYSTEM, UPGRADE YOUR PROCESSOR!



Kingston processor upgrades provides an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

Kingston Processor Upgrades are Now Available For:

- ✔ AGI
- ✔ AST
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard
- ✔ Epson
- ✔ IBM Original PC/AT
- ✔ IBM PS/2
- ✔ Compaq
- ✔ NEC
- ✔ Zenith
- ✔ Toshiba

*Please call for specific models.

SX/Now! 80386 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $169 33MHz (SX) $199

SLC/Now! 386/486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SLC) ..... $219 50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now! 80486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $399 33MHz (DX) $579

Bus Mastering Upgrades

A bus master card that simply plugs into any available expansion slot, MCMaster converts 286, 386SX and 386DX based Micro Channel PS/2 systems into 486 powerhouses. By mastering the system's bus, MCMaster acts as the native processor providing a true upgrade while taking full advantage of the Micro Channel Architecture. Your performance increases by up to 10 times.

MCMaster 486 CPU, 128KB cache, up to 64MB of RAM

25MHz (SX) 0MB ..... $699 33MHz (DX) 0MB $959

Memory Options

With 4MB add ..... $259 With 8MB add $519
With 16MB add ..... $979 With 32MB add $2119

PS/2 DATACARD

NEW

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accomodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2®

16-bit or 32-bit Versions

85MB DataCard with 0K RAM $429
127MB DataCard with 0K RAM $549
209MB DataCard with 0K RAM $799

DataCard Memory Options:

With 4MB add ..... $259 With 8MB add $519
With 16MB add ..... $979 With 32MB add $2119

EXPANSION BOARDS

Memory for AT 286 or 386

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $319
Including 6MB ..... $429 Including 8MB $539

BocaRam 8-bit Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/AT's, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles.

Including 1MB ..... $199 Including 2MB $279

Memory Boards with I/O

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

Including 2MB ..... $199 Including 4MB $279

COPROCESSORS

Cyrix and Technologies

387000X-16 ..... $59 387000SX-16 (SX) $69
387000X-20 ..... $70 387000SX-20 (SX) $71
387000X-25 ..... $72 387000SX-25 (SX) $74
387000X-33 ..... $75 387000SX-33 (SX) $85

Intel

80387SX all speeds ..... $89 80387DX all speeds $89
80387SL Mobile (SL laptops & notebook) $79

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK

14,000bps FAX/Modem $429
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis

14,000bps FAX/Modem $419
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289

Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

14,000bps FAX/Modem $385
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

PC Magazine says, "The VIVa's data-transfer performance was excellent!"
PC Magazine December 8, 1992

VIVa Internal Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $199
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

VIVa External Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $99

SIMM MODULES

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB x 9-80 ..... $69 4MB x 9-80 ..... $239

36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs

512K x 36 (2MB) ..... $129 1MB x 36 (4MB) $259
2MB x 36 (8MB) ..... $519 4MB x 36 (16MB) $979

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR OVER 1998 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

800-805-9866

714-588-9866

714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
For Computer Upgrades

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Business customers only. Prices, specifications, availability and terms are subject to change without notice. Prices are in US dollars. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Particular prices [illegible] Kingston Technology cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price [illegible] offer not good for SIMMs or [illegible] Kingston Technology [illegible] competitors.

CALL 800-805-9866

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE

- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

EPSON

FX 870	$259	FX 1170	$345
LQ 570+	$232	LQ 870	$425
LQ 1070	$339	LQ 1170	$589
Action 3250	$169	LQ 2550	$859

DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1299/$2159

LASER'S & INKJET

STYLUS 800 INKJET..... $319 Less Rebate
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS $599
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5 ..... $649
EPL 8000 10PPM, HP III EMUL..... $819
2 MB UPGRADE..... $89

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV..... $1369
LASERJET IVsi..... $2989
LASERJET IVL..... $679
LASERJET IIIP..... $879
DESKJET 500/500C..... $309/$409
DESKJET 550C..... $575
DESKJET 1200C..... $1379
POSTSCRIPT FOR H-P IV $259
4 MB/8 MB UPGRADE H-P IV .... $149/$269

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $295/$415
ML380/ML590 ..... $209/$415
ML591/ML395 ..... $569/$959
OL 400E /OL 810 ..... $509/$899
OL 850 /OL 830 ..... $1199/$1089
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade..... $99

Panasonic Office Automation

2023/1124i..... $199/$249
2180/2123..... $169/$229
1624/1654..... $329/$519
2124/2624..... $295/$349
4410/4430..... $569/$849
4450i/4455..... $949/$1659
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i $125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex $239
BJ 200 ..... $289
BJ 230 ..... $395
BJ 300 Cartridge $19
BJC 800..... $1449
BJC 820..... $1579

CANON NOTEJET 486 SLC-25

4MB RAM, 9.5" BACKLIT LCD, 2 PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS AND TRACKBALL, BUILT IN BUBBLE JET, 116 CPS AT 360 DPI, AUTO SHEET FEEDER

Innova NX M25-120

486SX-25 Notebook..... $1595

- 4 mg ram
- Fax Modem
- 120mg HD
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- Built-in Trackball
- DOS Windows

Exciting new technology has Bubblejet printer built in for fantastic portability!

Available in 85, 135, or 185 mg models. Call for best price!!

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET $325
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT ... $169/$179
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT .... $185/$195

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600..... $309
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4..... $359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX $369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX $245

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int $155
Sportster 14.4 Ext $175
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax $175
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax $195
Dual Standard 16.8 Ext..... $699
World Port 14.4 Pocket..... $325

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25 ..... $309/$409
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33 ..... $409/$529

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A..... $189
SEAGATE 260 MB 3290A..... $279
MAXTOR 120/211 ..... $189/$255
MAXTOR 245/340 ..... $265/$339
MAXTOR 535 MB $689
CONNER 120/170..... $179/$199
CONNER 200/250..... $249/$289
CONNER 510..... $759

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB EXT/200 MB EXT ... $395/$475
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP $379
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS $359

QUANTUM

Hard Card EZ 85..... $219
Hard card EZ 127/240 ..... $249/$395

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120..... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250..... $169
Colorado Tracker 120..... $275
Colorado Tracker 250..... $319
Mountain, Maynard, others..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS... $479
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17" $1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20" $1759
NEC Multisync III FGE $579
NEC Multisync IV FGE $679
NEC Multisync VFGE $1049
NEC Multisync VFG..... $1245
NEC 6FG $2249
Viewsonic 7 17" $939
Viewsonic 17" 1782M $1125
Viewsonic 20" 2082M $1919

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM 4000/WIN SX 120..... $1879
TM 4000/WIN DX 120 ..... $2059
TM 4000/WIN DX2/40
200 COLOR..... $3579
TM 4000E WIN DX2/50
200 ACTIVE COLOR..... $4279
MICRO MARC INKJET..... $339

SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1 ..... $299/$345
Microsoft Word for Windows..... $299
Word Perfect 5.2..... $279
All other titles..... CALL

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

250/400 ..... $109/$155
450/600 ..... $189/$259
900/1250VX..... $369/$489
SMART UPS 400..... $309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250 ..... $99
BC 400 ..... $155
BC 500 LAN $185
BC 600 LAN $245
BC 900 LAN $345

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB..... $139
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB $229
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB. $329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB.. $129
DIAMOND Speedstar
24 VLB 1MB $159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB $389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB $169
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB.... $195

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - $6 minimum, AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $269
400 int 14.4/14.4 Fax $365
400 ext 14.4/9600 Fax $365
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 int $165
FAX MODEM 14.4-14.4 ext $195
80387-SX co-processor $75
80387-DX co-processor $85
All Intel Networking Products ..... Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286..... $85
2MB IBM PS1 386 ..... $89
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C..... $195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C $159
1&4 MB SIMMS ..... CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410..... $99
2 MB FOR OKI 400 ..... $99
2 MB FOR EPSON ALII $119
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III $99
BOCA RAM Ok FOR AT OR PSII $99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG ..... CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT $75
80387 SL..... $75
80387 SX $75
80387 DX $85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33 ..... $75
80387 DX-40 ..... $85

PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

IMAGE MAKER A & B $599
DMP 61 A to D 8 PEN..... $2075
EPSON 600C $779
EPSON 800C $1069
MUSTEK MFS 6000CWP
FLATBED $829
MUSTEK MATADOR 256
HAND HELD $119
SUMMASKETCH III 12x12 .... $255
SUMMASKETCH III 12x18 .... $499

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Basic..... $135
Logitech Soundman 16..... $115
Soundblaster 16 ..... $165
DSP Port Sound for Laptops $145
Videoblaster..... $309
Toshiba 3401 Int $459
Toshiba 3401 Ext $559
Texcel Int 265 MS Access $399
Texcel Ext 265 MS Access $499
Texcel Home Bundle Int..... $555
Fusion 16 Ext $419
Creative Labs Discovery 16 Int..... $478

NETWORKING

NETWARE 3.11 5 USER..... $555
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER..... $1249
NETWARE 3.11 20 USER..... $1539
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER..... $2239
NETWARE 4.0 ..... CALL
NE 2000 ..... $129
LANTASTIC 10MPS V 5.0 KIT $485
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ADT $175
LANTASTIC NODERUNNER ST. KIT $439
3 COM ETHERLINK III $139
INTEL ETHER 16..... $95
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK $1639
INTEL ETHER 16 5 PAK $429
INTEL ETHER EISA 32 ..... $509
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16..... $115
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX $95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX $269
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T..... $269

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-255-2989

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. • Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

New Northgate® Superb™ Series Featuring...

A Full-Featured 486SX/25 Color System For Only $999!

(Back to the drawing board, Dell.)

If you think Dell's Performance 333s/L is the best value going, Northgate has a real eye-opener for you.

Presenting the Northgate Superb 486SX/25...a gutsy, power-packed system that gives you genuine 486SX performance, a generous 120MB hard drive and i486™ upgradability...for the same price as Dell's Performance 333s/L.

And there's even more! You get a VGA color monitor, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse and more. To top it off you get our award-winning service featuring our legendary 24-hour toll-free technical support.

When you add it all up, the choice is clear. For you it's the Northgate Superb 486SX/25. For Dell, it's back to the drawing board.

Compare...Northgate Beats Dell Cold!

	Northgate Superb 486SX/25	Dell Performance 333s/L
Processor	i486SX/25	i386SX/33
i486™ Upgradability	Yes; full range	No
Hard Drive	120MB	80MB
RAM	2MB	2MB
Video	14" VGA; 640x480	14" VGA; 640x480
Floppy	One	One
MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 and mouse	Yes	Yes
Price	$999	$999

Offer available for a limited time, so...

Call To Place Your Order Now!
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

NORTHGATE®
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Superb, Northgate and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 1993. Intel and the Intel bundle logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specs shown subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

.ightest, Full-Featured Subnotebook Ever!

Sparkling bright sidelit VGA display with 64 shades of gray

Keyboard controls for precise digital brightness and contrast adjustments

Type II PCMCIA slot for LAN adapters, modems and other devices

LCD display gives you instant battery and hard drive status

Integrated trackball mouse with ergonomic three-button design

Removable 80MB hard drive

Slim and trim design measures 7" x 10" x 1.5"; weighs just 3.9 lbs.

Presenting The Northgate ZXP-XL At An Incredibly Low $1799!

A masterpiece of engineering!
Northgate widens the lead in portable computing with ZXP-XL. It gives you the full 486/33 SLC power you need...in a "go anywhere" case that's smaller than a sheet of paper and weighs less than 4 pounds! But don't be deceived...ZXP-XL is big on features!

You get 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 9600/2400 baud internal fax/modem, external 3.5" floppy drive, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, AC adapter/charger and more.

Powering this wonder is a nickel metal hydride battery that provides up to five hours of power with power management enabled. Of course, ZXP-XL comes backed by Northgate's 1-year warranty, 30-day moneyback trial and fabulous 24-hour tech support. See it for yourself...call in your order now!

On the back of ZXP-XL you'll find a VGA monitor port, PS/2-mouse/keyboard, floppy disk drive, serial port, parallel port, and fax/modem jack.

Left side features PCMCIA socket and a powerful, lightweight NiMH battery for hours of use on the road or in the air.

Call To Place Your Order Now!
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

NORTHGATE
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXP and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Why Dell Doesn't Want You To Know About The Northgate® ServerArray.

You gotta' hand it to Dell. When it comes to making noise about their disk arrays, they're pretty good. But sophisticated buyers, like you, know a better value when they see it. And that's precisely why Dell would prefer that we keep the Northgate ServerArray under wraps.

Put them side by side and you'll see what we mean. The Northgate ServerArray offers:

100% more cache...three VESA local bus slots ...50% more SCSI channels...higher RAID level support...three times as many power supplies...25% more internal drive bays...five times the warranty.

And best of all, it costs less!

We could go on and on about how the Northgate ServerArray offers performance that's faster than a speeding rocket and how it's more reliable than the change of seasons. But the best way for you to understand how much better a disk array can be is to put one to work for you – risk free – for 30 days. If you aren't happy, simply let us know and we'll refund your money.

Let us configure one for you...call today!

	Northgate ServerArray	Dell 486SE/DSA
CPU	486DX2/66	486DX2/66
Cache	256K	128K
RAM	32MB	32MB
Storage	2GB	2GB
RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 5	0, 1
EISA Bus Slots	8	8
VESA Local Bus Slots	3	None
SCSI Channels	3	2
Power Supplies	3 Redundant	1
Externally Accessible Drive Bays	4	4
Internal Drive Bays	10	8
NetWare™ Support	Yes	Yes
24-Hour Technical Support & On-Site Service	Yes	Yes
Warranty	5-Year Limited	1-Year Limited
Price	$13,599	$13,881

Call For More Information
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE®

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© [illegible] Northgate and the Northgate [illegible] are registered trademarks of Northgate [illegible] and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

"The Best Bang

Now Northgate® Gives You Even More Bang With New Low Prices!

Critics Applaud Northgate ZXPortable Notebooks!

"The ZXPortable is a machine with many strong points...the overall value and construction are good and the battery life is exceptional."
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"The ZXPortable performed admirably, turning in scores well above average on our benchmark tests. Most notably, it produced an excellent graphics Winmark score..."
PC Magazine
February 9, 1993

"The Northgate Notebook is an unbeatable value!"
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"Superb performance!"
PC Magazine,
February 9, 1993

You want a high-performance, durable notebook computer for a price that would put a smile on face of even the stingiest of accountants. Look no further than the Northgate ZXPortable line of notebook computers.

Designed with Intel's proven i486™ technology and a minimum of 4MB of high-speed RAM, ZXPortable gives you the muscle you need to power through the most processor-intensive applications. And, with a choice of Active Matrix Color or VGA monochrome displays (not to mention a 120MB or 200MB hard drive, fax/modems and more), you can be sure we have the system to meet your needs.

No matter which system is right for you, you can count on Northgate to keep it operating at peak performance. You get a 1-year warranty on

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate logo are U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer systems. Intel, i486SX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S.

For The Buck!"

PC Magazine

Northgate ZXPortable

- 486SX/25MHz or 486DX25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- 512K video memory
- Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors or VGA monochrome display with 64 shades of gray
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 3 hours of power with power management enabled
- True 8.5" x 11" size
- Weight: 6.4 lbs. (color); 6.2 lbs. (monochrome)
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Logitech™ TrackMan Portable mouse
- Durable fabric carrying case
- FREE $395 value PackRat PIM/ contact management software

ZXPortable Monochrome
486SX/25 ..... $1699
486DX/25 ..... $1949
ZXPortable Active Matrix Color
486SX/25 ..... $3199
486DX/25 ..... $3449
Optional Docking Station $599

parts and labor, and the peace of mind of our award-winning 24-hour, seven-day-a-week technical support.

Give us 30 days...you'll be a Northgate customer for life! Take a look at all the specs and place your order today. If you aren't completely satisfied with Northgate and our ZXPortable notebook computer, return it. We'll refund every penny you paid. *No questions asked.*

Free PackRat Software with any ZXPortable purchase!

We've made an unbeatable value even better! For a limited time, we're including PackRat contact and personal information software with every ZXPortable 486 system.

Best of all, you get this $395 value software absolutely FREE! But hurry – supplies on hand are limited!

Call Now To Order
800-858-8823

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

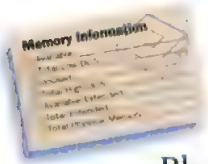
NORTHGATE
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Fight Instant Obsolescence

Retail Price: $29.95 ISBN: 1-56276-108-0

Is your computer wilting under the memory demands of Windows? These days some PCs are practically obsolete by the time you get them home! The good news is best-selling author Dale Lewallen is here to show you how to turn that aging workhorse of a PC into a blazingly fast racehorse, eager to run today's high-performance software and peripherals. In *This Old PC* you'll learn step-by-step how easy and inexpensive it can be to upgrade your system for years of added performance. Plus you'll get a disk that contains programs to tell you what's inside your computer and utilities for upgrading your system through software.



Available at all fine bookstores, or to receive a 20% discount* PLUS FREE SHIPPING call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 8169.

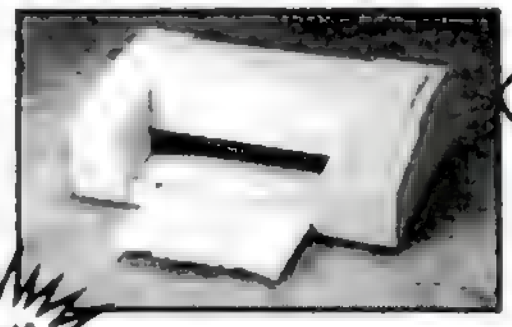
*Quantity discounts available. Sales tax will be added where applicable. Offer only good through this toll-free number.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

©1993 Ziff-Davis Press

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS IS WINNING THE RACE AGAINST HIGH PRICES!!!

CALL 1-800-438-6039



$50.00 Rebate Until 10/31/93!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
486 SX/25 MHZ
COLOR NOTEBOOK
W/4MG. & 120 HD.
$2539.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
H.P. IV $1369.00
H.P.1200C ... $1359.00
H.P.IVSI $2979.00
H.P.IVM $1929.00

Network

3COM
3C503 5-pack 185/179
3C503TP 10 Base T 229
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 299
NEW! 3C619 479
NEW! 3C509 139
ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/449
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
Central Station 419
Lantastic Noderunners ..... NEW!
2000/C Starter Kit 429
2000/C add on Kit 179
CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!
INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 95
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA ... 499
EtherExpress EISA 449
NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 99/129
NE3200 659
Novell Lite 1.1/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 479/1059
Netware V.2.2-50 User 1999
Netware 3.11 5/10 User 552/1255
Netware 3.11-50 User 2238
Netware 3.11-100 User 3299
Netware 4.0-5/10 User 859/1959
Netware 4.0-25 User 2899
Netware 4.0-50 User 3890
Netware 4.0-100 User 5475
Netware 4.0-250 User 9799
SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 109/139
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit .. 129/139
3608TP 108T concentrator 379
3512TP Ether.10BT conc. 12 port 669
XIRCOM
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10BT 269
Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 509
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 ..... Call
Corel Draw 4.0 New Version 419
Dbase IV V.2.0 409
FoxPro 2.5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2.4/3.1+ 275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4 349
Lotus for Windows 299
Smart Suite Bundle 449
MS DOS 6.0 ..... In Stock
Microsoft Windows 3.1 79
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup . Call
Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows . Call
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 119
Norton Utilities 7.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox v4.0 ..... Best Price!
Q&A 4.0 199
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Pub ..... Best Price!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 6.0 279
Word Perfect for Windows 268

PC COMPUTING FOUR STAR AWARD!

Notebooks

CANON
Notejet 486 w/printer ..... NEW!
486 SLC/25, 85mg 2249
486 SLC/25, 135 mg 2448
486 SLC/25, 180 mg 2649
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 1849
4000 DX2/50 W/200 2959
4000 DX2/40 Color W/200 3559

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGE/4FGE 579/679
5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
6FG 2249
PANASONIC
1381i/1395 ..... 329/429
SAMSUNG
Syncmaster 3 14" 1024×768 289
CTX
1560 15" SVGA 439
5468/5468NI 279/309
1760 17" SVGA 799
MAG
MX15F 15" .28 559
MX17F 17" .28 995
NANAO
NEW! F550iW 1189
F550i/T560i 1149/1850
NEW! F340i 729
VIEW SONIC
15/17/20 ..... 660/1125/1915

Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra+2 mg 229
Graphics Ultra Prof w/2 mg 339
Graphics Vantage w/1 mg 155
BOCA
Basic VGA 47
Super VGA 1 mg 109
Super VGA 1 mg 16.8 mil. colors Call!
DIAMOND
Diamond Speedstar 24× w/1 mg . 165
Diamond Stealth Pro 239
ORCHID
Prodesigner IIS/EISA w/1 mb 289
Prodesigner IIS w/1 mb 159
Orchid F1280 w/1 mg 179

Modems & Fax

BOCA
14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext 179/209
CARDINAL
2400 Int/Ext 42/75
9600 Int/Ext 169/189
96/24 Int Fax/Modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 319
Optima 14.4 Ext/Fax 379
14.4 fax modem Int/Ext 229/249
Accura 2400B Int/Ext 59/75
INTEL
Satisfaction 400/400E 365/365
14.4/14.4 Fax Int/Ext 165/195
Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax ... 219
Faxability Plus/OCR 89
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
FaxMe 175
PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod ... 329
PP 14400 Fax Int 185
PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis 195
PP 9600 Int/Ext 159/189
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 9600 Int/Ext 149/155
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Int 175
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Ext 195
Courier HST Dual 16.8 659
ZOOM
14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext 189/219

Printers

CANON
BJ10ex 239
BJ200 289
BJ230 395
LBP-4sx laser 669
LBP-8sx laser 979
DICONIX
180si inkjet 215
701 inkjet 375
EPSON
AP 2250/3250 ..... 119/168
FX870/FX1170 ..... 259/345
LQ570/LQ1070 ..... 235/345
LQ870/LQ1170 ..... 425/589
LQ2550 859
LX810 189
EPL8000 laser 839
DFX5000/8000 ..... 1299/2139
Action Laser 1000/1500 ..... 599/649
NEW! Epson Sylus 800 Inkjet ... 319*
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet IV w/toner 1369
Laserjet IVM w/toner 1929
Laserjet IVL+/IIIP 675/879
NEW! HP IVsi 2979
Deskjet 500/500c 309/409
Deskjet 550c 575
HP Deskjet 1200c 1359
OKIDATA
ML184/380 ..... 229/209
ML320/321 ..... 299/419
ML520/521 ..... 369/489
ML590/591 ..... 419/569
395/295c 959/1029
Laser 400/810 ..... 509/899
830t/850 New! 1089
PM3410 1199
NEC
P3300 325
P6200 399
P6300 599
PANASONIC
2023/1124i 199/249
1624/1654 ..... 328/519
2180/2123 ..... 169/229
2124/1695 ..... 295/369
2624 24 pin wide 349
4410 laser/4430 ..... 569/649
4451/4455 ..... 1339/1659
LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP I mb 79
Upgrade HP 2mb/4mb 99/159
Pacific Data 25-N-I 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL 259/699

Mice & Misc.

Epson ES600C/800C scanners ..... Call
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech Scan Man 256 w/OCR 279
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface ..... Call
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface ..... Call
Soundblaster Pro 16 ..... Call
Summasketch 12×12 255
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 ..... 109/159/189
Back-ups 600/900 ..... 279/369
***After Rebate!**

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card w/1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024×768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows • Mouse • 1 year warranty!
386SX-33 w/2MB w/40 Mg 875
386DX-40 w/4MB w/130 Mg 1225
486SX-25 w/4MB w/130 Mg 1350
486DX-33 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1675
486DX-50 w/8MB w/245 Mg 2045
486DX-266 Loc Bus,8 MB,245 Mg . 2345
Call for other configurations
CANON INNOVA SYSTEMS
486SX-26 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1239
486DX-33 w/4MB w/210 Mg 1699
486DX-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 2199
All Canon Innova systems include dual floppys, Super VGA graphics card & Monitor, Fax Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows and M.S. Works.

Drives

CONNER
40 mg IDE/85 Mg IDE 149/179
175 mg IDE 3-5/200IDE 3.5 .. 178/289
254 mg IDE 305
IOMEGA
NEW! Bernouli Multidisk
Transportable 150 889
Insider 150 779
Tape 250 mg insider 209
Tape 250 mg. ext. 319
21MB Floptical Insider 419
MAXTOR
7131A 131 IDE 219
7213A 210 IDE 299
7245A 245 IDE 309
SEAGATE
ST3096A/1344A 185/179
ST3283A 245 mg IDE 279
FLOPPY DRIVES
1.2MB/1.44 MB 59
Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44 MB . 159
Teac Dual Floppy Drives 135

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120+/250+ 175/219
Accutrak 250 Export 435
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 145
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 168
Trakker 120/250 ..... 275/319
MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 385

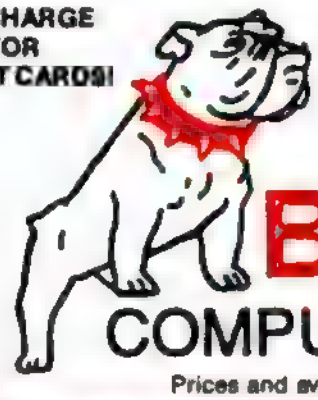
Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack 286 w/Ok AT 95
ISA w/OK 179
ORCHID
Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT 129
BOCA BOARDS ..... ***CALL!***

MathCo

INTEL
387 SX or DX 85
Overdrive SX20/25/ 309/409
Overdrive DX25/33 ..... 409/529
CYRIX
387SX 77
387DX33/40 ..... 89/119

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS!



P.O. Box 1459 • 3241 E. Washington Rd.
Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	8 00	7 00	6 50
32Kx8	9 50	8.00	7 50
64Kx1	14 00	8.00	7 00
64Kx4	12.00	10.00	8 00
16Kx4	9 00	7.00	5 00
128Kx8	-	54 00	39.00

CPU UPGRADE 386 DX, SX

Boost your speed by 50%-60%
Comes with Cache software
Change existing CPU Chip with:

Cyrix 486 DLC	40MHZ	199 00
	33MHZ	179 00
	25MHZ	118 00
Cyrix 486 SLC	33MHZ	159 00
	25MHZ	128.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	5 25	4 75	4 50	-
1Megx4	24 00	20 00	18 00	-
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25 00	21 00	19 00	-
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	-	-	15.95	12.95
256x4	4 75	4 50	-	-
256 x 1	3.20	2.80	2 60	2.40
256 x 16(SOJ)	-	-	29 50	-
64x4	-	-	3.00	-
64x1	-	-	-	2 00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49 00
8087-2	69 00
8087-1	89 00
80287-XL	74 00
80387-16 DX	54 00
80387-20 DX	59 00
80387-DX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SL Mobil	89 00
Intel 16SX	54 00
Intel 20SX	59 00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59.00	54 00	45 00	41 00	40 00	37.00
4Meg x 9	-	-	179.00	150 00	144.00	-
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-	-	-	990 00	-	-
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	-	-	-	819 00	-	-
256 x 9	-	-	20.00	19.00	18 00	17.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	-	-	-	50 00	-
512 x 36 2Meg	-	-	89 00	84 00	-
1 x 36 4Meg	-	179 00	165 00	160 00	-
2 x 36 8Meg	-	333 00	329 00	319 00	-
4 x 36 16Meg	-	719 00	649 00	639 00	-
8 x 36 32Meg	-	-	1899 00	1899 00	-
16 x 36 64Meg	-	-	5000 00	-	-

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – 99.00 83D87-33MHz – 84.00 83S87-25SX Ver. – 79.00
83S87-33SX – 99.00 PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004		179 00
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005		120 00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001		298 00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500987-002		165 00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003		330 00
	16Meg	500987-004		655 00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60 00
386SX20, 486-25 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	160 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	320.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001		149.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME		50 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK		160 00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	modules	99 00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM*
1MEG – 50.00 4MEG – 149 00 8MEG – 309 00 16MEG – 669 00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES S-MMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K 8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • *Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus*
0K – $89 00 2Meg – $159 00 4Meg – $229 00 8Meg – $359 00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4 0 compat 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – $99 00 1Meg $179.00 2Meg – $219 00

8 BIT OR 16 BIT MEMORY BD.

• 0-16Meg Uses 1x9 and 4x9 Simms •Lim 4 0, Self Instaving. No Switches or Jumpers.
0-K – $144 00

32 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR EISA BUS

• 0-128Meg Uses 1,2 4 8,16,32Meg 72 Pin Simms
0-K – $239 00

PS/2 MODEL 50, 60 EXP. MEMORY BD.

• 0-32Meg Uses IBM or Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
0-K – $179 00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext -Expnd Memory Bd for P/S2 70, 80, 90 Lim 4 0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179 00	$258 00	$328 00	$477 00	$799 00	$1,499 00	Call

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4 0 LIM Compat
0K – 119 00 2Meg – 189 00 4Meg – 259 00 8Meg – 399 00

USES 1 x 9 S-MMS BOCA BR ML 80

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	79 00
33G9288 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 300.	109 00
33G9288 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 300.	339 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	94 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	45 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061 E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	82.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	86.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	40 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	92 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	144 00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	165.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319 00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	319 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	89 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	169 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	319 00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99 00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	179 00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	319 00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	169 00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	319 00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	COMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	89 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	339 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500 00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	289 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	174 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149 00
Port. 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	309 00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/252S	2Meg	141738-001	99 00
	8Meg	141742-001	299 00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	1Meg	141682-001	55 00
	2Meg	141683-001	98 00
	4Meg	141684-001	159 00
	8Meg	141685-001	319 00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	8Meg	141685-001	349 00
	16Meg	149320-001	679 00
	32Meg	149147-001	1949.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117061-002	99 00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117061-003	179 00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	199 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	199 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	319 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	699 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	199 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	299 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	749 00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79 00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	209 00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79 00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	99 00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	159 00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99 00
	4Meg	139498-001	169 00
	8Meg	139499-001	299 00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189 00
	8Meg	146521-001	369 00
	16Meg	146531-001	939 00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159 00	14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	Call
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	239 00	9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	Call
Card Pro (made by Data I/O) Transfers data from PCMCIA card to desktop PC, connects to a parallel port	399 00	2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	189 00
		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	Call
		Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Drive)	Call

[illegible] Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards). We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air. APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and other charges if shipped into [illegible] We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD, cashiers check, orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS [illegible]

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	84 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	84 00
T2000SX,T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159 00
T2000SX,T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	279 00
T2000SXE/2200SX,T1800 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	84 00
T2000SXE/2200SX,T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159 00
T2000SXE/2200SX,T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	279 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	164 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	299 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	32Meg	N/A	2599 00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	239 00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	419 00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	1299 00
T4500 T4500C T4600 T1900 T1900C (3 3 v)	32Meg		3299 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	169 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229 00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369 00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	129 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164 00
T3200	3Meg	PC8-PA7137U	159 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8309	164 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	89 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299 00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	229 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	149.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		179 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg		249 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg		1319 00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	189 00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		219 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179 00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg	A808771	129 00
	4Meg	A808781	219 00
	8Meg		479 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	239 00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,189 00
NCR 3170	4Meg	3123-K104-V001	239 00
NCR 3170	8Meg		519 00
NCR 3170	16Meg	3123-K116-V001	925 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	359 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199 00
NEC Ultralite III/20, 20P, 25C	2Meg	PC47-21	119 00
NEC Ultralite III/SL/25C	4Meg	PC47-22	219 00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P	6Meg	PC49-21	269 00
NEC Ultralite III/25C	8Meg	PC47-23	349 00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/429/1389
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,189 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89 00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109 00/199 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	85.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00, 499 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79 00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		199.00, 1599.00
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		199.00/999 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	99 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	89 00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89 00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	109 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	109 00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	109 00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/369.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	-	-	119	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canon LBP-4SX	-	-	89	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compaq Pagemarq	-	-	69	99	-	-	169	-	-	299	-	-
Epson 6000 Action Laser	-	-	-	115	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-
Epson Action Laser II	-	-	99	-	169	-	-	249	-	-	-	-
Epson 8000	-	-	99	-	169	-	-	249	-	-	-	-
Epson 1000	-	-	-	72	-	-	144	-	216	-	-	-
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D 3P, 2P 2P+	-	-	-	99	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SiMX	-	-	-	80	-	-	149	-	-	309	-	-
HP 4L	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HP 3SI	-	-	49	-	-	-	139	-	-	309	-	-
HP 4SI	-	-	-	80	-	-	149	-	-	309	-	-
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	-	-	-	129	-	-	209	-	-	399	-	-
HP Paintjet XL300	109	-	-	-	-	-	268	-	-	-	745	-
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
IBM Laser 4029	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-
IBM Laser 4039	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-	-	319	-	-
NEC 90, 290	-	-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEC 95	-	-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oki 400	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oki 830, 840	-	-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Packard Bell PB 9500	-	-	-	115	-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-
Panasonic 4420/4450i	-	-	-	119	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-
Panasonic 4410/4430	-	-	-	109	-	-	169	-	-	-	-	-
Panasonic 4450	-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Star LS04	-	-	109	159	-	-	249	-	-	-	-	-
TI XL/PS17/PS35	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99 00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4 5 pt-30 pt	99 00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105 00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts (compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)	79 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2 2D – 159	149 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 2D – 199)	179 00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84 00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169 00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

WE'VE MOVED!!!!!

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL HORIZONS

FREE GAME DISKETTE WITH YOUR ORDER!
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD MONO	**2419**
AST PowerExec SL 4/25 203 HD Active Color	4025
CANON NoteJet 4/25 85 HD	2349
COMPAQ Contura 4/25 120/209 HD	1999/2249
COMPAQ Contura 4/25C 120/209	2749/3049
IBM/LEXMARK 486 SL/25C 120MB	**2385**
COMPAQ LTE Lite 25E 84/120 HD	2835/3025
COMPAQ LTE Lite 4/25C 120/209	3949/4249
COMPAQ LTE Lite 4/33C 209MB	4498
T.I. TM4000 WIN SX/25 120 HD	1879
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX/25 120/200	2389/2559
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2/50 200 HD	**2959**
T.I. TM4000E DX2/50 200 HD Active Color	4275
TOSHIBA T1900 4/20 120 HD	1749
TOSHIBA 4500/4500C 120 HD	1999/3199
TOSHIBA T4600 120 HD Active Color	3949

DESKTOPS

AST Bravo 486/33 120 HD	1499
AST Bravo 486DX2/50 120 HD	2099
COMPAQ Prolinea CD's w/CD Rom/Sound	**CALL**
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25I 84/120	1399/1499
COMPAQ Deskpro 486/s25M 120 HD	1899
COMPAQ Deskpro 486DX2/50 120/340	2649/3329
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/25M 120 HD	**1799**

GH VISION SYSTEMS

GH386 SX/33 105/120/210 — GH486 DX/33 130/170/210
GH486 SX/25 130/170/240 — GH486 DX/50 170/210/340

GH486 DX/33 $1599
- 486DX/33 MHz
- 4 MB Ram
- 210 MB IDE HD
- 14" SGVA Monitor
- Mini Tower Chassis
- DOS 5.0/Win 3.1

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Int/Ext	69/95
BOCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	189/229
CARDINAL 2400 Int/Ext	49/75
HAYES Optima 14.4 w/FAX Ext	369
HAYES Ultra 9600/14.4 Ext	559/618
INTEL SatisFAXtion 100/300/400 Int	98/235/389
MULTITECH MT932BC Int	479
PRAC PERIPHERALS Pocket 14.4 w/FAX	338
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Int	219
SUPRA 24/96 w/FAX Int	**59**
US ROBOTICS Worldport 24/96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOTICS Sportster 96 Int/Ext	169/179
US ROBOTICS Sportster 14.4 Int/Ext	178/199

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back UPS 250/400/600	99/157/258
Smart UPS 400/600/900	298/388/545
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	98/152/177
BC LAN 500/600/1250	188/252/479
Omni 450/600/900	268/349/489

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe/16 ASP	85/215
CREATIVE LABS CD Rom Kit Int	355
CREATIVE LABS Discovery CD 8/16 Bit	**385/458**
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16/Studio 16	175/219
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext	485/485
MEDIAVISION Fusion Double Speed CD Int	629
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 Multimedia System II	899
NEC CDR 74-1 Ext/84-1 Int CD Rom	549/469
SONY CDU31A CD Rom w/Controller	299
SONY CDU31ALL/L CD Rom Multimedia Kit	595
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	**479/575**

FEATURED THIS MONTH

SOFTWARE VAULT COLLECTION... $39
Crack open the vault to discover the hottest software hits of '93! Windows NT Applications & Games, PC Utilities, Multimedia Files & Utilities, Fonts & Clipart, Virus Protection / Detection and Much, Much More.... 560MB in all!

CD SOFTWARE SELL-EBRATION

- Mario Is Missing
- Mixed Up Mother Goose
- Britannica Family Choice
- Mayo Clinic
- Family Doctor
- Sim Dome Zoo: Animals
- US Atlas/Kurasoup
- Movie Beacon Typing
- Online Bet Geodes
- Great Cities Of The World
- Wing Commander
- Sherlock Holmes
- King's Quest V
- Variety Show
- Gamepack II
- Newsweek
- Cannon San Diego
- Monkey Island
- In The Fast Lane
- Let's Play

29.00 PER TITLE

Basic Collection
- Grolier's Encyclopedia - DOS or MPC
- Compton's Family Encyclopedia - DOS

$59.00 PER TITLE

- Golden Gate
- Colossal Cookbook
- MPC Wizards
- Shareware Overload
- Jetsons: Rosey's Rebellion
- Money, Money, Money
- Dictionaries & Language
- Interactive Storytime

$19.00 PER TITLE

MONITORS

AOC SVGA 14" / 15"	285/419
AOC SVGA 735 17" .26mm	**799**
EMC SVGA 14" Color	220
GH MONO P/W /Amber	**88**
HITACHI 15"/20"	469/1329
MAG MX15F/MX17F	**589/999**
MAGNOVOX CM 9039/9089	259/319
MITSUBISHI Diamond Pro 14" 17"	459/1065
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 14"/20"	399/1835
NANAO F340IW/F550IW	**715/1139**
NANAO F550I/T560I/T660I 20"	**1108/1749/2549**
NANAO 750I/760IW 21"	**2049/2169**
NEC 3FGE/4FGE/5FGE/5FG	599/719/1145/1249
SAMTRON 14" VGA/SGVA	208/291
SAMTRON SC726V 17"	799
SEIKO CM1450/1760	**417/995**
SONY CPD1430/1730	595/1045
VIEWSONIC V6/V7 SVGA 17"	360/1035
VIEWSONIC 17"21	1225/**CALL**

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	218/255
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	328/368
BOCA SuperVGA 512K 1MB	69/99
CARDINAL VGA 110+ 700A	55/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 ISA/VLB	**159/159**
DIAMOND Stealth Pro/Viper VLB 2 MB	335/389
HERCULES Graphite 210/510	269/319
HERCULES Dynamite VL for DOS	169
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 10/11/12	257/367/429
NUMBER 9 GXI TC Level 29 ...NEW LOW PRICE	

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 Upgrade	49
ALDUS Pagemaker 5.0	572
CALERA Omnipage Direct	259
INTUIT Quicken 2.0 for Windows	45
MICROSOFT Access for Windows	299
MICROSOFT Excel v4.0	299
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	445
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere v4.5	113
SYMANTEC Norton Utilities	115
WORDPERFECT v 5.1/5.2	262/268

CALL TODAY – 1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE
★ CHECK OUT OUR CD ROM SOFTWARE SELECTION ★

NETWORK

NOVELL Netware v2.2 5/10 User	486/1094
NOVELL Netware v3.11 5/10 User	549/1249
NOVELL Netware v3.11 20/100 User	1745/3495
NOVELL Netware v4.0 SFT III	**NEW**

"CALL US FOR YOUR NETWARE UPGRADES"

ARTISOFT AE2/AE3 Cards	193/219
ARTISOFT Lantastic 5.0 AE2 Starter Kit	469
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16TP	98/98
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16/16TP	118/118
SMC Arcnet PC 600 FS/WS	197/117
3COM Etherlink III Coax/TP	**127/127**
3COM Etherlink III 5 Pack	595
THOMAS CONRAD TC6242/TC6245	65/175
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	**CALL**

TAPES & MICE

COLORADO DJ10/DJ20	139/189
COLORADO JT10/JT20	297/339
IRWIN Accutrak 120/250	175/209
MAYNARD Maynstream DAT 2.0G Int	**1925**
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack 250MB Par Port	379
MOUNTAIN FS8500 300MB IDE Int	439
LOGITECH Mouseman	69
LOGITECH Cordless	79
MICROSOFT Serial	85
MICROSOFT Ballpoint	109
IDENTITY 3 Button w/Pad, Pocket, Software	**35**

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

CONNOR			
CP30084	IDE	80MB	169
CP30104	IDE	120MB	192
CP30174	IDE	170MB	228
CP30200	SCSI	212MB	284
CP30254	**IDE**	**250MB**	**275**
CP30544	IDE	540MB	865
CP3540	SCSI	540MB	950
CP31370	SCSI	1.37G	1890
SEAGATE			
ST351	IDE	40MB	109
ST251-1	MFM	40MB	199
ST3144A	**IDE**	**130MB**	**179**
ST3283A	IDE	248MB	282
ST3550A	IDE	452MB	492
ST1480N	SCSI	426MB	839
ST4766N	SCSI	660MB	975
ST41200	**SCSI**	**1.0G**	**995**
MAXTOR			
7131A	IDE	130MB	199
7213A	IDE	210MB	235
7345A	IDE	340MB	305
540A	IDE	540MB	899
540S	SCSI	540MB	899
MICROPOLIS			
1684	SCSI	340MB	1019
2105A	IDE	526MB	939
2105	**SCSI**	**550MB**	**939**
1624	SCSI	660MB	715
2112A	IDE	1.0G	1119
2112	SCSI	1.0G	1119
1528	SCSI	1.2G	990
1924	SCSI	2.0G	2289

WESTERN DIGITAL			
2200	IDE	210MB	265
2250	IDE	250MB	295
2340	IDE	340MB	405
QUANTUM			
ELS127A	IDE	120MB	204
ELS127S	SCSI	120MB	212
LPS240A	IDE	240MB	304
LPS240S	SCSI	240MB	312
LPS525S	SCSI	525MB	795
Hardcard EZ 127MB/240 MB			315/515
TEAC FLOPPY DRIVES			
3 1/2" 1.44MB .49 • 5 1/4" 1.2MB			57
3 1/2" 4MB IDE			199
Dual Floppy Drive			129
SCSI CONTROLLERS			
Adaptec 1510			99
Adaptec 1522 w/Floppy			**119**
Adaptec 1542 Busmaster			192
Adaptec 1542 Kit			245
Adaptec 1640 MCA			269
Adaptec 1740 EISA			389
Ultrastor 14F Busmaster			229
Ultrastor 24F EISA			399
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus			295
Future Domain	885 8-Bit/1670 16-Bit w/2 Floppy		119/139
Future Domain	1680 16-Bit w/4 Floppy		269
Future Domain	7000 EISA Busmaster		429
IDE CONTROLLERS			
16 Bit Controler Cable Kit			39
Seagate ST08 w/2Floppy			36
32-Bit 512K Cache Controller			349

ALL DRIVES ARE NEW AND IN-STOCK

Dedicated Tech Support (708) 949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD – *IN STOCK*	
LaserJet 4/4M	1389/1919
LaserJet 4Si/4Si MX	**2995/4499**
LaserJet 3P/4L/4ML	889/679/1029
DeskJet 1200C/Postscript	1419/1989
DeskJet 500/500C/550C	309/399/599
DeskJet Portable	399
PaintJet XL300	2255
HP SCANNER ScanJet 2P/2C	724/1299
CANON	
BJ10EX w/Feeder	249/329
BJ200/230/800/820	329/399/1599/1749
NEC	
SilentWriter M95/95FX	**949/1179**
SilentWriter M97/97FX	1149/1379
OKIDATA	
ML 320/321/590+/591+	298/419/419/579
OkiLaser 400E	**525**
OkiLaser 400/830+/850	589/995/1245
PANASONIC	
KXP 2180/2123/2124	169/239/299
KXP 1124/1624/2624	279/345/389
KXP 4410/4430/4450	618/699/999

WE OFFER YOU
- **QUALITY PRODUCTS**
- **HUGE INVENTORY**
- **KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF**
- **RELIABLE SERVICE**
- **FAST DELIVERY**
- **EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL STAFF**

"Thank you so much for all your courteous help and attention. I have put Global Horizons at the top of my list. I know anything I will be ordering in the future will be done through your company. Take it from a satisfied customer; you guys are the tops!"
Helen R. Lutke
FPO, AE 09728

GLOBAL SPECIALS!

NANAO F550IW — $1139
17" Flat Screen
.28mm Dot Pitch
Anti Reflection Coating
New Power Save Feature
Microprocessor Control
MPR II Low Emission

NUMBER NINE GXE LEVEL 12 — $429
S3 86C928 Windows Accelerator Chip
3MB Ram Standard
16.8M Color Support
Virtual Screen Capability
Bird's Eye View & Zooming
Choose Either VLB or ISA

International Orders Welcome

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard

1-800-860-GLOBE

FAXBACK SERVICE (708) 949-9372 — *Send Your Fax Today!* All Quotes Answered IMMEDIATELY!

Women Owned Business

Global Horizons, Inc.

1051 E. High Street ○ P.O. Box 644 ○ Mundelein, IL 60060

HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.– Monday-Friday • 8:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. –Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY– WE HAVE WHAT YOU WANT!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, Master Card, Discover, Wire Transfers and C.O.D.'s. Terms available – Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship.
• All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562
Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369

CALL TODAY FOR OUR "FALL FESTIVAL OF SAVINGS" CATALOG!!

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Too good to ignore...

One month FREE*

Every server administrator should seriously consider Support On Site™ for Networks.

It proved so valuable in our own lab...SOSNet is chock-full of good stuff...if you must manage multiple servers in multiple locations, this investment will quickly pay for itself."

–PC WEEK

Support On Site for Networks

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext. 542

***One month FREE when you subscribe.**

Ziff COMPUTER LIBRARY

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Support On Site and Computer Library are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Expires December 31, 1993.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier — The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services. 409-418

Windows — An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment. 417

Classified — Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more. 419-428

BusinessCard — A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services. 431-434

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Boards/Components/Chips	410	419
Communications	411	
Computer Systems	411	419
Input/Output Devices/Barcoding	412	420
Mass Storage Devices	412	423
Midi		
Multi-Media	414	
Networking		
OS2		
Security		
Video		

	Premier	Classified
SOFTWARE		
Business Applications	414	423
Communications		
Education	415	424
Financial		
Graphics/Design		424
Multi-Media	415	424
—Midi-Music		
Personal	416	
Public Domain		
Scientific	417	
Security		424
Shareware		425

	Premier	Classified
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	417	
Vertical Applications		
Adult	418	427
SUPPORTING PRODUCTS		
Information Resources	417	
Services		
—Data Conversion		425
—Data Recovery		426
—Software Duplication		426
Supplies		426
Miscellaneous		427

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™

Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CYBEX
4912 Research Drive · Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 · FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available — Made in USA

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One-Man-LAN™

Single-User PC Network

For the individual with more than one PC. *One-Man-LAN* gives LAN performance at less than half the cost, without the pain.
Once installed (which takes only minutes) you'll be able to access disk files and printers on your secondary PCs as easily as if they were installed on your main PC. What a great way to turn those older PCs back into usable assets. What a great way to expand your file store beyond the usual two-drive limit. And what a great way to access additional floppy drives and printers. *One-Man-LAN* is a lightning-fast look-alike to DOS 6.0's Interlink, with even greater capabilities.

Introductory Offer $129.95
(complete 2-PC setup, including software, interface boards & cables)

Money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Super PC-Kwik® and Stacker™ bundled free.

One-Man-LAN is compatible with DOS 3.3 and up, Windows, conventional LANs like NetWare, and all application programs.
It works on XT, AT, 386 and 486 ISA compatibles, and requires less than 3K bytes of your primary PC's memory.

PC InterConnect, Inc.
106 Library Plaza
15 North 100 East
Provo, UT 84606
☎ 800-374-3880
or 801-374-8880
Fax 801-370-3880
American Express
MasterCard
Discover
VISA

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX ON DEMAND • VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING • TELEMARKETING

V/S PLUS gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop 24-hours a day. Give it to them - NOW! Complete Package with Hardware and FAX Software 2 year warranty Requires PC/AT/386/486.

V/S PLUS ..... only **$699**
MULTI-LINE HARDWARE ..... from **$299**

For Sales and Information Call
1-800-934-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556

Developer Of M package software
VOICE MAIL • AMI • Fax

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Application generator for

FAX-On-Demand & Voice Response / Voice Mail system

1.Configure your own applications without any programming effort.
2.FAX/Voice board is included, upgradable to 8 Voice and 8 FAX line in one PC, or 24 Voice line in one PC.
Starting from US$415.00,(Dealers Call for special discount)

We also offer Application Programming Interface for **Multi-line FAX card**

Telesynergy
Research Incorporated

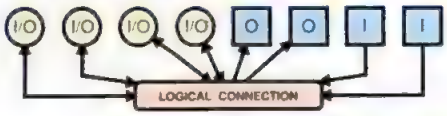
Tel : 510-623-7076
Fax : 510-623-1803

IVMI Wan Service Sys. Pleasanton, CA 94539

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
= serial
= parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$375**
LC-512 (512Kb) **$425**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
DOS, Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**
PB-42PP-1Mb **$279**
PB-42PP-4Mb **$429**
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**
LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch, 25,000 cps

SPPS **$49**
9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps

PC SIMMs
MAC SIMMs
POWERBOOK
PCMCIA
TOSHIBA

NEW SOFTWARE

TicklerFile™ for Windows
Planner that posts notes
MicroPaint™ for DOS
256 color image processing
AmazinGames™ DOS & Windows
Block dropping and mazes

LOGICAL CONNECTION 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

$150.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

SUPPORTS

- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

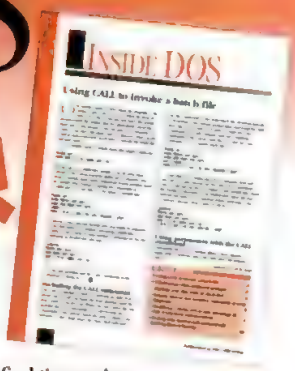
$175.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax
1-800-922-9259 Ext. 6444

Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FREE TIPS!



Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside DOS* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NX

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Laser Printer with *FaxPak*

- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

$249
* Reg. $299

Teledisk Systems, Inc.
2401 Mariship Way Sausalito, CA 94965

Orders: 1-800-669-3700

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NY

notice

WIN® is a trademark of WIN Laboratories, Ltd.

WIN® has been registered on the Principal Register maintained by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as Registration No. 1,622,191 for computer software and computer hardware in U.S. Trademark Classes 21, 26 and 38.

Use by others of WIN® in any form likely to cause confusion, or to cause mistake, or to deceive is a violation of the rights of WIN Laboratories, Ltd. In accordance with applicable law, WIN Laboratories, Ltd. enforces its trademark rights against others who use WIN® as all or a part of a name for a hardware or software product.

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS

STN Color or Monochrome

$1495 DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 x 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 x 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 15:1, 200ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

$795 Monochrome version in same case, same viewing area 640 x 480, 64 gray shades.

Also Available

- Mobile/ Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optional swivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

DATALUX

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs:
1-703-662-1675

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

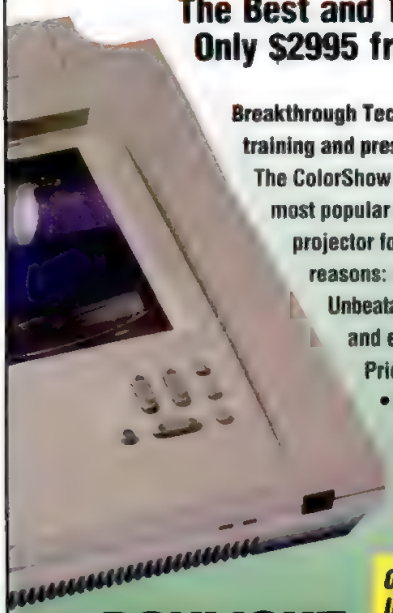
StrandWare offers you a full line of easy to learn, easy to use bar code printing software packages. In less than an hour, you can be printing most popular bar codes with virtually any printer. We also offer Bar Code Library, which lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. Call (800) 552-2331 or fax (715) 833-1995.

StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest!
Only $2995 from BOXLIGHT!



Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use!
Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

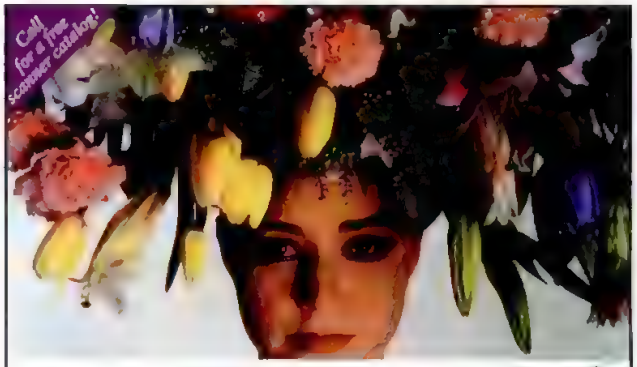
BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

Order today... Use it Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Express yourself with ENVISIONS scanners!
Call our scanner experts at 1-800-925-SCAN.

ENVISIONS

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

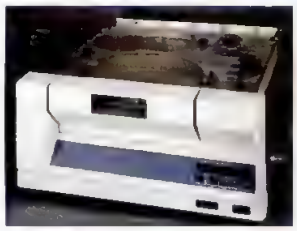
Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK 3480

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

Windows Tape Software!
Tape Backup
Tape Duplication
Tape Conversion
Get The Very Best For Less!!!



LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL (702) 254-2648 FAX (702) 254-0910

800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE

WORLDS SMALLEST **New low prices** PC WORLD BEST BUY

PORTABLE

DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel Card all inside.
Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

Black or Apple Platinum

256MB (128MB 3.5" Cart. MOST Read/write Optical at 35ms **OR** 650MB 5.25" Cart. read/write Optical at 40ms **SHARP.** At as low as 25c per MB & >25+ year media life NOTHING IS MORE RELIABLE OR CHEAPER! Now with this **new small size and price** you can take your data & drive!! **Test drive our award winning optical drive.**

700MB-**2.1 Gig** HD 9ms

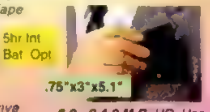
85MB-**1 Gig** Drive 10 ms 1.5-3hr battery life "Editors Choice"

105MB Syquest 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart fast **14ms** access time Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations Unlimited storage backup at hard drive speeds This 3.5" remov. drive is the **HOTTEST CHOICE!!**

128MB 3.5" Cartridge Read/Write Optical Drive 2-8Gig DAT, 600MB Tape or 160MB Tape

Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM **PhotoCD** Multi-Session 200ms. Fast, Light & Portable

80-240MB fixed Drive or Removable(right), w/5hrs battery



80-240MB HD Use alone or with base (left) as a removable

1.5 0MB Bernoulli or **88 44MB Syquest** Cartridge Drive, 18ms, 4 times smaller than Bernoulli.

Active Term. now available

Liberty Systems
100 Saratoga Ave.
Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

*You're ready to work anywhere, **one partition Mac, another DOS.** Send large graphics between locations Create a multimedia show and take it on the road There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. Microscopic® MACWORLD™*

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480•9-Track•4mm•8mm

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

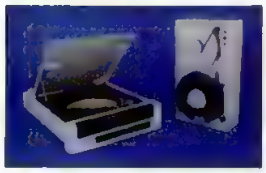
3480 with IDRC

novastor corporation
30961 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village CA 91361
Fax (818)707-9902

Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions
Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM® PC/XT®/AT® 386 486 PS/2® and compatibles Exchange data with other PCs minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.

3480/3490 & NineTrack system features:
- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- Read/View data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPP: THE NEW ENHANCED PARALLEL PORT!

IF YOU HAD KNOWN THIS BEFORE!

THE portable Shuttle Family is the most advanced range of parallel port peripherals available today. Not only do they operate on the new Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP), they transfer data at speeds up to 1 MB per second. Intel's new EPP is the standard PC-interface of the future. Virtually all the latest notebooks have EPP already, and no desktop is introduced without it (over 4 million PC's to ship next year).

On an EPP port, a Tape Shuttle will backup your data as fast as the tape drive can run (like SCSI). With our Turbo DAT Shuttle this may be up to 44 MB/min. You don't have an EPP in your PC yet? Our Shuttles are the fastest on standard printerports too (up to 17 MB/min.). If that's not good enough, we'll offer you a low cost Plug-in EPP Card.

HERE'S THE LIST THAT NOBODY WILL MATCH:

- No cards needed, works on ANY parallel port!
- Widest range: Tape, DAT, Disk, CD-ROM and Opticals. From 128 MB to 8 GB!
- DOS, NetWare, Windows, OS/2, Mac and Unix software available!
- Full support of EPP! Up to 44 MBs per minute!
- Installs in seconds! No config.sys. changes!
- Excellent software, comprehensive, but easy to use!
- Retrieves any file in seconds with QFA!
- Works with all ASPI software, like Central Point, Sytos Plus and ArcServ!
- Operates on either parallel or SCSI!
- Concurrent printing!

CALL US TODAY! FOR DETAILS OR YOUR ORDER WITH MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS® EXCELLENCE IN EXTENSIONS
Computer Connections,
83 Boston Post Road, Sudbury,
Massachusetts 01776
Offices in Germany, France and The Netherlands

(800) 438-5336 or
(508) 443-3131
(508) 443-4942

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS & WATCH YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work Smarter, Not Harder
- Bar Code Readers, Cash Drawers and More
- 220 Volt Hardware Available
- Foreign Languages Available

800-637-8268

We Provide Hardware/Software That Is:

- ✔ Affordable & Functional
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Tested & Stable
- ✔ Unparalleled In Technical Support

Main Phone: (914) 425-9500
Fax: (914) 425-4998
24 Hr. BBS: (914) 425-6440
Fax on demand: (914) 425-6064
Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS (800-735-5767)

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA▸TV Elite. Big-Screen Multimedia Presentations Made Easy.

Under $400!

FEATURES
640x480 resolution
16.7 million colors
Flicker-free video
Light weight

Just connect VGA-TV Elite to a VGA card and any TV and *presto!*...big-screen presentations. It's that simple. Compare VGA-TV Elite's features to any of the alternatives (all unwieldy and costing up to 10 times as much), and you'll easily see there simply is no other choice.

FREE! With every VGA-TV Elite, get "Presentation Tools" software—featuring 3 super presentation features

Advanced Digital Systems
Call **(800) 888-5244.** 8am–6pm M-F Pacific Time
20204 State Rd•Cerritos, CA•90701•(310)865-1432•(310)809-6144 (Fax)

VGA-TV Elite. Easily the Best.

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneDisc® Takes The Legwork Out of Phone Books.

No more thumbing through volumes of phone books to locate lost family, friends and sweethearts. Use the latest state-of-the-art CD-ROM technology to find new suppliers. Begin a job search. Plan a trip. Verify credit applications. Locate debtors. Plan sales routes. Check for trademarks. And much more! Accurate listings from Database America. Only the official PhoneDisc® gives you Best QUALITY, Best SOFTWARE and Best PRICE.

Winner: IIA Best CD-ROM. OPA Achievement in Business.

Updated quarterly to insure quality.

PhoneDisc® USA Residential
Search 80+ million residences by name. Two disc set (Western & Eastern Regions).
ONLY $99

PhoneDisc® USA Business
9.6 million U.S. Businesses on one disc. Search by name, SIC code, business type, address or phone number.
ONLY $99

BUY BOTH RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS AND SAVE. ONLY $159

PhoneDisc® Reverse. Extend your search power! Same powerful search software as above plus telephone and address searching of residences. 90 million businesses and residences. Buy the U.S. on five disc set or your geographic region on one.

SPECIAL OFFER 5 Disc set ONLY $349 $129 for one region

See your local dealer or call to order.

CALL TO ORDER: 1-800-264-8353

Digital Directory Assistance, Inc.
5161 River Rd. Bldg. 6
Bethesda, MD 20816

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

GoldMine *is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the entire office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!*

GoldMine is $295 for single user, $895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!

"...GoldMine is an especially good choice for larger organizations."
—PC Magazine

"Goldmine tops the list!"
—Mobile Office Magazine

ELAN SOFTWARE *17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272*

800-654-3526

Competitive Trade-Up for Only $99!

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE

The National Telephone Directory on CD-ROM™
77 Million Listings!

ONLY $308

ORDER NOW!

800-99-CD ROM Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

Over 12 years experience in International Distribution

In the U.S. (800) 422-8731
Fax: (305) 254-8736
Tel.: (305) 254-8731

Notebooks
Canon NoteJet 486SLC-25 4MB 135MB HD with Built-in BubbleJet Printer $2,502

Drives & Tapes (240v/50Hz.)
Free Jumbo Backup Software in French, Spanish, German, Italian & English.
Jumbo DJ 10/20 ..... $135/179
Trakker 120/250 ..... $327/396
PowerTape 2GB/4GB $944/1,462
Quantum ProDrive 85MB 17ms IDE $147

Printers/Plotters (240v/50Hz.)
Epson LQ 1070 (115v/60Hz.) $376
Epson LQ 1170 ..... $678
HP LaserJet IIIP/4 ..... $989/1,413
HP LaserJet 4L/4M $685/1,973
HP DeskJet 500/550C $367/724
HP DeskJet 1200C $1,401
HP DeskPlotter 7475/7550 ..... $1,347/3,014
CalComp/Houston Inst. Plotters ..... Call
Okidata ML 320 9 Pin Parallel $303
Okidata ML 390 24 Pin Parallel $325
Diconix 180S/240v Adapter $215/18
Canon BJ-10EX/240v Adapter $250/59

Input Devices (240v/50Hz.)
HP ScanJet IIP $740
SummaSketch III 12"x12"/12"x18" ... $306/508
SummaGrid IV/MicroGrid ..... Call
Houston Instruments Scanners ..... Call

Power Supply (240v/50Hz.)
APC Back-UPS 400/600 ..... $179/246
APC Back-UPS 900/1250 ..... $395/508
APC Smart-UPS 600/900 ..... $346/546
APC Smart-UPS 1250/2000 ..... $731/1,144
200W Step-Down 240v/110v $29
Isobar 4 Outlets European Plug $46

- *3M International Distributors.*
- ***Spare Parts & Consumables** for HP, Epson, Okidata, IBM, Canon, CalComp, Diconix, QMS & more.*
- ***Network Specialists:** Cables, Connectors, Tools, Testers & more.*
- *Letters of Credit, Inspections & more.*

Software
English
AutoCAD ..... Call
Aldus PageMaker v6.0 ..... $420
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.4a/Windows $310/187
dBASE IV v2.0 ..... $303
Paradox v4.0/Windows $311/110
Borland C++ v3.1 ..... $204
WordPerfect v6.0/Windows $259/259

French
Aldus PageMaker v5.0 ..... $420
dBase IV v2.0 ..... Call
Paradox v4.0 ..... Call
Quattro PRO for Windows ..... Call

Spanish/Portuguese
Aldus PageMaker v5.0 ..... $420

Canon
COMPAQ
hp

And many other computer brand names

International High-Tech Marketing
Call for a FREE Catalog with over 16,000 items.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When you purchase *Multimedia - Nuts + Bolts*, you get instant access to the world of PC audio, video, still image, animation and graphics.

MULTIMEDIA - nuts and bolts

click into multimedia

This easy-to-use, **CD-based resource guide** brings all the nuts and bolts of multimedia together with a simple click of your mouse.

And there's more. Discover an encyclopedia of essential, need-to-know multimedia information. Each edition offers:

Product Database - all the latest information on thousands of products;
In Use - multimedia case studies;
Classroom - the "how-to" section;
Features - emerging trends, technologies and perspectives;
Letters - user correspondence, including WAV, BMP and AVI files; and
Main Events - a listing of major industry shows and conferences.

30-day money-back guarantee

Purchase a one-year subscription (4 CDs) for **$49.95** or a single CD for only **$29.95.**

Click into the world of multimedia; click into *Multimedia - Nuts + Bolts!*

MULTIMEDIA **nuts and bolts.**

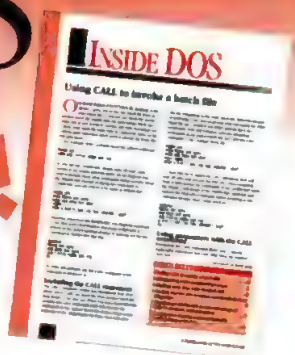
(Prices quoted are in U.S. funds. Canadian residents add 7 % GST and Ontario residents add an additional 8 % PST.)

115 Bloomingdale Lane, Woodbridge, Ontario, Canada L4L 8X8
Tel: 1-800-363-8227 Fax: 1-800-363-7155 International Fax: 1-416-856-7155

Multimedia - Nuts + Bolts is a trademark of Akiaviaion, Inc. ©Akiaviaion, Inc. 1993.

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FREE TIPS!



Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside DOS* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NX

Cakewalk
PROFESSIONAL
for Windows

The 256-track MIDI sequencer for Windows 3.1.
- Supports multimedia sound and MIDI cards with Windows 3.1 drivers
- Plays back digital audio(.wav format) on compatible sound cards
- Runs MCI (Media Control Interface) commands during playback
- Displays MIDI notes in staff, piano-roll, measure, and event-list views
- Graphically displays velocity, volume, other Controller events.
- Has built-in programming language for custom editing
- Just $349 Demo disk available for $10

Sound Card Owners–Save $100!
Trade in your sequencer disk-- call for details.

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480

Twelve Tone SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROM

A Universe of Programs at Your Fingertips

BY WALNUT CREEK CDROM

CICA MS Windows CDROM
This disc contains a copy of CICA, the internet's largest Windows archive, with hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Hundreds of utilities, including shells, disk utilities, mouse and keyboard utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, and data conversion programs. Plus games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are source code listings and tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Last quarterly update in April 1993. $24.95*

The CICA CDROM changed the way I use windows!

Simtel MSDOS CDROM
Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for everyone. Our friendly shell program will help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Last quarterly update in May 1993. $24.95*

Giga Games CDROM

Giga Games
An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. Sports games, adventure and card games, war games, visual entertainment, trivia and word games, BBS doors and more. Also features 7,500 virtual reality files, 1,000 D&D files, and 1,800 Go files. An easy to use shell makes it simple to navigate the disk. Includes utilities and "cheat sheets" for commercial and shareware games. BBS ready. Made in July 1993. $39.95*

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM
The Hobbes OS/2 CDROM is filled with 2,772 files from the largest OS/2 ftp archive, ftp-os2.cdrom.com. 636 MB of utilities to customize your working environment. It includes the most comprehensive selection of shareware, freeware, device drivers, program updates and lots of useful information updated quarterly to help you tap into the hidden power of OS/2. BBS'ed. New friendly shell! Made in June 1993. $24.95*

Libris Britannia CDROM

Libris Britannia
From the best British shareware library, over 600 megabytes of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC. This disc is biased towards the technical and scientific PC user and includes extensive sections on electronics, engineering, mathematics, medicine, math and stats ham radio, and other specialist areas. With each disc you get a 124-page book which describes the software. Made March 1993. $69.95*

Ada CDROM
Over 560 megabytes of source code, utilities and documentation. $39.95*

C Users' Group Library CDROM
A collection of user supported C source code from the C Users' Group. $49.95*

CDROM Caddies An great deal at $4.95

* *Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.*

CALL OR SEND EMAIL TODAY!

All the disks are unconditionally guaranteed. Please write, fax or call in your order. Shipping and handling is $5 per order (USA, Canada and Mexico). Overseas S&H $10, call +1-510-674-0783. Visa, MC, American Express and COD orders accepted.

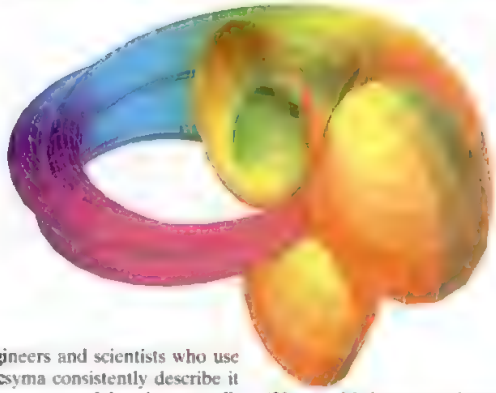
1-800-786-9907
orders@cdrom.com
fax +1-510-674-0821

Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-519
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAN THE MOST POWERFUL AND RELIABLE MATH SOFTWARE REALLY BE THE EASIEST TO USE?



Engineers and scientists who use Macsyma consistently describe it as more powerful and more reliable than any other mathematics software. Reviewers agree that Macsyma's on-line help system is the best in the field. IEEE Spectrum calls Macsyma "a national treasure" and says: "Users with heavy mathematics needs should insist on Macsyma."

And, the most recent PC Macsyma runs fully three times as fast as earlier ones on PC Magazine's 1992 benchmark tests.

Call 1-800-macsyma for a free demo disk today.

Macsyma®

A quarter century of software development is hard to beat.

$349*

For PC version in U.S.A. and Canada. Academic and quantity discounts are available.
Macsyma is a registered trademark of Macsyma Inc.

Macsyma Inc.
20 Academy Street
Arlington, MA 02174-6436 / U.S.A.

tel: 617-646-4550
fax: 617-636-3161

1-800-macsyma
1-800-622-7962

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG39B

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll-free registration.

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

P-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD
will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentiinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!

TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NW

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM • Acer • Leading Edge • DTK • Dell • Sperry • Northgate
• AST • AMI • Micronics • Hyundai • Sanyo • Samsung • Wells American
• Wyse • Kaypro • Compaq • Everex • Gateway • Tandy • Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"

Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

LIMITED TIME OFFER. ONE PER ... MACH

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA,FL,CA OFFICES

UNICORE SOFTWARE
1536 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the First Adult Photo CD
Special Introductory Price of $129, save $70

See ex-Playboy Playmate, Teri Weigel, in the first adult Photo-CD. Enjoy these live action images, photographed during the filming of this critically acclaimed movie.

Experience the hottest trend in adult entertainment. Photo-CD technology takes adult CD-ROMs to an exciting new level of superb quality imagery. Discover the power of Photo-CD!

Windows, DOS and MAC versions available. Other titles available. Must be 21 to order.

STAR WARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

WICKED

Starring Former Playboy Playmate
TERI WEIGEL

FREE Kodak's Photo CD Access Software

ORDER HOTLINE
(800) 354-5353

Fax (305) 426-9801
BBS (305) 428-0012
Dealer Inquiries:
(305) 426-4562

P.O. Box 4188
Dept. # 63
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Photo CD Symbol is a trademark of Kodak used under license

LIMITED USAGE RIGHTS INCLUDED

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA

Adult Movies/Images
Adult Games, Party Lines
Live Adult chats and Games
64 lines always open
Credit cards accepted

Call BBS at:
800-466-6336
503-697-5100

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies
Event Horizons
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult CD-ROM's
Hottest Titles. Lowest Prices.

Highlights available on floppy disks.

VGA pictures and animation		Full feature movies on CD		Interactive Adult CD's	
Adult Palate	$45	101 Positions	$55	Digital Dancing	$55
Adult Ref. Lib.	$35	After Dark Trilogy	$50	Dirty Talk	$52
Amateur Models	$45	Best of Vivid Clips	$55	Doors of Passion	$52
Busty Babes	$39	Hidden Obsessions	$55	Nightwatch	$55
Digital Dreams	$36	House of Dreams	$55	Seymour Butts	$55
Ecstasy	$39	Kama Sutra	$55	**General**	
Girls of Vivid	$45	My First Time	$55	PC SIG Ver.12	$35
Photo Gallery	$45	Seedy ROM Movie	$45	Windows '93	$35
Smutware	$36			ProPhone Bus.	$45
Southern Beauties	$45	*Call for our free catalog.*		Sound Sensations	$21
X-treme	$36			And More Titles...	

CJCware

ORDER HOTLINE
(VISA/MC) 1-800-554-1836

Include S&H $5.
International $12.

P.O.Box 36, Normal, IL 61761 Tel: (309)862-1836 Fax: (309)452-7760

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from the Best Selling Adult CDs
Hidden Obsessions, NightWatch Interactive, Secrets, InterActive Adventures of Seymore Butts, Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

800.882.6959
dealer inquiries 310.453.5068
Shipping and Handling not included

new MACHINE

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

EroticCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

CD ROMs contain Interactive Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.

IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders
(407) 242-2040 - inquires (407) 242-0082 - FAX
Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquires Welcome- ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934 USA

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SOFTWARE ON DISK & CD-ROM

BodyCello
ADULTS ONLY SOFTWARE

CD-ROM Special of the Month

Desktop Voyeur v.1
You're a peeping-tom on the trail of a voluptuous beauty.
#3-426 only $59.95

ORDER NOW
1-800-922-3556
1-619-578-9959
FAX:1-619-536-2397

FREE color catalog w/purchase or send $2.00 to: BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

PHOTOS : CD-ROM

3-424	Girls with Girls - 200 photos	79.95
3-415	Overexposed - 200 photos	79.95
3-40	Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos	79.95

INTERACTIVE: CD-ROM

3-419	NightWatch Interactive	59.95
3-422	Adventures of Seymore Butts	59.95
3-418	Fox Pack - adult games	59.95
3-426	Desktop Mistress	49.95

DISK: INTERACTIVE

3-26	Strip Poker/Blackjack	30.95
3-25	PCFoxes - adult fun	29.95

DISK: PHOTOS & ART SETS

25 images in 8-bit color. Picture viewer included.

3-10	Model Sampler - nude photos	29.95
3-19	Boris Vallejo - fantasy art	29.95

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING
Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

TURN YOUR 286 TOSHIBA INTO A 486! $395

T1200XE

New breakthrough from Apricorn is a simple one-chip solution to 486 power!

Apricorn memory for Toshiba, IBM, Compac and most other notebooks at best prices.

T1600

PCMCIA 2.0 fax/modems
- 14,400 DOS/WIN software 5 year warranty $373
- 14,400 16 mm with dual RJ-11 for Toshiba $419
- Used by Fortune 1000

IBM Thinkpad 700
14,400 fax/modem
$219 reg $489
✔ Leading manufacturer
✔ 800 tech support
✔ 5 year warranty
✔ Highest quality

PROPELLER Portable Computer Products
[illegible] Lake Place, Costa Mesa, CA 92723

800-788-8689
818-859-2074 WE BEAT THE BIG GUYS EVERYTIME!

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel inside 80MHz

The fastest 486 available!

486 DX2/80 MHz Vesa Local Bus $2,995
- 256K Cache • 16MB RAM • 340 MB IDE • Dual Floppies. • 2 S.1 P. 16
- VGA Windows Accelerator 1MB on VL-Bus • SVGA 15" Color Monitor 1024x768 .28 NI
- 101 key Keyboard • MS-DOS 6.0. Windows 3.1 & Mouse

486 SX/33 MHz ISA Bus $1,395
- 64K Cache • 4MB RAM • 130MB IDE • 1.44 Floppy • 2S.1P. 16. • VGA 512K
- SVGA 14" Color 1024x766 .26 • 101-key • DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 & Mouse

386 SL/25 Notebook Passive Matrix Color $1,295
- 2MB RAM • 80MB IDE • 1.44 Floppy • NI-CAD Battery • AC Adapter

386 SXL/25 Notebook 32 Shades of Gray $895
- 3MB RAM • 60MB IDE • 1.44 Floppy • NI-CAD Battery • AC Adapter

ALL SYSTEMS FCC CLASS B APPROVED

XVL-024
199 LAFAYETTE DRIVE
SYOSSET, NY 11791
(516) 921-0977

CUSTOM SYSTEMS BUILT RIGHT FOR YOUR NEEDS, RIGHT NOW!
call: 1-800-883-0900 fax: 516-921-0977

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting
- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone control
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatibility
- Increase security. Save energy Extend hardware/disk life
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available.
- UL listed - FCC Registered- Fully Guaranteed

$129.95+ $4.00 S/H
Vant Systems Inc. 5211 Lewis Rd. Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
1•800•266•1733 Ext. 140
Tel 818-706-1733 Fax 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $32 4MB SIMM 80ns $139

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$3.95	$4.25	$4.35
1M x 1	DIP	$3.59	$3.89	$3.96
256K x 9	SIMM	$6.99	$9.64	$10.92
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$32.00	$34.00	$36.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$34.50	$34.75	$36.50
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$139.00	$146.00	$159.00
1M x 36 72 chip	SIMM		$149.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$76.47
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$82.35
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$56.47
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$63.52
83D87-40		CYRIX	$73.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$592.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$456.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2089 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, Diners and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery and manufacturer subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA non defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

LARGEST CATALOG

Program with **23,000 items** & Current Prices

FREE $14.95 or when you order from us.

3COM Etherlink III	127
Adaptec 1542C	199
Cheyenne 20user	810
Colorado 250	205
Colorado Trakker 250	416
Diamond Stealth24	158
HP 5GB DAT	1150
IBM TR 16/4	450
Intel Etherexpress 16	105
Matrox Impres 3 Mb	960
Maxtor 245MB	245
Maxtor 340MB	315
Maxtor 1.2GB	1175
Microtek Scanmaker	865
Panasonic MPC CDR	217
SCO UNIX Dev Sys	840
SMC Ether Elite 16	113
SMC 3512TPI	800
Summasketch III	320
Synoptics 2800A	660
Supra V32bis/fax	226
Texcel CDR 3024	395

.And 23,000 MORE!

Great for INTERNATIONAL and CORPORATE Buyers
Look up by:
- Manufacturer
- Item
- Keyword
- Manufacturer Part No.

Updated every 2 to 4 weeks

COMPUTER QUICK
Low Price, Fast Delivery
TEL:(415) 861-8330
FAX:(415) 861-8380
165 8TH ST., SUITE 303 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or PCI Local Bus

MicroCache 486SX-25 VLB $750
- Intel 486SX-25MHz CPU, 32 bit
- Upgradable to DX2-66MHz
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 144MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 128K Cache
- 33MHz add $75

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486-33CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 128K Cache VLB
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$995

Feb 23 1993 PC MAGAZINE
"With its snappy DX2 50 processor, MS Engineering's MSE 486EISA 50MHz would be a wise choice if you tend to do processing-intensive work."

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel 80486-33CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr. (13ms)
- 128K Cache, Pentium ZIF VLB
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $200

$1295

Motherboard Special
- 486SX-25MHz W/4MB RAM $399
- 386-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $349
- 486-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $649
- 486-50MHz DX2 W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $749
- 486-66MHz DX2 W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $849
- 486 VLB-66MHz W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $999
- 486 EISA-33MHz W 128K Cache/4MB RAM $849
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $1049

Expansion Options
- Nanao F550i Monitor 17" $1099
- ATI Graphics Ultra Pro $399
- Intel EtherExpress 16 $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" $299
- TVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1MB $99
- S3 VLB Windows Accelerator 1MB $149
- NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- EISA Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM $399

Hard Disk SCSI-2
- Micropolis 2 0GB MC 1924 $1999
- Micropolis 1 7 GB MC 1548 $1499
- Toshiba 1 2GB MK538 $999
- Toshiba 877MB $899
- Quantum 525MB $699
- Maxtor 340MB $399

CD & Multimedia
SCSI/NT Compatible
- NEC CDR-84 JD-1 $399
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- NEC CDR-74-1 $599
- Pro Audio 16 $159
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) $449

VESA Local Bus
- Micronics 486SX-25MHz VLB W/4MB $599
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB W/4MB $1099
- Weitek P9000 VLB 2MB $399
- ET-4000 W 32 VLB 1MB RAM $129

PCI Local Bus
- PCI 486SX-25MHz W/4MB $699
- PCI 486DX2-66MHz W/4MB $1199
- PCI SVGA W/1MB $149

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4240 FAX: (408) 257-4398

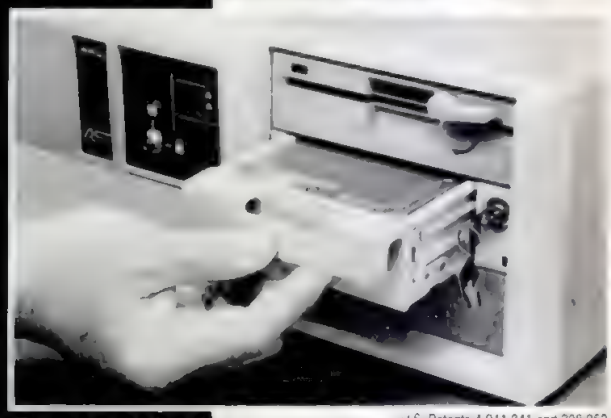
Price subject to change w/o notice. 486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU DataPort™

Removable Storage Module

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives



- Versions for MFM/RLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use. Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another. Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU

CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

U.S. Patents 4 941 841 and 308 052

Simply the best!

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention PORTABLE COMPUTER Shoppers

Now...one call is all it takes to get everything portable

Call Penguin Portables and get the industry's top brand-name portable computers and accessories...all at rock-bottom prices!

- Notebooks
- Subnotebooks
- Printers
- Scanners
- CD-ROM drives
- MO drives
- External drives
- Faxmodems
- LAN, SCSI adaptors
- PCMCIA cards
- Batteries
- RAM upgrades
- Trackballs
- Cases

...and much, much more!

PLUS, you get...

- ✓ 90-Days Same as Cash
- ✓ Lowest Prices Guaranteed
- ✓ FREE technical support
- ✓ Same-day shipping
- ✓ Major credit cards accepted

FREE SHIPPING on orders placed by 10/15/93

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

For more information or a **FREE CATALOG** call

Penguin Portables
Portable Computing Specialists

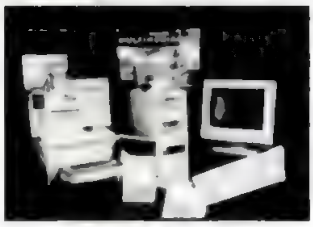
1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Perfect PC Give-a-way

*WIN The Perfect PC**

- 486/66 DX2 Intel Chip BSA 512 Cache
- 20" SVGA Color Monitor
- VESA 32 Bit Direct Video Bus
- VESA 32 Bit I/O Cache Controller
- 1.2 Gig Hard Drive
- 16 Meg 60ns RAM
- Hand Held Scanner
- 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drives
- Internal Tape Backup
- CD-ROM Drive – 14.4 Fax/Modem
- 16 Bit Stereo Sound Card w/Speakers
- Tower Case w/450 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard w/Trackball
- Laser Printer w/1Meg Memory
- 10 CD Disks • DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1



$15,990 Retail Value

Excel Computers

HUNDREDS OF INSTANT WINNERS

* Contest starts Sept. 23, 1993. Ends 12-16-93. Each call costs $4.99. Prizes will be awarded in time for delivery to your address by 12-23-93. Entries may also be mailed (on a 3x5 card) w/name, address & telephone number to: Perfect PC, P.O. Box 706, Absecon, N.J. 08201. No computer generated or duplicated entries will be accepted. Only original handwritten cards. Entries must be postmarked by 12-15-93. 500 second place, 100 third place prizes. Write for complete contest rules. Available in all 50 states in USA except void in MN, LA & GA or where prohibited. Must be 18 years of age to enter.

South Jersey Information Publishing, 151 Navasink Ct., Absecon, NJ 08201

All This for $4.99 A Call 1-900-773-7711

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used PCs!

IBM COMPAQ & Major Brands

- Save 25% to 70% off New!
- Refurbished with 1-yr warranty.
- 10-day money-back guarantee.

IBM · COMPAQ · AST · TOSHIBA & more

Computers from	$ 169
286's from	$ 299
386's from	$ 529
486's from	$1099
Notebooks & Portables from	$ 399
Printers & Lasers from	$ 129

Call 800-545-2313 *"We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages"*

RENTEX

Quality & Service Since 1980

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modem Shopping is the Future!

Check out these deals

486SX 25 128K CACHE 120MEG HD 2MB RAM SVGA MONITOR $986.95

486DX 33 256K CACHE 120MEG HD 2MB RAM SVGA MONITOR $1175.88

WD 340 MB 12 MS IDE HD $350.95

30 day money back guarantee

Over 200 Items listed & Updated weekly

Free 14.4 modem to one lucky caller in Sept.

CALL COMPUTERS TO GO !

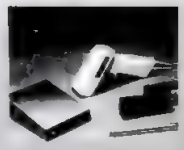
BBS SALES PHONE
817-594-7369 24 HOURS
VOICE SALES 817-596-8012
2605 Mc Clendon Rd Weatherford Tx 76086

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface



- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand – $299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner – $199
- Bar Code labeling software from $99
- Reseller discount available direct from manufacturer

IBS-Intelligent Barcode Systems

(800) 765-2271

16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744

Tel (818) [illegible] Fax (818) [illegible]

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

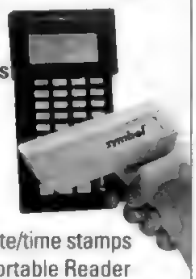
Labeling Software
For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- **Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.**
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Portable Bar Code Readers
for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers



- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Kybd or Serial upload
- **Custom Voice Prompts**
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- **Very Easy to Program!** Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

Call for our Free Catalog

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

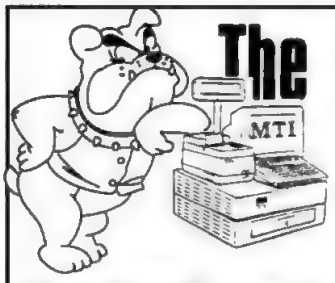
800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:
Rutustrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax • 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS



The Complete POS Solution

Hardware/Software Systems

MTI's Watchdog Series

Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices

Complete system starts at $1,499 (computer in register).

STARTING AT $99

What Sets MTI Apart?

- Eleven years' POS experience
- Award-winning software
- Aggressively responsive support
- Flexible with broad options

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around

MTI

Call now to begin saving
800 433-4POS (4767)
(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK
MEANS BAR CODES

- **Bear Rock Labeler™** for Windows ™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- **PrintBar™** Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™, Windows ™ or OS/2.
- **Printbar II™** DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.
- **PrintBar SoftFonts™** Downloadable bar code fonts for HP LaserJet printers.
- **CodeScan™** bar code readers 30 day evaluation, 5 year warranty.

For more information call:
1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

MAG STRIPE

SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

LASER

CCD

METRO LASER

DECODER BOX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

RAD ALERT the only way to detect unsafe radiation!

The facts...

- Monitors ELF/VLF magnetic radiation levels
- Designed for standard and new low emission units
- Visual warning — LED alerts an unsafe condition exists
- Audio warning — Beeps to alert unsafe condition exists
- Installs in seconds, no wires, no disassembly of monitor required

Peace of mind, there is no better solution!

manufactured in U.S.A.

RAD ALERT ... "A quality of life product."

RAD Devices Inc. 1-800-723-7752

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.

Now You Can LAN Bar Code Solutions!

New LANpoint® PC's

- Simple application development with DOS-based tools
- Connect directly to NetWare®, LANtastic®, LAN Manager, and TCP/IP Networks
- Built-in bar code and mag stripe capabilities
- Select from three package designs:
  - Compact size: 9.0"W x 5.0"H x 1.5"D, 1.7 lb.
  - Heavy-duty FACTORYpoint™ resists water, chemicals, and dust
  - TIMEpoint™ for Time & Attendance/Access Control features built-in badge reader

BURR-BROWN® BB

LANpoint Systems® Division

To receive your FREE copy of "Using Bar Codes on a LAN" or to learn more about LANpoint, call (800) DataLAN, fax (602) 741-4245, or mail this card.

LANpoint®, FACTORYpoint™, TIMEpoint™, LANpoint Systems®, Burr-Brown Corporation, NetWare®, Novell, Inc., LANtastic®, Artisoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's New Classified Format puts your ad in front of 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at new, surprisingly affordable cost-per-inch rates.

PC MAGAZINE

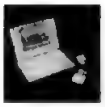
Call your account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions

Quality • Performance • Value

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!



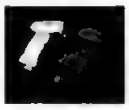
- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows, RS- 232 and PC Wedge Version.
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available.
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners. NEW!
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.



Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options, battery backup.
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail/point of sale.
- Programmable as a printer driver.

NEW! **Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers**

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find Interfaces

- Plug and play. • Easy Setup.
- No software needed.
- Multi-input versions available.

Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! • Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support! Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems
9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview

800-324-0595

Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701
In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959

Intelligent Removable Hard Drive with "HOT SWAP" Capability

Logisys Intelligent Removable Hard Drive is Setting The STANDARD FOR REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE PERFORMANCE. Swap Drives Without Rebooting or Reconfiguring, Even When Changing Capacities. May be Configured as Primary Drive or Secondary for Added Storage. Unlimited Storage Available From a Selection of IDE Hard Drives with 15ms Average Access Time.

Installation Kit .... $150 80MB Cartridge $399
132MB Cartridge ..$499 180MB Cartridge ..$599
260MB Cartridge ..CALL

Logisys, Inc. call
4749 E. Wesley Dr., Anaheim, CA 92806 Tel : 714-693-1888 Fax : 714-693-1188

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard™

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207
800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

261MB IDE $259

CONNER IDE DRIVES			
CD-3017	170MB	17ms	$212
CP-3025	251MB	14ms	$263
CP-30544	540MB	10ms	$699

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES			
PD-127S	127MB	17ms	$213
PD-240S	245MB	16ms	$287
PD-525S	525MB	10ms	$735
PD-1255S	1.22GB	10ms	$1,195

SEAGATE IDE DRIVES			
ST-351A	42MB	28ms	$106
ST-3096A	89MB	14ms	$177
ST-3144A	131MB	16ms	$182
ST-3290A	261MB	12ms	$259
ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	$505

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES			
ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	$988
ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	$1799

408•559•1773 FAX: 408•559•0823
2059 Camden Ave, #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, COD's and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery & manufacturers subject to change. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Full Featured 9-Tracks & 3480 Cartridge Drives

Super Software & Support

Exceptional Speed & Reliability
Auto Threading/Loading SCSI

PC 286/386/486
SUN/IBM/HP WORKSTATIONS

800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

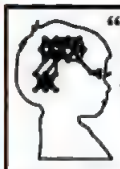
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus.®

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
- John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Save money, make predictions, increase productivity, improve quality, and more. No programming - - neural networks learn by example!

You can quickly solve hundreds of types of problems - from financial forecasting, medical diagnosis, business decisions to scientific and engineering problems.

America's favorite neural network!

- BrainMaker. $195
- BrainMaker Professional.....$795
- Genetic Algorithms (GTO).....$275

30 day guarantee. FREE brochure:
(800) 284-8112 or (916) 478-9040

California Scientific Software
10024 Newtown Rd, Nevada City, CA 95959

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.01!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
205-251-2985 ■ FAX 205-322-4051
In UK. SCS Europe Ltd.
0753-536550 ■ FAX 0753-536765

CD-ROMS
Lowest Prices
All PC/MAC Titles
Complete Kits w/2 Year Warranty & 800 # Support
TEXEL 3024 - $615.00
SONY 31A - $499.00
Includes: ProAudio 16 Sound Card Spkrs + 7 Top Disk Bundle

Super Bundle $129.95
(Grolier's, Ref. Library, Animals, World & U S. Atlas, Game Pak II)

UP FRONT MULTIMEDIA, INC.
13659 Victory Blvd., #123, Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818)782-3683/(800)9CD-ROMS (923-7667)
FAX (818)782-4411
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
VISA/MC-FAX ORDERS

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

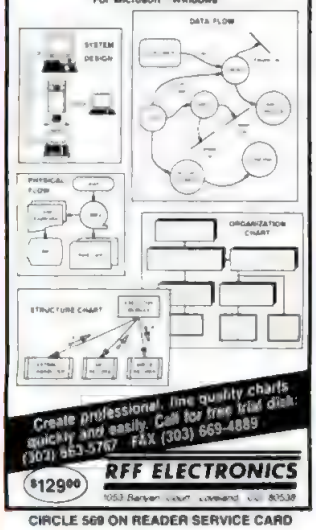
- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL /SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

• • • • • • • • • •
Access Control System
• • • • • • • • • •
Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 553-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Barker Court, Loveland, CO 80538

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO PC MAGAZINE

Free

PC-NDX 3.0 is a keyword driven index to the entire contents of PC Magazine. PC-NDX has been available since 1988 and has received very favorable reviews. PC-NDX has not been heavily advertised and only a small number of loyal and enthusiastic customers have had the benefits of this powerful tool. A new, improved version began shipping earlier this year.

For a limited time you may receive the full 1992 version of the index for just $3.00 for shipping and handling. Databases for 1990, 1991 and 1993 are also available. The current year is available on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis.

PC ndx
PC-NDX
P.O. Box 1714
Mishawaka, IN 46546-1714
(219) 256-1045

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons
QUALITY GUARANTEED

Slide Imagers®

Free Return By Federal Express
Call For Details

(800) 232-5411 • (404) 873-5353
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308

DIGITAL OUTPUT FROM COMPUTER FILES

- Color Slides/Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Laser
- Large Format Posters
- Color Dye-Sub Prints
- Large Production Runs
- 4x5 Neg/Pos
- Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day

New Service!
Photo CD™
Scanning Services

12- hour service standard for most jobs. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished work back to you by the next day.

FREE TECHNICAL INFO !

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing!
Demo kit $25 refundable deposit

MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL **1-800-767-AICS**

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes seller easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE

Source. PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992 (past 12 months)

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementations. Made in the U.S.A.

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

Selected by **IBM** as a supplier for software testing.

See why **IBM** chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

VIRUS FREE

Call TOLL FREE or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive 12 BONUS DISK offer.

100 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 195
CULVER CITY, CA 90231

800-569-7900
FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Monthly CD

All programs virus-checked, tested, and reviewed.
Easy to use. BBS ready.

All New Programs!

Over 500 programs a month - all received by PsL in the last 30 days.

Only $19.95*

On a subscription basis, invoiced monthly.
* Plus $4 s&h. Shareware programs require payment to the author for continued use.

If not 200% satisfied, don't pay the invoice!

800-2424-PSL
713-524-6394

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- OPTION BOARD SAFE
- CPU LOCK
- REMOTE REGISTRATION
- CD ROM LOCK
- MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION *ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSIONS
between Word Processors

CD-ROM
mastering & duplication

DUPLICATION
of diskettes/tapes

OCR SCANNING
of documents

2500 Word Processing & Computer Formats, 3 ½", 5 ¼", 8" DISKS, 9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm, Colorado, Mountain, DC2120, TK50 TAPES, ¼" Tapes, Syquest & Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards.

Quality Media
Quickest turnaround
Guaranteed Satisfaction

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
1-800-374-DISK
Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE.•PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742

CIRCLE XXX ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5") Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CASE PROTECTION

Your notebook won't feel a thing!

NB-4000 $179.95
NB-3000 $149.95
NB-1000 $59.95
$69.95

1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535

DOUBLECASE
5350 N. Academy Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80918

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

media source

SINCE 1986

DISKETTES

100% Guaranteed

PC Grade	Blank	Formatted	High Grade O.E.M. Duplicator Bulk	Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	32¢	36¢	3.5 DS/DD	40¢	43¢
3.5 HD	46¢	52¢	3.5 HD	59¢	67¢
5.25 DS/DD	18¢	23¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
5.25 HD	24¢	29¢	5.25 HD	28¢	36¢

SONY/Verbatim Bulk	Blank	Formatted		Blank	Formatted
3.5 DS/DD	54¢	57¢	5.25 DS/DD	22¢	26¢
3.5 HD	90¢	96¢	5.25 HD	30¢	37¢

All 5.25 Include Sleeves, Prices per lots of 100
Lower on Higher Quantity

800•356•2553
FAX (404) 919•9228

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- FREE FORMATTING On First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $ 05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS •TAPES •CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING
MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word
Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment
In-Bound Tele-Sales

Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers

MEGASoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Complete Software Manufacturing Solutions

- Duplication 100% Guaranteed
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- Ultra Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Graphic Design & Manual Printing
- Packaging, Assembling & Shrinkwrapping
- Excellent Service

APC, Inc.
29620 Union City Blvd
Union City, CA 94587
Local 510-489-8677
Fax 510-489-8678

800-666-1007

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5"360K ... 35¢ 3"720K ... 50¢
1.2mg ..... 46¢ 1.4mg ..... 67¢

TAPES

2000 .... $12.60 2120 .... $16.00
6150 .... 17.60 6320 .... 22.50
4mm .... 13.00 8mm 12.80

SONY • BASF VERBATIM

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04¢ for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09¢ for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.

MEGASoft
(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$ CASH $$

FOR EXCESS INVENTORY

(COMPUTER SUPPLIES ONLY)

Computer tape, diskettes, ribbons, toner, drums, data cartridges, etc.

BASF Canon digital Dysan EPSON EXABYTE HEWLETT PACKARD IBM KYOCERA 3M maxell OKIDATA Panasonic TDK RICOH Verbatim SONY

FAX your excess inventory list TODAY! We will contact you immediately with a CASH OFFER!

STARTECH PH: 619-278-2600

619-278-3786

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY ◆ DYSAN ◆ VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	FORMATTED
51/4" DS/DD	.33	.39
51/4" DS/HD	.42	.54
31/2" DS/DD	.49	.59
31/2" DS/HD	.69	.79

51/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.

PRINCETON DISKETTE

1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFEID FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE FOR FAR LESS...

More color options

New flexible ad sizes

Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine MarketPlace account representative today at 1•800•825•4237 and let the new Classified work for you.

1-800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

Computer Images

Call BBS at

800-466-6336

503-697-5100

Credit Cards Accepted Online

SuperVGA GIFs, Movies, Huge Adult Section 64 lines, 24 hours

Event Horizons

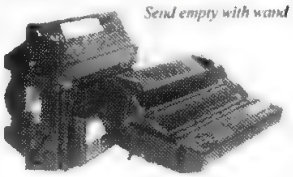
Voice 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.

Send empty with wand



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN

HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges

Canon/Sharp-Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing

Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines

OPC Cartridges and Toner for *almost* all laser printers

1-800-239-4027

1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.

1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled

Guaranteed To Work Like New

From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner

Recycling & Supply

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS.

Less than .30¢ per hour.

Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.

Log on: 516-689-2853

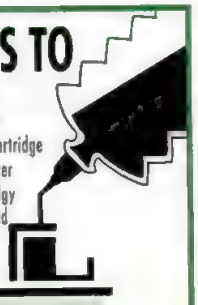
SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE

Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT PAYS TO REFILL

Cut your inkjet cartridge costs in half. Faster drying, less smudgy refills, guaranteed not to harm your printer.



D/J New Cart. & 3 refills	$ 59
D/J 5 refills	$ 69
B/J10E/200 5 refills	$ 69
B/J10E/200 10 refills	$ 99
D/J500C Cart. & 6 refills	$129

Dealer pricing available

IMAGE CONTROL®

BUFFALO TORONTO

(416) 251-4950 FAX 251-2361

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

silence of the lans

Complete line of T-shirts for computer enthusiasts. Great gift or promotional item. Only $14.95 (2XL $15.95) plus $3 S&H. 100% cotton, preshrunk, T-shirt. Available in white, teal or black. Visa and MC accepted.

Call for free catalog.

(206) 788-6353

ComputerWear

15623 188 Ave NE #601

Woodinville, WA 98072

Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREE FREE

CHAT BOX BBS

FREE MEMBERSHIP

ADULTS ONLY

217-792-2-BBS 227

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImageCore

Digital Online Magazine

America's Premier BBS Offering Subscribers:

Original High Res Photos

New Uploads Daily

News Events • Celebrities

Fashion • Sports • Adult

Global Entertainment

For Your Pleasure

Group & Private Chat Lines

Shareware Programs • Games

Open Forums • Internet

World News Services

Up to the minute information

USA Today • Dow Jones

Billboard Newswire

Subscribe Today

Use your Modem 8-N-1

818-752-1380

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME
The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love! Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!

$79 – Special Offer: **$69** with purchase of any CC disk. / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and title

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™ . . . a sensuous woman living in your computer!

GIRLFRIEND is the first **VIRTUAL WOMAN**. You can watch her, talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear different outfits, and guide her into different sexual activities. As a true artificial intelligence program, **GIRLFRIEND** starts with a 3000 word vocabulary and actually GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your birthday and your likes and dislikes. **GIRLFRIEND** comes with the base software and **GIRLFRIEND LISA.** Additional girls will be added. This program requires 7-10MB of free space

SG3 GIRLFRIEND - Special Introductory Price **$69. FREE** - Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CX / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CX, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

FREE $99 Shareware CD-ROM

with purchase of any 3 CD-ROMS. Not a cheap demo disk... contains thousands of valuable programs in all categories - games, windows, business, education

Sexy FLIX – Full Length Digital Movies - Ours Exclusively!

KING DONG – The dirtiest dinosaur movie ever made - CRYSTAL HOLLAND stars with prehistoric monsters, cannibals, and lots of special effects

TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO – HARRY REEMS and GINGER LYNN star in an erotic daydream in a boarding school for girls - from CABALLERO HOME VIDEO. di[illegible]

SEX GAMES – When a hacker taps into a computer dating service he is able to program the wildest fantasies of its sexiest member - SAUNA GRANT stars

Sexcapades . . . The MOVIE – See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick as a group of friends play our popular Sexcapades game

NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED - WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult XXX collection - 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS / Sexy PIX™

BUSTY BABES • ECSTACY • ASIAN LADIES • HOT PIX 2, 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1, 2 & 3
TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3 • EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN
EROTIC ENCOUNTERS • ADULT PALETTE • MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2
ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2 • PORKWARE

ALL CD-ROMS: First 3 **$99 each** or **3 for $199**
(PLUS **FREE SHAREWARE CD-ROM**)
Then **$69 each** or **3 for $149**

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!

Much, much more!

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

EYE CONTACT (415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC!

Experience EROSLink™ The Ultimate Online Service

☐ *Uninhibited one-on-one chat and party lines with our exciting hostesses.*
☐ *Sensuous color, publication-quality images.*

Act Today! Get your software and information on how to access EROSLink in your area—Use your modem (8-N-1):

1-212-254-0969

When asked for ID, enter: EROS. (Must be over 18 years of age)

Order our hot new Super Hi-Res
Kodak Photo CD

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Hey, I've seen this GIF before..."

by this time you must be tired of the same adult gifs. seems every bbs out there has the same collection. the fact is, they're old and rusty. luckily, we've found a cure for your gif boredom: gourmet gallery bbs. we've got lots of gifs too, but they're all 100% original and never-seen-before. sure, eventually our gifs will show up on the other bbs's. but we'll just make more. and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DEJA VU? TRY US.

Gourmet Gallery BBS
20 LINES AVAILABLE
NEW GIFS EVERY DAY
(408) . 956 . 5656
2400 - 14.4K BPS 8 . N . 1
ADULTS ONLY

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

F R E E !

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE **is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:**

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3798.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM

Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE

- Sexy Chat with Singles/Couples
- 100,000 Shareware & Adult GIF, Windows and DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663

Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!

Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call
818-358-6968

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE+

New Revolutionary Software Viewer

Centerfolds Plus+

100's of disk sets to select. beautiful color images of Florida's hottest girls + exciting new viewer software that allows you to edit with stereo sound. You can create your own talking photo albums and fantasy books. **This Special Offer Includes:** One viewer ($100 value) + 3 disk sets (reg. price $25. ea.) + a FREE disk of over 20 different models. A $175 value, (over 60 images) **all for only $99.00.** Also: **NEW! Movie disk sets** • *Scanning service available for customized disk sets.*

Call for a **FREE** full-color catalog
24 Hours 7 Days

800-243-1515 ext 200A

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1994

| | | |

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name PC 9/28-5

Title Telephone

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for $29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-461-5921

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$800, 3 issues–$700, 6 issues–$680, 12 issues–$640, 17 issues–$610, 22 issues–$600. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max. all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, art-work or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE: ADD-IN-BOARDS

VESA LOCAL BUS EVERYTHING
Complete selection of the finest VL-Bus video cards, motherboards, (w or w/o CPU!) and controller cards. By far the best price and tech support, since 1986. Please call for free info. 486 MB w/256KCC, w/o CPU + $165.00.

HSB COMPUTER WHOLESALE
32901 Station St., #106, Cleveland, OH 44139
1-800-497-0401

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDW

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!
Why does your "2-hr" battery only last 15 minutes? Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers & Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders. Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to longer battery life! Guaranteed low $! V/MC or P.O.

POWER EXPRESS
4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax:408-559-5969

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE
Sanyo,Tadiran, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates, Lithium, Lead Acid, Ni-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders, cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers, RC Cars & Invisible Fence.Corp PO #'s Wholesale! MC/VI

Battery Express
713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-546-5966 Fax:304-428-2297

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM WHOLESALE CORP.
NIGHT OWL 9.0 - $49.95, PHOENIX v3 - $19.95
SO MUCH SHAREWARE 3 - just $49.95,
US ATLAS w/AUTOMAP - $39.95!
DINOSAUR ADVENTURE - $39.95! 100's of others available! Free Catalog! V/MC/AX.

CD-ROM WHOLESALE CORP.
1355 W. Palmetto Pk. Rd. Ste.348, Boca Raton, FL, 33486 Tel: 800-344-2599

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs.	$24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff	$24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc.	$39.95

MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite E, Concord, CA 94520
1 (800) 786-9907 Fax: 1 (510) 674-0821

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up. Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

DISKETTES - FROM 14¢
A full line of Computer Supplies - Media - Ribbons - Paper - Laser Supplies - Software - Accessories - Shareware - Cables - Printers - Peripherals — and Much More.
FREE CATALOG - Call, Write, Fax or Circle Inquiry

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
1741 Saratoga Ave. #101, San Jose, CA 95129
Phone: 1-800-523-1238, Fax: 408-255-0633

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

COLORADO TAPE BACKUPS
JUMBO 250 MB....$159,120 MB.....CALL
TRAKKER 250 MB....$319,120 MB.....CALL
2120 tapes $19 ea, 2 for $37, 5 for $90.
HP LaserJet & DJ printers call:

COMPUTER AVENUE
10840 Warner Av #112 Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(800) 963-8280, (714) 963-8280

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE: ACCOUNTING

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™
Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use, See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00 Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOURCE-CODE
Integrated or stand-alone accounting modules. G/L, P/O, A/P, O/E, A/R, Payroll and more. DBase, Fox, and Clipper source-code provided. Single or Multi-user, $99/$198. Demo disk $5. Free technical support, dealers are welcome.

Datamar Systems
6969 Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044, FAX (619) 452-0088

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

FOCUS YOUR CAREER
Personal FocusNet SW Package – Bring hidden skills into focus– Enhance career opportunities thru employer network – Generate focused resumes – Maximize interview rate – Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special PC Mag. price–Only $69.95! MC/V Call Now!

World Knowledge Corporation
15098 Golden Star Ave., Riverside, CA 92506
Tel: 800-40-WORLD Fax:909-780-2795

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOG & TRACK COMPUTER USAGE
TIMEKEEPER provides a fast, easy and convenient means of recording computer time. Logs usage by project, activity and user. Valuable tool for tracking computer time spent on projects and also for billing computer time.

CAF TECHNOLOGIES
2 North Hill Drive, Westampton, NJ 08046
Tel: (609) 877-5703

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print checks on blank forms!
Never buy checks for separate checking accounts again! BlankCheck lets you print MICR-encoded checks on blank forms using an HP laser printer. Interfaces directly with Quicken, Accpac, Peachtree, DacEasy and others. $149.95

Magnetic Software
P.O. Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800/628-MICR(6427) 919-786-1336

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESS

UPS Shipping
Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy, Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains and more). Computes zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD tags, shipping labels. Optional scale intf., RPS, FedEx, USPS, Only $249, Network $449. Free trial offer.

V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTIONS
Critically acclaimed new releases! Thousands of the best shareware programs and resources on each collection. Complete libraries of best-selling games, utilities, multimedia, etc. Three different collections available! Each collection $49.95

AMERICAN DATABANKERS
5220 East 69th Place, Tulsa, OK 74136
1-800-775-4232

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO PHONES - ONE NUMBER
Change NAM & ESN info on your PC for Motorola, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, NEC Cellular Phones & have an extension. Why pay two bills? Call our fax on demand for details. Only $495 with free technical support.

Cellular Press
421 N. Rodeo #15318 Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Fax/Demand: 800-438-4511 Ph: 310-289-2174

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC-SENTRY PROTECTS YOU!
Detect unauthorized use & copying. Monitor & log file access, productivity, "after hours" use. Enforce company policies. INVISIBLE. Single PC ($89). LAN versions available. Works with DOS, Windows & all major networks. FAX BACK info. avail. 24 hours.

Solid Oak Software
P.O. Box 6826, Santa Barbara, CA 93160
1-800-388-2761 FAX: 805-967-1614

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTRA™ PERFORMANCE
For two consecutive years, InvisibleLAN™ has been rated as the fastest peer-to-peer network by PC Magazine (4/14/92 and 5/25/93). The InvisibleLAN Ultra operating system software runs on any standard Ethernet hardware.

InvisibleLAN
Call 1-800-982-2962
or 1-407-260-5200

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
32-bit and other PC Fortran compilers to meet your programming needs. Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winners. • Call 800-548-4778 •

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

DATA ANALYSIS

Advanced Data Analysis ... at a click!
CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis - - - ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,..
CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 575, Newmarket, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

EDUCATION

GOT A PC? GOT A KID?
You need PRIDES' GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE! • 750+ educational programs reviewed, incl. CD-ROMs • Each program rated 4 ways • 607 pages • $25 + $2.50 S&H • "Nothing like it. Five stars. Order it!" - - PC Magazine 5/11/93.

Home Life
P.O. Box 1250, Fenton, MO 63026-1850
1-800-346-6322 Fax: (314) 343-7203

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VB & Access Developer Training
Expert (Microsoft MVP) training services for MS Visual Basic, Access developers. Application development, programming, component building. Highly intensive courses, customizable to the needs of our clients. In-house or off-site.

USER FRIENDLY, INC.
1718 M St., NW, Ste. 291, Washington, DC 20036
Phone (202) 387-1949 Fax (202) 785-3607

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SCIENTIFIC DATA ANALYSIS
Join VU-POINT users at many industrial, govt. and university labs. Analyze/Plot Analogic, Nicolet, LeCroy digital 'scope files. Process millions of data points with filters, FFTS, fits, etc. Output plots to printers/plotters.

S-CUBED, DIV. OF MAXWELL LABS
P.O. Box 1620, La Jolla, CA 92038
800-621-9240

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ESPANOL - SOFTWARE GUIDE
The ONLY International Guide to software in Spanish for all computers. 274 pages, 331 companies, 15 countries. 1,000+ programs with description, price, requirements. Price: $28.50/USA, $31/ALL OTHERS. Visa/MC/AmEx/Checks.

Automation International
2785 PC Hwy E-185 Torrance, CA 90505
Tel (310) 832-3631 - Fax (310) 833-0235

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Optical Graph Recognition (OGR) SW
SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE Demo disk. Service available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PROGRAMS

Mail Order Manager (™)
America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at $1195. Working Demo $25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.
150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1258

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MAIL ORDER PROGRAMS

HOW TO SAVE POSTAGE!
Eliminate costly duplicates, verify and clean up addresses, add ZIP+4 and Carrier Routes, POSTNET barcodes and more. Something for all your mailing needs! Call for FREE Catalog. Your #1 Source for Direct Mail Software.

MAILER's Software™
970 Calle Negocio San Clemente, CA 92673
Call 1-800-800-MAIL for catalog

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

FLEXIBLE INTEGRATED MFG.
Advanced SUMIT
- Manufacturing
- Materialle
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Accounting

Customizable, Modular, Relational DBMS, PC LAN Based

T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N.Yosemite St., Ste 200, Stockton, CA 95203
Tel: (209)-946-0105 Fax: (209)-946-0150

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONICLAIM™
Practice/Service Bureau Billing. Electronic claims without clearing houses in U.S. Gov't mandated format. RBRVS Fee Schedules. Electronic Remittance Posting. Laser prints all forms. Approved by Medicare payers in 15 states. Dealers Wanted.

EMRS, INC.
PO Box 100, Mequon, WI 53092-0100
Phone: 414-238-1309 Fax:414-238-1312

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI KEYBOARD LESSONS
Teach yourself how to play keyboards with Fast Fingers Midi Keyboard Lessons. Practice along with your PC. Highly interactive real time environment. Order direct with Visa/MC/AmEx or ask your dealer. Call now or write:

Fast Fingers Music Software
Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571
(800) 327-0209 (516) 536-0298

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

Electronic Visual Basic Journal
VBZ - Electronic journal for Visual Basic programmers. Windows help file format. Unique Custom Controls, DLLs, tool-oriented coding techniques and utilities, with full source. 1 yr. subscription. $69.00 +$4.00 S&H. Check or Visa/MC.

USER FRIENDLY, INC.
1718 M St., NW, Ste. 291, Washington, DC 20036
Tel: (202) 387-1949 Fax: (202) 785-3607

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

! ! ! FREE DISK CATALOG ! ! !
With large selections of the most popular IBM Shareware programs at low affordable prices. All programs listed are only 75 cents each. To receive a catalog circle this reader service card number or send your name and address to:

RB SHAREWARE
P.O. Box 4382
Mankato, MN 56002-4382

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Study Software
For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

STATISTICS

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows
All the statistics you need, all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables/cases. Copy/paste data from your spreadsheet. Output tables/graphs to your word processor Complete package $395. Demo $10. Call for brochure. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
71 Dudley St., Dept. 34, Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

SURVEYS

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph.(707)765-1001/Fax (707)765-1068

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Accelerator / Emulator
Up to 400% faster graphics, CAD, etc. on PC's without a math chip. Run all CAD, Graphics, etc. without a math chip. Only $25! Call our voice line or BBS for the FREE working demo of Q387. Also on CIS at IBMHW, AOL, etc..

QuickWare
PO Box 684652, Austin, TX 78768
512-280-6707 (24hrs), BBS 512-292-1212 (8N1)

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Write your own Voice Mail software
Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. Call for free booklet "Get into Interactive Voice".

PARITY SOFTWARE
25 Stillman St., #106, San Francisco, CA 94107
415-931-8221 (Fax:415-546-7329)

WINDOWS

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SQL DB
Datura develops & publishes Windows based SQL tools for Oracle, SQL Server, & DB2 database servers. Desktop DBA for DB admin. - SQL Spy for DB event monitoring - SQL Port for high speed DB import/export - SQL Commander for ad-hoc query.

DATURA CORPORATION
1926 E. Parham Road, Richmond, VA 23228
804-264-1225/Fax:264-1297/CAN 416-480-1694

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Attention Windows Developers
Your're an expert in developing programs – we're experts in marketing them.
•Windows applications, graphic content, multimedia titles.
Send evals to: Cathy Hills, IMSI Product Mgt.

Int'l. Microcomputer Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-454-7101

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

DO-IT-YOURSELF-DATA RECOVERY
Rescue Data Recovery Software™ is FAST, EASY AND SAFE! Save hundreds even thousands of dollars. Bypass "ABORT, RETRY, FAIL" and recover files in as little as 60 seconds without sending out your floppy or hard drive. PM 9\93

ALL MICRO
1250 Rogers St. Suite E Clearwater, FL 34616
800-653-4933, 813-446-6660 Fax 813-446-8075

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is Important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery
MN: 1-800-872-2599•CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522•Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DATA RECOVERY
ANY problem on ANY Cartridge/Tape (INCLUDING OVERWRITES on 1/4", 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2" 9-track, 3480). ANY DATA ANYWHERE ON THE SURFACE WILL BE RECOVERED. Also full Service Bureau for Tape Conversion/Dup.

VOGON
USA: 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK: 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEGAL

KNOW YOUR COMPUTER RIGHTS!
Network of clear & simple recorded information on legal issues from gov't interference to copyright to contracts every computer user, employee & entrepreneur must know. Call 1-900-PRO-BONO (1-900-776-2666) $2/min. Touch-Tone Phone

Essential Information, Inc.
2 Horatio Street, New York, NY 10014
(212) 255-5473

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
Adult CHAT

ALWAYS FREE - NEVER A CHARGE!
1-515-945-6227

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

CUSTOM - MADE COMPACT DISCS
200MB ($50) OR 600MB ($100)
Insured UPS shipping paid both ways!
Send on HD, FDs, CD, tape, or via FTP
or choose from our 36GB of PD!
Fast, efficient, and secure service!

TYRELL CORPORATION
1-800-989-7351 Ext. 40
Internet CDR@tyrell. net

FOR HIRE - TYPIST–1,800 WPM
•Why type when we can SCAN it?
•Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
•Any text-docs, financials, lists, mnscrpts, etc.
•Converted to diskette file for any PC or Mac program—spreadsheet, word processor, database

ScanType
6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

PC AND LAN TRAINING
Onsite and Public Seminars Nationwide
PC Troubleshooting, Maintenance & Upgrading
Managing PC Software
Configuring PCs & Optimizing Performance
Understanding & Using LANs.

CORNERSTONE TRAINING CORP.
5 Jillian Court, Spotswood, NJ 08884
908-251-6300 908-251-6366 FAX

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Free
Conference Brochure:
1-800-34-TRAIN
or (315) 354-4092

Conference Sponsors

MacWEEK

PCWEEK

MacUser

Help Desk Institute.

ACTS

Association for Computer Training & Support

THE 1993 COMPUTER TRAINING & SUPPORT CONFERENCE

October 24 – 27

Orlando, Florida

Presented by

Ziff Institute

Who Should Attend?

- Computer Trainers
- Computer Support Staff
- Training Managers
- Information Center Staff
- Help Desk Coordinators
- Documentation Developers
- HRD Departments
- CBT Developers
- Course Designers
- Technical Writers
- MIS Staff & Directors
- End-User Computing
- PC Coordinators

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba - East Coast Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern Advertising Manager/Network Products - Eastern Region & Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western Advertising Manager/ Network Products - Western Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Diane Morancie
(212) 503-5024

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3058
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5128
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Account Representatives
(212) 503-5130
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Frank Quigley
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 320
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Sr. Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Manager
Rick Vandervoorn
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5523

Account Representatives
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129
Alex Ognjanac
(212) 503-5067

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-6859

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Advertising Coordinators
Courtnay Farmer

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
(212) 503-5118

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, MI, RI, VT, WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

Business Card Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb (212) 503-5076 &
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
376	3 Com Corporation	274-275
910	3M Data Storage Products	70
034	Acer America	62-63
226	ADI Systems Inc	65
339	Ambra Computer Corporation	226-230
162	American Power Conversion	309
915	American Power Conversion	NE42-NE43
235	AMS	352
357	Arabesque Software Inc	248
336	Arlington Computer Products	392-393
254	Artisoft Inc	295
008	ASP Computer Products	100
*	AST Research	20-21
228	ATI Technologies Inc	13
012	Austin Computer Systems	140-141
156	Austin Computer Systems	209
325	Austin Computer Systems	297
129	Avery Dennison	82
318	Aztech Labs, Inc	268
924	Bay Technical Associates	NE8-NE9
295	Borland International	6
285	Borland International	52-53
328	Buffalo Products	394
015	Bulldog Computer Products	405
292	Caere Corporation	298
341	Calera Recognition System	101
079	Central Point Software	167
868	Cheyenne Software	NE2-NE3
073	Colorado Memory Systems	36
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	102-103
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	130-133
359	CompuAdd	270-272
144	Compudyne	168-169
132	Compudyne	170-171
300	Computability	390-391
075	Computer Associates	2-3
348	Computer Associates	5
400	Computer Associates	43
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	358-359
875	Computer Library	408
316	Comtrade	372-373
908	Corel Corporation	NE21
037	Cyrix Corporation	14-15
901	DCA	129
*	Dell Computer Corporation	90-91
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	287-292
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE28-NE29
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE31
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE33
*	Dell Computer Corporation	NE35
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	239-246
002	Digital Products Inc	203
859	Digital Products Inc	NE5
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	348-349
860	Eagle Technology	NE45
*	Epson America	10-11
238	Expo Tech	350
305	Expo Tech	361-367
907	Farallon Computing	NE37
*	First Source International	402-403
861	FTP Software Inc	NE23
870	Funk Software	NE17
*	Gateway 2000	49
*	Gateway 2000	191-194
*	Gateway 2000	281-284
*	Gateway 2000	48a-j
277	Global Horizons, Inc	407
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	398
366	Hayes Microcomputer Products	76
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	187
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	164-165
*	Hewlett Packard	78-79
*	Hewlett Packard	96-97
923	Horizons Technology	NE38
*	IBM Corporation	94
*	IBM Corporation	136-137
*	IBM Corporation	188
*	IBM Corporation	258-259
*	IBM Corporation	301-304
*	IBM Personal Software Products	210
219	Insight Distribution Network	385
*	Intel Corporation	179-182
363	Intel Corporation	262-265
882	Intel Corporation	NE24-NE25
876	J & L Information Systems	NE36
871	Jensen Jones	NE15
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	NE26
242	Kenosha Computer Center	404
921	Kingston Technology	98
019	L.A. Trade	406
*	Lotus Development Corporation	72-73
*	Lotus Development Corporation	74-75
*	Lotus Development Corporation	105-115
896	Macola, Inc	206-207
273	Mag Innovision	100
365	Manugistics	202
291	MapInfo Corporation	89
093	Media Vision	86
272	Media Vision	204
337	Media Vision	232
085	Micro Electronics	355
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	201
862	Microcom	NE14
119	Micror Computer, Inc	197-200
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
225	MicroWarehouse	395-396
010	Midwest Computer Works	400-401
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	386-389
*	N C R Corp	159-162
283	Nanao Corporation	33
872	NDC Communications, Inc	NE7
239	NEC Technologies	16-17
*	NEC Technologies	219-222
864	Network Application Technology	NE46
878	Network Express	NE48-NE49
922	Network General	NE10
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404a
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404c
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404e
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404f-g
346	Norton Lambert	41
881	Novell, Inc	NE41
056	Okidata	177
350	Orchid Technology	57
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	67
145	Pacific Wave Technology	399
926	Palindrome	NE18
*	PC Connection	250-253
080	PC Power & Cooling	55
092	PCs Compleat	369-371
268	PCs Compleat	377
026	Personics	4
345	Powersoft Corporation	83
148	Primavera Systems	45
289	RadioShack	68-69
865	Rose Electronics	NE50
856	Saber Software	NE13
296	SAMTRON	18
*	Seagate Technology	23
377	Sigma Designs, Inc	144
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus Computers	256
334	Symantec Corporation	28
001	Tektronix Inc	61
304	Texas Instruments	84-85
379	Toshiba America	174-175
920	US Robotics Inc	58
065	USA Flex	378-379
210	USA Flex	380-381
051	USA Flex	382-383
343	Valueline	397
358	VideoLogic Inc	80
*	WordPerfect Corporation	145
*	WordPerfect Corporation	148-149
*	WordPerfect Corporation	151-153
211	Xircom	276
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	26-27
036	Zeos Int'l	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	92
*	Zeos Int'l	121-126
354	Ziff Institute	316
319	Ziff Institute	435
927	Zyxel USA	173

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	13
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
348	Computer Associates	Simply Accounting	5
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	206-207
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	13
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	297
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Sound Galaxy	268
•	First Source International	Memory	402-403
272	Media Vision	Multi Media Sound Products	204
337	Media Vision	ProStudio	232
350	Orchid Technology	Sound Board	57
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
868	Cheyenne Software	Arcserve	NE2-NE3
	BRIDGES/ROUTERS/GATEWAYS		
864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE46
	CD-ROM		
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
875	Computer Library	Support On Site for Networks	408
219	Insight Distribution Network	CD ROM	385
093	Media Vision	Fusion CD	86
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD ROM	201
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
037	Cyrix Corporation	Chips/Processors	14-15
363	Intel Corporation	Overdrive	262-265
882	Intel Corporation	EED	NE24-NE25
921	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	98
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
901	DCA	Remote LAN Node 2.0	129
896	Macola, Inc.	Communications Software	206-207
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE14
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
339	Ambra Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	226-230
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	392-393
•	AST Research	Bravo Desktop	20-21
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	140-141
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	405
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	130-133
359	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	270-272
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	168-169
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	170-171
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	PC's/Hardware	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	PC's/Hardware	358-359
318	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	372-373
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	90-91
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	287-292
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC's	239-246
238	Expo Tech	486 dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	350
305	Expo Tech	486 dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	361-367
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	49
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	191-194
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	281-284
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	48a-j
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	301-304
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	385
085	Micro Electronics	Micro Electronics WinBook	355
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	197-200
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	400-401
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems	386-389
•	N C R Corp.	PC's/Notebooks	159-162
239	NEC Technologies	Image Series PC's	16-17
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	404a
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	404c
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	404e
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	404f-g
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers	399
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	369-371
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	377
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	377
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	68-69
065	USA Flex	Desktop PCs, Peripherals	378-379
210	USA Flex	Desktop PCs, Peripherals	380-381
051	USA Flex	Desktop PCs, Peripherals	382-383
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Compatibles	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Compatibles	26-27
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Compatibles	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	DX2/66	92
•	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	121-126
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
295	Borland International	Paradox	6
400	Computer Associates	CA-DBFAST	43
•	IBM Personal Software Products	DB/2	210
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Approach	112-113
026	Personics	Monarch	4
	DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	202
	DESK TOP ORGANIZERS		
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE15

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	70
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
926	Palindrome	Tape Backup	NE18
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
226	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	65
•	IBM Corporation	IBM Monitors	188
273	Mag Innovision	Monitors	100
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	400-401
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems	386-389
283	Nanao Corporation	Monitors	33
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397
	ELECTRONIC MAIL		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	CC Mail	74-75
	FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE		
348	Computer Associates	Simply Accounting	5
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Ad All Products	67
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	110-111
	HARD DISKS		
073	Colorado Memory Systems	Hard Disks	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	385
•	Seagate Technology	Hard Drive	23
	HARDWARE		
226	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	65
924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
921	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	98
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks/Desktops/Peripherals	386-389
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers	399
377	Sigma Designs, Inc.	WinMovie	144
001	Tektronix Inc.	Printers	61
211	Xircom	Credit Card	276
	INFORMATION MANAGERS		
357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Ecco	248
292	Caere Corporation	OmniPage	298
345	Powersoft Corporation	Powermaker, Powerviewer	83
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	105
•	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	114-115
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE13
	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS		
376	3 Com Corporation	EtherLink #2	274-275
924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
872	NDC Communications, Inc.	ND6000 Ethernet Adapter	NE7
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
254	Artisoft Inc.	LANtastic	295
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	100
924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Networking	405
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	358-359
875	Computer Library	Support On Site for Networks	408
901	DCA	Remote LAN Node 2.0	129
860	Eagle Technology	Print Servers	NE45
907	Farallon Computing	Timbuktu	NE37
861	FTP Software Inc.	TCP/IP	NE23
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE17
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE39
•	IBM Corporation	AS400	136-137
•	Intel Corporation	EtherExpress Flash C Adapters	179-182
876	J & L Information Systems	Chatterbox	NE36
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE14
872	NDC Communications, Inc.	ND6000 Ethernet Adapter	NE7
864	Network Application Technology	Routers	NE46
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
922	Network General	Portable Sniffer	NE10
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Network Products, File Servers	404a
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Network Products, File Servers	404c
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Network Products, File Servers	404e
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Network Products, File Server	404f-g
881	Novell, Inc.	Novell Education	NE41
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE50
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE13
	MAIL ORDER		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
235	AMS	Notebooks	352
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	392-393
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	140-141
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	209
325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	297
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	405
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	130-133
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	168-169
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	170-171
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	358-359
318	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	372-373

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	348-349
238	Expo Tech	486 dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	350
305	Expo Tech	486 dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	361-367
•	First Source International	Memory	402-403
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	49
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	191-194
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	281-284
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48a-j
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
•	IBM Corporation	IBM Laptops	258-259
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	301-304
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	385
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	404
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	406
272	Media Vision	Multi Media Sound Products	204
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	395-398
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	400-401
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404a
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404c
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404e
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404f-g
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Ad All Products	67
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order	399
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	250-253
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	250-253
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	369-371
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	68-69
304	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebooks	84-85
065	USA Flex	Mail Order	378-379
210	USA Flex	Mail Order	380-381
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	382-383
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks & Compatibles	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks & Compatibles	26-27
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks & Compatibles	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	DX2/66	92
•	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	121-126

MAPPING SOFTWARE

291	MapInfo Corporation	MapInfo	89

MASS STORAGE

015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	405
073	Colorado Memory Systems	Hard Disks	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
•	Seagate Technology	Hard Drive	23

MEMORY

•	First Source International	Memory	402-403
391	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	398
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	406

MISCELLANEOUS

341	Calera Recognition System	WordScan Plus 2.0	101
925	John Fluke Manufacturing	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE26

MODEMS

300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
366	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Pocket 144	76
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Accura	187
920	US Robotics Inc	Modems	58
927	Zyxel USA	Modems	173

MULTI-MEDIA

325	Austin Computer Systems	MediaMagic	297
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Sound Galaxy	268
219	Insight Distribution Network	Multimedia	385
093	Media Vision	Fusion CD	86
272	Media Vision	Multi Media Sound Products	204
337	Media Vision	ProStudio	232
350	Orchid Technology	Sound Board	57
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	68-69
377	Sigma Designs, Inc.	WinMovie	144

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

•	IBM Corporation	AS400	136-137

OCR PRODUCTS

292	Caere Corporation	OmniPage	298
341	Calera Recognition System	WordScan Plus 2.0	101

OS/2 SOFTWARE

•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect OS/2	148-149

PC ACCESSORIES

925	John Fluke Manufacturing	670 LAN Meter Network Tester	NE26

PC DIRECT

235	AMS	Notebooks	352
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	392-393
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	358-359
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	372-373
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	348-349
238	Expo Tech	486dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	350
305	Expo Tech	486dx2/50 Mhz, 486sx/25 Mhz	361-367
•	First Source International	Memory	402-403
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	385
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	404
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	406
085	Micro Electronics	Micro Electronics WinBook	355
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order, Hardware, PC's	400-401
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks/Desktops/Peripherals	386-389
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404a
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404c
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404e
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404f-g
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Software	399
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	369-371
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	377
065	USA Flex	Mail Order	378-379
210	USA Flex	Mail Order	380-381
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	382-383
343	Valueline	Mail Order, Peripherals	397

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	394
•	Hewlett Packard	HP Jet Direct	78-79
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	67
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE50
150	SmartPrint/Dresselhaus Computers	SmartPrint	256

PERIPHERALS

015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles, Networking	405
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	358-359
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	49
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	191-194
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	281-284
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48a-j
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP Printer	164-165
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Peripherals	386-389
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers	399
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	378-379

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Ad All Products	67

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

339	Ambra Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	226-230
235	AMS	Notebooks	352
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	209
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Gemini	130-133
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	168-169
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks & Desktops	170-171
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops/Hardware	356-357
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops/Hardware	358-359
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops/Hardware	358-359
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	90-91
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	287-292
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	350
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	49
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	191-194
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	281-284
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48a-j
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
•	IBM Corporation	Thinkpad	94
•	IBM Corporation	IBM Laptops	258-259
085	Micro Electronics	Micro Electronics WinBook	355
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	400-401
398	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks	386-389
•	N C R Corp.	PC's/Notebooks	159-162
•	NEC Technologies	VERSA Notebooks	219-222
304	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebooks	84-85
379	Toshiba America	T1950 Notebooks	174-175
065	USA Flex	Portables	378-379
210	USA Flex	Portables	380-381
051	USA Flex	Portables	382-383
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks	26-27
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Notebooks	34-35

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	309
915	American Power Conversion	Matrix	NE42-NE43
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/CoolingDevices	55

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	110-111

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

002	Digital Products Inc	Print Director	203
859	Digital Products Inc	NETSprint	NE5
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc	Direct Ad All Products	67
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LANJet	NE50

PRINTERS

062	Compaq Computer Corporation	Printers	102-103
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	203
859	Digital Products Inc.	NETSprint	NE5
•	Epson America	Epson Laser Printers	10-11
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP Printer	164-165
058	Okidata	DOC-IT	177
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers	399
001	Tektronix Inc	Printers	61

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	2-3

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

075	Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	2-3
345	Powersoft Corporation	Powermaker, Powerviewer	83

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	45

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	REMOTE COMPUTING		
924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
901	DCA	Remote LAN Node 2.0	129
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE17
366	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Pocket 144	76
346	Norton Lambert	Remote Software	41
	RESELLERS		
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	348-349
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	407
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	400-401
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers, Software	399
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
056	Okidata	DOC-IT	177
	SERVERS		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63
924	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Server Plus	NE8-NE9
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE28-NE29
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE31
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE33
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Servers	NE35
360	Eagle Technology	Print Servers	NE45
•	Hewlett Packard	File Server	96-97
•	IBM Corporation	AS400	136-137
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
	SERVICE/SUPPORT		
881	Novell, Inc	Novell Education	NE41
	SOFTWARE		
129	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	82
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	405
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools for Windows	167
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
348	Computer Associates	Simply Accounting	5
908	Corel Corporation	RAID	NE21
901	DCA	Remote LAN Node 2.0	129
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	348-349
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE38
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE15
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting & Windows Software	206-207
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	202
•	Microsoft	Windows Office	C2-C4,p1
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Software	399
	SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES		
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro for Windows	52-53
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Improv	72-73
•	Lotus Development Corporation	1-2-3 for Windows	106-107
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	202
	TRAINING/SEMINARS/CONFERENCES		
354	Ziff Institute	Retooling Coference'93	316
319	Ziff Institute	Computer Training & Support	435
	UTILITIES		
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools for Windows	167
923	Horizons Technology	LAN Auditor	NE38
334	Symantec Corporation	PC Anywhere	28
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	202
	VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	13
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
358	VideoLogic Inc	Captivator	80
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
295	Borland International	Paradox	6
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro for Windows	52-53
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools for Windows	167
400	Computer Associates	CA-DBFAST	43
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE17
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Improv	72-73
•	Lotus Development Corporation	CC. Mail	74-75
•	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	105
•	Lotus Development Corporation	1-2-3 for Windows	106-107
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Ami Pro	108-109
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	110-111
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Approach	112-113
•	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	114-115
896	Macola, Inc.	Windows Software	206-207
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	202
•	Microsoft	Windows Office	C2-C4,p1
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE13
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect for Windows	145
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS		
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Ami Pro	108-109
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect for Windows	145
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect OS/2	148-149
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0	151-153
	WORK GROUP SOFTWARE		
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE15
	WORKSTATIONS		
034	Acer America	Systems	62-63

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 409.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

Pens & PDAs

A new "personal" computing era is dawning with the emergence of tiny, portable pen-based personal digital assistants (PDAs). The wider pen-computer market also is expanding as new general-purpose and vertical solutions are introduced. *PC Magazine* examines the first group of PDAs to hit the market, including Apple's Newton MessagePad, the Tandy Z-PDA/Casio XL-7000 Zoomer, and AT&T's EO 440 Personal Communicator. We also take a look at a spectrum of pen-based systems—including larger pen-based notebooks and vertical-market specialty tablets. To round out the review, we look at keyboard-based hand-held personal organizers.

Image Editing

The Macintosh no longer reigns supreme as the platform of choice for manipulating or sprucing up your photographs. Image-editing software for the PC has become more powerful and flexible than ever before for both color-production professionals and business users. *PC Magazine* reviews nine state-of-the-art packages that will help cure PC image-editing users of Mac envy. Depending on your needs, one of these products may be the right one for you.

Bibliography Software

Professors, writers, and librarians: Fret no more. Software that is designed to simplify the painstaking process of compiling bibliographies is now faster and easier to use than ever. *PC Magazine* will look at six bibliography packages to help you decide which one of the programs is right for you.

Client/Server Databases

Can you bet your business on PC-based SQL databases? More and more people are taking that kind of a risk. But when you pick a system for your mission-critical, enterprise-wide data, there's absolutely no room for error. We torture-test seven PC-based SQL database systems to answer the question: How much can they take?

Free Utility

Windows 3.1's Program Manager lets you assign hotkeys to your programs, but it offers only a limited range of hotkey combinations. HOTKEY, our next issue's free utility, offers a much wider selection of possible keystrokes, and it also lets you use hotkeys to launch applications without switching to the Program Manager first.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
471	Acer Acros	Acer America Corp.	128
471	AcerPower 486e	Acer America Corp.	128
408	Alpha Four, Version 3.0	Alpha Software Corp.	54
472	ALR Evolution IV 4/33	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	134
472	ALR Evolution IV 4E/33	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	134
421	Arcadia Workplace Companion for OS/2	Arcadia Technologies Inc.	64
441	ARCserve, Version 4.0	Cheyenne Software Inc.	293
414	Back In A Flash!	CCT Inc.	59
412	BlankCheck Basic	Magnetic Software	59
451	Bounds-Checker for Windows, Version 1.0	Nu-Mega Technologies Inc.	77
413	Brilliance 15, 17, 21	Philips Consumer Electronics Co.	59
490	CA-Realizer, Version 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	235
409	CacheAll, Version 1.0	C&D Programming Corp.	54
431	cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	40
412	CheckMaker	Academy Systems Inc.	59
402	Commence, Version 2.0	Jensen-Jones Inc.	47
473	Compaq Deskpro 4/33i	Compaq Computer Corp.	138
473	Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	Compaq Computer Corp.	138
473	Compaq ProLinea 4/33	Compaq Computer Corp.	138
432	Compaq ProSignia 5/60	Compaq Computer Corp.	40
452	The Computer Glossary, Sixth Edition	Amacom	71
426	CorelRAID, Version 1.0	Corel Corp.	42
426	CorelSCSI Pro	Corel Corp.	42
412	Corporate Checking, Version DS	Academy Systems Inc.	59
412	Create-A-Check Personal	Create-A-Check Inc.	59
404	Dashboard 2.0 for Windows	Hewlett-Packard Co., PC Software Division	50
433	Dauphin DTR-1	Dauphin Technology Inc.	37
429	DECpc 466d2 MTE	Digital Equipment Corp.	48
474	Dell 466/M	Dell Computer Corp.	146
474	Dell 466/ME	Dell Computer Corp.	146
474	Dell Dimension 486/66	Dell Computer Corp.	146
419	Dolch PRISM PR-1150TS	Dolch Computer Systems	64
419	Dolch PRISM PR-1650TS	Dolch Computer Systems	64
446	DS Lab Pro, Version 2.0	DS Group Inc.	189
446	DS Lab, Version 2.0	DS Group Inc.	189
417	Encore for Windows, Version 3.0	Passport Designs Inc.	60
447	FreeThink, Version 1.0	Power Thinking Corp.	195
483	Front Page Sports Football	Dynamix Inc.	442
448	FuziCalc, Version 1.11	FuziWare Inc.	201
475	Gateway 2000 4DX-33	Gateway 2000	150
475	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	Gateway 2000	150
487	GFA-BASIC for DOS, Version 4.43	GFA Software Technologies Inc.	236
487	GFA-BASIC for Windows, Version 4.3	GFA Software Technologies Inc.	236
482	HardBall III	Accolade Inc.	442
405	HiJaak PRO, Version 2.0	Inset Systems	50
476	HP Vectra 486/33VL	Hewlett-Packard Co.	158
476	HP Vectra 486/33XM	Hewlett-Packard Co.	158
477	IBM PS/1 486DX2/66	IBM Personal Computer Co.	163
477	IBM ValuePoint	IBM Personal Computer Co.	163
453	Jargon: An Informal Dictionary of Computer Terms, First Edition	Peachpit Press	71
449	Javelin Plus, Version 3.5	Information Resources Inc.	205
485	Links 386 Pro	Access Software Inc.	442
485	Links: The Challenge of Golf	Access Software Inc.	442
422	Logitech ScanMan EasyTouch	Logitech Inc.	64
450	Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	207
418	ManagePro for Windows, Version 2.0	Avantos Performance Systems Inc.	66
425	Memory Commander, Version 4.0	V Communications Inc.	66
481	Michael Jordan In Flight	Electronic Arts	442
406	Microcom DeskPorte	Microcom Inc.	51
488	Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System, Version 7.1	Microsoft Corp.	238
486	Microsoft Golf	Microsoft Corp.	442
420	Microsoft Mail Special Edition	Microsoft Corp.	60
489	Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS, Version 1.0, Professional Edition	Microsoft Corp.	249
489	Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Version 3.0, Professional Edition	Microsoft Corp.	249
494	Microsoft Windows NT	Microsoft Corp.	116
403	Microsoft Word for DOS, Version 6.0	Microsoft Corp.	56
442	Mountain TapeWare, Version 4.10	Mountain Network Solutions Inc.	294
424	NCR System 3230 Local Bus	NCR Corp.	66
478	NCR System 3333	NCR Corp.	166
478	NCR System 3350	NCR Corp.	166
443	Network Archivist, Version 2.0	Palindrome Corp.	300
444	NetWorker, Version 2.11	Legato Systems Inc.	308
479	Northgate 486VL	Northgate	176
479	Northgate Superb	Northgate	176
479	Northgate ZXP EISA VESA	Northgate	176
407	The Norton Commander, Version 4.0	Symantec Corp.	51
428	PackRat, Version 5.01c	Polaris Software Inc.	37
416	Panasonic KX-4440 Laser Partner	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	60
416	Panasonic KX-P5410 Laser Partner	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	60
427	PC DOS, Version 6.1	IBM Personal Software Products Division	39
410	Picture Publisher, Version 4.0	Micrografx Inc.	48
491	PowerBASIC, Version 3.0	PowerBASIC Inc.	260
454	Que's Computer User's Dictionary, Electronic Edition	Que Software	71
454	Que's Computer User's Dictionary, Third Edition	Que Software	71
415	ReachOut Total Remote	Ocean Isle Software Inc.	60
451	TM/1 Perspectives, Release 1.0	Sinper Corp.	187
492	True BASIC IBM-PC Professional Version 4.01	True BASIC Inc.	269
455	Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms, Fourth Edition	Prentice Hall General Reference	71
423	WinSales	WinSales Inc.	64
430	WINview for Networks, Version 1.0	Citrix Systems Inc.	46
401	WordPerfect Office for PC Networks	WordPerfect Corp.	44
411	WordScan Plus, Version 2.0	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	59
411	WordScan, Version 2.0	Calera Recognition Systems Inc.	59
484	World Circuit: Grand Prix Race Simulation	MicroProse Software Inc.	442
445	Xpress Librarian, Version 2.0	Emerald Systems Corp.	311
493	ZBasic-PC, Version 4.7	32 Bit Software Inc.	273
480	ZEOS 486DX2-66 Upgradable	ZEOS International Ltd.	178

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User ..... The final word on turning printer echo on and off in batch files. 313
User-to-User ..... A stream-lined PATH-editing batch file that works with longer PATHs. 313
Tutor ..... Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 1 317
Lab Notes ..... Tuning DOS and WIN-OS/2 Sessions Under OS/2 2.x 323
Utilities ..... Locate Available IRQs with FINDIRQ 330
Environments ..... Installing Traffic Lights Under Windows NT 339

SOLUTIONS

PCs ..... Getting updated drivers for your video subsystem. 345
Peripherals ..... A sticky solution to a common printing problem. 345
Operating Environments Tips on how to use the DOS SUBST command. 346
Word Processing ..... Minimizing the size of WinWord files that contain graphics. 347
Spreadsheets ..... What to do when several of your 1-2-3 spreadsheets use the same set of data. 353
Spreadsheets ..... Why you shouldn't duplicate names in an Excel sheet. 353
Databases ..... Design dialog boxes in Paradox applications using PaintPAL. 354
Graphics ..... How to print images that go right to the edge of the paper. 360
Networking ..... Running LANtastic 5.0 with a Xircom adapter. 368
Networking ..... Finding routers that can dial up connections on an as-needed basis. 368
Languages ..... A Pascal unit that allocates extended memory. 368

After Hours

THE DESKTOP ATHLETE: Michael Jordan In Flight; HardBall III; Front Page Sports Football; World Circuit: Grand Prix Race Simulation; Links 386 Pro/Microsoft Golf

THE DESKTOP ATHLETE

Five Sports Simulation Programs Challenge Computer Jocks

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Sports are easily America's most popular pastime, drawing avid fans and eager participants. Now the roar of the crowd, the swish of the net, the crack of the bat, and the smell of burning rubber are as near as your PC.

Because there are so many sports simulations on the market, ranging from awesome to awful, it's tough knowing which one to buy. We've run bases, blocked shots, hooked, sliced, punted, and crashed to come up with the best games.

Electronic Arts' Michael Jordan In Flight is the most impressive sports simulation on the market; its breakthrough 3-D technology and animation blow the others away. Front Page Sports Football, from Dynamix, is the most comprehensive and detailed simulation, with as much attention given to team management as to actual play. HardBall III, with its play-by-play commentary by a professional sports announcer, is the ultimate in computer baseball, and World Circuit gives you a sense of speed and motion that leaves other racing software in the dust. Finally, Links 386 Pro and its close cousin Microsoft Golf cast the best light on golf for 386s running DOS and Windows.

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Michael Jordan In Flight

Michael Jordan In Flight, from Electronic Arts, looks like no other computer game you've ever seen. It looks like TV. The camera travels and pans to follow the action, as the three-dimensional players dribble around the court.

These players aren't stick figures or blobby little icons; these guys have muscle and motion. These guys have the moves, and the king of the moves is Michael Jordan, whose grace and stealth are so familiar to basketball fans.

To attain this realism, the developers videotaped Michael Jordan and his signature moves from eight different angles. Then they digitized and compressed the images into an electronic Jordan that you can control. As a result, the motion is incredibly lifelike, and you can view the action from anywhere on or above the court.

All games are three-on-three, half-court, since only six players can reasonably fit on a computer screen. You control Jordan and his home high school team of Wilmington, North Carolina. A tracking option lets you be Michael Jordan or whoever has the ball. Jordan is always on your team, but you pick two other teammates and a substitute from a roster of fictitious players. There is no two-player mode; the computer always is your opponent.

WHAT LEARNING CURVE?

The second feature that makes Michael Jordan In Flight a standout is the learning curve. There is none. Just grab the mouse and head for the court. The left button passes and steals, and the right button shoots and blocks. Four plays—low post cutter, high post cutter, give 'n' go, and backdoor screen—are called by pressing number keys. Just calling plays, however, isn't enough; you've got to make sure that passing lanes are clear and that you outmaneuver the aggressive defense.

Swish! Michael Jordan In Flight lets you make Jordan's signature moves.

Michael Jordan In Flight can also give aspiring TV sports directors plenty of practice. Put the play on automatic and concentrate on selecting camera angles and views for the folks back home. Want to see that double-pump jam again? No problem: Instant replay from virtually any angle is just a mouse click away.

After the game, go to the video-edit lab and prepare the highlight films. The possibilities are endless.

Michael Jordan In Flight requires at least a 16-MHz 386 processor, although a 33-MHz 486 or better is wisely recommended. The slower processor is really too slow to do justice to the splendid animation. The only problem I encountered was with the high-resolution graphics. Electronic Arts doesn't yet have drivers for all 640-by-480 video cards, so you may have to play in low-resolution (320-by-200) mode until drivers are available.

Overall production values are very good, however. For example, the sound of the ball bouncing on the hardwood floor is synchronized with the action.

Michael Jordan In Flight, *$59.95* Requires: *2MB RAM, 3.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, EMS 4.0 driver. Electronic Arts, 1450 Fashion Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404; 800-245-4525, 415-571-7171; fax, 415-571-8004.*

Circle 481 on reader service card

ACCOLADE INC.

HardBall III

HardBall III, from Accolade, takes you out to the ball game at any of eight accurately rendered stadiums.

Grab a bat and step up to

the plate for an exhibition game between Chicago and Philadelphia. This is the easiest level on which to play, since there's no team editing or league scheduling to consider. You face a pitcher who can deliver eight different pitches, from curves and knucklers to crazy screwballs, and he can put them just about anywhere he wants.

You, as the batter, have three swings: a standard swing, a power swing, and a bunt.

Multiple views: HardBall III shows you the view from the plate or the mound.

Your perspective as batter is normally from behind home plate, and your perspective as pitcher is normally over the pitcher's shoulder, but you can change these. Actual hitting and pitching are accomplished by joystick or keyboard; the mouse is used only for making menu selections.

REAL COMMENTARY

New to this version of HardBall are sharp VGA graphics, instant replays, and play-by-play descriptions by Al Michaels, the veteran ABC sportscaster. Although his optional commentary requires 2MB of RAM, it makes the game much more realistic. Close your eyes and you'll swear you're listening to TV.

The 26 teams in HardBall are patterned after real teams, and the players are statistical composites of real players. If you want to boost a player's skill—say, make him a better fielder—use the Edit Player menu to increase his running ability. Almost everything about a player and his team can be changed, down to the color of the uniforms.

If you need to brush up on your skills, step into batting practice. Here you can pick the types and locations of pitches or use random pitches to test your dexterity. I found half an hour in the batting cage measurably improved my batting average.

Batting practice and exhibition games are just a warm-up for league play, the heart of HardBall III. You can elect a short season, half season, or the full 162-game series. At the halfway point, the computer picks an All Stars team based on league statistics and plays the match. Of course, the World Series follows at the end of the season.

Besides the eight original stadiums, Accolade sells a disk with 18 of the remaining 20 major league ball parks for $25. (Sorry, Marlins and Rockies fans.) You can play against the computer or a friend, or you can be a spectator while the computer takes both sides. It takes about 20 minutes to simulate a week of league activity. About the only thing HardBall III doesn't serve up is peanuts and hot dogs.

HardBall III, *$59.95.*
Requires: *640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Accolade Inc., 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129; 800-245-7744, 408-985-1700; fax, 408-246-0885.*
Circle 482 on reader service card

DYNAMIX INC.

Front Page Sports Football

The most comprehensive simulation in the group, Dynamix's Front Page Sports Football has action, statistics, team management, and league play. This is not a quick-study computer football game. Success requires reading, practice, and at least a quick look at the ten-step on-line tutorial.

The fastest way to get your hands on the ball is to choose Quick Start from the menu. This mode sets up an exhibition game between Washington and Buffalo, and runs plays using the basic play-calling mode. In this game, you select plays—run left, pass long middle, goal-line run, razzle-dazzle pass—but since you are the coach, not the player, you can't directly control offensive and defensive action. You can only send in plays and watch your team execute them.

The second level of play is standard play-calling mode. Here, 200 plays are available in a graphical playbook. In this mode you can be both coach and player, picking the plays and controlling the action on the field.

At the third level, advanced play calling, you pick plays by the numbers and you must control the offensive action; control of defensive action is still optional.

Play picking requires lots of practice and patience. With the playbook open and a page of Xs and Os staring you in the face, you have about 5 seconds to make a choice. The clock always expired before I found the play I wanted, and then Front Page Sports Football made a choice for me. There should be an unofficial time-out, at least in standard mode, to give the slow player a chance to find the right play.

NO FEEDBACK

The play-picking process could also use some feedback. Clicking on a play gives no indication that you've made a choice. The developer says this is so an opponent can't spy on you, but it's annoying.

Action on the field is controlled by joystick or keyboard. The mouse is used only for making menu choices and managing the game.

Two human opponents can play Front Page Sports Football, or you can match wits with the computer; you can also watch as the computer controls both teams. For those who don't want to play every game but still want to complete the season, the computer can simulate all or any part of the schedule. This takes time, though: A 20-MHz 386SX PC took more than 2 hours to simulate the 238 games played in

Almost like TV: The referee makes his report in Front Page Sports Football.

Front Page Sports Football

a regulation season.

Front Page Sports Football has so many features and options that the action on the gridiron seems almost secondary. Rather, this is largely a game for aspiring coaches and managers. You can create entire leagues with up to 28 teams and 1,400 players, draft and trade players, and set schedules. There's a play editor for those who want to design new plays, and reams of statistics (player, team, and league) for those who are fascinated by numbers.

Die-hard fans will love the investment of time and practice that it takes to play this game well.

Front Page Sports Football, *$69.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 5.0 or later, 8MB hard disk space; mouse and joystick recommended. Dynamix Inc., 1600 Mill Race Dr., Eugene, OR 97403; 503-343-0772; fax, 503-344-1754.*

Circle 483 on reader service card

MICROPROSE SOFTWARE INC.

World Circuit: Grand Prix Race Simulation

Grand Prix auto racing is the ultimate driving challenge, and World Circuit: Grand Prix Race Simulation, from MicroProse Software, is the ultimate Grand Prix simulation. Jump into a Formula One racer, rev up the engine, and put the pedal to the metal for a driving thrill that you won't soon forget.

World Circuit is just that easy: The program has a quick-race mode that gets you moving over the circuit with a minimum of fuss. This is software for those who want to lay rubber as soon as the program is loaded; reading can come later. Each higher level of skill, from rookie to ace, requires more involvement, more practice, and more detailed study of the 160-page manual.

At rookie level, you simply accelerate and steer using a joystick or your keyboard. Damage to the car is ignored, and the PC brakes and shifts for you, although you can choose to take control yourself. At the ace level, you are in full control; even a minor smash-up can end your career.

You can select practice, single race, or the complete Grand Prix circuit. Sixteen cities on the circuit are accurately simulated in 3-D, with variable weather and track conditions. From the 2.3-mile circuit through the streets of Phoenix, Arizona, to the compact course of Monaco with its famous tunnel under the casino, you'll experience the 90-degree turns, bumps, manholes, and uneven surfaces that are unique to Grand Prix auto racing.

Although the teams represented in the software are not the actual ones, the racing dynamics are incredibly lifelike. If you want to get a little grease on your hands, about everything on the Formula One cars can be adjusted. In real Grand Prix cars, for example, the gear ratios are changed for each circuit, and World Circuit allows you to do the same. Likewise, you can control pit stops and tire management at the higher skill levels.

World Circuit is the finest racing software we've seen. It runs best on a fast computer, but there are details that can be turned off so that it runs acceptably on slower machines. For example, the animation frame rate can be lowered and the surface texture of the streets removed to improve the program's performance. World Circuit's 3-D graphics give you a real sense of speed, and sound effects like engine whine and tire squeal contribute even more to the realism. There are no yellow caution flags out for World Circuit; this one gets a checkered winner's flag.

Ready to roll: World Circuit's Grand Prix tour takes you from Phoenix to Monaco.

World Circuit: Grand Prix Race Simulation, *$49.95.* Requires: *1MB RAM, DOS 5.0 or later, 2–8MB hard disk space. MicroProse Software Inc., 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD, 21030. 800-879-7529, 410-771-0440; fax, 410-771-1174.*

Circle 484 on reader service card

MICROSOFT CORP.

Microsoft Golf

ACCESS SOFTWARE INC.

Links 386 Pro

Last year 24.8 million people drove, whacked, chipped, and putted their collective way through 479 million rounds of golf. If you lack time for the real thing, tee up for the desktop variety with Access's Links 386 Pro for DOS or the Windows version of the same program, Microsoft Golf.

No matter which version you choose, you begin the game by creating a player. In addition to name and gender, you are asked to specify a level of play (beginner, amateur, or pro), tee location, and your choice of up to 14 clubs.

Once the preliminaries are out of the way, the software begins to draw the first hole in realistic detail. Instead of an artist's renderings of a fictitious course, you get digitized images of the famous Torrey Pines links in San Diego.

Select a club, aim your shot, and swing. The swing meter is shaped like the letter *C*; the idea is to click the mouse at the exact bottom and top of the C for a perfect shot.

The big difference between Golf and Access's original golf game, Links: The Challenge of Golf, is that Golf allows you to open and view multiple windows. Choices include a main view of the hole, overhead view, shot information, swing control panel, and the scorecard. Thanks to the Windows environment, each window can be moved and resized to suit your style.

LINKS 386 PRO

Links 386 Pro is not a replacement for Golf or Links; rather, it is an entirely new product. Although the interface looks and works like the other two, Links 386 Pro has new features such as multiple screens, a rotation compass, and options for setting the condition of the greens.

The big change, however, is Links 386 Pro's higher-resolution graphics. The results are dazzling. The grass is grassier, the water is waterier, and the trees are leafier, although the higher resolution won't do a thing to correct your hook.

Links 386 Pro

This is one of the first pieces of entertainment software to use the VL-Bus standards for Super VGA. To run Links 386 Pro, you need a computer with at least a 386 processor and a Super VGA display with a VL-Bus driver. Access includes drivers for many popular video cards.

A conversion utility is included, so you can still use the older, low-resolution courses. All new courses, however, are in the higher-resolution format. A utility converts them to low resolution for Golf and Links. Drawing time is slow—about 10 seconds on a 20-MHz 386SX with 4MB of RAM—but improves significantly with more memory. Links 386 Pro is written in true 32-bit code, so it automatically recognizes up to 8MB.

Like Golf, Links 386 Pro supports multiple views. For example, you can customize your screen to display a view from the tee, an overhead view, a profile, and the scorecard. Ten different views can be arranged according to six different styles, with more than 360 unique combinations possible. One reason to select smaller views is that they draw faster.

Another new feature lets you record and replay games. You can use this to play in tournaments by uploading or downloading games from services such as CompuServe, America Online, and GEnie. In the future, you may be able to play in a foursome with some of the legendary greats.

The play and user interfaces for both products are almost identical, and the retail prices differ by little, so picking a golf game is easy. If you like Windows, buy Microsoft Golf; if you have the hardware, purchase Links 386 Pro; otherwise go with Links: The Challenge of Golf. □

The real course: Links 386 Pro's Harbour Town Golf Course is rendered in high-res detail.

Links 386 Pro, *$69.95.* Requires: *386 processor, 2MB RAM, 8–13MB hard disk space, VL-Bus Super VGA display, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.*

Links: The Challenge of Golf, *$39.95.* Requires: *640K RAM, 2.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later; mouse recommended. Access Software Inc., 4910 W. Amelia Earhart Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84116; 800-800-4880, 801-359-2900; fax, 801-359-2968.*

Circle 485 on reader service card

Microsoft Golf, *$64.95.* Requires: *2 MB RAM, EGA or VGA, 4.5MB hard disk space, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*

Circle 486 on reader service card

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

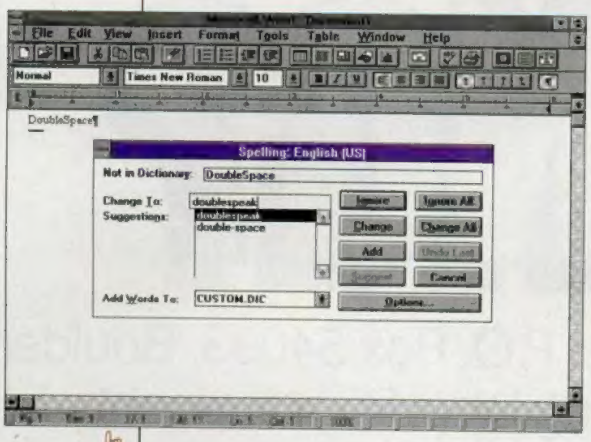
Anonymous E-Mail Notice

"I have SOLID information that Windows NT will be distributed in chain letter form. Within 60 days you will receive a letter containing a list of names and addresses, along with instructions to write 10 lines of C code and send them to the address at the top of the list before you add your name at the bottom and mail copies to 84 of your friends. Having done that you will simply sit back and wait a few weeks to receive 12.5 million lines of NT source code, which you will then compile and link to form your NT system."

No. You give us a drive with a cover.

Classified Intelligence

"FRY MASTER computer, 3 well deepfryer, 3 years old. Make offer."
—*ARGUS OBSERVER, ONTARIO OREGON*



Ask Microsoft Word for Windows to spell-check the word DoubleSpace (MS-DOS 6.0's data compression utility) and here's what you get.

Amazing Facts

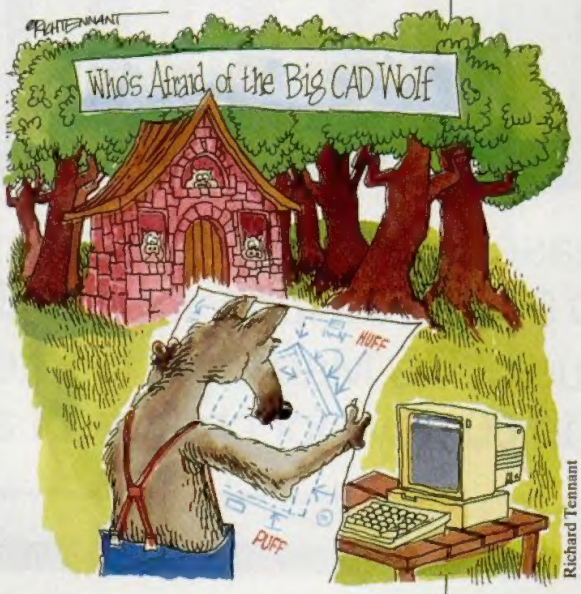
"Arnold Stitt. . . learned. . . that ostrich hide is second only to elephant hide in toughness; that one ostrich hide will make six pairs of boots; and that feathers are used in computer software."
—*BIRMINGHAM POST-HERALD*

D BEAUTY BRIGHT
Future models will delight in this lighted case full of beauty props: brush, comb, battery-operated dryer, make-believe lipstick, compact, decorative perfume bottle, 4 curlers and 2 barrettes. Uses batteries (not included). Ages 3–8 yrs. Ca

Hey, did Toshiba merge with Mattel?

Calling Gloria Steinem

AIdeaLabs' $69.95 Girlfriend is "the world's first artificially intelligent virtual woman." Among Lisa's features:
"Many outfits and poses."
"See how she analyzes your sentences and watch her brain work!"
"She responds to you after a few seconds."
"Find out what mood she is in—graphically!"
"Tell her to do things, and then watch!"



Richard Tennant

If your entry is used, we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Jeff Hodgson, Paul D. LeBoutillier, and Michael Van Dyk.

THE GATEWAY TO THE HOTTEST PC TECHNOLOGY ISN'T GATEWAY.

DELL DIMENSION XPS.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

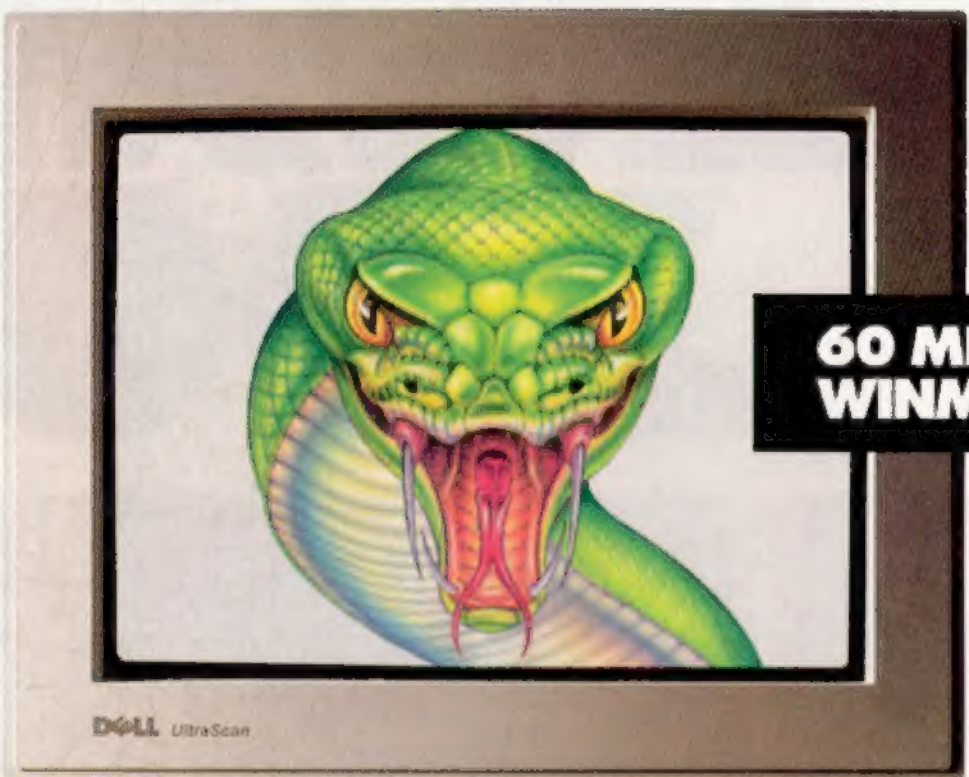
THE FASTEST VIDE
ON PLANET EART

Super fast double-spin CD ROM drive.

450MB local bus IDE hard drive.

Five available expansion slots that let the 466V Ultimate expand to meet your wildest ambitions.

For just $199 you can add two amplified, full-powered Labtec CS550 stereo speakers and a 16-bit Sound Blaster stereo CD-quality sound card to your Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.



It ships with 16MB. It can b stuffed with up to 64MB. It is one fast machine.

Enhanced Spacesaver keyboard.

60 MILLION WINMARKS

The Viper Video Card. At 60 million WINMARKS, it's the fastest PC graphics accelerator on planet Earth. Stock equipment on the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate.*

$3,198†

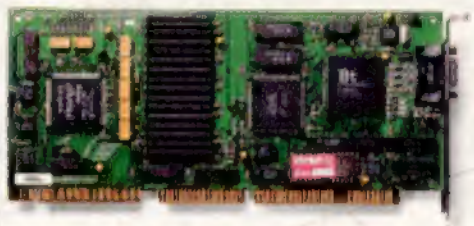
Business Lease◊: $118/MO.

intel inside

DELL DIMENSION XPS. PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH PERFORMANCE USER.

If you've been bitten by the speed bug, sink your teeth into our Dell Dimension™ XPS 466V Ultimate. A blistering fast i486™ rocket.

Featuring the Diamond Viper VL video board configured with 2MB video RAM (the fastest PC graphics accelerator board on planet Earth), this speed demon is the perfect solution for color publishing, multimedia and high-end graphics applications.



Thanks to the Viper, the 466V Ultimate features a virtually flicker-free display at all resolutions. You can work with a palette of up to 16 million brilliant colors. For added speed and performance, the Viper comes with its own turbo drivers to drive all of your Windows™ 3.1 applications even faster. Oh and before we forget, the Viper has 2 megabytes of its own VRAM for the kind of face-warping acceleration** that leaves others blinking in the dust.

The 466V Ultimate comes fully decked out. With 16MB of RAM upgradeable to 64MB. A 450MB local bus IDE hard drive. High-speed 256KB static RAM external cache. Five available 16-bit expansion slots — one of which ca an additional high-speed VL device. A 15-inch Ul 15FS non-interlaced monitor with 1024 x 768 pixe One internal diskette drive. Our double-spin CD F Configured with MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

NETWORK EDITION

The Viper board is available as an upgrade from Gateway. But the Dell Dimension XPS 466V Ultimate certainly is not.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-678-1710

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BGX**

*†Promotional price expires 9/30/93. *Performance measured by running WinBench version 3.11 at 1024 x 768, 256 colors. **Dell assumes no responsibility for face-warping acceleration injuries.*